

Vol. 2  
1910/11

Volume 2

Number 7

# The Carolina Churchman

*see page 5*



## CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES IN JAMAICA

First row, from left to right: Rev. Canon Tree; Bishop of Trinidad; Rev. Ernest H. Pearce; Rev. Mr. Whitehouse; Assistant Bishop of Jamaica; Bishop of Antigua. Second row, from left to right: Bishop of North Carolina; Bishop of St. Albans; Archbishop of West Indies; Assistant Bishop of Toronto; Bishop of Honduras.

APRIL

::

::

::

::

::

::

1911



# Memorial Stained Glass Windows



## MAYER & CO.

of Munich, London and New York

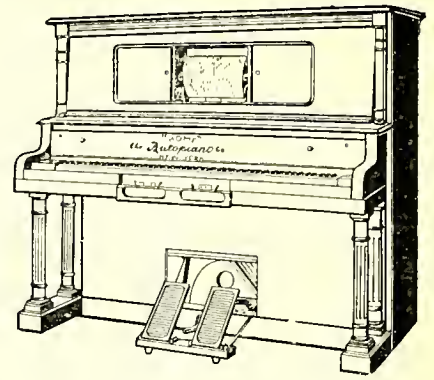
References in North and South Carolina:—

Henderson, N. C., . . . . .	Holy Innocents' Church
Fayetteville, N. C., . . . . .	St. John's Church
Columbia, S. C., . . . . .	Trinity Church
Greenville, S. C., . . . . .	Christ Church
Greenville, S. C., . . . . .	St. Andrew's Church

DESIGNS AND ESTIMATES SUBMITTED.

NEW YORK, . . 47 Barclay Street

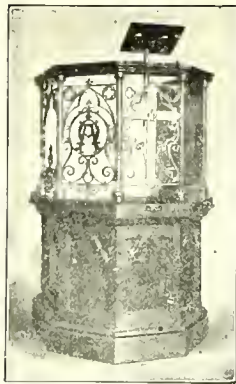
## The Piano with the Sweet Tone



### Chas. M. Stieff

S. R. COLEY, Manager

213 Princess St., WILMINGTON, N. C.



## CHURCH WORK

IN  
Silver, Bronze,  
Brass, Iron,  
Wood, Glass,  
Marble.

### O. LUETKE

Art Work

227-229 W 29th St.  
NEW YORK.

Jeweler  
Silversmith



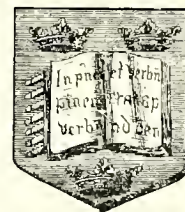
## Honnet...

Wilmington, N. C.



Repairer

Diamond Merchant



## CHRISTMAS- TIDE MEMORIALS

SHOULD BE IN  
EXECUTION NOW

## CHURCH ART WORK for the CHURCH SEASONS

Write definitely as to what you desire,  
and ask for our Illustrated  
Handbook and Data.

## J & R LAMB

Studios, 23, 25 and 27 Sixth Avenue, New York

## People's Supply Co

206 NORTH FRONT STREET

PHONES 420 and 314

OUR business has been built up  
by hard work, by satisfied cus-  
tomers, and by giving every detail  
strict attention.

Try us with an order; you will  
be sure to try us the second time.

## The National Bank of Newbern

has the Facilities, Resources and  
Management to take care of your  
business properly, and to serve  
you acceptably.

Capital, . . . . .	\$100,000
Surplus & Undivided Profits, 106,406	
Dividends Paid since Organ- ization (1865) . . . . .	397,082

When patronizing our  
advertisers,  
please mention  
"The Carolina Churchman"

THE DIOCESAN SCHOOL OF THE CAROLINAS

## ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, N. C.

## SEVENTIETH SESSION Begins September 21st, 1911

APPLICATIONS Now Being Filed  
*New Bulletins give Information and Views*

NEW DORMITORIES, DINING ROOM, GYMNASIUM

For full information, address: Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

## R. GEISSLER, Inc., 56 West Eighth St., New York

Church Stained Glass, Furniture, Silver Work,  
Brass Work, Marble Work, Embroideries, Fabrics  
MEMORIALS for the CHURCH and CEMETERY



# The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 2

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA, APRIL, 1911

No. 7

## CALENDAR FOR APRIL

April 2.—Fifth Sunday in Lent. (Violet).  
April 9.—Sunday (Palm) next before Easter. (Violet).  
April 10.—Monday before Easter. (Violet).  
April 11.—Tuesday before Easter. (Violet).  
April 12.—Wednesday before Easter. (Violet).  
April 13.—Thursday (Maundy) before Easter. (Violet).  
April 14.—Good Friday. (Black, or Violet).  
April 15.—Easter-Even. (Violet).  
April 16.—Easter-Day. (White).  
April 17.—Monday in Easter week. (White).  
April 18.—Tuesday in Easter week. (White).  
April 23.—First Sunday after Easter. (White).  
April 25.—Saint Mark's Day. (Red).  
April 30.—Second Sunday after Easter. (White).

## THE EVENTS OF HOLY WEEK

### SATURDAY EVENING

Evening in Bethany—

Supper at Simon's house: Lazarus present.  
Mary breaks alabaster box and anoints Jesus' feet.  
The covetousness of Judas foiled.

### SUNDAY—Palm Sunday

Early Morning.

Christ's triumphal entry into Jerusalem.  
Starts from Bethany accompanied by multitude.  
Sends disciples ahead to Bethpage for ass and colt.  
Multitude comes from Jerusalem to meet Him.  
All shout Hosanna and strew palm branches on the way.—St. Matthew, St. Mark, St. Luke, St. John.

Noon.

Jesus weeps over Jerusalem.  
Jesus teaches in temple all day.

Evening.

Returns at night to Bethany.

### MONDAY

Morning.

Jesus curses the barren fig tree.—St. Matthew xxi. 19.  
Casts out buyers and sellers from Temple.—St. Matthew xxi. 12.

"My House shall be called the House of Prayer."

Teaches in the Temple all day.

Evening.

Returns at night to Bethany.

### TUESDAY

Morning.

The fig tree withered away.  
In the temple.  
Deputation from Sanhedrim awaiting Him.  
"By what authority doest Thou these things?"  
The reply of Christ.  
Parable of the "Two Sons."  
Parable of the "Wicked Husbandmen."  
Parable of the "Wedding Garment."  
His enemies combine together to entrap Him.  
Herodian's question about "Tribute."  
Sadducees' question about "The Resurrection."  
Pharisees' question about "Great Commandment."  
Our Lord's question about "Two Natures of Christ."  
The widow casts her two mites into the treasury.  
Jesus takes final leave of the Temple.  
Disciples' Exclamation: "See what stones are here!"  
Prophecy of destruction of Jerusalem.

Evening on Slope of Mt. of Olives.  
Parable of the "Ten Virgins."  
Parable of the "Ten Talents."  
Returns at night to Bethany.

### WEDNESDAY

Forenoon in Bethany.

Jesus spends the day in retirement with the Apostles.  
Foretells His crucifixion.  
Council of Sanhedrim at palace of Caiaphas to take Jesus by subtlety and kill him.  
Judas goes to Jerusalem and agrees with the chief priests to betray Jesus for thirty pieces of silver.

### THURSDAY—Maundy Thursday

Peter and John sent to Jerusalem to prepare for the passover.

Jesus proceeds to Jerusalem toward evening.

Evening in the Upper Room in Jerusalem.

The Passover Feast with the Twelve.

Ambitious contention among disciples.

Jesus gives a lesson on humility by washing disciples' feet.

Jesus foretells His betrayal.

The sop given to Judas who goes out to prepare for the betrayal.

Jesus gives to the Apostles the "New Commandment."  
"That ye love one another as I have loved you."

Institutes the Lord's Supper.

Foretells Peter's denial.

Consoles His disciples with the discourse—"Let not your heart be troubled" and "I am the Vine."

Christ's Sacrificial Prayer.—St. John xvii.

They sing a hymn: second part of the "Hallel."  
Psalms 115-118.

Night in Gethsemane.

Jesus crosses brook Kedron to garden of Gethsemane.  
Christ's agony and bloody sweat.

Judas accompanied by a band with torches and weapons, betrays Him with a kiss.

Peter's resistance.

Jesus' submission.

The disciples' flight.

Jesus brought before Annas.

Midnight, Palace of High Priest.

Jesus brought before Caiaphas.

Peter and John follow and enter the outer court.

Peter's first denial.

### FRIDAY—Good Friday

Between 12 and 3 a. m.; Very Early.

Peter denies Jesus second and third times.

Jesus condemned by Sanhedrim.

Judas' remorse.

Between 6 and 9 a. m.

Jesus before Pontius Pilate.

Set before Herod and mocked.

Sent back to Pilate.

Pilate seeks to release Him.

Pilate warned by his wife.

Pilate delivers Jesus to be scourged.

The Jews not satisfied.

Pilate releases Barabbas.

Pilate delivers Jesus to the mob.

Jesus mocked, struck and spit on.

Before 9 a. m.

Jesus hurried on toward Calvary.

The women bewail Him.

9 a. m.

Christ crucified, at time of Morning Sacrifice.

9 to 3.

Jesus' prayer for His murderers.

Soldiers cast lots for His garments.



Jesus reviled on the cross.  
 Miraculous darkness.  
 The repentant thief forgiven.  
 Christ's mother committed to St. John.  
 6 p. m.  
 Christ dies, at time of Evening Sacrifice.  
 Earthquake and Veil of Temple rent in twain.  
 Jesus body pierced by a spear.  
 Joseph of Arimathea obtains leave to bury the Body.  
 Before 6 p. m.  
 The first day of Christ's burial.  
 The women observe the place.  
 Hasten to buy spices before the Sabbath.  
 The two Marys last at the sepulchre.  
 SATURDAY—Easter Even  
 Second day of Jesus' burial. Sabbatum Magnum.  
 Chief Priests and Pharisees appoint a guard.  
 Sepulchre sealed and a watch set.  
 Evening.  
 The two Marys and Salome engaged in preparing  
 spices to anoint the Body.

#### SUNDAY—Easter

#### CHRIST'S RESURRECTION

Very Early in the Morning at the Sepulchre.  
 A great earthquake.  
 An angel descends from heaven and rolls away the  
 stone.  
 Christ rises from the dead, the keepers flying in  
 terror.  
 The women come and find the sepulchre empty.  
 Mary Magdalene hastens back to the Apostles. The  
 others remaining.  
 They see the angel and depart.  
 Peter and John run to the sepulchre.  
 Jesus appears to Mary Magdalene.  
 Jesus meets the other women and says "All hail."  
 Evening.  
 Jesus walks with the two disciples and is made known  
 to them "in the Breaking of Bread."  
 Late in the Evening in Jerusalem.  
 Jesus appears to the ten apostles (St. Thomas being  
 absent) and shows them His hands and His feet.

#### AN APPEAL

There is no greater need in the Church to-day than a  
 strong institution of higher learning for the develop-  
 ment of men to send to our seminaries and to prepare  
 laymen to take their place in the forward movement of  
 the world. If there ever was a time when straight for-  
 ward Christian men were needed, who knew what they  
 believed and practiced what they believed, it is to-day.  
 The struggle in America to solve the most perplexing  
 problems, requires that the Church shall contribute the  
 best prepared laymen and clergymen. The University  
 of the South at Sewanee, Tenn., is the one University  
 under Church control. It is therefore the duty of every  
 Churchman who believes in the inseparable alliance  
 between the Church and education to rally to the assist-  
 ance of Sewanee and to make the Church University  
 there the great institution planned by its founders—the  
 Oxford of America.

Nineteen Southern Bishops have this year gone into  
 the States of the South to preach Christian education  
 and their campaign is awakening the people to the needs  
 of this Christian College. They are calling upon Church-  
 men to rally to the University of the South on the basis  
 of its achievements as a great moral and social force,  
 on the records of its scholarship, and on the character  
 of the men found on its long roll of alumni, who have  
 proved their capacity in every walk of life.

To-day the University has 10,000 acres of land with  
 college buildings and chapels worth three-quarters of  
 a million dollars, but the endowment is only \$200,000.  
 The result is that the professors are paid the meagre  
 stipend of \$1,500.00 a year and no house! Is it right  
 for a Church in our position to expect men to work and  
 to live in a place where the highest educational ideals  
 are adhered to on starvation pay?

The Trustees who represent the nineteen dioceses in  
 the South have appointed Commissioners of Endowment  
 and directed them to ask the Church public for \$2,000,-

000.00 a sum which will enable stipends to be increased  
 and will permit the enlargement of the faculty. To ac-  
 complish this program the Endowment Commissioners  
 urge that professorships shall be endowed, with a capi-  
 tal of \$50,000 each. Not one of the Chairs in the Uni-  
 versity at present is endowed. What a splendid thing  
 it would be if some one person or many united together,  
 would endow a professorship in memory of one or more  
 of those heroic men who gave up everything to estab-  
 lish the University, or in memory of some great Amer-  
 ican whose name should be revered in a great institu-  
 tion of learning. Again, an endowment might be made  
 in memory of a friend or loved one whose deeds in life  
 we wished to have remembered. What more fitting  
 monument could be erected than an endowment of such  
 kind in an institution of learning.

W. S. CLAIBORNE,  
 Commissioner of Endowment.

Forms of bequest should be drawn as follows, viz:

I give, devise and bequeath unto the University of the  
 South, Sewanee, Tenn., \$-----for general endow-  
 ment-----or, for the use and benefit of-----  
 the following property, to-wit-----

#### THE NEW BOARD

The first regular meeting of the Board since its re-  
 organization was held on February 8th, and was rightly  
 felt to be the final test of the value and efficiency of the  
 entire plan devised by the new missionary canon. Every  
 missionary department except the Eighth was represent-  
 ed. Thirty-five out of the fifty members were present  
 at the first session and practically the same proportion  
 was sustained throughout the day and a half, which was  
 scarcely long enough for the crowding questions coming  
 before the Board. The question as to whether it has a  
 sufficient reason for existence and work enough to do  
 will probably never again be raised—certainly not until  
 it has done some of the things which have already been  
 laid upon it. It also seems certain that the Board as  
 a whole will familiarize itself with the mission field as  
 it has not been able to do in the past. Under the pres-  
 ent system the work will be viewed as a whole, which  
 ought to bring about a juster sense of relations and a  
 more statesmanlike administration.

But best of all, perhaps, the Board bids fair to develop  
 a power of leadership within the Church itself. Its re-  
 turning members will carry the inspiration and the sense  
 of responsibility into the distant quarters of the land,  
 and so help to set a united Church face to face with its  
 great work.

Archdeacon Stuck, speaking of the new work among  
 the Indians of Alaska, writes: "To such minds, when  
 first the story of Almighty God and His great love for  
 mankind comes; when the story of the Incarnation, the  
 Crucifixion and the Resurrection, and the beautiful land  
 which He Who was Incarnate and Crucified has gone  
 to prepare for all who will love Him and obey Him,  
 comes, it brings a wondering and glad and instantaneous  
 acceptance. I have never met a sign of incredulity.  
 They are eager to be told more and more about it. Their  
 attitude is entirely child-like. The thing is true be-  
 cause I tell it to them; I would not be sent all this way  
 to tell them something that was not true. And it is a  
 joyful truth that makes the sun shine brighter and life  
 seem sweeter, and that fills the horror of blackness that  
 lies beyond life with the radiance of heaven."

Bishop Whitaker, the late diocesan of Pennsylvania,  
 was a product of the missionary field. His first work,  
 both as priest and bishop, was in the far west—the  
 State of Nevada—and under absolutely pioneer condi-  
 tions in the 60's. When in 1886 after seventeen years  
 of noble and fruitful service, he came to the Diocese of  
 Pennsylvania as assistant to Bishop Stevens, it was with  
 the large and varied experience, the resourcefulness and  
 initiative which the missionary field gives to the man  
 of real ability. Immediately he was chosen a member  
 of the Board of Missions and for 23 years gave that  
 work the finest sort of trained service. To the day of  
 his death he was a champion of and a firm believer in  
 the Church's mission work.



## CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES IN JAMAICA

The Most Rev. Enos Nnttll, Bishop of Jamaica and Archbishop of the West Indies, began the current year with a series of services most interesting in themselves and of the greatest significance and importance to his Diocese and people.

The dreadful earth-quake of January 14th, 1907, destroyed the most important edifices both public and private in the City of Kingston, and in its vicinity. Churches, colleges, government buildings, besides houses, official and private residences, in the space of a few dreadful moments, became a mass of worthless ruins. It must have seemed for a time an experience of irremediable calamity. But faith and courage and devotion have almost removed all visible evidence of the great disaster, and perhaps have turned the calamity into a blessing. In January 1911 the Archbishop and his faithful clergy and people had the happiness of opening for use, and consecrating to God's service, all their re-edified churches in and near Kingston.

That this work has been accomplished within the brief space of four years is due first of all, under God's blessing, to the good Archbishop himself, strong of heart and masterful in administration—supported by a loyal and liberal Diocese. But he was greatly aided by a grant of \$75,000 from the "Thank Offering" made in St. Paul's, London, at the closing service of the Pan-Anglican Congress of June, 1908. In grateful appreciation of this timely aid coming from all parts of the Anglican Communion, the Archbishop of the West Indies desired that each of the chief branches of that Communion should be represented in these interest~~ing~~ services. The Bishop of St. Alban's, one of the best representatives of the Bishops of England, came from the motherland; Bishop Reeve ~~was~~ assistant Bishop of Toronto, hnt for many years bearing with heroic fortitude the burden of the great missionary work of the distant outposts on the McKenzie River, near our own Arctic territory of Alaska, was the honored representative of the Canadian Church, while the Bishop of North Carolina bore from the Presiding Bishop the greetings of our American Church to the Church in Jamaica upon this happy occasion of the opening of its restored churches.

There were present, of the West Indian Province, in addition to the Archbishop, the Bishop of Trinidad with his Chaplain, the Rev. Canon Tree, the Assistant Bishop of Jamaica, the Bishop of Honduras and the Bishop of Antigua, consecrated by the other Bishops present, Sunday, January 15th. Archdeacon Bryan, late of the Canal Zone was also present by invitation, the Archbishop's Commissary in London, the Rev. Ernest H. Pearce, Vicar of Christ Church, Newgate Street.

The series of services extended from Tuesday January 10th, to Wednesday, January 25th, and included the consecration of nine churches rebuilt in whole or in great part since the earth-quake, the re-opening of one church, the laying of a foundation stone, an ordination service, and the Consecration of the Bishop Elect of Antigua in the Cathedral of Spanish Town, the second Sunday after the Epiphany, January 15th.

A meeting of the Provincial Synod of the Province of the West Indies was held at Half Way Tree Church, in the suburbs of Kingston, Monday, January 16th. After the proper business of the Synod had been disposed of the visiting Bishops of St. Albans, North Carolina, and Toronto, together with Archdeacon Bryan, and the Rev. Mr. Pearce, were presented to the Synod; and an informal conference was held, at which several important questions of common interest, brought forward by the Archbishop, were discussed.

The Cathedral in Spanish Town is a pleasing and dignified building and the Consecration of the Rev. Edward Hntson to the Bishopric of Antigua, which took place in the Cathedral was a solemn and impressive service. The sermon was by the Bishop of St. Albans on the last verse of the last Chapter of the book of Acts of the Apostles. All the Bishops present united in the Imposition of Hands.

The Consecration of the Parish Church of Kingston, St. Thomas' was perhaps the most imposing of all this series of services. It took place Tuesday morning, January 17th, at half past seven o'clock. Immense

crowds lined all the neighboring street<sup>s</sup>, so that lines of policemen had to keep open a way for the long procession of clergy and church officials, chorsters etc. to pass from the building in which the clergy had vested to the main entrance of the church. The Governor of the Island, Sir Sidney Olivier with other officials, attended, and the great church was filled to overflowing. In all the services the music was excellent. It was led by vested choirs but the congregations seemed very generally and heartily to join in the singing.

It was quite noticeable that none of the churches rebuilt since the earth-quake have towers or spires. They have all been constructed of re-inforced concrete and seem designed and calculated in their form and construction to provide as far as possible against readily yielding to future terrestrial quakings. Yet they are pleasing in appearance, and preserve in all essential features the traditional forms of our ecclesiastical architecture.

After the Consecration of the parish church a meeting was held in the Conversorium, a large pavilion-like building, where the clergy and choir had vested, and the procession had been formed; at which an address on the part of the Bishops, Clergy, and people of Jamaica was presented to the visiting Bishops and Clergy. The address was read by the Rev. Reginald J. Ripley; and responses were made by the visitors. The Bishop of North Carolina after a brief introduction read a letter from the Presiding Bishop of the Church in the United States, addressed to the Archbishop, congratulating him and his people upon the courage and patience with which their great calamity had been borne, and upon the happy experience of seeing all their ruined churches so speedily restored.

Much kindness and many courtesies were bestowed upon the Bishops and others attending these services. The Assistant Bishop of Toronto was accompanied by Mrs. Reeve, and the Bishop of North Carolina by one of his daughters, who were most hospitably entertained.

The Archbishop and Mrs. Nnttll were "at home" Monday afternoon, January 16th, and the spacious gardens of "Bishop's Lodge" afforded a pleasing and animated scene as hundreds of the Clergy and laity availed themselves of the Archbishop's hospitality, and enjoyed the opportunity of meeting those who had come to attend the services. On Thursday evening, January 19th, the Governor entertained the Bishops and distinguished clergymen and civilians, with their ladies at dinner at the "King's House", the official residence of the Governor; and on the beautiful grounds surrounding the King's House on the evening of Friday, the 20th, gave a garden party to a more numerous party of guests.

Opportunity was afforded the guests of the Diocese to visit some of the most beautiful and interesting parts of the island, whose fertility and picturesque scenery are hardly to be surpassed. Too much cannot be said in commendation of the hospitality and kindness of the Archbishop and all his people. Those were days much to be remembered by all who were so fortunate as to participate in their services, and to enjoy the hospitality of the Church in Jamaica.

J. B. C.

The storm that recently swept over the Isle of Pines was one of the worst in the history of Cuba. Our chapel at Columbia was completely wrecked; even the lumber composing it was so twisted and broken as to be useless for the future. The McKinley Chapel was blown about six feet from its foundations, but has been repaired at a cost of about \$250. The Santa Fe Church was not wrecked, but the house of Mr. McCullough our Missionary was caught in a whirlwind, and in a moment an end of it was wrenched off. He and his family were forced to take refuge in the detached kitchen, where for twelve hours Mr. McCullough braced himself against the door in the endeavor to hold it in place and prevent the pouring in of the water. Throughout the night the water was two inches deep on the floor. His library a complete wreck, and the clothing and personal effects of the family, to the extent of about \$1,000, have been either entirely lost or hopelessly damaged. Bishop Knight asks that help be sent to rebuild the chapels damaged or destroyed, and the residence at Santa Fe.



---



---

## THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

---



---

ORGAN OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

---

PUBLISHED MONTHLY, AT WILMINGTON, N. C.

---

SUBSCRIPTION, 50 CENTS A YEAR

---

Rev. THOMAS P. NOE, Wilmington, Editor.

REV. WM. E. COX, Wilmington, Business Manager.

### ASSOCIATE EDITORS.

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D. D., Wilmington.

Rev. J. B. Gible, Windsor.

Rev. F. M. Osborne, Charlotte.

Rev. A. R. Berkeley, Mayodan.

Rev. J. Norton Atkins, Arden.

Rev. W. J. Smith, Charlotte.

---

### ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

---

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the 15th of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter October 7, 1909, at the post office at Wilmington, North Carolina, under the act of March 3, 1879.

---



---

## EDITORIAL

---

### EASTER

Already the Easter joy is robbing the sad days of Holy Week of their gloom, because we pass on in spirit to the triumphant culmination of the great tragedy; and we rejoice to hear not only the triumphant shout of the devout Christian, in angelic language, telling the world "He is risen, He is not here" but promise of Him who has brought life out of death: "Because I live, ye shall live also."

In proportion to the faithfulness of our Lent season of fasting and praying will be the blessing of our Easter.

We shall rejoice at Easter, not because we have escaped from a season of irksome discipline, borne with reluctance but because we feel in our hearts that the wholesome discipline has given us not only greater mastery of self but closer fellowship with Him, who is our life, in whom alone we can truly live and move and have our being.

---

### WEEK OF PRAYER

---

We are printing, in another column, the suggestions of the Brotherhood for a Week of Prayer, together with an editorial from the Class.

It argues much for Christian unity that the Brotherhoods of the leading Religious Bodies in this country have agreed to unite in a Week of Prayer during Holy Week, when the mind of the whole Church is peculiarly fitted to join in such a service. And it is an opportunity fraught with great possibilities for good to the Church and to the individual.

Men are beginning once more to feel the need of more prayer and to recognize its efficiency as a great power for good in our life, individually and corporately.

This week of Prayer coming at a time when the great majority of all the Christians in the world are engaging in the most solemn part of the Lenten Service and when previous devotions have prepared the mind and heart

for the best things is potential in the highest degree; and if we seize it heartily and use it earnestly, men shall take knowledge of us that we have been with Jesus, because His spirit will be manifest in our words and works, not less than in our spirit of joyful praise and thanksgiving.

---

### LECTURES ON CHURCH HISTORY

---

Rev. Thomas P. Noe, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, has been delivering a course of lectures on English Church History in St. Paul's Parish, Charleston, S. C.

The first lectures were given in the Parish House, March 15 and 16 and the lectures covered the period from the conquest of Caesar to the Death of William the Conqueror.

The country and people were briefly described by word and picture and the planting of the Church was sketched in the days before the Saxons and in the period of Augustine and Aidan their successors.

The organization of the Church under Theodore was emphasized and the true relation of Roman and Celtic influence in the Conversion of England was pointed out.

It was made clear that the Church in Britain was not begun by the Roman missionaries under Augustine nor was the larger part of the work done by their followers, though the Church owes them a lasting debt of gratitude and while there were repeated efforts from the days of Wilfrid to the time of the Reformation to bring the Church of England in subjection to Rome, the independent origin and right to independent action on the part of the English Church were steadily and sturdily maintained, with now and then a temporary lapse, until at the time of the Reformation the Roman influence was finally broken.

The second set of lectures were delivered on March 30 and 31 and covered the period from the time of Anselm to the death of Elizabeth. It was specially shown that the Church of England did not derive its life from the Church of Rome, by virtue of the influence or authority of the Pope; and that the repudiation of papal influence in the time of Henry VIII, on the ground that he was a foreign bishop, was in harmony with the teachings of profane and ecclesiastical history; and also that the Church of England maintained her three-fold ministry and the ancient teaching of the Church unimpaired, while passing through a period of Reformation in the 16th Century.

The lectures were beautifully illustrated with a fine collection of imported slides and were interesting and instructive to the audience, which comfortably filled the Parish House.

---

### THE BROTHERHOOD'S OPPORTUNITY IN THE WEEK OF PRAYER

---

By the action of the Inter-Brotherhood Conference which met in Chicago last May, the Week of Prayer, which has been observed by the various Brotherhoods in the season of Advent for a number of years, was transferred this year to Holy Week. It will therefore be the week beginning April 9th and closing with Easter Sunday. Brotherhood men who are first of all loyal Churchmen will not overlook the fact that this is a distinct advance on the part of the other Brotherhoods. By uniting as all have done upon this special week, all the Brotherhoods have thus signified their acceptance of Holy Week as the most appropriate period for a season of special prayer.

The general subject for meditations and devotions during the Week of Prayer of 1911 will be "Sanctification



for Service." An advance copy of the little leaflet to be published by the Inter-Brotherhood Committee lies before us as we write. The opening sentence strikes the key note of prayer and service as follows:

"The subject suggested for the Week is Sanctification for Service. What we want is to use these days of prayer that we may be not only better Christians in our own souls, but more useful Christians in the community, in which we live. We would relate this Week to the rest of the year as the Vision is related to the Task in the Transfiguration, where Christ comes down from the mount to heal the lad with the evil spirit; and in the Day of Pentecost, where the divine presence in the upper room leads at once to the preaching in the street.

"Our first purpose, then, is to associate ourselves with Jesus in His experiences whose anniversary we keep this week. This is our Sanctification.

"Our second purpose is to bring this strength and blessing into active connection with our opportunity and duty: we ask what that duty is, now in one aspect of our life, now in another; and we pray for grace that our brethren who are engaged in such work may be enabled to do it well, and that we may follow their example. This is our Service."

We urge Brotherhood Chapters everywhere throughout the Church to a very systematic and definite observance of this coming Week of Prayer. The season of Lent is one in which Churchmen are wont to turn from the distractions of the world for the purpose of self examination and true repentance. Nothing therefore could be more fitting than that the opening weeks of the season of Lent should be such a preparation as will inspire the men of our Brotherhood and of our Church to real and definite service on behalf of others. The week of Prayer should bring to us the opportunities that we seek in these directions, but in order to have the fullest blessings from the season of Lent and the Week of Prayer, practical preparation must be made.

Let Brotherhood Chapters everywhere make such preparation. Let us begin now to plan our meetings and devotional services, whether they are to be daily or less frequent. All Services during Holy Week should be made very much more productive of good this year than in any year previous because of the fact that the Week of Prayer is coincident with it. In anticipation of the Week of Prayer the work of the whole Lenten season should be more than ever inspired by the thought of the great week at its close. Where there are Lenten Noonday Services already established every effort should be made so to use the Week of Prayer that the Services of the final week of these addresses may be much more largely attended, especially by men, and that it may be a distinctly devotional week. It will then be, as it were, a definite culmination of the whole series of Services. Again, we should take special advantage of the Week of Prayer in places where there have hitherto been no Noontime Lenten Services, to have such services established at least during every day of Holy Week.

Where the Three Hour Service is to be held on Good Friday, Chapters should make an especial effort to get to that Service as many men of the congregations as possible. Certainly it will be in line with the Brotherhood movement if on Easter Sunday this year more than ever be made to have all men who are communicants of the Church make their Communion. Where Chapters are already working to bring men to the Monthly Men's Communion of the Parish this work will be simple, for lists will already be available from which assignments can be taken and definite canvasses made.

We venture to predict that there are a number of Chapters throughout the country that will wish to make an especial feature of the Week of Prayer, and feeling that during Holy Week something unusual should be done to mark it more than ever as a definite Week of Prayer they will select as usual periods for prayer. We feel confident that we shall receive reports from a number of Chapters of meetings for prayer held early in the morning, for example at six o'clock, before business begins. We will also receive reports from Chapters throughout the country where groups of men have gotten together in the Chancel of the Church at the noon hour. Probably the majority of meetings held for special prayer will be in the evening hours. The ingenious Director will find ample opportunity to call his men to periods of

devotion at such unusual hours as will make it possible to add to those devotions that would already claim their attention.

We do not advocate exploiting the Week of Prayer in a crude way through the public press, excepting the great meetings; but the combination of Holy Week and the Week of Prayer should suggest to many Directors of Chapters the opportunity to distribute devotional literature among the men of our Parishes. If on a particular day during the Week of Prayer a sermon might be preached or a strong address made upon the subject of prayer as applied to the lives of men, this would increase the usefulness of the Week in those parishes where it is done.

Because of the fact that the Brotherhood of St. Andrew has in the past sent out the great bulk of literature published by the Inter-Brotherhood Committee, the Brotherhood has decided this year to print and issue its own leaflet, this leaflet being as to its contents that adopted by the Inter-Brotherhood Conference alluded to above. In a few weeks this literature will be ready for distribution and may be applied for at the Brotherhood office. Judging from reports received in previous years, the Week of Prayer has been definitely observed as such by about one thousand Parishes throughout the Church. Of course Holy Week will be observed by every Parish in the Church. We trust that in addition to the usual observance of Holy Week an increasing number of Parishes will have within them a body of men who will make it one of their duties during Lent to induce all the men in the Parish to enter the season of Holy Week (which this year will also be the Week of Prayer) with a deeper sense of their obligation as Christian men to live lives of Prayer and Service in order that all men may be, to use the opening words of the Week of Prayer leaflet, "not only better Christians in their own souls but more useful Christians in the communities in which they live." May God grant that this be so.

#### THE INTER-BROTHERHOOD WEEK OF PRAYER— HOLY WEEK APRIL 9 TO 16, 1911

The Inter-Brotherhood Conference held in Chicago May 4, 1910, was attended by representatives of the Presbyterian Brotherhood of America, the Brotherhood of Andrew and Philip, the Methodist, Baptist and Congregational Brotherhoods, the Brotherhood in the Southern Presbyterian Church, the Brotherhood of the Disciples of Christ, the United Brethren in Christ, the Lutheran Brotherhood, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Young Men's Christian Associations and the American Federation of Men's Church Organizations. It was voted to recommend the observance of Holy Week, beginning with Sunday April 9, 1911, as the distinctive Inter-Brotherhood Week of Prayer.

The following thoughts have been prepared as suggestions for personal use or as themes for services and public addresses.

ROBERT H. GARDINER, Chairman,  
CHARLES S. HOLT,  
FRED E. MARBLE,  
CLARENCE J. HICKS,  
FRED E. TASKER,  
Inter-Brotherhood Committee.

#### THE THEME

The subject suggested for the week is Sanctification for Service. What we want is so to use these days of prayer that we may be not only better Christians in our own souls, but more useful Christians in the community in which we live. We would relate this week to the rest of the year as the Vision is related to the Task in the Transfiguration, where Christ comes down from the mount to heal the lad with the evil spirit; and in the Day of Pentecost, where the divine presence in the upper room leads at once to the preaching in the street.

Our first purpose, then, is to associate ourselves with Jesus in His experiences whose anniversary we keep this week. This is our Sanctification.

Our second purpose is to bring this strength and blessing into active connection with our opportunity and

duty: we ask what that duty is, now in one aspect of our life, now in another; and we pray for grace that our brethren who are engaged in such work may be enabled to do it well, and that we may follow their example. This is our Service.

#### THE WEEK

Palm Sunday—St. Matthew 21:1-16, St. Luke 19:28-48.

I. All of these are Church people; that is, they are related directly to the organized religion of that time. How different and how representative! The owners of the ass, who gave but did not go; the faithful disciples; the praising multitude; the questioning multitude; the money-changers, interested not in godliness but in gain; the singing children; the hostile official, clerical and lay. Jesus weeps over the City of Religion.

II. Plainly, it is for me to get out whatever group hinders the mission of Jesus, and to place myself among the faithful. By what amendment of my life can I remove an obstacle to the progress of religion; in my conduct as a parishioner, related to my own parish? or as a Churchman related to my neighbors of other Christian names? What can I do which I am not already doing (a) for the betterment of the parish (b) for the advance of Christian unity?

Let us pray: for the clergy, official, workers of the parish, by name; for parish betterment as we see it, in detail; for the removal of whatever, in our own judgment, our Lord laments in us; for the surrounding Churches, Catholic and Protestant; for the progress of a better understanding and brotherhood; and in the spirit of a new penitence and resolution, for ourselves.

Monday—St. Matthew 23.

I. The Pharisees were the eminent religionists of their day, the most conspicuous and most active Church people. It is as if He said, "Woe unto you clergy, teachers, workers, leaders of brotherhoods, communicants." They were unfraternal, considering themselves and either oppressing or neglecting their neighbors. They cared for the Church, but not for the people. They made long prayers, but devoured widows' houses.

II. The Church, as well as the individual, loses its life when it tries to save it. Its whole mission is one of ministry. It is in the world to increase the happiness of men. Its warfare, as a Church militant, is against avarice, injustice, pride, greed, selfishness, dishonesty. It is vitally concerned with methods of business, with the relations between capital and labor, and between employers and employed.

Let us consider on our knees the actual connection between our religion and our dealings with our neighbors. In regard to our own service as workmen, our diligence, our faithfulness; in regard to our duty as owners of houses, directors of other workers; as responsible for conditions of shops and mills; as makers of bargains.

Tuesday—St. Matthew 24.

I. The prophecy concerns the Kingdom of God. We are to pray for it, expect it, prepare the way for it. The Kingdom of God is the reign of the God of Righteousness in the lives of men. It is the supreme ideal. The current politics were material, made of ambition, desire of power and wealth to put men into lucrative offices. Jesus proclaimed the politics whose characteristics are morality, human welfare, social service. Thus the Kingdom of God is at the heart of all political betterment. The most important political difference is between selfishness and service.

II. My duty is to maintain the moral significance of politics. As a Christian man I am to value men and measures by moral standards. I am to cast my vote, and for those whom I believe likely to be good servants of the public, mindful of the needs of the poor, intent on the improvement of the community, without self-seeking, and if I am in office, that is the sort of servant I should be.

Let us pray: for the Governor and the Mayor by name; for the President and the Houses of Congress; for all in authority; and for the progress of political betterment.

Wednesday—St. Luke 22:3-6, St. John 13:1-30.

I. When He said, "One of you shall betray me," and

they said, every one, "Is it I?" they confessed their own weakness. They perceived in themselves the direst possibilities of sin. Thus, afterwards, they never reviled Judas. They knew themselves too well to do that. The fact of their own sinful nature made them, like their Master, the friends of sinners.

II. I am not safe from sin. Even an apostle, in the presence of Jesus Christ, fell before temptation. I must be watchful against the least beginnings of evil. And realizing how sin and temptation go together, I must give my help to endeavor to diminish temptation. Temptation to the grosser appetites and passions is thrust in the way by those who, for love of money, are traitors to society. I must take my part in the organized resistance to these social enemies, and the attack upon them, by societies for moral betterment.

Let us pray: for strength against the temptations which beset us; for all who are contending with difficulty against temptation; for all sinners who are leading their neighbors into sin, that they may be converted; for all associations against evil, that they may be wise and strong and successful.

Thursday—1 Corinthians 11:18-34.

I. We call it the "Holy Communion." The name has not only a mystical meaning, as signifying our communion with God, but a social meaning as signifying our communion with each other. It is a social sacrament, an act of Christian brotherhood. They who were "unworthy," as St. Paul said, showed their unworthiness by their selfish greed, their lack of consideration and kindness, their discourtesy. They were unfriendly persons; that is what was the matter with them.

II. Faith and good works, sanctification and service, Sunday and the rest of the week, membership in the Church and ministry to the community, the love of God and the love of our neighbor are vitally connected. Our relation to others reveals our relation to God. We show the reality of our religion by the effect of it in the kindness of our judgments, in our unselfishness, in our use of all opportunities to increase the happiness of others.

Let us ask the divine blessing: on all charitable societies, social settlements, institutional churches, leaders and workers for the welfare of the people in the city and in the country, benefactors; and for ourselves that we may put away all envy, hatred, malice and uncharitableness, in the spirit of the Golden Rule and of the New Commandment.

Good Friday—St. John 17.

I. Our Lord was crucified by members of the Church; the common sinners had nothing to do with it. Pilate, indeed, condemned Him at last, but against his judgment and his will; and Roman soldiers pierced His hands and His side, but in obedience to orders, knowing not what they did. The men who brought Him to trial, who insisted on His sentence and who rejoiced at the sight of His death, were devoted members of the Church. Like us. The ground of their hatred was neither ethical nor doctrinal; it was ecclesiastical. He offended against their ritual and order. He was not strict enough for them. They perceived that His sole concern for the spirit was revolutionary.

II. God help me, in sight of the Cross, to put away my Church sins; my narrowness, my prejudice, my insistence on the conformity of my neighbors to my own preferences; my reluctance to admit the fact of difference; my natural enmity against those who are honestly seeking for the truth, on the ground that they are mistaken as far as they have gone; my share in any parochial quarrel in which I have disturbed the peace by my intolerance.

Saturday—St. John 19:31-42.

I. Out of the darkness and confusion two men came for a moment into plain sight: Nicodemus and Joseph of Arimathea. They had been secret disciples, now they appear openly. They are the first fruits of the promise, "I, if I be lifted up, will draw all men unto Me." They realize that secret discipleship is not enough. Jesus says, "This have I done for thee, what doest thou for Me," and this is their immediate reply.

II. In the midst of the complicated and importunate demands of life, some kinds of discipleship are difficult or impossible. "Church work" cannot be undertaken, for



the lack of time. But one thing is possible and easy: every man may publicly confess Christ. At least, I can do that. I can thus make my allegiance plain, and my own presence can help to make my Church a men's Church. Every man who comes brings unconsciously some other man.

Let us pray: for all unconfessed disciples, that they may realize the value of public allegiance, for themselves and for their neighbors; especially for such and such men, by name, in this parish, who ought to be present at the meetings of the Church.

Easter Day. I. Corinthians: 15.

I. By His Resurrection. He brought both life and immortality to light. He assured us that this present life is made significant by being the beginning of immortality and that the most precious human possession is the soul. Easter means that our individual life continues, out of the body, in the soul; and all the harvests mean that reaping depends upon sowing, not only in the fields, but in the life of man. The soul lives on, just as it is, into the next life, cultivated or uncultivated, strong or starved, appreciative or unappreciative of the things of the spirit. The present is every day shaping the future.

II. I am to care for my soul. By righteous living, good companionships, books, prayers, sacraments, I am to nurture my soul. I am to pay heed to my soul. And as a Christian, I am to try to save souls: by bringing men into better living, giving them higher ideals, making them conscious of God; especially by making them acquainted with the will and love and power of Christ.

Bless me, Lord, in all the various relationships of my life—ecclesiastical, commercial, political, moral, social, religious. Sanctify me for better service. Grant me, by the prayers and meditations and resolutions of this week, to be a better Christian, and to show it not only with my lips, but in my life. Help me to be more helpful. Assist me with the Power of Thy Resurrection to die to sin and to arise to righteousness, and daily, to proceed in all virtue and godliness of living. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. AMEN.

#### THE DUBOSE RE-UNION AT SEWANEE

Dear Brother: February 1st, 1911.

It has been put into the hearts of some of us to try to bring together on the Mountain this summer all of those whose dear privilege it has been to sit at the feet of the Doctor as (perched on the corner of a table, or standing with his white-hot head in the wintry draft of a window crack) he, Spirit-driven, brought to light the gospel in The Gospels. In other words—to have a DuBose Re-Union at Sewanee.

The idea, born several years ago at the antipode of Sewanee, has been so warmly endorsed by all old students who have heard of it, as well as by the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Dean and Faculty of the Theological Department, that the Re-Union has been put upon the Calendar. The dates are August 1-6, 1911. The Feast of the Transfiguration falls on the latter date.

You remember the Doctor's eyes—those unanswerable arguments for immortality: you should have seen them sparkle when notice of the Re-Union was served on him. The thought of having a large body of those into whom he has tried to pour his vital vision of the King of Glory close about him again—within arm's reach—and of having another chance to "other" himself for His sake appeals strongly to the doctor. He has agreed to be on hand (when the date of the Re-Union was postponed he said, with a twinkle in his eyes, "I'll keep"); to occupy his old rooms in St. Luke's; to deliver a series of lectures, ending up with something in the nature of a last charge to us; and, finally, to let us tell him, straight to his face, what we owe to him and what we think of him.

Besides the Doctor's lectures, which will be the summing up of his life's thought and a call to action, there will be addresses on living topics every day throughout the week by picked men. A program is now in course of preparation by a competent committee and will be announced as soon as completed. Even apart from what the Doctor has to say, it is intended to make the Re-Union really worth while. Some of us (the Doctor

among the number) cherish the hope that something of permanent value to the intellectual and spiritual life of the Church, primarily in the South, may result from this gathering.

Surely, it will be "good," every way, to spend a week on the Mountain with the Doctor. Will you not join us to make the Re-Union a memorable occasion? May we not count upon your presence? We earnestly urge you to be there, we are tempted to say, at whatever cost. In a real sense your presence is necessary to the complete success of the Re-Union. You are a vital part of the body we hope to bring together. We, your fellow students, say, Come! The Doctor says, Come! Sewanee—that was, that is, that is to be—says, Come! Let every one who loves the Doctor and Sewanee come.

Please let us hear from you at once, with any suggestions you have to offer, and promising your active support in this effort to honor in his lifetime the great teacher to whom we and the whole Church owe so much.

Yours faithfully,

Wm. A. GUERRY,  
MERCER G. JOHNSTON,  
SILAS McBEE,

For Committee of Arrangements.

Address all communications to

Rev. Mercer G. Johnston,  
511 W. Magnolia Avenue,  
San Antonio, Texas.

#### MUCH IN LITTLE

In the Cathedral of Lubeck, Germany is the following inscription:

"Thus speaketh Christ, our Lord to us:  
Ye call me Master, and obey me not;  
Ye call me Light, and seek me not;  
Ye call me Way, and walk me not;  
Ye call me Life, and desire me not;  
Ye call me Wise, and follow me not;  
Ye call me Fair, and love me not;  
Ye call me Rich, and ask me not;  
Ye call me Gracious, and trust me not;  
Ye call me Noble, and serve me not;  
Ye call me Mighty, and honor me not;  
Ye call me Just, and fear me not;  
If I condemn you, blame me not."

The increase in offerings shown on February 1st over the same date last year amounted to \$88,000. In this, however, five month's business was being counted against four, and also offerings had been taken earlier by some of the larger parishes. However, there is evidently a determination on the part of the Church to back up its Board of Missions.

This is most encouraging and most necessary—how necessary we fear many fail to realize. Were the entire apportionment raised, by every parish and diocese, there would still be lacking \$150,000 in order that the obligations resting upon the Board might be discharged. Every effort, therefore, that can possibly be made in parishes which have not yet reached their apportionment, and every additional effort toward the securing of the sum hoped for as a result of the Forward Movement, should be earnestly urged by clergy and laymen who desire to see the Church make good in the work she has undertaken.

In connection with the great missionary exposition in Boston there will be held a pageant for which some 20,000 people are actively preparing. In this great "Pageant of Darkness and Light" there will be 5,000 choristers. Most of these will wear a costume—either of some foreign land or a special chorister costume. The costumes used at the presentation of the pageant of "The Orient in London" have been sent to the United States and are to be used at the Boston presentation.

This pageant is a great musical drama, a spectacular representation of leading historical events in the history of missions. There are to be five episodes, or scenes, in each of which about two hundred persons will participate.

# Church News in North Carolina

## DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

RT. REV. ROBT. STRANGE, D. D., BISHOP

### THE BISHOP'S LETTER

My dear Brethren:

Sunday, February 26th, I made my annual visit to the University, preaching as usual in our own Church in the morning and in University Chapel at night. I was much pleased with the good work which I saw that Mr. Hogue was doing; I heard from all sides of the fine influence he is exerting over the students. I am satisfied that the Church in North Carolina is doing no better work than the support she is giving to the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

The first Sunday in March I was with Mr. Wootten at Boardman; that night he presented an interesting and encouraging class of four. Tuesday night March 7th, I delivered a lecture on Church Unity before the Churchman's League in St. John's Church, Washington City. The interest everywhere shown in this great matter of Christian Rennon is a most hopeful sign of the times to every true, Christian man. I feel it my duty to answer every call to help on this good work; for I believe that it is a world-wide movement induced by the Holy Spirit. Wednesday morning I made the address at the Lenten Noon-day service for men in the Church of the Epiphany. A beautiful snow storm Tuesday night wrapped Washington in its mantle of white. Wednesday afternoon I enjoyed a glorious automobile ride in the park, along the picturesque banks of Rocky Creek.

The second Sunday in March I made my visitation to Goldsboro, confirming eight persons in the morning in St. Stephen's, presented by Mr. Dickinson, and two persons in the afternoon, in the colored Masonic Hall, presented by Mr. Herriage. Rev. John H. Dickinson took charge of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, the middle of January. I am delighted to see the way he is taking hold of his new field of labor. He has already won the hearts of his own people and the respect and interest of the entire community. He is pleased with his present work and hopeful over its future prospects; and he is settling down to a useful and happy pastorate.

The following week I spent in Norfolk, preaching every day in the Granby Street Theatre at twelve o'clock. These short noon-day services, at a place convenient to the business men, during Lent, are becoming quite a feature in our larger cities. The services in Norfolk are under the control of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, courteously and efficiently managed by Mr. Robert M. Hughes. The first floor of the theatre was full every day; and I believe that this earnest, simple, preaching, with a few prayers and hymns, is doing much good in Norfolk for the Church and her Master.

The third Sunday I preached and administered the Holy Communion in St. Gabriel's, Faison, in the morning, and at night preached in the Presbyterian Church, Warsaw. It was a pleasure to be again with our few earnest Communicants in these two towns and to receive the kindly greetings of our other Christian brethren. I spent most of last week on a special visitation to Windsor and Lewiston, confirming four persons in the former and three in the latter place. Mr. Matthews' Mission had made such a deep impression in these places that I felt it important to follow up his earnest work with a special visitation. I hear good reports of Mr. Matthews from all sides; and I feel most grateful to the Holy Spirit for leading us to ask him to come to us and for inducing him to accept our call. Yesterday morning I officiated in St. Paul's, Wilmington, and last night in St. Mark's, confirming seven persons in St. Mark's. In the beautiful service, reverent choir, large congregation and well prepared class, Mr. Suthern is giving evidence of his present effective work, and is giving augury of a useful and honorable pastorate.

Faithfully yours,

ROBERT STRANGE.

### BISHOP'S VISITATIONS FOR APRIL

April	2, a. m. and p. m.—St. John's, Fayetteville.
"	2, afternoon—St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.
"	3, afternoon—St. Thomas, Cumberland.
"	3, p. m.—St. Philip's, Campbelton.
"	4, p. m.—Red Springs.
"	5, p. m.—Maxton.
"	9, a. m.—Graded School, Hope Mills.
"	9, p. m.—Christ Church, Hope Mills.
"	10, p. m.—Good Shepherd, Wilmington.
"	11, p. m.—St. John's, Wilmington.
"	12, p. m.—St. James, Wilmington.
"	13, p. m.—Greenville.
"	14, a. m.—Greenville.
"	11, afternoon—Greenville.
"	14, p. m.—Greenville.
"	16, a. m.—Greenville.
"	16, afternoon—Winterville.
"	16, p. m.—St. Mary's, Kinston.
"	17, p. m.—St. Augustine's, Kinston.
"	23, a. m.—Christ Church, Newbern.
"	23, afternoon—St. Thomas, Jaspas.
"	23, p. m.—St. Cyprrian's, Newbern.
"	24, a. m.—Stonewall.
"	24, p. m.—Oriental.
"	25, p. m.—Edward.
"	26, p. m.—Aurora.
"	27, p. m.—Trenton.
"	30, a. m.—Holy Innocents.
"	30, p. m.—LaGrange.

### SCHEDULE OF THE MISSIONS TO BE HELD IN THE DIOCESE BY THE REV. JNO. R. MATTHEWS

Tuesday, April 14th	-----The Redeemer, Edward.
Tuesday, April 11th	-----Chapel of the Cross, Aurora.
Tuesday, April 18th	-----St. George's, Hyde County.
Tuesday, April 25th	-----Emmanuel, Farmville.
Tuesday, May 2nd	-----St. Barnabas, Snow Hill.
Tuesday, May 9th	-----St. Mary's, Kinston.
Tuesday, May 16th	-----St. James, Ayden.
Tuesday, May 23rd	-----Council.
Tuesday, May 30th	-----Christ Church, Hope Mills.
Tuesday, June 6th	-----St. Stephen's, Red Springs.
Tuesday, June 13th	-----Mission, Lumberton.
Tuesday, June 20th	-----Mission, Mt. Olive.
Tuesday, June 27th	-----Mission, Fremont.

Offerings shall be taken at these services for the support of the missionary. The Executive Missionary Committee are expecting the people to pay by their offerings the salary of the missionary. We are thus taking a step forward in the missionary life of the Diocese, and are depending on the hearty sympathy and co-operation of our people.

### EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COM.

### RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED

At a meeting of the vestry of St. John's Church, Winston, N. C., on February 26, 1911, the following resolutions were adopted.

Whereas, our beloved Rector J. B. Gible has through guidance of God accepted a call to another parish therefore be it

Resolved 1. That we the members of the vestry and the Church do express our deep sorrow at losing a rector who through his sympathy and encouragement has been a stimulus to us in our efforts for the good of the Church.

We appreciate the great awakening to our duty as a church people.

Resolved 2. That while we realize that his timely advice and interest will be missed and often desired by us yet with him will go our earnest prayers for his success in his new field and upon which we ask God's blessing.

Resolved 3. That a copy of these resolutions be sent to Rev. J. B. Gible and a copy to the Carolina Churchman for publication.

J. A. NORTHCOTT,  
H. B. KNOX,  
DR. W. B. POLLARD,

E. L. BANKS,  
W. L. DANIEL,  
S. E. MATTHEWS.



## RESOLUTIONS OF LOVE AND RESPECT

At a call meeting of the Junior Auxiliary of St. John's Parish, Winton, N. C., on March 13, 1911, the following resolutions were adopted.

Whereas, it has been the will of our Heavenly Father in His Divine providence to take from our midst, to her eternal Home, our beloved comrade, Lula I. Northcott, therefore he it

Resolved, that in her death we have lost one of our dearest and most faithful members, and tho we will sorely miss her sweet presence, yet we will try to accept God's will with resignation, knowing that "He doeth all things well."

Resolved, that we will always hold her memory sacred, and let her example be a light to help us do our best while here on earth, and lead us to a happier life in Heaven.

Resolved, that we extend our deepest sympathy to her sorrowing family and pray that Jesus will comfort them in their sorrow.

Resolved, that a copy of these resolutions be sent to her family, a copy to The Carolina Churchman and a copy to the Hertford County Herald.

HELENE NORTHCOTT, Secretary,  
MARY WILLIE MATTHEWS, Treasurer,  
SIDNEY MATTHEWS,  
JANET MATTHEWS,  
JOHN NORTHCOTT,  
THORNTON NORTHCOTT,  
ROBERT BRIDGER,  
MISS JESSIE COWPER, Director.

## ANNUAL MEETING WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society of East Carolina will be held during the Council in Fayetteville May 1911. On Monday May 22 the Diocesan officers will meet at 10 a. m. At 11 a. m. there will be conferences of Parochial Societies. On Monday afternoon a meeting of the Juniors and Babies Branch will be held. On Tuesday at 7 a. m. there will be an early celebration of the Holy Communion at this service an offering will be made to the Bishop's Fund. At 10 o'clock on Tuesday the regular Annual Meeting will take place, all societies sending delegates should send the names to Mrs. F. R. Rose, Fayetteville, N. C.

Report and only money paid out before the first of May will be acknowledged. Send reports to Miss Sue E. Collier, Goldsboro, N. C.

MRS. NATHANIEL HARDING,  
President.

## DEAF MUTE SERVICES

On Friday night, March 24th, a very interesting service was held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, N. C., by Rev. O. J. Whildin assisted by the Rector, Rev. Thomas P. Noe. After the service and a short address by Mr. Noe, interpreted by Mr. Whildin for the benefit of the deaf mutes present, a very interesting set of Old Testament pictures were thrown on the screen and interpreted by Mr. Whildin to his silent companions, who seemed to enjoy very keenly this addition to the service. A large congregation was present and made the service very hearty.

Just now there is manifesting itself in Central China one of those waves of religious interest which have never been better accounted for by scientific men than on the Christian conviction that they are a sign of the presence and power of the Spirit of God. The meeting in Hankow of the Evangelical Association of China, and the presence there of many messengers of the Word, was made the occasion for a week's campaign in three cities. More than 10,000 turned out each night to hear the message and hundreds of inquiries were enrolled; eighty of these in one of our own parishes, St. John's, Hankow. Four meetings held in the Boone Library Hall were attended by from 500 to 800 students a night, most of these being non-Christians from the government institutions—an additional evidence that "the harvest truly is great, but the laborers are few."

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

RT. REV. J. B. CHESHIRE, D. D., BISHOP

## THE BISHOP'S VISITATIONS FOR APRIL 1911

- April 1. Saturday—a. m. Cleveland.  
2. Sunday—a. m. Iredell County, St. James'.  
" —p. m. Statesville, Trinity Church.  
4. Tuesday—p. m. Concord.  
5. Wednesday—p. m. High Point.  
9. Palm Sunday—a. m. Raleigh, Christ Church.  
" —p. m. Raleigh, St. Mary's.  
" —Eve'g. Raleigh, Good Shepherd  
11. Tuesday—p. m. Sanford.  
12. Wednesday—a. m. Gulf.  
13. Thursday—p. m. Pittsboro, St. James'.  
14. Good Friday—a. m. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew  
16. Easter Day—a. m. Raleigh, St. Augustine's.  
" —p. m. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.  
19. Wednesday—p. m. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's.  
21. Friday—p. m. Wadesboro.  
23. Sunday—a. m. Rockingham.  
" —p. m. Hamlet.  
25. Tuesday—p. m. Lenoirburg.  
27. Thursday—a. m. Thompson Orphanage.  
30. Sunday—Charlotte.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services; and at all services the offerings of the people will be received for the work of the Diocese. The clergy are requested to give notice of these offerings. The clergy are also notified that their lists of Candidates for Confirmation are to be handed to the Bishop before the service.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,  
Bishop of North Carolina.

Ravenscroft, February 8th, 1911.

## A MEN'S DINNER AND CHURCH CLUB IN CHARLOTTE

On Feb. 5th the men of the Church of the Holy Comforter gave a dinner to themselves and their friends in the southern end of Charlotte also inviting the officers of the other church congregations in Charlotte. The following program was successfully carried out:

The Blessing-----Rev. W. J. Smith  
Opening Remarks-----The Ven. E. A. Osborne  
Object of Our Meeting-----Rev. Francis M. Osborne  
Some Facts and Figures-----Mr. Isaac Hardeman  
The Building-----Mr. E. A. Smith  
A Few Ideas-----Mr. Heriot Clarkson  
Opportunity and Responsibility of Laymen,  
Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt  
Methods of Co-operation-----Mr. C. E. Frick  
Impromptu Remarks.  
Resolutions.

The practical outcome of the dinner was the appointment of a committee representing the Episcopal Churches in Charlotte to take steps for the organization of a Church Club. Three weeks later this club was organized with the following officers.

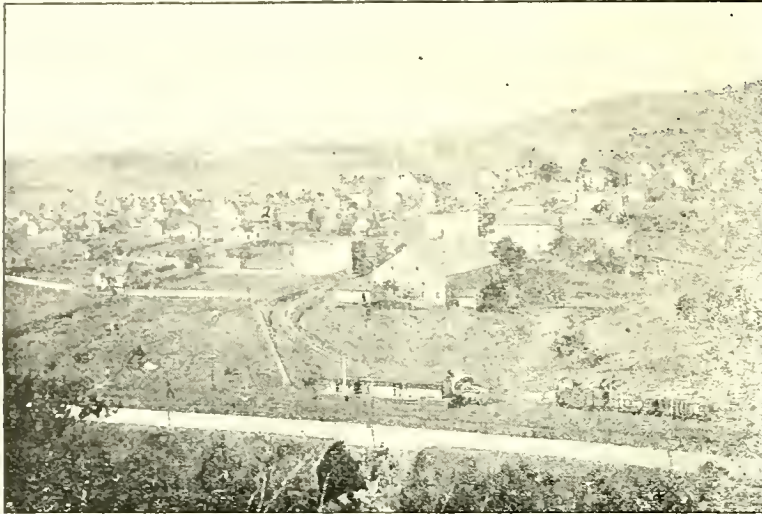
Robt. J. Walker, President; Frank M. Shannouhouse, Vice President; B. S. Davis, Treasurer; C. G. Creighton, Secretary. Board of Directors, J. Frank Wilkes, Clarence E. Frick, T. M. Constable, F. D. Gatchel, Jno. F. Yorke.

About twenty-five names were enrolled at the first meeting and more were added at the second meeting held in March. The club meets monthly and expects to extend its enrollment and work outside of the city of Charlotte. Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt made an interesting address on "Ritual and Customs of the Church."

Until recently the District of Salina rejoiced in the possession of a settlement of farming people many miles from the railroad, bearing the name of "Skunk Hollow." The general missionary visited the settlement and began holding Church services. Within a few weeks the people changed the name of their village to "Hyacinth." And yet some people say that missions do not produce results.

## THE CHURCH'S MISSION AT MAYODAN

Sometimes the adaptability of the Episcopal Church to all people is called in question. This is an arraignment of the Catholicity of the Church but whenever any one has seriously undertaken to apply the Church to any field of mission work the results have always demonstrated the power of the Church, both in reaching



BIRDSEYE VIEW OF MAYODAN

down and also in lifting up God's people, whatever be their race or condition of life. A well known illustration of this truth may be seen in the result of Bishop Hare's work among the Indians. In the Diocese of North Carolina Church's work among the mill people of Mayodan which has been successfully carried on for over six years under the direction of Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley is probably the best demonstration in the South of the power and adaptability of the Church to people who have not known her for generations. The secret of success on its human side has been the perseverance, sacrifice and devotion of the priest-in-charge. These qualities of Mr. Berkeley's work and the splendid results of the work, merit the most generous support of Church people throughout the length of our State, and Mr. Berkeley should not have to ask twice for the modest amounts he has had to ask for in way of financial assistance. He is now making a call for \$200.00 to help support his workers; especially Rev. Mr. Willcox, who is so deeply loved by the mill people and who so loves them. He also has raised one tenth of the \$1,200.00 which is necessary to build a rectory—an absolutely necessary adjunct to any successful and permanent mission work. The rectory should be built whether Mr. Berkeley ever occupies it or not, for a mission with a rectory as a part of its plant can always secure the residence of the minister-in-charge—a thing necessary in this mission field.

The history of the Church of the Messiah at Mayodan is interesting. It suggests what may some day be done on a large scale among the 150,000 Anglo-Saxon factory people of North Carolina when the whole Church addresses herself to her task and duty. When Mr. Berkeley went to Mayodan, a mill town of 1,500 people at the junction of the Mayo and Dan Rivers, he was the only resident minister of any communion in the village. There was an attractive Church building and occasional services had been held by a visiting clergyman. Fixing his residence there Mr. Berkeley began at once to seek workers and equipment for institutional work—all the more necessary because he had five other missions to care for.

An appropriation from the Board of Missions enabled Bishop Cheshire to place a woman worker in the field and Miss Emma Karrer of Raleigh has been rendering efficient and self-sacrificing service since September, 1906

Shortly afterward Mr. C. P. Willcox of Charlotte, was added to the staff. He has proven a most faithful and competent assistant, not only in the work at Mayodan, but in the associate missions. Mr. Willcox was ordained to the Diaconate in October 1909 and has continued at Mayodan, at great personal sacrifice.

Meanwhile a small two-room cottage near the church was secured for a parish house. One room was fitted up for a lecture room to seat about forty persons. Here the minister gathered the children of the neighborhood in the evenings. Another night there would be a magic lantern exhibition or some other form of entertainment. The second room of the house was converted into a reading and game room in which were placed magazines, picture books, and various indoor games. The young people flocked to this place and good effects were almost immediately. Many boys and girls were kept off the streets by having a comfortable place in which to spend their evenings in recreation and social enjoyment after having worked in the factory all day.

They soon outgrew our first quarters and with the help of friends were able to buy a good two-story house with five rooms on a large lot adjoining the church property. This furnished quarters for the minister and his assistant, a meeting place for the clubs and societies and also for the night school. One room is used for a public library and reading room. It contains about seven hundred miscellaneous books, donated chiefly by the Church Periodical Club, and largely used by the young people of the town.

The efficiency of the work has been further enhanced by the erection of a large auditorium in the rear of the church and parish house. Besides affording a place of meeting for the Sunday School this building is used for entertainments and other public gatherings not distinctively religious. Before it was built there was no such place in town and the church buildings were frequently used for such purposes.

The Sunday School has grown steadily and during the past year has had an enrollment

CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, MAYODAN, N. C.  
(Sunday School in Procession.)



of over two hundred, about one-fifth of the total population of the town. The Sunday School affords the only religious instruction that many receive. We have been amazed to find how little many of them know upon entering the school of the fundamentals of Christianity. Private prayer is seldom practiced and the Sacraments are little used. To many infant baptism is foolishness and "sprinkling" of little effect.

Recently a girl of twelve or fourteen years said that she had not heard of Christ until she came to Mayodan.



THE SUNDAY SCHOOL FOUR YEARS AGO.

Few had ever known anything of the Episcopal Church and at first could not comprehend its services. Now we have well attended and heartily rendered services. They love to sing and there are thirty children in the vested choir.

Besides branches of Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary there is a Guild, and various clubs and societies. In some of these sewing and cooking have been taught. As many as fifty pupils have attended the night school during one session. This is carried on from time to time for those who work in the mill and cannot attend the day school. Many of the pupils have been young men learning to read and write. Each week there is a social meeting and Bible Class for women, and at certain seasons of the year cottage prayer meetings are held in the different homes.

In the Diocesan Journal of 1904 the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan is accredited with seven families, nineteen baptized persons and eleven communicants.

On March 31st, 1910, it reported 85 families or parts of families, 90 communicants, 8 Sunday School teachers and 225 scholars.

Since then a class of 29 persons has been confirmed and another class is awaiting the Bishop's visitation.

Within the past five years 140 persons have been baptized, more than half of them with the Adult Service, and 106 have been confirmed. Year before last this mission reported 41 baptisms and 41 confirmations. Bishop Cheshire noted in his Convention address that this was the largest number of persons he had confirmed in any one Church during the year, and that it was almost one-tenth of the total confirmations of the Diocese.

The total contributions of the congregation for the year were \$812.71 of which \$232.61 went for purposes outside of the mission.

We cite these figures in no spirit of boasting, but merely to show the progress and growth of the work. We realize that whatever of success has attended our efforts is due not only to the loyal support we have received from our co-workers at Mayodan, but also to the interest and material assistance of our friends throughout the country.

To bring about the results outlined above has required considerable outlay of money. The congregation at Mayodan has done its part nobly. It pays its proportion of the Minister's salary and

the current expenses of the Church of the Messiah. To secure our equipment and the means to carry on the institutional work we have had to seek outside aid. The parish house and Sunday School building with other improvements have cost approximately \$2,700.00. For the first two years we were responsible for all of Mr. Wilcox's salary. Now the Convocation relieves us of a part of this. Often we have not known where the money for the next month, and indeed for the past month, was coming from, but so far it has always come, though not always without considerable anxiety and solicitation.

To continue the work upon present lines it is necessary that we secure at least \$300.00 per year, the greater part for the salary of the assistant. Of this amount one-third has been collected this year, \$100.00 is now due, and the balance must be paid in by September.

#### THE BISHOP'S ENDORSEMENT

The following is the Bishop of North Carolina endorsement:

"The work done in this mission is of the greatest importance, and deserves the most liberal support.

"It has demonstrated the possibility of most successful work among the operatives of our great factories. I believe the Church has nowhere better results to show in her missionary endeavors. I trust that the faithful Priest-in-charge, may receive such help as he needs for the securing of a rectory, and thus helping to insure the permanence of the work."

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

Bishop of North Carolina.

#### SUMMARY

The account which we have given demonstrates what this Church can do in a community if it has the necessary price and equipment. This ought to impress our Church people everywhere with their duty to contribute to the work at Mayodan. Why should not laymen and Woman's



"THE CRUSADERS" (Young Men's Bible Class.)



Auxiliaries in East Carolina and the District of Asheville, as well as in the Diocese of North Carolina consider this an object worthy of their offerings? Is not \$300.00 a year for support of Mr. Berkeley's assistant and \$1,200 for a rectory a very modest sum for a work that supports the largest white Church Sunday school in North Carolina and has furnished ten per cent. of the candidates for confirmation in the Diocese of North Carolina? Who will help? F. M. O.

**REV. HARDY HARDISON PHELPS—LATE RECTOR  
GROVER EPISCOPAL CHURCH, WELDON, N. C.**

A memorial tribute to his life, his works and his death.

A good man, a pure priest, a Christian gentleman, has crossed over the eternal river, an influential, beneficent and beautiful life has ended. "He fought a good fight, he finished his course, he kept the faith, henceforth there is laid up for him a crown of righteousness."

Sad was the hour on the night of the 9th of January 1911, when the reaper death came into his house in Weldon, and he passed into eternity: "from whence no traveler ever returns."

He was born at Creswell, N. C., September 16th, 1852, and was 58 years old when he died and in the zenith of manhood. He came of a parentage, whose ancestors date back to 1608, the main stamen of which was in England; a stamen that sent out noble branches of worth and note throughout the centuries, from Colonial days to the present time; worthy men and noble women, who were ever adding luster, distinction and fame to the parent stock. He was educated at some of the best colleges in America; completing his Theological course and work with honors and ability at the general Theological Seminary in New York City, was made deacon by the late Rt. Rev. A. A. Watson, Bishop of Eastern N. C. in 1884, and in 1886 made priest by the late Rt. Rev. B. W. Howe, D. D. of South Carolina. From this time on he held numbers of important charges in West Virginia, South Carolina and North Carolina, where he sowed the seeds of goodness and watered them to perfection with the dews of his kindness and beneficence, winning the confidence and love of all with whom he came in contact—for to know him was to love him.

On the 25th of August 1886, he was married to Miss Harriett Joyner, of a family of learned and able priests; a sweet and good woman of high accomplishments, in a line with magnetic and gifted kinship, among whom are classed Rev. Francis Joyner, priest at Littleton and Jackson, N. C.; A. J. Joyner, Correspondent of the United Press, the late Dr. Joyner, of Woodland, N. C., and the Rev. Isaac Hughes, of Henderson, N. C.; Rev. Mr. Malone, and Dr. Malone, of Louisburg, N. C., and Archdeacon Nicholas Hughes of the Diocese of North Carolina, men who are well known, and for their religious zeal, sterling qualities, learning and efficient works, there are no better in North Carolina.

In 1909 Rev. Mr. Phelps began his work at Weldon, N. C., here for the first time the writer knew him and came under the inspiration and teachings of this noble holy man of God, and can say that he never knew a more zealous, earnest, hard-working, consecrated Christian gentleman. He was energetic in his labors and gave himself without care for self or health, to his work wherever he believed his duty called him, he was a true worker in the vineyard of the Lord, a tender shepherd, a great leader of learning of sweet and gentle parts; a liberal minded man, he was admired and honored by all who knew him. His zeal for the Church was ceaseless, with a spirit and fullness of heart, abounding with charity for all Christian people, he did good wherever he went. As an evidence of his purity of heart and beauty of character and thoughts, at one of my visits, He said: "I know there is no cure for my trouble, Brights Disease, and the end must soon come, but it is allright with me, I am ready. I have tried to live a Christian life, I have loved my Church, and taught as best I could the true gospel doctrine of Jesus Christ, and I have endeavored to carry out the rituals and ordinance of my Church, but in doing this, I have never abused anyone who differed with me. I have never censured or criticized other religious denominations, but have always encouraged and aided them in the good work

they were doing." Oh what a glorious and beautiful life to live, and what a happy and triumphant death to die. "To love thy brother as thyself." I was proud of the noble man and Christian hero before me, for I knew he was speaking the truth.

It was my pain, sorrow and regret to stand by his bedside and see the last vital spark of his noble life go out, as his soul took its flight to the great God, he loved, trusted and taught. It was midnight when all nature was at rest, and sleeping—when the old day was dying and bidding welcome to the newborn—all was silence and sadness, save the rapid labored breathing of the dying man, and the suppressed sobs of an affectionate and faithful wife of many years, and the agonizing tears as they flowed down over the crimsoned cheeks of his three lovely daughters, the joy and hope of life. He was conscious, but the swelling of his face, effects of the disease, had shut out his sight and he could not see, so he put forth his feeble hand and took that of his wife; calling his three daughters to him requested them to kneel and put their arms around him, and there in that sad solemn, though beautiful tableau, he prayed God's blessing and protection upon them, saying to them goodbye. And like in the biblical scene of Jacob of old, he drew himself up in bed and was gone, dead, dead; to all that was near and dear to him in this world. His great immortal soul had gone, to somewhere to some place, we know not where, but somewhere where there will be no more sickness no more pain no more death no more sorrow for God will wipe away all his tears. His last rites and ceremonies were performed from Grace Episcopal Church, by his cousin Rev. Isaac Hughes and his brother-in-law Rev. Francis Joyner and Rev. Mr. Picard in the presence of a large and sympathetic audience, with a profusion of floral offerings.

Although his body is buried beneath the sod in Weldon Cemetery his footprints will be seen and his influence will be felt for years to come, and he will live in the hearts and memory of the people of Weldon and vicinity by his many virtues and not from marble memorial.

We bid you farewell brother Phelps until the resurrection morning—when we who are faithful will meet and see you again, "face to face."

Sleep Christian hero, they troubles o'er,  
Sleep and dream of sorrow no more  
Sleep while angels greet and guard thee  
To where Jesus waits to welcome thee.

A. R. ZOLLIFFER.

**RECEIPTS OF W. L. WALL, TREASURER CONVOCA-  
TION OF RALEIGH—MONTH OF FEBRUARY**

2. Good Shepherd—Rocky Mount-----	\$ 64.60
4. Special, T. H. Webb—Duke-----	10.00
6. Holy Innocents—Henderson-----	37.50
Advent Offering, Christ Ch. S. S.—Raleigh-----	6.88
7. Transfiguration—Smithfield-----	5.00
10. W. O. Auxiliary—Mrs. Blair, Treasurer---	6.50
11. Good Shepherd—Rocky Mount-----	16.00
13. Christ Church—Raleigh-----	40.00
14. Special, St. James—Kittrell-----	6.25
Special—Wendell-----	2.15
Special—Cunningham-----	3.52
Special, St. Saviour—Raleigh-----	2.20

Total-----\$200.60  
March 1, 1911 Balance on hand-----\$132.24

**PARISH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS—HENDERSON**

On the beginning of the Lenten Season, we find ourselves involuntarily looking over the record of the work of the Parish. And are most happy to find the Church has advanced, steadily, healthily and vigorously during the past few months. The Parish has never been in better shape or more effectively organized than at present. Recently the old Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew has been reorganized with 13 enthusiastic members. Who with the assistance of the Rector are laying out a campaign for active Brotherhood work. A third Chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary has been formed, composed of girls from 12 to 15 years of age. And a



report of their Chapter shows it is a marked success. But one of the most promising of our Parish organizations, is the Church Club, for the purpose of investigating and discussing among the men of the Congregation such subjects as relate in any way to the Church, its history or its welfare. At the first meeting the Rector delivered a highly instructive and interesting address on "The Reformation in England during the reign of Henry the Eighth." And the following officers were elected:

President, Mr. J. P. Taylor; Vice-President, Mr. E. G. Butler; Secretary, Mr. A. C. Zollicoffer; Treasurer, Mr. D. Y. Cooper; Executive Committee, Messrs. J. A. Moore, F. B. Robards and W. K. Sturgis.

In addition to the regular program of Lenten service our Rector, the Rev. Mr. Hughes has provided for the following special services:

Mar. 8—8:00 p. m. Rev. B. F. Huske of Christ Church, New Bern.

Mar. 15—8:00 p. m. Rev. S. S. Bost of St. Philip's, Durham.

Mar. 22—8:00 p. m. Rev. Chas. N. Tyndall of St. John's, Fayetteville.

Mar. 29—8:00 p. m. Rev. H. O. Nash of St. Thomas, Sanford.

April 5—8:00 p. m. Rev. Bertram E. Brown of Calvary, Tarboro.

#### SEATTLE COMMERCIAL CLUB

Seattle, U. S. A. Feb. 18, 1911.

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire,  
Raleigh, N. C.

Reverend and Dear Sir: You are perhaps familiar with the work which this Club, co-operating with the Red Cross Society, is conducting for the relief of the famine sufferers in China.

More than a million and a half of people are starving at this time and will need aid for many months. Those on the ground and familiar with the situation state that two dollars contributed now will save the life of some man, woman or child. Will you not appeal to the people of your diocese to lend us assistance in raising the funds needed for the work which we have taken in hand?

Contributions of any amount will be acceptable and will help in a humanitarian work of the very first importance. They should be made to the order of the Seattle Commercial Club, Seattle, Washington, and those contributing may rest assured that their gifts will be used in the most effective and economical way. We are about to begin loading a transport detailed by the Government to carry supplies to China.

Thanking you in advance for any aid you may give us in this matter and with best wishes, I am,

Yours very truly,

RUFRES R. WILSON,  
Sec'y. China Relief Committee,  
Seattle Commercial Club.

Raleigh, N.C., March 10, 1911.

Dear Mr. Noe:

The enclosed letter explains itself. In Raleigh we have a local agency for collecting funds for the relief of the suffering Chinese and my own contribution I shall send through Mr. Jos. G. Brown, President of the Citizens' National Bank, Raleigh. But it may be well to publish this letter in The Carolina Churchman, so that persons may know how their gifts may be forwarded where there is no local agency for the purpose. I hope all our people will do what they can for the starving people. We are sending our missionaries—our sons and daughters to teach them Christianity. We have now an opportunity of giving practical illustration of the truth which we would impart to them.

Very truly yours,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

#### ST. MARY'S CONFERENCE FOR THE CLERGY AND LAYMEN

The second St. Mary's Conference for the clergy and laymen of the two Carolinas will be held in Raleigh during the second week in June, June 5-10.

The Rector of St. Mary's School asks that the clergy of the Carolinas take this notice as a personal invitation to each of them to be present at the Conference, when they will be the guests of the school. The clergy are asked to write to the Rev. Mr. Lay as early as possible and inform him whether they will be able to be present, sending him the names of one or more laymen from their Parishes to whom invitations may be extended. It is desired to have as many laymen as possible present and the number will only be limited by the capacity of the school.

It will take a strong program to maintain the high standard set at the first Conference last June when Bishop Kinsman of Delaware was the chief speaker, but at the present writing there seems no doubt that the effort to arrange an equally stimulating program will be entirely successful.

The Rev. L. N. Caley of Philadelphia, Secretary of the Sunday School Union, whose coming last year was expected with much interest but who was prevented from coming by illness, will be one of the speakers this year and will deliver a course of four lectures, on the following subjects:

The Sunday School—Its Purpose and Importance.

The Teacher—His Personality and Practice.

The Scholar—The Process of his Growth.

The Lesson—Its Preparation and Presentation.

The Rev. Frank J. Mallett, Ph. D., formerly of Sharon, Pa., and now the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, N. C., has kindly consented to deliver some addresses during the Conference and will add very considerably to the interest and profit of the meeting.

As President of the Boys' International Sunshine Clubs and as Founder and Director of the Society of Mission Clergy, Dr. Mallett has been in great demand both as lecturer, and as a mission preacher. He was Chaplain of the Laymen's Conference held in Pittsburg some time ago, and takes a keen interest in the work as outlined in the Conferences promoted by the Seabury Society, and that of the Laymen's Union.

In addition to the formal program that will be arranged, the members of the Conference will organize for further discussions in such ways as they may choose, according to the general plan followed last year. These informal conferences occupy perhaps as much time as the formal program, and contribute no small share to the profit and pleasure derived by the members in attendance.

Furthermore, in addition to the advantages of discussion of matters of common interest, every one will derive benefit from the opportunity of meeting a large number of clergy and representative laymen from other parts of the Carolinas.

#### REPORT OF JUNIORS "No. 3"

The object of the Junior Auxiliary is:

1st. To give children a thorough knowledge of the mission field.

2nd. To teach them to work and to give.

3rd. To teach them to pray.

Since our organization in May, we have had regular weekly meetings, interrupted only once or twice during the hot weather, by the absence of the director.

We elect our own President, Secretary, and Treasurer, changing officers about every two months.

Our meetings are conducted, as you have seen this afternoon, opening with prayers, the business and offerings generally left to the last, so that any late comers may take part too. In the mean time, we sew on quilt squares for which we find a ready sale. We each try to bring a penny each time and on the first Monday in the month our offering is for the United Offering and we call this "our baby," and are very much interested in the growth of "our child."

Our interests, up to this time have been centered in the Thompson Orphanage and we have made most of our contributions to that institution.

First, we heard that the donkey was dead so we devoted two special offerings to that purpose. The sum we sent was two dollars.

Then we sent a Thanksgiving offering to Mr. Smith of \$1.00, then it was time to think of Christmas gifts, and all of us loving dolls so we thought it would make some

little orphan girl happy to have a baby doll dressed as a baby, so we bought a fifty cent celluloid doll, and all sewed for her and her little trousseau was very sweet, we thought.

We also bought a sweater and some stockings, and gloves and sent these with a nice bundle of dresses and other articles for a Christmas present to a little girl, our own age, at the Orphanage. We also sent to Mr. and Mrs. Smith a quilt of our own making.

We have given to the Mill Mission a box of clothing amounting, in value, to three dollars. Sent \$1.00 for Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Since Christmas, we have continued to make squares and lately we have taken up the study of Foreign Missions, and in this way have become interested in Japan.

Hereafter we hope to broaden our outlook and while continuing to work for the Orphanage, we want to do something for Japanese Missions too.

Our officers at present are: Alice Cheek, President; Catherine Miller, Secretary; Alice Hughes, Treasurer.

## DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. J. M. HORNER, D. D., BISHOP

### THE VALLE CRUCIS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL—MISS M. E. HORNER, PRINCIPAL

The Epiphany Dinner and the Opening Day of the Spring Term are already things of the past, and now we are face to face with the problem of Lent. Visions of turkey and plum pudding and dolls vanish in the becalmed hours of the daily round, but that was a good day.

How loving and kind in our Bishop to enter so heartily and sympathetically into our purpose of emphasizing the teaching of the Epiphany Season, by joining us for the exercises of the day.

The children came trooping in from the Christmas holidays at home, every one of them with bright faces and glad some steps to take their places and share in all that was designed to make the day different from all other school days.

We began with an early Celebration in the Prayer room with the Bishop for Celebrant, and at 6 p. m. we met around the common board with the Bishop presiding.

A dinner with turkey, emblem of Thanksgiving for all Southern hearts, and plum pudding, a gift from that ever loving, ever thoughtful woman who forgets no one—Mrs. Marsh. Our hearts then were quite in tune with the spirit which suggested a doll for each child. Dolly, Dorothea, the gift of God! Where those dolls came from who can tell? North, South, East and West met together in this remote Valle, shut in by hills—surely the hill where it pleaseth God to dwell.

The sweetness and happiness of the children's faces when the Bishop said: "Every little girl with a doll hold it up," was a picture which might convince anyone that it was worth while. Such untying of strings and flutter of paper, and up went 40 dolls, and up smiled 40 faces more beautiful by far than any dolls could ever be. And when forty little girls surrounded the Bishop each demanding that he should say her doll was prettiest, we had a picture of happy youth in full play. Could even a dull brain and gloomy heart have the courage to say that any instrument of man's devising was needed.

And yet at other times, say all the Saturday evenings from Epiphany to Lent how our hearts yearn for music to add to the readings and amusements which come as a finish for the weeks work, and to put our minds in tune for the Lord's Day.

And now we stand face to face with Lent! That dear feast of Lent, as George Hnbut happily interprets it for us.

Quite different are the conditions which govern the school girls in the mountains and those in the cities. How can a girl who rarely sees a coin and who must be supplied by others with food and clothes and instruction find a way to make money? And yet there is that unanswerable call for coins from the Sunday School mite box.

How shall we face the problems then? Does this trivial sound, the common task, furnish all we need to ask? Since the cows have chosen this season to decline

to supply us with milk and butter we cannot exercise self-denial in that respect, but perhaps we can eat buck-wheat cakes every morning for forty days sans butter, sans maple syrup and still keep a bright temper and good courage.

But where are the coins for the mite boxes? What shall we do, what can we do! Scrub the floor for five cents an hour? That is the trivial task. Sweep the yard? That, too, is the common round. Well then the Bishop said he wanted all the small stones picked up from the sanded walks around the building—five cents an hour for small stones! And, what was said about five cents for bright faces and sunny smiles when the wash was large and lessons hard? What about responses at prayer, and singing in tune, and gentle manners always? For "God does direct the path of His faithful servants. They may go here and there and seem to be very much at random, but there is a guiding Hand; not simply a principle or a purpose, but a guiding Hand which leads them." M. E. H.

### THE APPALACHIAN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

The Appalachian Industrial School, designed to become such an institution in purpose as the school at Arden, and the Patterson School, is located at Penland, Mitchell county, North Carolina, near the line of the C. C. & O. R. R., running from Marion, N. C., to Johnson City, Tenn.

To quote from a circular recently received from Bishop Horner, President Board of Trustees, "The Appalachian School was opened in October 1910, and continued until Christmas with one teacher in charge. In January it was found necessary to have at least two teachers to take charge of the large number of pupils who wished to enter. In February the enrollment reached 89, and before the end of the month it is thought 100 will be enrolled, and a third teacher should be employed. The opportunity for a good school in this section is great. The homes near the school are filled to their capacity with pupils who live a little too far from the school to come as day pupils. They come in on Monday and go back to their homes on Friday afternoon. A dormitory to accommodate these and many others, who are similarly located is greatly needed at once."

Appended to the above is a list of contributors, the total amount subscribed being over \$1,300.00.

### THE OCCASIONAL

Marion, N. C.

There will soon be published by the McDowell Publishing Company, a paper, to be called "The Occasional."

Whether this is to be a meteor or a comet in the social firmament, remains to be revealed. It will not cross the orbit of any other religious publication, unless it be for the gentle purpose of osculation.

This coming issue is designed especially for exhibiting the work of the Episcopal Church in the Missionary District of Asheville—that is, among the mountains of Western North Carolina.

It will be edited by the Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, General Missionary of the District.

It will consist of at least 1,000 copies, of from 16 to 20 pages. It will be illustrated. Its circulation will be general, but chiefly in Western North Carolina. The cost will be as follows: For single copy, five cents; 25 copies, one dollar; 50 copies, one dollar and three quarters; 100 copies, three dollars.

We shall greatly appreciate your aid, both editor and publisher. Speak for the enterprise. Order as large a number of copies as you dare. Advertise, if you have anything good to trade in.

Most truly yours,

THE OCCASIONAL,  
E. N. JOYNER, Editor.

The Rev. McNeely DuBose, rector of Grace Church, Morganton, N. C., has been obliged by reason of ill-health, to resign his work permanently, and is at present in Florida. Bishop Horner, at the request of the vestry of Grace Church, has appointed the Rev. E. N. Joyner, General Missionary of the District of Asheville, as Priest in charge of the Morganton parish and the Morganton Associate Missions. Mr. Joyner may be addressed at Morganton, N. C.



## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE DEPARTMENT

REV. W. J. SMITH, Charlotte, Editor.

### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Number of children, 55.

Contributions received from February 15th to March 15th: Mrs. Vinton Liddell, Charlotte, \$50.00; Miss Susan Hall, New York, \$50.00; from some little friends in Winston-Salem, for the building fund, \$6.69; Mrs. F. M. Hewlett, Wilmington, \$5.00; St. Paul's Altar Guild, Winston-Salem, \$10.00; T. O. G., St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, \$30.00; Mr. J. P. Meacham, Rockingham, \$7.00; S. S., St. Timothy's, Wilson, \$1.08; S. S., St. Stephen's, Duke, \$1.88; S. S., St. Luke's, Winterville, \$1.00; "Our Baby's Memorial," \$3.00; W. A. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, \$5.50; Mrs. Lewis Walker, Milton, \$5.00; "In Memoriam," Wilmington, \$10.00; St. Agnes Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh, \$20.85; the Misses Curtis, Lincolnton, \$3.00; J. A., Middleburg, for freight on box, 30 cents; Mr. C. M. Hawkins, Marion, \$10.00; from a Reader of the Carolina Churchman, \$2.00; "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S., \$8.14; Mrs. F. M. Hewlett, Wilmington, \$5.00. Total, \$235.45.

Contributions in kind: 1 dozen sample bottles of Horlick's Malted Milk, from the Company; 2 kimonas, J. A., Henderson; 2 prs. shoes, Concord; pkge. of clothing for Gertrude Ferraiss, from her mother; barrel of clothing, etc., St. Paul's, Wilmington; a quilt, J. A., Middleburg; pkge. of clothing, Miss L. H. Carroll, Middleburg; jacket apiece for May Parrish and Katharine Sherbert, Miss Lou Bond, Greensboro; 1-2 dozen grape vines, Mr. B. O. Savage, Cary.

### ORPHANAGE NOTES

On the 13th of last month Sophia and George Williams, two bright little children, six and four years old, were brought to the Orphanage by Miss Rosa Dail from New Bern, and placed in Thompson Hall.

Hugh Jackson has left the Orphanage and gone to the Southern Industrial School, near the Hoskins Mill.

On the last day of February the children were invited by the Charlotte Humane Society to see the Little Princess, a play made up mostly of local talent. It was very much enjoyed, and we thank our friends for giving the little folks so much pleasure.

The Tri-State Conference of Orphanage Workers will meet in Hanna Hall, Y. M. C. A. Building, Charlotte, on April 18th-20th. These annual gatherings represent some of the best men and women of our country, and their deliberations will prove helpful and entertaining to all who are interested in taking care of the homeless and fatherless children that have found shelter in our various Orphanages. The programme will be found in another column.

We have lost all of our hogs but two, and as they are sick we suppose that they will go, too. We will have to make a fresh start, and put our pens in a different place.

Our boys are very much in need of pants and jackets. Picking greens and playing marbles are hard on the knees. Our sweet potatoes are holding out well, and we think they will last till planting time comes again. We also have salad and salsify from our own garden.

Did some one offer a set for our tennis court?

### MEETING OF THE FEDERATION OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE GUILDS IN CHARLOTTE

The Federation of Thompson Orphanage Guilds will meet in Charlotte at the Orphanage on April 28th at eleven o'clock in the morning. Every guild is requested to send one or more representatives to this meeting. It is hoped that business of interest and importance will be transacted. The Charlotte guild will be glad to receive the names of the delegates before they arrive.

Very truly,

JULIA J. ROBERTSON,  
Corresponding Secretary.

### PROGRAM OF FIFTH ANNUAL SESSION OF THE TRI-STATE CONFERENCE OF ORPHANAGE WORKERS

TUESDAY, APRIL 18th, 7:30 P. M.

Address of Welcome-----Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt.  
President's Address.

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 19th.

9:30 A. M.—Miscellaneous Business.  
10:00 A. M.—Educational and Industrial Standards in Orphanage Work—Prof. H. A. Hayes, Methodist Orphanage, Winston, N. C.  
10:45 A. M.—Orphanage Financiering—Rev. W. B. Wharton, Epworth Orphanage.  
11:15 A. M.—The Orphanage Farm—S. H. Averitt, Thomasville Orphanage.  
11:45 A. M.—The Large Girl—Dr. W. P. Jacobs, Thornwell Orphanage.  
12:30 P. M.—The Wayward Boy—Walter Thompson, Jackson Training School.

AFTERNOON

Visit to the Thompson Orphanage.

EVENING

8:00 P. M.—The Christian Obligation in Orphanage Work—Rev. A. T. Jamison, Connie Maxwell Orphanage.

THURSDAY, APRIL 20th.

9:30 A. M.—Miscellaneous Business.  
10:00 A. M.—Round Table.  
Danger Signals.—Led by Rev. M. L. Kesler, Thomasville Orphanage.  
The Paper.—Led by Rev. H. L. Crumly, Decatur Orphans' Home.

### ROLL OF HONOR FOR FEBRUARY

Senior Department.—Savannah Pulley, Gertrude Ferraiss, Grover Clark.—Sarah E. Hanks, Teacher.

Primary Department.—Jessie Ballard, May Myers, Laurie Farmer, Harriet Marlin, May Parrish, Ivie Smith, Sallie Wallace, Mary Wade, Olon Hawkins, Wiley Lamm, Lawrence Wood, Roy Yates.—L. M. Tomlin, Teacher.

### MESSENGERS OF HOPE—SEWING TEACHER'S SALARY

Amount required -----	\$175.00
Amount paid in -----	23.99
Amount still to be raised -----	151.01

(Contributions from February 12th to March 12th.)	
Miss Emily J. Tew—Glendale, South Carolina-----	\$1.00
Young Christian Soldiers—Winterville-----	.50
Junior Auxiliary No. 3—Henderson-----	1.00
Mrs. W. T. Picard and Mrs. H. B. Hardy—Jackson-----	.50
Womans Auxiliary—Jackson-----	.40
Penelope Biggs—Williamston-----	.25
Junior Auxiliary—Winterville-----	.25
Ascension S. S.—Davie County-----	.50
Caroline Ashe McLendon—Wadesboro-----	1.00
Junior Auxiliary—Warrenton-----	1.24
Junior Auxiliary—Windsor-----	.25
Junior Auxiliary—Ridgeway-----	.25
Womans Auxiliary, St. John's—Macon County-----	1.00

Total-----\$8.14

My dear Children:

Here we are with eight dollars and fourteen cents in our hands as this month's record. I hope our Easter offering will be much better. The first money this month came from one of the dearest and best friends that I have in the world Miss Emma Tew, the only sister of that noble and gallant soldier, Col. C. C. Tew, who fell at the head of the Second North Carolina Regiment on the bloody field of Sharpsburg and whose fate for years was a matter of heart-breaking uncertainty to his family. She has passed the 80th mile stone by several years but her heart and mind are still fresh and young and

she was always spending herself and all she had for others. Such beautiful lives those are.

The next letter came from Winterville and Esther Johnson says:

Dear Aunt Becky: Enclose please find fifty cents (.50) for January and February for the sewing teacher's salary from The Young Christian Soldiers, St. Luke's, Winterville.

Yours truly,

Thank you very much dear child, your branch is always one of the faithful ones. The next letter came from the east country too—from Henderson, saying:

My dear Miss Cameron: I enclose \$1.00 from our branch of the Junior Auxiliary—"Juniors No. 3" for the sewing teacher's salary.

Yours truly,

ALICE HUGHES,  
Treasurer.

Holy Innocents Rectory.

I think I must be speaking to Mrs. Hughes when I say thank you most heartily for it is not a child's script certainly.

The next letter I may not print which is a pity, for they are always such very nice letters and I feel selfish when I have to enjoy nice things "by my lone" as a dear old country friend of mine used to say—upon whose tongue hung the speech of the English peasant though generations of her "forbears" had been born over here.

I am so sorry about the still lame hand and the dear Deacon's failing strength. Ah, it comes to us all; the day when "the grasshopper is a burden and desire shall fail" and we wait to renew our forms in another country, even an Heavenly. What you do is always nice and kind about the Auxiliary offering as all other things. Give my love to all my cousins in your household—but most to yourself.

Then my faithful Penny says:

Dear Miss Cameron: Enclosed you will find twenty-five cents in stamps for the sewing teacher's salary for the month of February.

Yours truly,

You are always one of the most faithful of the faithful my dear child, and it is a beautiful thing to be able to say.

And here comes Winterville again. Twice in one letter Esther dear, speaks well for your zeal. Thank the children please for me.

Dear Aunt Becky: Enclose please find twenty-five cents (.25) for the sewing teacher's salary from St. Luke's S. S., Winterville.

Yours truly,

And after Esther comes another whose letter may not be put in print. How glad I am that only a few prohibit.

I too thought we were to have a new secretary but "they'll all e'en gang their ain gait" it seems. I however, mourn the change.

And another "no print me" follows suit, bringing my little Cousin Caroline Ashe McLendon's money. How my heart warms to the "Macs" those dear old Scotch-Irish names. Kiss her for me, Margie dear.

Then in race the thoroughbreds, Warrenton:

My dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed please find a check for \$1.24 for the sewing teacher's salary from the Junior Auxiliary of Warrenton. Hoping you are quite well now.

Yours truly,

I am glad of your big check my dear Mariane, and I am as well as is good for me I suppose, else I would be better. That is always a good way to look at aches and pains and takes the hardness out of them quicker than any thing else.

The next to come is the Bertie contingent: Mamie Nicholls says:

My dear Aunt Becky: I herewith enclose twenty-five cents (.25) for the sewing teacher's salary from St. Thomas' Juniors of Windsor.

We meet every Saturday during Lent instead of every other Saturday as we did before to study and discuss some chapter in Acts.

Yours sincerely,

Oh Mary, Mary! What wouldn't the printers give if I only wrote such a hand as yours, as legible as print. I am glad you are studying the Acts. They are so instructing. I hope you have Norris's "Key to the Acts of the Apostles." That was what I studied in my "Holy Scripture" course and it is excellent and beautiful too.

Now Ridgeway comes next.

My dear Miss Cameron: You will find enclosed our dues for the sewing teacher's salary for March.

With best wishes, I am,

Most sincerely yours,

You are my faithful always dear lady, and that is a fine word for any one.

The next letter came "over the hills and far away" from Franklin in Macon county and Macon is far to the westward you know.

I am not at liberty to publish all of this letter, but the \$1.00 comes from the Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's Church in Macon—and we are so much obliged to them.

My dear young lady no one knows more of the limitations both of time and money that nurse experiences. I have several cousins who follow Florence Nightingale's example; and to the skill of one my doctor says I owe my life. Write me when you wish, I will answer when I can, and it may not be soon; but I will always be glad to hear from you. Give my love and thanks to your Auxiliary please. Now that ends the letters as far as contributions go but there is a matter I wish to discuss.

The salary is insufficient. It should be at least two hundred dollars a year—another \$25.00 will make it that much. Now I mentioned this to one of my friends and she says:

"Now about the \$25.00 we want added to the sewing teacher's salary. I will pay each year \$5.00, and I will have my daughter (my only daughter) to pay \$2.50 and I will collect the \$2.50, making another \$5.00 so that I will become responsible for \$10.00 of the \$25.00; now can't we manage to get some kind friend to pay the remaining \$15.00, which will make her salary \$200.00 which is as little as a lady should receive for a year's work."

I think so too and now who will pledge the additional fifteen dollars? Some of the Auxiliaries could help us or some of the Juniors could increase their pledges, may be.

Fifteen divided by five would be only three dollars more for each. Who will pledge and how much?

I am very anxious for it to be done. Now wishing a well spent Lent and happy Easter to you each one, I am,

Your loving,

AUNT BECKY.

Address Miss Rebecca Cameron,  
P. O. Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

"In the great chess-game where human beings are the pieces," says Bishop Aves of Mexico, "the king, the queen and the bishop have disappeared, but the knights and castles are still on the board, and the pawns remain pawns. A representative republic is only now slowly emerging in Mexico. Spain's 300 years of rule put the mark of feudalism upon the nation. There are only two classes—the few who rule, and the many who obey. Humboldt said that Mexico was a beggar sitting on a bag of gold. The saying is true to-day. The peon has been in succession slave and serf and soldier, but none of the gold has ever reached the beggar. It is the peon for whom I plead; for the poor creatures in their mud huts. Ambition is the child of hope. How can men be thrifty or ambitious who are born and live and die without hope? It is to such that much of our work in Mexico is directed. We have given them corn to dull the mortal edge of famine, and blankets to cover their nakedness; we have a house of industry where a few of the women can earn enough to exist upon; we shall try to reach some of them with physicians and to develop our settlement work in the City of Mexico. Yet none of these touch the cause of the evil. They need a chance for self-support. Our only great and lasting service must be rendered through education, by raising up a middle class out of the eleven millions of peons who form so terrible a majority of Mexico's fifteen millions.



**American National Bank**

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Capital - \$250,000.00

**4** PER CENT Compound  
INTEREST in  
Savings Department

**The Murchison  
National Bank**

WILMINGTON, N. C.

CAPITAL -----\$825,000  
SURPLUS -----\$425,000

Largest and Strongest Bank in  
This Section.Accounts Received on Most Liberal  
Terms.**The  
Southern National Bank**

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Capital and Surplus ---\$ 300,000.00  
Assets -----\$1,800,000.00

A Depository for the United States  
Government; a Depository for the  
State of North Carolina; a Depository  
for the County of New Hanover.

Courtesy—Promptness—Strength

**Herbert F. Wilder**

**Real Estate and  
Fire Insurance**

**Hanover B. & L. Association**

207 Princess St.

Phone 631

WILMINGTON, N. C.

**ROBERT C. DeROSSET**

**BOOKSELLER AND  
STATIONER**

32 North Front Street

WILMINGTON, N. C.

**We Cover All Your Needs**

In drug store goods of every kind we cover your needs—  
supplies for home, bath, nursery and sick room are all found here  
in great profusion.

TELEPHONE your wants to us—We call for and deliver  
prescriptions.

Anything ordered by 'phone will be selected with the same  
care as though you called in person.

DELIVERIES made promptly and prices are as low as is  
consistent with quality.

WATCH FOR THE HANDSOMEST DRUG STORE IN THE  
SOUTH.

**J. Hicks Bunting Drug Co.**

Front and Grace Streets, WILMINGTON, N. C.

**Wm. E. Springer & Co.**

Wholesale Dealers in

**Hardware, Tinware,  
Stoves and Crockery**

Buck's Stoves and Ranges

"Comfort" Wood Air-Tight  
Heaters

PURCELL BLDG., North Front Street

WILMINGTON, N. C.

**The C. W. Polvogt Co.**

"The Store That's Always Busy."

Opp. Post Office, WILMINGTON, N. C.

Leader in

**DRY GOODS and  
FINE MILLINERY**

The Largest Carpet Department in  
North Carolina.

Our Motto is  
**FIRST-CLASS WORK**

TRY US!

**CITY LAUNDRY CO.**

Phone 249. WILMINGTON, N. C.

**CHURCH VESTMENTS**

Embroideries, Silks, Cloths,  
Fringes, Clerical Suits, Hats,  
Rabats, Collars.

**COX SONS & VINING**  
262 Fourth Ave., NEW YORK

**R. W. CROTHERS  
BOOKSELLER**

246 Fourth Ave., NEW YORK CITY

We have in stock Bibles, Prayer  
Books, Hymnals, Devotional and  
Theological Books.

**J. W. Murchison & Co.**

Importers and Jobbers of

**HARDWARE,  
TINWARE  
and STOVES**

AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS,  
CUTLERY, AMMUNITION,  
ROPE, BUILDERS HARDWARE,  
WAGON MATERIAL, etc.

Agents for **HOWE'S SCALES**

WILMINGTON, N. C.

**The Gas Range  
Solves the  
Servant Problem**

# Gaylord's Big Department Store

Is bending every energy to make this Spring's business the greatest in its history, and if **EXPERT BUYING**, backed by **READY CASH**, can secure **BARGAINS** for its patrons, it is going to do it.

Mr. Gaylord, together with his head Milliner, are now in the Northern market examining and selecting the **CHOICEST** and **MOST UP-TO-DATE** creations that the Millinery Market has to offer, and you may rest assured that with her **KNOWLEDGE** of the Millinery Business in making selections, and his experience in **BUYING** for **CASH**, will secure for you the **GREATEST BARGAINS POSSIBLE**.

## Spring Dress Goods

In this department we have received thousands of dollars worth of stock and though early in the season we are placing them on our counters and tables at remarkably low figures.

New Silk Voiles, assorted colors, of 75c value for ..... 50c  
 25c Soiesette for ..... 15c  
 30c Jap. Silks for ..... 18c  
 Yard wide Plaid Silks of \$1.25 value for ..... 89c  
 Quantities of New Spring Woolen Dress Goods, the regular 75c grades, for ..... 50c  
 Black and White Stripe Suitings, worth 40c for ..... 25c  
 20c grades of Cotton "REP" ..... 15c  
 Best grades of new figured Swiss in the latest colors and designs ..... 12 and 15c

In our Domestic Goods Department, we stand unchallenged for a combination of **QUALITY** with **PRICE**.

## House Furnishings

Matting, yard wide ..... 15, 20 and 25c  
 Carpet, yard wide ..... 10, 15, 20 and 25c  
 Floor Oil Cloth, yard wide ..... 22, 28 and 35c  
 Linoleum ..... \$1.35, \$1.60 and \$1.85  
 Feather Pillows ..... 50c  
 Beautiful Rugs ..... 25, 50, 75, \$1.00 and \$1.75  
 The usual grade of \$35.00 Art Squares ..... \$22.50  
 Window Shades and Fixtures ..... 8c  
 All kinds of Crockery, China-ware, Glass-ware and Enamel-ware at the lowest market prices.

## Muslin Underwear

We carry an enormous stock of these goods and make special prices on same.

## Ladies' Tailor-made Suits, Cloaks, Skirts and Waists

In these goods we carry the largest stock in the State and our prices are lowest in the State.

# Are You Satisfied With Your Boy's Progress at School?

If the progress your boy has been making at school is not up to your expectations, and you are considering the advisability of sending him to another school after the Christmas Holidays, with a view of giving him a broader training and an education more fully rounded out,

## PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

will appeal to you as a very desirable institution. Here your boy will receive a thorough preparation for College—Languages, Science, History, Music, and Mechanical Drawing—together with that element of Military Training necessary to teach him the value of neatness, punctuality and obedience.

The success of **Porter Military Academy** has resulted from its forty-two years of painstaking attention to the **individual**, rather than to the **group**. Its record this year is unique in this, that every cadet who was in good standing last Commencement and who is in any preparatory school at all now, has re-entered **Porter** this year. Its graduates number men of affairs throughout the country.

Large buildings and attractive grounds; gymnasium, with swimming pool, and athletic field. Outdoor sports all the year round. Board, tuition, etc., \$250. Two from one family, \$450.

Catalogue and full information will be mailed on request.

Rev. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D., Rector, Charleston, S. C.



3X5800  
V6x

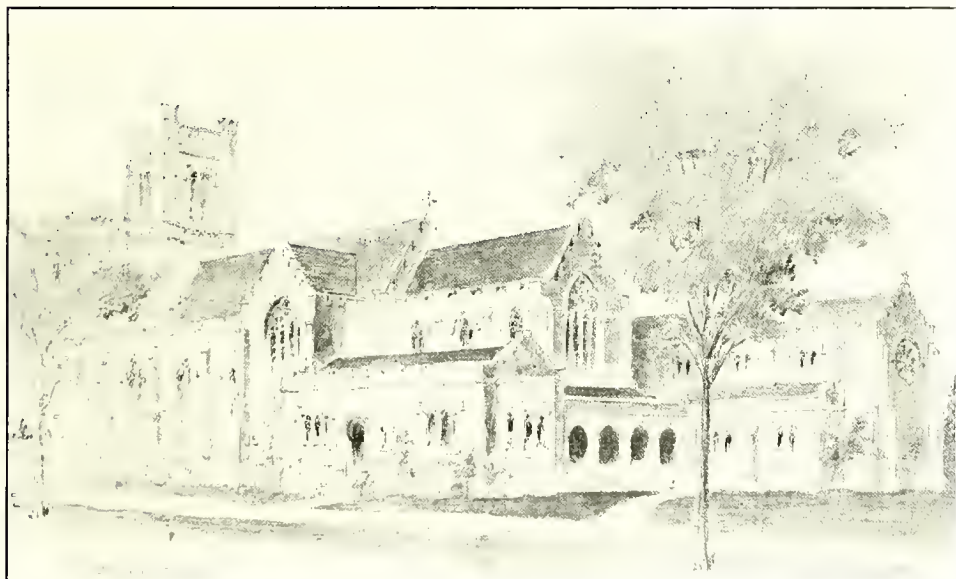
Vol. 2  
913/14

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE  
LIBRARY

*Volume 5*

*Number 6*

# The Carolina Churchman



PROPOSED PLAN FOR THE FINAL COMPLETION OF THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL, N. C.

APRIL

1914

1842

1914

# St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

**College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution  
Domestic Science, Preparatory**

Applications now received for entrance in September.  
Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy.  
Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

**73d Session Begins September 17, 1914**

*For Full Information, Please Address:*  
**Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector**

# FASSIFERN

LINCOLNTON, N. C.

A home school for a limited number of girls. Climate and Situation Ideal for school purposes.  
College preparatory and general courses. Teacher to every five boarding pupils.  
Exceptional advantages in Music, Art, and Languages.

*Principal, - - - Miss Kate C. Shipp*  
*Musical Director, - Miss Chelin A. Pixley*

# The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE

*Organized 1857      Chartered 1857      Opened 1858*

*Confers the Following Degrees in Course:*  
B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.  
For catalog and other information, apply  
William B. Hall, M. A., M. D., Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

# St. Anne's Church School for Girls

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in *Music, Art,* and Modern Languages.

LARGE CAMPUS, MODERN BUILDINGS

TERMS, \$300. *Illustrated Catalog*  
**MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal**

# ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

Raleigh, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

*Under The Episcopal Church*

## COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL

*For Catalog, Address*  
**The REV. A. B. HUNTER, Raleigh, N. C.**

# PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

Here your boy will receive a thorough preparation for College or Business—Languages, Science, History, Mathematics, English, Mechanical Drawing—together with that element of Military Training that will teach him the value of neatness, punctuality, and obedience. Association with carefully selected boys from Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries is an Education in Itself.  
Eleven large buildings and attractive grounds; swimming pool and athletic grounds. Outdoor sports all the year round. Board, Tuition, Etc., \$250.00; Two from one family, \$450.00.


**REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.**  
Catalog and full information will be mailed on request

# GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

**TRUSTEES:** *Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell*  
*Miss Maria P. Allen, Superintendent*


**The Carolina Churchman gives twenty-five per cent. commission for new subscribers. Guilds, Church Organizations, and Individuals can make money during the Spring and Summer**



## GIFTS to the CHURCH for WHITSUNTIDE Should be decided on and ORDERED NOW

Write us specifically in what you are interested, and we will forward Illustrated Data and Photographs. Remember the PARCELS POST enables small orders to be transported at little cost.

*Correspondence invited.*  
*Ask for Illustrated Data and photographs*



STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK



# The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 5 · CHARLOTTE, N. C., APRIL, 1914 No. 6

## EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the  
Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
Subscription: \$1.00 a Year

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. If discontinuance is desired, prompt notice should be sent on receipt of information of expiration.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.  
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:  
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.  
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury  
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh  
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh  
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro  
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill  
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville  
District of Asheville

## ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

**COMMUNICATIONS**—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

**BUSINESS LETTERS** should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## CONTENTS

	Page
Editorial—Good Friday and Easter .....	3
What of an Easter-tide Offering for Missions?.....	3
Date of Diocesan Convention .....	4
The Bishop's Journal and Appointments .....	5
The Observance of Good Friday .....	6
A House of Worship for the State Farm.....	6
Battle Memorial Committee .....	7
The New Cottage Opened at the Orphanage .....	9
The Convocation of Charlotte .....	10
The Convocation of Colored Work .....	12
The Sunday School Department .....	13
The Woman's Auxiliary .....	14
The State of the Church .....	16
The Thompson Orphanage .....	17

## Good Friday and Easter

On Good Friday, let us all look up to the Cross, and remember with love and reverence that this sacrifice was for our sakes, that He died for our sins. If we cannot go to a public service of the Church on that day, we can at least for a few moments at noon meditate upon the meaning of this great transaction, as the General Convention has recommended. He that has kept a good Lent and Good Friday, is prepared for the joy of Easter. He will know the meaning of the words that "He who died for our sins rose again for our justification." THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN wishes that all may know the peace and victory of Good Friday and Easter Day.

## What of an Eastertide Offering for Missions?

In view of the following condition, stated by the Treasurer of our Board of Missions, THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN suggests an Eastertide offering for missions. The Treasurer says:

The receipts on the Apportionment to March 1, 1914, are as follows:

Amount received, 1914 .....	\$286,829.00
Amount received, 1913 .....	316,375.48

Decrease .....	\$29,546.48
Contributing Parishes, 1914 .....	2,442
Contributing Parishes, 1913 .....	2,593

Decrease .....	151
Parishes completing Apportionment, 1914 .....	209
Parishes completing Apportionment, 1913 .....	222

Decrease .....	13
----------------	----

It is neither easy nor pleasant to be compelled to make a report dealing with an increased decrease, and a large one at that. The decrease reported last month was \$4,109.88. We then said, considering the size of the figures dealt in, the decrease was not a large one—neither was it: but the conditions this month are very different, for last month's decrease has grown to the very large sum of \$29,546.48, where it now stands. In this connection, it is only fair to state that last year at this time there was a decrease of \$17,100, which by September 1 had entirely disappeared, and instead of a decrease at the end of the year we were able to report an increase of \$8,142.48. Should only the same receipts prevail between now and September 1 next as did last year, then we will not be able to report an increase at the end of the year, but on the contrary a decrease of over \$4,000.00. One hundred and fifty-one fewer parishes so far have contributed than last year; and also thirteen fewer parishes have so far completed their apportionments. Undoubtedly here lies some of the trouble, but not all of it.

These figures cause us much concern. We are not alarmed—for no one can be that, remembering whose work this is. But we are deeply concerned lest, because of continued decreases, it may become necessary for a partial halting of advance work. The expenses are ever growing. More men and more women are needed, not only to take the places of those who, for one reason and another, return home, but also to occupy and use the many, many new buildings which the Church has so generously provided in recent years. Without occupants, these buildings can be of no avail, and their donors never meant that to be the outcome.

"And other sheep I have, which are not of this fold; them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, and one shepherd."

N. B.—Send checks to George Gordon King, Treasurer, Church Mission House, New York.

### Parochial Reports

The Secretary of the Diocese begs to remind the clergy that the canons require them to make out their Parochial reports *at the close of the month of March*, and to send them in at once, for the tabulation of the statistics needed by the Committee on the State of the Church early in April.

JULIAN E. INGLE, Secretary

March 21, 1914.

### Reporting Communicants

A recommendation of a committee in regard to the reporting of communicants will be presented to the convocation of the Diocese. While they counsel the retention of the names of all confirmed persons who have not been removed by transfer, death or, discipline, they would not report as communicants any persons who have not communicated in the past three years, *provided* that they have not had valid reasons for such omission, e. g., inability to do so on account of ill health, or remoteness from a priest, etc. (I do not recall the exact phraseology).

—J. E. I.

### Date of Convention Changed

On account of unavoidable circumstances, the Bishop has changed the date for the meeting of the Diocesan Convention, from May 12 to May 19, 1914.

J. E. INGLE, Secretary

### Publish Glad Tidings

We wish some of our ministers and correspondents would not be so modest about the activities of the Church in their parishes and missions, but send us an unsolicited item of news every now and then for publication. It is a good thing for each to know what the other is doing for the progress of the Kingdom. We suggest a monthly postcard report from every congregation as a good thing, and practicable for busy rectors.

St. Paul's College, Tokyo, Japan, reports 724 students this year. One hundred and fifty graduated last year, thirty per cent. of whom were Christians. Every building is uncomfortably crowded, and there is urgent need for the immediate erection of the projected plant on the new site recently purchased.

## Social Service at the General Convention of 1913

The Joint Commission on Social Service, which was reappointed and made permanent at the last General Convention, has just issued a book of nearly two hundred pages, containing twenty-odd addresses made during the Social Service Week, under the auspices of the Commission, on "The Church and the Social Movement," "The Church and Industry," "The Church and the Rural Problem," "Co-operation with Secular Agencies," "Education for Social Service." The speakers include Bishop Lawrence, Bishop Spalding, Bishop McCormick, Dean Hodges, Dean Sumner, Rev. J. P. Peters, D.D., Rev. J. H. Melish, Rev. Samuel Tyler, Rev. William P. Ladd, Rev. George T. Mayo, Rev. Augustine Elmendorf, Rev. R. D. Phillips, Ven. J. S. Russell, Rathbone Gardner, H. D. W. English, Robert A. Woods, Clinton Rogers Woodruff, J. H. Dillard, Dean Susan T. Knapp, Mrs. John M. Glenn, Helena S. Dudley, Harriette A. Keyser, and Mabel T. Boardman.

The book also contains reproductions of a score of charts specially prepared by the Joint Commission for exhibition at the General Convention. These charts indicate in general what social service means, especially as distinguished from institutional church work; how to organize and educate a Parish for effective social service; suggestions and methods of work for Diocesan and departmental social service commissions; and the social platform adopted by the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ at its quadrennial session in Chicago, in 1912.

There is also other interesting matter in the book, which should be a valuable contribution to the literature of the Church's relation to the social problem. The Field Secretary of the Commission, the Rev. F. M. Crouch, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, will fill orders for the book at the publication price, one dollar.

## The Individual Cup in the Holy Communion

The following declaration from the House of Bishops was intended for transmission to the House of Deputies, that it might be made public.

1. That after making, by a competent committee, a thorough search into the causes leading to the exaggerated fear arising from the customary use of the one cup in the Holy Communion, and having had abundant and capable advice on the subject, we see no reason to authorize any general change in the usage obtaining in this Church.

2. That proper care of the Communion vessels, both at the time and at the celebration, will meet all reasonable needs; and

3. That for emergencies arising in special cases, the Bishops are, in our judgment, competent to provide, in their several Dioceses, without resorting to the use of individual cups, or without doing anything which may impair the Sacrament according to its original institution and the order of this Church.

(Signed) The Bishops of Atlanta, Chairman; Pittsburgh, Western Michigan, Albany, Florida, Mississippi, Colorado, Committee.





## The Observance of Good Friday

*Noontide Meditation Recommended*

CALVARY CHURCH

Pittsburg, Pa., March 9, 1914

Reverend and Dear Sir:—At the last General Convention, a resolution was passed unanimously by the House of Deputies, "Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that we commend to all Christian people the observance of ten minutes' thoughtful silence at three o'clock on Good Friday, in recognition and commemoration of the sacrifice and death of the world's Savior." The House of Bishops adopted the following substitute: "Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we recognize with sympathy the inability of many Christian people to share in the age-long custom of setting apart Good Friday as a day of public and private devotion in commemoration of the sacrifice of our Lord. In view of this fact, we call upon them, at noon on that day, to unite in at least a few minutes of special personal contemplation of Christ crucified." The House of Deputies concurred in the substitute.

Possibly a word of explanation in regard to the motive and meaning of this action of the General Convention may be acceptable to those of the clergy who were not present.

When a President of the United States dies, during his term of office, at the time of his funeral there is a general cessation of business for a few moments throughout the country; the country is silent out of respect for his memory. When the President of a great railway system dies, there is a cessation of business in its shops and offices for a few minutes at the hour of his funeral; the system is silent out of respect for his memory. The veterans of the Grand Army observe a few minutes' silence at noon on Memorial Day, in commemoration of the death of their comrades. It is the world's way of showing respect. There is no expression of recognition or commemoration of the sacrifice and death of the world's Savior by the great Christian world. It observes Christmas in recognition of His birth; it very largely observes Easter in commemoration of His resurrection; the Church has its Eucharist and its Good Friday services; but for multitudes of people who call themselves Christians, who believe in Christ, who honor His memory, and trust in His atoning death, there is no expression or commemoration of His death which at all corresponds with that of His birth and resurrection. It is hoped that this may appeal to them, that they may feel its reasonableness and appropriateness, and that it may draw them to that larger expression of faith and love which the Church affords; that if it is adopted and observed by our own Church it may appeal to other Christian Communities, as our observance of Christmas and Good Friday has done. It is indeed a little thing, utterly inadequate, but anything would be inadequate, and something is better than nothing. The Reverend Clergy are asked to commend it earnestly to their people, to their Clerical Unions, to the Ministerial Unions of other Christian bodies, to do what they may to "commend it to all Christian people." As no committee was appointed by the Convention to remind the Church of its action, I have ventured to take upon myself the liberty of doing so.

Faithfully yours

J. H. McILVAINE

## A House of Worship for the State Farm

OFFICES OF COX & COX

Raleigh, N. C., December 8, 1913

At a meeting of representatives of different Christian denominations, to consider the establishment of a house of public worship at the State Farm, there were present: Messrs. John A. Mills, Alf. A. Thompson, N. C. Hughes, N. B. Broughton, J. S. Mann, and Albert L. Cox.

Organization of the Committee was effected by the selection of Mr. Alf. A. Thompson as Chairman, and Mr. Albert L. Cox as Secretary. Those present were of unanimous opinion that a house for public worship at the State Farm is an urgent necessity, and that the establishment of it should not longer be delayed.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes was appointed to act as general agent of the committee in soliciting funds for the purpose of building such a house of public worship.

Hon. Benjamin R. Lacy was elected Treasurer of the committee.

It was ordered that Mr. Hughes begin at once a canvass for funds, and endeavor to secure a minimum of four thousand dollars; and that he be provided with a letter signed by the individual members of the Committee, setting forth the object for which this canvass is being made.

ALBERT L. COX, *Secretary*

## The Te Deum Laudamus

For "THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN"

Heard ye the Te Deum? that anthem grand,  
As sung by our Choir, a gifted band?  
Their voices ascending, up to Heaven's gate  
There in songs of praises to await,  
Translating all to heavenly places,  
Reflecting their glory in upturned faces,  
While united in their hearts,  
They sung their dutious parts.  
Each voice was attuned to its harmonious part;  
Now a solo, soft and low, now from all hearts  
Bursts a triumphant, uplifting praise  
To the Father, Son, to Christ the Lord,  
Glorious in His works and word.  
Heaven and earth are full of thy glory!  
Heaven and earth do cry Thou art Holy!  
Oh Christ, oh Lord Christ holy art Thou,  
With the crown of glory on Thy brow!  
Then arose a voice, grand, exultant, sweet!  
Ascending on high, in praises complete,  
Uplifting our hearts, to heaven's glory  
Rejoicing in all, the grand, sweet story,  
As the full choir, sang the "Apostles praise thee,  
The goodly fellowship of the prophets praise thee,  
All the earth doth acknowledge thee  
The Father of an Infinite Majesty."  
Then tearful supplications arose,  
To Him who always sweet mercy shows,  
And trust, and praise, commingling blend,  
Praying, pleading for mercy to all men,  
In a grand finale, "Amen, Amen."

(Written after hearing the Te Deum sung by St. Phillip's choir, Durham, N. C., by Mrs. J. E. Cain.)



## Battle Memorial Committee

Chapel Hill, N. C., March 10, 1914

To All Who Are Interested in the Work of the Episcopal Church at the State University—Greeting:

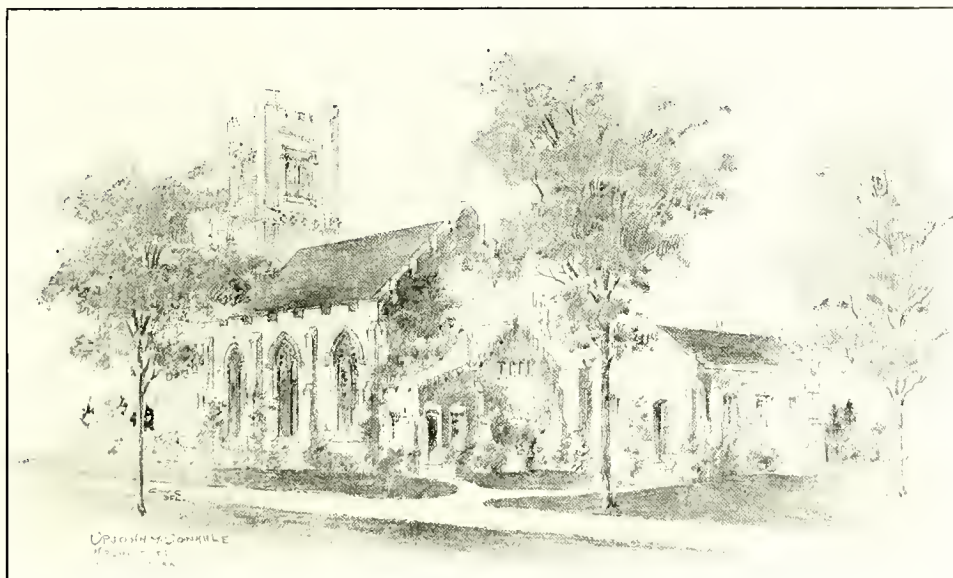
In order to more fully utilize its unique opportunity to strengthen the work of the Church throughout the State of North Carolina, by ministering effectively to the Church students at the University, the parish at Chapel Hill has found it necessary to make extensive repairs to the church building, and to enlarge it by the addition of a small parish house.

This parish house is intended, besides serving many other purposes in connection with ordinary parish work, to be a social center for the Church students, and to afford a proper place of meeting for the various organizations which work among them. The need for such a building has been fully recognized by the students themselves, by the resident members of the

Until its enlargement at some time in the future is made imperative, the present church building will not in any way be disturbed. It is proposed to build at present only the first section of the parish house. This will be connected to the southeast corner of the church in such position as not to interfere with the present view of the church from the adjoining campus. It will contain a rector's study and a parish hall, with such fittings and partitioning devices as will adapt it to our present needs. By the spontaneous action of the people of the parish, it has been decided to make this parish building a memorial to Dr. and Mrs. Kemp P. Battle, in appreciation of their long and faithful service to the Church in Chapel Hill.

On being notified of the action of the parish, Dr. Battle, before the death of Mrs. Battle, wrote to the parish committee as follows:

"Mrs. Battle and I are exceedingly gratified at the action of the rector, the vestry, and other parishioners



PROPOSED PLAN FOR THE IMMEDIATE ADDITION TO THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS

parish, by the Bishops of North and East Carolina, and by a number of the *alumni*. All of these have given their enthusiastic indorsement to the project.

That nothing should be attempted which might in any way impair the architectural and artistic charm of the present church building, the parish employed the services of Mr. Hobart B. Upjohn, of New York, a grandson of the architect who designed the original church, and himself one of the most distinguished church architects in this country. After having made a personal study of the present building, Mr. Upjohn has submitted a series of designs, as shown in the accompanying cuts, which not only provide for the erection of the parish house urgently demanded by our present needs, but also for such an enlargement of both church and parish house as will meet every anticipated demand of the future. The completed group of buildings will form an harmonious whole, which artistically and architecturally will be a source of pride to our Church people of both the parish and the State.

of our Church. It is impossible for us to decline the honor. For me to have my name associated with the parish of which I have been virtually a member for sixty-nine years, during forty-seven an active member, fills the measure of my ambition."

The parish has also found it necessary either to spend a large amount for the repair and reconstruction of the present rectory, or to build an entirely new one. After a careful examination of these alternatives, it has been decided to build a modern house upon the lot owned by the parish to the east of the present rectory.

The estimated cost of these three undertakings—(1) the erection of the parish house, (2) repairing the church, and (3) building the rectory—is between ten and fifteen thousand dollars. The parish reports a communicant list of one hundred and three, and pays its annual assessments for missions and other non-parochial objects upon that basis. Only fifty-nine of these, however, are resident or self-supporting members of the parish; nevertheless, they have pledged

themselves to raise the full amount necessary for the building of the rectory and, in addition, to contribute toward repairing the church and erecting the parish house. To complete the fund, it will be necessary for them to be assisted by generous subscriptions from those Church people all over the State who share with us the desire to pay a deserved tribute to Dr. and Mrs. Battle, and who appreciate the great importance of the work which our local parish is trying to do among the Church students who attend the University of North Carolina.

Already a few individuals not resident in the parish have added in cash or pledges approximately one thousand five hundred dollars.

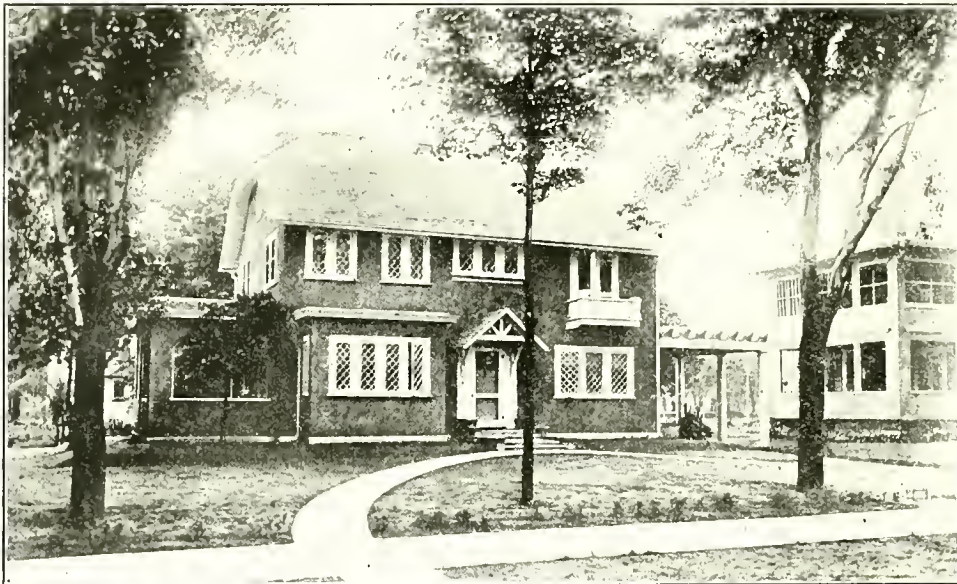
by holding regular services in a small settlement near Williams, where the entire population turns out for the services, including Roman Catholics and Mormons.

—*The Arizona Record*

### Sewanee News and Notes

Carleton G. Bowden, of the Class of 1914, has recently been appointed Rhodes Scholar at Oxford from Missouri. He will sail for Oxford in September. This will make two Sewanee men who are holding such scholarships, the other one being Frank Hoyte Gailor, B.A., of the Class of 1912.

There is now running, in *The Sewanee Review*, a series of articles entitled, "Reminiscences of the Civil



PROPOSED RECTORY AT CHAPEL HILL.

Our people having shown a willingness to do their part in what must of necessity be done, if done at all, by the co-operation of the Church people in all places from which Church students come to the University. We now make an earnest appeal to you, in the confident hope that, in proportion to your means, you will help us to make an early completion of the Building Fund. Make checks payable to Battle Memorial Committee.

Yours cordially,

JOSEPH HYDE PRATT, Chairman

### Williams, Ariz.

A class of five adults was confirmed in Williams, on Sunday, March 1. The interest of the people, especially along financial lines, is most marked here, as the mission is almost self-supporting—a great lesson in generosity in giving to our larger churches. The last meeting of the Men's Club was attended by seventy-five, and it is proving itself an important factor in the life of the town. Our Guild House is the only social meeting-place in Williams. Rev. Henry C. Smith, minister in charge, is showing his missionary devotion

War, by a Confederate Staff Officer," Maj. A. R. H. Ransom, of Catonsville, Md. These articles will appeal to all Southern people. Nothing in the University reflects more credit on the work of the institution than the efficient manner in which Dr. John McLaren McBryde, Jr., edits this *Review* from year to year.

On Tuesday, February 24, the students of the University presented "The Woman Hater," a comedy in two acts, at Forensic Hall. This was the last entertainment before the beginning of Lent.

The University is now offering several lectures to schools and literary clubs of the South, the same to be given without charge except for the actual expenses of the lecturer. These lectures cover various subjects, having to do with travel, history, folklore, poetry, and art.

Sewanee is the only college in the South in continuous session, thus making it possible for students to continue their regular work during the Summer. The interest last year was pronounced, and doubtless this year the attendance will be twice as large. This is not a Summer school, in the sense that summer school are held in various parts of the country; but it is a regularly organized part of the University course, and leads to all degrees.



## The New Cottage Opened at the Thompson Orphanage

Monday, February the twenty-third, was a day of happiness to everyone interested in the Thompson Orphanage, especially to all members of the Federation of Guilds. On that day, Federation Cottage was first opened. The executive committee of the Federation of Thompson Orphanage Guilds met the executive committee of the Board of Managers of the Orphanage at the cottage, and officially presented the cottage to them. In the absence of Mrs. Vinton Liddell, president of the Federation, the vice-president, Mrs. James Ker, Jr., in a few fitting words, made the presentation. Rev. E. A. Osborne accepted the gift for the Board, in a most appropriate speech, expressing the sincere appreciation of the Board of Managers. He was followed by Rev. Walter J. Smith and Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, who spoke in a similar strain. The cottage itself is a gift of the Federation and its friends, representing contributions of varying amounts. The furnishings are largely the gifts of organizations and individuals. At the time of the presentation, the cottage was entirely furnished and equipped, its matron and her charges taking possession immediately. They, too, felt the significance of the occasion, and were dressed as for a holiday. Other members of Mr. Smith's official family were also present and, together with the friends from town who were there, thoroughly inspected the building. The chairman of the building committee, Mr. McAden, who was present, received many congratulations on the splendid workmanship of the building.

### *The Building*

The cottage comfortably accommodates sixteen children, the matron and the sewing teacher. The lower floor consists of a large entrance hall, living-room, pantry, kitchen, etc., while upstairs there are four bedrooms for four children each, teacher's room, bathroom, and locker-room. In addition to its other uses, the spacious attic will be an ideal playroom in bad weather. The small girls were selected to occupy the building.

About seven years ago, the Charlotte Guild took the initiative in organizing new Guilds, which, together with those already in existence, were formed into a Federation of Guilds for the purpose of erecting new buildings. Slowly but surely the undertaking succeeded, and at each annual meeting new contributions to the building fund were reported. To all who have been in close touch with the work, and have watched and hoped and prayed for so long for its success, the completion of even one cottage is a dream realized, an almost perfect dream, which will be perfected when the remaining debt of a few hundred dollars is paid.

## Services at the Opening of the Federation Cottage, at the Thompson Orphanage, Monday Afternoon, February 23, 1914

In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

### *Apostles' Creed*

Peace be within these walls, and to all who shall enter here, or go hence, from this time forth forever. Amen.

Cleanse Thou us, O Lord, and so shall we be cleansed.

### *Let Us Pray*

Grant, O Lord, that all who shall dwell in this house, both matrons, assistants, and childrens, may be directed in all their doings by Thy most gracious favor, and furthered by Thy continual help, that in all their works, begun, continued, and ended in Thee, they may glorify Thy Holy name, and finally by Thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

And we pray that Thy heavenly benediction may ever abide with all those who have planned, aided, or contributed to the building, completing, and furnishing this noble and commodious building, for housing and training Thy little ones; and grant that others may be inspired and encouraged by their brave and self-denying example to take up the work so courageously begun and ably conducted by them, and carry it forward to the final completion of the beautiful plan proposed by the Federation of Guilds. Bless all who are in any way connected with this institution, who labor for it, or contribute to it, and grant that it may be preserved forever as an instrument for good to the needy and to all who minister to them throughout all generations, to the glory of Thy name, through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be all honor and glory, both now and forever. Amen. *Here follows the Lord's Prayer.*

## Rome and Marriage

The report that Count Boni de Castellane has received from the Roman Curia a decree declaring his marriage null and void, and authorizing him to marry again with the rites of the Roman Church, appears to be confirmed. It will be remembered that his wife had divorced him on the ground of adultery, and had then contracted a fresh union, blessed by a French Protestant pastor. Now it is expected that application for the blessing of Rome upon this marriage also will be made, with probability of success.

And yet we are constantly told that Rome is the sole champion of the indissolubility of marriage! Doubtless there are pseudo-marriages that are null and void *ab initio*; but to invent preposterous grounds of canonical subtleties, and then to use them for gratifying the persistence of the rich and influential, is to prostitute the Church's power of binding and loosening.

Rome has played with the sanctity of the marriage vow, in our own day, in an altogether shameless manner; and this not, as sometimes happens in our own communion, by the lawlessness of individual priests, but by the official action of the Church itself. —*The Living Church.*

Bishop Rowe, of Alaska, says: In the Eskimo work, as all over Alaska, "the women of God put the men to shame." Again and again that field furnishes examples of devoted women doing not only a man's job, but often two or three or four or a dozen men's jobs, and doing them splendidly—often standing utterly alone through one after another of the long Arctic nights.

## THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon  
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

### Archdeacon Hughes' Letter

*The State Farm House of Worship—A New Mission in Edgecombe.*

MR. EDITOR:—My failure to write a letter for the last issue of *THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN* does not denote in the least degree waning of my interest in our most excellent Diocesan paper, nor any disposition to shirk a duty. Dull periods will come, when there is nothing of special interest to report, and when one's thoughts, however intense and important to himself, are too nebulous to project in print.

There's quiet growth in some places. The mission at Selma is getting active and interesting; Southern Pines is quickening and stirring; some hopeful impression is being made at Sanford.

At the Bishop's instance, I went on the first Sunday in Lent to hold service and preach at a school-house near Macesfield, in Edgecombe County, and about eighteen miles from Tarboro. Within several months past a congregation has been gathered in this place, by the efforts of a young man, Mr. Newett Webb, whose chief qualifications for this sort of work are his irrepressible desire to work for his Master, and his willingness to undergo some hardships and privation in that service. Mr. Webb is young, has meager education, and is himself deficient in religious knowledge. He is thoroughly conscious of his shortcomings, but in spite of them is eager to do what he can; and the response to his efforts and the appreciation shown them is evidence of what could be done in the unreaped harvest by self-devoted laymen.

For the past two months, a large part of my time has been given to the canvass to raise funds to build an interdenominational house of worship at the State Farm. Mention has been made of this canvass, and the occasion of it, in another issue of *THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN*, so that explanations are not necessary now. It may be interesting to many to know that I find many ready to give, and the fund would soon reach the required amount, if there was more than one to make the canvass, or even if I had not a multiplication of other duties to perform.

From time to time I report progress in *The News and Observer*.

In the course of this canvass, I have many occasions to observe how general and how strong the hold religion has upon men's minds, how it finds expression in loving service to the needy, the neglected, and the afflicted of their fellowmen.

Unquestionably there is light on the horizon and surely that is a token of coming day.

N. C. HUGHES

The giving of a fraternal vote on all subjects to the domestic missionary districts was the successful ending, by the recent General Convention, of a movement of thirty-three years' duration. Delegates from the foreign fields succeed to the status formerly held by the domestic districts, and have a vote on matters not involving a vote by orders.

## The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon  
REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

### The Treasurer's Report

(October 1, 1913, to October 1, 1914)

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount Due April 1, 1914	Amount Paid to March 1, 1914	Balance Due March 1, 1914
Ansonville, All Souls' Church \$	50.00	\$25.00	\$20.00	\$5.00
Bristow, St. Mark's .....	20.00	10.00	2.55	7.65
Burlington, Holy Comforter ..	175.00	87.50	87.65	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter ....	50.00	25.00	15.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's, Wilkes' Memorial .....	25.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage) .....	25.00	12.50	4.00	8.50
Charlotte, St. Peter's .....	400.00	200.00	104.23	95.77
Charlotte, St. Andrew's, Clarkson Memorial .....	5.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's .....	15.00	7.50	10.00	.....
Concord, All Saints .....	25.00	12.50	10.55	1.95
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd ....	30.00	15.00	26.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension .....	20.00	10.00	17.43	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial ....	4.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Germanton, St. Philip's .....	5.00	2.50	4.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's .....	80.00	40.00	41.32	.....
Greensboro, Ho'y Trinity .....	125.00	62.50	11.12	51.38
Greensboro, St. Mary's .....	.....	7.50	.....	7.50
Hamlet, All Saints' .....	15.00	7.50	.....	7.50
High Point, St. Mary's .....	30.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Iredell County, St. James' .....	10.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Knollhurst Chapel .....	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Laurinburg, St. David's .....	10.00	5.05	.....	5.00
Leaksville, Epiphany } .....	40.00	20.00	24.00	.....
Spray, St. Luke's }	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Grace .....	50.00	25.00	19.40	5.60
Madison, St. John's .....	20.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Mayodan, Messiah .....	40.00	20.00	23.00	.....
Milton, Christ Church .....	4.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Mocksville, St. Philip's .....	4.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Monroe, St. Paul's .....	30.00	15.00	12.18	2.82
Mount Airy, Trinity .....	25.00	12.50	25.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel ....	10.00	5.00	23.43	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's ..	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Reidsville, St. Thomas' .....	35.00	17.50	17.50	.....
Rockingham, Messiah .....	25.00	12.50	7.40	5.10
Rowan County, Christ Church ..	20.00	10.00	10.50	.....
Rowan County, St. George's .....	10.00	5.00	3.39	1.61
Rowan County, St. Jude's ....	2.00	1.00	2.00	.....
Rowan County, St. Mary's .....	10.00	5.00	2.00	3.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's ..	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Salisbury, St. John's .....	1.00	.50	11.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	125.00	62.50	42.28	20.22
Salisbury, St. Peter's .....	5.00	2.50	2.25	.25
Spencer, St. Joseph's .....	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Statesville, Trinity .....	45.00	22.50	11.25	11.25
Stoneville, Emmanuel .....	5.00	2.50	1.25	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary .....	100.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church ..	10.00	5.00	4.78	.22
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's ....	125.00	62.50	31.25	31.25

Total .....\$1,880.00

Will ministers and vestrys read above statement, and send in their apportionments. This is the end of the second quarter, and all our ministers sorely need their stipends.



Shall their wants be supplied? It is for you to say. I gratefully acknowledge the following special contributions received since my last monthly statement:

Mr. Burton Craige, \$15; St. Mary's School, Raleigh, \$8; Mrs. Frances K. Frecks, \$5; The Hon. J. C. Buxton, \$5; Holy Innocents Church, Henderson, \$3.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. OSBORNE.

### Archdeacon Hardin's Letter

*Hard Work and High Hopes—The Woman's Auxiliary—Important Details.*

Owing to a pressure of work, the writer has had to forego the pleasure of contributing a monthly letter for the last two issues of *THE CHURCHMAN*; however, we trust that in future this will be an infrequent occurrence, as we are anxious that our Churchfolk should be kept in constant touch with the progress of the Kingdom within our Convocational bounds.

During the past two months, the Archdeacon has covered a greater portion of the field, and while there is always room for improvement, yet there seems to be a quickened interest among our people generally in the things pertaining to the Kingdom; and from all appearances the present year is going to be a record breaker.

#### *Auxiliary or Local Guild?*

There are few Missions throughout the Convocation but that can boast of a flourishing Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions.

It is to be regretted that in time past a good many of our Mission Branches have not had a very clear conception as to the real design of the Auxiliary work, in contradistinction to that of a merely local Guild; that is to say, instead of having as their paramount motive the helping of the General Board of Missions to meet its annual appropriations, they have felt somewhat at liberty to use the major part of all funds realized from the payment of dues, etc., for local objects, thus fostering the spirit of parochialism, that dreadful cancer which has done so much in years gone by to eat the very heart out of our Diocesan life, but thanks be to God they are learning from bitter experience, that parochialism, which is but another name for selfishness, means death to any Parish or Mission that practices it.

In the words of our Provincial Secretary, Mr. Patton, "our people as a whole seem to be rapidly awakening to the fact that the world for which our Redeemer died, is not, and cannot be compressed within the boundaries of their own Parish or Diocese, and furthermore, that the spiritual and material power and progress of their Parish and Diocese are limited by the actual, not the theoretical expressions of interest in and service of the whole world. By actual, is meant giving prayer, work, and money to make Jesus our Lord in China and everywhere. By the measure of their actual sacrifice to make Him known there, will they make Him known and followed here."

There can be no question, brethren, but that we are rapidly getting away from selfishness and parochialism, which means that the dawn of better and greater things is at hand for our beloved Church,

not only in the Diocese of North Carolina, but throughout the American Church.

#### *Two Priests Remove From the Diocese*

Recently we have suffered the loss of two of our faithful missionaries—the Rev. Jephtha H. Swann having accepted a call to Nacogdoches, Texas; and the Rev. R. Percy Eubanks to Sioux Falls, S. D. Mr. Eubanks' many friends will learn with regret that his son, Percy, is in failing health, which impelled him to seek a change of climate.

#### *Rev. J. H. Hartzell at Hamlet*

Beginning February 1, the Rev. J. S. Hartzell, editor of the Hartzell Sunday School Leaflets, assumed charge of All Saints' Mission, Hamlet, in connection with his editorial work. Brother Hartzell is a valuable acquisition to our working force, and the Hamlet congregation is greatly pleased with him, both as a pastor and preacher.

#### *Lexington and High Point*

It is a source of real pleasure to be able to announce that the congregation of Grace Mission, Lexington, under the efficient leadership of Rev. Theo. Andrews, has given notice to the effect that application will be made at our next Diocesan Convention to be admitted as a Parish, and it is confidently expected that St. Mary's Mission, High Point, will also fail in line within another year. There is not a more enterprising or enthusiastic congregation in our Diocese than St. Mary's, and a wonderful opportunity is awaiting a hustling, wideawake priest who is anxious to do some real telling work for the Church. Aside from having thoroughly renovated the building during the past year, a movement is on foot to install a handsome pipe organ at an early date.

#### *Death of Captain Henderson*

Tuesday, February 24, at 12 noon, Capt. Richard Henderson, of Salisbury, entered into life eternal. Captain Henderson was a graduate of the United States Naval Academy, and served with distinction as an officer until his retirement some three or four years ago. At the time of his death, he was Treasurer of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and his beautiful Christian life was both an inspiration and benediction to all who came in contact with him. He is survived by his wife and two sons, also a brother, Ex-Congressman John S. Henderson, also a prominent Churchman, and one of the most distinguished and successful lawyers in the State.

The funeral was held from St. Luke's Church, by the rector, Rev. Frank J. Mallett, assisted by Archdeacon Hardin and Rev. T. A. Cheatam, a former rector of the Parish. The floral offerings were many and beautiful, and the tremendous congregation that assembled to pay the last tribute of respect to this splendid man attested to the high esteem in which he was held by the entire community.

—W. H. H.

### The Death of Dr. Davis

The Rev. Johnson Cameron Davis, D.D., one of the oldest clergy of the Diocese, passed away at the home of his son, at Athens, Ga., March 11, 1914. From 1896 to 1910, he was in charge of Grace Church, Lexington, and All Saints, Concord.

He was eighty-nine years of age, and greatly beloved as pastor and friend.

### Greensboro

#### *A Sunday School Institute Held by the Two Parishes*

A Sunday School Institute was held in Greensboro, Sunday, Monday, and Tuesday, March 8, 9, and 10, by the Sunday Schools of Holy Trinity and St. Andrew's parishes, by Rev. Homer W. Starr, chairman of the Sunday School Commission of the Diocese.

The opening service of the Institute was held Sunday morning, in Holy Trinity Church, when Mr. Starr preached to a large congregation on "The Church's Obligation for Religious Education."

The evening service was held in St. Andrew's Church, and was one of the most inspiring services of the Institute, the choirs of both churches joining together for this service. Evening prayer was said by Rev. J. D. Miller, rector of St. Andrews, and Rev. Mr. Starr delivered a splendid discourse on "The Ideal Sunday School." The remainder of the sessions of the Institute were held in Holy Trinity Church.

#### *Monday and Tuesday*

Monday and Tuesday afternoons, interesting sessions of the officers and teachers of both Sunday Schools were held, at which Mr. Starr gave most helpful informal talks on "Modern Organization, General Principles of Religious Pedagogy, The Teacher's Preparation and the Pupils' Recitation."

Monday night, a splendid address was made by Mr. W. A. Erwin, of Durham, on "The Better Way."

Mr. Erwin is recognized as one of the leading lay Sunday School workers of the Diocese, and his address was given the closest attention by a large audience.

Tuesday night, Rev. J. D. Miller gave an address on "The Master's Method." Mr. Starr's closing address of the Institute followed, taking for his subject "The Parents' Co-operation."

All the sessions of the Institute were well attended, not only by the teachers and officers of the two Schools, but by the vestrymen and members of both churches.

This visit of the Diocesan Commissioner to Greensboro has been a great blessing to the church, and the Sunday Schools of both parishes are taking on new life, and will introduce modern methods and teacher training courses immediately.

—WADE R. BROWN

### New Chapel at Erlanger Mill

The building fund for the new Chapel at the Erlanger Cotton Mill, near Lexington, is now being started. The design calls for a simple Church, fifty by 28 feet, of wood, covered with wire lath and "pebble dash." The amount to be raised is twenty-five hundred dollars.

This work is being undertaken by Grace Church, Lexington, a congregation of only thirty communicants. The opportunity is unparalleled in the Diocese, and indeed in the whole South; the chapel is to minister to the spiritual needs of the whole Erlanger village of one thousand souls—one of the best-planned mill communities in the South, and drawing the highest type of mill workers to be its residents.

Cannot this Diocese be worthily represented in this new undertaking? The more the gifts, the more will we realize our fellowship in this undertaking. Checks should be made payable to Mr. L. R. Hunt, Treasurer, Lexington, N. C., marked "Building Fund."

—THEODORE ANDREWS, *Minister in Charge*

## The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon  
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer  
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

### Archdeacon Delany's Letter

Greensboro, N. C., March 15, 1914

My Dear Mr. Editor:—I am now en route to Winston-Salem. Have just left Greensboro, where we had a hearty set of services at the Mission of the Redeemer.

With this mail, you will receive a letter from the minister in charge, the Rev. Josephus McDonald, concerning his work in each of his two stations.

I thank you for the printing of my appeal in the March issue of *THE CHURCHMAN*.

Since my last itinerary to you, I have visited Warrenton, Littleton, Tarboro, Rocky Mount, Wilson, Durham, Louisburg, Greensboro, and Winston-Salem. Next Sunday, D. V., I shall be in Pittsboro.

The work on the Thomas Cain Memorial Church is progressing as fast as the means will allow. I shall send you a cut of the church, with a description of the same, in my next letter.

Gratefully yours  
H. B. DELANY

### The Work at Greensboro and Winston-Salem

BY THE REVEREND JOSEPH M'DONALD  
*Genesis*

In May, 1909, and soon after the commencement at St. Augustine's School, Archdeacon Delany sent me to Greensboro to prepare the way for the Rev. James King Satterwhite, who was just about to graduate from the Bishop Payne Divinity School. Rev. Mr. Guignard, late rector of St. Andrew's Church, had been interested in the work before, and I naturally went to him for information and instruction. His words were these: "You are going to have a hard uphill job. I have tried it, and failed." Mr. Guignard had been holding house services, but found that this did not work out as well as he had expected. However, the task of the new work was begun with a brave heart, and our first service was held at the A. & M. College, through the courtesy of its president, Prof. James B. Dudley. At this first service, about thirty persons were present; and at the service on the following Sunday, when the Archdeacon came and baptized several infants, something like fifty persons came. In July, Rev. Mr. Satterwhite came and took charge, and I returned to Raleigh to the Archdeacon. Mr. Satterwhite had started the Winston Mission while a student at the seminary, and succeeded in doing much good, being very generously assisted by the Rev. Mr. Cocke, of St. Paul's Church, and his good people.

#### *Progress*

Mr. Satterwhite left in July, 1913, to care for St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. I do not know all the details of the uphill climb which he had, but I am persuaded that he did not have an easy task; for of all Christian work in reaching our people, our Church seems to have the hardest fight. It had its opportunity for hundreds of years all to itself, and failed



to grasp it; and now that social conditions are such as they are, the negro people, as a whole, seem to have no desire to connect themselves with it as would seem desirable for them to do. But, while this is so, Mr. Satterwhite did well to win those whom he brought into the Church; and, being convinced of the necessity of having the missions firmly settled as to their real estate possessions, he worked steadily to this end. The result is that Greensboro has property worth something over one thousand and fifty dollars; and at Winston-Salem the value of the property is about the same. It should be stated that the mission in Greensboro has a debt of about two hundred dollars on its property, and our people there are fighting to pay this off. Winston-Salem is out of debt, and this is a state that should create a spirit of pride and power to work in the hearts of our people, as well as to thank those good people who so generously helped in starting the mission.

#### *The Outlook*

In considering the outlook, several things have to be considered in a frank manner: (a) the Church as seen by others; (b) the life of the people among themselves, and (c) their desire to make their church independent and helpful to the Church at large:

(a) The Church as seen by others: Our church buildings do not attract people. They are generally very much smaller than other Negro church buildings, and in them there are usually met icy people, people who are not warm in their welcome, and glad to have others come. The mission at Greensboro has been characterized jestingly, and probably tauntingly, as "a cigar box." To attract Negroes, we have to present a better showing and a warmer sympathetic and cordial atmosphere. (b) The life of the people among themselves: By this I mean that our people must live in more Christian harmony. Especially in a community life, as at Winston-Salem, things of small moment often count for much through a spirit of gossip. This could be gotten rid of by a truer spirit of Christian harmony. Our work at Winston suffers, in my opinion, more because of this sort of thing than anything else. This spirit creates feeling and then indifference, with the result of the curtailing of the spiritual life and the kingdom of God. With this harmony on the part of our people there, and at Greensboro, and I suppose this is true of any Christian work anywhere, the power of the Church would be greatly felt.

(c) Their desire to make their Church independent and helpful to the Church at large: Helping unscrupulously paralyzes. This is not the kind of help that I should ask for these two missions, nor the kind which ought to be had for the Negro missions of the Church in this Diocese. We want help, and that in the most needful way, in order to make our work loom up; but we desire it with the understanding that we are going to help ourselves. We crave to be helped that we may help, and that would be the motto I would imprint on the hearts of the people of these missions. I am ambitious enough to have the Redeemer of Greensboro and St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem, the missionary Negro congregations of the Diocese, and better than all the others. Full of missionary zeal, and having the desire to be self-supporting and independent in time, I would rejoice to see the day come when the fire for service to our people and to the Church at large will indelibly stamp these two congregations.

## SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill  
Diocesan Commissioner

### The St. Mary's Conference

The attention of all the Sunday School workers of the Diocese is called to the announcement made in the February number of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, of the "St. Mary's Conference," which will be held at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, from the first to the sixth of June. Two principal subjects will occupy the program, which is now being worked out in detail, namely: Social Service and Religious Education. It is not too much to say that these are the two subjects most prominently before the mind of the Church in our day. Every intelligent Churchman feels, or ought to feel, a deep interest in both of them; and to those who do feel such an interest, the St. Mary's Conference this year will afford a welcome opportunity for instruction and inspiration.

The rector of St. Mary's School requests that the clergy will present this opportunity to their people at once, and suggest to him the names of lay workers, both men and women, who may be invited by him to share in the privileges of the Conference. The Sunday School Commissioner is especially interested in securing the attendance of the Sunday School officers and teachers of the Diocese who feel the need of better training for their work. Sunday School Institutes on a smaller scale have been held in some of the larger parishes; but it has been found practically impossible to hold such local Institutes in all the places which have asked for them. A more general Sunday School Institute is held each year, at Sewanee, during the first week of August, which affords an additional opportunity for many to get the benefit of expert advice on the many problems connected with our Sunday School work. Unfortunately, however, a comparatively small proportion of our Sunday School workers in North Carolina are able to avail themselves of this opportunity, on account of the time and expense which are involved. The St. Mary's Conference stands midway between the local Institute and the Sewanee Sunday School Convention. Six days of instruction by expert lecturers is offered, and the only expense involved is that for transportation to and from Raleigh, which is of course much less than would be required for a visit to Sewanee. The splendidly generous spirit which has moved Mr. Lay and the members of his Executive Committee to offer the hospitality of St. Mary's School and its equipment to those who will attend the Conference, ought to meet with an immediate and appreciative response from all who are interested in the improvement of our Sunday Schools in the Dioceses of North Carolina. Teacher training lies at the heart of our Diocesan Sunday School problem. It is recognized by all as our most pressing need. Mr. Lay and his Committee are now offering us the best chance we have ever had to meet the need and solve the problem. The real success of the Conference will depend primarily upon the number and the attitude of those who will attend its sessions.

## The Woman's Auxiliary TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

### Echoes From the Institute

Henderson reports nine Lenten Study Classes. Mrs. Hunter, of St. Augustine, reports three among the pupils of the school. Numerous other instances might be given of the good results of our January Institute.

After giving our column and a half account of the Institute in its February number, *The Living Church* has this to say: "We have given much space to this interesting experiment of our sisters of North Carolina because it will be of use to Societies which are considering some such meetings. The Institute is going to play an important part in the future in 'dynamic' Auxiliaries."

Delegates to the Institute will remember a resolution passed to this effect: that the General Secretary be asked to have a handbook compiled for the Woman's Auxiliary, similar to the Junior Book. A letter from Miss Emery gives us to understand that this will be done in the near future.

#### *An Offering of Life*

One of the best results of our meeting we give below:

The Institute closed with a most inspiring missionary meeting. Rev. I. W. Hughes convincingly told of what could be done in the way of "world service" through *prayer, study, and money*, closing with most earnest words to parents about the greatest of gifts—their children.

Rev. M. A. Barber made a thrilling appeal for volunteers for "world service." A few days later, Miss Blacknall offered, although her decision came after a consideration of several years. The Board of Missions has asked her to go to Alaska.

The following words are from Miss Blacknall's rector:

The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, N. C., feels duly grateful in the voluntary and whole-hearted offering of herself to the Board of Missions for the mission field, on the part of Miss Bessie Blacknall, a devoted communicant of the Parish. For years it has been the desire of Miss Blacknall to take up this gracious work, but immediate and imperative duties near at hand have forbidden. Being now free to follow her natural bent for service, she has, without restrictions, offered herself.

The Church will make no mistake in accepting her, for with native refinement she has also unusual innate elements of strength of character, while to these are added many Christian graces of high order. As much as her friends would deprecate her absence from them, they nonetheless feel that the place of her service will be enriched by her devotion.

And this from Miss Emery:

"What good news you write! How gladly we shall welcome another North Carolina missionary. I hope this young applicant may prove to be just one of those so much needed."

## The Importance of Our Junior Department

Through the Edinburgh Missionary Conference, this challenge was flung to the Christian Church: "We ask whether a strong, deliberate, worthy policy to win the children to the cause, and to train them up from childhood as workers in it, is not the only hope for a Church strong enough and true enough to evangelize the world."

Leaders of the missionary enterprise, no less than leaders in other great movements of the day, realize that their great hope is in the *child*, and a recent declaration that the success of a great reform movement was the result of certain training in the public schools is one of the proofs that hope in the child is not misplaced.

The Junior Department is the Auxiliary's *greatest and most undeveloped resource*. Developed, it will be strong enough and true enough "to do the Church's world work, and "strong enough and true enough to quicken the Church at home until it more nearly attains unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ. For the reflexive influence of missions is inevitable. But all the benefits are not to be delayed. Nothing could give such impetus to the Woman's Auxiliary of the *present* as a thoroughly developed Junior Department! Could the North Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, then, bend itself to anything else so productive and so worthy?

The success, or failure, of the enterprise depends almost wholly upon whether the branches are willing to put their *best* into it—leaders who in spite of what are often thought to be impossible, or peculiar local conditions, are willing to—*work*. Every essential qualification for leadership can be developed, and every principle involved in the *training process* is clearly enunciated in the "Junior Book." Other literature is available, and also the experience of the General Secretary of Junior, and of the Diocesan Secretaries Junior.

Again, could the North Carolina Branch do anything more worth while than to make the development of the Junior Department its most prominent work?

—C. H.

### A Midwinter Visit

*Made by the Editor of This Department in the Interest of Missions in the Diocese*

It may be of interest to the members of the Auxiliary to hear of a short visit which I made to Philadelphia last month, in company with Mrs. James Staton, Diocesan President, and Mrs. Crawford, a Parochial President of the Diocese of East Carolina.

On the day after our arrival, we attended an afternoon tea at the Training School for Deaconesses. The next day at noon, I addressed the school, and afterwards lunched with Deaconess Carter, for many years a missionary in Alaska, and now head of the school.

#### *A Conference of Officers in New York*

In the evening of the same day, we went to New York, to attend a conference of Diocesan officers. At the Church Missions House, on the evening of the nineteenth, Holy Communion was celebrated by Bishop Lloyd, in the Chapel. He was assisted by Rev. Mr. Sherman, who later spoke to us of his work in



China, and gave the encouraging news of the purchase of land for the new buildings of St. Mary's School, Shanghai.

It was my privilege to preside at the business session, and to introduce our new Educational Secretary, Miss Tillotson. Mission Study was the subject of the general conference which followed, conducted by Miss Emery.

#### *Auxiliary Meeting at Chestnut Hill*

Returning to Philadelphia, I addressed on Friday a branch of the Auxiliary of St. Martin's-in-the-Field, reported to be one of the best branches in that Diocese. I felt quite at home when I entered the Parish House, and found the members busily engaged on a box for a North Carolina Mission; and when I met Rev. Mr. LeRoy, the rector, who was Bishop Cheshire's classmate and friend at college. The account of our missionary work was listened to with deep attention, and I was asked more questions regarding our problems than I could answer. After the two hours' conference in the Parish House, I met several of the members socially at the home of Commodore Parker. In the evening, we dined with Mrs. Pancoast, Secretary of the Woman's Council of St. Luke's International Hospital, and discussed plans relating to our work for that Institution.

#### *Miss Cole's Drawing-Room Meeting*

I had the pleasure of renewing my acquaintance with Miss Mary Coles, who has proved herself such a friend to our work. Her interest and zeal in the cause of missions seems unbounded, and on Saturday afternoon she opened her house to us for a tea or drawing-room meeting.

After a short address, and prayers by Rev. Alfred Berkeley, Mrs. Staton spoke of mill work in the Diocese of East Carolina; Mr. Theodore Stroup, of the work at Spray, and I, of missions in rural communities, among the Negroes, and in the mill towns of our Diocese.

#### *Sunday's Program*

On Sunday morning, we attended service at the Chapel of the Holy Communion, of which Mr. Berkeley is Vicar; and his North Carolina friends were glad to learn through the Bishop and many others of the fine work he is doing at that mission. Bishop Garland made his visitation that morning, and confirmed fifty-one candidates. We had the pleasure of meeting the Bishop and his wife at the Vicarage, where we all dined with Mr. and Mrs. Berkeley. At three o'clock, we visited the Sunday School, and spoke to about four hundred members in the Parish House. At 5 o'clock we went to the Lee House for tea with Bishop and Mrs. Rhineland. Mr. Stroup joined me there, and we went to St. Paul's for evening service, where we addressed the congregation, and were given the collection for the new Church at Spray. After a late supper with Bishop and Mrs. Garland, we took the midnight train for home. The next evening, at nine o'clock, I was presiding at a drawing-room meeting in my own home; when Rev. Robb White spoke of the problems confronting the missionary in the Philippine Islands; Miss Annie Cheshire, in native Chinese costume, told of manners and customs of the East; and I made an appeal for St. Luke's International Hospital, at Tokyo, Japan.

It was a strenuous week, and yet we feel well repaid for the trip. In spite of rain, snow, and sleet, we

had a warm and hearty welcome. We were enabled to see something of the missionary life and work going on in one of our great Church centers. Best of all, the letters and substantial gifts which I have received since my return go to prove that our friends continue to feel an interest in the missions of our Diocese.

—K. C.

### **The Work of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, as a Feature of Uplift, at the Panama Pacific International Exposition**

In the early stages of civilization, fairs and festivals were held for the purpose of the exchange of commodities. Later they were held for the purpose of the display of products. But in the processes of evolution they have culminated in the modern international exposition, where the object has been enlarged from the mere exchange or display of world commodities to the exchange of ideas and the presentation of ideals.

In view of this fact, the exposition authorities, recognizing the inestimable service rendered by the constructive religious forces of the world, invite the churches to participate, by holding great meetings and maintaining an exhibit. That this work might be adequately performed, a local committee invited the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America to create a "committee of one hundred" for this purpose. With this in view, Dr. Shailer Mathews, of Chicago, President of the Federal Council, and the Executive Secretary, Dr. Charles S. MacFarland, of New York, have visited San Francisco, and steps are being taken to carry out this great progressive idea.

### **The First Provincial Synod**

On January 22, the Province of the Southwest held its first Synod. That the Church in the Southwest desires that its province should mean something real for the extension of the Kingdom, rather than a mere bit of ecclesiastical mechanism, seems to be evident.

Last December, the Rev. F. H. Pott, D.D., celebrated his twenty-fifth anniversary as head of St. John's University, Shanghai. Large numbers of Chinese, as well as of President Pott's foreign friends, crowded the Assembly Hall to the doors. Dr. Wu Ting Fang, former Chinese Minister to the United States, presided, and was accompanied on the platform by Bishop Graves, Admiral Sah, and other notabilities. The alumni of the University had gathered a special Expansion Fund of ten thousand dollars, which was presented to Dr. Pott, together with a silver-inscribed model of the college crest. The gift will probably be used toward the erection of a library building. It is hoped that the Church in America will also want to recognize the service which Dr. Pott has rendered. Among the things which must be accomplished in the near future, if the University is to keep the place it now holds as the leading educational institution in the Orient, are an art building, a large library, a gymnasium, in addition to law, normal, and engineering courses to the departments of the college.

## Extracts from Report of the Committee of the House of Deputies on the State of the Church

The Committee on the State of the Church submits, as usual, a conspectus of statistics, tabulated by the second assistant secretary of this House. It shows that our American Church has at last a full million of communicants, and 5,670 clergymen, including the Bishops; its parishes and missions number 8,193; its church edifices, 7,063. The total contributions reported for all purposes during the past three years amounted to over fifty-eight million dollars.

Candidates for holy orders are enrolled by name and with careful attention to the individuals; so the number reported is doubtless correct. There are now 401, which is 30 more than in 1910. The decline, which went on for six years, has been arrested; for which we are thankful. But inasmuch as there is a falling off of 42 postulants, we fear that the supply of future clergymen is still endangered. While we gain communicants at the rate of over *two per cent. per annum*, we gain less than *one per cent.* in clergy. The ratio is not sufficient. More ministers are needed. Promising fields lie vacant. Men for missionary work are harder to get than money. The proportion of college students preparing for the sacred profession has greatly diminished. We have been remiss in leaving the matter to volunteers only, neglecting to seek recruits and to suggest the ministry as a career to the boys in our homes and parishes, apparently afraid lest we should meddle with divine vocation.

Remembering that religious leaders, like Moses, Isaiah, and the first apostles and deacons, were all invited by name to assume priestly or prophetic functions, and even against their will were thus drawn into this form of service to God, we would urge pastors, parents, sponsors, and teachers to present the subject in sermons and addresses and in private appeals to such youths as seem to be suitable. "*Look ye out, therefore, brethren, from among you, men of good report,*" whom we may prepare for the ministry; and do not leave it all to impulse. And we beg parents not to discourage modest aspirations of this sort, and not to divert into secular and commercial employments the boys whom God is calling as surely as He called Samuel.

### *Conservation of Resources*

In taking a broad survey of our whole National Communion, we face the painful fact that the Host of the Living God, as it marches painfully or thoughtlessly through the wilderness of a hostile world, crumbles at the edges all the time, and loses a terrible percentage of its membership. Too many fall by the way, or drop out of the ranks, not by the solemn call to a better world, not by attaining the end of the journey, not by finishing their course in faith, and so resting from their labors. They simply disappear, and are swallowed up in that world which St. John says "lieth in wickedness," or "in the power of the wicked one." Every pastor knows how whole families and many communicants move away, take no letter, and sometimes leave no address or word of farewell. Our new canonical requirement that the pastor shall send a letter of advice to some clergyman who may be able to look after them, even before a permanent residence

is established and a complete transference becomes desirable, seems to us a long step in the right direction. We hope it will be faithfully obeyed. But this is often rendered impossible by the neglect of the parties themselves. In changing their abode, they seem to forget entirely their religious needs and Church connections. They seek favorable conditions as to work and wages, as to schools and sanitation, as to social and worldly advantages. Too often they appear indifferent to the distance from church or the acquaintance of a clergyman. They leave their Prayer Books in their deserted pews, and the Church loses sight of the owners forever.

We must check this marasmus, this wasting of the Body of Christ. We must follow up and hold these members. We must conserve our resources. Conservation is now the aim of many movements in our national life. Conservation of natural resources, of coal and mineral wealth, of waterpower, of birds and beasts useful to man. The importance of this is so well understood that we wish to draw a parallel between the policies of Church and State in this particular. The Church needs to turn her thoughts toward conservation, the holding and securing of whatever strength we have, lest in our zeal for more aggressive work we lose in other ways as much as we gain.

In the great war between Russia and Japan, the smaller country realized its disadvantage in numbers, and determined to make up for it so far as possible by safeguarding its soldiers and sailors to the utmost by improved methods of sanitation in camp and hospital. So scientific was the provision for the health and welfare of the men that never before has the percentage of deaths by wounds and disease been so small in any campaign. While brave little Japan could not draw so many new recruits as Russia, she had less need of them, because she kept alive the few she had.

Our American Church is small numerically. Let it not grow smaller through any neglect of our own. We urge an intelligent, conscientious conservation. We would apply the principle to several departments of our ecclesiastical activity.

## Memorial to the Presiding Bishop

The General Convention of A. D. 1916, in St. Louis, is coincident with the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop of the Church in the United States of America.

Churchmen of Missouri propose to erect and dedicate, during the Convention, a much-needed Church fabric, to commemorate Bishop Tuttle's Anniversary and the holding of the General Convention in his Cathedral City.

In a measure, our Bishop belongs to the whole Church. We feel, therefore, that we should extend to all friends of Bishop Tuttle the privilege of helping to make this Memorial worthy of the Church and its Presiding Bishop.

Anyone desiring to contribute in any way, may send gifts to the Treasurer of the fund.

CHARLES E. SMYTHE, *Treasurer*

506 Central National Bank Building, St. Louis, Mo.



## THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

### Roll of Honor for February, 1914

#### *Senior Department*

Savannah Pulley, Eva Bland, Chloe Allen, Leta May Turner.

SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher*.

#### *Primary Department*

Roll of Honor List: Ridsen Fort.

LUCILE BARRETT, *Teacher*

### Contributions

Cash Contributions received from February 10 to March 10:

R. H. Jordan & Co., Charlotte, discount, 69 cents; T. O. G., Scotland Neck, \$7.10; Sunday School, All Saints, Roanoke Rapids, \$2.59; Sunday School, St. John's, Salisbury, 50 cents; Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Robards, Raleigh, for Harvey Bland's expenses, \$5; Sunday School, St. Luke's, Spray, \$1.92; Mrs. Fort, for Ridsen's medicine, \$1.00; "In Memoriam," \$5.00; Mrs. Lewis Walker, Milton, \$5.00; "H. M.," \$5.00; Mr. J. P. Meacham, Rockingham, \$14.00; Mr. G. L. Allen, Canton, \$5.00; W. A., St. John's, Salisbury, \$4.20; W. A., Holy Trinity, Greensboro, \$5.00; W. A., St. Timothy's, Wilson, \$10.00; W. A., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, \$3.05; W. A., St. Philip's, Durham, \$25.00; W. A., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, \$20.00; W. A., St. Mary's, Speed, \$1.00; W. A., Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, \$3.65; W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, \$10.00; W. A., St. Paul's, Smithfield, \$10.00; W. A., St. Joseph's, Spencer, \$3.50; W. A., St. Mary's School, Raleigh, Bennett Sneeds Scholarship, \$5.00; J. A., St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, towards the water set in room in Bronson Hall, 50 cents; W. A., Grace Church, Woodville, \$2.00; St. James', Hendersonville, \$44.25; St. John's, Hot Springs, \$1.00; W. A., Church of Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, \$10.00; St. Mary's Guild and Junior Churchman's Auxiliary, St. Andrew's, Greensboro, for Harvey Bland, \$15.50; W. A., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, \$5.00; W. A. (for turkey), previously acknowledged; St. Philip's, Durham, \$15.00; W. A., Holy Trinity, Greensboro, \$5.00; Sunday School Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, 50 cents; Mrs. Thomas H. Blount, Washington, \$2.50; Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Raleigh, \$4.00; Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes, Raleigh, \$1.50; Miss Elizabeth Hughes, \$1.00; proceeds of an "Album Quilt," made by Mrs. James Dawkins, Rockingham, \$9.00; St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh, \$17.50; "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S., \$13.00; The Misses Curtis, Lincolnton, \$1.00; per Mr. E. L. Whitehead, Enfield, for Stephenson children, \$25.00. Total, \$326.43.

Contributions in kind: Two quilts, St. Agnes' Guild, Columbia; dress for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; box of canned goods and package of clothing, for Roy Byers, W. A., St. James', Kittrell; two middy blouses, for Anna Atkins, from St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; quilt and clothing, for Roy Yates, W. A., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham;

lot of clothing, etc., Mrs. W. W. Graham, Charlotte; two shirts and seven pairs of stockings, "for some little boy in the Orphanage," from Mrs. J. Q. Gant, Burlington.

### Orphanage Notes

On the nineteenth of February, the Rev. Mr. Willey came down from Mayodan, and brought little Paul Atkins with him. Paul is a brother of Anna Atkins, and they seem to be very nice children, but have had no school advantages. Paul was very much opposed to coming to the Orphanage, but he seems to be happy and satisfied now.

The day after he came, William Busby went home to stay with his mother, who said she could not get along without him. He was a nice little boy, and we all hated to see him go away. He, too, hated to come, but soon became satisfied and happy.

The day after he left, Miss Mary Smith, eldest daughter of the Superintendent, came home from St. Mary's School to stay a week, and take a little needed rest. It was a pleasant surprise, and we enjoyed having her.

The following Monday, the handsome Federation Cottage was opened, and formally presented to the Orphanage. An account of the exercises will be found in another column.

On the day after the opening of the cottage, Miss Proffe was called to New York by the sudden death of her mother. She had not heard of her sickness, and so was totally unprepared for the sad news. We all sympathized with her in her sore bereavement, and were glad to see her back again after an absence of ten days.

On Sunday, the first day of last month, Miss Lucile Barrett was called to her old home at Pedlar Mills, Va., to see her father, who was thought to be worse. Although better after her arrival, she concluded to remain with him a month, and so on the following Saturday Miss Florence Ferguson, who was with us a short time last Summer, came to take her place in the schoolroom. In the meantime, Miss Hill had looked after the Primary Department, and at the same time tried to keep her music pupils at their practicing.

On the second of last month, Miss Virginia B. Pretlow, of Richmond, Va., came to take charge of the Sewing-Room, while Miss Feild continues as Matron of Bronson Hall, and will have a room in the Federation Cottage.

The children have had fewer colds than usual, notwithstanding the spell of bad weather we have had lately.

The repeated snows have delayed work on the farm, and the severe freezes caused considerable damage in both laundries.

Mr. Thornton has been boarding with the Superintendent's family ever since he came, and we find him to be a very pleasant guest. He seems to have good ideas about farming, and we hope he will make a good crop. A few tomato seed in a hotbed is about all that he has been able to get planted.

Mr. and Mrs. Mac Barrett moved out the first of last month, and have taken rooms at Mr. James Gattis', on Fourth street, near McDowell. We will now get the Cottage ready for Mr. and Mrs. Thornton to move in in May.

During one of the heaviest snowstorms of the Winter, on one of the coldest nights, we had the misfor-

tune to lose eleven little Berkshire pigs, that were frozen to death.

We have had several communications from little Harvey Bland lately. He says he is better, and wants to come back to the Orphanage. So far, we have paid \$102.00 for his support at the State Sanatorium, and of this amount we have collected only \$57.50. Considering how much the Orphanage is doing for the State, it would seem that the Sanatorium might take one little needy Orphan *gratis*. See in another column what some of our young friends in Greensboro did for him; and their efforts were rewarded by the receipts of \$15.50. Are there not others who can go and do likewise? "I was an hungered, and ye gave me meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink: I was a stranger, and ye took me in; naked, and ye clothed me: I was sick, and ye visited me." That will be the test at the Last Great Day.

Are you going to help us to keep the Federation Cottage opened, or will we have to close its doors?

Note the small cash contributions received this month. Only \$326.41—not half enough to run us one month; and at this rate the barrel will not only have the bottom out by midsummer, but the staves and hoops will be scattered to the four winds.

ADDRESS ALL BOXES AND PACKAGES TO "THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE, CHARLOTTE, N. C."

P. S.—Our attention has been called to the fact that we made a mistake in our last issue in reference to the Sunday School offerings of the District of Asheville, for the fiscal year of 1912-13. Two Sunday Schools made contributions during that year, and the amount was \$3.69 instead of fifty-four cents. In running the eye hastily over the receipts for twelve months, it was easy to make such a mistake. We are sorry for it, and gladly make the correction. We hope to see all the Sunday Schools in the State taking part in this good work.

### Clipping From a Greensboro Paper

What promises to be a unique and enjoyable entertainment will be the "Colonial Tea," which will be given at St. Andrew's parish rooms, corner Sycamore and Ashe Streets, Friday evening, at 8 o'clock, by St. Mary's Guild and the Junior Churchman's Auxiliary. The young people composing these two organizations are interested in raising funds to aid an orphan boy, in order that he may be able to remain at Montrose, where he is now taking treatment. An interesting program has been arranged, and the public is cordially invited to attend the tea. An admission fee of ten cents will be charged.

The program which has been arranged for tomorrow evening follows:

I. Mistress Ellen Curtis, a pupil of ye renowned Professor Hill, will entertain companie by playing a piece on ye new-fangled instrument called ye pianna.

II. Ye Greensboro College for Women has sent us Mistress Thelma Jones to say a piece of poetry.

III. Master Charles Thompson, a little fellow, will play a piece, ye name of which is "Evening."

IV. Master F. Fry will sing a piece.

V. A little play will be given by ye selected members of ye two Societies, ye name of which is "Just What They Used to Be."

Interlude in charge of ye Dr. Jones, who has entertained ye finest folks from New York to Boise.

VI. Ten fair ladies and gallants will carefully step ye Minuet.

VII. Festival cakes and other edibles will be for sale.

Hillsboro, N. C., March 7, 1914.

My Dear Mr. Smith:

Unless I have counted wrong, I am sending you \$13.00 in stamps and checks. A curious thread of thirteen is in this matter—thirteen contributors, thirteen dollars net, and thirteen pages in my letter; and I suppose quite thirteen "swear words" by the compositors who have to "set up" my abominable copy.

### Messengers of Hope

*Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary*

Amount required .....	\$180.00
Amount paid in .....	111.71
Still to be raised .....	68.30

*Contributions Received From February 8 to March 8*

Birthday party, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Miss Cornelia Josey .....	\$ 2.50
Emily Richardson and Whitnell Jacob Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother .....	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Winterville, N. C., through Miss Thelma Taylor .....	.25
Judith Robinson, Elizabeth Diggs, and Margaret Matilda Jeffries, Shackelford, Va. ....	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton .....	.50
Elizabeth Moore Boone, Jackson, N. C., through her grandmother .....	1.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother .....	.75
The Ridgeway Junior, Sarah Petar, Ridgeway, N. C. ....	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Wadesboro, N. C., through Mrs. T. A. Marshall, Directress .....	4.00
G., New Bedford, Mass. ....	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Washington, N. C., for January, February and March, through Miss Rachel Tripp .....	1.50
	\$13.00

My Dear Children:

The first letter this time was meant for last month, but came one day too late, unfortunately; and another mischance in that connection is that, I suppose, an over-zealous servant putting my writing table straight misplaced the letter, so that, although we have the cheque—I always lock them up at once—the letter isn't on file, and I am sorry for it. It was one of those dear letters Miss Josey sends us from Scotland Neck, where they have so many delightful birthday parties, to which they always invite us, or at least they share with us—they have the years, and we have the pennies that represent them. So the mercenary among us—your secretary, for example—feels tempted to make for them the Turkish wish: "May you live a thousand years, and your shadow never grow less." But who, oh who, could be so cruel as to wish a thousand years of this life for anyone, when they could spend nine hundred and some fractions of the tenth so much happier in Heaven?

So we will just wish them all as many years as will be best for them in the judgment of the One who



never errs, and say thank you for our share of them—and especially thank their dear scribe for her lost letter.

I hope such a loss will not occur again.

The next letter came from Merry Hill, and says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:

Enclosed find twenty-five cents in stamps for the Sewing Teacher's Salary, from my children, Emily Nicholls, Richardson Pearce, and Whitmell Jacocks Smithwick,

"With best wishes.

"Sincerely."

Thank you very much, my dear Martha. Kiss the little ones for me.

Then Winterville comes along, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becca:

"How are you and this cold weather getting along? Inclosed you will find twenty-five cents in stamps for the Juniors.

"Hope you are well.

"Yours sincerely,

And I say another thank you, and hurry along to see what the little Shackleford children have to say to us—for they are hailing us from Virginia, my father's State.

"Dear Aunt Becky:

"We have another little sister, three months old, who joins us in sending our little offering for the orphans. We enclose a postoffice order for one dollar, with love from."

Judith and Elizabeth are introducing a little new recruit into our ranks, you see, and we all rise up to kiss the baby—at least, that is what I would like to do; though it is out of fashion nowadays to kiss the babies, and I think it is not altogether "a fair deal" for those of us who are excluded. Even the Polynesians do not write "Tabu" on the babies.

Some of the privileged ones kiss the little Margaret for me, please. I always like to hear of new babies.

Our faithful Ascension children send this letter:

"Dear Aunt Becky:

"Enclosed you will find fifty cents for the Sewing Teacher's Salary, for the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County.

"Yours truly."

Thank you, my dear Ruby; you are good children, and set a good example.

This is a new contributor, too—I like to get new ones.

"My Dear Aunt Becky:

"I am enclosing 50 cents, a small contribution from my little granddaughter, Elizabeth Moore Boone. I think I had rather have it go to the Orphans. They peculiarly appeal to me. Our little Elizabeth has come as a very great joy to us, and I hope to help train her in grace and every other virtue.

"With many kind wishes,

"Yours very sincerely,"

I am glad you have the joy of a baby in the house, my dear Madam, and I hope the little lady will be all you wish her to be.

Do kiss her for me. I suppose the grandmothers are among the privileged few who can enjoy the luxury of the sweetest thing in the world—a baby's mouth.

The next letter is from our faithful friend in Jackson, who always marks the first of each month with a contribution to the Orphanage.

The weather with us has been very trying. We got one Winter "all in a lump." I wish I was in reach of you, so you could come and we could talk things over. I have so little time for personal letters, though it seems to me I live with a pen in my hand.

Give my love to the household, and to Annie when you see her. "Little Annie" is well and happy, and doing good work. I will be glad when the school-days are over.

The little lone sentry on the Ridgeway firing line says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:

"I enclose twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's Salary, with all of the good wishes and much love.

"Yours."

Thank you so much, little "Faithful." I am giving you one of my names that I think I like best of all, except one, that I have ever been called, and their name is legion! You deserve it, I think; and I send you all the good wishes and much love, too.

From Wadesboro comes this next, and a substantial check came along with it, too:

"Dear Miss Cameron:

"Am enclosing check for four dollars for Sewing Teacher's Salary, from our Junior Auxiliary.

"Sincerely yours."

Thank you very much, my dear Madam. Your Juniors are doing well.

If you are one of my Ashe cousins, please give my love to the rest of you.

The next letter came from our good friend in New Bedford, where I have some real cousins, too; and where my late cousin, the captain of the Confederate cruiser "Shenandoah," was not very popular with their whaling fleet.

Thank you very much. The salary is my chief anxiety now, as it is the only thing that is a pledge. I hope you are well and happy.

Little Washington came last and says:

"Dear Miss Cameron:

"I am sending you \$1.50, for January, February and March dues. We are late this time in sending it, but hope you will excuse us. I read your letters in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, and enjoy them very much. Hope you are well.

"Yours sincerely."

Thank you, my dear Rachel. "Better late than never;" but, as a dear writer added, "Better never late!" I am glad you enjoy the children's letters; but I doubt very much if the printers and proofreaders would say: "Me too."

Now, good-bye time has come. Don't let the mite boxes and parish pride and ambition make you forget the Orphans. The Lenter offering has all the Church in the United States behind it; the Orphanage has only the Church in North Carolina to look to. They are peculiarly our charges, you see; so don't forget them in your Lenten offerings, please.

Wishing everybody a faithful and well-kept Lent, and a joyous Easter, especially to those whose recent bereavements make the Resurrection have so deep a personal meaning.

I am your loving

AUNT BECKY

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

## SATISFACTION

Is it not worth while, in placing your orders for college catalogs or other publications, to be sure that you are contracting for work of real

## QUALITY

The Observer Printing House specialize in this class of work, and are equipped to handle it to the best advantage.

## SERVICE

We offer you a service, backed by years of untamished reputation, that assures you of the best. Resolve NOW to learn more about "the house that satisfies."

**OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE**  
INCORPORATED

B. R. CATES, Manager Charlotte, N. C.

## PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 1914

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
7.00 a. m.	1.30 p. m.	7.50 a. m.	2.23 p. m.
**8.15 a. m.	*3.40 p. m.	9.10 a. m.	4.19 p. m.
9.15 a. m.	**4.35 p. m.	10.19 a. m.	5.51 p. m.
*10.50 a. m.	7.15 p. m.	11.15 a. m.	7.55 p. m.
11.45 a. m.	11.00 p. m.	12.50 p. m.	11.56 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

\*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

\*\*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. V. PALMER  
General Passenger Agent



## CHURCH VESTMENTS

*Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles, Embroideries  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes, Clerical Suits*

**COX SONS & VINING**

72 Madison Avenue

NEW YORK, N. Y.

**CHURCH WORK**  
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE ETC.  
**O. LUETKE ART-WORKS**  
227-229 W 29th St. NEW YORK CITY.



## CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass

**Church and Chancel Furniture**

*Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches*

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

## CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.

*The Cathedral Studio,*

**LUCY V. MACKRILLE,**

*Chevy Chase, Maryland.*



## MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once, the foundation made to set, and grave to be ready before the coming of the Spring grass and flowers.

*Correspondence Invited.*

*Photographs of work recently executed  
sent on request.*

**J & R LAMB**  
STUDIOS 25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK



4.6  
914/15

# The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6

CHARLOTTE, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1914

No. 1

## EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the  
Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
Subscription: \$1.00 a Year

*SPECIAL NOTICE*—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.  
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:  
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.  
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury  
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh  
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh  
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro  
The Woman's Auxillary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill  
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville  
District of Asheville

## ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## A Practical Plan

From time to time, some of our readers have expressed great enthusiasm over the place of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN in the work of the Church in North Carolina. Some have made sincere and fruitful efforts to co-operate with the Business Manager in the matter of enlarging the influence and usefulness of the paper, by increasing the number of subscribers. These co-operative efforts, combined with the special efforts of the Business Manager have kept the number of subscribers up to about one thousand, and offset the small losses which annually occur. Now the time has come, and a practical plan has been arrived at, by which we hope to increase our number to fifteen hundred.

First of all, let us consider this number, and see if this is not a modest expectation on our part. Not including the District of Asheville, in which we have many subscribers, and the prospect of more, there are in the Diocese of North Carolina alone over three thousand Church families, and nearly eight thousand communicants. It is a reasonable hope to expect that half of these families are able to and will wish to subscribe to their own Church paper, if the opportunity is fairly presented to them.

How shall we give every Church family an opportunity to subscribe? Through the readers of our paper, and the children of our Sunday Schools, working together on a liberal commission basis for the Children's Advent Offering for Diocesan Missions. This proposition applies to any Sunday School in the Diocese of North Carolina or the District of Asheville. *We agree to give fifty per cent. commission on all new subscriptions, at one dollar per year, provided the commission goes to Diocesan or Convocational Missions.*

We ask our readers to call the attention of their rectors and Sunday School superintendents to this important matter, and to join with us in a co-operative effort for Diocesan Missions and THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

FIVE HUNDRED NEW SUBSCRIBERS IS OUR AIM.

## New Apportionment for General Missions

Notice of the Apportionment of Offerings for General Missions among the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese have been forwarded to all the clergy. The distribution of the whole amount in each case to the congregation, the Sunday School, and the Woman's Auxillary, is left to the discretion of the local Auxillaries.

The committee in charge of the matter beg that there may be no delay in gathering and forwarding promptly the sum apportioned to the Diocese to the Treasurer of the Board, Mr. Geo. Gordon King, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

## CONTENTS

	Page
A Practical Plan .....	3
Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops .....	4
The Convocation of Charlotte .....	6
A Letter From St. Timothy's, Union County .....	8
The Convocation of Raleigh .....	9
The Woman's Arxiliary .....	11
The Sunday School Department .....	13
The Convocation of Colored Work .....	15
The Thompson Orphanage .....	15

## Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops

*Issued at a Special Meeting held October 8, 1914, at St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, Minn.*

*To the Clergy and People of the Protestant Episcopal Church:*

Your House of Bishops, assembled in the city of Minneapolis to elect missionary Bishops, cannot adjourn without sending you this message:

The war in Europe, with immeasurable and universal sorrow and distress, lays upon the Christian people of this country peculiar responsibilities and opportunities.

Accepting in loyalty and with gratitude the leadership of the President of the United States in the cause of peace in both Europe and America, we urge you that, as brethren of the people of all nations, you sustain a spirit of forbearance, be careful in expressions of judgment; and while not unthoughtful, and still less unfeeling, that you encourage the exercise of an honest neutrality.

In the presence of this distress, we urge simplicity and economy in expenditure, and such restraint in pleasures and luxuries as will express the seriousness of temper consonant with the afflictions and sorrows of our brethren.

We urge all people to continue to pray earnestly to God for peace such as will bring justice and international good will.

We also urge that in view of the great destruction of property and shrinkage of incomes, the spirit of self-sacrifice be called into willing action, that the benevolences and beneficences of religion, charity, and missions may not suffer loss.

This is the more imperative in view of the fact that, for the time being, the burden of the world's work is likely to fall chiefly upon the shoulders of Christian America, and the leadership in these activities is thrust into our hands.

Amidst the shakings of the powers of the earth stand the eternal forces of God's spirit; under His Providence these forces give protection, and make for freedom, justice, and peace. Let our faith in them and the power of their might be strong, and when peace shall have been restored, may we with grateful hearts take up resolutely and cheerily the duties of peace.

## Missionary Treasury

The missionary treasury closed on August 31 with an indicated deficit for the year amounting to fifty-seven thousand dollars. This sounds depressing, but it should be remembered that the appropriations for the year were eighty-four thousand dollars greater than those of the year preceding, and that legacies available toward appropriations fell off in amount about twenty thousand dollars. Therefore, as a matter of fact, the gifts of the living in the Church were forty-seven thousand dollars in excess of last year. This, in a year of financial depression, which closed with a month of European war, is a record which shows that the Church has not given way to discouragement nor panic, and justifies the expectation that she will continue bravely to carry on her missionary work.

## Observance of the Ember Days

The following preamble and resolution were adopted by the House of Bishops at its recent session.

Whereas, This House has learned of a sentiment among devoted laymen of the Church that there is a deplorable and growing disregard of the Church's Ember seasons, and that the appointed services on its Ember Days should be more generally announced and held, in order that our laity may be given better opportunity for publicly joining in supplication to God in behalf of the Church's ministry and those preparing therefor;

Resolved, That we, the Bishops, determine ourselves, and earnestly exhort the other clergy, to make diligent use of the Ember Days for gathering our people in public prayer to God, that He will put it into the hearts of many faithful men to seek the sacred ministry in this age of the world's great need for Christ; and that He will mightily enable them by His Holy Spirit to teach men to learn of Jesus how they ought to walk and to please Him and to abound in righteous living more and more.

## Social Service

Social service is one of the important objects before Christian people at the present time, and as it involves neither church policy nor church doctrine it opens a field where all Christian people can unite.

The general Commission on Social Service for the whole Church in the United States approves thoroughly of having all the members of the Church join in State and local efforts for Social Service. All of our Church people in North Carolina should join the North Carolina Conference for Social Service, and should aid in the formation of local branches of that Conference, and should participate in their efforts.

In addition to this, the Diocese should have, as it has, its own Social Service Commission, in order to direct the special efforts of our own Church people in the Diocese. Each parish should also have its own Committee whose specialty will be Social Service.

The same individuals who are helping on the Diocesan and parochial work in Social Service should also belong to the general organizations of the State and town, but our General Secretary for Social Service, the Rev. Frank M. Crouch, in outlining the work, suggested that the Social Service Commission of each Diocese should take up some particular line of work, which would be their contribution to the work of the whole State, and that in like manner each parochial branch should take up some one or two lines of work in their own locality, to contribute in like manner some special, definite, and well-thought-out work along a particular line for the benefit of the whole community.

The clergy can co-operate with the Diocesan Commission by giving such information as they ask for, by appointing at least one man and one woman in each parish who will co-operate and be sources of information and the organizers of work, and in many other ways which will occur to them.

GEORGE W. LAY

*Chairman of Diocesan  
Social Service Commission*

Raleigh, N. C.



## Bishop Elected in East Carolina

On Thursday, October 8, in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., the Rev. Thomas C. Darst, rector of St. James' Church, Richmond, Va., was elected Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, to succeed the 'late, lamented Bishop Strange. The Rev. Mr. Darst was elected on the twentieth ballot, and the following telegram, notifying him of his election, was immediately sent to him:

"In God's Providence, you have been elected our Bishop. We ask your prayerful consideration and its acceptance."

The Bishop elected is a native of Pulaski County, Va., and is now forty years of age. He was educated at Roanoke College and the Theological Seminary of Virginia, where he graduated in 1902, and was ordained deacon by Bishop Peterkin. After a year as curate at Fairmount, W. Va., he was ordained priest by Bishop Gravatt, and became rector of Meade and St. John's parishes, Virginia. He was rector of St. Mark's, Richmond, 1905-10, and from there went to Newport News, and became rector of St. Paul's Church, that city. During his rectorship in Newport News, his success was marked along all lines. From Newport News he was called to the rectorship of St. James' Church, Richmond, where his work speaks for itself.

## Thanksgiving Day at St. Paul's School, Beaufort, S. C.

The children at St. Paul's School are taught to keep in mind this most important day, one set aside to return thanks to Almighty God for all the benefits bestowed on them. They also have it impressed on them that they must not come empty-handed into His presence, but must, of their penury, lay by an offering to place on His altar.

The kindergarten teacher gave a party to her little children Wednesday morning. She also gave them a talk, explaining the significance of Thanksgiving, and telling them that each one must bring something, if only one cent, for the offering. The table was decorated with fruit and autumn leaves. Ice cream was served in shells, and each child was presented with a little basket of candy, and an apple or an orange, to take home. Each little one was asked what special thing she or he was thankful for. One said a mother, another a father, a home, a school, etc.

There was no rector in the Parish, so Mrs. Geffroy was obliged to hold the service in Assembly Hall. Some of the larger children went in the woods and gathered autumn leaves and evergreens; the younger children brought vegetables, flowers, or evergreens, from their homes. The Hall was beautifully decorated.

Thursday morning, at nine o'clock, they assembled for the service. I have never attended a more impressive Thanksgiving service—the singing so earnest, the responses so hearty. The room was crowded. Mrs. Geffroy read the service, and gave a short talk about Thanksgiving Day.

The offering for the Thompson Orphanage was \$21.13. Everyone gave something, from the youngest to the oldest. When we realize how little these children have to give, it makes this a valuable offering.

These children are made so happy. Their Thanksgiving dinner was a great treat. A man from the country owed Mrs. Geffroy for tuition of his three girls. He brought her six turkeys, and sold them to her at a reduction, a part payment for his debt.

Mrs. Geffroy likes to have nice things for them on these special days. One boy from the country said, "I have seen turkeys, and I have heard of turkeys, and I always wanted to stick my teeth in one. I tell you this one was more than good."

There is more wholesome pleasure in their home life than in many homes. Thursday afternoon, Miss Apperson took them for a long walk in the woods. The music teacher played for them in the evening, and they had a dance.

There was never a time when there was more suffering in and around Beaufort, owing to the storm in September; but they are taught at St. Paul's School to share the little they have with others, so try to do their part to make others happy.

Will those who have means, help to keep up this noble work?

Mrs. Geffroy is brave, but the strain is a heavy one. There will be many from this county who can pay very little this year, as they lost so heavily during the storm. The School is larger than ever before, and is doing splendid work.

—MARY C. ROBERTS

## Theological Seminary of Virginia Opens

The Theological Seminary of Virginia began its ninety-second year of work, on Wednesday, September 16. The new members duly registered numbered eighteen, and the total number in attendance at the present session will be forty-eight. Of the new entries, four candidates are from the Diocese of Southern Virginia, three from Virginia, two from Maryland, two from North Carolina, and one each from East Carolina, Harrisburg, Kansas, and Pittsburg. The prospects of the seminary for this coming year are very satisfactory. A few changes have been made in the curriculum, adapting it to the needs of students who are deficient in the knowledge of Greek. A special course has been introduced to enable men to take up a thorough study of the Greek language.

## Christmas Cards

To the Editor of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:

I enclose a sample of Christmas Cards gotten out for the use of the clergy, at as low a price as is possible for good work of the kind. We will send further samples to anyone who wishes them. We also have a good selection of imported cards, that will be attractive to all Church people. The proceeds help support a summer work carried on by the sisters, who will be very much indebted to you if you will notice the cards in the November issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN. I am helping the sisters in the work. Please address

MISS ANNA H. HALL

3855 Jackson Street, San Francisco, Cal.

Get a new subscriber for THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, at one dollar; send us the name, and fifty cents, and put the other fifty cents in some Child's Advent Offering for Diocesan Missions.

## The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon  
REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

### Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte

It is generally conceded that the annual meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte, held in St. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill, Salisbury, was one of the best in point of attendance and interest that has been held since the organization of the Convocation. All the clergy of the Convocation were present with one exception, and while the number of lay delegates was small those present took an interested part in the proceedings, and made their presence felt. Besides these laymen, there was a goodly gathering of laywomen of the Woman's Auxiliary, whose presence is always an inspiration. St. Paul's Church is on the lot adjoining the Murdock Memorial Mission Hall, the home of Archdeacon Hardin, so the genial glow of the hospitality of the Archdeacon, his household, and Mr. Loflin, added a delightful tone to the occasion.

#### *Those Present*

Besides Bishop Cheshire and Archdeacon Hardin, the following clergy of the Convocation were present. Rev. Messrs. Edwin A. Osborne, Willey, Jackson, Loflin, Brown, Miller, Hartzell, Andrews, Francis M. Osborne, Prosperi, Cocke, Roe, and Gordon. Of these, Rev. Mr. Roe, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro; Rev. Mr. Jackson, of St. Martin's, Charlotte; Rev. Mr. Hartzell, of Hamlet; and Rev. Mr. Prosperi, of Concord and Statesville, have come to the Convocation since its last annual meeting, and were warmly welcomed. There were also present Mr. Burg, of St. Timothy's, in Union County, and Mr. E. P. Green, of Charlotte. Besides the laymen of Salisbury and Rowan County, Mr. Lambert, of High Point, well represented the activities of St. Mary's Church at that place, and the presence of Mr. Renwick Wilkes and a strong delegation of women from St. Martin's, Charlotte, indicated the renewed activity of this congregation under Mr. Jackson's leadership, and the promise of strength to the Convocation of this church, which has for many years been a child of the Convocation, but has now attained a position of self-support and influence. Rev. Mr. Bennet, of Memphis, was visiting in Salisbury, and he attended the sessions with regularity.

#### *Mr. Patton's Address*

At the opening service of the Convocation, Tuesday, October 13, an able missionary sermon was preached by Rev. Robt. W. Patton, Secretary of the Fourth Province, and this served as a fine background for the deliberations of the Convocation which followed. Rev. Walter J. Smith also spoke on the work of the Thompson Orphanage. Wednesday morning, at half-past seven, there was a celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by Rev. Jno. L. Jackson; and at half-past nine Morning Prayer was said, afterwards followed the organization of the Convocation. Rev. Theodore Andrews, of Lexington, was made Secretary.

#### *Reports*

Then followed reports. Extracts from the Archdeacon's report showed the work of the Convocation to be in excellent condition, and the report of the Treasurer, Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, showed that not only has the Convocation paid all its appropriations, but also that in almost every instance the apportionments asked of the churches in the Convocation have been paid in full.

It would be impossible to give a full account of the reports of the missionaries from their various fields, but a few points may be referred to. Rev. Mr. Loflin made a plea for women visitors and schools. Mr. Burg amply showed the value of having an earnest missionary and his wife to live at St. Timothy's, and meet the people seven days in the week. Rev. Mr. Gordon gave the story of the interesting growth of a mission at Galloway Farm, from a beginning made at a Boys' Summer Camp. Mr. Lambert not only reported improvements at High Point, but he also showed how this congregation has prepared for a prospective rector by purchasing a pipe organ and collecting the minister's salary in advance of his coming, and not waiting for the new minister to do everything.

After reports, Noon Prayers for Missions were said, and then the Convocation moved the appointment of a committee from the Convocation to act with like committees from the Convocation of Colored Workers and the Convocation of Raleigh in presenting the mission work of the Diocese at the Annual Diocesan Convention. This action was called for by the action of the Convocation of Raleigh.

#### *Executive Committee*

In addition to the *ex officio* members of the Executive Committee of the Convocation, the following were elected to serve for one year: Rev. Jno. L. Jackson, Col. Jno. S. Henderson, and Mr. J. Frank Wilkes. After making necessary appropriations, the new Executive Committee submitted to the Convocation a new apportionment. Inasmuch as the absolutely necessary appropriations amounted to thirty-three hundred dollars, it was thought best to apportion twenty-two hundred of this amount among the congregations, and count on special collections and individual gifts to make up the balance needed, as heretofore. This is an increase of about three hundred dollars in the amount apportioned, and only makes a slight increase in the case of most of the amounts expected from the several congregations. The contributions of the Sunday Schools and the Woman's Auxiliary will be asked to help meet the increased apportionment.

#### *Lunch at Murdock Hall*

A delightful social feature was the lunch served on Wednesday to all the visitors, at Murdock Memorial Mission Hall. Here the members of the Convocation and ladies of the Auxiliary mingled in social intercourse, and reluctantly adjourned to take up the business of the afternoon.

During the afternoon, THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN was a theme for general discussion, and methods of improving the paper and increasing the number of subscribers were freely discussed. The Business Manager offered to give fifty per cent. on all new subscriptions at a dollar per year, if the commission is given to the Convocational Missions, through the Children's



Advent Offering or otherwise. It was also suggested that the clergy and other Church people be encouraged to send a larger number of personal items for publication, whether solicited to do so or not.

It was then announced by Rev. Wm. J. Gordon that the program for a Conference of Church Workers in Industrial Centers has been made out, and in the name of the Church people of Charlotte the Rev. Francis M. Osborne invited the Convocation to come and be their guests.

Wednesday Evening

After Evening Prayer on Wednesday, two addresses were made on "The Sacramental Idea of the Church." One of the speakers on this theme, the Rev. Jno. P. Gible, was absent, much to the regret of those present, so the Rev. Henry T. Cocke discussed, in a well-prepared paper, the technical aspects of the subject, and Rev. Francis M. Osborne tried to show how the Church's teaching on the Sacraments should be presented in our missionary work.

Thursday

Thursday morning, the Holy Communion was celebrated and Morning Prayer said, and after finishing some details of Convocational business Rev. Mr. Hartzell, of Hamlet, the editor of the well-known Hartzell Series of Sunday School Lessons, printed by the Franklin Press, of Lynchburg, Va., conducted a Conference on Sunday School Work. In introducing the theme, Mr. Hartzell read an able paper on the Sunday School, which is published in the Sunday School Department of this issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

Conclusion

The meeting of the Convocation began with a fine missionary address by Rev. Mr. Patton, on a general missionary theme. It closed, on Thursday evening, with a graphic lecture on "Alaska," by Rev. Robt. E. Roe, rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, who has spent many years assisting Bishop Rowe in the work of that great and wonderful country.

New Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte

November 7, 1914

The Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte has appointed Mr. Abner M. Rice, of Salisbury, N. C., as treasurer of said Convocation, to succeed the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, resigned. Effective November 1.

Please be governed accordingly.

WILLIAM H. HARDIN, *Archdeacon*

Approved:

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop*

Observance of Peace Sunday

Such reports as have reached us indicate the fullest degree of observance of the Day of Intercession recommended by the President; the eighth time a President of the United States has called the people of the nation to observe a day of prayer, but the first time such a proclamation has been made for others than our own nation.

Help along our campaign for five hundred new subscribers.

New Apportionment

Fiscal Year, October 1, 1914, to October 1, 1915

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount due December 1	Amount Paid	Balance
Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year ending October 1, 1915, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.				
Ansonville, All Souls' Church.....	\$50.00	\$12.50	\$.....	\$.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	200.00	50.00	.....	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter .....	100.00	25.00	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's .....	100.00	25.00	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage) .....	30.00	7.50	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's .....	400.00	100.00	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews' .....	5.00	1.25	.....	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's .....	20.00	5.00	.....	.....
Concord, All Saints' .....	30.00	7.50	.....	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	35.00	8.75	.....	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	35.00	9.00	.....	.....
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial.....	4.00	1.00	.....	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's .....	5.00	1.25	.....	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's .....	100.00	25.00	.....	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....	125.00	31.25	.....	.....
Hamlet, All Saints' .....	20.00	5.00	.....	.....
High Point, St. Mary's .....	35.00	8.75	.....	.....
Iredell County, St. James' .....	10.00	2.50	.....	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County St. Mark's .....	20.00	5.00	.....	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's .....	5.00	1.25	.....	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany .....	25.00	6.25	.....	.....
Lexington, Grace .....	50.00	12.50	.....	.....
Madison, St. John's .....	20.00	5.00	.....	.....
Mayodan, Messiah .....	40.00	10.00	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's .....	35.00	8.75	.....	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity .....	25.00	6.25	.....	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's .....	10.00	2.50	.....	.....
Rockingham, Messiah .....	25.00	6.25	.....	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas' .....	35.00	8.75	.....	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel .....	10.00	2.50	.....	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church.....	25.00	6.25	.....	.....
Rowan County, St. George's.....	10.00	2.50	.....	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's .....	8.00	2.00	.....	.....
Rowan County, St. Mary's .....	20.00	5.00	.....	.....
Rowan County, St. Matthew's .....	5.00	1.25	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. John's .....	2.00	.50	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	150.00	37.50	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's .....	7.00	1.75	.....	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's .....	7.00	1.75	.....	.....
Spray, St. Luke's .....	25.00	6.25	.....	.....
Statesville, Trinity .....	40.00	10.00	.....	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel .....	5.00	1.25	.....	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary .....	125.00	31.25	.....	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church .....	12.00	3.00	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's .....	150.00	37.50	.....	.....
Total .....	\$2,195.00	\$540.00		

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1914.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

We count on our present subscribers to help us get new ones.

There are such things as "missionary trees." A Roxborough, Mass., farmer has a golden pippin apple-tree whose product goes to the support of Christian work in China; an orange-tree in Florida is helping to uplift the cannibals in New Guinea; and a California nut farmer devotes a walnut tree to the spread of Christianity in Zanzibar.

## A Letter from St. Timothy's Mission

[NOTE.—The following account of Mr. Burg's work at St. Timothy's Mission, in Union County, will be read with peculiar interest just now in the Convocation of Charlotte. This Convocation has appropriated two hundred dollars toward the support of this valuable work, and the Sunday Schools in the Convocation are counted on to raise that amount this year.]

St. Timothy's, September 23, 1914

To the Editor of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:

I little thought when we met on the train—you going to Monroe, and I, with my good wife, going to take up the work here at St. Timothy's, and you asked me to write you some account of the work, that it would be three months before the promise I made you would be fulfilled.

But so it is; and the only apology I have to offer is the great pressure of duties and cares incident to taking up a new work in a new field; new to me, but familiar enough no doubt to many readers of the CHURCHMAN.

I arrived here with my bride, on July 7, after a most delightful drive of twelve miles from Marshville, and began *at once* to take up the duties of the situation.

### *How We Were Received*

You must know that our dear people were waiting for us, and when we arrived, at seven o'clock, we

month, there is a service every Sunday at 11 a. m. On July 23, we began our Sunday School, with an attendance of eight, including Mrs. Burg and myself; but the number has been increasing *steadily*, as has also the *interest*. We have no Sunday School organization as yet. We devote much time to learning the hymns of the Church (it is surprising how many we have learned in so short a time); then I occupy the rest of the hour with a talk on the collect, or either the Epistle or Gospel for the day. Our attendance at Morning Service is growing, *healthily*, and last Sunday reached the high-water mark. I have never had so satisfactory an audience as we had then, the young folks especially being attracted to the service by the hearty singing. On last Thursday, we began to realize the long desire of our hearts for a Singing Class. From three to five, we gather and practice new hymns, and the people enjoy it very much. I am thinking of adding a short form of Evening Service, which I am sure will be helpful.

### *Necessary Improvements*

Of our Day School, I cannot say much as yet. This I can say, however, that we are putting the old school house into better condition than it has hitherto been, by lowering the floor timbers, and putting in an entire new floor. This was made possible by the generosity of Mr. Stanly Smith and Mr. Amos Griffin, who contributed two-thirds of the lumber—and other interested parties, the rest—and Mr. Davidson Nance, who furnished the new floor timbers, and dressed the floor



A GROUP AT ST. TIMOTHY'S

found them gathered upon the lawn between the Church and the parsonage, where Mr. and Mrs. Smith and Mrs. Nance had strung Japanese lanterns and spread tables, loaded with refreshments.

To take my bride into the little home I had been weeks preparing for her was but the work of a few moments, when we came out and joined the merry group, until the lanterns one by one had all died out, and we were left to the light of the full glorious moon.

Squire Stanley Smith, as the oldest member of the parish, made a neat little address of welcome, to which I responded briefly, and after prayer was offered, we betook ourselves to refreshments. We will never forget that scene. It was a delightful introduction to the work, especially to my bride, who came as an entire stranger to both the people and to the country.

### *Our Work*

We held our first service on July 9, and now, where hitherto there had been Gospel Services but once a

boards at his saw and planing mill. Mr. Nance also furnished a new door, made necessary by the lowering of the floor. Messrs. Clarence and Silas Nance, and Mr. Alexander Godwin, very generously gave their time and services in laying the floor, and much credit is due them for the fine Christian spirit in which they rendered their services. By the time cotton picking is over, we will be in readiness to open a parish school for any or all who will come.

### *The Bishop's Visitation*

On August 6, the Bishop made his visitation, and confirmed a class of six, of whom my wife was one: while our dear good Archdeacon Hardin poured plenty of water upon the heads of six children, and one adult—a mother—who was both baptized with her two children, and knelt and received the laying on of hands by the side of her husband—a truly touching scene. No wonder the good Bishop remarked: "That was a very remarkable class of Confirmees." August



6, 1914, was a remarkable day for St. Timothy's, for it recorded the first confirmations in ten years. The day was an ideal one; the congregation was good; the service went off with a vim; the music was well rendered by Mrs. Smith and Mrs. Burg; and everybody was happy, and I am very sure I voice the prayer of every heart when I say, "Let us hope that this is but the beginning of a new era, and of larger, grander things for St. Timothy's, to the honor and glory of our blessed Lord."

Yours faithfully, in Him  
J. FREDERICK BURG  
Candidate for Holy Orders

### Ordination at St. Andrew's, Greensboro

On St. Luke's Day, October 18, Rev. Norvin C. Duncan was ordained priest, by the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

The ministers assisting in the ordination were Very Rev. E. A. Osborne, Very Rev. Collin Hughes, Rev. Robt. E. Roe, rector of Holy Trinity, and Rev. J. D. Miller, rector of St. Andrew's. The sermon was preached by the Bishop, and the candidate was presented by Rev. J. D. Miller.

On November 1, Mr. Duncan will be transferred to the Diocese from East Carolina, and begin his work at Duke.

This is the first ordination to the priesthood ever held in St. Andrew's. The only other ordination held in the parish, being that of Messrs. Chas. and Fred. Fetter, to the diaconate, about twenty-one years ago.

### Death of Bishop Spalding

By a shocking accident, on the evening of Friday, September 25, the Right Rev. Franklin S. Spalding, D.D., Bishop of Utah, was almost instantly killed by an automobile near his home in Salt Lake City. Bishop Spalding had gone to the street to mail letters, and a large automobile, run by a young girl, came toward him. Both the Bishop and the machine dodged. The Bishop was knocked down and dragged fifty feet, and killed almost instantly. The body was taken to St. Mark's Cathedral, where it lay in state over Sunday.

The funeral service was held at the Cathedral at 10.30 on Monday morning, September 28.

### Bishop Elected in New Jersey

The special convocation to elect the successor to the late John Scarborough, Bishop of New Jersey, was held in Trenton, Wednesday morning, October 7. It was marked by the largest attendance on record, 121 clergy being present, together with lay delegates from 88 parishes.

On the fifth ballot, Dean Paul Matthews of the Cathedral at Faribault, Minn., was elected.

### Oregon Elects Bishop

The Very Rev. Walter T. Sumner, of Chicago, has been elected Bishop of Oregon.

## THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon  
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

### Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh

*Hillsboro, N. C., St. Matthew's Church*

The opening service of the Convocation, Tuesday evening, October 6, 8 p. m., was Evening Prayer. Rev. Lewis N. Taylor officiating, assisted by Rev. I. McK. Pittinger and Rev. Thos. Trott.

On Wednesday morning, at 7.30 a. m., there was celebration of the Holy Communion, the Bishop celebrant, assisted by Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Archdeacon.

*Morning Session, 9.30 o'Clock*

After Morning Prayer, Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder, officiating, assisted by Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, a sermon was preached by Rev. Mr. Blackwelder. Then the Bishop called the meeting to order, and requested the Archdeacon to preside. Wm. H. Ruffin was elected secretary of the Convocation. The Chairman ordered the roll call, and the following Clerical delegates were present.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Bishop; Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Archdeacon; Rev. Milton A. Barber, of Christ's Church, Raleigh; Rev. Sidney S. Bost, of St. Phillip's, Durham; Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder, of Trinity, Scotland Neck; Rev. Bertram E. Brown, of Calvary Church, Tarboro; Rev. Edgar H. Gould, of St. Augustine's, Raleigh; Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, of Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson; Rev. Francis Joyner, of St. Alban's, Littleton; Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, of St. Matthew's, Hillsboro; Rev. Geo. W. Lay, of St. Mary's School, Raleigh; Rev. Albert New, of Grace Church, Weldon; Rev. Robt. B. Owens, of Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; Rev. Isaac McK. Pittinger, of Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Rev. Homer W. Starr, of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; Rev. Thomas L. Trott, of St. Phillip's Parish, Durham; Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, of Townsville; Rev. Cyprian P. Wilcox, of St. Savior's, Raleigh; Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, of Mission at Roanoke Rapids; Rev. Harry O. Nash, of Emmanuel, Southern Pines.

Rev. Mr. Heald, of Hickory, was also present as a visitor.

The parishes were represented by lay delegates as follows:

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, Dr. Chas. H. Herty; Durham, St. Phillips, J. A. Robinson, Prof. E. D. Pusey; Duke, St. Stephen's, Thos. H. Webb; Gulf, St. Mark's, Geo. D. Frasier; Henderson, Holy Innocents', D. Boyd Kimball; Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, W. L. Wall, Maj. J. W. Graham; Littleton, St. Alban's, I. P. Pippen; Louisville, St. Paul's, Wm. H. Ruffin; Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, Wm. L. London; Sanford, St. Thomas', James Pardo; Scotland Neck, Trinity, Chas. Smith; Weldon, Grace, Geo. C. Green, and N. Collin Hughes, Jr.

The report of the Treasurer for the year ending September 30, 1914, was received and referred to a committee composed of Mr. Thos. H. Webb, Mr. Geo. C. Green, and Mr. J. P. Pippen.

On motion, the list of delinquents was read, and the report was filed.

The report of Archdeacon N. Collin Hughes was made upon the Mission work in the Convocation.

The Archdeacon then called on the Missionaries in the Convocation for reports of their work.

The Chairman then declared the meeting open for general discussion of missions; and Rev. M. Heald and others participated.

On motion, it was resolved that the Archdeacon be requested to send notice of the sympathy and prayers of the Convocation to the Diocese of East Carolina upon the election of a Bishop.

It was then resolved that the report of the Archdeacon be sent to Dr. W. E. Gardner, Secretary of the General Board of Religious Education, No. 28, Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., and to THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

A committee was appointed to examine the report of the Archdeacon, and recommend such action thereon as the Committee might desire. The Chair then appointed on such committee: Rev. S. S. Bost, Chairman, Mr. Wm. L. London, and D. Boyd Kimball.

#### *Wednesday Afternoon, 3 o'Clock*

The Archdeacon called the meeting to order.

On motion, duly seconded, Mr. W. L. Wall was nominated for the office of treasurer of the Convocation, and upon a unanimous vote the secretary was instructed to cast the vote of the Convocation for Mr. Wall.

Election of the Executive Committee was declared in order.

In addition to the Bishop, the Archdeacon, the Secretary and Treasurer, who are standing members, *ex officio*, the following were unanimously elected for the ensuing year: Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Mr. Wm. L. London, and Mr. D. Boyd Kimball.

Announcement was made that the Rev. Francis Joyner was unable to attend the Convocation and deliver the address upon "An Aggressive Missionary Policy." Upon the request of the Archdeacon, Rev. Geo. W. Lay delivered an address upon the subject announced.

Then followed a general discussion of the subject, participated in by the clergy and laity.

The following resolutions, offered by Rev. Mr. Lay, were unanimously adopted: "Resolved, that this Convocation requests and authorizes the Bishop of the Diocese to appoint a Committee from the Convocation to consider the missionary situation of the Diocese, and to make such plans for the missionary work as may seem to them wise.

2. That the Bishop be requested to ask the Convocation of Charlotte and the Colored Convocation to authorize him to appoint similar committees from their respective Convocations.

3. That, if such committees are appointed, and it is mutually agreeable to all, the Bishop is hereby requested to call these three Convocation Committees to meet in joint Committee, and this joint Committee is requested to report such matters as they think fit to the next Diocesan Convention."

At 5.30 o'clock, the Convocation adjourned to attend a reception given at the Rectory by St. Matthew's Parish to the clergy and laity attending the Convocation.

#### *Eight o'Clock p. m.*

Evening Prayer, the Bishop officiating, assisted by the Archdeacon, opened the night session.

Announcement was made of the inability of Dr. A. Henderson to attend, and deliver an address upon Social Service, according to the program. Dr. Chas. H. Herty, of Chapel Hill, responded to the call for a substitute, and filled the vacancy with an admirable address on Specialization in Work.

#### *Thursday Morning, October 8*

The day began with a celebration of the Holy Communion, the Bishop celebrant, assisted by Rev. Isaac Hughes.

The services opened with Morning Prayer by Rev. Harry O. Nash.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to send urgent notices to the rector or Sunday School Superintendent of every parish in the Convocation, to make an Advent offering for the apportionments made by the Executive Committee for missionary work in the Convocation.

On motion, the report of the Executive Committee was accepted. In accordance with the program, the Rev. Homer W. Starr delivered an address upon Religious Education.

Rev. Geo. W. Lay followed with an address upon the same subject.

The Bishop announced the appointment of a committee, under the resolutions offered by Rev. Mr. Lay, composed of the following: Archdeacon N. Collin Hughes, Rev. Geo. W. Lay, Rev. Milton A. Barber, Mr. Wm. L. London, Dr. Chas. H. Herty.

The Bishop took the floor, and reviewed the methods of carrying on the missionary work in the Diocese in the past; and defined the policy of the Bishop and the Executive Committee, correcting some misapprehensions as to a lack of policy in the work; and stated that on the whole the present system had produced good results; and, while not perfect, that it was on the whole a good system.

The Rev. Mr. Bost made report of the Committee on examination of the report of the Archdeacon. Recommended that the report be published in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, and that all of the six recommendations of the Archdeacon be adopted.

On motion, the resolutions were adopted, as follows:

1. Resolved, that all of the six recommendations of the Archdeacon seem sound and good, and are therefore adopted.

2. That whereas the Committee have no particular policy to suggest whereby the recommendations made by the Archdeacon may be carried out, resolved that the Archdeacon use the Executive Committee to advise and co-operate with him in his policy and plans.

3. That this Convocation pledge to the Archdeacon for the future their more loyal sympathy and support.

The Archdeacon requested the Rev. Mr. Barber to take the chair, and took the floor and addressed the Convocation, explaining the importance and effect of the plans suggested and policy announced.

A general discussion followed.

The Archdeacon read a letter from THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, asking the loyal support by the people of the Convocation.



On motion, the Convocation adjourned until 3 o'clock p. m.

*Thursday, 8th, 3 o'clock p. m.*

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Barber, Resolved, That the thanks of the Convocation be extended to the Rector and congregation of this parish, for their unbounded hospitality to the delegates in attendance at this our annual session.

Rev. Mr. Lawrence, Rector of St. Matthews parish, expressed the great pleasure of the Rector and congregation of St. Matthews in having the Convocation with them.

Maj. J. W. Graham graciously expressed the sincere pleasure of the congregation of St. Matthew's Parish, and of the town of Hillsboro, in the entertainment of the Convocation.

Archdeacon Hughes expressed his personal pleasure and gratification for the most hospitable entertainment of the Convocation and of each member of the delegates, clerical and lay.

Rev. Mr. Trott joined in the expressions of the pleasure of the delegates in being so hospitably entertained.

The order of the day was resumed, and the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, delivered a profoundly interesting and instructive address upon, "How Can the Church take the Leadership in Social Service."

A general discussion followed.

On motion, the Convocation then, after prayer and singing of the Gloria in Excelsis, adjourned.

WM. H. RUFFIN, *Secretary*

## Convocation of Raleigh

Raleigh, N. C., October 15, 1914

To The Editor of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN  
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Sir:—During the session of the Convocation of Raleigh, in Hillsboro, upon Resolution offered by Rev. Geo. W. Lay, the Convocation instructed me to send a telegram to the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina, then assembled in Washington, N. C., assuring them of our sympathy with them in the grave responsibility of electing a Bishop, and of our prayers for their guidance. In answer to the telegram then sent, I received a day or two ago the following letter:

I beg you please to publish it in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, as that is the only means I now have of making its receipt and contents known to the members of the Convocation.

Faithfully yours

N. C. HUGHES

## Diocese of East Carolina

Rev. Morrison Bethea, Secretary

Williamston, N. C., October 12, 1914

Rev. N. C. Hughes

Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:—The Council of East Carolina desires to express, through me, its deep appreciation of the fraternal interest of the Convocation of Raleigh, and desires that you should know how highly we valued your interest. We trust that God has guided us to a wise choice in the selection of a Bishop in the person of the Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst.

Yours very truly

MORRISON BETHEA

## The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

### St. Mary's School, Shanghai

At our last annual meeting it was recommended "that the branches earnestly consider the two specials before the Church: St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, and St. Mary's School, Shanghai." The branches have also been asked to present these two objects at any drawing-room meeting held during the year.

Our Diocesan president has appointed a strong committee to consider the needs of St. Mary's, and to solicit funds for the new site and buildings. This committee consists of Mrs. Henry London, Pittsboro, Chairman; Mrs. Knox and Miss Bailey, of Raleigh; Mrs. Muse, of Durham; Mrs. Robt. McRae, of Chapel Hill; Mrs. H. G. Cooper, of Oxford; Mrs. W. D. Burwell, of Henderson; and Miss Emma Hall, of Charlotte. In the person of its chairman, the committee has endeavored to secure the presence of Mrs. Ely, the representative of St. Mary's, now in this country, and speaking in the interest of the school. As Mrs. Ely has made her engagements months ahead, our general secretary, Mrs. Wood, has found it impossible to arrange for her visit. We therefore print the following from a leaflet entitled "The New China Fund," trusting it may be of interest to those who cannot meet Mrs. Ely in person.

Of the ninety thousand dollars, approximately, which has been raised for the New China Fund this past year, twenty-eight thousand dollars has been designated for St. Mary's School for Girls, Shanghai. This is the beginning of the one hundred thousand dollars fund that is to enable St. Mary's to purchase a new site, removing it from the campus of St. John's University, where its growth is obstructed, and providing suitable buildings to house the ever-increasing number of applicants.

Mrs. John A. Ely, while traveling in the Orient with her husband, was so impressed with the need and the opportunity in China that with him she gave herself to the work of Christian education in that country. Mrs. Ely has been traveling and speaking in the interests of the new St. Mary's this past winter. It has been largely due to her efforts, seconded by the help of the St. Mary's Committee appointed at the last Triennial, that this splendid beginning has been made. St. John's College has promised to pay fifteen thousand dollars for the present St. Mary's buildings. We trust that the balance required to complete the full sum of one hundred thousand dollars may be secured in gifts and pledges by January 1, 1915. Only large gifts from those God has enabled to make them, added to smaller ones, and earnest prayer, can accomplish this result. It has been suggested that special needs may be met in the form of memorials; for instance, a library, an infirmary, a gymnasium, an administration building, and academic building or dormitories. Such a suggestion must come with peculiar force to those who have loved ones within the

veil, offering the opportunity to perpetuate their names in living ministrations to the scattered sheep of the Master's fold.

It will be of interest to our readers to know that St. Mary's School, Raleigh, has for many years supported a scholarship at St. Mary's School, Shanghai, in memory of its founder, Rev. Albert Smedes.

## Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary

*Held in Salisbury, in connection with the Convocation of Charlotte*

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation of Charlotte met in Murdoch Memorial Hall, St. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill, Salisbury, October 14, 1914, at 2.30 p. m. In the absence of the president and vice-president, Mrs. Dorian H. Blair, our treasurer, conducted the devotional exercises—the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Missionary hymn, "The Morning Light is Breaking." Roll call was responded to by delegates rising, as the names of their Parish or Mission were called. There were a goodly number of interested workers present, with twenty-one visitors; thirty-five in all, and thirteen branches represented; and as Mrs. Blair read the "pledge list," explaining each item that came on the list, many interesting points were discussed, questions asked, and good ideas exchanged. Each fund had something especially interesting, and oh! that we had the means to lavish on these wonderful ways open to us for forwarding God's kingdom on earth, and that we could make this the banner year.

In the foreign field, Bishop Cheshire's Scholarship for the Feeble-Minded Orphanage, Tokio; Miss Babcock's salary; the Deaf mutes; and nearer home, the Thompson Orphanage—boxes and money needed; Roanoke Rapids; the reading-room at State Farm, which means so much to the prisoners; the work among the Indians in South Dakota and in the Everglades of Florida; in Alaska, a clubhouse is needed; in the Philippines; and more—only to go down that long pledge list and give, give as God has abundantly given to us, the rich harvest of life and health and strong hands to carry on Christ's work, reap blessings untold.

Miss Ruth Hairston, our Diocesan Treasurer of the United Offering, read a most excellent paper on the year's work; reporting that last year's amounted to three hundred dollars, and hoping that we would reach four hundred dollars, to entirely support the women workers in the foreign field. A discussion followed, as to whether the best plan was to have a yearly or a semi-annual offering. It was decided that it was better to have it taken in March and September, so the money would be drawing interest.

Discussion followed as to the Mission Study Class. We were advised to write to the Board of Missions, New York, N. Y.; also to study the *Spirit of Missions*.

Miss Hill was asked to give a talk on her work at Sprav, which she did in a most forceful and pleasing manner, thanking the people for past help, and urging their support and prayers this year, as well as boxes at the Christmastide.

On motion, love and regrets were sent to our president, Miss Cheshire, who was detained by a painful though not serious accident.

The meeting closed with a most interesting talk from Rev. Robert E. Roe, who has just finished his

five years' work in the field of Alaska, and now has charge of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

Respectfully submitted

MRS. G. W. MOUNTCASTLE, *Acting Secretary*  
Lexington, N. C.

Thursday

The second session of the Woman's Auxiliary was called to order at the appointed time, in the Murdoch Memorial Mission House.

Two more names were added to the list of parishes represented—Grace Church, Lawrence, and Trinity, Statesville. We were delighted to welcome our president, Miss Cheshire, who had sufficiently recovered from her recent accident to be present. The meeting was opened by singing hymn 249, followed by prayer. Miss Cheshire then gave us an inspiring talk about the meaning and aims of the Woman's Auxiliary, after which Miss Hill took up the work of the Junior Auxiliary. Miss Cheshire told something of the Junior work at St. Mary's, Shanghai. Mrs. Troy told an interesting experience in her work in Alabama, showing the importance of children in the Church. Mrs. Gibson next told of the Parish House now being erected in Chapel Hill. The last subject on the program was St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokio, by Mrs. Murdoch, a subject especially interesting in this time of war. Miss Cheshire then introduced Rev. Walter Smith, who told us of the Thompson Orphanage work, a work which appeals to everyone. With his blessing, the meeting adjourned *sine die*.

MRS. F. J. MURDOCH, *Acting Secretary*

## Note About Christmas Boxes

Branches of the Auxiliary wishing to send Christmas boxes to Missions and Sunday Schools, will please apply to Mrs. Jno. Van Landingham, Charlotte, N. C., for the names of places needing boxes, and lists of children. Missions and Mission Sunday School workers, who need boxes, will also send lists of their needs to Mrs. Van Landingham. Mrs. Van Landingham now holds an application from a deserving Mission Sunday School of thirty-six children, divided as follows: Primary Children, five boys and eight girls; larger children, of ages from twelve to twenty years, fourteen girls and nine boys.

## Four Missionary Bishops Elected

The House of Bishops of the American Church assembled in St. Mark's parish house, in Minneapolis, on Wednesday, October 7, at eleven o'clock. The session was called to order by the Presiding Bishop. At three o'clock, the house went into executive session for the nomination of candidates for the episcopate in the vacant missionary districts. Upon reassembling in the parish house the next day election was proceeded with, and resulted in the selection of the Rev. Herman Page, D.D., of Chicago, for the district of Spokane; the Ven. Paul Jones, Archdeacon of Utah, for the district of Utah; the Rev. George C. Hunting, Eighth Provincial missionary secretary, for the district of Nevada; and the Ven. Hiram R. Hulse, of New York, for the district of Cuba. After a recess for lunch, the Bishops reassembled to consider the condition of the Church and of the world, and to prepare a pastoral letter on peace and war. They also enjoyed a better observance of the Ember Days.



## Tarboro—A Notable Meeting

Obedying a common impulse, there gathered last night at the home of Rev. Bertram E. Brown, a large number of men, to urge Mr. Brown not to accept the call he has recently received from the parish of Williamsport, Pa., but to remain here as the rector of Calvary Episcopal Church, and a citizen of Tarboro. This morning Mr. Brown advised the Senior Warden, Mr. Ed Pennington, that he had decided to decline the call to Williamsport, and remain in Tarboro.

About fifty men, some members of the Episcopal Church, others not members, but all interested and concerned in the good work that Mr. Brown has done both in the church and to the community, met at eight o'clock at the Rectory. With Mr. S. S. Nash acting as chairman, and with such spokesmen as Col. John L. Bridgers, Dr. J. J. Philips, Messrs. Ed. Pennington, T. T. Cherry, S. E. Speight, W. S. Clark, H. A. Gilliam, J. W. Forbes, J. E. Simmons, and others, the appeal of each one was made, manifesting the need of the continuance of these good works by Mr. Brown.

A finer compliment has been paid to few living men than to have fifty of the leading and representative men of a town the size of Tarboro to call upon and urge him to remain one of them.

## SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

### The Sunday School

*Read at the Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte, St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, N. C.  
October, 1914, by Rev. Mr. Hartzell*

Before we can treat any phase of the Sunday School intelligently, we must realize its place in parish life.

The Sunday School can never take the place of either parental or pastoral responsibility; and yet it takes the place in most cases of the parents in the matter of spiritual instruction. The parents bring their children to the Church for baptism, and they seem to think they have fulfilled their whole duty. When the rector has signed them with the cross, and recorded their names in the parish register, the parents dismiss all thought of them, so far as their soul's needs are concerned. Even the sponsors fail. When a faithful pastor says the exhortation to sponsors, at the end of the office for the Public Baptism for Infants, he has a painful sense that the duty will not be performed; but he knows that he can at least rely on the Sunday School to carry out the intention of the Prayer Book therein expressed. And the Sunday School steps into the place of sponsors and parent, and to some extent makes up for their neglect.

But the Sunday School is not the *nursery* of the Church, as if it were *outside* the Church, and to be tolerated as a nuisance; as a place in which the young plants are to be trained, and then transplanted into the Church. We must not separate the Sunday School from the Church. The Kingdom of God is one kingdom. Lambs and sheep are one flock. The Sunday School is the Church under one aspect. The con-

gregation assembled for worship is the Church under another aspect; and we must not *divorce* them, either in thought or fact. I love that idea of the Church as the family of God and the household of faith, with its children—not in a room by themselves playing with a nurse, while the parents are in the parlor—but as sitting with the parents at the same table, from which is served solid food for the grown people and milk for the babes.

Having settled its place in the Parish, let us ask

#### *What is Its Aim?*

I have known instances where parents have sent their children to Sunday School so that they could take a good, uninterrupted nap. The School is to play the part of a nurse, and keep them out of mischief.

Some Schools are run on the amusement plan, and all sorts of strange devices are resorted to to attract, to entertain, and to amuse.

But the aim of the Sunday School is set forth in the exhortation to sponsors.

1. The primary aim of Sunday School instruction is the formation and development of Christian character. You are to correct wrong biases and habits, and influence the child to form a permanent, godly, wholesome character. You do this by means of spiritual instruction. By giving the child right information, you direct its affections in the right way. By storing in its mind the truths of right living, you touch the heart, and make it produce the fruit of right living.

2. But, the childhood of a Christian child in the Church is divided into two parts, separated from each other by the act of Confirmation. All teaching looks either forward or backward to that act; it either prepares for or it supplements that step in Christian life. Hence, the aim of a *Church* Sunday School is to make intelligent, faithful, and devoted Bible and Prayer-Book *Churchmen* and women; to form in every scholar an attachment for the Church, a love for the Church, for the Prayer-Book service, for the doctrines of the Church; and to give to each child a *reason* for the hope, and for the faith, that is in him. You have not *only* the Bible as your text-book, but the Catechism, the Prayer-Book, and Church History. You want them to know what the Church really is, and the difference between the Church and the sects, and the sin of schism. In short, you want to make of your children Churchmen and women that will *stay* Churchmen and women when they are old. You have thousands of people in the Church today, who do not know why they are Episcopalians, and why the Church is not Presbyterian or Baptist; and when the temptation comes, they *drift off*. It is always with sadness and shame that I hear of any drift from the Church of Christ. Dr. Penn said this summer, in one of the issues of *The Southern Churchman*, that in nineteen years the Bishop of Kansas had confirmed more persons than there were communicants in the Church today; and that what was true of Kansas was true of every Diocese in the Middle West. Whose fault is it? It is the fault of your Sunday Schools. It is the fault of not having the children *in* the Sunday Schools. It is the fault of the watery lessons that are taught in many of our Sunday Schools. It is the fault of the Sunday School teachers, who do not impress upon the children the *Church* idea, even when they have the best opportunity. More than that, it is the fault of

timid, weak-kneed men in our pulpits, who fear to tell their people that it *does* make a difference to which Church you belong; who fear to tell their people that Christ did not found denominations on widely different plans of organization, and give them widely different and contradictory doctrines; men who fear to proclaim the *whole* Gospel of Christ, because they might hurt somebody's feelings.

This, however, you do not *leave* to the pulpit. You begin to set it forth in Sunday School. St. Francis Xavier once said, "Give me the children until they are seven years old, and anyone may have them afterwards"; and every Roman Catholic Sunday School works on that plan. You seldom hear of a Roman Catholic leaving his Church. Would that we could say the same!

The aim of Sunday School instruction, then, is to teach the mind in spiritual truths, train the heart in right living, develop the conscience, control the conduct, and *touch* the *pocket* of each pupil. Sunday School instruction is not complete if it does not make the child, and the adult, know and feel that we do not live each for himself alone, but that we are members one of another; know and feel that we should bear one another's burdens; know and feel that it is a duty, and a privilege, to give back to the Lord some of the substance that he has given us—"more blessed to give than to receive." To accomplish this, they should both give in Sunday School, and have some Church work to do *outside* of Sunday School.

This scheme might be followed. Let the offering for the first Sunday be for charity—the Orphanage, the poor; second Sunday, for the support of the School; third Sunday, for Missions; fourth Sunday, for the support of the School; fifth Sunday for Missions; and let it be remembered that it is the duty of the Church to support the Sunday School, and to make up any deficit, or supply any want that is beyond its reach.

Thus, you awaken the soul of the child, bring its mind, heart, and conscience into vigorous action, excite and nourish his spiritual life, and train him to act from right principles in his own heart, to distinguish between good and evil, between truth and error, to see and feel for himself that God is good, to see with his inward eye the beauty and sublimity of Christ's character, the infinity of His love, the greatness of His mercy for sinners; and thus you make of him both an *intelligent* Christian, and a *good* Christian, with the Christ-like mind and the Christ-like spirit, and a *love* for Christ and His Church; and thus you will fit him for that larger, more active place which he is to fill as a *communicant* of the Church.

We now come to a problem—

#### *The Sunday School Teacher*

From what has been said, it follows that it is important to have *competent* teachers. These are hard to find, and yet this is the *first* essential of success. A good teacher can make a poor lesson interesting; but when a poor teacher and a poor lesson come together, the smash-up will be great. As they take the place of the parents and of the sponsors for the time being, their responsibility is great. They should be communicants of the Church, persons of devout habits and purity of character—for those who are to lead the children of Christ in the straight

and narrow way must have gone that way themselves. They should be patient, gentle, prudent. They are not called for from the chancel, lest the unfit respond, and it will be awkward to say "No"; but they are discovered in pastoral visitations.

Wherever possible, it is the duty of the rector to be present at his Sunday School. He is its superintendent. He is that legally and morally. He cannot divide nor transfer his responsibility before God for the souls in his parish. He may have an *assistant* superintendent, but his *own* responsibility is *entire* before God and the Church.

The best results in Sunday School are reached when the rector works through his teachers, in teacher-training and Bible class work for teachers and adults during the week, when the lesson for the following Sunday is studied, and the points are laid down which the rector wishes his teachers especially to emphasize in class. In towns having several churches, like this, the teachers can combine in one Bible class. Remember that one cannot teach what he does not know; and that the things taught depend largely upon the rector's realization of his own responsibility. The Sunday School teacher is only his instrument, through which he does his duty to the young; and no Sunday School is complete, or is attaining the fullest measure of results, that is not prepared for by the class for teachers.

As a further help in teacher-training, and in promoting efficiency in class work, let us not forget the teachers' library, which should include reliable books on the Old and New Testament, on the Life of Christ, the History of the Church, and of the Prayer-Book, a brief outline of Christian Doctrine, and so on.

Look now at

\* \* \* \* \*

#### *The Parents*

This talk would be incomplete were I to say nothing on the relation of the *parents* to the Sunday School, and how to enlist their co-operation. It is their *duty* to train up their offspring "in the nurture and admonition of the Lord," and *not* to leave all to the Sunday School. This they do by precept and example. They should be in the Bible Class. It is an inspiring sight in our large city Sunday Schools, to see classes of one hundred or two hundred men and women, fathers and mothers, under the instruction of a devoted woman; and it has a stimulating influence on the younger scholars, and on their *own* children especially. There are tremendous possibilities in *every* boy, and the parent's responsibility to fit his boy for life, to help him realize his ambitions, is equally tremendous. His boy is a treasury of physical, mental, and emotional values, greater than anything else that he possesses. He is rich who possesses a boy; and he is equally rich if his boy chances to be a girl. But, let him develop those resources of his boy at the feet of Christ, and let him leave him the legacy of the remembrance of a Christian father and a devout mother.

Get a new subscriber for THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, at one dollar; send us the name, and fifty cents, and put the other fifty cents in some Child's Advent Offering for Diocesan Missions.



## The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon

THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer

PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

### Archdeacon Delaney's Letter

Having just reached the State from the meeting of the "Conference of Colored Church Workers," which convened in St. Philip's Church, New York, N. Y., from the sixth to the tenth instant, I thought it would be interesting to those who are interested in the colored work to learn of our visit during our absence from the State. We left Raleigh at 2.30 on the morning of the sixth, and reached New York the same afternoon, about 3.30, in company with other delegates from South Carolina and Virginia. The conference had its opening session in the beautiful and costly St. Philip's Church, at eight o'clock on Tuesday night, October 6. A shortened form of Evening Prayer, an anthem by the choir, an address of welcome by Bishop Burch, a response to the address of welcome by the president of the Conference, and a social gathering, constituted the opening of the Conference. The remaining days were devoted to the work of the Conference. Its business sessions were well attended. The program, as previously arranged, was accepted as the order of daily routine, and an astonishing amount of work was done as the result of the daily deliberations.

There were as many as sixty of the clergy present, and the consensus of opinion was that it was by far the best conference that we have ever had. The Conference was addressed by some of the most distinguished churchmen, among whom was Dr. Dillard, president of the Jean Fund, and Miss Julia C. Emery, of the Woman's Auxiliary. Mrs. A. B. Hunter, who had just reached home from abroad, was also presented to the Conference, and addressed it. Considerable interest was manifested in the election of officers for the ensuing year, and also the time and place of the next meeting of the Conference.

The officers were re-elected, and Cambridge, Mass., was selected as the place for the next meeting of the Conference.

The Conference was interesting, and the attendance was large. There must have been one thousand persons present to witness the closing services on Friday night. On leaving New York, I spent Sunday in Philadelphia, preaching in the Church of St. Simon the Cyrenian in the morning, and in St. Augustine's Church at night. A short stop in Washington ended my itinerary, and gave me a chance to meet my appointments at Winston-Salem and Greensboro on St. Luke's Day.

H. B. DELANEY

### His Original Sin

An Indian, who was a candidate for the ministry, and was asked before the presbytery, the important question, "What is original sin?" answered that he didn't know what other people's might be, but he rather thought that his was *laziness*. There are many who could truthfully give the same reply regarding religious activities.—*The Christian Herald*.

## THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

### Orphanage Department

*Contributions in cash from September 10 to October 10*

Asheville, Rev. Wyatt Brown .....	\$ 5.00
Bath, Sunday School, St. Thomas' Church.....	.96
Battleboro, Woman's Auxiliary, St. John's.....	4.45
Burlington, Sunday School, Church of the Holy Comforter .....	9.87
Charlotte, Junior Auxiliary, Convocation of.....	1.00
"    W. A., St. Peter's Parish .....	4.55
"    Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Robards.....	2.00
Glen Alpine, Rev. James Joyner.....	2.00
Hillsboro, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Matthew's....	17.59
Lenoir, Rev. E. N. Joyner.....	2.00
Lincolnton, the Misses Curtis.....	1.00
Middleburg, W. A., Church of Heavenly Rest ..	.75
"    Church of the Heavenly Rest ..	5.00
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's.....	5.50
Raleigh, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Savior's .....	7.57
"    Sunday School, Christ Church .....	4.75
"    Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes.....	1.50
"    St. Agnes' Guild.....	17.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's Parish.....	17.00
"    St. Luke's Guild.....	12.50
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer.....	1.00
Spray, Sunday School, St. Luke's.....	1.80
Stovall, St. Peter's.....	5.56
Tarboro, St. Catherine's.....	5.00
Warrenton, A good friend.....	5.00
Washington, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.....	5.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen.....	5.00
Whitaker, Mrs. Temple Battle Alsop .....	2.00
"Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.....	20.73
"A Thank Offering".....	50.00

\$223.58

### *Contributions in Kind*

Package of clothing, Mrs. George T. Williamson, Graham; package of clothing and shoes, for Leon and Violet Vinson, from their mother; two dozen sheets and two dozen pillow-cases, Mrs. Yuille, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; 2½ dozen stockings and clothing, St. Alban's Guild, Littleton; package of clothing and shoes, Mrs. A. M. Rice, Salisbury; package of clothing, Mrs. L. G. Daniels, Raleigh, N. C.; box of clothing, hats, hose, etc., Woman's Auxiliary, Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; barrel of cabbage and apples, Mr. and Mrs. T. J. Davis, Charlotte.

### Miss Lucile Barrett Married

The following announcement has been received at the Orphanage:

Mrs. Marshall Yates Barrett announces the marriage of her daughter, Lucile Robert, to Mr. Ivan Hill Martin, October 22, 1914, Lynchburg, Va. At home after October 28, 1618 Church Street, Lynchburg, Va.

Miss Barrett took Miss Manson's place in the Primary department of the school December 1, 1912, and continued to hold the position till the first of June, this year.

She was faithful to her duties, and had very pleasant ways with the children, but at the same time she maintained good order in the schoolroom. She was popular with old and young, and we hated to give her up.

She has our best wishes for a long and happy married life.

### Orphanage Notes

Thanksgiving Day comes this month. The year has brought you many blessings. How will you express your appreciation of them? God has given you 312 working days. Can you not give him back one of them for the benefit of His children?

The last sweet little girl that came to us is from Raleigh, and her name is Edith Brandon. She is about six years old, and came all alone. If you could see her, you would feel like doing something to help take care of her.

Little Sanford Campbell came back from St. Peter's Hospital the first of last month, and has been getting on very nicely under Miss Capehart's care. Before this is in print, Miss Fellows will probably come and take him and little Alice Geddings away with her to Pine Bluff.

Two boys by the name of Grumble, from Saluda, were brought to us last month by Mrs. Lockwood Jones, to spend nine days with us, till they could be received into the Jackson Training School. They were not true to their name, for they did not *grumble* at all while they were with us, and did not want to go away.

Elizabeth Witherspoon is with her aunt, Mrs. Bailey, at Lowell, and Gwendolyn is with her uncle, near Barber. We hated to give them up, and hope they will do as well in the care of their relatives.

On the nineteenth of last month, the whole Orphanage went to the 101 Wild West show, and that and the trolley ride there and back were a treat from St. Mary's Guild of St. Paul's parish, Edenton.

The next thing ahead of the children is the Fair, when they will again have a nice ride—four miles there and four miles back—and this treat will come from Mrs. J. S. Myers, of Charlotte.

Mrs. Thornton, the wife of our farmer, has taken charge of the Sewing Room for the present, and is very much interested in the work. She got up a nice display of plain and fancy work for the Fair, and went out and arranged it herself, with the assistance of Mr. Thornton and the Superintendent. There was also an exhibit from the farm—sweet and Irish potatoes, corn, hay, and pumpkins. Two bales of our hay took the first premium; and we still have some to sell. The girls' Needlework also took a premium.

We have recently made some much-needed improvements that will add both to the comfort and appearance of things. The kitchen in Bronson Hall has been enlarged and practically made new, and the back porch enclosed, so that dishes may be carried from the kitchen to the dining-room without being exposed to the weather. The old shingles were removed from the pantry and a shed room, and now the whole building is under a metal roof. The exterior of the building has received two coats of paint—the first in fifteen years—and now looks as fresh as a

young girl in her Spring dress. A bathtub and other needed improvements, including additional electric lights, have been added to Thompson Hall, and the next thing will be to provide additional heat for the Chapel. All of this will be paid for with funds derived from the sale of a part of our land.

Adelaide Smith is out of her six-weeks' quarantine, and we are glad to say that so far no one has taken the scarlet fever from her.

We get good reports from our children at Valle Crucis and Patterson School, and also from little Harvey Bland, who has been at the North Carolina Sanatorium since the first of December. He is just about well now, but we still hope that some of our friends will help us to meet his expenses.

#### *A Charade*

The following charade was made up by Laura Smith, the youngest daughter of the Superintendent:

My first is in little, but not in big.

My second is in horse, but not in pig.

My third is in son, but not in daughter.

My fourth is in land, but not in water.

My whole is the name of one of the boys in the Thompson Orphanage.

Can you tell who it is?

We note that the apple crop is very heavy this year in the mountains, and they are actually going to waste. Some of them, however, have found their way to the orphanages, and one institution received a whole carload. The only barrel we have received this Fall came from a merchant in Charlotte, to whom we owe our largest bill. Apples are so good for the children, that it seems a pity that they cannot have them when they are so plentiful.

Apples, apples everywhere,

And not a child a bite;

Apples, apples everywhere,

And not a barrel in sight.

P. S.—Don't forget the canned goods, for we did not put up many ourselves.

### Thanksgiving Day

It is coming, and we are glad it is, for it means everything to the Orphanage; and not only to our Orphanage, but to every other orphanage in the State. Most of the others, like ourselves, are very much in need of help; and we need it now. We believe that if our people knew the facts they would come to our assistance. We are five hundred dollars short in our accounts, and this is not because the offerings have been less, but because our expenses have been greater. The opening of the Federation Cottage has increased our expenses at least six hundred dollars, and then we have had to maintain a sick boy at the State Sanatorium, at a cost of three hundred dollars. You see, then, why we are behind, and why we need your help right now; but we shall also need it at Thanksgiving, and we want you to give more than you have ever done before, for have we not all additional cause for giving thanks in that our country is in a state of peace?

#### *The Work Day*

Many of our orphanages are advocating and working successfully the idea of setting aside one day on



which everyone shall give what he makes on that day to the orphanage, but we want to combine the idea with Thanksgiving Day, and instead of each one putting in the loose change he may happen to have in his pocket let him devote the income of one day to providing food and clothing for God's needy children. If this were done, we would have all our wants supplied, and there would be no need of special appeals. In this connection, we wish to quote the excellent letter of Mr. Noah Biggs, of Scotland Neck, the staunch friend of the Baptist Orphanage at Thomasville. He has done a great deal for that institution, and is never happier than when he is on the grounds with a group of the children around him. This is what he says in *Charity and Children*, the official organ of that orphanage.

#### "A Day's Income"

"In urging our people to give the earnings of one day's labor to the Orphanage, Thanksgiving Day, there is danger that another class may be overlooked; and that is the men among us who do not labor, but have an income.

"I hope it will be distinctly understood that this class is included along with those who work with their hands. There are many friends of the Orphanage who belong to this class, and this Thanksgiving collection should include everybody. In fact, the time has come when all our people of all classes and conditions must take a hand, or the Orphanage will suffer.

"As I see it, we must get three times as much money as we ever got before, or we are swamped. We need all the little givers and all the big givers in this crisis. Nobody must be left out. All must bear some part in this Thanksgiving offering. We are going to have a hard time this Fall and Winter. I sold some cotton yesterday at six cents, and it is going below five. If we really love the Orphanage, now is the time to show it.

"Let every man who labors by the day give the proceeds of one day's work to the Orphanage; let every farmer make an honest calculation of the returns of one day from his farm, and cheerfully dedicate it to the Orphanage; and let every man and woman who has an income from invested capital or from any other source lay one day's income upon the altar.

"In this way we may snatch victory from defeat, and make the next Thanksgiving Day the most glorious in our history.

"NOAH BIGGS"

The following letter is from one of our old girls, who is a graduate nurse of St. Vincent's Hospital, Norfolk, Va., and who taught one year at the Orphanage after leaving school in Edgecombe County, her old home. We hope she will not object to our publishing her good letter.

8 Gifford Street  
Tuckahoe, N. Y.  
Octo'ber 29, 1914

My Dear Mr. Smith:

It has been so long since I have written to you, I am afraid you have forgotten me. You are often in my thoughts, but I have had very little time for letter-writing since I became a nurse.

My sister writes me that your daughter Mary is teaching the Mission School at Lawrence. It is hard

to picture her as a "grown-up young lady." It must be gratifying to you to know she is doing a good work.

Mr. Smith, will you kindly tell me where I can get a copy of the book called "The Little Episcopalian?" Do you know the name and address of the publisher?

Please write me when you have time, will you? I have a little friend who is about to come to Confirmation, and when I remember how much I enjoyed this little book at that time, I believe she will enjoy it, too.

Hoping to hear from you soon, and with best wishes to you and Mrs. Smith, I am as ever

Your sincere friend

ACENA V. EDWARDS

### Roll of Honor

*For September, 1914—Senior Department*

Chloe Allen, Leta May Turner, Roy Yates, Leon Vinson, Mamie Fort.

SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher*

*For October, 1914—Senior Department*

Chloe Allen, Roy Yates, Leon Vinson.

SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher*

*Primary Department*

Ernest Bland, Sadie Bland, Essie DeVinney, Louise Newton, Annie May Beaver, May Parrish, Carrie Nichols.

FLORENCE M. FERGUSON, *Teacher*

### Messengers of Hope

*Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary*

Amount required .....	\$180.00
Amount paid in .....	185.91
Balance in hand .....	.91

*Contributions from September 8 to October 8*

Anonymous .....	\$ 1.00
"From a friend of the Orphans," Hillsboro, N. C. ....	1.00
Rocky Mount, Convocation of Raleigh.....	1.00
Christ Church, Raleigh, through Miss Bessie Bunn, Secretary.....	5.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitnell Smithwick, through their mother .....	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton .....	.58
Elizabeth Lawrence and sister, Garysburg, N. C. ....	1.00
Misses Mary and Margaret Hill, Hillsboro, N. C. ....	1.50
"In memory of Ann M. Falkener," Warren- ton, N. C. ....	1.00
From Miss Sarah F. Cheshire's Sunday School Class, Raleigh, N. C., through their teacher .....	2.00
St. John's Mission, Wilmington, N. C., through J. Edwin Bunting, Secretary.....	1.00
Sarah G. Petar, the Ridgeway Junior .....	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother ..	2.00
Birthday Pennies for September, Trinity Sun- day School, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Miss Cornelia Josey .....	2.40

\$20.73

My Dear Children:

At last, thank God, we can say the Sewing Teacher's salary has been paid in full! And not only what we pledged—\$180—but the additional five dollars Mr. Smith asked for some months ago, and that I told him I dared not think of mentioning to you when we were already so in arrears with what we had pledged, when times were not so hard as they are now for the most of us.

My eyes have failed so much, that Dr. Lewis tells me to make someone else do *all* my writing, reading, and sewing. I have no one to do it, as I am alone all day long (and they are *long*, you may be sure), now that Annie has returned to St. Mary's; and although I am resigning other things that mean writing, I am loath to give up you children if I can help it. So I am going to ask you all to write your letters on only *one side* of each page, so I can use them without having to copy them; and to send them to me if possible always by the first of each month, so I will be able to have several days to write my part of the letter upon. I have to mail it on the seventh of each month to Mr. Smith.

Maybe, by you all helping me that much, I may be able to keep up this much of my work at least. I will be so sorry if I have to say good-bye to you and it. And now for the letters:

The first was only a few lines, without signature: "My Dear Miss Cameron:—Please place the enclosed one dollar to the credit of the Sewing Teacher's salary. —————"

Thank you very much, my dear madam.

The next was even briefer:

"For the Sewing Teacher's salary, from a friend of the Orphans."

Again, thanks very much; but if everyone was as "short and to the point," pray where would I get material for the letter?

The next comes from our good friend, the secretary of the Convocation of Raleigh, and says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—I am enclosing you a check for six dollars for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the following branches of the Juniors of the Convocation of Raleigh: Rocky Mount, \$1.00; Christ Church, Raleigh, \$5.00. I do hope you have kept well during all this hot weather. With my love and best wishes, I am always yours most sincerely,

"BESSIE BUNN"

Thank you, my dear young lady. Your check for six dollars lifted me from the "slough of despond" to the clean clear spaces of the land of Hope.

Our Merry Hill friend says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find one dollar for Sewing Teacher's salary, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. With best wishes. Sincerely"

I am always glad to hear from you, my dear Martha. Kiss the pretty trio of chicks for me, please.

Our little friends from Garysburg heard our cry of distress, away in Parkersburg, W. Va., and came running to our assistance:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I read in the CHURCHMAN that you did not have enough money, so my sister and I want to send you some more. I am sorry you were sick, and hope you are better. I hope you will get all the money you need soon. Your little friend."

What darlings you are! What true North Carolinians! Always volunteering to lead a forlorn hope! Ask Mother to kiss you both for me.

The next was sent me from two dear, good friends here at home—who never grow "weary in well-doing."

Thank you very much.

Then our staunch allies, the Ascension Sunday School children, send us this:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find sixty cents, for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County.

"Yours truly."

Thank you very much, dear Ruby; but there was only fifty-eight cents in stamps in the letter. I expect one had been used to pay the postage on it, which was perfectly right, of course.

The next was one of those pitiful letters that break my heart. The unforgetting mother love that holds on so passionately to what it has had to part with in this life.

I send you my love and sympathy, madam.

From our good friend at Ravenscroft, comes this:

"My Dear Miss Rebecca:—I am sending you, from my Sunday School class, two dollars to help pay the salary of the Sewing Teacher at the Orphanage. I hope you are well, and that I will see you again soon.

"Sincerely yours."

Thank you very much, my dear Sarah. I will be very glad to see you; and hope it will be soon.

Our friend of St. John's Mission says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—I enclose herewith check for one dollar as a contribution from St. John's Mission of Wilmington, N. C., towards the Sewing Teacher's salary at the Thompson Orphanage. Kindly acknowledge receipt. Yours truly

"J. EDWIN BUNTING, Secretary and Treasurer."

I "acknowledge receipt," my dear sir, and thank you very much for your steady interest in our work.

The next letter is not for print, which is a pity.

I need not have lost heart, after all, you see, my dear, thanks to you and Mabel and some others who flew to my rescue. "Oh thou of little faith, wherefore didst thou doubt?" I am so glad you are better, and at home again. My eyes prevent my writing to you as I want to do, but I send my love to all.

And here comes my gallant little lone sentry on the outpost at Ridgeway:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending you your monthly dues for October. I don't believe I ever told you my age. I was twelve years old yesterday. I hope that you are real well and strong, and will keep so. With best wishes, and much love. Your friend."

What a very, very old Junior it is! Bless your dear faithful little heart. Aunt Becky loves you.

Another wonderful birthday party, from Scotland Neck, comes as a final:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—For the month of September, I am sending \$2.40 from Trinity Sunday School. One hundred and sixty-two of these birthday pennies come from two of our oldest members. With love and best wishes. Sincerely."

Oh, you wonderful pupils! Birthdays are plentiful in your country, it seems. Please give my love to your "two oldest members," and tell them I wish them as many more birthdays as they want.

Now, dear friends and children, I send my love to you all, and thank you with all my heart for pushing our work so finely. God bless you, one and all.

"AUNT BECKY"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.



Vol. VI

No. 2

# The Carolina Churchman



GLORIA IN EXCELSIS  
LUKE 2: 13, 14

DECEMBER

1914

1842

1914

## St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

**College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution  
Domestic Science, Preparatory**

Applications now received for entrance in September.  
Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy.  
Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

**73d Session Begins September 17, 1914**

*For Full Information, Please Address:*

**Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector**

## FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

**A HOME SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**

Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges, and by the University of North Carolina.

Teachers with degrees or diplomas from leading colleges, including Cambridge University, England; Royal University of Ireland; and Bryn Mawr College.

Superior instructors in Music, Drawing, Painting, and Domestic Art.

With increased facilities and improved equipment, *Fassifern* opened September 29, 1914, in Hendersonville, one of the most beautiful, healthful, and attractive towns of Western Carolina.

*For Particulars, Write to the Principal*

**MISS KATE SHIPP** *Lincolnton, N. C.*

## ST. ANNE'S CHURCH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in  
*Music, Art, and Modern Languages*  
*Business Course*

Large Campus, Modern Buildings

**Terms, \$300**

**Illustrated Catalog**

**MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal**

## THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

**Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858**

*Confers the following Degrees in Course:*

**B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.**

**FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION**

**Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.**

## HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

## GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

**TRUSTEES:** Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell  
**Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent**

## St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

*For Colored Young Men and Women*

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

**Collegiate, Normal, Industrial**

*For Catalog, Address*

**Rev. A. B. HUNTER** **Raleigh, N. C.**



## Church Changes and Mural Decorations

Estimated on or designed and executed for ANY PART of the COUNTRY, local labor being employed when available. All questions answered as to Church Art, Memorials, or Monuments.

*Illustrated Data and photographs sent upon request*

**J & R LAMB**  
STUDIOS 2325 27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK



# The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6 CHARLOTTE, N. C., DECEMBER, 1914 No. 2

## EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
Subscription: \$1.00 a Year

*SPECIAL NOTICE*—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.  
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:  
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.  
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury  
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh  
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh  
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro  
The Woman's Auxilliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill  
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville  
District of Asheville

## ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## CONTENTS

	Page
Editorials .....	3
General Church News .....	4
Appeal for Belgium .....	6
The Convocation of Charlotte .....	7
The Convocation of Raleigh (Ill.) .....	8
The Convocation of Colored Work .....	13
The Woman's Auxilliary .....	14
The Thompson Orphanage .....	15

We thank our subscribers who, in answer to our mailed statements, have promptly sent their remittances. To those who note the date of the expiration of their subscriptions on the address labels, and send their renewals without our reminder, we are especially grateful.

## Do We Mean to Get Five Hundred?

The Business Manager hopes that the readers of this paper are taking in earnest the request for a co-operative effort throughout the Diocese of North Carolina and the District of Asheville to increase our subscribers by five hundred during the month of December. Already we are getting returns.

We allow fifty cents out of the dollar to go for Diocesan or Convocational Missions. We hope that teachers in Sunday Schools, superintendents, and ministers officially, and all readers individually and personally, will help.

## Annual Bible Review Day

It will be gratifying to Churchmen to know that the third Sunday before Christmas (which in the language of the Church is the second Sunday in Advent) has been selected by the Convention of the International Sunday School Association for an annual Bible Review Day. On this day, the Collect, Epistle, and Gospel call to mind valuable lessons about God's Holy Word, and it will be a stimulus to know that other bodies of Christians will unite in the observance of the day. How wonderful is the quiet influence of the Church year throughout the Christian world! First Christmas Day, and then Easter has been restored to Protestant America. Good Friday and Lent are becoming more and more generally observed, and it is perhaps only a matter of time when the rounded teachings of the whole cycle of Church seasons will be claimed by all Christians as a common possession. Let us see to it that this day does not pass unobserved by our own people. In this connection, let us observe our Ember Days properly, and doubtless other bodies of Christians will soon have Ember Days too.

## A Suggestion for Christmas

Thoughts such as these have animated the Churchwomen of Anchorage, Ky., when they but recently formed a plan to start what they are pleased to call "The Christmas Self-Denial Belgian Fund." At first it was proposed to have the Woman's Auxilliary take it up, but it was not strictly their work, and the idea was received so enthusiastically that it was made a general movement. The organization is simple—the officers, all of them Churchwomen, are a president, a secretary, a treasurer, and a committee of publicity. The purpose is the waiving of gift-giving except to children and dependents. Among individuals, a card will be sent saying, "My Christmas gift to you will

this year go to the suffering children and aged Belgians. Will you not also join me in giving Christmas cheer where it is so much needed?" His Excellency, Mr. Emmanuel Havenith, Belgian minister at Washington, and Mr. S. De Ridder, Belgian Consul at Louisville, have given their personal and official endorsement to this plan, which the Anchorage Society fervently hopes will be adopted generally. The Louisville Woman's Club and other large organizations have committed themselves to the support of this plan. Further information may be had from Mrs. Arthur M. Rutledge, Anchorage, Ky.—*The Living Church*.

### Advent

What is the keeping of Advent but a recognition by the Church of this universal need of spiritual reinforcement? We need help. It is on its way to usward. Something is always coming to our help, and we are to always expect it, and to wait for it. The spiritual man shall get new strength of spirit whenever he lingers, waiting, where it is. When he finds himself weak or worn, he does not lie down and give up—he stands and waits. He waits because the spirit of his life survives, by reason of the eternal truth, that issuing from the source of life above, there proceeds over to this world of ours streams of spiritual vitality abundant for the filling of all the empty or half-depleted souls of men. Discouragements come, sometimes; the mystery of life falls blindingly as night falls on the earth. But although it may be night, there is a coming day. Although there may be dark places to walk in, there is going to be light enough in which to see. We take the world as it is, and we cherish no fantastic notions of help for it. Weary wrongs bend shoulders intended to be straight; lips speak awry, shaped for fair utterances; hearts wear cloaks, destined to be un-muffled and free; struggles with heredity and habit dash hopes hard to be renewed—these, and more, cause many to doubt their strength to ever walk upright, or even to creep onward to the end. But this doubt awaits cancellation in the memory of the world's coming help—the desire of all nations—the man from before God—the Jesus of Christianity, the spirit of comfort for the whole world of straying, lost, bruised, pathetic, struggling humanity.

—*The Chronicle*.

### Another Christmas Suggestion

A "voluntary war tax" on luxuries is a plan that might well be promoted this winter in other cities beside Chicago for the relief of unemployment. Accompanying it, there might also well be worked out some method whereby money spending at Christmas could be directed in such a way as not to injure "Christmas trade," and at the same time help the unemployed. The purchase of useful things and of supplies for persons in need might be made to put money in circulation as effectively as by buying for present-giving the countless things that everyone knows are valued neither by giver or receiver. Such spending of money this Christmas, in view of conditions at home and abroad, will seem out of touch with the real spirit of Christmas.—*The Chronicle*.

## GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

### East Carolina

*All Saints' Day Services in Memory of Bishop Strange.*

All Saints' Day was observed in Wilmington, especially in memory of the late Bishop Strange. In St. James' Church, with which he was so closely identified throughout his life, there was a special memorial service commemorating the tenth anniversary of his consecration to the episcopate. The rector, Rev. Dr. Wm. H. Milton, preached a most appropriate memorial sermon from the text, "Blessed are the pure in heart," and he read also a fine tribute to Bishop Strange written by Bishop Randolph, of the Diocese of Southern Virginia. The Rev. Dr. R. B. Drane, of Edenton, senior presbyter of the Diocese, assisted in the service, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Services of a similar nature were held in the other churches of the city in memory of Bishop Strange.

The New York Diocesan Convention has determined, by a practically unanimous vote, that women shall be granted the suffrage in parish elections so soon as the necessary legislation can be secured at Albany.

The Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, which met for three days in Atlanta, Ga., in October, was attended by about three hundred and twenty delegates. The program included, beside the business sessions, special services, quiet hours, addresses, and sectional conferences. Los Angeles, Cal., was selected as the meeting place for the Convention of 1915.

In a letter to his Diocesan magazine, the Bishop of London details some of his experiences as chaplain of the London Rifle Brigade, from the outbreak of the war until the date of writing.

Within a stone's throw of the spot where the first settlers of New Haven Colony gathered at the edge of a salt marsh, under an oak tree, in April, 1638, and listened to their pastor, John Davenport, preach the Gospel, the thirty-second meeting of the American Church Congress was held in the stately halls of Yale University, November 3 to 6. The perfect Indian Summer weather, with never a sign of a storm, was symbolic of the Christian love and fellowship that prevailed throughout the four days of helpful, inspiring discussion of living issues before the Church.

The Girls' Friendly Society of America has just held its twenty-eighth annual meeting of the central council. This year, the council met at Memphis, Tenn., November 3 to 7, for its election of officers for the ensuing year, for the hearing of reports from its six departments—commendation, literature, candidates, Holiday houses, social service, and missions, for reports from its special committees, and for legislation on the various amendments to its constitution which have been presented to the Dioceses during the past year.



## St. Stephen's College

*By the Rev. W. C. Rodgers, D. D., President*

The year opened on September 18, with about sixty-four students in residence, and the possibility of a few more to come. There are twenty-four new men, all of them well prepared. About fifteen of them are regular course men, and have entered the freshman class. Most of the others are regular course men, but will not enter the freshman class until next year. We are looking forward to a good year so far as the work of the college is concerned. Every man in college is a worker, and a very large number of them are athletes. Nothing could be more satisfactory than the spirit of the whole college. It is wholesome, and full of enthusiasm.

We have the same story to tell of financial struggles, the intensity of which is being felt very severely at this time. During the last five years, it is needless to point out, prices have risen on the whole something like forty per cent., and our fees, which cover board, lodging, tuition, heat, and light, have, up to the present time, been only three hundred dollars.

The trustees have, therefore, been obliged to take a survey of the work of the institution, and determine how to meet the financial condition. Their determination is that, beginning September, 1915, the inclusive fees should be raised to \$425 per annum. Each student costs in the neighborhood of \$450, so that this new step was felt to be necessary and reasonable.

St. Stephens' offers as good a course in the Liberal Arts as any college in the country. The equipment is each year being improved. The College, with these moderate fees, ought to appeal to the very large professional class, the members of which desire for their young men a good college course, with real academic surroundings, under religious influences, at a reasonable cost. There will be twenty-four scholarships, of from \$200 to \$250 per annum, which will be awarded annually to young men who intend to enter the ministry, who will go through to the B.A., or Ph.D. degree, and who are thoroughly qualified to undertake the work, and enter into the spirit of the college. This new arrangement is not, of course, retroactive. The students now at the college will continue under the financial arrangements agreed on at their entrances. —*The Living Church*.

## Religious Work at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition

These are days crowded with events that stagger thought, events that march in swift procession and are freighted with tremendous importance to all mankind. Europe is prostrated under the most appalling war of history. Its duration, severity, woeful destruction to humans and property, and tragic results, who can forecast? It is murder on international scale, and should be stopped.

The Orient is restless, is breaking away from ancient traditions, is undergoing signal disintegration of old faiths, is crying out for something better, something more soul-satisfying.

What of America? For more than a quarter-century Americans have stressed the material at the expense of the spiritual, have too much counted God out and Mammon in, have become rich in worldly goods and correspondingly poor in heavenly treasure. Is there

any apparent change? Is there evidence of turning for the better? Is there any clearly-defined undercurrent of yearning for something more soul-satisfying? Surely so. Especially is this true within this year. Men all over this country are coming to see and to confess as never before how utterly shallow, passing, and unsatisfying material things are. Now, as at no time since the Civil War, thoughtful Americans are realizing how riches take wings and fly away, how money and pleasure in last analysis fail to feed the soul and fit it for real service here and right fellowship hereafter, until on railway trains, in hotels and clubs and fraternal gatherings, they are ready, in multitudes of cases, to think and talk about things spiritual. Perhaps two things operate as chief causes to this hopeful result: our own financial stringency of the past year and the horrible war in Europe.

All this combines to stress religious opportunity, to lift higher and more emphatically the challenge of evangelism. It all combines to force upon us the vision of the extraordinary opportunity of the Church. It is not a time to sit down and nurse pessimism, but to be up and doing. Especially is this true of the opportunity of the Church in America in connection with the almost ten months of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, at San Francisco, in 1915. Think of it! The nations of the earth then will be our guests. Even the horrible war in Europe will drive many out of that condition to America! What a religious opportunity! What opportunity for stressing Missions, both home and foreign. Can our great Mission Boards do better than to take the best possible advantage of all this?

The program of the Committee having this great religious work in charge is sane, comprehensive, practical. Nothing like it ever has been attempted. Its scale is worthy of the evangelical churches of America. It is the opportunity of Protestantism!

Within the Exposition grounds, this program provides for a religious exhibit, in concrete and intensive form, and on a scale that is great, of what Evangelical Christianity is doing for humanity. In the same building will be a lecture hall, upon the platform of which daily men and women eminent in Christian leadership will lift up Jesus Christ in sane, strong, compelling addresses on every topic vital to Christianity. Consider the impact of that platform upon America, Europe, the Orient, the World!

Outside the grounds, and near the new civic center of San Francisco, nightly great evangelistic mass meetings, under the leadership of our world-famed evangelists, will be held. These in turn will be supplemented by noonday meetings, for both men and women, in downtown theaters and halls and factories. And all this for a period of more than two hundred and eighty days and nights! Who can forecast the impact of this mighty effort?

—*Selected*

## Death of Bishop Weeks

The Right Rev. William Farrar Weeks, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Vermont, died Friday morning, October 23, at his home in Rutland, Vt. For many months he had known that he could not recover, and has faced death with wonderful courage, retaining his natural cheerful disposition to the end.

## Appeal

The Woman's Section of the American Commission for Relief in Belgium. Co-operating with Belgian Relief Committees in New York, Minneapolis, California, Kansas, Iowa, and Oregon.

*"For I was an hungered, and ye gave me meat."*

Never before in civilized history has a whole nation faced famine. Extraordinary measures are not alone necessary; they are imperative. If in Belgium a population of over six millions is to be kept alive, food must be sent, and at once.

The Commission for Relief in Belgium is internationally constituted. It has relation to six powers—Belgium, France, Holland, England, Germany, and America. We, its Woman's Section, make appeal to all the women of America to come to the rescue of a people. The highest aspiration and the finest achievements of the race are symbolized in this little country. The Belgians must be saved to the human family. We ask American women to recall and to deserve anew the immortal tribute they won from our great Lincoln, and to here highly resolve that this people under God shall not perish from the earth.

We sent forth to a few accessible organizations—International, National, and State—a request that they stand with us to spread the call. In three days, there has rallied to us a representation of over six hundred thousand organized women. To those not yet with us, we say, Come, that collectively and individually we may work out salvation for the helpless in Belgium. In principle, we ask that the efforts of our Co-operating Committee be supported locally, that there may be no overlapping.

We ask for food—non-perishable food. When desired by contributors, transport from any point to designated seaboard ports will be paid by the Commission. Money and gifts can therefore be represented entirely in food. Oversea transport is also at the expense of the Commission.

Ship in strong packages, preferably in carload lots, any of the following: cured or salted meats or fish; wheat; canned goods, including milk, flour, rice, beans, peas, coffee, prepared foods, cereals. Direct to "Woman's Section, American Commission for Relief in Belgium," and ship collect to Bush Terminal, New York, N. Y. Notify the Woman's Section at Headquarters, 1 Madison Avenue.

Those who prefer to contribute money can send checks to the Treasurer, Miss Anne Morgan. All contributions will be accredited and acknowledged.

Our woman's work is carried on by volunteers entirely. Offices are generously donated, furniture is loaned; the one expense of office staff is held to the minimum.

### Management

Mrs. Lindon W. Bates, *Chairman*

Miss Anne T. Morgan      Miss Mary Parsons  
Miss Maude Wetmore      Mrs. Edward R. Hewitt  
Mrs. William K. Vanderbilt      Mrs. August Belmont

P. S.—We are enclosing to you our first appeal. The organizations represented on the Executive Co-operative Committee had a collective enrollment of six hundred thousand women—the support of their leaders was rallied between Tuesday and Saturday nights. Today our Committee includes the heads of so many additional National and International bodies, that we

are putting the list forth, thinking that the moral support of such quantity and quality of organized women ought to win for the cause the co-operation of all humane people. If you will give circulation to the fact that these leaders of organizations, numbering collectively nearly six millions, are supporting the Woman's Section, and if you will stimulate the activity of the women under your influence, our Management Committee will be exceedingly appreciative and grateful.

*Executive Co-operating Committee, International and National Organizations*—Mrs. Kate Waller Barrett, President National Council of Women; Mrs. Carrie Chapman Catt, President International Woman's Suffrage Alliance; Mrs. Truman H. Newberry, President Needlework Guild of America; Mrs. Frederick Schoff, President Congress of Mothers; Mrs. William Cumming Story, President Daughters of the American Revolution; Mrs. Henry Olesheimer, President National Federation of Women Workers; Miss Mary A. L. Neilson, President Girls' Friendly Society in America; Mrs. Mary Boomer Page, President International Kindergarten Union; Miss Caroline L. Humphrey, President Association of Collegiate Alumnae; Miss Maude Wetmore, Chairman National Civic Federation, Woman's Department; Mrs. Joseph M. Strout, President Woman's National Rivers and Harbors Congress; Mrs. William O. Thompson, President National Federation of College Women; Miss Anna A. Gordon, President National Woman's Christian Temperance Union; Mrs. James S. Cushman, President Young Women's Christian Association of New York.

## Strength

Strength to do and to dare;  
To pray and to bear.  
Strength to do the Master's will;  
Strength to bear my burden still;  
Strength to suffer and be strong;  
To daily sing a triumph song.  
Triumph over sin and death.  
I'll praise Him with my latest breath.  
This is what I ask of Thee;  
Holy Father, grant it me.  
He will hear His servant's cry.  
And lovingly my needs supply.  
For Jesus' sake alone I plead,  
And in His name I intercede.

Asheville, N. C.

LEONORA LONG

November 27, 1914

## Roman Catholic Priests Conform

The Rev. Clement Capozzi, O. S. A., formerly connected with the Roman Catholic parish of Our Lady of Good Counsel, Philadelphia, Pa., has renounced his allegiance to the Roman See, and has applied to Bishop Rhinelander for admission into the Communion of the Episcopal Church. Father Capozzi was born at Bari, Italy.

The Rev. Titus H. Mochino, a graduate of the University of Rome, and recently in charge of a Roman church in Turin, Italy, was received into the Episcopal Church in September, by the Bishop of New York, and will take charge of St. Mark's Italian Chapel.



## The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon

REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

### Treasurer's Report

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year ending October 1, 1915, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter, and amounts paid to date.

Ansonville, All Souls' Ch.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 12.50	.....	\$ 12.50
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	200.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage) .....	30.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	400.00	100.00	.....	100.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's.....	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Concord, All Saints' .....	30.00	7.50	7.50	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	35.00	8.75	15.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension.....	36.00	9.00	.....	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial.....	4.00	1.00	.....	1.00
Germanton, St. Philip's .....	5.00	1.25	1.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	125.00	31.25	.....	31.25
Hamlet, All Saints'.....	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
High Point, St. Mary's.....	35.00	8.75	.....	8.75
Fredell County, St. James'....	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County St. Mark's .....	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's.....	5.00	1.25	3.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany.....	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Lexington, Grace.....	50.00	12.50	.....	12.50
Madison, St. John's.....	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Mayodan, Messiah .....	40.00	10.00	5.00	5.00
Monroe, St. Paul's.....	35.00	8.75	.....	8.75
Mount Airy, Trinity.....	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's .....	10.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah.....	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	35.00	8.75	.....	8.75
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel....	10.00	2.50	13.72	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church.....	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Rowan Co., St. George's.....	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Rowan Co., St. Jude's.....	8.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Rowan Co., St. Mary's.....	20.00	5.00	2.00	3.00
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Salisbury, St. John's.....	2.00	.50	.....	.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	150.00	37.50	.....	37.50
Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spencer, St. Joseph's.....	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spray, St. Luke's.....	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Statesville, Trinity.....	40.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel.....	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary.....	125.00	31.25	.....	31.25
Walnut Cove, Christ Church .....	12.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	150.00	37.50	.....	37.50
Total .....	\$2,196.00	\$549.00	\$52.07	\$518.25

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1914.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid:

that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

The following special contributions are gratefully acknowledged: Bishop Cheshire, \$50.00; Mrs. F. J. Murdoch, \$25.00.

### Charlotte Clergy Organize Clericus

In answer to an invitation of Rev. Jno. Long Jackson, the Episcopal clergy of Charlotte met at St. Martin's Church, on Tuesday, November 24, and organized a Clericus. Rev. Edwin A. Osborne was elected president, and Rev. Mr. Jackson, secretary and treasurer.

The other members are Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Rev. Walter J. Smith, Rev. Robert Tufft, and Mr. Edward P. Green. The St. Martin's Woman's Guild served a delightful lunch to the assembled ministers.

### Personal Note

We have lost from the list of our clergy, the Rev. Jos. L. Meade, who has removed to Chicago, and the Rev. H. C. Smith, who has gone to Sewanee to finish his theological course. Both of these men have done good work in building up the work in Arizona. After his graduation, in June, Mr. Smith will return to North Carolina, his own Diocese—Bishop Atwood, in THE ARIZONA CHURCHMAN.

### All Saints', Hamlet

The people of All Saints' Mission, Hamlet, are continuing the improvements to their church, and are gradually supplying all the articles of furniture that are still lacking. The last thing that they did was to wire the church, and install twelve lights, of one hundred candlepower each.

All Saints' Day, the name day of the church, was appropriately kept.

### Sewanee Notes.

Sewanee has just had a most interesting visit from a distinguished alumnus, Rear-Admiral Uriel Sebree, United States Navy, and Mrs. Sebree, who now make their home in Coronada, Cal. He was the navigator of the Greeley Relief Expedition to the Arctic, and later was Commander-in-chief of the Pacific Squadron.

It has been officially announced that the Rev. J. S. Thomas, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rochester, N. Y., has accepted the Chair of Dogmatic Theology, and will begin his work at Sewanee on January 1.

Owing to the large number of new students in the Academic Department of the University this year, two new dormitories have been opened, and filled to their capacity.

Rev. Samuel Sutcliffe, B.D., of the Class of 1914, has been appointed by the Board of Missions to work under the Rt. Rev. Charles B. Colmore, Bishop of Porto Rico.

Mr. Marion Meadows, of the Class of 1914, has accepted appointment by the Board of Missions under Bishop Kinsolving, in Brazil, where he will teach in one of the Diocesan schools.

## THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon  
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

### New Parish House at Raleigh

The Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity was a day of rejoicing for the congregation of Christ Church, Raleigh, for on that day their splendid new parish house was duly opened. There was a brief service in the spacious auditorium at 4.30 p. m., when greetings were extended by representatives of the other Sunday Schools in the city. After the service, visiting friends were shown through the building. The new building conforms admirably to the architecture of the beautiful church, which belongs to the early English period of Gothic architecture. The church was designed by Richard Upjohn, in 1846. The designer of the new building is Hobart B. Upjohn, a grandson of Richard Upjohn. The building is 142 feet long, and an average of 44 feet deep. It consists of two stories and a basement. There is an auditorium or assembly hall that will seat two hundred and fifty, a large stage, and dressing rooms. There is a large reception-room on the first floor, and individual class and guild rooms on both floors. From the entrance hall and auditorium a long corridor leads to the choir-room and to the morning chapel. The chapel is perhaps the most beautiful feature of the building. The seating capacity is seventy-five. There are eight lancet windows, and one large rose or circular window in the west end. These windows were made by the Gorham Company, of New York, and are of the finest workmanship. One window was given as a thank-offering, and the others as memorials to departed loved ones. The altar and reredos of carved oak were given by the senior warden of the parish as memorials to his

mother and daughter. In the central panel of the reredos is a beautiful copy of Murillo's "Annunciation," which was purchased in Europe many years



CHRIST CHURCH CHAPEL, RALEIGH  
Altar Piece, "The Annunciation," Murillo

ago. All the chapel fittings were given as memorials. In the basement of the parish house are the kitchen and



PARISH HOUSE, CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH  
(View from Capitol Square, Northeast)

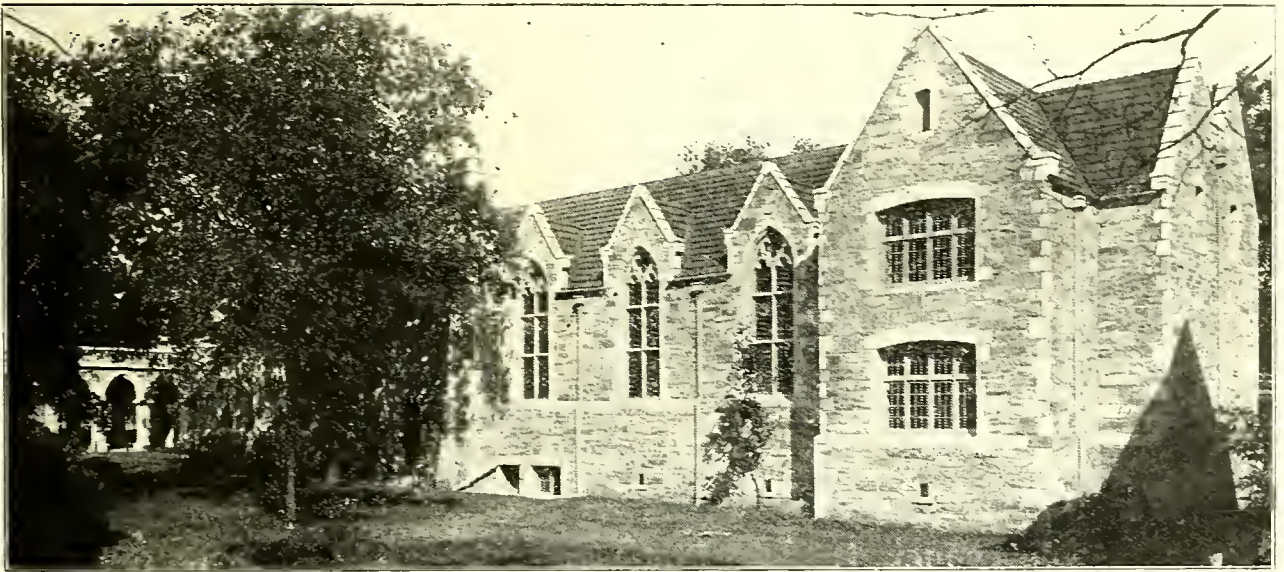


lavatories. By means of a dumb-waiter, refreshments may easily be served on either the first or second floors. This splendid new building, with the stately church, forms one of the most impressive groups of ecclesiastical architecture in the South. The new building cost, including the memorials in the chapel, about forty thousand dollars.

The erection of this building marks the fruition of the hope and dream of the rector of the parish, Rev. Milton A. Barber, who came to the parish in 1907. His first constructive work, in the way of building, was the erection of a well-planned parish house for St. Savior's Chapel, the parish mission, situated in the mill section of the city. This was built in 1908, and has done a blessed work in the section in which it stands. The entire expense of the mission parish house was borne by the mother parish. Now they have erected this new commodious building for them-

selves, which at first seemed to many too great an undertaking for the parish to face. But under the inspiration and leadership of the rector, whose faith never faltered, and to whom in large measure the accomplishment of the great undertaking is due, they now rejoice in the acquisition of this helpful adjunct to the parish life. The chapel was used for the first time on the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, when a service of benediction was said by the Bishop of the Diocese, and the Holy Communion celebrated. The Bishop was celebrant, and made a brief address. Others taking part were the rector, Rev. Milton A. Barber, Archdeacon Hughes, and Rev. I. McK. Pittinger, D.D.

During the erection of the new building the parish has not been over-absorbed in itself, but has given more to Diocesan and general objects than ever before in its long and honored history—*The Living Church*.



PARISH HOUSE, CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH  
(View from Newbern Avenue)

## Help Repair Malines Cathedral

The Dean of Exeter writes to *The Times* in regard to the use they have made of the collection on Sunday last at the Cathedral of their own Fabric Maintenance Fund. They are sending it to the Cardinal Archbishop of Malines and to the burgomaster of that Belgian city, "as a token of sympathy," and they hope to increase the contribution from time to time. If this is known, the Dean adds, other Cathedrals may do the same. It will be recalled that ruthless damage was done to the Cathedral of Malines by German soldiers while Cardinal Mercier was absent in Rome.

Archdeacon Stuck, who this Spring, in climbing Mount McKinley, succeeded in reaching "the top of the Continent," was a delegate to the last General Convention. The training and experience which made his success possible were gained in missionary work. After a hard winter's travel in all parts of Alaska, feeling that he could succeed where others had failed, he obtained leave of absence, and spent his vacation climbing

the mountain. Because of the notoriety given to this climb in connection with Dr. Cook and his claims, the achievement of Archdeacon Stuck is specially interesting.

## Welsh Disestablishment

The war has strangely and unexpectedly brought a reprieve to the Welsh Diocese of the English Church. The Disestablishment bill has been passed, but its operation is suspended until the close of the war. In the meantime, it is at least quite possible that a new election may intervene, and a Conservative government succeed to that in power, which would probably restore the *status quo* before it had been actually disturbed.

Get a new subscriber for THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, at one dollar; send us the name, and fifty cents, and put the other fifty cents in some Child's Advent Offering for Diocesan Missions.

## Archdeacon Hughes' Annual Report

[Published by formal request of the Convocation of Raleigh.]

October 7, 1914

To The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, and to the Clergy and Brethren in Convocation assembled:

My official acts for the year, October 1, 1913, to September 30, 1914, are as follows:

Services—in whole or part .....	87
Sermons and Addresses .....	95
Celebrations: Public .....	28
Private .....	1 29
Baptisms: Infant .....	3
Adults .....	2 5
Candidates for Confirmation Presented .....	10
Candidates for Orders Presented .....	
Deacon .....	1
Priest .....	1 2
Marriages .....	1
Burials .....	1
Candidates Examined—Priest's Orders....	1
Visits .....	400

The above includes three services and three sermons within the Convocation of Charlotte, and two services and two sermons out of the State. It includes also a service and a sermon each by Revs. Edgar H. Gould and I. Harding Hughes, who kindly filled appointments in my stead.

In the performance of my various ministrations, I have visited forty-one different places within the Convocation of Raleigh, and several outside, visiting some places only once and briefly, but a number of them many times. In addition to the above, I have spent much time, been to numerous places, and seen many persons, while canvassing in the State for funds to build a Chapel for the prisoners at the State Farm.

### Finances (1) Personal

Collections at my services during year aggregate \$131.01. This will not correspond with the statement given in the Treasurer's report, owing to the fact that some collections made before October 1, 1913, were not turned over to him till after that date. I have to my credit in bank, trust funds amounting to about \$150.00, put in my hands by the Women's Auxiliary.

### (2) Convocational

From the Treasurer's report, it appears that apportionments within the Convocation for our Missionary funds have not been so nearly paid as at the end of the last year. But, if all is paid in, we shall have but insignificant balance in the Treasury, when all appropriations and all other legitimate obligations to date have been met. The explanation is easy, and from one point of view gratifying. Always the sum of the appropriation made by the Executive Committee has been considerably in excess of the sum of the apportionments, upon the presumption, justified by long experience, that some money from other sources than the apportionments will come in, but chiefly because, owing to ministerial charges not filled, or left vacant, a considerable part of the appropriations will not be required to be paid. This year, so far as I know, every appropriation made has had to be paid, except a small fraction of that to the Rev.

Mr. Prosperi. We would indeed have had a deficit this year, but for the fact that we begun the year 1913-1914 with a balance, actual and prospective, of about \$200.00.

In some years past, the treasury has been helpfully reinforced by individual gifts of some of our laymen. Should not enough of the delinquent apportionments be paid in to pay us out, it would be a gracious thing if some who can would unite in making up whatever we may need to that end. All of us, I am sure, would deplore the necessity of drawing on the incoming year's resources to pay the outgoing year's expenses.

### Signs of Encouragement

With full acknowledgement and appreciation of good work done by all of our missionaries, I wish to call to your notice the work of two of them, which during the year just past has developed with peculiar promise.

Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, whose missionary field includes Townsville, Williamsboro, and Middleburg, in Vance County; Stovall, in Granville County; and St. Luke's and Grace Churches, in Mecklenburg County, in Virginia, has singularly won the confidence and affection of all his people; and the churches he serves have taken on new life and growth. Mr. Taylor's field is as truly a rural one as exists in the Convocation of Raleigh. Necessarily he has much country travel to do, and in the absence of provided means of locomotion he has tried at much personal expense to provide himself. His several congregations have lately with commendable readiness, very considerably increased their contributions to his former meager and insufficient salary, and can hardly now be expected, without aid from others, to provide him the needed traveling conveyance. I wish the generosity of some upon whom the sense of responsibility for the church's cause weighs could contribute for this purpose.

Mr. Newett Webb, now of Tarboro, but country born and bred, a very young man, without Church antecedents, with but recent Church training, and with very limited education, has of his own motion undertaken a mission near his old home in the country, some fifteen or sixteen miles from Tarboro. Every Sunday, at no little personal sacrifice, he goes out into this country, and does the best he can to teach his former friends and neighbors in the Bible, and to lead them in worship. The attendance at his services is astonishingly large, and already his labors have been fruitful in adding to the Church.

### New Churches

New churches are building or in contemplation at Townsville, in Vance County; Roanoke Rapids, in Halifax; Holly Springs and Wendell, in Wake; Franklinton, in Franklin; and Spring Hope, in Nash.

Of these the church at Townsville is nearing completion; that at Holly Springs is slightly on the way; while in all the other instances no building has actually begun, but lots have been secured, and some resources for building are in hand.

The congregations at Townsville and Roanoke Rapids, with such money as has already been donated, should I think be able to take care of the erection of their own churches. The congregations at Holly Springs, Franklinton, and Spring Hope are proper subjects for general help. For the church at Wendell, I will ask no more at present, but may do so later.



Capt. W. L. London, whose heart is always set to forward the Church, has told me he would give a church lot at Apex, if there is any prospects of putting a church on it.

I am as firmly convinced as ever that building churches or chapels at proper places ought to be a definitely accepted part of the church extension policy of the Convocation or Diocese; and I truly hope that the beginning made last year at our meeting in Louisburg, by the appointment of a committee to create an organization for building mission churches, will go on till we reach the goal of achievement.

### *Vacancies*

There are now within the Convocation of Raleigh these vacancies:

Louisburg, Kittrell, and Franklinton, since March 1, when Rev. Lucien Malone resigned, and went to the Diocese of Alabama.

Wilson and Elm City have been vacant since the removal of Rev. Mr. Prosperi to Statesville, last August; but Rev. Whitfield A. Cheatham assumed charge of these places the first day of October. Warrenton and Pittsboro, hitherto served by Mr. Cheatham, are accordingly now left vacant.

St. Luke's, Northampton County, long served by Rev. Francis Joyner, was relinquished some months ago, owing to the condition of Mr. Joyner's health. Later, for the same reason, Mr. Joyner gave up Ridgeway also; but Ridgeway had attention from Rev. W. A. Cheatham, as long as he remained in Warrenton; but with Mr. Cheatham's departure Ridgeway is now vacant.

Duke, Selma, and St. John's, Wake County, should properly be included in the list of vacancies. For more than a year past I have been giving to these places monthly services, but only because they have no regular minister of their own. It is insisted by the Bishop, and the accepted sense I think of the members of the Convocation, that to take entire charge of a group of small missions is not the Archdeacon's business, and seriously hampers him in his proper work of keeping constant supervision over the whole archdeaconry, regularly administering Communion in the charges of Deacons, reinforcing the work in this place or that where he may be most needed, and pioneering in new territory whenever opportunity is offered.

Duke, I am glad to report, will soon have Rev. N. C. Duncan as resident minister; but to offset that Rev. Harry O. Nash withdraws from Sanford, and that mission falls for the time being to the care of the Archdeacon.

At Wendell, Lillington, Clayton, where we once broke ground, we hold services no longer; primarily, because at none of these places can be secured a suitable house for worship. But, if we had the houses we would not have the ministers, and I could not serve them all with regularity.

### *State Farm*

The work done for two years at the State Farm, by Mr. LeBlanc and Mr. Cunningham, elicited from our people most unusual interest and liberal support. I feel, therefore, that the present situation there deserves special comment. We have now no workman there, only that I still do, as I did at first, visit the Farm myself once in two months, or as nearly that as I may. Mr. LeBlanc and Mr. Cunningham did good

work, and deserve high commendation. But experience has brought to light, first, that it is not easy to find men fitted for this sort of work, especially as they must work on indefinitely for such small salary as we can pay, and without any certain home; second, that to serve as chaplain at the State Farm without a defined legal status is attended with peculiar difficulties; and lastly, that the effort to maintain an Episcopal Mission at a State institution must from the nature of the case eventually break down. And so, upon consultation with the Bishop, and with his approval, it was decided that we should not again make the attempt to put our own chaplain at the State Farm, but rather, in conjunction with all other Christians who will help, try to place the work there upon a permanent basis. Accordingly, I undertook, with the consent of the Bishop, with the entire approval and support of the prison authorities, and with the backing of a committee of gentlemen of different religious denominations, to canvass the State to raise funds to build a house of worship on the State Farm. Despite some difference of opinion as to whether such a building should be erected by order of the Legislature out of public funds, or by the collective contributions of Christian people, the undertaking has met with most encouraging response on the part of Christians generally. Progress has been slow to the extent that it takes a long time for one man working alone to solicit from individuals amounts aggregating four thousand dollars. Gifts now paid in and promised amount to about two thousand dollars.

It is not desired, nor desirable, that the building of this church should be, or have the appearance of being, an Episcopal enterprise; but I believe it would be most fit and commendable that, since this church has become in a way sponsor for religious work at the State Farm, we should in our respective communities try to enlist the interest and aid of others in building the proposed house of worship. If *any* or *all* the delegates here would like to volunteer to come to my support and relief in this matter, and will signify the same to me, I will gratefully accept their services, and advise with them as to what they can do.

### *Reflections and Suggestions*

So much for our work in the Convocation as it is. It is now, as I conceive, my duty, as an appointed watchman, to tell you my observations upon survey of the whole ground.

It is not pleasant to make a discouraging report. But it is the part of the foolish and the faithless, just for the sake of being pleasant, to speak unto you smooth things, to prophesy deceits. I shall give you, therefore, my views on the situation, as honestly, as plainly, and as directly as I can.

If we are never to carry on our work of Church Extension in any other way or with any greater energy than we do, I confess that to me the prospect looks dreary. For the time being, the situation is perhaps a little better than it was this time last year. Ministers have served more continuously their respective charges, and missionary apportionments have been fairly well paid. But within my own experience I have seen our places one year nearly all filled, many vacant the next; things as a whole seem to be moving now forward, then backward, without any ground of assurance which turn they will take the next, or when this state of continual oscillation will ever be superseded by a happy time of steady and permanent growth.

It would be pessimistic, very injudicious, even cruel, for one in my position to make a statement like this if I believed there was no chance for improvement. But I believe there is every chance for improvement, if we could ever have the courage to face the situation squarely as it is, and resolutely set about to remedy it. To me the most firmly set obstacles to improvement are, on the one hand an inveterate self-complacency that is certain that whatever this Church has done and is doing is inherently right and irreformable; and, on the other hand, the callous apathy that believes the situation bad, but has neither the vision to see better things possible, nor courage to face and cope with them as they are.

It is a wornout generality to say that we need men and money. That is what we always need. But I am frank to confess that for a year or two past my personal concern about the money has been overwhelmed by my immensely greater concern about the men. It is *now* to the great and urgent necessity of raising a supply of workmen that I would arouse you. I deem it a matter of first importance and most anxious concern. Nor do I believe that we will ever keep pace with the work we ought to do, or even catch up with that we have left undone, if we wait to get clergymen at our present rate of supply, and by our present methods of training. The supply of clergymen in this whole Church is sadly inadequate to cope with its opportunities; and our settled habit of securing them by robbing others to furnish ourselves, and that for the most part, by the inducement of a little higher salary, is at best a sort of ecclesiastical piracy, and certainly puts no premium upon single-hearted devotion to duty.

Laymen, and the best laymen there are, must be pressed into service; and as things are the pressure can only be brought to bear by the clergy.

But I again go back to that other proposition which I have for some years hammered on—to the point, I fear, of making myself tedious, if not obnoxious.

Before the work of extending this church can become aggressive and progressive all along the line, there must be established the sense of corporate responsibility to occupy the whole land, to whatever degree we may and ought to do so; and then the concerted determination and plan and effort to occupy it.

Rash as may be the venture, I shall make bold to outline what I conceive to be the essential requisites to any steady, inspiring forward movement in our missionary endeavor. However incomplete and inaccurate my conception, let it at least serve as a challenge to provoke the views or the criticisms of others.

These then seem to me the things we need for a work of successful aggression:

1. The whole-hearted acceptance by the whole Diocese of its corporate responsibility to occupy the Diocese.

2. Accurate knowledge and understanding of the conditions of our field of labor.

3. Unflinching re-examination of our fixed ideas, habits, and methods as a Church, and the unsparing renunciation of every unjustifiable notion, custom, canon, or rubric that impedes our progress.

4. A sharply defined propaganda, which belongs to the Church Catholic, as distinguished from the Church Anglican or Episcopal.

5. Determined and concerted effort to secure men and means for the work.

6. A wise and comprehensive plan of campaign.

If it appears to any that in this outline suggested to a Convocation I have intruded into a realm wholly within the cognizance of the General Convention, well and good—so let it be. No needed reform in the Church is too radical or too comprehensive to begin anywhere; if it is needed, start it moving at once, and drive it forward till it is up to the General Convention, if to the General Convention it belongs.

#### *Recommendations*

Let me close this report by gathering together here at the end, recommendation of certain things that I wish might be done.

1. Money raised to make up any deficit there may be in this year's finances.

2. Contributions made toward providing Rev. Lewis N. Taylor with some means to traverse his large rural field.

3. Support given me in your several localities in securing inter-denominational committees to raise money for a house of worship at the State Farm.

4. Pursuance of the plan already begun of creating an organization to aid in building Mission churches.

5. Some plan made and pushed for concerted effort to secure laymen to aid in our missionary work.

6. And lastly, why should not this Convocation appoint a Committee to take under consideration the whole matter of our missionary situation, and the best means of addressing ourselves to the task of meeting the grave responsibility which it imposes on us?

Respectfully submitted

N. C. HUGHES, Archdeacon

The address of the Rev. Thaddeus A. Chealtham, is now Pinehurst, N. C. After taking supply duty during the Summer, he now assumes charge of the important religious work at the Pinehurst Chapel for the sixth season.

The Treasurer of the Board of Missions has just announced that the Children's Lenten Offering for this year amounts to the sum of \$181,183.67. This is an increase of \$5,448.96 over the offering of last year. All honor to the children of the Church!

Did not Jesus say, "I am the door of the sheepfold?" What to us is the sheepfold, dear children? It is the heart of the Father, whereunto Christ is the Gate that is called Beautiful. O children, how sweetly and how gladly has He opened that door into the Father's heart, into the treasure-chamber of God! And there within He unfolds to us the hidden riches, the nearness and the sweetness of companionship with Himself.—*John Tauler*.

In this day of new things in changing China, one is not surprised to hear of the organization of the first Chinese squad of Boy Scouts. They are sixty in number, and are the younger pupils of Boone University, Wuchang, our splendid educational institution in Central China. The President of the University reports that they enter most heartily into the movement, and that there is already great promise of resulting good.

We count on our present subscribers to help us get new ones.



## The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon

THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer

PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

### Notes on the Work at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh

St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, has several organizations which tend greatly to the furtherance of the work.

The Mothers' Meeting was established by Mrs. Hunter, wife of the principal of the school, about twenty-five years ago, and has never lapsed.

It is composed of women from all parts of Raleigh and vicinity, and meets every Friday afternoon, the meeting taking the form of a Bible class under a competent teacher.

A United Offering box is passed around at each meeting, and these women, most of whom are poor and hard-working, have been able to send some substantial contributions to the Board of Missions.

They have a branch of the Penny Provident Savings Bank, and some of the women accumulate nice little sums on their stamp-books. In various ways, they have also made a hundred dollars or more for the purchase of a plot of ground for a much-needed cemetery for the use of the members.

In connection with the Mothers' Meeting, there is a missionary store, established years ago by Mrs. Hunter, at which the women can purchase either new or second-hand clothing at very reasonable prices.

There is a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, composed of all the workers in the school and St. Agnes' Hospital. It meets once a month, at the principal's house, except in Lent, when the meetings are weekly. The time is spent mainly in the systematic study of the missionary work of the Church in all parts of the world, and much interest is evinced by the members. Subjects are assigned, and papers are prepared and read, which tend greatly to deepen interest in and knowledge of the Church's mission work. Contributions are regularly made to various religious or benevolent objects.

For the last two years, boxes of useful and fancy gifts have been prepared, which have been sent somewhere at the discretion of Miss Julia Emery. This year the box is to go to a school in Texas, where we hope it may bring much Christmas pleasure to the students.

The Auxiliary always sends at least one delegate to the Convocation, where reports of the work are made.

The students' Sunday School constitutes the Junior Auxiliary, and holds its meetings on the second Sunday afternoon of each month. One member gleans *The Spirit of Missions*, and others read papers on various mission topics.

For music, the hymns of the Church have first place, of course, but the students are also trained to sing the old-time negro melodies, in order that this quaint, beautiful music may be preserved, as it so richly deserves to be, because those melodies, the like of which are not found among any other people, are the

negroes' contribution to the music of the world, and ought to be preserved.

Two years ago, this Auxiliary gave quite a nice contribution to the Endowment Fund of St. Agnes' Hospital, and is always glad to add its mite to the general uplift.

Last, but not least in the Auxiliary work, is the branch of Little Helpers, composed of children living in the vicinity of the school. These little ones meet once a week, with Miss Wheeler, at the Teachers' cottage, and while their fingers are busy with the needle, their minds and tongues are employed in learning many a little lesson, by story or otherwise, that will be remembered for good in their lives after other things have been forgotten.

About a year ago, these little "sunbeams" made quite a number of useful and fancy articles which they sold, and gave the money to the Thomas Building Fund. This year they are rolling bandages for St. Agnes' Hospital.

The graduates of the school have a Guild, known as "Daughters of St. Mary." Though they have no organization on the grounds, they obligate themselves to do all they can in their locality for the uplift of their people, either by forming associate guilds, or by doing any other work that may tend to further their object. As many of them are very earnest girls, they are enabled to do much for the good of others.

St. Monica's Guild is an organization for the girls of the school. Its object is the promotion of purity of life among young women and girls, and its motto is, "That our daughters may be as the polished corners of the temple." It is named after St. Monica, the mother of St. Augustine, the great African bishop, who, through that wise and holy mother's prayers and instruction, was led into the path which enabled him to do so much good for the people of his time.

Any girl of good moral character is eligible to membership in St. Monica's Guild, and any member in good standing has power to form a guild elsewhere. Each member promises to prayerfully read at least one verse of Scripture daily, and to speak a word or do at least one kind act each day for someone. Above all, she is to strive to keep her own life and conversation pure, that she may be able to induce others to do the same.

St. Monica's Guild was formed in October, 1909. It meets on every other Sunday morning, and much earnestness is shown by most of its members, in making it a power for good in the school.

It follows regular parliamentary rule in its meeting, but the work it takes up is very varied. During several Lenten seasons, the girls sold fruit and other eatables, and gave the profits to the Endowment Fund of St. Agnes' Hospital.

Two weeks before Christmas of last year, they held a bazar of fancy articles and refreshments, and cleared \$33.65, which they turned over to the Thomas Memorial Building Fund. This year they are going to repeat the experiment, and hope to be as successful.

One wing of the Thomas dormitory is in use, and the girls who are in it are so sorry for those who must occupy the old building that they are very anxious to do all they can to help finish the new building.

Sometimes the girls go with their directress to the houses in the neighborhood where there are sick or aged people who cannot attend the chapel services,

and sing hymns, which often prove very comforting to these shut-ins. On one occasion last Spring, we visited a fifteen-year-old girl who was dying of tuberculosis. Rev. Mr. Goold, the vice-principal, went with us, and held a brief service for the sick child. At the close, the girls presented the sick one with a basket of fruit, and some money with which to buy delicacies which she might not otherwise have been able to procure. When we came out of the house, we found that quite a number of the neighbors had congregated at the door, and had been enjoying the service, too.

Sometimes the girls are taken into the wards of St. Agnes' Hospital, where they sing and bring much comfort to those who are unable to go to the chapel services.

The Guild would be very glad to hear from any place in the Diocese, or beyond it, where there is no such society for girls, and would be much pleased to arrange for the formation of a guild under proper leadership. There should be a responsible older woman for directress, but the other officers are chosen from the members of the guild.

Copies of the rules and regulations of the Guild will be sent wherever desired. Address, St. Monica's Guild, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.

We have a chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, which has done much efficient work in various ways, sometimes going out into the neighborhood and holding services, etc.

St. Agnes' Hospital, on the school grounds, is doing a notable work, but any adequate description of its work would have to be too long for insertion here, and we will leave that for the pen of a readier and better informed writer. —MISS LIDIE J. BAKER

St. Mark's Church, Charleston, is one of the largest congregations of colored people in the South. Recently this parish formally adopted a strong set of resolutions expressing its disapproval of a proposal to have a negro suffragan bishop in the Diocese of South Carolina. The proposal was made by Bishop Guerry, and received the quasi-endorsement of the Diocesan Convention. The resolutions adopted by the parish of St. Mark's declare that the members of it believe the election of a negro suffragan "to be unwise, inexpedient, and wanting in those great, eternal principles of justice and equity that should obtain in the Church of the living God."

Bishop Roots, of Hankow, writes that rather than see the splendid work of English or European missionaries closed because of the scarcity of funds from their home Boards some of our missionaries have offered from ten to fifteen per cent. of their salaries to their brethren from these afflicted nations.

Help along our campaign for five hundred new subscribers.

A table issued by the Treasurer's department of the Board of Missions, giving receipts of all kinds for a period of fourteen years, shows that total gifts have increased from nine hundred thousand dollars to over two million dollars. Especially encouraging have been the parish offerings, which have enlarged from \$136,00 to \$666,000.

## The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

### Notice to Junior Leaders

The Diocesan Secretary is, at the suggestion of those at the Mission House, preparing a short correspondence course for Junior leaders who desire to know more about the Auxiliary and its methods.

This course will consist of six lessons, requiring altogether about six hours' work, and will be ready in January.

At the Triennial, and since, the greatest emphasis was laid upon the fact that the Junior leaders are not members of the Junior Department, but *Woman's Auxiliary officers* training the children and girls of the Church. This course is to help the Auxiliary officers in this most important work.

For further information, write to the Secretary, Miss Claudia Hunter, Henderson, N. C.

### Branches Unite in Intercession

Four times during the year the branches of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Episcopal Church of Charlotte meet at one place and join in a service of Intercession for Missions. The last Intercession Day, the eve of St. Andrew's Day, Sunday, November 29, the Holy Comforter Branch took their turn in arranging for the service. The service was held at the Church of the Holy Comforter, South Boulevard, at 4 p. m., and at the service an address was made by Archdeacon Hardin, of Salisbury. Men and boys as well as women and girls were invited to be present. The rectors and auxiliaries of St. Peter's, St. Martin's, St. Mary the Virgin, and the Holy Comforter participated.

### The Diocesan President Visits Branches New and Old

The latter half of October and the first part of November were spent in visiting branches which had lately been organized, and also some older branches which it had not been my good fortune to visit before.

After meeting the representatives of the Auxiliary assembled in Salisbury during the Convocation, I spent two days with Mrs. Gibson, in Concord, and addressed the members of the Auxiliary of that place.

The next week, beginning in Louisburg, where as the guest of Mrs. Bickett I met Auxiliary friends old and new, I made a series of visits in the middle and northern sections of the Diocese.

The three days spent in Henderson with Mrs. Turner gave opportunity for many business and social gatherings, and showed the Auxiliary of that city teeming with life and activity.

From Henderson, by rail and over many miles of country roads, I made short visits to Townesville, Stovall, Middleburg, Warrenton, and Ridgeway; enjoying the hospitality of Mrs. Taylor, Mrs. Gregory, Mrs. Church, Mrs. Williams, and Mrs. Collins, and having interesting meetings of the Auxiliary in each parish and Mission. I also had the pleasure of meet-

(Continued on page 19)



## THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

### Orphanage Department

*Contributions in cash received from October 10 to November 10*

Asheville, a member of Trinity Parish.....	\$30.00
Atlanta, Ga., Mrs. Bettie Vinson.....	1.00
Burlington, Junior Auxiliary, Holy Comforter Parish .....	1.00
Burlington, Sunday School, Holy Comforter Parish .....	6.39
Bronxville, N. Y., Misses Melissa, Ellen, Burks, and Nancy Yuille .....	50.00
Charlotte, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Peter's Parish .....	5.00
Charlotte, Mrs. Vinton Liddell .....	50.00
Charlotte, Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Robards, for Harvey Bland's expenses .....	2.00
Durham, Mr. E. G. Muse .....	10.00
Edenton, St. Mary's Guild, St. Paul's Parish....	30.00
Halifax, Mrs. George Gilliam .....	1.00
Henderson, Woman's Auxiliary, Holy Innocents' Parish .....	.74
Henderson, Mr. D. Y. Cooper .....	25.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.....	16.25
Lawrence, Woman's Auxiliary, Grace Mission .....	.75
Lexington, Col. W. E. Holt .....	75.00
Pinebluff, Miss Alice B. Fellows.....	5.00
Pittsboro, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Bartholomew's Parish .....	3.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church .....	17.50
Raleigh, Woman's Auxiliary, Christ Church....	1.11
Raleigh, Sunday School, Christ Church.....	4.25
Raleigh, Bishop Cheshire .....	5.00
Raleigh, Rev. C. P. Wilcox .....	2.50
Richmond, Va., Miss Mattie A. Griffin.....	5.00
Rocky Mount, Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Good Shepherd .....	10.00
Salisbury, Mrs. F. J. Murdoch .....	25.00
Salisbury, Sunday School, St. Luke's Parish....	1.00
Salisbury, Junior Auxiliary, St. Paul's.....	1.00
Scotland Neck, Woman's Auxiliary, Trinity Parish .....	1.00
Scotland Neck, T. O. G., Trinity Parish.....	3.75
Warrenton, Woman's Auxiliary, Emmanuel Parish .....	25.25
Weldon, Miss Elizabeth Hughes.....	1.00
Winston-Salem, Mrs. D. D. Shoular.....	5.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Parish.....	5.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen.....	5.00
Wilson, St. Agnes' Guild, for Sophie Williams .....	2.75
	\$493.33

*Contributions in kind*—Package of clothing, the Misses Carroll, Middleburg; one dozen cans of fruit, Junior Auxiliary, Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg; one bushel of apples, Mrs. Lockwood Jones, Charlotte; package of clothing, etc., for Leon and Violet Vinson, from their mother; copy of *Needlecraft*, Miss R. L. Cocke, Asheville; package of fruit and candy, for William Busby, from his mother; hat and cloak and confections, for Louise Stephenson, from her sister, Mrs. Hudgins; box of clothing, etc.,

Mrs. A. W. Whitaker, Winston-Salem; box of grapes, for Louise Stephenson, from Miss McDonald, Lanes, S. C.; suit of clothing and caps, for Risden, John, and Sam Fort, from their uncle; four shirts, Mrs. Diggle, Charlotte; a cloak, from Miss Maria Tucker, Charlotte; one barrel of apples, Farmers Supply Company, Charlotte; outfit for Sophia Williams, St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson; box of clothing, shoes and stockings, etc., Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Good Samaritan, South Dakota; sixty-one cans of fruit and forty-one glasses of jelly, Mrs. J. L. Sexton, Charlotte; outfit for Mary Gray, Emmanuel Church, Farmville; box of clothing, etc., for Louise and Nina Newton, from their mother; box of confections, for William Busby, from his mother; box of clothing, for Roy Byers, Woman's Auxiliary, St. James' Church, Kittrell.

### Orphanage Notes

Before this reaches our readers, Thanksgiving Day will have come and gone, and we hope that those who had much for which to be thankful remembered those who had less. We know that our children have much to make them thankful, and we believe that they do not forget others. Their own Thanksgiving offerings always go to St. Paul's School, Beaufort; and we do not want this year to be an exception.

On Friday, the sixth of last month, Mayor Bland and a committee of ladies and gentlemen came to the Orphanage in automobiles, with the flags of all the warring nations flying, to collect gifts for the Christmas Ship, and they happened to come just as the children were marching to the chapel for their noon-day service. The Mayor and Mr. C. C. Hook both made a few feeling and appreciative remarks on the desire of the orphans to do their part, and then the committee proceeded on their errand of mercy, and the children went into the chapel to kneel at the Throne of Mercy.

Miss Carrie Julian, one of our old girls, has been coming from her home in Villa Heights for the past few weeks to help us in our office work, and she has been a real help. She is very neat and accurate in her work.

Ethel Brinson came from Newbern on the seventeenth of last month, and was placed in Bronson Hall.

We are glad to state that Harvey Bland is so near well that he has left the Sanatorium, and gone to live with his aunt, Mrs. Brown, near Hamilton, his old home. He went on the fourteenth of last month, and we hope he will do well.

Our children went to the Fair on the last day, and it was the prettiest day of all. They had a good time, but were disappointed in not going up on the Ferris Wheel, as it was not running that day. However, they had several rides on the merry-go-round, and went into the Wild West Show, besides seeing the sights along the Midway. In addition to their own good dinner, they were treated to peanuts, popcorn, and soft drinks. They witnessed the ascension of the airship, and the balloon, and altogether had a very pleasant day, returning with the satisfaction of having carried off three premiums. They had a trolley car all to themselves, going and coming, and for this they have to thank their good friend, Mrs. J. S. Myers.

It should be stated that the Sewing Room made the exhibit of plain and fancy needlework, and that the crocheted work was done at odd times under the

direction of different ladies. The exhibit in that line at the Fair was gotten up mainly by Miss Capehart.

In a nice letter from Miss Horner, in which she speaks well of our girls, she tells us that she will send us a lot of apples if we will arrange for the freight, which we have done, and so the barrels began to roll this way before our last issue reached Valle Crucis. Who will start another one this way?

"Showers" of canned fruit have already begun to fall, and thirteen boxes (our lucky number) are on their way from that famous St. Agnes' Guild, of Christ Church, Raleigh.

The "staff of life," however, comes from the T. O. G., of All Saints' Church, Concord, and it comes every Saturday, in the shape of two dozen loaves of bread, from Young's Bakery, for the Sunday night supper.

Turkeys are getting ready to fly this way, too; and as usual they make their start from Durham.

Owing to the dry weather, our corn crop will be very short, and we are afraid that so many others are affected the same way that we cannot expect to be helped much in that way.

One of our old girls, who is now married, and lives in Wilmington, says in a recent letter: "I often think of the happy days I spent at the Orphanage, and how much I owe you all for the good Christian training I received at your hands."

"In all thy gifts show a cheerful countenance, and dedicate thy tithes with gladness." Eccles. 35:9.

#### THANKSGIVING DAY AT THE ORPHANAGE

We had much for which to be thankful; and, first of all, we were thankful for the weather, for that means so much to all the orphanages in the State. Then we were thankful for all the nice things which our good friends sent to the children to eat, and to wear; and then we are going to be thankful all the year for generous offerings which were made for us in all the churches on that day.

At the special request of Mr. Tufft, the new rector of St. Peter's Church, the superintendent took the children up there for service at eleven o'clock, and also preached the sermon. Our good friends in Durham always provide turkey for us, but Mr. Shannonhouse manages to get his in first, and so we will have the others for Christmas, if any can be bought at that time. Mr. Shannonhouse gathered up other things besides turkeys, and it goes without saying that the children had a fine dinner. Our readers will be interested in knowing that besides other fruit they had a-plenty of apples, and they are still coming in, so that instead of the ditty in the last issue of THE CHURCHMAN they can now sing this:

Apples big and small  
Came rolling down the hill;  
And now the children, each and all,  
Have apples on their "bill."

In the afternoon, the superintendent took the children to Independence Park, and there they had a good time playing for quite a while. They then returned home, the boys to milk and feed the cows, and the girls to get supper, etc.; and all voted that they had had a very happy day.

#### Concert for the Benefit of the Belgians

On very short notice, Mrs. Jones, our music teacher, got up a concert for the benefit of the Belgians, and with Miss Susan Smith as business manager the effort was pushed through with much enthusiasm. The Observer Printing House kindly printed the posters, and Elam & Dooley the tickets, without charge, and the Y. M. C. A. placed Hanna Hall at our disposal for Friday night, November 27. The boys and girls of the Orphanage worked faithfully in selling tickets, and when the time arrived all the children were there, and most of them on the stage. They acquitted themselves well, and we were very sorry that there were not more of our friends there to hear them, and at the same time help in a worthy cause. While we did not have as large a crowd, nor sell as many tickets as we expected, yet we are glad to announce that the total amount raised was \$27.65, which will be forwarded to the American Red Cross Society for the benefit of the suffering Belgians.

The program was as follows, and reflected much credit on the children and their teachers:

1. .... STAR SPANGLED BANNER
2. Chorus ..... WELCOME
3. Duet ..... MILITARY MARCH
4. Songs (a) "WHAT ARE THEY MADE FOR?"  
(b) "THE SWALLOW"
5. Piano Solo ..... "THE FOREST BROOK"
6. Chorus ..... "PITTER, PITTER, PAT"
7. Song ..... "AUTUMN"
8. Piano Duet ..... "LES SYLPHES"
9. Song ..... "A WARRIOR BOYD"
10. Song ..... "WHEN THE SWALLOWS HOMEWARD FLY"
11. Chorus ..... "THE SPACIOUS FIRMAMENT"
12. Piano Solo ..... "A DREAM SONG"
13. Song ..... "THREE GIFTS"
14. Vocal Solo ..... "CLARITY"
15. Piano Solo ..... "WILL O' THE WISP"
16. Semi-Chorus  
"TEXTING ON THE OLD CAMP GROUND"
17. Semi-Chorus ..... "MY COUNTRY, 'TIS OF THEE"

#### A Trip Down East

On the nineteenth of last month, the superintendent boarded the Seaboard Shoofly at ten o'clock, and spent the night very pleasantly at the rectory at Weldon with the Rev. and Mrs. New. The next day and night he was at his old home in Scotland Neck, and the following afternoon he took a cold ride with four other persons, in Mr. Marion Ivey's automobile, to Lawrence, a distance of eleven or twelve miles. A warm fire and a warm welcome awaited him at Grace Mission, as he was received by Miss Sallie Hicks, the faithful missionary who has worked there so long and well. About supper time, her assistant, Miss Mary Smith, drove in from Tarboro, and we were all quite ready for the plate of hot oysters that awaited us.

The next morning, Mr. Sam Nash, who is always so prompt, was unavoidably delayed in coming out from Tarboro, and so the service did not begin until nearly twelve o'clock. While waiting, we had a pleasant talk with the people, and among them was one of our old girls, Beatrice Pope, the first to enter the Orphanage after we took charge of it. She is now Mrs. Grimes, and the happy mother of four children. She and her husband and little daughter drove ten miles that morning to service. After saying Morning



Prayer, we made a talk on the Orphanage, and then sat down to a good dinner, eight in all, and there we stayed until Mr. Nash said it was time to start for St. Matthew's, two or three miles distant. A number one motor car, the modern missionaries' aid, soon had us at the church, a spacious and well-built edifice in the woods, though not yet finished. A large congregation awaited us, composed of more men than women, and after a short service, and spirited music, with Miss Mary Smith again at the organ, we spoke again on the Orphanage, and then after hasty farewells we were off again in the same automobile for St. Mary's, which is now located at Speed, a station on the Norfolk and Carolina Railroad. Here again we had a large congregation, and good music. Another short service, another talk on the Orphanage, more handshakings with old friends whom we knew when we had charge of St. Mary's more than twenty-five years ago, before it was moved to its present site. The same machine, and the same good friend then took us twelve miles to Tarboro, where another warm welcome awaited us at Mr. Nash's; and after supper we went to Calvary Church, where we found a large congregation and fine music. Mr. Brown, the rector, had been eighteen miles himself that afternoon to one of his missions, and after saying Evening Prayer he asked us to say something about the Orphanage. Altogether, he has nine missions in Edgecombe County, and one of our objects in describing this trip is to give our readers some idea of what Mr. Nash does every Sunday that comes, after working hard all the week. His son and namesake usually drives him out, and Miss Mary Bourne goes with him to help teach in the Sunday School. Thus the good work goes on, Sunday after Sunday; and it is a blessed work.

The next morning we made a few hurried calls on some old friends, and then left on the twelve o'clock train, expecting to reach home that night; but we were held up near Hillsboro by a freight wreck, and did not get to Charlotte until about noon the next day—a pretty strenuous trip; and yet we felt all the better for it.

## Messengers of Hope

### *Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary*

Amount required .....	\$180.00
Amount paid in .....	22.16
Amount still to be raised .....	157.84

### *Contributions From October 8 to November 8*

Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, through their mother .....	\$ 1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Grace Church, Weldon, through Mrs. W. M. Cohen .....	2.00
Junior Guild, Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee .....	1.00
Junior Guild, Church of the Good Shepherd, Birthday Party, Cooleemee .....	3.00
(Sent through Miss Ola Brown, Treasurer)	
St. John's Mission Sunday School, Wilming- ton, N. C., through J. E. Bunting.....	1.00
Caroline Ashe McLendon, Wadesboro, through her mother .....	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton.....	50

October Birthday Pennies from Trinity Sunday School, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Miss Cornelia Josey .....	\$ 1.00
Mary, Julia, and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother.....	.75
Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Savior, Jackson, N. C., through Mrs. H. B. Hardy....	.75
Sarah G. Petar, the Ridgeway Junior.....	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., for four months, through Miss Annie Graham, Directress .....	4.00
	<hr/>
	\$16.25

### My Dear Children:

Why, see what a brave start we have made towards next year's salary, which Mr. Smith writes me is not to be increased now, but stays at the one hundred and eighty dollars that we have been raising.

I hope we will keep on doing our very best, for our own sakes, as well as for the sake of the work.

The first letter came from Merry Hill, and says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed please find one dollar for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. With best wishes. Sincerely."

Thank you very much, my dear Martha. I have been wanting to write to you ever since I saw in the newspaper that your house had burned down. I was so very, very sorry, my dear child, and I would have told you so if I could have used my eyes.

The next letter came from Weldon, and says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—Enclosed find two dollars for Sewing Teacher's salary, for two months, from the Junior Auxiliary of Grace Church, Weldon.

"Very sincerely."

Thank you, my dear madam; and the Juniors, too. Mrs. Davis preferred to call them the "Sunday School," but the "Juniors" seems the most popular term nowadays. Give my love to them, please.

From Cooleemee, we have this:

"Dear Miss Rebecca:—Enclosed you will find check for four dollars, for Sewing Teacher's salary; One dollar dues from Junior Guild of Good Shepherd Church, and three dollars from the Junior Guild birthday party, held in our new parish house, to be paid on the deficit of last year's salary. With best wishes for you and your good work."

Your Guild is covering itself with glory, my dear young lady. I am so glad to see another birthday party! Give my love and thanks to all the children, and yourself, too.

Our good friend of St. John's Mission says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—I enclose herewith check for one dollar, which is a contribution from St. John's Mission Sunday School to the Teacher's salary at the Thompson Orphanage, for the month of September, 1914. Please acknowledge receipt. Yours truly

"J. EDWIN BUNTING  
"Secretary and Treasurer"

I duly acknowledged by postal card, my dear sir; but I am always glad to say "Thank you," especially for the Orphanage, for if the rest of us feel the pinch of the hard times, what must it be there?

Then from Wadesboro we have this:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I enclose one dollar for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from my little girl, Caroline

Ashe McLendon. We are sorry that the collection of this fund has been so slow, and want to help what little we can. Very truly yours."

I have a fear that you said once not to print your letters, but my eyes forbid copying, or much use of any sort; so if I did wrong, forgive me, and accept my love and thanks to you both, please.

The Ascension Sunday School says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find fifty cents, for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the Ascension Sunday School. Yours truly."

Thank you, my dear; you children are always faithful.

How many birthdays they do have in Scotland Neck! And how glad I am!

"Dear Miss Cameron:—The October birthdays brought us one hundred pennies; and I'm sending them, with love and best wishes from Trinity Sunday School. Sincerely."

You are wonderful people. That's because you have a "Scotland" as your birthplace. Give my love to one and all, please.

The next letter is not to be printed.

Thank you, my dears, for your love and sympathy. Don't fret about my eyes. It is best as God wills it, and I am content to let Him order for me either darkness or light. I send my love to you, each one.

Our Ridgeway Junior sends us the next letter:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending our monthly dues, twenty-five cents, for the Sewing Teacher's salary. I am very sorry that your sight is failing, and hope all of us will like whoever takes your place; but I don't see how I can like them as well as I do you. I hope that something will happen that will make your eyesight better. Miss Katy Cheshire came to our last meeting, and gave us a very nice talk, which I enjoyed very much indeed. With much love."

Thank you, dear child, for your love and sympathy. I am glad you had a visit from Miss Cheshire; she is so very lovely.

The Hillsboro Juniors' money was brought by their directress. There had been some misunderstanding about it, and four months' arrears came all at once. We were glad to get it, you may be sure!

Now that ends the letters for this time.

With all my love and best wishes for you each one, your loving

"AUNT BECKY"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

## Roll of Honor for November, 1914

### Senior Department

Chloe Allen, Roy Yates, Leon Vinson.

SARAH E. HANKS, Teacher

## The Church Missionary Calendar for 1915

*Issued by the R. L. M. Mission Study Class Alumnae of Philadelphia*

The Calendar was first issued in 1909. The objects set forth were threefold; to spread missionary knowledge, to arouse interest, and to secure daily intercessory prayer. To these we have steadfastly held, but in this issue of "1915" add one other—to increase the consciousness of Christian fellowship.

Becoming more familiar with the work of each organization, we shall the better realize that the task

is one; even to extend the kingdom of God in our own midst, and to the ends of the earth.

*"Mission means the absorbing growth of fellowship."*

To this end we have assigned space to the missionary work of each of the following Church agencies: *The Board of Missions, The Woman's Auxiliary, The Junior Auxiliary, The Mission Study Class, The United Offering, The Girls' Friendly Society, The Brotherhood of St. Andrew, The Board of Religious Education and the Sunday School, The Commission of Social Service, and St. Barnabas' Guild.*

A week will be devoted to the present condition, need, and outlook of each Missionary District of the American Church. The information obtained directly from the field. This is the unique feature of the Calendar—our readers are kept in touch with our whole missionary enterprise.

The edition of 1915 will consist of fifty-two pages of nine by twelve inches, bound and suspended by a cord, one page for each week, each leaf turning back. On each page there will be a Bible Text and Prayer for the week, with an item of Missionary information for each day. Colors of Church Seasons and the Church Lessons will be noted.

It is with pleasure we are able to state that the Calendar of 1915 will contain an article by the Rt. Rev. Philip Mercer Rhinelander, Bishop of Pennsylvania, on *"The Spirit of Mission in the Body of Christ."*

Contributions from the Rt. Rev. Arthur Seldon Lloyd, the Rt. Rev. Charles Henry Brent, Rev. William E. Gardiner, Rev. Charles K. Gilbert, Miss Julia C. Emery, Miss Grace Lindley, Miss T. Tillotson, Mrs. J. Nicholas Mitchell, and others.

Orders for the Calendar of 1914 were received from forty-six States in our own country, and from England, France, Germany, Africa, China, Japan, the Philippines, Porto Rico, Jamaica, Cuba, and Canada.

All money over and above the cost of issuing the Calendar is sent to the Board of Missions, to apply on the Appropriations. The purchase of every calendar is a gift to Missions.

The issues from 1909 to 1914 aggregate thirty-six thousand copies, circulated at a net profit of \$2,325, which was sent to the Board of Missions.

The editorial staff desires to express their appreciation to the Bishops of the Missionary Districts for their kind co-operation and ready help in supplying personally the necessary information.

It is the earnest desire of the Committee to have some one woman in each Parish representing the Calendar. Will you foster its circulation within your own parish?

To obtain an approximate idea of the size of the 1915 edition, would you kindly advise us of the number of Calendars you would like to dispose of?

Such orders will not hold you personally responsible for their sale.

This year's issue is in charge of a CALENDAR COMMITTEE: Mrs. Clarence L. Harper, Chairman; Mrs. Henry A. Pilsbry, Editor; Mrs. Thomas Roberts, Associate Editor; Mrs. Morris Stroud, Treasurer; Mrs. Frederick English, Chairman Publicity Committee.

Price, 25c. Postage, 5c. Expressage paid on orders of one hundred or more.

Address orders to: Mrs. Frederick English, Church House, Philadelphia.



### The Diocesan President

(Continued from page 14)

ing one of our new and active young missionaries, Rev. Lewis Taylor, who accompanied me on several of my visits.

Three days were passed in Littleton with Mrs. Spruill, and three days in Kittrell with Mrs. Blacknall, and then I went to Raleigh, where I attended a meeting of St. Anne's Branch, composed of young ladies belonging to the parish of the Good Shepherd.

On the same day, I met in the new parish house of Christ Church a number of young women who had not identified themselves with the Auxiliary, and after addressing them upon the meaning and obligation of our Missionary Societies, organized a new branch with more than thirty members.

#### *Some Interesting Features*

Taken altogether, it was a most delightful and inspiring trip; and I trust much mutual good may result from it. It was interesting to go to the old-fashioned towns where generations of Church people have labored; and it was equally interesting to see the pioneer work being done by earnest Church people in the new parishes and Missions.

#### *The Only North Carolina Woman*

At a meeting of the Auxiliary held in Townesville, it was curious to note that while the members present had moved from South Carolina, Virginia, and far-off New Jersey, I was the only woman there who was a North Carolinian; and yet this is one of our North Carolina branches.

#### *Mary and Her Lambs*

A charming story was told me in Henderson by Miss Mary Lamb, who has charge of the Babies' Branch, our "Little Helpers." It was of a meeting held recently, when eighteen babies, from one to six years old, gathered round her knee, and with clasped hands said their Missionary prayer in unison. Then they arose and sang two little hymns.

After business was attended to—and one little tot suggested that they go to work and make some money like the big girls—refreshments were served, consisting of animal crackers and wafers. The mothers looked longingly in at the windows, but they could not enter, because it was the babies' meeting.

### *Missionary Unity*

One of the most impressive features of the whole trip was the gathering at Littleton of representatives of every Missionary Society of the place.

Besides our own Church people, and the members of the Auxiliary, there were present at our meeting earnest and interested women from the Baptist, Methodist Episcopal, Methodist Protestant, Presbyterian, and Roman Catholic Churches. Surely we feel that the work of our Missionary Societies is far-reaching. We are not only helping the Church in her distant Mission fields, but we are strengthening and broadening her work at home.

We are one of the great forces which we hope in time may bring about that unity for which our Savior prayed.

—KATE CHESHIRE

Get a new subscriber for THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, at one dollar; send us the name, and fifty cents, and put the other fifty cents in some Child's Advent Offering for Diocesan Missions.

### Mikado Aids Church Mission

The gratifying intelligence is published in a cablegram to the daily papers that the Japanese Emperor has promised a gift of fifty thousand *yen* (twenty-five thousand dollars) toward the foundation of St. Luke's International Hospital, at Tokio, which is an institution of our own Church Mission, and for which many American Churchmen heard the earnest pleas of Dr. Rudolph Teusler at the time of General Convention. The announcement of this imperial gift to a Christian nation, says the cablegram, is without precedent, and was made by Count Okuma, the Japanese Premier, at a luncheon attended by fifty of the most prominent physicians in Tokio. The British ambassador, Sir William Conyngham Greene, sent a letter, and the American Ambassador, George W. Guthrie, delivered a speech.

The substantial imperial support, it is said here, assures the success of the undertaking, which will cost about a half-million dollars.

Count Okuma, in making the announcement of the Emperor's gift, said the Emperor was personally desirous of solidifying the international understanding.—*The Living Church*.

## FIFTY PER CENT. THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN COMMISSION

ON NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS TO

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

For the Benefit of Diocesan Missions

is making a special effort to increase its numbers of subscribers by **five hundred**, before January, 1915. To this end, we will allow fifty cents out of every dollar for new subscriptions to go towards Convocational or Diocesan Missions.

SAMPLE COPIES MAILED ON APPLICATION



## CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

## CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio

Chevy Chase, Md.



## MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed  
sent on request

**J & R LAMB**  
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

## "BUSINESS AS USUAL"

reads the epigram  
widely displayed in one  
of the countries of  
war-harassed Europe.  
¶ So with us, 'tis "Busi-  
ness as Usual"—but, in  
the stress of business,  
we pause for a moment  
to extend Greetings,  
and Sincere Wishes  
for

A Merry Christmas  
and a  
Happy New Year



Observer Printing House  
INCORPORATED  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE APRIL 12, 1914

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

\*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

\*\*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. V. PALMER

General Passenger Agent

When you want quick relief from Colds, Croup, Pneumonia, Pain, or Fever  
ask your Druggist for

**GOWANS**

Don't say "Pneumonia Salve," ask for GOWANS—and "Get what you ask for."

## O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1886

328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.



BX5800  
N6x

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE  
LIBRARY

Vol. 6  
1915  
914/15

Vol. VI

No. 3

# The Carolina Churchman



THE BOUNTY OF PROVIDENCE  
(THROUGH COURTESY OF THE VALLE CRUCIS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL)

JANUARY

1915

1842

1914

**St. Mary's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

**College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution  
Domestic Science, Preparatory**

Applications now received for entrance in September.

Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy.

Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

**73d Session Begins September 17, 1914***For Full Information, Please Address:***Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector****FASSIFERN**

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

**A HOME SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**

Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges, and by the University of North Carolina.

Teachers with degrees or diplomas from leading colleges, including Cambridge University, England; Royal University of Ireland; and Bryn Mawr College.

Superior instructors in Music, Drawing, Painting, and Domestic Art.

With increased facilities and improved equipment, *Fassifern* opened September 29, 1914, in Hendersonville, one of the most beautiful, healthful, and attractive towns of Western Carolina.*For Particulars, Write to the Principal***MISS KATE SHIPP** *Lincolnton, N. C.***ST. ANNE'S CHURCH SCHOOL** FOR GIRLS

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in  
*Music, Art, and Modern Languages*  
*Business Course*

Large Campus, Modern Buildings

Terms, \$300

Illustrated Catalog

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

**THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH**

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

*Confers the following Degrees in Course:*

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

**HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL**

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

**GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.**

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell  
Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent**St Augustine's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

*For Colored Young Men and Women*

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

*For Catalog, Address***Rev. A. B. HUNTER** *Raleigh, N. C.***Church Changes and Mural Decorations**

Estimated on or designed and executed for ANY PART of the COUNTRY, local labor being employed when available. All questions answered as to Church Art, Memorials, or Monuments.

*Illustrated Data and photographs sent upon request***J & R LAMB**  
STUDIOS 23-25 27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW-YORK



# The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6 CHARLOTTE, N. C., JANUARY, 1915 No. 3

## EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
Subscription: \$1.00 a Year

*SPECIAL NOTICE*—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.  
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:  
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.  
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury  
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh  
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh  
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro  
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill  
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville  
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## CONTENTS

	Page
EDITORIAL—	
Best Wishes for the New Year. ....	3
General Church News .....	5
The Convocation of Charlotte .....	9
The Convocation of Raleigh .....	10
The Convocation of Colored Work .....	10
The Sunday School Department .....	11
The Woman's Auxiliary .....	11
The District of Asheville .....	14
The Thompson Orphanage .....	10

## Best Wishes for the New Year

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN wishes its readers a Happy New Year. We wish for one and all peace and prosperity, with a strong emphasis on the peace. The Christian Gospel is a message that brings peace, and it is the work of the Church to strive for peace—inward and outward.

The peace which is eternal is that which comes from the presence of God. This gives to the individual, the Church, and the world that godly quietness which is so necessary to great accomplishments for Him. Let us then pray for peace; prosperity will follow. Let us thank God that he has given our nation peace; but let us also be very anxious that we very properly use this opportunity of service.

We believe that God has great things in store for this Nation—great opportunities of world-service; and there is great satisfaction in seeing some evidence that, amid the distraction of financial stringency, the minds of men are seriously turned to the support of the Church, as the great and necessary factor amid human conditions. In some places, men in their short-sightedness, or crushing necessity, may have withdrawn their financial support from the Church, but on the whole men are rallying strongly to the Church. In this connection, we publish a part of the December letter from the Treasurer of our General Board of Missions. While these figures quoted are small, when we consider the great world scheme of missions; at the same time, the general improvement, in face of the financial problems of the country, is decidedly encouraging. May men continue to seek first the kingdom of God, and He will abundantly give all things needful.

## An Encouraging Letter from Treasurer King

Church Missions House  
New York, December 15, 1914

Reverend and Dear Sir:

We know that everybody will be made happy at hearing that the contributions to the Apportionment for the first three months of our year, i. e., to December 1, show a decided increase over those of last year, viz.:

Amount received to December 1, 1914 .....	\$72,861.88
Amount received to December 1, 1913 .....	69,266.04
Increase .....	\$3,595.84
Contributing Parishes, 1914 .....	1,181
Contributing Parishes, 1913 .....	1,073
Increase .....	108
Parishes completing Apportionment, 1914 .....	34
Parishes completing Apportionment, 1913 .....	33
Increase .....	1

We sometimes wonder how it is that God has spared our beloved land from participating in the mighty warfare which nearly one-half the world is now waging. The wheels of our national industries are turning as of old, and most of our factories are producing their usual wares. Many of our citizens have employment throughout the land, while none of our brothers have been called upon to take up arms and be prepared to meet sudden death. Searches are still being made in the sciences, and the arts have not been set aside. Our cities have not been leavened by shot and shell, and God's happiness reigns in our homes.

Our countless blessings continue. Why? Have we not been spared in order that we shall expend ourselves in His name? Very much has been done and is being done today by every class of citizen to help relieve and assist the woful miseries afar and the distresses at home. The conscience of our people is aroused, and their hearts are bleeding for the pitiful sufferings and martyrdom of others. We believe our people have watched for the light of the guilding star, and having found it, in joy and thankfulness and in humility they do their utmost for Church and State and brother.

GEORGE GORDON KING, *Treasurer*

## A Statement to the Church

The Board of Missions, at its December meeting, put forth the following statement to the Church:

The Board rejoices to know that in certain parts of the Church—following the suggestion contained in its message, and in the Pastoral of the House of Bishops sent out from Minneapolis—there is developing an earnest desire to come to the aid of world missions in a serious crisis. It has already been suggested, and many are acting upon the suggestion, that we tax ourselves more generously for another's need, and try, if it is possible, to double our gifts to missions.

In some cases a specific object has been named; that is, the aiding of the English Missionary Societies. The Board is glad to report to the Church that up to the present time English Churchmen have nobly responded to the needs, and that the receipts of those Societies have not as yet fallen off. Those of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel are somewhat in excess of last year. Nevertheless, in the larger view, Christian missions are bound to be crippled, and Christian missionaries should have our aid.

It is a splendid adventure of love and sacrifice which is proposed. The Board believes that the American Church can do whatever it determines to do, and that the stimulus of an heroic call will be a great one. It would therefore say to the Church that we are rigidly limiting our own expenditures, and it asks congregations to consider whether we may not find a blessing this year—while not neglecting our own needs—in fixing our eyes upon the larger horizon. Will congregations and Dioceses set before them, not simply the needs of our own work, but a larger standard of Christian generosity, and thus enable the Board to relieve distress and avert disaster to missionaries in need.

It is a large ideal, but the opportunity to serve is unique. We may, of course, sit in our sheltered corner, and thank God that we are out of the storm; but shall we not rather make a thank offering for the peace which is ours? And shall we deserve to be blessed in

our future missionary undertakings if we fail our brethren in their time of need? But if, on the other hand, we take the generous and self-forgetting course, may it not be that we shall "find ourselves" as we never have done before, and will reap—in fuller consecration, wider vision, and deeper spiritual life—an abundant and abiding reward?

## From the Bishop's Journal

*November 15, the twenty-third Sunday after Trinity*, in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, instituted the Rev. John Long Jackson as priest-in-charge of said Church. The Bishop was assisted in the service by the Rev. Walter J. Smith.

In the afternoon, the Bishop proceeded to Monroe, and at half-past seven o'clock said Evening Prayer and preached, in St. Paul's Church, which is now vacant.

The whole of the week was occupied by attendance upon the Synod of the Province in New Orleans.

*November 22, the Sunday next before Advent*, he visited Calvary Church, Wadesboro; preached, and administered the Holy Communion. At half-past seven o'clock in the evening, accompanied by the Rev. Samuel M. Hauff, he visited All Souls' Church, Ansonville; preached, and confirmed one person.

*November 29, the First Sunday in Advent*, the Bishop visited St. Paul's Church, Goshen; preached, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Horsfield. In the afternoon, he visited St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite; preached, and confirmed three persons. He was assisted in the services by Archdeacon Delany, the Rev. Mr. Horsfield, and the Rev. Chas. H. Male. During the ten days following, the Bishop was confined to the house with a severe cold, and was obliged to miss several appointments.

*December 13, the third Sunday in Advent*, in St. Mark's Church, Halifax, he preached, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Blackwelder. In the evening, he visited Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; preached, and confirmed one person. After the service, he had a conference with the Vestry.

## Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society

The annual meeting of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society was held in the Church Missions House, November 13, the Bishop of Long Island in the chair. The treasurer's report showed an increase in receipts, from dues, gifts, and interest, and that \$17,250 had been added to the permanent fund during the year. The financial secretary, Dr. Anstice, presented his annual statement of the Society's affairs, which will appear in full in the annual report about to be issued. The capital fund of the society now stands at \$358,778.46.

## Consecration of the Bishop-Elect of East Carolina

The Presiding Bishop has appointed the consecration of the Rev. Thos. C. Darst, Bishop-elect of East Carolina, to be held in St. James' Church, Wilmington, on the Feast of the Epiphany, January 6, 1915. The Presiding Bishop will be the consecrator, assisted by the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Virginia.



# GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

## Provincial Synod

*The Fourth, or "Sewanee," Province*

The Fourth Province, succeeding the Department of Sewanee, was organized in Trinity Church, New Orleans, on Wednesday, November 18, taking again Sewanee as the name of the Province. The marked features of the Synod were the stress laid on missionary work, religious education, and social service, the perfect harmony and unanimity with which the proceedings were conducted, and the splendid hospitality of New Orleans, the entertaining city. A more homogeneous province than that of Sewanee does not exist.

A preliminary service was held in Christ Church Cathedral on Tuesday night. Out of the fifteen Bishops residing in the Province, twelve were in the procession which moved up the central aisle. After prayers said by Dean Barr, the Bishop of Louisiana welcomed the Synod to the Diocese of Louisiana and to the City of New Orleans. Addresses were then made: by Mr. John W. Wood on "The Wide Scope of the Church's Mission," and by the Rev. J. M. B. Gill, of Anking, China, on "The Church and New China."

There was an early celebration on Wednesday morning. At half-past ten the Bishop of Louisiana called the Synod to order in Trinity Church. Immediately after prayers, the Bishop spoke a few words of welcome, and on motion of the Bishop of Florida, a temporary organization was effected, by the election of the Bishop of Louisiana as chairman, and the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., as secretary.

The roll was called, and there were found present fourteen Bishops, thirty-seven priests, and fifteen laymen. Besides these, who were entitled to all the privileges of the Synod, there were the Rt. Rev. William Crane Gray, D.D., the first Bishop of Southern Florida, who resigned his work in 1913, the Rt. Rev. C. M. Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Alabama, and a large number of priests, laymen, and women. On motion, these Bishops and any representatives of the Diocese of Alabama present were given seats in the Synod, the Diocese of Alabama having at its last council withheld its consent to become a part of the Province.

The provisional program prepared by the committee on arrangements for the meeting of the Primary Synod was adopted as the program to be followed. This provided for a number of conferences on missionary work, educational work, and social service work, in addition to business sessions.

During the sessions of the Synod, conferences were held on the following subjects:

How to Organize and Direct the Missionary Forces of the Congregation.

Report and Address by the Rev. R. W. Patton, department secretary.

Missionary Sermons and Literature, the Rev. R. K. Massie, D.D., Lexington, Ky.

The Church's Responsibilities in the Fourth Province.

I. What the Church in the South Has Done and May Do for the Negro, the Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D.

II. The Mill Village and its Challenge to the Church, the Rev. George C. Williams, Augusta, Ga.

III. What Policy Should be Followed in Maintaining and Extending the Work in the Mountains? The Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D.D.

Religious Education, led by the Rev. W. E. Gardner, D.D.

Social Service, led by the Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, D.D.

Each day a delightful luncheon was served to the members of the Synod and other visitors by the women of New Orleans.

On Wednesday night, a banquet was given by the Church Club of Louisiana, to the Bishops, clergy, and lay delegates, at the Gaunewald Hotel. At this banquet the following addresses were made:

The Layman's Service in the Application of Christian Standards to Social Problems, by Mr. Joseph Logan.

The Layman's Call to Missionary Faith and Work, by Mr. John W. Wood.

Christian Foundations in Education Essential, by the Rt. Rev. T. F. Gailor, D.D.

In the afternoon of the second day, the following ordinances and rules of order were adopted, as reported by the committee on permanent organization, the Bishop of Atlanta, chairman.

They are in substance the model ordinances printed in *The Living Church*, and provide for six clerical and six lay deputies from each Diocese and Missionary District within the Province as, with the Bishops, constituting the Provincial Synod. The Synod is to meet each year, except in the year of General Convention, on the Tuesday after the second Sunday in November, unless another day be fixed. There are to be Provincial Boards of Missions, of Religious Education, and of Social Service.

The following officers of the Province were then elected:

President, Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta.

Secretary, Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., Nashville, Tenn.

Assistant Secretary, Ven. John H. Brown, Pensacola, Fla.

Treasurer, Mr. T. H. Nickerson, Athens, Ga.

Provincial Secretary of the Board of Missions, Rev. R. W. Patton.

Provincial Court of Review, Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D.D., Rev. Walter C. Whitaker, D.D., Edward McCready, Mr. J. T. Shelby, Mr. W. W. Hampton, Judge Walter Guion.

Executive Committee of the Provincial Board of Missions, Rt. Rev. T. D. Bratton, D.D., LL.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. R. N. Wilcox, Mr. Warren Kearney, Mr. John H. Peyton, Mrs. Harmon A. Miller.

Executive Committee of the Provincial Board of Religious Education, Rt. Rev. A. W. Knight, D.D., Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., Rev. Walter Mitchell, Ven. John H. Brown, Rev. J. M. Maxon, Mr. B. F. Finney, Mr. W. P. Johnson.

Provincial Social Service Commission, Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, D.D., Rt. Rev. L. W. Burton, D.D., Rev. H. D. Phillips, Rev. G. S. Whitney, Rev. G. Croft Williams, Rev. J. Craik Morris, Dr. Mary C. Brewster, Miss Kate Cheshire, Mr. J. C. Logan, Mr. J. Nelson Frierson.

After the election of the officers of the Province, the following resolution, offered by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was adopted by the Synod:

"Resolved, That this Synod recommend as a policy, that when the contributions to General Missions from any parish are sufficient to provide for the support of a missionary, such parish apply to the Board of Missions for the assignment of some missionary in the field as its permanent stipendiary, so long as the contributions from that parish are adequate for the missionary's support; provided that the direction and control of such missionary remain with the Board of Missions."

At eight o'clock Thursday night, a mass meeting was held in Trinity Church, and addresses were made on the following subjects:

The Education Work of the Board of Missions, the Rev. A. R. Gray.

The Ideals and Hopes of the University of the South, the Rt. Rev. A. W. Knight, D.D., vice-chancellor.

Missions, the Church's Primary Call; a World Conquest, the Goal, the Rt. Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D.

The Bishop of Louisiana, who had presided at the meetings of the Synod, presented to the assembly the newly-elected president, who, after expressing his deep appreciation, bade the congregation kneel in prayer, and then dismissed it with the benediction.

The next meeting of the Synod will be held in Sewanee, Tenn., October 19, 1915.

#### *Woman's Auxiliary*

The meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Province was held at the same time. It gives ample proof of the great benefit derived from the assembling of a group of Diocesan branches, all struggling with comparatively the same problems, and surrounded by more or less the same conditions. On Tuesday afternoon, in St. Paul's parish house, there was a conference of the Juniors, Mrs. Foxley, president of the Louisiana branch of Juniors, presiding. Miss Lindley of the Church Missions House unraveled many knotty problems, and encouraged many perplexed Junior officers by her clear-headed counsel, in which one felt the forces of her spirituality and enthusiasm. The Juniors discussed frankly their problems, encouragements, and discouragements, asking and receiving suggestions for new methods of work. Miss Singleton, of South Carolina, gave an especially interesting account of her work with the Juniors. After the conference, the ladies of St. Paul's parish served tea, putting the final charming touch to a most interesting and helpful afternoon.

Wednesday morning, in Trinity parish house, the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Fourth Province, was called to order, Mrs. Leverick, president of Louisiana branch, presiding.

Delegates from Asheville, East Carolina, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Atlanta, Florida, Southern Florida, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Louisiana, answered to the roll call. Immediately afterward, a delegate from each Diocesan branch stated in a three-minute talk the special needs of her Diocese. So great was the similarity of these problems that frequently a delegate would say, "I think the delegate who just spoke has voiced the needs of our Diocese as well as her own." In the conference which followed, the perfect mutual understanding of the various perplexities stated was most marked. The work among the mountaineers and mill people, the best way to reach isolated Churchwomen, how to obtain and train

leaders for Mission Study Classes, and Junior officers, what were the best methods, literature, and equipment for Junior work, and the most effective way of interesting the uninterested. All were freely discussed, each Diocese furnishing some suggestion, on one or several points. In the evening, a number of women workers in the various mission fields of the Province, together with Miss Lindley, gave talks at a mass meeting, which was well named, as all who came late found to their cost.

The next day the president's address and the reports of the Provincial secretary and various committees were heard. The suggestion of a traveling educational secretary, to spend her entire time at work in the Province, was referred to a committee to report next year. A committee to collect data and compile a text-book on the work in the mountains and mill villages, was appointed, it having been learned that no up-to-the-moment text-book on this subject could be obtained from the educational secretary of the Board of Missions, owing to the difficulty of getting someone who had time to write one.

A resolution to recommend to the next monthly meeting of Woman's Auxiliary officers in New York the advisability of requesting all Dioceses and Missionary Districts to raise a fund, by means of collecting ten cents a month from each person, to be used in assisting the missions of the Church of England, should such help be found necessary after thorough inquiry, was adopted. Much minor routine business was transacted; a few small changes made in the by-laws, recommended by the Bishops of the Province in Charlotte. The Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Loaring Clarke, of Chattanooga, Tenn., was re-elected, to serve until after the next Triennial.

The afternoon was then concluded by a most interesting conference with the Educational Secretary, Rev. Arthur R. Gray, and a business session of the Juniors.—*The Living Church*.

### **Sewanee Notes**

Sewanee was well represented at the meeting of the Primary Synod of the Province of Sewanee, in New Orleans, November 14 to 18—the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Theological Department, and the Chaplain of the University attending, together with Dr. W. B. Hall former Vice-Chancellor. The next meeting will be at Sewanee, in October, 1915.

Through the generosity of Mrs. Favette C. Ewing, the Engineering Library of Professor Ewing has been presented to the Engineering Department of the University.

After many years of faithful service, Mr. Ilif Conger has resigned the management of the University Supply Store. He will be succeeded by Mr. L. D. Kirby.

In athletics, the principal event of the Fall was Sewanee's victory in football over Vanderbilt, on Thanksgiving Day, the score standing 14 to 13, and Sewanee clearly outplaying Vanderbilt at every stage of the game. It is interesting to note, in connection with the successful athletic season of this year, that the class standing of the students in their college work was perhaps better than ever before in the history of the University.



**A Call! A Challenge!**

Henderson, N. C., December 22, 1914

My Dear Mr. Osborne:

Authorized by Miss Cheshire, a letter like enclosed is going to every Auxiliary President; another copy minus the postscripts is also going to every Secretary; fifty copies are going to prominent Churchwomen throughout the Diocese. I am writing to ask if the men can't plan such a campaign for congregations and Sunday Schools during Lent. I have never seen our people—all through the Diocese—as serious, as willing to put first things first, as now; and I believe if a tremendous step forward is not taken now it will be the fault of *us leaders*. Won't you do what you can? If you will also back up this part of what I hope is going to be a General Diocesan Movement, it will help much.

With best wishes, sincerely

CLAUDIA W. HUNTER

*To the President of ..... Branch:*

The purpose of this letter is that the women of your branch hearing what is said herein about the War and Missions, may be moved to make a special and a worthy offering for *General Missions* during January—in January, because we are told that to be of real value this action must be taken now.

The gifts of the Church for Missions *so far* equal those of last year, "but the war has made the work more difficult and more costly. Exchange has risen considerably, and it takes more American money to buy foreign currency in the Mission field. The cost of transportation, supplies, freight, and insurance are all increased." In other words, it is going to take considerably more to finance our Missions abroad this year than last. "In the field, we face serious conditions."

Then, "Much of the work supported by the English and European Societies is in a really desperate situation," and unless our Board can give substantial aid there must be retrenchment, if not disaster. In the offering made by some of the Missionaries within the District of Hankow, of from ten to fifteen per cent. of their salaries, "rather than see the splendid work of English and European Missionaries closed," the Church at home has been set an example. "The Church," says the editor of *The Spirit of Missions*, "has never before had such a chance to show herself Christian—and may never have again."

We American people feel keenly the sufferings of the people of Belgium, and are responding in a way not unworthy of our American citizenship. Will the women of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions respond in this emergency and opportunity, as worthy of their high calling?

In the midst of this awful war, we DO know this: That when the religion of Jesus Christ is believed in the hearts and practiced in the lives of men, then and then only, will war cease. We know, also, that His holy religion must permeate the WHOLE body—China, Japan, and Africa as well as Europe and America—before this can be. The Missionary is the real promoter of peace!

During January, then, the season when all Christian hearts reach out yearningly towards Him who is the Prince of Peace, will you not make this offering?

If it means sacrifice, then it means an opportunity to measure our love!

Sincerely yours

Secretary

P. S.—If this blessed work is to be done, it will take the present apportionment and as much more. After you, as members of the Woman's Auxiliary, have done what you can, will you try to arouse your Sunday Schools, your Parish?

The Diocesan President asks that attention be specifically called to the necessity for immediate action, and to the fact that all contributions should be sent through Mrs. D. H. Blair, Treasurer, Greensboro, N. C.

My dear Mrs. ....:—To an already long letter, may I add a personal word to you? The success of this movement, I feel sure, depends largely upon the Auxiliary presidents. Back of the letters to the branches, there must be believing, hoping, enduring personality.

Will you marshal your splendid executive powers in an effort to bring together during January *all* of the women and girls of your Parish, and then, in your own words, *burn* these needs into their own hearts? No natural gift—just the gift of the Spirit—is necessary, and this is yours for the asking.

Will you ask that the offering be a *real offering*, because of the stringency of the times, and *because* of the many pressing demands of the age? "When I am weak, then am I strong."

The sacrifices being made today for temporal kings and kingdoms *must* arouse *us* to call forth from our people a greater expression of devotion to the King of Kings and His unending Kingdom.—C. W. H.

**Committee of Mercy**

December 17, 1914

*To the Public:*

The Committee of Mercy of North Carolina requests and urges those who will give food and clothing for the relief of the suffering women and children of Belgium to please forward same, packing securely in strong containers, to American Commission for Relief in Belgium, Bush Terminal, South Brooklyn, N. Y., and send letter or postcard describing such package to American Commission for Relief in Belgium, 71 Broadway, New York, N. Y., stating when such package or packages were shipped. Shipment may be made by either express or freight; packages above sixty pounds to be sent by freight, the mark A. B. C., to be placed on all packages just above the address. Inquire of forwarding agent if same can be handled free; if not, please prepay transportation charges, and take up with the Relief Commission for refund. Do not send perishable goods, such as potatoes and other vegetables. The great need is for wheat, corn, flour, peas, beans, canned goods, cured and salted meats, etc. Clothes and blankets are acceptable, as well.

All persons and organizations who will contribute money to this worthy cause, are urgently requested to send same to the Committee of Mercy of North Carolina, Mr. J. E. Rankin, Mayor of Asheville, Treasurer, Asheville, N. C., and same will be acknowledged and forwarded promptly.

COMMITTEE OF MERCY

Dr. S. Westray Battle, President  
H. W. Plummer, Secretary

## Devil Caused European War

*Bishop Walker, of Buffalo, N. Y., Believes Satan at Bottom of World Conflict*

The Bishop of Western New York lately put forth a pastoral letter relating to the war, which is dated London, September 1. The Bishop expresses the belief that the outburst of war must be attributed to none other than the devil himself. He points to the "fierce militarism of Germany," its materialism, its anarchy, its "godless Socialism," and the large amount of denial of the faith in its halls of learning. He points to France, "tramping officially on all religions, persecuting priests and nuns, and driving them forth to homelessness and hunger and hardship unutterable; degrading and defiling churches; exhibiting laughing Gallios on its boulevards as they sip their absinthe or tell the filthy tale; legalizing vice, and even making a merit of the social evil." He points to Austria, "with its superstition and its materialistic people." He points to Russia as illiterate, ruled with a rod of iron, wielding the knout, and persecuting the Hebrew; holding the Pole under hard rule; and with its superstitions in the Church. He points to Servia, "with the mailed fist that strikes the killing blow without remorse." He points to Belgium, whose "chief ruler was a scandal among the peoples of the earth through his blotted life and unclean deeds, through his cruelties and despotism, and the murderous hand among the tribes of the Dark Continent, and to England, our own mother land, which was caught in the very act of despoiling the Church by disendowment of the Welsh Church at the time the war burst upon it.

Bishop Walker recognizes, however, that our land is far from untainted in much that he attributes to these other nations. He calls us to a severe national self-examination. "Are our national sins reaping their award of penalty? The godlessness of society; the impurity of the dance and of the novel of the times; the gambling and over-reaching in speculation and in ordinary business; the untruth and dishonesty that characterize many schemes of finance; the neglected Church; the desecrated Lord's Day; the violated decalog; the extravagance and luxury and waste; the bitterness of political parties; the oppression of capital, and the hate by labor of the employer; the unjust legislation; the enactment of statutes for political profit; the law that benefits one and unrighteously injures another's interests; the recklessness and worldliness and scandal that characterize society; the awful growth and flaunting defiance of the divorce evil—all these, truly our national sins, have they brought us the whip of punishment and the solemn rebuke of our patient Savior?

"Time will reveal whether greater woe and deeper depths of sorrow shall be ours, whether there shall be a graver shaking of this country out of its arrogant complacency and its wilful social wrong and its presumptuous sin. Repentance, renewal, the righteous life—for these let us, as individuals, as a nation, search and pray."—*The Living Church*.

## A Letter from Mrs. Tucker

In answer to an inquiry for a sort of outline of her work in China, Mrs. Augustine W. Tucker, before returning to Shanghai, wrote the following letter to Mrs. David S. Yates, of the Holy Comforter Branch

of the Woman's Auxiliary, Charlotte. This review of the work of one of Bishop Cheshire's daughters is so complete and satisfactory that it will doubtless be read with pleasure throughout the State.

Ravenscroft, Raleigh, N. C.

August 16, 1914

My Dear Mrs. Yates:—I will be very glad to tell you something about the work I had while I was out in China.

I was stationed at Wusih, which is about ninety miles from Shanghai, on the railroad which goes up to Nanking. Wusih is a lovely walled city of about one hundred thousand inhabitants, and our Mission has been there about ten or twelve years. The people of Wusih are very friendly to us, but until the last few years they have been very indifferent to Christianity, so our congregation is small. We have only about one hundred baptized members. But since the revolution a greater interest in Christianity has developed, and our church is now growing rapidly.

When I went there, there had never before been a foreign woman worker there, so I had to make work for myself instead of finding it ready for me. We had an excellent Bible woman there, who had been instructing some few women. But even now most of our Christians are men, as the women are for the most part uneducated, and very slow and stupid.

Of course, at first I had to learn Chinese, and the first two years were taken up with studying and a little teaching in English in the boys' school. I had been sent to Wusih to do woman's work primarily, but as it turned out most of my work was among the children. I found that no work had ever been attempted for the children, and as it was so much easier to teach them when I knew so little of the language, I gradually took on so much work with the children that I had very little time for the women. Another foreign woman came to Wusih, and took the women's work, so I gave almost my entire time to the children.

I had a Sunday School for the neighboring children which I began four months after I got there. It grew from six to over one hundred. Then I had a little girls' school in charge, which I opened in the early Spring of 1911, and I did a good deal of teaching there, and visited among the families of the children.

In some ways, work in China is very discouraging. It is so hard to make the people care about Christianity, and so hard to make them understand it when they want to learn. There are no expressions in Chinese for the simplest Christian teaching, and the language is so hard to learn that sometimes it is very disheartening. And yet, in spite of everything, our work is growing so much now, and the attitude towards Christianity is changing so that it is most encouraging. It seems to me that there is no more important work in the world, and now is the most important time for it to be done. Sometimes we are apt to expect perfection from our converts, and get discouraged when any of them go wrong, but on the whole they compare very favorably with Christians in this country.

I don't know if what I have written is at all what you want, but I hope you can use it. Thanking you for your good wishes, very sincerely yours

—ANNIE CHESHIRE TUCKER



## The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon  
ABNER M. RICE, Salisbury, Treasurer

### New Apportionment

Fiscal Year, October 1, 1914, to October 1, 1915

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year ending October 1, 1915, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount due December 1	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church.....	\$50.00	\$12.50	\$.....	\$12.50
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	200.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter .....	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's .....	100.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage) .....	30.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Charlotte, St. Peter's .....	400.00	100.00	.....	100.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews' .....	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's .....	20.00	5.00	3.00	2.00
Concord, All Saints' .....	30.00	7.50	7.50	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	35.00	8.75	15.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel .....	35.00	9.00	.....	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial.....	4.00	1.00	.....	1.00
Germanton, St. Philip's .....	5.00	1.25	1.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's .....	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....	125.00	31.25	.....	31.25
Hamlet, All Saints' .....	20.00	5.00	5.00	.....
High Point, St. Mary's .....	35.00	8.75	8.75	.....
Iredell County, St. James' .....	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County St. Mark's .....	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's .....	5.00	1.25	3.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany .....	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Lexington, Grace .....	50.00	12.50	.....	12.50
Madison, St. John's .....	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Mayodan, Messiah .....	40.00	10.00	5.00	5.00
Monroe, St. Paul's .....	35.00	8.75	.....	8.75
Mount Airy, Trinity .....	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's .....	10.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah .....	25.00	6.25	6.25	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas' .....	35.00	8.75	.....	8.75
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel .....	10.00	2.50	13.72	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church.....	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Rowan County, St. George's.....	10.00	2.50	3.03	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's .....	8.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Rowan County, St. Mary's .....	20.00	5.00	2.00	3.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's ....	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Salisbury, St. John's .....	2.00	.50	.....	.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's .....	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spencer, St. Joseph's .....	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spray, St. Luke's .....	25.00	6.25	6.25	.....
Statesville, Trinity .....	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel .....	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary .....	125.00	31.25	.....	31.25
Walnut Cove, Christ Church ....	12.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's .....	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Total .....	\$2,196.00	\$549.00	\$195.25	\$353.75

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1914.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

ABNER M. RICE, Treasurer  
Salisbury, N. C.

## Winston-Salem

Rev. Henry Teller Cocke, Rector

On Monday, November 30, the annual meeting of the congregation of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, was held in the church, for the election of the Vestry. The meeting was one of the best ever held. It marked the tenth anniversary of the Rector's coming to the city. The reports were the best ever heard by the congregation, showing the work of all the societies in the church for the past year. In the reports for the period covering the rectorship of Mr. Cocke, it was shown that the congregation had emerged from a small, struggling church, worshipping in a frame building, where it was almost impossible to meet the current responsibilities, into a strong, vigorous church, worshipping in a beautiful stone building, owning besides a fine rectory, and the mother of a church for the colored people of the city, and also a mission chapel in one of the mill sections.

On December 10, a reception will be given to the congregation, in honor of Mr. Cocke, in the home of Mr. J. C. Buxton.

## Cooleemee

On November 16, we began a Mission in Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. The Rev. Henry Teller Cocke was the Missioner. The attendance was fairly good at the beginning, and kept increasing. Our people think Mr. Cocke a fine missioner. He preached good, practical, and very helpful sermons. After the sermon, a hymn was sung, and a lecture of ten to twenty minutes was given, taking some of the more difficult doctrines of the prayer book and catechism, giving a deep, thorough, and convincing explanation of them, in a most inoffensive way to people of the differing denominations. But what I want to stress most is, that after the congregation voluntarily made a nice purse for him, he would not receive a penny, though we urged it upon him.

Brethren, I think this is what should be done. Weak missions and parishes usually have weaker ministers. But let the strong men of the larger and stronger parishes come over and help the weak. This appeals to me as following the scriptural injunction—let the strong help the weak.

A few years ago, we paid an Evangelist more for ten nights than was paid the minister in charge for a whole year's service, and the money went out of the Diocese; and I am sure this mission was more instructive and edifying, and will in the end accomplish as much lasting good as, or more than the other.

S. J. M. BROWN  
Minister-in-charge

The Foreign Mission Boards of the United States, some eighteen in number, because of the difficulty in transmitting funds to parts of the world involved in the present war, have arranged a plan by which this can be done through one agent, and the assistant treasurer of our Board of Missions, Mr. E. Walter Roberts, because of his long experience and well-known ability, was unanimously chosen as that agent.

Our campaign for new subscribers is intended to help the paper, the Diocese, and the new readers.

# THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon  
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon  
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer  
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

## Weldon

*Rev. Albert New, Rector*

During the present Rector's tenure of office, a handsome new pipe organ, costing \$1150, was erected, and dedicated December 14, 1913. A beautiful processional cross, the gift of Mrs. Benedict and Mrs. Hawkins, of Swansea, Mass., also vesper lights (seven-branched candlesticks), given by Mr. Edwin Zollicoffer as a memorial to his wife, Della McCarroll Weller Zollicoffer, were dedicated on Easter Day, 1913. In memory, too, of Mrs. Edwin Zollicoffer, and the gift of her mother, Mrs. Weller, Norfolk, Va., a large brass alms bason, of elegant design, and richly engraved, was dedicated on St. Paul's Day, 1914, while on Easter Day, 1914, were given, also by Mrs. Weller, two brass offertory plates, of similar design to the alms bason, in memory of her two grandchildren, Frances McCarroll Zollicoffer and Della Weller Zollicoffer.—From *The Parish Leaflet*.

## A Prayer for Peace

*Music: "America"*

God give the nations peace,  
Grant us from war release;

God give us peace.  
Guide Thou the helm of State,  
Still Thou the blast of hate,  
Bid waves of strife abate;  
God give us peace.

Touch Thou the human heart,  
Let hate and greed depart,  
From fear release.  
Bid men in every land  
Stretch forth the helping hand.  
Brother to brother stand,  
Blest in Thy peace.

Send Truth and Righteousness,  
Healing the world's distress,  
Great God of peace.  
For Him who died that we  
Saved by Thy love might be;  
From war oh! set us free!  
God give us peace!

—RICHARD MERDY BRADLEY (1874-1878)

Copied from the *Horae Scholasticae*, the School paper of St. Paul's School, Concord, N. H., October 31, 1914.

[EDITOR'S NOTE—The poem printed above was written by a schoolmate of Rev. Geo. W. Lay, and a Harvard classmate of Mr. Wm. E. Stone, of St. Mary's School, and has been authorized by Bishop Cheshire for use in this Diocese. The CAROLINA CHURCHMAN will hold the type in form, and furnish reprints at a nominal cost, on orders sent in by January 20.]

## Archdeacon Delany's Letter

My Dear Mr. Osborne:

I had purposed to have my annual letter in your hands for this issue of THE CHURCHMAN; but absence from the State prevented me from doing many of the things which I had planned. I left Raleigh on the morning of the fifteenth of November, to attend the meeting of the Primary Provincial Synod, which met in the city of New Orleans on the seventeenth.

Permit me to say that, as one of the Clerical Delegates from the Diocese of North Carolina, every courtesy was extended me, and I join heartily with the other members of our delegation in expressions of appreciation for their consideration. I have never been made to feel more at home anywhere, and I give emphasis to this saying, as I was the only negro delegate in Province of Sewanee, and possibly in the country. On leaving New Orleans, which is our largest Southern city, having about four hundred thousand inhabitants, I went through Florida, touching at Brunswick, Ga., and then to home again.

Very truly

—H. B. DELANY

## Against Prescribing Alcohol

Be It Resolved, That the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina will use its best efforts to discourage the use of alcohol in any form as a beverage.

Resolved, Second, That it is the sense of this Society that any member of the profession who does promiscuous or unnecessary prescribing of whiskey, either to patients or non-patients, is violating one of the principles of our profession, and is deserving of censure.

Resolved, Third, That alcohol as a drug can be eliminated from the pharmacopeia, without in any degree crippling the efficiency of the doctor's armamentarium.—*Resolutions adopted by the North Carolina State Medical Society, June 18, 1914.*

In 1907, one of the Baptist congregations in Toronto gave \$1,461 to home and foreign missions. Its men caught the impulse of the Laymen's Missionary Movement. The next year the offerings jumped to \$5,291, and have gone on increasing steadily ever since, reaching \$15,950 in 1912. The congregation has 590 members, so that the average gift per member for missions is \$27.00. The congregation is not counted a wealthy one. Before the enlarged missionary giving began, the treasurer invariably reported a deficit in parish expenses at the end of the year. There are no deficits nowadays. On the contrary, during the last three years substantial amounts have been spent in improving the church plant. The congregation has increased the pastor's salary, besides paying off a considerable amount of its mortgage indebtedness.

We count on our present subscribers to help us get new ones.



## SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill  
Diocesan Commissioner

## The Sunday School in Session

By REV. W. J. HARTZELL

1. We have already seen the importance of having teachers who can interest, and win the confidence and love of boys and girls.

2. Next to the teacher is the *lesson*. A course that is profitable, helpful, and inspiring will appeal to any boy or girl.

3. But what attracts as much as anything is a lively, spirited service. This has a tremendous educational and molding influence on the young; and if it is made Churchly and attractive, it has a tremendous influence for good.

(a) Let this service be taken from the Prayer-Book; for a *Church* Sunday School is a *Prayer-Book* Sunday School. That Book contains all we need, and will teach the child the *use* of the Book, and prepare it for its proper use in Church. Let the service vary from Sunday to Sunday, for monotony is killing; but always keeping the *essential elements* of worship.

(b) Let it be as short as possible, so as to give as much time as possible to the lesson; enough to make it *worship*, not enough to make it seem a *substitute* for the Church service.

(c) Let it be choral. Children *love* singing, and this will make the Sunday School attractive when nothing else will. Let two or three hymns follow each other. Ask the children which hymns they wish to sing; and in this and other ways make them feel that they and you are *partners*, and you will soon get them to love to come to Sunday School.

(d) Let the Rector or his Assistant give a short talk on the lesson, in which any *moral* or *spiritual* truths found in the lesson are driven home. This talk should be carefully prepared, yet in a style that will appeal to a child. Bishop Bedell used to say that a pastor should spend more time on his Sunday School work than on his sermon.

4. A valuable means of getting and holding pupils is visiting by the teachers, when the scholar is at home, especially when he is sick or has been absent. Thus he not only shows his sympathy and interest in the scholars, but he extends his influence. He could thus also seek children who are not in the Church, and make the Church's influence for good felt in every home.

5. There are other ways in which the teacher can show his interest in his pupils. An evening each week spent at the teacher's home could be made pleasant and profitable. A strawride or an automobile ride now and then goes a long way to make children happy, and a happy child will love to come to Sunday School. A pleasant word on the streets, assistance when in need or distress, interest shown in his day-school work or his employment, do much to hold a boy or girl in Sunday School.

6. A help also is a good Sunday School library, especially in country districts, where books and opportunities for improvement are scarce.

## The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Woman's Auxiliary at the Synod  
of the Fourth Province, November  
17, 18, and 19, 1914

A most interesting and inspiring meeting of the Auxiliary was held in connection with the Primary Synod of the Fourth Province. The whole body met for the early communion and for the evening service; and together they were entertained at luncheon each day, and on a delightful trip on the river.

The Special Auxiliary meetings began with a Junior Conference, conducted by Miss Lindley, at St. Paul's Parish House; the other business sessions being held in the Parish House of Trinity Church.

On Wednesday morning, after a cordial greeting by Mrs. Stewart, of New Orleans, and response by Mrs. Staton, of East Carolina, the ten Dioceses and two Districts responded to roll call with short talks on their special needs.

The discussion which followed showed the greatest needs to be more men and women workers, and more consecrated lives; a spiritualizing of the work.

On Wednesday evening a mass meeting was held, followed by an informal reception to the delegates.

Miss Horner, of Valle Crucis, spoke of our mountaineers of the Province, setting forth some of their characteristics, and showing that their wealth consisted in their land and children. The education of these children is one of our great responsibilities; and the Industrial School for girls at Valle Crucis is doing much to meet their needs. She gave an interesting account of the work of that school.

Dr. Mary Brewster, of La Grange, Ga., in her address on "Medical Work in the Mill Districts," appealed to women to serve the Great Physician through the medical profession.

Miss Cheshire, of the Diocese of North Carolina, spoke of the great United Thanksgiving offering; of its history, collection, and presentation; showed how it was used in building permanent memorials and for the sending out of women workers, and carried the audience on a flying trip around the world with our faithful United Offering Missionaries.

Miss Lindley, of New York, spoke on the Correction of Woman's and Junior's Work. She brought a message of good cheer, and bade us give ourselves with all our hearts in generous co-operation.

Mrs. Lamb, of New Orleans, spoke on the subject: Shall Not the European Conflict Call for More Recruits in the King's Army? and made a striking appeal to Christians to answer this question in the affirmative.

At a business session, held on Thursday, a committee was appointed to collect material on the subject of Mountain and Mill Work in the Province, and later, during the Educational Conference conducted by Rev. Arthur Gray, it was decided to put this material in book form, for publication at the Church Missions House, for future use in Mission Study. A committee was also appointed to report on the advisability of having a Traveling Secretary for the Auxiliary.

The work of the Junior Department was further emphasized by the presentation of a beautiful little play, by the Juniors of Trinity Church; and an interesting exhibit of their boxes and study work was shown in the Junior rooms of the Parish House. A few heartfelt words of thanks and appreciation were spoken to the Diocesan Presidents, Mrs. Leverich, and the officers and members of the Auxiliary, as well as to the other gracious hostesses; and the meeting closed with a stirring charge to the women by Rev. Robt. Patton, Secretary of the Province, who urged them to give more knowledge and greater love and service to the great cause which they represent.

Rev. A. R. Gray, Educational Secretary of the Board of Missions, writes:

Mission Study has taken the Church by storm. If we had ten Educational Secretaries at the Missions House, they could do no more than meet the demands that come from all sides for material. Last year, there were 1113 leaders. . . . If every man, woman, and child who received material from us were counted, I believe there would be found no less than seventy-five or one hundred thousand who are receiving instruction. . . . There were over eighteen thousand attending "Classes" and organized "Meetings" last year.

#### *Books for 1914-'15*

Woman's Auxiliary—

"The Social Aspects of Foreign Missions," Founce (40c.)

Section III, Junior Department—

Lessons in *Spirit of Missions*, beginning with October, 1914, edition.

Section II, Junior Department—

"Building the City" (35c.); Hints to Leaders (5c.)

Section I, Junior Department—

Lessons in *Young Churchman Missionary Magazine*.

For books, address Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

### **Deaconess Goodwin's Visit**

Our Diocese has had lately a most inspiring visit from Deaconess Goodwin, who is a Traveling Secretary of the Student Volunteer Movement, under the direction of our Board of Missions.

November 29, she visited St. Mary's School, where she was joined by our Diocesan Secretary.

In the morning, she addressed the assembled school, and in the evening had a more informal conference with the Senior Class and others especially interested.

On Monday, by invitation of the President of the Young Woman's Branch of the Auxiliary of Christ Church, recently organized, the Deaconess spoke to a united meeting of the Raleigh branches, in the Parish House of Christ Church.

On Tuesday, she visited Watt's Hospital, in Durham, and gave a most earnest talk on the great need of religious and consecrated nurses in the Mission field. Later, she was a help and an inspiration to the Woman's Auxiliary of that city.

In Greensboro, after visiting the branches of the Auxiliary, she went out to the Normal College, and met first the girls of our own Church, and then the whole student body.

We are glad to know that the Normal, a representative of all the religious bodies of our State, has been added to the Deaconess' visiting list; her especial work being the encouraging and helping of girls in schools and colleges who may be considering the giving of themselves to the Mission field.

### **Tanana Valley Mission, Chena, Alaska**

We are glad to print this letter from one of our missionaries in Alaska, and trust that some generous heart may be moved to respond to its appeal.

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro, N. C.

My Dear Miss Cheshire:—Last October, I wrote you asking if it would be possible for the Auxiliary of your Diocese to support a scholarship at our mission at Nenana. It may be that you have taken up this matter, and if the money has been sent to New York, it has been expended by Bishop Rowe for the outfit of food; but I have not been informed of it. If not, I would like to beg your indulgence while I place the matter before you once more. I know that the calls on the Auxiliaries of the Church are many, for the Mission workers in general have come to look upon the Auxiliaries as one of the main supports for all the advance work to be done, but I make no apology for bringing this phase of the Church's work to your attention. Of course, it may be that your Auxiliary is fully bound to previous calls, but if there is any possibility of your helping this work among the natives of the interior of Alaska, I can assure you that it will be a great help, not only to Bishop Rowe, but to myself as well.

I am, unfortunately, compelled to give much time to the raising of funds with which to carry on the work, when I would like to be traveling about to the different Indian camps more often than is possible today. These Indians are removed only a few years from absolute heathenism, and even today they regard the rite of baptism, and the cross given them by Bishop Rowe at the time of confirmation, more in the light of charms than of symbols. This condition can be remedied in two ways. First, by a more frequent visitation to their camps; and second, through the children at Tortella Hall, Nenana. The distances between the camps are long, comparatively speaking, as my only means of reaching them is to walk over the frozen rivers in Winter, or to go in my canoe in Summer. A good launch would be of great value to me—in fact, it is almost indispensable in this work—but that would cost \$500, and a cheaper launch would not be fast enough to force its way against the swift waters of the Tanana River, and give me speed enough to be worth while. My time in Summer is almost altogether taken up with many matters, and I must allow things to go over during the Summer, which should not be, and the result is that my Winters are just as busy as the Summers. The natives come to the Mission stations at Christmas, and at times during the year, but there are many of them who have not heard the Gospel preached, nor been able to attend a service since last Christmas, as I could not reach all of them this Summer. This is one of the conditions which must be faced, and which we must eradicate if we would have these wards of ours come to a full realization of what Christianity means.

The second method, that of training the children at Nenana, is our greatest hope—in fact, it is the only



real solution to the problem before us, that of the transformation of the erstwhile heathen race of Alaskan Indians into a truly Christian people. I wish that I had time to tell you about their many good qualities. Peaceful, law-abiding, and with generous helpfulness towards each other which would be a lesson to most of the Socialists who are preaching common ownership, they have, to one who sees below the surface, good qualities which are far from apparent to a casual observer.

The children at Nenana are taught not only the things pertaining to the kingdom of God, but are also taught how to make better use of their hands and brains, and better use of their time, so that they leave the school better equipped to face the changed conditions which confront them than their fathers were; and through them, in time, must come the regeneration of this race.

I have written you more in detail in regard to this matter, but I do hope that your Auxiliary will find it possible to extend a helping hand to us this year. We are still below our ideal of forty children at Nenana, and ought to be able to take at least a hundred, to hurry along the good work. I have just returned from Nenana. While there, Albert came up, with his son Charlie, who was partly paralyzed last Winter, and asked permission to place him in the Mission. The boy is totally unable to do more than just walk about; but I could not say no. Luke came up, with his two sons, Stephen and Billie, and made the same request. Stephen is about ten years of age, and quite bright; Billy is about five, and has a face like a full moon, with sweet, good humor fairly shining from his eyes. John Evan brought up his daughter, Eva, with the same request.

What could I do? The Indians are realizing the value of Mission training, and now that the way is open as never before, we must rise to it. I told them all to come, and now find the problem of their support a pressing one. Can your Auxiliary help?

Luke said, "I want my boys go Mission. They don't mind me nothin'. Even I whip them, they don't mind me nothin'. I see Mission boys, they mind all time. I want my boys go Mission."

Truly, a striking illustration of the desire of the older generation that their children shall have a better opportunity to live a fuller life than they themselves have had. Will you help us to rise fully to our opportunities?

Contributions may be sent to me at Chena, and I can assure you that anything you may do will be greatly appreciated.

Very sincerely yours

GUY H. MADARA

## Chinese Puzzles

Many are the puzzles of a missionary in China! In America, the first requisite for a Sunday School is to secure a large and regular attendance. In China, this is only the first step in a series of puzzles. One of our missionaries writes an amusing account of some of his difficulties:

"We wanted to know who came every Sunday, and who came only once in a while. Of course you will say the obvious way to secure this information was to call the roll. We tried this just once—it almost broke up the Sunday School.

The children did not understand why we wanted their names. We might send their names to America, and America might send over and make slaves of them! We might send their names up to the God about whom we talked so much, and untold things might happen to them! We found a simple way out of the difficulty, we stamped their papers every Sunday.

The next puzzle was to get a supply of teachers. Our catechists and the advanced pupils of our boarding school supplied teachers for the boys, but custom has decreed that girls must not be taught by the opposite sex. The only thing we could do was to ask the ladies of our congregation. Some of these ladies have "home duties." Not that they plead these as an excuse; they didn't. They were willing to come, and did come, bringing their "home duty" with them, in the shape of a restless, frolicsome baby of one or more years. The faithfulness and perseverance of these good ladies is most commendable, but you can imagine how much the children learn when the teacher is leaning over to shake "Home Duty" in order to prevent music not on the program; or when she makes a desperate grab to rescue "Home Duty," who is attempting to balance herself on the back of a bench. When we opened Sunday School, we did not anticipate that lessons in child management would be a part of the course; but one must be prepared for anything in China."

## English and Russian Church Union

A gratifying announcement comes from London: The Eastern Church Association has voted to consolidate with the Anglican and Eastern-Orthodox Churches Union under the name of "The Anglican and Eastern Association," with the following statement of objects:

"(a) To promote mutual knowledge, sympathy, and intercourse between the Churches.

"(b) To pray and work for Reunion.

"(c) To encourage the study of Eastern Christendom."

The Archbishop Archangel, of Jaroslau, and Bishop Popham Blyth are to be presidents, the Greek minister to London and Mr. Athelstan Riley vice-presidents, and the Rev. H. I. Fynes-Clinton, 27 Finsbury Square, London, E. C., general secretary. Such amalgamations mean a great saving of money and energy, with the avoidance of duplicating appeals and undertakings. The following resolution was proposed at the anniversary, October 22:

"That the British members of the Anglican and Eastern-Orthodox Churches Union and friends, assembled at Westminster on the twenty-second of October, 1914, desire to express their warm sense of brotherhood, and their profound spiritual sympathy with their brethren of the Church of Russia, in their common trial and struggle for freedom and vindication of justice; and unite their prayers to Almighty God that He may grant through victory peace both of the world and of His Holy Church."—*The Living Church*.

We count on our present subscribers to help us get new ones.

## DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

### Missionary District of Asheville

The Industrial School, "apple of the Bishop's eye," at Valle Crucis, in the heart of the Southern Appalachians of Western Carolina, owing to unavoidable circumstances, opened late this year, but opened under favorable auspices, with Miss Mary E. Horner, principal, and a corps of teachers which any scholar of the kind might well covet, of whom any school might well be proud. Under the efficient management of the Bishop's sister, and the wise guidance of the beloved Diocesan himself, this school, the oldest in Western Carolina, has done wonders among those for whom it is intended—the daughters of the mountain whites who, owing to long years of isolation in a region, with many resources it is true, but one which with all its attractiveness and the bright future before it has been even until now sadly separated from the civic centers of the State and their suburban regions which, in close touch with the greater centers have benefits and blessings, advantages of which the simple-hearted, brave, and noble people of the hill-country hardly dreamed until, through the regular, daily mailing system, semi-weekly papers, telephone, and automobile service, they get, not glimpses any longer, but clear visions of the great and glorious world without and beyond, though getting nearer every day.

For these people, the good Bishop toils "during the heat of the day and far into the night" in order that they, the "Appalachian Highlanders," as he delights to call them, may have as good advantages as the young girls of the Piedmont and the Tidewater regions.

The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Jr., of Philadelphia, has been appointed by the Bishop to succeed the Rev. Hugh A. Dobbin as rector of the school at Valle Crucis; Mr. and Mrs. Tomkins living in the present rectory, the old Mission House put up by Bishop Cheshire when, as Bishop of this part of the world, he endeavored to revive the school long ago established by Bishop Ives; Mr. and Mrs. Dobbin and their interesting family removing to Legerwood, in the Valley of the Yadkin, where, as principal of the Patterson School for Mountain White Boys, Mr. Dobbin is doing a fine work, the property, be it remembered, the magnificent gift of the Hon. Samuel Legerwood Patterson and his noble helpmate.

The Rev. J. Norton Atkins and Mrs. Atkins, after an arduous year caring for their "sheep on the mountains," in the counties of Ashe, Watauga, and Avery, took during November a much needed and well-earned furlough, in New York, visiting Mr. Atkins' parents, his father vice-president of the Western Union Telegraph Company.

The Rev. Wm. R. Savage, after a delightful vacation, spent mostly at Virginia Beach, his old parish by the sea, has taken up, for the present at least, his old work in Watauga, with Blowing Rock and Boone under his especial charge, the former place practically dead during half of the year, the latter very much alive, as during the greater portion of the year several hundred students, attending the sessions of the Appalachian Training School, on each Lord's Day crowd to the very doors the various churches, and listen to the Gospel message as given by representatives of the Baptist, Methodist, and Episcopal

Churches, each having its own Sunday, no two open the same day, all preaching the same Gospel, all serving the same Master.

During the Summer season, the mountain stations had the privilege of hearing "preachers of the word" from the low country. Highlander and lowlander mutually benefited, Blowing Rock, Boone, and Valle Crucis having the privilege of hearing such eminent divines as the Rev. E. N. Joyner, of Lenoir; the Rev. Milton Barber, of Raleigh; the Ven. Wm. H. Hardin; the Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D.D.; the Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D.D., and others—Bishop Horner giving Valle Crucis several weeks of his time during the apple-harvesting, and at the opening of the school giving to Blowing Rock All Saints' Day, at which time he conferred with the minister-in-charge upon the advisability of having weekly services there and at Boone, and conferring with Mr. W. W. Stringfellow as to the necessity of building a church within the confines of the village, the present edifice being inaccessible during the Winter months. Mr. Stringfellow proposed, in case a church is built in the village, turning the old building, "beautiful for situation," into a hospital, the dream of the present "Shepherd of the flock" however, being to convert the old structure into a Summer home for low-country clergymen and their families.

—S.

### Meeting of the Convocation of Waynesville

The Convocation of Waynesville met at the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, N. C., December 1 and 2. Ten clergymen and four laymen were present at this meeting.

The main topic for discussion at this meeting was "Can the District Become a Diocese in 1916?" The Dean, the Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D.D., read a carefully prepared paper dealing with the history of this movement, from the time of the inception of the idea of a Missionary District until the present time, also giving in detail the actual resources of the District. As a result of the discussion which followed this paper, it was resolved, "That the Convention of the District, meeting in 1915, be requested to take measures looking towards the creation of the District into a Diocese in 1916."

On the first night, the Rev. Wyatt Brown, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, preached a sermon, on "The Uncut Corners." The Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D.D., rector of All Souls', Biltmore, and the Rev. Reginald N. Willcox, rector of St. James', Hendersonville, delivered addresses on the "Missionary Obligation in General," the second night.

The Convocation adjourned to meet in Trinity Church, Asheville, on Tuesday of the week before Ash Wednesday, for the purpose of holding a "Quiet Day."

#### Churchman's Dinner

About eighty-five of our laymen assembled at the Landgren Hotel, Asheville, Tuesday night, December 8, for a banquet. Bishop Guerry delivered the principal address, which was on "The Social Aspect of Christianity." It was an inspiring sight to see the way in which Bishop Guerry held the interest of the men during his whole address, which brought forth many expressions of approval. Short addresses or talks were made by Bishop Horner, Rev. Dr. R. R.



Swope, Rev. Wyatt Brown, Rev. C. M. Hall, Rev. W. S. Cain, Mr. Kingsland Van Winkle, Mr. Albert Guerard, and Mr. Haywood Parker.

Out of this meeting grew the idea of forming a Churchman's Club in the District of Asheville, and to this end a committee was appointed, to report at the next meeting of this kind, which we hope may be held in connection with the Annual Convention of the District, to be held in Asheville next June.

Churchmen from All Souls', Biltmore; Trinity, Asheville; St. Mary's, Asheville; and Grace, Asheville, were present.

## A Great Body

The Anglican Communion is emphatically the Church of the English speaking race, for it includes:

The Church of England, with its sixty-three Bishops and thirty-three thousand other clergymen.

The Church of Ireland, with its thirteen Bishops and two thousand two hundred other clergy.

The Episcopal Church of Scotland, with its eight Bishops and four hundred other clergy.

The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, with its ninety Bishops and nearly six thousand other clergy.

The Episcopal Church in Canada, Newfoundland, and West Indies, etc., with its thirty-one Bishops and seventeen hundred other clergy.

The Episcopal Church in Asia, with its nineteen Bishops and one thousand other clergy.

The Episcopal Church in Africa, with its twenty-two Bishops and six hundred other clergy.

The Episcopal Church of Australia, with its twenty-four Bishops and four hundred other clergy.

Scattered, ten Bishops and two hundred and twenty-five other clergy.

Bishops resigned, thirty.

Making a total, in round numbers, of 305 Bishops and forty-four thousand five hundred other clergy.

The total number of communicants of this great Anglican Communion, of which each communicant in this Diocese counts one, is considerably over thirty million, while the number of baptized individuals is no doubt considerably more than ninety million.

It is, therefore, true that the great Anglican Communion, of which we are part, is emphatically the Church of the English-speaking race.—*Selected*.

This thought of presenting ourselves before God in acknowledgment of our relation to Him, claiming Him for our God and Father, determines our bodily attitude; we must stand before Him. There is no attitude proper for worship except standing, or else kneeling. Indeed when we kneel we *stand upon our knees*. We do not kneel when we grovel, or crouch, or recline, or merely bend the head. None of these postures are proper for devotion. We should stand upright on our feet, or upright upon our knees. The Prayer Book knows no other posture for worship. It knows nothing even of the congregation sitting. There were no seats in the great ancient churches, i. e., no fixed or permanent seats for the congregation. Indulgence to human weakness gradually introduced the custom of sitting during those portions of the service in which the people are not engaged in an act of worship, but merely listen to the sermon or to the reading of the Bible.—*Bishop Cheshire*.

## The Preacher's Son

There are some ideas that seem endowed with immortality. You may show clearly that they are not true, and support your proofs by undeniable facts, yet each generation will adopt them and spread them.

That statement that the preacher's son is always bad is one of these immortal beliefs that no amount of arguing seems able to disprove. Still we like to try where others have failed, and propose to present a few facts to show that the preacher's son is not such a failure as some would have us believe.

"*The Baptist Teacher*," as quoted by *The Recorder*, says that in the "Dictionary of National Biography" of England, there are hundreds of names of men who have made themselves famous, and of these 1,270 were sons of ministers, 510 were sons of lawyers, and 350 were sons of physicians.

These figures are worth studying. Here are three professions represented, the ministry, the law, and medicine. The ordinary man would say that the sons of ministers are generally failures in life, while the sons of lawyers and doctors have generally succeeded. But figures prove otherwise, for they show that the preacher's boy is the one who is famous.

We could support these facts by citing the sons of preachers in our own church, but it would be waste of time and space. The world will continue to believe that old slander, no matter what we say. "Ephraim is joined to his idols; let him alone."—*The Presbyterian Standard*.

St. John's Church, Jersey City Heights, was burned, on Saturday October 24. The following morning, the rector, the Rev. George D. Hadley, announced a canvass of the parish to obtain immediate funds. In this canvass, the missionary appeal was put first, the parish needs second, and the gifts for the new church last. The results were pledges for thirty-three thousand dollars, the gifts for missions and current expenses being in each instance much larger than those of the preceding year.

In his last address to an English audience, Wilnot Brooke, a man who gave his life for Africa, said: "You ask me to tell you some of the things I saw in Africa, and which led me to become a missionary. You don't want to hear them. It is not that you want. I told you all that some years ago. I understand that since then your contributions have not increased, and no one from this town has gone out to the mission field. What you really want is to get into sympathy with Christ."

When you find that weariness depresses or amusement distracts you, you will calmly turn with an untroubled spirit to your Heavenly Father, who is always holding out His arms to you. You will look to Him for gladness and refreshment when depressed, for moderation and recollection when in good spirits, and you will find that He will never leave you to want. A trustful glance, a silent movement of the heart towards Him will renew your strength; and though you may often feel as if your soul were downcast and numb, whatever God calls you to do, He will give you power and courage to perform. Our Heavenly Father, so far from ever overlooking us, is only waiting to find our hearts open, to pour into them the torrents of His grace.—*François de la Mothe Fénelon*.

## THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Contributions received from November 10 to December 10.

"A Good Friend" .....	\$ 2.00	Hamilton, St. Martin's Sunday School .....	\$ 3.35
Asheville, Mrs. A. M. Chisholm .....	5.00	Hamlet, All Saints' .....	20.00
Asheville, Mrs. W. S. Hyams .....	75.00	Henderson, Holy Innocents' .....	89.63
Asheville, "Number One" .....	5.00	Henderson, Mr. Melville Dorsey .....	5.00
Asheville, Trinity Parish .....	80.91	Henderson, W. A., Holy Innocents' .....	43.10
Atkinson, St. Thomas' Church .....	3.70	Hertford, St. Catherine's Guild, for Anna Atkins' shoes .....	2.25
Balsam, Church of the Holy Communion .....	7.50	Hertford, W. A., Holy Trinity .....	7.25
Bath, Sunday School, St. Thomas' .....	.31	High Point, St. Mary's Church .....	1.39
Battleboro, St. John's Church .....	10.00	High Point, W. A., St. Mary's .....	10.00
Beaufort County, Zion Parish .....	8.12	Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope" .....	10.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's School .....	15.00	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish .....	66.61
Burlington, Sunday School, Church of the Holy Comforter .....	.11	Hope Mills, Christ Church .....	3.50
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross .....	29.00	Jackson, Sunday School, Church of the Savior .....	3.00
Charlotte, "A Friend in Charlotte" .....	.50	Laurinburg, Miss Bessie P. Turner .....	1.00
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope .....	1.90	Laurinburg, St. David's Sunday School .....	2.25
Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter .....	34.00	Lawrence, Grace Mission .....	3.71
Charlotte Graded Schools .....	6.15	Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany .....	10.00
Charlotte, Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Thornton .....	2.00	Leaksville (Near), St. Andrew's Bible Class .....	1.71
Charlotte, Rev. E. A. Osborne .....	1.00	Lenoir County, Sunday School, Holy Innocents' .....	3.00
Charlotte, Rev. W. J. Smith .....	5.00	Lenoir County, W. A., and Parochial Society, Holy Innocents' .....	2.00
Charlotte, R. H. Jordan & Co., discount .....	.88	Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner .....	2.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's Church .....	32.00	Lexington, Grace Church .....	32.95
Charlotte, St. Martin's Sunday School .....	4.00	Lincolnton (Lincolnton) .....	1.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish .....	102.88	Long Creek, J. A., St. Mark's .....	1.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's Sunday School .....	6.80	Louisburg, Mr. W. H. Ruffin .....	5.00
Chunns Cove, St. Luke's .....	4.15	Louisburg, Sunday School, St. Paul's .....	11.14
Clayton, Miss Melba McCullers .....	5.00	Mayodan, Mr. W. C. Ruffin .....	50.00
Clinton, St. Paul's Parish .....	10.00	Merry Hill, Mrs. T. A. Smithwick .....	5.00
Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd .....	15.27	Middleburg, Church and Sunday School of the Heavenly Rest .....	12.25
Dallas, Miss Swindell .....	.25	Monroe, St. Paul's .....	10.15
Duke, St. Stephen's Church .....	16.07	Morganton, Grace Hospital .....	3.30
Durham, W. A., St. Philip's Parish, for Thanksgiving turkeys .....	20.00	Morganton, St. Mary's Mission .....	3.00
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish .....	115.47	Morganton, The Good Shepherd Mission .....	.25
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's .....	4.33	Mr. R. H. Chatham .....	.25
Elkin, Dr. Royall .....	.50	Newbern, All Saints' Mission .....	11.28
Elkin, Galloway Memorial Church .....	5.00	Olive Branch, St. Timothy's Mission .....	1.75
Elkin, Mr. Alex Chatham, Jr. .....	.50	Oxford, Mr. C. S. Easton .....	10.00
Elkin, Mr. and Mrs. G. T. Roth .....	2.00	Oxford, St. Stephen's Church .....	25.01
Elkin, Mr. Charles Armfield .....	.50	Pinehurst, Rev. T. A. Cheatham .....	7.00
Elkin, Mr. C. M. Booth .....	.50	Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London .....	5.00
Elkin, Mr. R. J. Llewellyn .....	.25	Pittsboro, Mr. W. L. London .....	25.00
Enfield, Church of the Advent .....	14.00	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Parish .....	11.15
Farmville, Emmanuel Church .....	4.50	Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's .....	4.65
Farmville, Emmanuel Sunday School .....	5.00	Raleigh, Christ Church .....	227.00
Farmville, Mrs. Fannie L. Joyner .....	5.00	Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd .....	110.12
Fayetteville, St. John's Parish .....	42.25	Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter .....	4.00
Fayetteville, W. A., St. John's .....	10.00	Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter .....	4.00
Fletcher, Calvary Parish .....	8.00	Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes .....	2.00
Fuquay Springs, two little daughters of Mrs. W. W. Phelps .....	3.00	Raleigh, Rev. C. P. Wilcox, "In Memoriam" .....	5.00
Grace, Grace Church .....	6.00	Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild .....	17.50
Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church .....	56.61	Raleigh, St. Mary's School .....	55.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's Sunday School .....	3.75	Raleigh—St. Savior's Chapel .....	10.88
Greenville, St. Paul's .....	34.00	Raleigh, W. A., St. Savior's Chapel .....	10.00
Grifton, St. John's Church .....	2.08	Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd .....	1.00
Halifax, J. A., St. Mark's .....	1.00	Roanoke Rapids, Mrs. T. W. M. Long .....	3.16
Halifax, Mrs. S. M. Gary .....	2.00	Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd .....	41.93
Halifax, St. Mark's Church .....	20.20	Rocky Mount, Sunday School, Church of the Good Shepherd .....	16.62
Hamilton, St. Martin's .....	16.65	Roper, J. A., St. Luke's .....	1.00
		Roper—Mrs. Geo. E. Stephens .....	5.00
		Roper, St. Luke's Sunday School .....	4.20
		Roper, W. A., St. Luke's .....	1.00
		Rowan County, Christ Church .....	9.78
		Rowan County, St. Mary's .....	2.00
		Rowan County, W. A., St. Mary's .....	3.27



## Messengers of Hope

### Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required .....	\$180.00
Amount paid in .....	32.10
Amount still to be raised .....	147.84

### Contributions from November 7 to December 7

"In Memoriam, Col. Wharton J. Green," Fayetteville, N. C. ....	\$ 5.00
Junior Auxiliary, Wadesboro, N. C., through F. A. Marshall .....	2.00
Our loyal North Carolinian, Atlanta, Ga. ....	1.50
Our Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway .....	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Mayodan, N. C., through Mrs. J. B. Gibble .....	.50
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother.....	.75
Total, \$10.00	

My Dear Children:

I hope you all had a happy Thanksgiving, and made happier by giving as liberally as ever you could to the Orphans.

I just here I would like to say a few words of encouragement. Don't let your sympathy for the new objects of compassion, the Belgians, and other sufferers by this European war, cause you to diminish your love for our own orphans. They are just as helpless and needy as any other orphans, and God has given to us to care for. Our first duty is to them, and let us forget it, or diminish our gifts by one single penny.

The whole civilized world will contribute to the relief of the foreign sufferers; no one but ourselves will take care of the orphans at the Orphanage.

The first money came as a memorial of that gallant soldier and courtly gentleman, Col. Wharton J. Green, who always remembered the orphans at Thanksgiving and who, through the love of another, still gives to them.

Wadesboro came the next:

Miss Cameron:—Enclosed you will find post-office order for two dollars, from the Junior Auxiliary of Wadesboro, for Sewing Teacher's salary.

"Yours truly"

Thank you very much, my dear Madam. Your love will keep up the high standard of Wadesboro.

The next came from one of the most loyal of North Carolinians, and we are so sorry that this is no longer true, except in the past tense.

Our dear little lone sentinel on the Ridgeway outpost, sends this letter.

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending you your twenty-five cents in stamps, for December. I do hope you are real well, and will keep so. I am so glad that you love us so much that you will not give us up. I believe this is our last letter before Christmas. I wish you a Merry Christmas."

Merry, little girl! Who could help loving such a child? Not Aunt Becky, surely; and you may be sure I will not give you up so long as I can see at all, and then I will hold you in loving remembrance. Thanks for your good wishes, dear; which I also wish for you with all my heart.

The next came from Burlington, through Mrs. J. B. Gibble, who sent the Sewing Teacher's salary fifty cents from the Mayodan Junior Auxiliary, who are also very faithful.

Thank you, my dear Madam. The other donation went to Mrs. Dorian Blair, and I was glad to send it to her.

The last contribution came in a not-to-be-printed letter.

Thank you so much. I hope you are both much stronger and better, and I send my love to the household, and wish all good things for you.

That ends the letters for this time; so I will send my love to you each one, and my hearty wishes for a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year. God bless you, every one.

Your loving

AUNT BECKY

Address Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

In the course of a missionary story published by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, an interesting dialog occurs. A missionary, at home on furlough, has been enchanting three boys by his stories of adventure in Burmah. When he begins to talk about his work, their interest flags. "I haven't any interest in missions," says one of them. To which the missionary replies: "I suppose not. Have you, by the way, any interest in the bank at Brighton. Did you get anything out of it when you were over there the other day?" "Of course not," replied the boy; "I haven't put any money in there. We bank at Northampton." "Just so," answered Mr. Collier. "If you have put nothing in there, you get nothing out. It is exactly the same with missions."

# THE CHURCHMAN

THE NATIONAL CHURCH WEEKLY

News of the Church all over the world; special articles on the activities of the Church

PRICE, \$3.50 PER YEAR



## SPECIAL THREE MONTHS' OFFER

Send us one dollar (\$1.00) before February 8, and receive The Churchman for February, March, and April, the entire Lenten season.

Special devotional articles and other features which will interest you.



ADDRESS

## CHURCHMAN LENTEN OFFER

434 Lafayette Street, New York, N. Y.



## CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

## CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio

Chevy Chase, Md.



## MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instruction  
Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have  
the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed  
sent on request

**J & R LAMB**  
STUDIOS 25-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

## Observer Printing House

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Blank Book  
Manufacturing  
Printing Engraving



Programs, Handbooks, Menus  
Dance Cards, Visiting Cards  
Social and Club Stationery  
Invitations, Badges, Booklets,  
Loose-Leaf Sheets, Etc.



CATALOGS AND COLLEGE PUBLICA-  
TIONS A SPECIALTY  
WRITE FOR SAMPLES

## PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE APRIL 12, 1914

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

\*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to  
ville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

\*\*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway  
Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time  
herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. V. PALMER

General Passenger Agent

FOR CHOIR AND  
CONGREGATION

## THE CHURCH SERVICE BOOK

THREE BOOKS  
IN ONE

Service Book, Psalter, and Hymnal

All the music necessary for ordinary choir purposes combined in one book of small and con-  
venient size. One Inch Thick.

Send For Copy on Approval.

Price, Cloth, \$1.25

THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York, N. Y.

Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London, Eng.

## O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1886

328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.



ol. 8  
91 6/17

# THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage



Main Building, St. Mary's School, Raleigh

Vol. VIII, Nos. 3 and 4

January and February, 1917

1842

1917

**St. Mary's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

**The Diocesan School of North and South  
Carolina**COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION,  
DOMESTIC SCIENCE, PREPARATORYApplications now received for entrance at any  
time when there is a vacancy. Present  
limit, 180 boarding pupils**75th Session Began September, 1916**

For full information, please address

REV. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

**FASSIFERN**

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

*A Home School for Girls. Accredited by  
Smith, Wellesley, Goucher, and Standard  
Southern Colleges. The only school in North  
Carolina credited by all of these institutions*  
MUSIC, ART, SPANISH, DOMESTIC SCIENCE**MISS KATE C. SHIPP**

PRINCIPAL

**HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL**

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876.

A school of the highest standard of scholarships  
and ideals of Christian manhood**CHURCH FURNISHINGS**

GOLD, SILVER, AND BRASS

**Church and Chancel Furniture**

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES

W. &amp; E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

308 THIRD STREET

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

**GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.**Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical,  
and Visiting Nursing to young women between the  
ages of eighteen and thirtyTRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr.,  
E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

**CHURCH EMBROIDERIES**Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Ban-  
ners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing  
exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings,  
pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of  
England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio

Chevy Chase, Md.

**The University of the South**

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857      Chartered 1857      Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

**B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.**

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT, OR  
THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.**St. Augustine's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

**For Colored Young Men  
and Women**

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING  
SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For Catalog, Address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

**MEMORIALS FOR THE CHURCH AND CEMETERY***In Marble, Granite, Stone, Bronze, Mosaic, Stained Glass, Wall Decoration, Embroideries,  
Textiles, Etc. Every Question answered for Work set in any part of the  
United States. Send for Photographs of executed orders*

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

*A Cordial invitation is extended to all interested in Craft Work for the Church. Visit our Studios in New York, and  
see work in progress on the easels, and completed***J. & R. LAMB      Studios: 23, 25, and 27 Sixth Avenue, New York**



# The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. III

Charlotte, N. C., January and February, 1917

Nos. 3 and 4

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: \$1.00 A YEAR

## Suspense

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....CHARLOTTE  
Editor and Business Manager

### DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY  
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES.....RALEIGH  
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D.....RALEIGH  
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO  
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY  
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE  
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE  
The Thompson Orphanage

### ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

**COMMUNICATIONS**—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

**BUSINESS LETTERS** should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE, CHAELOTTE, N. C.

A spirit of animated suspense possesses the entire membership of the Episcopal Church, as the time for raising the five million dollars for the Pension Fund draws to a close. February 28 ends the year, and we are now counting the time by weeks. This Church is united in determination and faith to finish the task, and add the last million to the four already pledged; but none should lag, none should try to shift the responsibility. How terrible would be the failure! How glorious the achievement!

Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, of West Durham, has accepted the responsibility of taking Dr. Herty's place as chairman of the Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina on the Church Pension Fund. Although the time is short, yet due notice and information has been given that everyone shall have some part in this great project, so get ready for the word from the chairman.

The Province of Sewanee was asked to raise \$360,000 of the reserve fund to meet the accrued liabilities. On November 1, the responses had amounted to \$2,004.95. By December 1, this had grown to \$15,777.10; and on January 1, the total was \$21,749.00. Committees have been organized, information has been spread broadcast, and great hope is set on the result of the canvassing for subscriptions during this month. The donations may be either cash, or notes payable at convenient intervals within five years, for which blanks are available.

## Pensions, and Unity of the Church

If you hear anyone talking of division in the Church, send him up to the Church Pension office. Unification is the watchword here.

A map of the United States hangs in every room, and we can almost see the different sections, geographical and ecclesiastical, drawing together.

In the modern world, exchange is a great unifying agency—exchange of money, of goods, of ideas, of people. These exchanges form a mesh of thousand-fold strands binding men together.

Such an agency of exchange the Pension Fund will bring to the Church. Every diocese, parish, and mission will become mutually helpful. It will not be a case of giving by the strong and receiving by the weak, but of exchange upon the basis of self-respect and mutual welfare.

The premiums will pour in from every part of the Church, mingle in a common treasury, and pour forth again to the scores of men, women, and orphan children throughout the Church for whom the treasure has been gathering.

We can already feel the sympathetic heart-beat of men and women all over the Church, as they find themselves thinking and talking in new terms of a serene old age for their faithful minister.

The discordant voices of ecclesiastical party and policy are drowned in the hum of the happy industry of pensions for the clergy.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE

### CONTENTS

EDITORIALS:	PAGE
Suspense .....	3
Pensions, and Unity of the Church .....	3
Preparation and Anticipation .....	4
The Bishop's Appointments .....	6
General Church News .....	7
The Convocation of Raleigh .....	8
The Convocation of Charlotte .....	11
The Woman's Auxiliary .....	14
The Convocation of Colored Work .....	15
The Diocesan Board of Religious Education .....	16
The Thompson Orphanage .....	17

### Editorial Brevities

The Seabury Society, 52 East Twenty-fifth Street, New York, begs to call special attention to its Institute of Applied Christianity, and its textbook, "Christ's Economy," with introduction by Bishop Burch, of New York. This book is commended by church leaders, both clerical and lay. Accompanying it is a plan for work by laymen of the parish. This plan can be put into successful operation by local laymen, under general direction of rectors, with additional counsel from the Seabury Society by mail. Knowledge and practice of Christ's teaching concerning the material in its relation to the spiritual, wholly changes the outlook insofar as getting laymen into harness. The Society offers a splendid plan for work with boys. The Society is extremely anxious to pass on to others what has cost it twenty years to acquire and urge laymen to order and read "Christ's Economy."

We congratulate East Carolina on the cheering information found in the following paragraph from Bishop Darst's letter, in *The Mission Herald*:

When I came to the Diocese about two years ago, we had twenty-six clergymen; and, although we have lost five since that time, we have gained sixteen, making a total today of thirty-seven—a larger number than at any other time in the history of the Diocese. In addition to our fine body of clergy, we have sixteen splendid young men—twelve white, and four colored—preparing for the ministry. For these many evidences of God's loving interest, we are profoundly thankful.

Christ Church, Raleigh, reports that its Christmas and Thanksgiving offerings for special causes, and its annual every-member canvass is up to a high mark, in spite of the removal of some generous donors. So the generous pledges of the people of Raleigh to the St. Mary's Fund have not hurt, but rather helped, the local cause, proving that enlargement of heart and development of the habit and grace of giving are the things by which every wise rector will seek to make his parish financially successful.

As we are sending our issue to the press, we learn with regret of the sudden death, at the home of his daughter, in Winston-Salem, of the Rev. Wm. H. Meade, D. D., formerly the rector of the Chapel of the Cross, at Chapel Hill. Dr. Meade was a man highly esteemed for his scholarly ability, and beloved for his gentleness, dignity, and worth of character.

Last week, we sent twenty-five postal cards and letters to places in the Diocese of North Carolina from whence we have had no recent news, asking for brief items. Some prompt and interesting replies are published in this issue but some folks are overly modest—at least, we suppose that is why they "hide their light under a bushel."

We read in an Associated Press dispatch that Mr. C. G. Bailey, of Advance, Davie County, a good Methodist brother, has given ten thousand dollars to a fund being raised for new buildings at the Greensboro College for Women. Does that sound suggestive to any Episcopalian in connection with the \$250,000 Fund for St. Mary's School?

Quinquagesima Sunday, February 18, has been set aside as a day for offerings for the Pension Fund throughout the whole Church. This will be the final work of the year's campaign to raise five million dollars.

Distress of most heartbreaking kind still continues in Syria and Armenia, and merits continued generosity on the part of American Christians.

Churchmen should take an active part in the North Carolina Conference for Social Service, which meets this year in Raleigh, January 21 to 27.

### Preparation and Anticipation

*Interest in the St. Mary's Fund is Growing—the Representative of the Trustees in East Carolina*

TO THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:

I shall indulge this month in an informal account of what I have been doing lately in the interest of the \$250,000 Fund for St. Mary's School. Those who have earned or collected a quarter of a million dollars, and those who have not been able to accomplish such a result, know that it is a good big amount of money. Therefore, anxiety to see the subscription list rapidly growing urges one to be impatient, and work with feverish haste. On the other hand, wisdom and experience in such matters dictate a course of "making haste slowly." So I have restrained my natural impatience, and have been devoting my time to the matter of thorough preparation. I can not do this work alone, and the Trustees can not supply all the time and personal force necessary to carry it through, so it takes time for the idea to sink down into the hearts and consciences of our people so as to secure the hearty co-operation of a large number who will work for the Fund.

#### *The Effect of a Good Start*

The result of the canvass in Raleigh has been of great help. It inspires confidence and interest everywhere, to say that the people of Raleigh began the campaign by subscribing twenty thousand dollars while I was there, and that the Follow-Up Committee has guaranteed five thousand dollars more. This enables people to see that, if all give in like proportion, a great popular canvass in North and South Carolina will bring the effort to a successful conclusion. People are also encouraged to know that the subscriptions of the Trustees practically take care of the expense of the two years' campaign, so that every cent they give goes directly and in full to the school.

#### *Edenton, Hertford, and Elizabeth City*

Having devoted some time to Wilmington in November, after Thanksgiving Day I hied me to the section of the "Down Homers"—Edenton, Hertford, Elizabeth City, and parts adjacent. In Edenton, I found that the Church Pension Fund was being pushed, in connection with the fortieth anniversary of the ordination of the beloved and revered rector of the parish, Dr. Drane. The people of the parish had wished to express their appreciation of Dr. Drane by some token; but he restrained them, and unselfishly urged them to consider their efforts for the Pension Fund a way of expressing their feeling toward him. So during his absence at the General



Convention the vestry had appointed a committee to canvass for the Pension Fund, and they are trying to make the result a worthy tribute of regard for Dr. Drane. Such conditions made immediate activities for St. Mary's unwise, but I presented the matter to a Sunday morning congregation, and a committee was appointed to co-operate in a canvass as soon as the Pension Fund matter is disposed of. Mr. Frank Wood and Dr. Drane both being trustees, and on this committee, the cause is in safe hands, and when I go again to Edenton at their call I anticipate a good result.

The evening of the same day, having been assured that the attendance at the evening service in Elizabeth City was as good as at the morning service, I presented the cause there. I found that I had been correctly informed, and spoke to a well-filled church of representative men and women. Monday following, there was a conference, and the rector asked his people to suspend the efforts in behalf of a parish house, which they had just begun in response to his suggestion, in order to give St. Mary's right-of-way. This they agreed to do, and I heard one man say to Rev. Mr. Ashby: "We will take up the St. Mary's canvass first; but you shall have that parish house, too."

It happened that Bishop Darst was in Hertford on this Sunday, and he presented St. Mary's to the people there, and Mr. Lawrence, the rector, appointed a committee to take charge. So the movement was launched in these three adjoining towns on the same Sunday, and it has since developed that they expect to call me there again for a canvass in connection with one another—either consecutively or simultaneously. When this letter is printed, I may be there.

#### *Other Places Visited*

I have found that the only way of knowing actual conditions in any town with reference to the best time and method for a canvass, is to go to the place and talk to the people. You can't learn much by correspondence; and you can accomplish still less. So, in quick succession, I went to nearly all the larger parishes in East Carolina, and some in the Diocese of North Carolina.

At Williamston, the Memorial Church being erected by Mrs. Staten is nearing completion, and the new rector, Mr. Jordan, is engaged in laying plans for its equipment.

Rocky Mount is expecting a new rector, and when he arrives I am assured that some good, influential, and generous friends of St. Mary's will help me to put through an enthusiastic canvass. Wilson, under the new rector, Mr. Bethea, is now raising money to wipe out the building debt that has encumbered the parish for several years, and asked for a chance to come in later on. At Washington, Dr. Harding gave me permission to take up the matter at any time I think best. I found that some who are most anxious to help St. Mary's are also most interested in the Church Pension Fund, and so I must wait on them to decide how best to meet both calls. At Greenville, I found some influential men who are not Episcopalians, whose wives or daughters are St. Mary's girls, and these promised to help in gifts and personal work.

#### *The Approach of Christmas*

The spirit of Christmas now being in the air, I turned my face homeward, stopping however at Kinston and Fayetteville. The rector of Kinston is a

trustee, and so the cause in Kinston is in good hands, and I am but waiting for his word to come. I addressed the congregation at Fayetteville, on "The Responsibility of the Church to Education." The people of St. John's are preparing to celebrate the one hundredth anniversary of the organization of that parish, and this requires a special canvass for funds this spring, so Rev. Mr. Boogher thinks St. Mary's may have to come later.

The days preceding and following Christmas, I spent in Charlotte with my family, and had an opportunity to write some necessary letters to various places in North Carolina, and to correspond with Bishop Guerry and some of our Trustees and friends in South Carolina. It is not likely that I shall go into South Carolina until after the completion of their present effort in behalf of the Pension Fund, on Quinquagesima.

Since Christmas, I have made a beginning in Salisbury, Greensboro, and Winston-Salem; but when this letter comes to the reader I shall probably be in East Carolina, trying to bring to a practical conclusion the efforts begun there in the Fall. It takes time to plant seed and to cultivate the growing crop, but when harvest time comes we must put in the sickle.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE  
Special Representative of the Trustees  
of St. Mary's School

## **The Church Pension Fund**

### *Special Notice*

New York, November 10, 1916

To the Reverend Clergy:

It is particularly desired to call to your attention the fact that Quinquagesima Sunday, which falls on February 18, has been set aside as a day for offerings for the Church Pension Fund throughout the Church.

It is respectfully suggested that you do all you can to prepare your parishioners for a generous contribution on that day, and that no Church collections be made for the Church Pension Fund previous thereto.

This does not mean that the larger givers should not be reached before that time. As you well know, the great sum of money which we must still raise cannot be left entirely to Church collections. The Diocesan and Parish Committees, therefore, will do all they can to secure generous donations to the fund, and in this work they are counting upon the co-operation and advice of the clergy.

The final collection on Quinquagesima Sunday will be intended to give a suitable opportunity for those who have not previously contributed.

Sincerely yours

MONELL SAYRE  
Secretary

## **Final Drive in \$5,000,000 Campaign**

This has been a *personal* campaign.

We have raised four million dollars, the largest sum which the Church has ever raised for any single purpose in so short a time. This has been done by a personal approach to the men and women of the Church in a way to appeal to their ingenuity, their sense of justice, and their sympathy.

*A million dollars remain to be pledged.*

The watchword from now until the end of the campaign, fifty days hence, must be the same as in the past—individual effort and personal approach.

On Quinquagesima Sunday, February 18, a collection is to be taken up throughout the whole Church. None knows what the total of that collection will be. Whether it is small or large, let the Church keep this in mind: every ounce of strength, every emotion of generosity, must get into play to bring the personal gifts and the general contribution up to the five million dollars with such buoyancy that the flood will sweep over the bar. The higher the tidal wave, the stronger the pension system will be. The last dollar given can be as well used as the first dollar.

This cannot be emphasized too strongly. It is the guiding principle which, if followed, will bring us to success, and without which we cannot hope to reach our goal by the first of March.

### Chapel Hill Secures Rector

The Rev. R. Maynard Marshall, who for several years has been doing an excellent and efficient work among the students and townspeople at Clemson, S. C., has accepted the call to the rectorship of the Chapel Hill Parish. Mr. Marshall is well fitted in personal and intellectual qualities, as well as experience, for the Church's work among the students at our State University. He is expected to come to begin his new work in March.

The Rev. R. Maynard Marshall was born in Charleston, S. C., in 1880; both grandfathers were Episcopal clergymen; graduated at the College of Charleston with the class of 1899, obtaining the degree of B. A. Received the degree of B. D. at the University of the South, at Sewanee, in 1903. His ministry has been in the following places: Summerton, S. C., a country parish; Rock Hill, S. C., a town parish; Charleston, S. C., as city missionary; and for some years past at Clemson College (the Agricultural and Mechanical College of South Carolina), as missionary, and in work among the students. Married Hattie Ogier Simons, of Charleston, S. C.; children, R. M. Marshall, Jr., aged twelve, and Harriot Ogier, aged eight.

Was extended a call by the vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C., to become the rector of this important parish, situated in the town where the University of North Carolina is located. The number of students in the University this year is twelve hundred—inclusive of the summer school, more than two thousand. Mr. Marshall will begin his work here about March 1. The parish has recently built a new rectory, and has also completed, a few months ago, an artistic and serviceable parish house, joined to the church at the southeast corner, erected as a memorial to the life, work, and influence of Dr. and Mrs. Kemp P. Battle, active for good in the affairs of the parish for more than a generation. Mr. Marshall will succeed Dr. Homer W. Starr, recently called to the parish of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, S. C.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, will preach the University sermon on Sunday, February 18.

#### Dr. Herty Leaves

Dr. Chas. H. Herty, president of the American Chemical Society, and until recently head of the de-

partment of chemistry in the University of North Carolina, left Chapel Hill, November 29, and has gone to New York, to take up his new work as editor of the *Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*.

### The Bishop's Appointments

1917

February—

- 6—Tuesday, p. m.—Spring Hope.
- 7—Wednesday, p. m.—Battleboro.
- 18—Sunday, a. m.—Salisbury, *Consecration*.
- 21—Ash Wednesday, a. m.—Lexington.
- 25—Sunday, a. m.—Southern Pines.
- " p. m.—Gulf.
- 26—Monday, p. m.—Duke.
- 27—Tuesday, p. m.—Smithfield.

March—

- 2—Friday, p. m.—Stovall.
- 3—Saturday, p. m.—Oxford, *St. Cyprian's*.
- 4—Sunday, a. m.—Oxford, *St. Stephen's*.
- " p. m.—Henderson, *Holy Innocents'*.
- 5—Monday, p. m.—Henderson, *St. John's*.
- 9—Friday, p. m.—Middleburg.
- 11—Sunday, a. m.—Ridgeway.
- " p. m.—Warrenton, *Emmanuel*.
- 12—Monday, p. m.—Warrenton, *All Saints'*.
- 18—Sunday, a. m.—Durham, *St. Philip's*.
- " p. m.—Durham, *St. Titus'*.
- " Evening—West Durham.
- 19—Monday, p. m.—Milton.
- 20—Tuesday, a. m.—Cunningham.
- 25—Sunday—Chapel Hill.
- 28—Wednesday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Ambrose*.

April—

- 1—Palm Sunday, a. m.—Raleigh, *Christ Church*.
- " p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Mary's*.
- " Evening—Raleigh, *Good Shepherd*.
- 4—Wednesday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Augustine's*.
- 6—Good Friday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Saviour's*.
- 7—Saturday, p. m.—Louisburg, *St. Matthias'*.
- 8—Easter Day, a. m.—Louisburg.
- " p. m.—Kittrell.
- 11—Wednesday, p. m.—Hamlet.
- 12—Thursday, p. m.—Laurinburg.
- 15—Sunday, a. m.—Rockingham.
- " p. m.—Wadesboro.
- 19—Thursday, p. m.—Monroe, *St. Paul's*.
- 20—Friday, p. m.—Monroe, *Holy Trinity*.
- 22—Sunday, a. m.—Charlotte, *St. Peter's*.
- " p. m.—Charlotte, *Holy Comforter*.
- 24—Tuesday, a. m.—Charlotte, *Thompson Orphanage*.
- 25—Wednesday, p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Martin's*.
- 26—Thursday, p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Michael's*.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese, and the clergy are requested to notify the people beforehand of these offerings. The hours of service may be fixed by the local authorities.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE

Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft

January 18, 1917

The American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief has begun a campaign to raise one million dollars in the next thirty days.



## GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

### St. Mary's School

St. Mary's School adjourned for the holidays on the afternoon of December 21, and began work promptly on the morning of Wednesday, January 10, the students arriving the afternoon and night before.

The opening was propitious, with delightful weather, which always makes it easier to begin work, and the students seemed to be glad to get back and resume the life of the school. As usual, unfortunately, a number of girls for various reasons do not return this year; but on the other hand seven new students are added to the list.

The total enrollment of boarders this year is as large as it ever has been except one year. If it were not for the high cost of living, from which schools and people generally seem to be suffering, we would look forward to an extremely good year financially. Careful management, and the making of very good contracts for supplies in the early part of last year, enables the school to come out all right, in spite of its urgent need for being put on a better financial footing.

The annual St. Mary's Conference this year will begin June 4, and continue through June 9.

January, 1917.

### Sewanee Attendance Increases

The following tabulation shows the increase in attendance of students at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

To DECEMBER 1, 1916

In University, including Theological Department	188
In Sewanee Military Academy	138
Total	326

To DECEMBER 1, 1915

In University, including Theological Department	156
In Sewanee Military Academy	77
Total	233

Increase (forty per cent.) 93

The College of Arts and Sciences opened with 155 registered during the first week of the session. This number has since grown to 166. Counting the summer quarter students who did not return this fall, we have in the college a total registration, since June, of 174, as compared with 148 of the same period last year. Of the 166 now here, 72 are new students, and 94, old students.

### Fraudulent Canvassers

We are asked to say that there are unauthorized agents abroad soliciting funds for Armenian and Assyrian relief, and having apparently forged letters from Mar Shimun, the Assyrian Patriarch. This is the Church and country from which bands of Asiatics have, for a whole generation past, been bleeding the American public, generally claiming in past years to be soliciting for various mythical orphanages in their country. *The Living Church* has repeatedly published warnings against them for years past, and it would be very strange if these frauds had not made

the most of the present-day horrors and need for relief.

There is an official fund on behalf of Churchmen for Armenian and Syrian relief, of which Mr. Woodbury G. Langdon is chairman; and a similar fund on behalf of the Federal Council of Churches, of which Mr. C. R. Crane is treasurer. These two funds are perfectly trustworthy, and are worked in collaboration. Remittances sent to *The Living Church* are transmitted to Mr. Langdon as treasurer. There are local branches of these funds in many cities, but they invariably have well-known men in their communities as officers. *Give nothing to traveling solicitors.*

### Church Work Among the Deaf

According to the *Living Church Annual* for 1917, just issued, the sixteen leading missions for the deaf, and the number of communicants accredited to each, are as follows:

All Souls', Philadelphia	309
St. Ann's, New York	230
St. Thomas', St. Louis	108
All Angels', Chicago	70
Advent Chapel, Baltimore	69
Ephphatha, Detroit	65
St. Margaret's, Pittsburg	61
St. Agnes', Cleveland	59
St. Mark's, Columbus	49
St. Andrew's, Boston	40
Trinity Chapel, Washington	40
St. Alban's, Indianapolis	36
Ephphatha, Los Angeles	35
St. Bede's, Grand Rapids	26
Holy Spirit, Kansas City	24
St. Mark's, Cincinnati	17

In many other smaller cities, the deaf communicants are merged with those of some centrally located parish.

### Educational

The Rev. B. T. Kemerer is beginning his work as special agent for the General Board of Religious Education in the Province of Sewanee. In Atlanta, he conducted a Religious Education Institute, on January 4 and 5, Atlanta being the natural center for the Dioceses of Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee, and Atlanta. Mr. Kemerer's work includes the explanation, in a series of conferences, of the practical working of the *Christian Nurture Series*, and also conferences with the clergy, Sunday-School teachers, parents, and other interested persons about religious education.

### St. John's Church, Florence, S. C.

The annual communion breakfast of the men and boys of St. John's Church, Florence, S. C., was recently held at the Central Hotel in that city. It was a very cold morning. Nevertheless, there were one hundred and eleven men and boys present at the Holy Communion, and seventy-four at the breakfast which immediately followed. Five-minute addresses were made by the rector, the Rev. Harold Thomas, and the Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Because of impaired health, the Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., has resigned the rectorship of All Souls' Church, Biltmore, N. C., which he has held for twenty years. His address will remain Biltmore.

## The Brotherhood of St. Andrew

### *Thirty-First Annual Convention at Cleveland*

After twenty-seven years, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew again met in Cleveland for its National Convention, October 4 to 8. It was an inspiring Convention from start to finish. In point of attendance, it exceeded any Convention held for several years, over twelve hundred men and boys registering. Among the delegates was a Sioux Indian from South Dakota, who had saved his salary for three months that he might attend.

The following officers were elected: President, Edward H. Bonsall; first vice-president, H. D. W. English; second vice-president, Courtenay Barber; treasurer, Carl M. Martin; general secretary, Franklin S. Edmonds; executive secretary and editor of *St. Andrew's Cross*, George H. Randall; assistant secretary, Walter M. Kalmey.

### *Forward Steps Taken*

Combination of Membership Quota and Subscriptions to *St. Andrew's Cross*, making one item instead of two.

The promotion of Diocesan Assemblies, looking to the future organization of the Brotherhood nationally, by Dioceses and Provinces.

Amendment of the Constitution, providing for the election of Members of the Council by Diocesan Assemblies, and the increase in the maximum number of Council Members from sixty to seventy-five.

Committees continued to study and perfect plans for Finance, Boys' Work, Bible Classes, Noonday Service, etc.

Adoption of plans, by the use of special Syllabi, to facilitate intensive training of groups of men in the promotion of the Brotherhood.

Inauguration of a campaign in the New York Metropolitan District for one hundred new chapters, and to gain one thousand new members.

Similar campaigns started in various other sections of the country, with a view to a stronger national Brotherhood before October 10, 1917, the opening date of the Thirty-second Annual Convention, to be held at Philadelphia.

## The Passing of a Christian Citizen

The Hon. Seth Low, former Mayor of New York (1902-1903), and president of Columbia University (1890-1901), died on September 16, 1916, at the age of sixty-six. Mr. Low was a member of St. George's Parish, New York, N. Y., and in the life of the Protestant Episcopal Church was identified, as he was in secular matters, with all that stands for progress and for breadth of vision. His death was a loss to the city and to the Diocese of New York, and his influence for good and his generous gifts of self and substance will be greatly missed.

### A Generous Gift

The Rev. John H. Brown, rector of Christ Church, Pensacola, Fla., a clerical deputy to General Convention from the Diocese of Florida, while in St. Louis received a telegram from one of his parishioners saying that she had decided to pay off twenty thousand dollars of the debt now upon Christ Church.

## The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES.....RALEIGH  
Archdeacon

MR. W. L. WALL.....HILLSBORO  
Treasurer

### Archdeacon Hughes' Letter

#### *Vacancies to be Filled—Help from Parish Clergy*

Signs of the times in the Convocation of Raleigh, so far as they go, are encouraging. Vacancies at Rocky Mount, Roanoke Rapids, Duke, and Smithfield still exist; but hope is good, and work goes on.

It is stated on reliable authority that Rev. Frederick M. Diehl, now of Farmville, Va., has accepted a call to Rocky Mount, and is to take charge in February. As Mr. Owens' successor at Rocky Mount, it is to be hoped that he will also succeed him in serving the Missions at Battleboro and Spring Hope. Mr. Diehl recently paid a visit to Rocky Mount, to the mutual satisfaction, it is said, of ministers and people.

No clergyman for Roanoke Rapids or Duke and Smithfield is yet in sight. At Roanoke Rapids, however, lay services are regularly maintained by the Warden, Mr. Thos. W. Mullen, or through his efforts, and the new church building there proceeds apace. It was my pleasure to look over the partly built structure a few days ago. It promises to be handsome and commodious, and will serve for the present as church, Sunday-School rooms, and parish house. Mr. John L. Patterson, chairman of the building committee, is by natural gifts and experience fitted for the task, and his superintendence insures the best results. The cornerstone of the church, which but for untoward circumstances would have been laid in December, is to be laid next Sunday afternoon, January 14, at four o'clock.

#### *Duke*

Duke has suffered a serious loss in the removal of Mr. Thos. H. Webb to Concord; but Mr. Edward Palmer Davis, who succeeds Mr. Webb as manager of the Erwin Cotton Mill, at Duke, is an earnest and substantial churchman, has full knowledge of the church situation there, and will manfully shoulder his added responsibility. Our chance at Duke is still good, if the securing of a minister is not too long delayed.

The proposition recently made that the clergy in this Convocation with fixed engagements, try to spare time to give at least occasional services to vacant parishes and missions has, up to date, met with gratifying response.

Rev. Mr. Bethea, of Wilson, undertook at once to give the mission at Spring Hope a regular monthly weeknight service, and has diligently kept it up. Rev. A. B. Hunter, of St. Augustine's, gave a Sunday in December to Duke. Rev. Geo. W. Lay, of St. Mary's, gave a Sunday in December to St. Paul's, Smithfield; a Sunday in December to St. Luke's, Northampton County; and divided services on Sunday, January 7, between St. Luke's, Northampton, and All Saints', Roanoke Rapids. Rev. Bertram Brown, Reuben Meredith, and Norvin Duncan, have all made contributions in the way of ministrations to the work at Roanoke Rapids.



This friendly aid will, I trust, be continued to the vacant parishes and missions so long as the necessity exists. Great good must come of it. The clergy will see first-hand the Church's need in these places, and their interest in them will have a keener edge than it had before.

#### Wake Forest

The congregation at St. John's, Wake Forest, does not relax its interest in the proposed church building at Wake Forest. The lot is selected, and arrangement made for the purchase of it; and it is hoped that the building of the church will not linger long. Contributions to this from other congregations or individuals in the Convocation would be a gracious thing. Such friendliness would help the cause in far greater degree than the face value of the gifts.

What is to me good news from St. Timothy's, Wilson, I pass on to others. Under the leadership of Rev. Morrison Bethea, things there seem reviving. At Bishop's last visitation, Mr. Bethea presented for confirmation a class of twenty-one. Upon the strength of this, his vestry, in grateful appreciation of his effective ministry, gave a big bounce to his salary. Appreciation expressed in that way is sincere, and tells a lot about Mr. Bethea.

—N. COLLIN HUGHES

### Grace Church, Weldon, N. C.

REV. N. C. DUNCAN, Rector

A mission was conducted in this parish last October, by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, of Tarboro, which made a lasting impression upon the parish and upon the community. All of the services were well attended, and much interest manifested. A lovely spirit of Christian courtesy was shown by the ministers and members of the other churches. The closing service was one which will be long remembered in Weldon. Our church being inadequate to hold the congregation, the Rev. Mr. Shamberger, pastor of the Methodist Church, invited us to come over and hold the service in his church, which large and beautiful structure holds several hundred people. All of the congregations in town attended, and this large building was crowded to overflowing. All of Mr. Brown's sermons were masterful expositions of the Bible, and full of earnest appeal; but he was at his best in his last sermon, and it will be a long time before it is forgotten by those who heard it. During the mission, many signed cards to live a more consecrated life, many requests for prayer were made, one desired baptism, and three confirmation.

On December 3, the Bishop made his visitation, and confirmed five persons.

This parish, probably, has the only Social Service Committee within the Diocese. The reports from the various parishes have not yet shown another such committee. We are now making, with other committees in town, a social service survey. Monthly services are conducted at the County Home, and fruit was distributed to the inmates on Christmas Day.

The Woman's Auxiliary held its first meeting for the new year on January 8. A report of last year's work was read, which showed most encouraging progress. Mrs. W. M. Cohen, the president, has been untiring in her efforts, and has had the support of a consecrated band of ladies.

### Tarboro

[EDITOR'S NOTE—Calvary Church, Tarboro, has a parish paper, *The Christian Worker*, that is admittedly a "live wire." Parish papers often are things of many beginnings and speedy endings after a tedious existence. Not so with *The Christian Worker*, which has been published for four or five years consecutively, and is read with interest not only by the members of the parish, but by everyone into whose hands it comes. The following paragraphs of news and comment are taken from this organ.]

Calvary Church now has eleven out-of-town missions, where the Word of God is regularly preached and taught and worship of God is carried on—Grace Church, Lawrence; St. Mary's, Speed; St. Joseph's, Cross Roads; St. Savior's, Old Mill; St. Anne's, McNair's Crossing; St. Andrew's, Fountain Mill; Calvary Chapel, Tarboro Mill; Emmaus Mission, Keechtown; County Home; Old Sparta; St. Matthew's.

Within the past twelve months, eighty-three have been confirmed in Calvary Parish.

So far as I know there is no place in Edgecombe County where a good Bible can be bought. But it will not be so much longer, for I have rented Dr. Philips' office, and ordered a stock of Bibles of the proper kind, and prayer books and hymnals and religious pictures and tracts and other such things, so whoever wants to read God's word will have the chance to do so. All my friends prophecy that I will lose all my money; but if I do I certainly won't lose much.

Mr. Brown gives the following advice to the clergy: Don't be a "Good Mixer." Once and awhile a man arises who can earn that title without forsaking God, but most often a good mixer is not a good man, but merely a good fellow, who is less unwelcome to sinful men than other clergymen for the reason that he hasn't enough religion to make them uncomfortable.

\* \* \* \* \*

Don't allow yourself to feel envy. That is the fiercest temptation that assails most clergymen all through life. The tenth commandment may seem easy to keep, but it is the hardest.

\* \* \* \* \*

Don't get lazy. It is quite natural and easy for a man to do no more than he is fairly obliged to do under the spur of necessity. A farmer must work, or he won't make any crop; a lawyer must attend to his clients' business, or he soon won't have any clients; a doctor must go to see his patients, or he will lose his practice; but a clergyman can go on neglecting his duty for a long time without being overtaken by disastrous consequences. The results of laziness are slower in coming with him than any other man. So he must be careful to work hard for God's sake, since he isn't forced to do it for food and clothes.

Every single act of sacrifice is part of the great sacrifice. Every act of love and kindness is only possible because it is part of the divine love; nothing can exist save as the result of the existence of its perfect ideal, and the ideal of perfect existence is God.—*Shorthouse.*

## St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, N. C.

REV. A. S. LAWRENCE, Rector

On Christmas Eve, five years ago, St. Matthew's choir went around the town of Hillsboro, and sung Christmas carols outside the houses of the "shut-ins." The same plan has been followed every year since, and bids fair to become a regular Christmas custom. Others besides the church choir have joined in the singing, and this year it was quite a large company of "waits" who made the rounds.

Instead of having a Christmas tree, and receiving gifts, this year the Sunday School gave an entertainment, to which admission was charged, and the proceeds were sent to the Armenian Relief Fund.

A very great improvement at St. Matthew's has been the installation of electric lights. The old chandeliers are being wired, and it is confidently hoped that the result will be very beautiful.

## Christ Church Parish, Raleigh, N. C.

REV. M. A. BARBER, Rector

The work in the parish started off well in the autumn, and has gone forward smoothly and steadily. The congregations are good, and there is a fine and loyal spirit shown on all sides.

St. Agnes' Guild sent several boxes of canned goods to The Thompson Orphanage just before Thanksgiving, and the congregation as a whole showed its interest in the Orphanage by making a Thanksgiving offering for it of \$242.55.

On Sunday afternoon, December 10, the annual Every-Member Canvass of the parish was made. The work was never more thoroughly and expeditiously done than it was the last time. The result of the canvass was gratifying. It appears that there will be no falling off this year in our contributions for the support of the parish or for missions, although several of our most generous contributors passed away during the past year. Of course this means that some members of the parish increased their subscriptions, as the rector suggested. Last year, the parish was apportioned \$550 for General Missions, and gave \$1,100.00; and yet we set aside ten per cent. of the receipts through subscriptions for the colored work, ten per cent. for specials, and gave forty per cent. to general missions, and forty per cent. to diocesan missions. We hope to do as well for the missionary cause this year.

Our Christmas services were beautiful and inspiring. At the early celebration of the Holy Communion, a hundred or more made their communion; and at the midday celebration, probably a hundred and fifty or two hundred more received the Holy Sacrament. In the early service, the rector was assisted by Archdeacon Hughes; and in the later service by the Archdeacon's son, the Rev. Israel H. Hughes, who kindly preached the sermon. The Christmas offering was for the General Clergy Relief Fund, and amounted to \$104.40. In addition, there was put on the plate a thank offering of one hundred dollars for the parish, and five dollars for the Thompson Orphanage. So, all told, the Christmas offering was \$209.40.

The rector endeavored to increase the Sunday-School Advent offering for diocesan missions, and made a fairly good start, sending to the treasurer of

the Convocation \$33.75 from the Sunday School. In that were included the offerings of the Sunday School on the Sunday after Christmas and the first Sunday after the Epiphany. But even so, the Sunday School averaged more than five dollars per Sunday for diocesan missions.

On the Sunday after Christmas, we had the pleasure of having with us Bishop Horner, of Asheville, who preached an interesting sermon at the eleven o'clock service. He had assisted the rector the evening before in the marriage of his niece, Miss Amy Conyers Winston, to Mr. George Watts Carr.

A beautiful window has recently been placed in the east end of the church, in memory of Col. and Mrs. Thomas S. Kenan. Another is soon to go in the south transept. These handsome windows will further enhance the beauty and dignity of this stately old church.

## Middleburg

A very beautiful set of brass Eucharistic candlesticks have been presented to the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, by Mrs. Joseph Sharples, of St. Peter's Parish, Clifton, N. J. These candlesticks were imported from England, and have been in the Sharples family for a long time. Hence we feel more than grateful for the gift.

## Townesville

The Christmas tree for the children of Holy Trinity Sunday School was placed in the Townesville High School, on Thursday night, December 28, 1916.

The rectory proposition is continuing to interest the communicants who attend Holy Trinity Church. Just at present, we have funds on hand amounting to over four hundred dollars. Another hundred has been promised. One kind friend has promised to give the lumber for the roof; another has promised to give all the doors; and two others have said they would furnish the timber necessary for the framing. This, in addition to the funds we have, and those promised, will amount to almost a thousand dollars. We shall need at least fifteen hundred.

Our good folks of Holy Trinity had their hearts gladdened recently when the announcement of the gift of a pipe organ was made. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, has just placed an order for a large Austin organ, and at a called meeting of the congregation the old organ was given to Holy Trinity Church, Townesville.

## The General Theological Seminary

*The Rev. Dr. H. E. W. Fosbroke Elected Dean*

At a meeting of the trustees of the General Theological Seminary, held in the Seminary on Friday, September 29, the Rev. Dr. Hughell Edgar W. Fosbroke, D. D., professor of the History and Religion of Israel at the Cambridge Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., was elected dean, in succession to the Very Rev. Wilford Last Robbins, D. D., LL. D., resigned.

The Rev. E. P. Green, of Augusta, Ga., was restored to the ministry on All Saints' Day.



## The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN.....SALISBURY  
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

### Holy Trinity, Greensboro, N. C.

#### *Every-Member Canvass—Feast of Lights*

The members of the Sunday School make a birthday offering, supposedly of one cent for every year. It is surprising to find nearly everyone older than the supposition—some even claiming to be centenarians. Through this offering we have secured, since our last report to THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, a processional cross and a font ewer. We hope soon to purchase an alms-bason.

After the summer, with its lessened activity, the teams organized the year before for the Every-Member Canvass went throughout the parish, simply to arouse interest in the work and to secure greater co-operation on the part of all its members. This was worth while in itself, and a great help when later they carried out the Every-Member Canvass proper. This latter met with greatly increased results over last year.

Christmas day coming on Monday proved an awkward date for our Sunday-School festival. As we were to have the Feast of Lights Service, we decided to omit the tree this year. Christmas Eve we had a service of welcome for the King. Many who said they had become tired of the usual celebration, tree, etc., with St. Nicholas rather than the Christ child in view, were pleased with the worship, and thought we might learn a lesson from our observance this year. The children took active part in the service, and gave splendid attention to the Christmas teaching. They were given their candy and oranges in the vestibule as they passed out of the church; they themselves brought presents to be given the children of the Church of the Redeemer. In these days, when children do not seem to be present at the church services as they were in former times, the rector of this parish is wondering if such occasions as these cannot be more fully used for training the children in the worship of the Church.

Our experience with the Feast of Lights Service, held on the First Sunday after Epiphany, certainly justifies the wisdom of those in authority who urged its observance. We held the service at five o'clock, with a well-filled church. The music was well prepared, and well rendered. The one light on the Altar impressed all with the wonder of the One True Light, and the spread of that light must have furnished all with a great incentive to walk earth's Epiphany path leading up to the everlasting light of the Great Beyond. One member of the parish says it was all so beautiful and so impressive that she absolutely resents not having seen it before. One vestryman, during the service, caught himself wishing that he might live another year, so he could see the service again. We are all agreed that this service, which so simply but yet so fully gathers up the Epiphany teaching, must be made a parish custom.

The offering made by the children for Diocesan Missions amounted to \$33.09. This was about two dollars more than last year, and we expect it to be

increased when the offerings of those children who were kept away by measles are received. This offering does not show the increase we have had in all other offerings over last year. The rector and superintendent are inclined to think that the envelopes are not as good gleaners as the boxes. The envelopes are more convenient, but they escape notice too easily. The boxes stand out, and offer a more potent invitation to pennies, nickels, and dimes.

The men of the parish had such a well-attended and enthusiastic supper some months ago that plans are under way for another in the near future. This will be under the auspices of the Men's Bible Class of the Sunday School.

—R. E. R.

### Charlotte

The Charlotte Clericus met January 3, at the home of Rev. Jno. L. Jackson, rector of St. Martin's Church. Besides the local clergy, Rev. Messrs. Bently and Trott, of Lincolnton and Monroe, respectively, were present. After enjoying a delightful lunch, the entire afternoon was consumed in a fruitful conference on ways and means for making effective the co-operation of the three local parishes. The outcome was a hearty agreement on the part of the three rectors to unite in a week's mission on missions in February and, if a proper missionary can be secured to have a joint or co-operative preaching mission during Lent. A plan was proposed by Rev. Mr. Tuftt, and approved by all, for making "St. Peter's Hospital, of Charlotte," the "Episcopal Hospital of Charlotte," and having a new charter issued, which will provide a board of managers elected from the three parishes instead of from St. Peter's Church alone as heretofore.

Following the lead of the Church of the Holy Comforter, all the Charlotte parishes have adopted plans for rotation in the election of the vestry, and the plan grows in popular favor.

### Winston = Salem

St. Paul's Church has called the Rev. Newton Middleton to fill the rectorship made vacant last November by the resignation of Rev. Henry Teller Coker. Mr. Middleton has accepted the call, and is expected to take charge in February. The new rector is a Sewanee man, and has been serving most acceptably the church at Albany, Ga., since his ordination to the priesthood two years ago.

The friends of the Hon. J. C. Buxton, Warden of the parish, are much distressed over the news of his serious illness in a Philadelphia hospital. It is feared that a condition of the heart requiring long and patient nursing may follow.

Friday evening, January 5, Mr. and Mrs. Walter Robert Leak celebrated the twenty-fifth anniversary of their marriage. For a score of years, Mr. Leak has been the lay reader of St. Paul's Church.

### Christmas at Spray and Leaksville

The Sunday-School Festival of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, took place on Christmas Eve. A short address was made by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell. On Christmas morning, the Holy Com-

munion was celebrated by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, assisted by Mr. Hartzell.

### Spray

From ten to twelve o'clock on Christmas Eve night, the choir of St. Luke's, Spray, went caroling to proclaim the birthday of the King by joyous music. The use of automobiles made it possible to visit many homes in Leaksville as well as Spray, and many expressions of appreciation were made of the beauty of the music. The Christmas communion was celebrated at eight o'clock, Christmas morning, with both Mr. Gordon and Mr. Hartzell present.

The Sunday-School Festival was held Tuesday evening, in the auditorium of the Graded Schools, in the presence of nearly eight hundred people. The following program was given:

### PART I

Opening Carol—The Birthday of the King.....School Trio—St. Luke's Guards

Three Boys of R. E. Lee Class  
Recitation and Chorus—A Visit from Santa Claus  
(in which Santa and his reindeer really appeared) .....Beginners' Class  
Carol—Cradled in a Manger.....Choir  
Wreath and Candle Drill.....Junior Girls  
Hark, the Herald Angels Sing!.....School  
Stereopticon pictures of Bethlehem and Christmas Scenes.

### PART II

Play—"The Coming of the King"

By twenty-five of the older girls and boys  
Scene I—A Home in Bethlehem.  
Scene II—Where "Shepherds Watched Their Flocks by Night."  
Scene III—In the Stable.

An invisible chorus rendered much music, and the costumes were in keeping with the characters represented. A beautiful electric star added much to the effectiveness of the play, and those taking part entered earnestly and reverently into the spirit of the story portrayed.

Two unusually symmetrical and uniform trees formed the chief decorations, and proved of material value also, as gifts, candy, and fruit were presented each member of the Sunday School. The Woman's Auxiliary of Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore, furnished most of the toys and other articles, as they have done for the last five years, and friends in Baltimore through the interest of Miss Mary Ellett, sent a generous check to cover the expenses incidental to such a celebration. The cornucopias, filled with candy, were the gift of Mrs. Thomas D. Mather, of Elizabeth, N. J.

### Galloway Farm

St. Andrew's Mission had a program and tree on the evening of December 22, at which the Christmas spirit shed a happy and helpful influence upon all present. On the afternoon of the fifth Sunday in December, a special Christmas service was held at the mission.

### Vernon School

On Holy Innocents' Day, the youngest Sunday School in this group enjoyed a Christmas tree at Vernon's School. This is a country mission, where Miss Laura Carroll has directed Sunday-School work for the past nine months, with the exception of the

first Sundays, when there are preaching services. The gifts for this tree were furnished by the Junior Auxiliary in Evanston, Ill.

The annual Christmas tree of Trinity Sunday School, Wenonda, Va., which is another country church under Mr. Gordon's care, was held on the afternoon of December 22.

The returns from the mite box offerings, which were made on the first Sunday after the Epiphany, are not yet complete, but most encouraging reports have been made. The Sunday School of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, has offered more than thirteen dollars, showing an increase of five dollars over any previous year; and St. Luke's, Spray, is rejoicing over an offering of over thirty dollars, with which she hopes to maintain the banner record won by her last year. At both the services on Christmas Day an offering was made for the Clergy Pension Fund.

### Mr. Gordon's Anniversary

On the evening of December 5, the congregations of Spray, Leaksville, and the Galloway Farm celebrated the sixth anniversary of the coming of the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon to this field, at a joint meeting in the Industrial Club rooms of Leaksville. The decorations were attractive, and tempting refreshments were served. A happy feature of the occasion was the presence of Archdeacon Wm. H. Hardin, who made the chief address of the evening.

## Resolutions of Respect

*By the Vestry of St. Martin's Protestant Episcopal Church, in Memory of Herbert B. Lockwood*

Forasmuch as it has pleased Almighty God, in His wise providence, to take from us our beloved friend and associate, Herbert B. Lockwood, we bow in humble submission to His will.

Therefore, be it resolved, that by his death the Parish of St. Martin's has lost one of its most valued members, whose loyalty and devotion to his Church will always be a cherished memory and inspiration to us.

That we, his associates of the Vestry, valued his counsel and advice, and are deeply sensible of our individual loss; and the example of his life will leave a deep and lasting impression on our hearts and minds.

That during his long service as treasurer, he served this congregation with zeal and fidelity.

That we extend to his devoted wife and family our tenderest love and sympathy in their great bereavement, praying that God may strengthen, support, and comfort them in their great sorrow, and that they may ever hold the blessed assurance, "that, having served God in his generation, he is now gathered unto his fathers—with the testimony of a good conscience; in the communion of the Catholic Church; in the confidence of a certain faith; in the comfort of a reasonable, religious, and holy hope; in favor with God, and in perfect charity with the world."

That these resolutions be spread on our records, a copy sent to the family, and also published in our daily and Church papers.

JNO. L. JACKSON, Rector

T. M. CONSTABLE

A. H. JARRETT

Committee

Charlotte, N. C., December 17, 1916.



## Rev. Mr. Andrews' Field

### *Lexington, Grace Church*

Plans for a rectory are being drawn, and the project is well under way for its erection soon. A Mission Sunday School is being conducted in a neighborhood north of town which is without Church services or convenient school facilities. Cottage services were held from house to house on Thursday nights during the fall. These will be resumed as soon as the weather permits.

### *China Grove, Church of the Ascension*

The services at the new Church are being entered into heartily, and a splendid spirit of co-operation is being shown. A missionary service for the Sunday School is held every fifth Sunday. At the Christmas service for the Sunday School, the emphasis was put on giving rather than receiving.

### *Spencer, St. Joseph's*

Just before Advent, a Mission was conducted here by Rev. Robert E. Roe, of Greensboro, and Rev. Theodore Andrews, of Lexington. Though started almost as soon as the town, this congregation is a small one. There was a manifest increase of interest during the week of the Mission, however, and all the little band of members are more determined than ever to put St. Joseph's "on the map." A Sunday School has been started, and the regular monthly services held by Rev. Warren W. Way have been resumed.

## Hamlet

### *"The Feast of Lights"*

All Saints' Episcopal Church, Hamlet, was the scene of a most beautiful and inspiring service, Sunday night, January 7, when Rev. J. Fred Burg conducted the "Feast of Lights," a service novel and unique in this part of the country.

Promptly at 7.00 p. m., the procession started in the following order: Three "Wise Men," dressed in Oriental costume, the vested choir, and the clergymen—Rev. Mr. Burg, and Rev. Mr. Trott, of Monroe, singing hymn, "Brightest and best of the suns of the morning."

The star in front of the altar was the only light, until the beginning of Evening Prayer, when all the lights were turned on.

The Rev. Mr. Burg made a beautiful and appropriate address, in explanation of the "Feast of Lights."

The Advent offering was taken up by the "Wise Men," who came with their gifts, kneeling around the foot of the altar, while Miss Myrtle McNeely sweetly sang the offertory, "See the Eastern Wise Men Bring."

Masters Edward McRae Sandford, Claude Milham, and Webster Milham, the "Wise Men," acted their parts beautifully.

The church was crowded, even "standing room" being at a premium, and very many were unable to gain admittance.

## Salisbury

### *Saint Luke's Church*

Sunday afternoon, January 7, 5 o'clock, the Feast of Lights was beautifully observed in St. Luke's Church. Evening Prayer was said, with beautiful music. At the close, the lights were turned off, except one brilliant electric star suspended in the center of the chancel arch. Then, while the choir sang the anthem, "O Send Out Thy Light and Thy Truth," three young men, impersonating the Wise Men, came forward to present the Children's Advent Offering for Missions. The rector then lighted one candle on the altar, and from that lighted a taper in the hands of one of the Wise Men; he gave the light to the other two, and they moved down the center aisle giving the light to those nearest; and everyone handing on the light soon had the church ablaze. There was a large crowd, and every child, and some grown-ups, had a lighted candle to carry out into the darkness, while the choir sang the recessional, "Rise, Crowned with Light." The rector, in an address, had explained the significance of it all in telling the story of the coming of the Wise Men, and making plain the symbolism of the lights. The service was keenly enjoyed by children and all. There was throughout an unmistakable atmosphere of attention, reverence, and happiness.

## Real Bible Motion Pictures

### *To Be Produced at Las Vegas, N. M.*

Motion pictures of Bible stories, such as churches, Y. M. C. A.'s, and allied institutions, can use with absolute surety as to their reverent treatment and chronological and historical correctness, are now a reality, according to the news received from Las Vegas, N. M., of the launching there of the Bible Film Company, a \$1,000,000 corporation, which was organized specifically for this purpose.

## Mr. Hubert Carleton Ordained

### *Former Brotherhood Secretary Takes Orders in Canadian Church*

News has just reached us that Mr. Hubert Carleton, D. C. L., for years the popular and efficient general secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the United States, was ordained to the diaconate by Bishop Richardson, of Fredericton, New Brunswick, Canada, on St. Andrew's Day.

Sympathy, if real, must necessarily be allied with benevolence.—*E. M. Sewell.*

## NOTICE

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew, of St. Martin's Episcopal Church, Charlotte, N. C., is desirous of assisting, in any way possible, all newcomers to the City of Charlotte. We therefore ask all the Brotherhood Directors, and all members of the Brotherhood, to make it their duty as well as pleasure to notify our Secretary whenever they may know of anyone who contemplates locating in Charlotte, giving him the names and addresses of all such parties. He will then immediately take the matter up with these parties, and will render any assistance possible, and any information asked for in getting the party satisfactorily settled here.

### THE BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW

Box 647

A. H. JARRATT, Secretary

Charlotte, N. C.

## The Woman's Auxiliary TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

### The Resignation of Miss Emery

The Auxiliary of our Diocese, and throughout the Church, is grieved to learn that Miss Emery has resigned her position as General Secretary. The following letter from Bishop Lloyd will be read with interest. We are glad to know that Miss Emery will still take an active interest in the work, and will have charge of the Auxiliary Department in *The Spirit of Missions*.

*From Bishop Lloyd*

MISS KATE CHESHIRE:

My Dear Miss Cheshire:—You will have heard of Miss Emery's resignation, and how the Board accepted it because she requested that she might not be asked to reconsider. The whole Church, and especially every woman, will share my regret that Miss Emery finds the time has come when it is right for her to resign her office; but all will be pleased, as I am, that she will still give herself to the Auxiliary.

Miss Emery's resignation left me at a loss, because I had no precedent to follow in recommending her successor—Miss Emery and the Auxiliary have grown up together—so, being obliged to act, I did as I would be done by. In my judgment, no successor for Miss Emery could be found more likely to meet all the requirements of the office than Miss Lindley, she having the added advantage of knowing the details of the office, which means more than the words convey. Therefore, without hesitation, I recommended her to the Board to serve as General Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for three years. I suggested a short term, in order that the Auxiliary may be free to consider the matter, and decide whether it desires to have a voice in the choice of its General Secretary, or to express any opinion as to the length of time for which she should be chosen to serve. You will be interested to know that Miss Lindley cordially agreed that this was wise. Indeed, I think she would have hesitated to accept on any other terms.

It is hardly worth while to add that the Board cordially appointed Miss Lindley for three years, to fill the vacancy caused by Miss Emery's resignation, and thanked her for being willing to assume the burden.

Will you kindly convey to the branches of the Auxiliary in your Diocese the information contained in this? I wish it were possible for me to write to each Branch, expressing my sympathy for them in the resignation of the leader whom they have followed with such singular generosity and devotion.

May I not bespeak for Miss Lindley the same unselfish support which gave such joy to Miss Emery? Confident of this, I am expecting that the work of the women in the Church will continue to grow with ever increasing blessing attending it.

Very truly yours

A. S. LLOYD

The Editor of this Department has already expressed to Bishop Lloyd and to Miss Lindley our satisfaction at her appointment. Her many visits to the State, and her work in the Conferences and Mission-

ary Institutes have endeared her to us all; and she can count upon the loyal support of the women of our Diocese.

### Suffering Europe

*Shall Money for Suffering Europe be Sent Through the Auxiliary?*

This question has been asked our diocesan officers a number of times, who, in turn, have put the question to the General Secretary of the Auxiliary.

This is the answer:

"It is perfectly natural and right for people to wish to send gifts for this object [suffering Europe], but they should not do so as members of the Auxiliary. The Auxiliary is Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, and any gifts sent through the Auxiliary should be for objects over which the Board has jurisdiction; and the war sufferers do not, of course, come under this head. It may be that some of the Auxiliary Branches would be glad to know the proper people to whom money for the different war relief funds should be sent. The following are the ones to whom money received by us at the Missions House are forwarded:

Armenian, Syrian, etc., Woodbury G. Langdon, Treasurer, 59 East Fifty-ninth Street, New York.

France, Rev. S. N. Watson, D. D., Twenty-third Avenue de l'Alma, Paris, France.

Jews, Rev. J. H. McKensie, Howe, India.

Of course, everyone knows where the Red Cross money is sent. Auxiliary members should send money as individuals, and not as members of the Auxiliary.

### New Plans for Co-Operation

*between the Junior Auxiliary and the Sunday School*

The General Board of Religious Education is heartily in sympathy with the new effort to bring about closer relations between the Sunday School and the Junior Auxiliary.

We believe that every Sunday School ought to teach missions, and welcome the assistance of the Junior Auxiliary in expressing this teaching by action, and even in giving supplementary instruction.

The purpose of this notice is to explain to all Provincial and Diocesan officers in Religious Education that the two Central Boards of the Church are both of one mind in furthering this movement.

The undersigned is anxious that all Diocesan officers in the field of Religious Education should adopt all suitable means (printed notices, addresses to Sunday School gatherings, etc.), of bringing this matter to the attention of rectors and Sunday-School teachers in the immediate future. It is for us to do our share in forwarding the movement.

The following suggestions as to practical methods are offered:

1. Let the subject be discussed at a meeting of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education as soon as possible.

2. Encourage all rectors and superintendents, by a special notice, to take up in a co-operative spirit the discussion with the Junior Auxiliary officers of the following points:

- (a) How can the children in our Sunday School best pursue the study of missions?



(b) How can they best carry out definite missionary work as a needed expression of their study?

(c) How shall we formulate the co-operation between our Parish Sunday School and the Junior Auxiliary?

3. Urge all Sunday School teachers to undertake such mission study as will assist them in co-operating effectively with the Junior Auxiliary.

"The Making of Modern Crusaders" (Board of Missions, 25c.), or the Correspondence Course of the General Board of Religious Education on "Missions and Social Service," are recommended for this purpose.)

4. Urge those in charge of the offering system of the Sunday School to consider jointly with the Junior Auxiliary officers, how money given by the Sunday School for Missions (*outside of that given in the Lenten Offering*) may be applied so as to become both educational and effective in the highest degree.

LESTER BRADNER  
Director of Department of  
Parochial Education

## THE CONVOCATION OF COLORED WORK

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D. .... RALEIGH  
Archdeacon

THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE ..... RALEIGH  
Treasurer

PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER ..... RALEIGH  
Secretary

### Archdeacon Delany's Letter

The friends of the Colored Convocation will be pleased to learn how the old year closed with showers of blessings upon it, and how the New Year seems to continue them. On the morning of October 29, last, the hearts of the colored churchmen of Greensboro were filled with joy, for within a short while they were to celebrate their first service in their new church. The little congregation of the Church of the Redeemer, and their struggles for the securing of a comfortable home, are familiar to readers of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN; for they have not failed, in the past to acquaint you of their necessities. It was possibly due to the constant pressing of their claims upon the Church at large that so many friends were raised up to them. The beginning of last year raised their hopes, for a letter from the Bishop of the Diocese extended the hopes of securing St. Cuthbert's Chapel, at Proximity Mills, to their service. Services in that chapel had been discontinued for years, and the promise of its future usefulness was very small. At the direction of the Bishop, the old Chapel was inspected, and the material of which it was constructed was considered good enough to be removed to the lot that had been purchased by the little congregation of the Church of the Redeemer. The trustees of the Diocese eventually gave the old Chapel to the Church of the Redeemer, but the removing of it depended upon the sale of the property, that was first bought by the colored mission; and a hitch in the terms of transfer almost resulted in the loss of a sale for the mission's property. It was only last August that our plans were consummated for the moving, and it was not

long after before the transfer of the material was made. The contracting for the new Chapel was intrusted largely to Mr. W. I. Wallace, of Greensboro, who had formerly been teacher of carpentry at St. Augustine's School, and his skill, with the addition of his interest, has given us one of the most beautiful and substantial wooden chapels of the Convocation. It was indeed a happy day for that little congregation, on the morning of October 29, last. A large congregation attended the services, assisted by a vested choir. The Archdeacon was the preacher and celebrant. In the afternoon, we were honored with the presence of our Bishop, who addressed us. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Miller, of St. Philip's Church, who had several members of his congregation to accompany him.

On Christmas morning, I had an early celebration for this congregation, and we had twenty-one persons to commune. On reaching my home in the Christmas week, you might imagine how profound was my gratification to find a letter from Archdeacon Harding, from which I quote the following:

"With the help of friends, I have succeeded in placing a very neat Chapel, to be known as St. Philip's, with a seating capacity of one hundred and fifty, on the lot purchased by the late Dr. Murdock for that purpose, near Livingston College in this city. The building is free from any debt or encumbrance, fully furnished, and ready for occupancy."

And these are some of the blessings that have come to the Convocation.

—H. B. DELANY

### The Growth of the Church

What a contrast is shown in the following table of statistics, which indicates what has been done by our Church in this country:

	1866	1916
Dioceses .....	33	68
Missionary Districts .....	7	32
Missionary Bishops .....	6	36
Bishops .....	42	122
Clergy .....	2,165	5,800
Parishes and Missions .....	2,322	8,500
Baptisms .....	30,977	72,322
Confirmations .....	17,461	61,284
Communicants .....	152,000	1,060,000
Sunday School Scholars .....	144,000	484,000
Offerings for General Missions .....	\$150,000	\$1,500,000

The above figures were given by the late Bishop Brewer, of Montana, at the recent commemoration of his fifty years in the ministry, and thirty-five years as a bishop of the Church. The Bishop said: "My purpose is to try to show you that the Church, the Kingdom of God, has kept even pace with the world and the nation during the half-century that has now closed upon us.

No missionary bishop was elected by the general convention for Liberia. Instead, a deputation, consisting of Bishop Francis, of Indianapolis, the Rev. Harvey Officer of the Order of the Holy Cross, and Dr. J. H. Dillard, was appointed to visit Liberia, study conditions, and make recommendations to the Board of Missions. This commission was also empowered to go on into the Sudan, with a view to considering whether a mission of this Church should be operated there.

## THE DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

The Diocesan Board of Religious Education, consisting of Rev. Warren W. Way, Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L., Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D. D., Mr. Wade R. Brown, and Mr. Pierre E. Seagle, is now organized, and has had one meeting, all members being present.

The board earnestly recommends the adoption in every parish and mission of the Diocese of the Standard Curriculum, as set forth by the General Board of Religious Education. From time to time, suggestions, discussions, and brief articles will appear in this paper upon this subject. Any who wish to do so may feel free to correspond with the chairman, Rev. Warren W. Way, St. Luke's rectory, Salisbury, N. C.

### How to Organize a Sunday School

#### *Teaching the Teachers*

In acceding to the request of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education for "a statement of the general policy of Holy Trinity Sunday School," we have to say at the outset that there is nothing original in our methods except our mistakes. We are following as nearly as we can the plan of the General Board, and trying to profit by our originality to the extent of not making the same mistakes twice. There are many helpful books recommended by the Board to which we are indebted, perhaps most of all to the Board's own publication, "Church Ideals in Education."

The Sunday School, or rather the Church School, is not considered by us as a thing in itself, but rather as an activity of the Church. The Church, in school session, gathers her children together for instruction in her faith and practice. This is emphasized by our effort to have the men and women, too, in the school—every member of the parish. Again, the school is tied to the Church by having the parish treasurer receive and disburse the school funds as a part of the parish budget. Further, when the certificates for perfect recitation of the Catechism are given, it is always at a service of the Church, not in the school. And lastly, the children's birthday offerings (one cent for every year) train them in "doing something for the Church," used as they have been in our case for processional cross, font ewer, etc.

Working under the General Board, it goes without saying that we have a graded school, and that we use the source method. Our experience fully justifies, for us, the value of these two features. They are too important for such casual discussion as they might receive here; besides, they should be worked out, not second-hand, but with the aid of *authorities*.

High injunction is given for work being done "decently and in order." There has to be system. This should not run into mere red tape on one side, nor into excessive laxity on the other. A rule may have so many exceptions that the exceptions become the rule. The machinery should work, and should justify itself by working. If a rule is fair, and is firmly and fairly applied, there will be no friction. For example, when our opening exercises begin, the doors are closed. Those coming and finding that they cannot get in know they are late. There is no chance

for argument. They simply wait until the opening exercises are over.

We believe in a systematic use of time. Teaching exceeding its terminal facilities makes the scholar doubtful about his presence next Sunday. It is possible for rector and superintendent to exceed the usefulness of their remarks. Haphazard methods tram haphazard motives. Our schedule, mostly valuable by being followed, is:

Opening exercises, five minutes.

Lesson period, thirty-five minutes.

Lesson grading and offering, ten minutes.

Rector's instruction, seven and one-half minutes.

Superintendent's announcements, two and one-half minutes.

Secretary's report and closing, five minutes.

The teachers are carefully trained by the superintendent in systematic marking. The method may wisely differ according to local conditions. Ours is on a basis of ten, divided as follows:

Two points for attendance on time (one point, if late);

One point for bringing text-books and Bible;

One point for attendance upon a Church service;

One point if an offering is brought;

Five points for perfectly prepared and recited lesson.

Once a month, report cards are carried home for the signature of the parents. This links the school to the home, and secures the interest of the parents. These reports furnish the basis for the yearly promotions.

The Secretary keeps a careful record of attendance, offering, etc., and announces this to the school, with a comparison with the record of the preceding Sunday and of the Sunday "a year ago today." He also announces the "Star Classes"—those classes having every member present on time. This method, calling for co-operation on the part of all the members of the class, seems to us better than a method simply individualistic in its appeal.

Our rules for teachers have been so generally followed that they have become "things of course." These are:

Know the lesson;

Be on time;

Visit absentees;

Notify substitute teacher in case of absence;

Attend the teacher training class.

The teacher training class is one of the most valuable features of our program; indeed, the superintendent says he would have nothing to do with a school conducted without such a class. This class, using the correspondence course of the General Board, meets one night a week, with the rector as leader. The class, now in its third year, has been well attended, and seems to promise continuance. Meeting thus from week to week, we learn from one another, fit ourselves through study for the common task, gain an appreciation of the common aim, look upon the school as a school rather than as a collection of classes—in fine, see that it is the Church gathering her children for instruction in those things that make for character through work and workmanship.

—ROBERT E. ROE

---

FOR ADOPTION—Refined child of eight years.  
Can visit with family before deciding. Address,  
ADOPTED, care of CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.



# The Thompson Orphanage AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

## Cash Contributions

*from November 10 to December 10*

Arden, Christ School .....	\$ 6.90	Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S. ....	\$ 14.00
Asheville, Mr. Arthur L. Rees .....	25.00	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish .....	46.75
Asheville, Mrs. A. M. Chisholm .....	5.00	Hillsboro, W. A., St. Matthew's .....	5.00
Asheville, S. S., Trinity Church .....	10.63	Hope Mills, Christ Church .....	7.05
Avoca, Sue Martin and George Capehart .....	2.00	Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger .....	5.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' .....	.25	Kings Creek, Mrs. Steele Frazier .....	1.00
Battleboro, W. A., St. John's Church .....	3.20	Kinston, Rev. J. H. Griffith, for Laura Farmer's Scholarship .....	20.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's Aid Society .....	5.00	Lake Waccamaw Mission .....	2.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's Parish .....	10.20	Lawrence, Grace Church .....	8.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's School .....	20.00	Lawrence, Grace Mission .....	.25
Blowing Rock, Mrs. Ogden E. Edwards .....	5.00	Lawrence, W. A., Grace Mission .....	1.15
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter .....	6.12	Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany .....	3.21
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross .....	18.93	Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany .....	1.06
Charlotte, Charlotte Graded Schools .....	11.47	Lenoir, Mr. Mark Squires .....	5.00
Charlotte, Messrs. Clarkson and Garsed .....	5.00	Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner .....	2.50
Charlotte, Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Thornton .....	1.00	Lexington, Grace Church .....	26.00
Charlotte, Mr. W. T. Wilkinson .....	1.00	Lincolnton, St. Luke's .....	11.72
Charlotte, St. Martin's Parish .....	59.25	Littleton, Rev. Francis Joyner .....	2.50
Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish .....	117.43	Littleton, St. Alban's .....	22.80
Charlotte, S. S., St. Peter's .....	5.77	Louisburg, Mr. W. H. Ruffin .....	10.00
Charlotte, T. O. G., St. Peter's .....	40.00	Louisburg, St. Paul's Parish .....	22.05
Charlotte, W. A., St. Peter's .....	.25	Mayodan, Church of the Messiah .....	17.60
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church .....	1.00	Mayodan, W. A., Church of the Messiah .....	5.00
Clinton, W. A., St. Paul's .....	5.00	Mecklenburg County, Va., St. Luke's .....	8.22
Collins, Ga., Mrs. John Yancey .....	5.00	Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest, and Sunday-School .....	13.00
Concord, All Saints' Church .....	30.90	Monroe, St. Paul's Church .....	13.09
Coolemeec, "A Thank Offering," from the Orphans' friend .....	1.00	Mooresville, Mr. P. A. Schinn .....	1.00
Coolemeec, Church of the Good Shepherd .....	12.51	Mooresville, Mrs. Geo. C. Jones .....	1.00
Creswell, S. S., Christ Church .....	2.25	Morganton, Grace Parish .....	47.30
Durham, W. A., St. Philip's .....	15.35	Morganton, Miss Georgiana Dowditch .....	5.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's Church .....	4.80	Morganton, Mr. and Mrs. James Innes .....	1.00
Elizabeth City, J. A., Christ Church .....	6.55	Oxford, Mr. C. S. Easter .....	10.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial Church .....	5.00	Oxford, St. Stephen's Parish .....	133.05
Elkin, Mr. and Mrs. G. T. Rotch .....	2.00	Petersburg, Va., Miss Eliza Harding .....	2.50
Elkin, Mr. and Mrs. Penny .....	1.00	Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London .....	10.00
Elkin, Mr. C. G. Armfield .....	1.00	Pittsboro, Mr. W. L. London .....	25.00
Elkin, Nichols brothers .....	.50	Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's .....	6.55
Enfield, Mr. E. L. Whitehead .....	5.00	Plymouth, S. S., Grace Church .....	1.28
Enfield, Mr. W. M. Crump .....	1.00	Pomona, Mrs. Cammie R. London .....	5.00
Enfield, Mrs. L. J. Applewhite .....	1.00	Raleigh, Christ Church .....	236.55
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent .....	1.35	Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd .....	64.45
Farmville, S. S., Emmanuel Church .....	6.00	Raleigh, Mr. A. B. Andrews, Jr. ....	10.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's Parish .....	41.41	Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter .....	4.00
Greensboro, S. S., St. Andrew's .....	2.86	Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes .....	1.60
Greensboro, W. A., St. Andrew's .....	.90	Raleigh, St. Mary's School .....	60.27
Greenville, St. Paul's Parish .....	22.55	Raleigh, St. Savior's Chapel .....	9.38
Greenville, S. S., St. Paul's Parish .....	18.61	Richmond, Va., Mrs. Herbert W. Jackson .....	5.00
Grifton, W. A., St. John's .....	9.00	Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd .....	4.35
Grimesland, Mrs. Charlotte E. Grimes .....	10.00	Ridgeway, Mr. Stephen Crowder .....	1.00
Hamlet, All Saints' Mission .....	35.00	Ridgeway, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd .....	2.00
Hamlet, St. Cecelia's Auxiliary, All Saints' .....	2.50	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Mission .....	7.50
Hamlet, Woman's Guild, All Saints' .....	2.50	Roanoke Rapids, Mr. G. L. Allen .....	7.00
Henderson, Mr. D. Y. Cooper .....	50.00	Roanoke Rapids, S. S., All Saints' Mission .....	3.75
Henderson, Mr. Melville Dorsey .....	5.00	Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd .....	4.00
Henderson, W. A., Holy Innocents' .....	40.00	Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd .....	17.83
Hertford, St. Catherine's Guild, for Anna Atkins' shoes .....	3.00	Rocky Mount, Mrs. Elizabeth Ophelia .....	5.00
High Point, Mrs. V. C. Rovster .....	1.00	Ronda, All Saints' .....	5.00
High Point, St. Mary's Church .....	10.00	Rowan County, Christ Church .....	9.42
		Rowan County, St. Matthew's Mission .....	3.33
		Salisbury, Mr. Chas. C. Adams .....	2.00
		Salisbury, St. Luke's Parish .....	66.98
		Sanford, W. A., St. Thomas', Kenneth Honeycutt's shoes .....	3.00
		Scotland Neck, Mr. A. L. Purrington .....	5.00
		Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish .....	27.48
		Shelby, S. S., Church of the Redeemer .....	2.20

Smithfield, St. Paul's Church .....	\$ 8.00
Smithfield, S. S., St. Paul's .....	10.00
Snow Hill, S. S., St. Barnabas' .....	2.78
Southport, St. Philip's Parish .....	5.20
Speed, St. Mary's Mission .....	11.77
Spray, Sunday-School nearby .....	.26
Statesville, Trinity Church .....	14.45
Stovall, S. S., St. Peter's .....	2.50
Tarboro, Calvary Parish .....	85.29
Tarboro, W. A., St. Catherine's Mission .....	15.25
Townesville, Holy Trinity .....	13.00
Trenton, S. S., Grace Church .....	4.64
Walnut Cove, W. A., Christ Church .....	5.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel Parish .....	33.00
Warrenton, W. A., Emmanuel Church .....	5.00
Warrenton, W. A., Emmanuel Church .....	28.00
Wilmington, Mrs. W. H. Wilder .....	5.00
Wilmington, Rev. Edward Wooten .....	3.00
Wilson, St. Agnes' Guild, for Sophia Williams' hat and shoes .....	6.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's Parish .....	60.15
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's .....	4.08
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's .....	4.35
Wilson, W. A., St. Timothy's .....	5.00
Winston, St. Paul's Parish .....	37.50

Total, \$2,181.82

Contributions in kind: Clothing, shoes, etc., W. A., St. Mary's, Kinston; box of clothing, stockings, cloth, etc., W. A., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; outfit, "for a little girl who has no one to send her clothes," St. Thomas' Altar Guild, Bath; two bags of clothing, shoes, cloth, etc., W. A., St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury; sweater, for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; hat and waist, for Evie Griffith, from Mrs. E. B. Dickson, Charlotte; package of clothing, Mrs. Claud Smith, Smithfield; box of hats, W. A., Grace Church, Weldon; barrel clothing, etc., W. A., St. Thomas' Parish, Windsor; package of hose, J. A., St. Thomas' Parish, Windsor; crate of oranges, Mrs. J. R. Van Ness, Charlotte; two pieces Pilot chambrays, Pilot Cotton Mills Company, Raleigh; outfit, for Minnie Dillon, J. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; box of clothing, one bag of Irish potatoes, S. S., Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg; box of clothing, fruit, nuts, shoes, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; box of clothing, toys, pantry supplies, and three boxes of pantry supplies, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh; box of clothing, towels, hose, pantry supplies, etc., W. A., Grace Church, Weldon; barrel of apples, Mr. F. C. Abbott, Charlotte, N. C.; barrel of apples, Mrs. R. F. Ezzell, Charlotte; box of clothing, shoes, etc., Mrs. Carrie Carr Mitchell, Asheville; package of clothing and confections, for the Hammer children, from their mother; box of dress goods, hat, etc., W. A., St. John's Parish, Winton; box of clothing, material, hose, etc., Box No. 122, Smithfield; one girl's suit, W. A., Holy Innocents', Henderson; box of clothing, hose, and dress goods, W. A., Holy Trinity Parish, Hertford; box of fruit and confections, for Clara Smith, from her mother; box of oranges, apples, and pantry supplies, St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte; box of fruit, cakes, and candy, for Elizabeth Moore, from Mrs. C. E. Moore, Wilson; also ditto, from Mrs. Elizabeth Ophelia, Rocky Mount; outfit, for Mary Nichols, W. A., Emmanuel Church, Farmville; twelve tablecloths, Mr. John L. Patterson, Roanoke

Rapids; a girl's hat, Mrs. Albert S. Cooper, Ichang, China; pair of pants and pair of gloves, for Ridsen Fort, from Mr. Sam Houston, Wadesboro; outfit, for Roy Byers, and fourteen cans of fruit, W. A., St. James', Kittrell; four dozen pairs of stockings, from friends in Charlotte, by Mrs. J. O. Hunt; box of cakes, pies, etc., for the Fort children, from their mother; four quilts, Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; box of sheeting, pillowcases, hose, shoes, combs, etc., W. A., St. Philip's, Durham; box of clothing, cotton goods, shoes, etc., Ladies' Guild, St. Joseph's Church, West Durham; one box of stockings, handkerchiefs, caps, etc., J. A., Christ Church, Elizabeth City; one box of dress goods, pantry supplies, etc., J. A., Christ Church, Elizabeth City; box of clothing, dress goods, hats, etc., Zion Parish, Beaufort County; two and one-half bushels apples, S. S., Epiphany Church, Leaksville; pantry supplies, from Thanksgiving services, Church of the Holy Comforter, Dilworth; bolt of cloth, Nokomis Cotton Mills, Lexington; box of clothing, dress goods, etc., W. A., St. John's, Bonnerston; box of clothing, shoes, stockings, sheets, canned goods, etc., W. A., St. Paul's, Monroe; outfit, for Kenneth Honeycutt, W. A., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford; box of clothing, shoes, and material, W. A., St. John's Parish, and other friends, Grifton; box of clothing, for Pauline Kerr, from the Girls' Friendly Society, Newbern; three quarts of wine, for Communion, Mr. Z. B. Mitchell, Littleton; hat, coat, and gloves, for Annie May Beaver, from W. A., St. Mary's Church, Gatesville; four quilts, and a pair of sheets, Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield; box of clothing, hat, coat, etc., W. A., St. John's Church, Winton; barrel of apples and potatoes, St. Luke's Church, Spray; box of pantry supplies, St. Paul's Parish, Beaufort; half-dozen towels, a dozen sheets, and a dozen pillowcases, Mrs. T. B. Yuille, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; keg of mullet roe, Mr. W. H. Yopp, Wilmington; barrel of sweet potatoes, Mr. C. E. Mason, Jr., Wilson.

## Cash Contributions

from December 10 to January 10

Ansonville, All Saints' Church .....	\$ 21.30
Asheville, Trinity Parish .....	123.57
Asheville, Trinity Parish, T. O. G., Building Fund .....	20.00
Aurora, Chapel of the Cross .....	6.00
Ayden, St. James' Mission .....	1.00
Bath, St. Thomas' Church .....	.70
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' .....	.25
Belhaven, St. James' Church .....	5.00
Bessemer City, St. Andrew's .....	2.60
Black Mountain, St. James' Church .....	2.00
Brevard, St. Philip's .....	15.75
Bronxville, N. Y., Mrs. Yuille's daughters .....	50.00
Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter .....	78.92
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross .....	3.00
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of the Cross .....	4.23
Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter .....	39.58
Charlotte, High School .....	2.56
Charlotte, Miss Mary Terry and Master Charles A. Bland, Jr. ....	5.00
Charlotte, Miss Susan E. Smith .....	.50
Charlotte, Mr. F. M. Simmons .....	3.00
Charlotte, Mrs. J. B. Alexander .....	5.00
Charlotte, Rev. E. A. Osborne .....	4.40
Charlotte, Rev. W. J. Smith .....	5.00



Charlotte, U. C. T., Charlotte Council, No. 297..\$	10.00	Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes .....	\$ 1.50
China Grove, Dr. and Mrs. E. A. Ramsaur....	5.00	Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild .....	20.00
China Grove, S. S., Ascension Church .....	13.35	Red Springs, St. Stephen's Church .....	6.01
Concord, Mr. F. J. Haywood, in memory of his parents—Dr. F. J. and Mrs. Nannie G. Haywood .....	108.00	Reidsville, St. Thomas' S. S. ....	8.12
Craven County, St. Thomas' .....	7.25	Roanoke Rapids, Mr. G. L. Allen .....	5.00
Durham, Mr. W. C. Bradsher .....	5.00	Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Ophelia .....	2.50
Durham, St. Philip's Parish .....	58.30	Rocky Mount, S. S., Church of the Good Shep- herd .....	15.00
Edenton, Mrs. W. D. Pruden .....	10.00	Roper, S. S., St. Luke's .....	1.50
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish .....	225.03	Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's .....	.45
Elizabeth City, Christ Church .....	72.65	Rutherfordton, St. Francis' Church .....	5.51
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent .....	1.50	Salisbury, Mr. J. W. Kerr .....	5.00
Fayetteville, St. John's Church .....	64.25	Saluda, Mrs. H. B. Lane .....	5.00
Fletcher, Calvary Church .....	11.41	Scotland Neck, T. O. G. ....	7.46
Gastonia, St. Mark's Church .....	36.25	Scotland Neck, Trinity S. S. ....	5.00
Glen Alpine, St. Paul's Church .....	7.07	Selma, St. Gabriel's Mission .....	9.00
Grace, Grace Chapel .....	8.65	Seversville, S. S., St. Andrew's Church .....	3.00
Greensboro, Mr. W. H. Dailey, for Ethel Brin- son's business course .....	40.00	Shelby, Church of the Redeemer .....	5.50
Greenville, J. A., St. Paul's .....	3.60	Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church .....	27.65
Halifax, St. Mark's Church .....	12.56	Southport, St. Philip's .....	6.35
Halifax, St. Mark's Sewing Guild .....	5.00	Spray, St. Luke's Church .....	8.81
Halifax, St. Mark's Sunday School .....	2.00	Stovall, St. Peter's .....	2.75
Hamilton, Mrs. J. P. Boyle .....	5.00	Tarboro, Cotton Factory Mission .....	1.65
Hamilton, W. A., St. Martin's .....	25.00	Tarboro, S. S., Calvary Parish .....	5.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents' .....	140.47	Valle Crucis, Women's Club .....	7.42
Henderson, Leon, William, and Edward Joyner .....	3.00	Walnut Cove, Mrs. J. G. Fulton .....	5.00
Hendersonville, St. James' Parish .....	39.05	Washington, Mrs. Thomas H. Blount .....	5.00
Hickory, Church of the Ascension .....	25.00	Washington, St. Peter's Parish .....	99.37
High Point, Mrs. V. C. Royster .....	1.00	Weldon, Grace Church .....	42.26
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S. ....	57.25	Williamston, Church of the Advent .....	26.90
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish .....	9.00	Wilmington, St. James' Parish .....	202.74
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger .....	5.00	Wilmington, S. S., St. John's Church .....	5.00
Hyde County, St. George's .....	18.64	Windsor, St. Thomas' Parish .....	18.26
Jackson, Church of the Savior .....	19.55	Winton, St. John's .....	7.65
Jackson, Church of the Savior .....	2.00	Woodville, Grace Church .....	16.00
Kittrell, St. James' Church .....	4.70	Woodville, Grace Church .....	22.00
Kinston, St. Mary's Parish .....	106.14	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's Church .....	3.57
Lake Landing, W. A., St. George's Church, for freight on box .....	.43	Total, \$2,400.40	
Lancaster, S. C., Mrs. May Kirker .....	5.00		
Laurinburg, St. David's .....	4.82	Contributions in kind: Box of pantry supplies, J. A. and W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridge- way; box of apples, pantry supplies, and clothing, W. A., St. James', Lenoir; two bags of sweet potatoes, ———, Wilmington; a dress, for Carrie Nichols, from her mother; clothing, coat, hat, etc., for Eliza- beth Carter, from J. A., St. Andrews', Greensboro; box of apples, popcorn, potatoes, etc., Trinity Sunday School, ———, Virginia; box of peanuts, for the Allen children, from their father; box of towels, sheets, clothing, etc., W. A., Grace Mission, Grace; bag of potatoes, corn, turnips, and bacon, St. Mat- thew's Mission, Edgecombe County; one sack of sugar, W. A., St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro; pair of shoes, for Pauline Kerr, from the Girls' Friendly Society, Newbern; one bag of flour, Mrs. Baxter Moore, Charlotte; six buckets of syrup, oranges and apples, Mrs. Laura E. Johnston, Charlotte; box of clothing, hose, dress goods, etc., W. A. and Parochial Society, St. James', Ayden; box of sheeting, clothing, hose, etc., Ladies' Aid Society, St. Joseph's Church, West Durham; box of oranges, from a friend in Charlotte; box of clothing, six dozen pairs of hose, a dozen combs, twenty-five yards sheeting, a dozen pillow-cases, etc., W. A., St. Philip's, Durham; box of oranges, Mr. and Mrs. Avery R. Rhyne, Charlotte; box of fruit and confections, for Edell Brannon, from her mother; Christmas box of toys, etc., Mount Vernon, N. Y.; box of clothing, etc., for Anna Atkins,	
Lenoir, St. James' Parish .....	24.30		
Lenoir, S. S., St. James' .....	5.10		
Lexington, Mr. C. A. Hunt, Sr. ....	10.00		
Littleton, St. Alban's .....	2.30		
Louisburg, St. Paul's Church .....	5.50		
Macon County, St. John's .....	10.00		
Madison, Mr. and Mrs. T. R. Pratt .....	2.00		
Madison, Mrs. J. M. Galloway and son .....	2.00		
Mayodan, Church of the Messiah .....	1.00		
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church .....	3.55		
Newbern, All Saints' Church .....	2.92		
Newbern, Christ Church .....	68.25		
Newbern, Christ Church .....	1.88		
Newbern, Mr. C. L. Spencer, for the Newbern children .....	5.00		
Newbern, S. S., All Saints' .....	2.38		
Orange County, St. Mary's .....	.70		
Oxford, J. A., St. Stephen's .....	5.00		
Pitt County, St. John's Church .....	13.34		
Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London .....	10.00		
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's .....	9.75		
Plymouth, S. S., Grace Church .....	3.22		
Raleigh, Christ Church .....	5.00		
Raleigh, Christ Church .....	6.00		
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd .....	1.00		
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter .....	4.00		

from St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; box of Christmas toys, etc., Trinity Sunday School, Lumberton; box of pantry supplies, socks, quilt, etc., W. A., Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; six pairs stockings, with nuts and candy in foot of one of each, Miss Fries Hall, Lenoir; box of oranges, J. N. McCausland & Co., Charlotte; book of Christmas cards, St. Mary's Guild, St. Paul's Parish, Edenton; eighteen Christmas stockings (filled), canned goods, toys, etc., J. A., Greenville; box of oranges, Mr. F. C. Abbott, Charlotte; cap, two pairs stockings, and two suits underwear, for Roy Yates, W. A., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; five dollars' worth of flour, Mr. W. G. Hinkle, Thomasville; two boxes of oranges, Mrs. Vinton Liddell, Charlotte; well-filled Christmas stockings, from Santa Claus, for all the children, through the Julian Ingle Branch of the W. A., Henderson; box of oranges, Mrs. H. H. Boyd, Charlotte; box of oranges, Dr. Brodie C. Nalle, Charlotte; box of fruit, candy, and cake, for the Hammer children, from their mother; box of candy, fruit, etc., and clothing, for Clara Smith, from her mother; box of candy, fruit, and dolls, for the Edmundson children, from their grandmother; box of candy and toys, for the Honeycutt children, from their mother; stockings, sweater, and apples, for Ernest Bland, from his brother Haywood; thimble and candy, for Minnie Dillon, J. A., Rocky Mount; box of candy for each of the children, Mrs. D. F. Finger (Reba Harris), Charlotte; sweater, cap, and scarf, for Cora Lee Cochran, from Mrs. R. S. Busbee, Raleigh; for Elizabeth Moore, doll from Mrs. C. B. Valentine, Richmond, and Christmas boxes from Mrs. C. E. Moore, Sr. and Jr., Wilson, and Mrs. Ophelia, Rocky Mount; doll carriage, dress, and confections, for Edell Brannon, from her mother; handkerchiefs and ribbon, for Annie May Beaver and Iyah Beaver, from their mother; ribbon, for Annie May Beaver, Leta May Turner, Evie Griffin, and Carrie May Cochran, from Miss Kate Capehart, Kittrell; box of cake and confections, for Callie Barger, from Miss E. Barber, Barber; also box of hose, from her father; middy suit, for Ethel Brinson, from J. A., Newbern; also box of confections, from Mrs. R. J. Disoway; Christmas box, for Bernice Stanton, from her mother; Christmas box, for Margaret Jefferies, from Mr. Chas. L. Sterne, Wilmington; one cap and tie, for Rischen and John Fort, from Mr. J. D. Mills, Wadesboro; Christmas box, for Edith Wilson, from Girls' Friendly Society, Durham; two boxes of chocolate candy, Misses M. W. and J. R. Ruffin, Mayodan; Christmas box, W. A., Swan Quarter; box of clothing, cloth, shoes, hat, etc., J. A., Winterville; two packages of cloth, from Messrs. J. H. Holt and I. N. Williamston, Jr., Burlington; Christmas box, for May Aldridge, from her mother; two boxes of candy, Miss Terry Bland, Charlotte; bolt of cloth, Salisbury Cotton Mills; box of clothing, dress goods, sack of flour, ham, oranges, etc., Episcopal Sunday School, Holly Springs; Christmas box, St. Peter's Sunday School, Washington.

### Orphanage Notes

By the time this reaches our readers, it will be almost too late for New Year's greetings, and the children will be almost ready for another Christmas; and yet we must not fail to wish all of our good friends a happy and prosperous New Year, and to

thank them for all that they have done for our children since Thanksgiving; and especially for giving them such a happy Christmas. We all become young again when the birthday of the Christ child comes around; and the grown people find their greatest happiness in making the children happy. We can safely say that our children had a happy Christmas, and none was hurt, or made sick.

The festivities began in a small way on the Saturday before Christmas, by seven of our older girls going to a little party given them by Miss Alice Haughton; and then

"On the night before Christmas, when all through the house,

Not a creature was stirring, not even a mouse," good old Santa Claus came along, via Henderson, and left a well-filled stocking for every child in the Orphanage. After the Christmas service in their own chapel, they sat down to a good dinner—but no turkey this time; and then soon afterwards they all marched up to the Elks' Temple, where they received a warm welcome, along with the children from the Alexander Home. A large table was filled with apples and oranges, to which the children helped themselves freely; and then when they went upstairs they found stockings and boxes of candy, nuts, and fruit, and a present for every child; nor were the grown people forgotten, for each one received a nice box of chocolate candy. The genial hosts seemed to enjoy the occasion as much as the children.

Two days later, the children had another happy time. Soon after dinner, the Superintendent and matrons took them all to the Piedmont Theater, by special invitation, to witness an interesting children's program of moving pictures, songs, and acting. Before the performance was over, they had to leave, in order to reach St. Peter's Parish House by 4.30, where the ladies of the Thompson Orphanage Guild had prepared a beautiful Christmas tree, with a nice present for every child, and a bag of candy, nuts, and an orange; nor were the grown people forgotten. The Superintendent made a short talk to the children, after they had sung their Christmas carols; and then the presents were taken off the tree, and delivered to the eager hands that were ready for them.

In spite of the floods, and vacancies in parishes, the Thanksgiving offerings have come in better than they did last year; but we fear that the high prices, and the various improvements we have had to make, will cause our funds to reach a low ebb, as they do every year, during the latter part of the summer. We thank our friends for all of this assistance, and for all the nice boxes that they sent in at Thanksgiving and Christmas.

Mary and Margaret Edmondson were brought here on the ninth of December, by their grandmother, from Speed, and placed in Thompson Hall.

On the twelfth of December, the Superintendent attended an interesting meeting of the North Carolina Orphans' Association, in Raleigh.

On Christmas Day, Vesta Dillon, who is now Mrs. Frank Huffman, came down from Winston-Salem with her two children, and her brother Glenn, and before leaving the next day she had her baby baptized in the Chapel.

At the same time, Jack Witherspoon, who is now a real "Jack Tar," on the United States battleship



Oklahoma, came to see his two little sisters, and spent several days with them.

We are again indebted to Mrs. Thomas H. Blount, of Washington, for a year's subscription to the *Youth's Companion*.

The sitting-room in Thompson Hall has been made more comfortable by a hot blast stove, which was placed there by St. Agnes' Guild, of Christ Church, Raleigh.

We still hope to get a high chair or two for the small children, and also some napkins and handkerchiefs. Shoes are always acceptable, especially now.

With flour at nine dollars a barrel, and beans at nine dollars a bushel, nothing would look better to us right now than to see a few bags of peas and potatoes come rolling in, with a few boxes of canned goods bringing up the rear.

Owing to the fire which destroyed the plant of the Observer Printing House, on the morning of December 16, 1916, we did not receive a copy of the last CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, and would be glad if some of our friends would send us a few.

### Orphanage Receives Two Legacies

Mr. William L. London, of Pittsboro, always a good friend of the Orphanage, left to it in his will the sum of five hundred dollars; and Mr. James H. Ruffin, of Rocky Mount, another good friend, bequeathed the sum of five thousand dollars. This money will continue to do good as long as the Orphanage lasts.

We hope that some other friends will do likewise.

### Roll of Honor

Essie DeVinney .....	97
Roy Yates .....	97
MISS VIRGINIA E. MOONEY, Teacher	

### Messengers of Hope

#### Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required .....	\$180.00
Amount paid in .....	151.54
Amount still to be raised .....	28.46

#### Contributions from November 6 to December 6

Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, through their mother .....	\$ .25
"In Memoriam Col. Wharton J. Green," Fayetteville .....	5.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick .....	.25
"Young Christian Soldiers," Middleburg, N. C. ....	.50
From a Hillsboro exile, Atlanta, Ga. ....	1.00
Caroline Ashe McLendon, Wadesboro, N. C. ....	.25
Robert L. Bernhardt, Jr., Salisbury, N. C. ....	5.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother ....	.75
Alexander Weldon Hall, Jr. (aged one week), Warrenton, N. C. ....	1.00
Total, \$ 14.00	

My Dear Children:

As you see, we gave fourteen dollars this month, which leaves a balance of twenty-eight dollars and forty-six cents still to be raised before the month goes out. Now I wish we would do it! Can't we?

The first letter came from Merry Hill, and says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. With love and best wishes.

"Sincerely

"....."

Thank you, my dear Martha; and kiss the little ones for me, please.

The next keeps alive the name and memory of that gallant soldier and our faithful friend, Col. Wharton Green, whose check for five dollars came as regularly as the Thanksgiving Day. God bless him!

The next is another Merry Hill contribution:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, for the Sewing Teacher's salary. With best wishes.

"Sincerely

"....."

Surely, my dear Martha, you "do not grow weary in well-doing." Thank you, very much.

Our Middleburg children say:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Here is fifty cents, from the Young Christian Soldiers of Middleburg. Wishing you all a happy Thanksgiving, we are your little friends.

"....."

I am always glad to hear from you, my dear children; so hurry back again.

The next came from one true heart that has never strayed from its deep devotion "to the blue hills of old Orange." How we wish you were with us "for keeps," my dear!

Wadesboro sends this:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—I am sending you twenty-five cents in stamps, for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from my little daughter, Caroline Ashe McLendon.

"Very truly yours

"....."

Thank you, my dear Madam. I am always glad to have the Ashe names on our lists. "Col. Burgwyn" was a name I often heard my father and mother speak; and "Cousin Tom," it was my privilege to know, in Washington, D. C.

From Salisbury comes this:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I enclose five dollars, for the children's Thanksgiving, with the wish that they may have a very happy Thanksgiving Day. Love to each.

"Your little friend

"....."

My dear little boy, two five-dollar checks in this letter quite takes my breath away! You see I am not in the habit of getting "bulk sums" (I wish I was!) Thank you, so much.

The next I may not print. Thank you, so much. I am so sorry! I know all the pain of laying aside active work in which your heart delighted, and feeling like a mere cumberer of the earth; but, if we have done our appointed task, and the Master lays us aside, shall we not feel as though He knew best—for "they also serve who *only* stand and wait?" "Who *only*!"—the hardest service that love is ever called upon to do. But one thing lies in the eternal verities; God never makes a mistake. The service is the same, be it active or passive, so it is of God's ordering. I

send my heart of love to you both, and pray God daily for you.

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I'm a little boy, just a week old today; but I'm sending you a dollar for my Thanksgiving offering, and hope I can send you another one soon.

"Your little friend

"ALEXANDER WELDON HALL, JR."

Now, I ask the world at large, did ever a baby just one week old, write a letter before this sprig of North Carolina longleaf pine did it? You blessed baby! How I do wish I had all your soft pink and white loveliness in my hands right now to kiss and cuddle. God bless you, and keep you safely all your days.

That wonderful epistle ends the letters, dear children. I wish you all a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Your loving

"AUNT BECKY"

*Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary*

Amount required .....	\$180.00
Amount paid in .....	208.79
Balance on next year .....	28.79

*Contributions from December 6 to January 6*

Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah G. Petar .....	\$ .25
Junior Auxiliary, Wadesboro, N. C., through Mrs. T. A. Marshall .....	2.00
Birthday Pennies, Trinity Sunday-School, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Mrs. Henry T. Clark .....	3.75
Wm. C. Ruffin, Mayodan, N. C. ....	50.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother.....	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah G. Petar .....	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother....	.75

Total, \$57.25

My Dear Children:

Happy New Year to you, each one; and indeed it begins happily for us, for we have finished paying the salary that limped along so slowly and draggingly, and have a comfortable start of twenty-eight dollars and seventy-nine cents on the new year's work. For which I say thank God; and take fresh courage.

The first money came from Ridgeway, and Sarah says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am so sorry to be a little late this month. My mother hasn't been very well; consequently, I had a few more duties. I do hope it will not happen again. I sincerely hope you are enjoying good health now. With kindest love and best wishes from my sister Helen and me.

"Affectionately yours

"\_\_\_\_\_"

The delay didn't signify, dear child; and helping "mother" is always the first and highest duty we can have. If you have noticed, in the Commandments God puts our duty to our parents right next to our duty to Him. I send my love to you both.

The next in line were the Wadesboro Juniors. Their directress says:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Please find enclosed post-office order for two dollars, for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from our Junior Auxiliary.

"Yours truly \_\_\_\_\_"

Thank you, my dear Madam, and please give my love to all the children.

Scotland Neck—that wonderful land of ever-recurring birthdays, comes next:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—The birthday pennies are steadily increasing, and I am enclosing a check amounting to three dollars and seventy-five cents, from Trinity Sunday-School. With every good wish.

"Sincerely \_\_\_\_\_"

Thank you, so much, my dear young lady! I was afraid we might lose you when you changed your name and "estate." I am quite ready to believe all the good things you say of—shall I say my new "nephew?" He comes of good stock, and that always counts in the running. Give my love to all the dear birthday people, please, especially the oldest members, and take my love and all good wishes for your New Year.

The next letter came from our best of friends, at Mayodan, and lifted us clean off of our feet, and into "a wide, large, elegant prosperity." Thank you, very much, my dear William. My "lucky star" was in the ascendant when you entered my Sunday-School class, when our world was fairer and fuller than it is now.

The next to come were the little people from Merry Hill, who say, through their mother:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell. I trust you have had a most happy Christmas, and will have a happy New Year. "Sincerely \_\_\_\_\_"

Thank you, my dear Martha, for your good wishes. I was woefully sick all through the holidays, with a savage cold; but nevertheless it was a happy Christmas, and the New Year has begun most auspiciously—for the salary, at least. I send my love and best wishes for you all.

Then the Ridgeway Juniors reappear, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Trust you had a Merry Christmas, and will have a Happy New Year. I am again enclosing the twenty-five cents in stamps, for January. Best wishes and love from my sister and me. "Fondly yours \_\_\_\_\_"

Thank you both, my dear child; and we did have a very happy Christmas, as I hope you did.

The last letter came from Jackson; and oh, how I do wish my eyes would let me write in reply! My heart and thoughts and prayers are daily with you. "Be strong, and of a good courage," for "He will never leave thee nor forsake thee." "Underneath are the everlasting arms, and He will bear thee up"; and it is only for a little while longer "before the day breaks and the shadows flee away." I wish I could say more, but I get well very slowly, and my sight fails steadily.

I send my love to you one and all, dear children, and dear friends.

Faithfully yours

"AUNT BECKY"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.



# Interesting News!

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN aspires to be a purveyor of fresh, interesting news of Church life in North Carolina.

This can only be obtained by co-operation of clergy and laity. Someone must send us the news.

When you give a good news story to your local paper, send us a copy. Don't wait for the Editor to find out what you are doing thru the general Church papers.

## Don't be too modest. Most Parishes do not object to seeing their Parish work mentioned

Put someone on the job of sending us something every month; but see that he or she stays put, or write it yourself. "Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven."

## What is News?

News is the story of things that are done; and interest depends as much upon the way the story is told as upon the thing that is done. *But the fact is the main thing.* All sorts of subjects deserve to be mentioned—and, for suggestion, we append a list of subjects that people like to know about:

- The planning, building, completion, or consecration of a new church or parish house.
- The starting of a new mission, parish society, men's club, social, or settlement work.
- Progress of a conspicuous character, such as an exceptional class for baptism or confirmation, a successful preaching mission, or Bible Class.
- Something evidencing the vital touch of a congregation and its locality in service or influence.
- Sunday School activities.
- Things suggestive or instructive to other congregations.
- The call or departure of a rector or minister-in-charge.
- The honorable recognition or death of prominent men and women in the parish. (A Church paper does not recognize a crime or disgrace as news).
- Generous gifts or bequests.
- Heroic and noble deeds.
- Resolutions of respect, and memorial tributes.
- Letters on vital subjects.
- Doings of the vestry, that do not concern safeguarding the parish treasury or other matters of local expense. (However, if a vestry votes to increase the minister's salary, not only mention it, but also send a photograph of the vestry for publication).
- The conclusion or action of Diocesan, Convocational, or Auxiliary Committees.

## Don'ts

- Don't be wordy. Write briefly and suggestively.
- Don't fail to send the facts, even if you have not the time to write it up. However, edit it if you have time.
- Don't send the names of all the new vestry, but mention the wardens and treasurer. (If a warden who has served twenty years resigns, mention it, and also send photograph.)
- Don't mention that the Church was decorated with palms on Palm Sunday, or that a special program of music was rendered by a full choir on Easter Day, unless your community regards these things as novelties.
- Don't get mad with us if we have to abridge your story to get it in the next issue, or if we have to carry it over when it comes too late, or, if we have to leave it out if it is too stale.
- Don't despise a postal card as a medium of communication if you have no time to write a letter.

**Don't Procrastinate!**

**Send us the Latest News!**

## The Observer Printing House

(Incorporated)

*is now located in its new building, with offices on the first floor. The mechanical department occupies six thousand square feet of floor space---on one floor; and, with entirely new equipment throughout, is in position to render better and more efficient service than ever.*

GIVE US A CALL



127

## The Observer Printing House

(Incorporated)

OBSERVER BUILDING

33 SOUTH CHURCH  
STREET

B. R. CATES, Manager

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## The Carolina Churchman

(Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina)

### DEPARTMENTS

Editorial  
General Church News  
The Diocese  
The Convocations (3)  
The Woman's Auxiliary  
The Thompson Orphanage  
Religious Education

To be a well-informed Churchman, read this paper.

Subscription price, \$1.00 the year.

Liberal commission to agents and for Missionary causes for *New* subscriptions.

## O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

*In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.*

ESTABLISHED 1886

328 to 332 Seventh Avenue

NEW YORK, N. Y.

# PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

*A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC  
SCHOOL CAN GIVE*

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented. Thoro preparation for college or business

*RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH*

Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully Porter has combined  
thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

*A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS*

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very door--

*ENTRANCE TO WEST POINT AND EVERY COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY WITHOUT  
EXAMINATION, WHICH ACCEPTS STUDENTS ON CERTIFICATES*

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

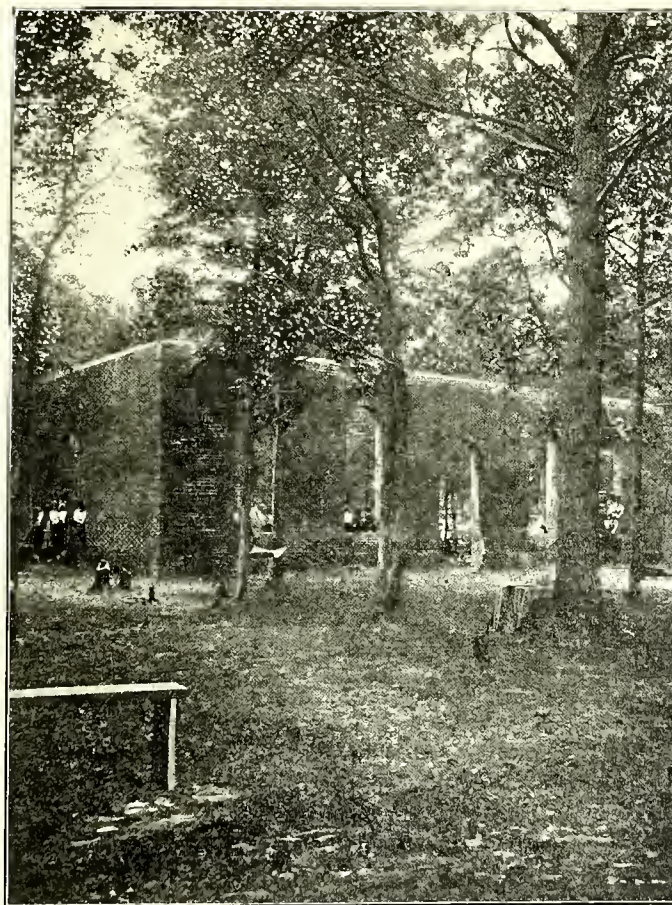
**REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D. D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.**



2.8  
16/17

# THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage



RUINS OF ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH,  
Brunswick, North Carolina.

(See Article, Page 6)

Vol. ~~VII~~<sup>VIII</sup>, No. 5

March, 1917

1842

1917

## St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South  
Carolina

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION,  
DOMESTIC SCIENCE, PREPARATORY

Applications now received for entrance at any  
time when there is a vacancy. Present  
limit, 180 boarding pupils

75th Session Began September, 1916

For full information, please address

REV. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

## HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876.

A school of the highest standard of scholarships  
and ideals of Christian manhood

## GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical,  
and Visiting Nursing to young women between the  
ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr.,  
E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

## The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857      Chartered 1857      Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT, OR  
THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

## Porter Military Academy

A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented. Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military  
discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very door —

ENTRANCE TO WEST POINT AND EVERY COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY WITHOUT  
EXAMINATION, WHICH ACCEPTS STUDENTS ON CERTIFICATES

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

# FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

*A Home School for Girls. Accredited by  
Smith, Wellesley, Goucher, and Standard  
Southern Colleges. The only school in North  
Carolina credited by all of these institutions*  
MUSIC, ART, SPANISH, DOMESTIC SCIENCE

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

## CHURCH FURNISHINGS

GOLD, SILVER, AND BRASS

Church and Chancel Furniture

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES

W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

208 THIRD STREET

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

## CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Ban-  
ners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing  
exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings,  
pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of  
England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio

Chevy Chase, Md.

## St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

*For Colored Young Men  
and Women*

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING  
SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For Catalog, Address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

## O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

*In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.*

ESTABLISHED 1886

328 to 332 Seventh Avenue

NEW YORK, N. Y.



# The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. III

Charlotte, N. C., March, 1917

No. 5

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: \$1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....CHARLOTTE  
Editor and Business Manager

## DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY  
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES.....RALEIGH  
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D.....RALEIGH  
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO  
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY  
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE  
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE  
The Thompson Orphanage

## ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## Accomplished!

On Monday following Quinquagesima Sunday the daily papers published an Associated Press dispatch to the effect that Bishop Lawrence had announced the completion of the Five Million Dollars necessary to make the Church Pension System effective. This amount has since been increased to over six and a half million dollars, according to the official announcement of Bishop Lawrence. The Episcopal Church in this country rejoices and thanks God. Men and women, clergy and laity alike feel the thrill of satisfaction when they think of the manifold benefits which shall flow from this effective pension plan for the clergy, and the widows and the orphans of the clergy. We have not heard what the Diocese of North Carolina contributed, but from what we have learned in our travels the parishes all had some part.

## H. C. L.

A well-known comic paper uses the letters H. C. L. as a symbol which an ordinary person of our day ought to guess the meaning of. It does not seem to us that an explanation is necessary for everyone is affected. With us it means that our publisher has informed us that hereafter he will require a larger check to meet the expense of this publication. The question with us is how to meet the advance.

One of the general church papers has met the advance in cost by advancing the cost of the subscription. Another boldly meets the situation by using cheap yellow paper—a third asks the readers to help increase the number of subscriptions so that it will not have to follow the other two.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN asks its readers to help us carry out the plan of increasing our subscription lists. Lent is here and we offer a fine chance to the children or anyone else to make money for an Easter offering by securing new subscriptions at one dollar for the year on a commission of fifty per cent. One who secures a new subscriber on this basis does a threefold service—to the one who subscribes, to the paper, and to the mission or parish to which he gives the commission.

## A New Church Paper

*The Witness*: This is the attractive title borne by the newest visitor in the world of Church periodicals. *The Witness* is designed to fill a want which if not long felt, certainly has long existed as a need—that is, a bright, readable Church paper for everybody and for our lay people in particular; and furthermore an inexpensive paper; and last, but not least, one that contains much helpful reading besides news, and very little of raw controversy and ecclesiastical squabbling. The price for this fine weekly is only one dollar per year. Communications to it should be sent to the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Hendersonville, or the Rev. Warren W. Way, Salisbury.

## CONTENTS

PAGE

### EDITORIALS:

Accomplished .....	3
H. C. L. ....	3
The Bishop's Appointments .....	4
The St. Mary's School Fund .....	6
Convocation of Raleigh .....	7
Convocation of Charlotte .....	9
Convocation of Colored Work .....	10
Diocesan Board of Religious Education .....	10
The Woman's Auxiliary .....	11
District of Asheville .....	12
The Thompson Orphanage .....	13

## The Pilgrimage of Prayer

The clergy are asked to give their help unstintedly toward forwarding the effort of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Pilgrimage of Prayer to be made in this Diocese during the week beginning March 18.

*The Living Church* gives the following explanation of the plan:

The Pilgrimage of Prayer, which attracted so much reverent attention as described by Miss Forbes in St. Louis, is being attempted in a different way in this land. As we cannot go about exhorting in villages as the English Pilgrims did, a plan looking to universal and systematic prayer thruout the Auxiliary has been put into operation. Beginning with the extreme northeast of the country, Maine and New Hampshire began on the First Sunday in Advent the Pilgrimage of Prayer, the prayer making the pilgrimage and passing from diocese to diocese. The method is that on the first Sunday assigned to a diocese all members of the Auxiliary who can do so make their Communion with certain intercessions; that, individually, they repeat these intercessions daily thruout the week; and that on one day in that week each parish branch in the diocese holds a special meeting for the purpose of making these intercessions. The idea is full of beauty. As the year progresses, this spirit of prayer will be moving silently, yet with order, over the Auxiliary world, reaching and stimulating and uplifting, and on the closing Sunday of the year 1917—the Sunday next before Advent—all members of the Auxiliary are asked to make their Communion together and offer unitedly these intercessions. The dates for each diocese are given in a leaflet issued by the Board of Missions and called the *Pilgrimage of Prayer*.

## Over Six and a Half Millions

Bishop Cheshire is in receipt of a telegram from Bishop Lawrence informing him that subscriptions to the Church Pension Fund now amount to over six and a half million of dollars. All returns were not yet in at the date of this communication—that is on March 1.

The Bishop sends the following important instructions with reference to what must now be done.

*To the Clergy and Laity:*

The Bishop of the diocese thankfully announcing to his people the successful inauguration of the Pension Fund, desires to make one or two suggestions as to our part in this great and beneficent work.

1. That every vestry in the diocese at once co-operate by sending on the first payment, and also provide for the regular remittance of the succeeding payments as they become due each month, or quarterly *in advance*, if that be thought more convenient.

2. That in the case of missions and congregations where the salary paid is so small and the congregations so scattered, that frequent collections and remittances are not practicable—as for example, where the salary paid is only one or two hundred dollars *per annum*, the whole assessment of seven and one-half *per cent.* on the salary be paid at once in advance for the whole year, or at least it be paid six months *in advance* in two semi-annual installments.

3. All should bear in mind that by the neglect of any one payment, not only is the provision made for their own minister impaired, but the whole beneficent scheme is to that extent hindered and disturbed.

4. Until further notice all payments should be made to Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Treasurer Church Pension office, 14 Wall Street, New York, N. Y.

Let us all join in and carry on with systematic faithfulness that which has been so well begun.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE

Bishop of North Carolina

February 28, 1917.

## The Bishop's Appointments

1917

March—

2—Friday, p. m.—Stovall.

3—Saturday, p. m.—Oxford, *St. Cyprian's*.

4—Sunday, a. m.—Oxford, *St. Stephen's*.

" p. m.—Henderson, *Holy Innocents'*.

5—Monday, p. m.—Henderson, *St. John's*.

9—Friday, p. m.—Middleburg.

11—Sunday, a. m.—Ridgeway.

" p. m.—Warrenton, *Emmanuel*.

12—Monday, p. m.—Warrenton, *All Saints'*.

18—Sunday, a. m.—Durham, *St. Philip's*.

" p. m.—Durham, *St. Titus'*.

" Evening—West Durham.

19—Monday, p. m.—Milton.

20—Tuesday, a. m.—Cunningham.

25—Sunday—Chapel Hill.

28—Wednesday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Ambrose*.

April—

1—Palm Sunday, a. m.—Raleigh, *Christ Church*.

" p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Mary's*.

" Evening—Raleigh, *Good Shepherd*.

4—Wednesday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Augustine's*.

6—Good Friday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Savior's*.

7—Saturday, p. m.—Louisburg, *St. Matthias'*.

8—Easter Day, a. m.—Louisburg.

" p. m.—Kittrell.

11—Wednesday, p. m.—Hamlet.

12—Thursday, p. m.—Laurinburg.

15—Sunday, a. m.—Rockingham.

" p. m.—Wadesboro.

19—Thursday, p. m.—Monroe, *St. Paul's*.

20—Friday, p. m.—Monroe, *Holy Trinity*.

22—Sunday, a. m.—Charlotte, *St. Peter's*.

" p. m.—Charlotte, *Holy Comforter*.

24—Tuesday, a. m.—Charlotte, *Thompson Orphanage*.

25—Wednesday, p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Martin's*.

26—Thursday, p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Michael's*.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese, and the clergy are requested to notify the people beforehand of these offerings. The hours of service may be fixed by the local authorities.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE

Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft

January 18, 1917

## From the Bishop's Journal

January 21, the *Third Sunday after the Epiphany*. Took the service in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, the parish being vacant.

Also the *Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany*, January 28, *Septuagesima*, February 4, and *Sexagesima*, February 11, with other days during the intervening



weeks, took the services in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the parish being vacant.

January 31, at the Church House in Philadelphia, delivered an address before the Church Historical Society.

February 6, visited Spring Hope, in Nash County, and officiated for the first time in the Church built there by the exertions of the Rev. Mr. Owens, while rector at Rocky Mount. The Rev. Morrison Bethea, of Wilson, kindly took charge of the mission after Mr. Owens went to Charlotte, until the Rev. Frederick Diehl should begin his work. After Evening Prayer, in which I was assisted by Mr. Bethea, I preached, and confirmed three persons.

February 7, in St. John's Church, Battleboro, said Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed two persons.

February 14, attended meeting of the Board of Missions in New York.

February 18, *Quinquagesima*, in Salisbury. Consecrated two churches, St. Peter's Church being a new brick church, to replace the original framed structure erected some twenty-five or thirty years ago, as an offshoot of St. Luke's Church; and St. Peter's Church is a framed building erected for the use of a Colored Mission on a lot near Livingstone College, given by the Rev. Dr. Murdoch for this purpose some years before his death.

At the consecration of St. Peter's the Bishop preached the sermon, and was assisted in the services by Archdeacon Hardin, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, and the Rev. Walter J. Smith.

At St. Philip's the sermon was preached by Archdeacon Delany, and the other clergy assisting the Bishop were the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Walter J. Smith, Warren W. Way, James E. King, and James K. Satterwhite.

February 19, attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte.

February 20, In All Saints' Church, Concord, officiated at a marriage, assisted by the Rev. Clarence G. Properi.

February 21, *Ash Wednesday*, visited Grace Church, Lexington, preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

February 22, Raleigh—State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, at the inauguration of President Wallace C. Riddick, offered the opening prayer, and gave the blessing at the close.

February 25, the *First Sunday in Lent*—Visited Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines; confirmed six persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

The evening of the same day, said Evening Prayer and preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

February 26, visited St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, organized the mission and appointed officers, preached, and confirmed four persons.

February 27, attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.

### Clerical Changes

The Rev. Frederick Diehl, late of Farmville, Diocese of Southern Virginia, has become rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. He took charge February 7, and will also have under his pastoral care St. John's Church, Battleboro, and the Mission at Spring Hope.

The Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, for several years past rector of the Church in Elizabeth City, has become rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. He arrived in Raleigh February 27, and assumed charge of the parish March 1.

The Rev. R. Maynard Marshall, of Clemson College, S. C., has accepted a call to become rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and is expected to remove to Chapel Hill early in March.

The Rev. Lewis Chester Morrison, of Mount Joy, Pa., Diocese of Harrisburg, has been put in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Duke, and St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. He was expected to reach Duke Friday, March 2, to begin work.

The Rev. Edgar Van W. Edwards, for some months in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, has removed to Philadelphia, and has taken Letters Dismissory to the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, who has been serving with great success the Church at Williamsboro, Stovall, and other nearby places has accepted a call to the work at Roanoke Rapids, made vacant by the removal of Rev. Henry C. Smith from the Diocese.

The Rev. Warren Van H. Filkins, of Arlington, N. J., has been called to the rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Winston. It is understood that Mr. Filkins is seriously considering this call, and those in this Diocese who are acquainted with Mr. Filkins, unite with the people of St. Paul's, Winston, in hoping that he may accept their call.

### Resolutions of the Diocesan Social Service Commission

Editor CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Will you please give space in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN to the enclosed resolutions of the Diocesan Social Service Commission?

*First, Resolved*, That the work of the Thompson Orphanage ought to be brought particularly to the attention of the children of the Sunday Schools of the Diocese; and that they be requested to make a regular contribution, at least, once each month.

*Second, Resolved*, That this commission earnestly calls attention to the duty of the Church to improve the conditions of family life and of social customs; so as to educate our young people in better ideas of propriety and modesty, and thus prevent them falling victims to the many temptations which befall them under present social conditions.

While thoroly sympathetic with all efforts for reform of delinquents and incorrigibles by legislation, and for all legislative means designed to prevent delinquency and crime; the Commission feels that there is a real danger of trusting too much to such measures, and thus neglect the fundamental and natural duties of parents, and the effect on the younger members of the community of careless, unthinking acquiescence in demoralizing social customs that have grown up without wise direction.

We believe that laxity of home life, and lack of parental discipline, is the most serious question before our people; and the Church has the duty and the responsibility of taking measures to correct these conditions.

N. C. DUNCAN, Chairman

Weldon, N. C., February 14, 1917.

## The St. Mary's School Fund

### *A Canvass in Winston-Salem*

The latter part of January and first part of February, I had expected to spend in the Diocese of East Carolina, where we have already done some preparatory work and organized our committees in anticipation of a canvass for the \$250,000 fund for St. Mary's School, but the Church Pension Fund fully occupied the field and properly claimed the right-of-way, so I addressed myself to the task of concluding the work which had been started at Winston-Salem.

In the progressive Twin-City of the Piedmont section the parish is without a rector. But the St. Paul's Church Club meets regularly once a month and is not only the liveliest thing in the church at Winston-Salem, but the most virile church club I have ever seen in North Carolina. This organization espoused the cause and appointed a committee to co-operate in the canvass. Twenty-five loyal alumnae of St. Mary's offered their help. A committee of fifty made up of men and women, from the Episcopal, Baptist, Presbyterian, Methodist, and Moravian churches, was organized. The local papers co-operated and "*The Journal*" published an editorial notice on "St. Mary's School, An Asset of the State." A supper was served and a brief and vigorous canvass was made. One hundred and thirty-six subscriptions were made, amounting to \$2,545.00. The committee expect to follow up what had begun so as to raise \$3,000.

The best part of the canvass in Winston-Salem was the fine spirit of co-operation and the heartiness, not only of our church people, but of almost everybody else. There is much wealth in Winston-Salem, but it is outside of the Episcopal Church, so no large contributions were made. St. Paul's Church has less than three hundred communicants, but the Churchmen met the issue squarely and gave generously in proportion to their ability. One man gave \$125.00—the largest donation. Six others gave \$100.00 each, a dozen gave \$50.00 each, and so on. Many non-Episcopalians gave small amounts to show good will and sympathy. A Baptist was one of the best workers and gave \$50.00. The Moravians gave both money and words of cheer. Dr. Howard Rondthaler, President of Salem College and Academy, heartily commended the claim of St. Mary's upon all the people of the Carolinas, and said that our method of presenting the claim should inaugurate a new era in Christian education by establishing a new viewpoint. And so we believe that good wishes and good will follow gifts of the people of Winston-Salem. This is of great value to the school, and your representative is satisfied with the result. Other cities of the Carolinas may give more in bulk, and because of the wealth of men who are Episcopalians should give more per capita, but it will be hard for any town to show a better spirit or to do better in proportion to the ability of its Church people. Winston-Salem is the first place outside of Raleigh to make a systematic canvass, and the result is creditable to those who carried it thru.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE

Special representative of the Trustees  
of St. Mary's School

## Prayers for Colleges and Schools

The following prayers are authorized for use in the Dioceses of North Carolina, South Carolina, Asheville, and East Carolina:

### *A Prayer for St. Mary's School*

Almighty Father, whose mercy is over all Thy works, bless we beseech Thee, with Thy Providential care, St. Mary's school and all schools and colleges of Christian education, and prosper all right efforts for their support. Help us in the work being done for the improvement and endowment of this school, to pray earnestly, to labor diligently, and to give generously. Grant to the teachers and the taught the light of Thy Holy Spirit to lead them into all truth and to build them up in Christian grace and character; for the sake of Thy Kingdom and the honor of Thy name, thru Jesus Christ, our Lord.—AMEN.

### *A Prayer for all Colleges and Schools*

Almighty and Eternal God, the source of light and life, whose fear is the beginning of wisdom, guide and illumine by Thy Holy Spirit the teachers and the taught in every school of good learning, that thru knowledge of the truth and obedience to Thy will, they may be led to Thy service thru Him who is the Eternal Truth, Thy Son, our Master, Jesus Christ.—AMEN.

## Old St. Philip's, at Brunswick

On the Cape Fear river, some miles below Wilmington, is the site of the old town of Brunswick, now without so much as a standing chimney left to mark its location. Many scattered tombs of bygone worthies may still be seen there; and there likewise stand the ruins of St. Philip's Church, where Governor Tryon and other dignitaries, as well as the untitled tillers of the soil, united to worship in the thriving town which was then the capital of the colony.

St. Philip's Church was begun before 1765, and probably completed shortly after that time. Governor Tryon made a personal contribution of forty guineas toward finishing the building. The dimensions, as shown by the walls still standing, were seventy-six and a half feet in length by fifty-three and a quarter feet in width, with walls still rising twenty-five feet above the ground. When the capital of North Carolina was moved to Newbern, St. Philip's shared the waning fortunes of old Brunswick, and soon became a deserted ruin. In 1865, during the operations around Fort Fisher, the ruins of St. Philip's were enclosed within the earthworks of Fort Anderson, and the escape of these venerable walls from the shells which destroyed many neighboring tombs, seems almost miraculous. The cornerstone did not escape, however, as the Federal troops tore it from the walls. What it contained has never been known. The thriving church in Durham, known as St. Philip's, is a namesake of the old parish at Brunswick.

The picture of the ruins of St. Philip's, which we present in this issue, is reproduced by permission, from the work by Marshall De Lancey Haywood, entitled "Governor William Tryon and His Administration in the Province of North Carolina, 1765-1771."

If you do not wish for His Kingdom, don't pray for it. But if you do, you must do more than pray for it: you must work for it.—*Ruskin*.



## Annual Parochial Reports

The Secretary of the Diocese is sending out the Forms for the annual parochial reports, and desires to remind the clergy and treasurers of *all congregations* that the Canons require all reports to close at the *end of March*, and to be sent without delay to the secretary for tabulation and presentation to the Bishop.

The Diocesan Convention is appointed to meet at Wilson, N. C., at 8 o'clock on the evening of Monday, May 14, and the certificates of the election of delegates should be mailed to the secretary *not later than the fourteenth day of April*.

JULIAN E. INGLE

Secretary of the Convention

Raleigh, March 5, 1917.

## In Memoriam

COWLES—"Entered into Eternal Life," early Sunday morning, January 7, at the residence of her son, Dr. J. E. Cowles, 1101 West Adams Street, Los Angeles, Cal., in the eighty-third year of her age, Mary Evans Cowles, widow of Josiah Cowles, Jr., of Yadkin County, N. C.

*"He giveth his beloved sleep"*

Mary Evans Cowles was baptized on July 8, 1849, by the Rt. Rev. Silliman Ives, at St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, N. C.

Among the other eight candidates were two great-nieces of Washington Irving, the Misses Sue and Annie Dodge.

She was a student at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, from 1851-1853. The tutelage of her beloved Dr. Smedes left an indelible impress upon her life and character.

## Jerome, Ariz.

The local paper of Jerome, Ariz., says: "The Sunday night congregation at Trinity Episcopal Church was twice as large as any congregation that has assembled in that house of worship since Rev. Henry Clark Smith became pastor." The paper, however, made a mistake as to the name of the church. It should have been Christ Church. Mr. Smith also has charge of St. Thomas' Mission at Clarkdale, another mining town, six miles from Jerome.

## In Honor of Bishop Strange

*City Council of Wilmington, N. C., Names Playgrounds After Him*

The Robert Strange playground will be the name of the first recreation center to be established by the city of Wilmington, N. C., these being the playgrounds which have just been opened at Ninth and Ann Streets, on the United States Marine Hospital site. This name is peculiarly appropriate, and a most fitting memorial to the late Bishop Strange, who was always deeply interested in providing wholesome recreation for the young.

The Rev. Dr. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, professor in the Theological School at Cambridge, Mass., accepted his election to the deanship of the General Theological Seminary, to which he was unanimously elected on September 29, and began his new duties on January 1.

## The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES.....RALEIGH  
Archdeacon

MR. W. L. WALL.....HILLSBORO  
Treasurer

## Annual Parish Supper at Oxford

The annual parish supper of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church was given Tuesday evening by the women of the church. Thru the courtesy of Miss Hattie Lyon, president of the Philatheas, the entertainment was held in the beautiful and commodious Lyon Memorial building. Covers were placed for fifty guests, and the table was pleasing and attractive in adornment of flowers and suitable decoration. Dr. Horsfield was toastmaster. Entertaining speeches were made by Rev. Mr. Hart, Rev. S. K. Phillips, Judge W. A. Devin, ex-Judge A. W. Graham, B. K. Lassiter, R. H. Lewis, A. W. Graham, Jr. Mrs. Marion Taylor presided at the piano and added the charm of beautiful music to the enjoyable occasion.—*Raleigh News and Observer*.

## St. John's Church, Williamsboro

By Nathaniel D. Boyd, Senior Warden

St. John's was founded in 1767, four years after the Peace of Paris, and only two years after the passage of the hateful Stamp Act. It is the oldest Parish Church in the present Diocese of North Carolina, and the third oldest in the State. It was the home church of the Right Rev. John S. Ravenscroft, the first Bishop of the Diocese, and in the vestry room still stands the chair which the Bishop used when there. One of its arms is widened to form a fair sized table, beneath which is a small drawer, with compartments for pens, pencils, and sermon paper. The old high-backed pews and the three-decker pulpit remained in use until about the year 1870.

It may prove interesting to many to know that Williamsboro lay in the direct line of march of Lord Cornwallis' troops from Guilford Courthouse to Yorktown, where he surrendered. While passing thru Williamsboro, the troops of Cornwallis halted, and some of them bivouacked in St. John's Church. To this day a burnt spot in the floor of the gallery is pointed out as the result of their carelessness with fire. It is said that they used the oldest of the records as fuel. Williamsboro came very near being selected as the site for the State University, missing the election by only two votes. Had it been selected, there is very good ground for supposing that St. John's Church might now be a Cathedral.

The old gallery, in which, in antebellum times, the slaves used to sit when attending their masters and mistresses to church, is still in an excellent state of preservation; and the graveyard, which contains some very interesting old tombs, and forms the last resting place of some worthy and eminent pioneer families of the neighborhood, will well repay a visit. This graveyard is kept up with loving care, and made beautiful periodically by reverent descendants of those who are taking their long rest within its hallowed precincts. Each year an All Saints' Day service, with the celebration of the Holy Communion, is held in the

church. The second wife of Bishop Ravenscroft was Miss Sarah Buford. Her body reposes in the churchyard at the rear of the Sanctuary. She died January 15, 1829. The Bishop, who died in Raleigh, while on his way to Fayetteville, was buried at Christ Church, in that city. The tombs of William Anderson (died 1833), Alexander Hamilton (died 1833), Robert Anderson (died 1840), William Anderson (died 1840), George Burns (died 1843), all of whom were emigrants from Scotland; the Turner family, the Bullock family, the Burwells, the Hardys, Sneys, Reads, Jenkins, Robards, and others, all old settlers, have their last resting place in this—God's Acre. Mrs. Frances Poindexter, a lady who in her lifetime was one of the most esteemed members of this estimable and wealthy family, has a fine tomb, erected by loving survivors.

It seems fitting that such a Parish Church as this should not be permitted to fall into oblivion. Hence this brief sketch.

## Chapel Hill

### *Extracts from the Warden's Report*

January 26, 1917

*Fellow Members of the Parish of the Chapel of the Cross:*

Just at this time, when a new year of effort and opportunity lies before us, and the coming of a new rector is imminent, it is perhaps fitting to take a brief retrospect of the work of our parish.

Ten years ago there was drawing to its close the gentle ministry of Dr. William Meade, white-souled priest and thoroughbred gentleman of the old school, who has only recently been laid to rest "in that upper chamber whose name is Peace, and whose windows open to the sunrise of a distant day." In 1908 an epochal change was made in the relation of this parish to the three dioceses of the State, when, on Dr. Meade's resignation, an arrangement was made whereby the Church thruout the State agreed to assist in the support of the work here, and the Rev. Richard W. Hogue, of St. James' Church, Wilmington, was chosen to take charge as rector. On his resignation three years later, in 1911, there was called to succeed him the Rev. Homer W. Starr, of Winnetka, Ills., who, after an incumbency of nearly five years accepted a call to the Church of the Holy Communion, in Charleston, S. C. A call to our rectorship has been extended to the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall, of Clemson College, S. C., who has accepted and will arrive to take up his work about March 1.

### *Progress of the Past Ten Years*

Much has been accomplished during the past ten years—much more remains to be done. The parish has started a comprehensive building program, along lines planned by Mr. Robert Upjohn, a prominent architect of New York, and a grandson of the architect of this church, Mr. Richard Upjohn. The new rectory has been built, the parish house, which we have named the Battle Memorial, has been erected, and various improvements made in the church. A new furnace was put in some years ago, an electrical blower for the organ has been installed, and the church has been rewired to satisfy insurance requirements.

### *Plans for the Future*

The Woman's Guild has undertaken the difficult and most important task of replacing the present

church windows by others of an improved design. Owing to the high cost, it has been found possible to replace at present only the eight windows at the sides of the church, leaving the front windows for the future. The contract for the windows is ready to be signed, and the work will begin at once.

There remains to be done yet a vast deal of work. Mr. Upjohn's plans call for the future enlargement of the church into a complete and highly artistic plant by throwing a transept across where the present chancel is, the throwing back of an enlarged chancel and organ loft, the building of a large auditorium for the Sunday School, with all necessary choir rooms, closets, vestry, sacristy, etc. This plan must of course wait perhaps many years for its fulfillment, but the plans are so drawn that sections may be added from time to time without disturbing what has been built, and without interfering with what will come after. In other words, whatever is built will remain.

### *The Choir and the Sunday School*

Under the able and energetic leadership of Mrs. Winston and Mr. Harris, and with the unselfish co-operation of its members, the choir has become an indispensable feature of the church's work, and by its rendering of the music during the services as well as by its concerts, it has given great pleasure to the members of the whole community.

The Sunday School has grown remarkably, its attendance now being about 75 on the average. This means a need for more teachers and more adequate support. A library is being gathered, for which contributions of books are asked, and maps and other material is needed to carry on the work.

### *Looking to the Future*

To meet the opportunity for service which is ours, we need the willing aid of every member of the parish. The past decade has seen, as every decade will doubtless see, the loss of a goodly number of our company, including Mrs. Battle, Dr. Bain, Dr. Palmer Cobb, Mrs. Gatlin, Mrs. Trenchard, Mr. George McGehee, Judge and Mrs. MacRae, Mrs. Payne, and Mrs. Graham.

"For some we knew, the loveliest and the best,  
That from his vintage rolling Time hath prest,  
Have drunk their cup a round or two before,  
And one by one crept silently to rest."

Their departure reminds us that it is for us, the living, to carry on our work vigorously while we may, for the night cometh when no man can work.

The material growth of the church plant in size, beauty and convenience is after all only the less important part of our work. "The kingdom of God is within you," said the Master, and it is this spiritual kingdom which we are striving to extend thruout this parish, and as far beyond its limits as our influence can reach.

The work among the students should be pushed with greater vigor, and they must be made aware of our very great desire that they make of our church and parish house a real home during their stay here, that they enter into closer personal and social relations with all of us, and that they help us in our work in every way possible.

Signed: A. H. PATTERSON

Senior Warden

G. K. G. HENRY

Junior Warden



## The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN.....SALISBURY  
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for year ending April 1, 1917, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	APPORTIONMENT FOR YEAR ENDING APRIL 1, 1917	AMOUNT DUE MARCH 1, 1917	AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE
Ansonville, All Soul's Church.....	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$37.50	\$12.50
Burlington, Holy Comforter .....	150.00	150.00	112.50	37.50
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	150.00	150.00	75.00	75.00
"    St. Martin's .....	150.00	150.00	165.00	.....
"    St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage) .....	40.00	40.00	27.61	12.39
"    St. Peter's .....	200.00	200.00	200.00	.....
"    St. Andrews' .....	6.00	6.00	8.72	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's .....	20.00	20.00	15.00	5.00
China Grove, Holy Comforter.....	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Concord, All Saints' .....	60.00	60.00	45.00	15.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd .....	40.00	40.00	40.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel .....	36.00	36.00	36.00	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	4.00	4.00	4.00	.....
Germantown, St. Philip's .....	5.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	125.00	125.00	93.75	31.25
"    Holy Trinity .....	125.00	125.00	125.00	.....
Hamlet, All Saints' .....	25.00	25.00	25.20	.....
High Point, St. Mary's.....	40.00	40.00	20.00	20.00
Iredell County, St. James'.....	10.00	10.00	7.50	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's .....	30.00	30.00	22.50	7.50
Laurinburg, St. David's .....	8.00	8.00	6.00	2.00
Leaksville, Epiphany .....	40.00	40.00	40.03	.....
Lexington, Grace .....	60.00	60.00	60.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah .....	50.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Monroe, St. Paul's .....	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Mooresville, St. Stephen's .....	5.00	5.00	3.75	1.25
Mount Airy, Trinity .....	40.00	40.00	37.98	2.02
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's.....	10.00	10.00	6.16	3.84
Rockingham, Messiah .....	25.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas' .....	50.00	50.00	37.50	12.50
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's .....	10.00	10.00	2.20	7.80
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel .....	10.00	10.00	12.30	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church.....	30.00	30.00	15.00	15.00
"    "    St. George's .....	10.00	10.00	7.50	2.50
"    "    St. Jude's .....	8.00	8.00	4.75	3.25
"    "    St. Matthew's.....	5.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Salisbury, St. John's .....	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00
"    St. Luke's .....	200.00	200.00	150.00	50.00
"    St. Peter's .....	7.00	7.00	5.25	1.75
Spencer, St. Joseph's .....	7.00	7.00	7.00	.....
Spray, St. Luke's .....	40.00	40.00	53.00	.....
Statesville, Trinity .....	50.00	50.00	40.00	9.10
Stoneville, Emanuel .....	5.00	5.00	3.75	1.25
Thomasville Mission .....	5.00	5.00	3.75	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary .....	100.00	100.00	50.00	50.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	12.00	12.00	12.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	175.00	175.00	175.00	.....
Total .....	\$2,300.00			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1915.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

The Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder, of High Point, N. C., has begun his work as rector of the Church of the Nativity, Union, and Calvary Mission, Glen Springs, S. C.

## Archdeacon Hardin's Letter

Quinquagesima Sunday was a day of unusual activity among the church people of Salisbury and vicinity. At eleven o'clock the new St. Peter's Church—a very neat and substantial brick structure—located on the corner of Bank and Shaver Streets, in a thickly settled portion of the city, was consecrated by the Bishop of the Diocese, who also preached the sermon, a most able, inspiring, and instructive discourse, which was well received by the large congregation present, tho there is little doubt but that a greater number would have attended the service had it not been for the continuous downpour of rain thruout the entire forenoon.

The clergy present and assisting in the service were the Rev. Walter J. Smith, who read the Sentence of Consecration, and the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, who acted as the Bishop's Chaplain. Archdeacon Hardin read the Petition for Consecration, and said Morning Prayer.

The Bishop and clergy were met at the door of the Church by six of the representative men of the congregation as follows: William R. Lysterly, Wm. H. Lysterly, M. Lankford Lemley, Capt. Wm. J. Steele, William Benton, and Cleveland Lemley. Several members of St. Luke's choir very kindly assisted with the music, Mrs. F. J. Murdoch acting as organist.

The new building supplants the Chapel of the same name which was located some two or three blocks distant, in a less desirable portion of the town, and which has been dismantled and re-erected on a lot given by the late Dr. Murdoch for a colored mission near Livingstone College. Fortunately this Chapel—St. Philip's—was also ready for consecration, which service took place at 3.30 p. m. the same day. Beginning the Wednesday previous, Archdeacon Delany assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Jas E. King, of Charlotte, and Jas. K. Satterwhite, of Raleigh, conducted a preaching mission.

At the consecration of St. Philip's the Petition was read by the Rev. Warren W. Way, rector of St. Luke's Church, and the Sentence by Archdeacon Delany, the latter preaching the sermon, a most excellent and helpful message, which left its impress upon the hearts and minds of those present. The choir of Holy Cross Chapel, Statesville, under the direction of Mr. Myron Cochrane, assisted with the music, which was exceptionally good. Mr. Cochrane is to serve St. Philip's for the present as Lay Reader and Catechist, holding semi-monthly services under the direction of the Archdeacon, and the prospect for growth is most encouraging.

On Monday afternoon, February 19, a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Charlotte Convocation, met at the mission house in Salisbury, all of the members being present, with the exception of Col. Archibald H. Boyden, who was kept away on account of sickness. A careful review of the past year's work showed the affairs of the Convocation in excellent condition. The appropriations, etc., were made for the coming year, which will be submitted to the next convention as required by Canon. The Reidsville and High Point parishes are still vacant, as is also the Mayodan group of missions, however, it is expected that all vacancies will be supplied in the near future.

Beginning January 1, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne took charge of St. Stephen's, Mooresville, and St. James', Iredell County, which were formerly served by the Rev. Clarence G. Prosperi.

## THE CONVOCAION OF COLORED WORK

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D. .... RALEIGH  
Archdeacon

THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE..... RALEIGH  
Treasurer

PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER..... RALEIGH  
Secretary

### Suffragan Episcopate

Editor CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:

At the recent General Convention of the Church in St. Louis, Mo., the proposition to elect racial missionary Bishops for work among the colored people was lost, and in lieu thereof the minority report of the "Commission on the Racial Episcopate" was adopted. Colored churchmen were disappointed in their hopes of many years, as it was almost generally conceded by them that the employment of the missionary expedient was the best plan under existing circumstances to operate towards a successful end. Nor has their mind undergone any change in the premise; but they loyally submit to the decision of the Church, and will render their best service if an opportunity is afforded thru the Suffragan Episcopate plan.

A few weeks ago at the meeting of the Synod of the Southeast, the good Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kinsolving introduced the following resolution:

"Whereas, the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church at its triennial meeting in the city of St. Louis last fall, declined to grant the petition of this Southwest province, relative to the missionary organization of the work among negroes, and as a substitute for the plan proposed in our petition have authorized the election of Suffragan Bishops to be placed in charge of such work;

"Therefore, be it resolved, by the Synod of this west Province, that, if the Diocese of Texas or Arkansas, or any other Diocese in this Province is willing to elect a Suffragan Bishop, we, the representatives of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts composing the Province, do hereby heartily approve of such an election, and pledge ourselves to co-operate with the Diocese of Texas or other Diocese electing a negro suffragan, and will place the work among the negroes in our respective jurisdictions under the care and supervision of such Bishops.

"And further, we will request the General Board of Missions to appropriate the sum of \$3,000 for the support of such a Bishop.

"And, secondly, be it resolved, that this action of the Synod be submitted to the several dioceses and missionary districts in councils or Convocations assembled, and that no diocese or missionary district is to be included in this petition without its own authoritative consent, and also, that no congregation of negroes is to be so included if they prefer to remain under the charge of the regular diocesan or missionary bishop."

The colored people believe that the Church is sincere in its purpose, and would like to do the best in the interest of advancing the work among them. If the operation of the Suffragan Episcopate is carried out with a view to develop racial leadership and self-respect, it is highly probable that the plan adopted will lead to a successful result.

The late Bishop Atkinson, of this Diocese, advocated in the General Convention virtually the same plan now adopted. Up to that time there was the thought only of adopting the best means to draw more largely on the rank and file of the colored people, so as to keep those that were *in*, and bring others into the Church's fold. Everything was to be done thru diocesan arrangement and direction, but at the same time the colored people would remain an integral part of the diocese, just as is the case of the foreign element of people today, say, in the Diocese of New York. We believe that if the plan proposed be given a fair and impartial trial, much success will follow. And, if in a diocese like North Carolina, where equal treatment has always been accorded the colored constituency, it be operated, it *will* result in a just and sympathetic arrangement.

—JAMES K. SATTERWHITE

Raleigh, N. C., February 15, 1917.

## THE DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

### St. Luke's Sunday School, Salisbury

(By the Superintendent)

One of the greatest privileges of the Christian Church is the education of her children. To this the parish should give its most eager attention, its most faithful service, its most generous support.

The same systematic ability should be put into the Sunday School that is applied to secular business. A certain wealthy business man in a large city was recently placed in charge of a run-down Sunday School by a wise minister. In two weeks the school went up from 150 to 400, and is still growing. The school staff from the Superintendent to the individual teacher ought to have a clear-cut definite aim. The chief aim of the Sunday School is to teach the child to think, feel and act as a Christian should—in other words character building—which concerns three classes of activities, the intellect, feelings and will. No education is complete without due provision for the training of each of these in proper proportion and with consistent correlation with the day school studies.

The curriculum of the New York Sunday School Commission does this. And the standard curriculum of the General Board of Religious Education.

St. Luke's Church School, Salisbury, has been graded and is using this system.

We are so pleased with the results that we urge all schools to adopt the graded system. "A Superintendent recently stated that he graded his school of eight in a small central New York town, and in four weeks it grew to eighty." While in St. Luke's parish we have not had so phenomenal a growth in numbers, we have made the fine gain of one hundred per cent. in two years.

#### How We Do It

We did as the commission suggested, found out each child's age and day-school grade. Children from birth to three compose the Font Roll; from four to six the Beginners' Department; six to about nine the Primary; from nine to adolescence the Grammar School; from adolescence to graduation the High

(Continued on page 15)



## The Woman's Auxiliary TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

### A Pilgrimage of Prayer

Letters have been sent by our Diocesan President and Secretary to each branch, making suggestions concerning the Pilgrimage of Prayer, which in the Diocese of North Carolina, begins on Sunday, March 18, and continues thruout the week.

That is our part of the pilgrimage. It began last December, in Maine and New Hampshire and, going thru all the States and territories in the Union, ends in November of the present year in Mexico and the Canal Zone.

On the closing Sunday of the year—the Sunday next before Advent, November 25, all members of the Woman's Auxiliary thruout the Church, widely separated, yet one in heart and will, are asked to make their Communion together and offer unitedly these intercessions of our Pilgrimage of Prayer.

We would like to emphasize the idea that the Pilgrimage is not for the Auxiliary alone, but for every man, woman, and child, in every parish and mission.

The name we have taken from our English friends, but the plan for our Pilgrimage is our own. With them it means the proceeding of persons from place to place, making intercession as they go; with us it signifies the same petitions arising in place after place, until in the course of our Christian year intercession shall have been made from every portion of the Church.

Here are some of the large things for which we pray:

The Unity of Christ's Church.

The binding together of the hearts of his people in the bonds of love.

The spread of His kingdom thru all the world.

That peace may prevail among the nations, among the divided members of Christ's body.

That organizations formed for good may work in loving harmony together for the one great aim of making Christ's name and love the better known.

That our enterprises of study and gifts and prayer may all be blest thru the outpouring of the spirit upon our souls.

That our fellow-Christians, unreached as yet, may be won to pray and learn and give.

#### *Prayers for Peace*

(From special intercessions set forth in one Massachusetts parish).

Almighty God, from whom all thoughts of truth and peace proceed, kindle, we pray Thee, in the hearts of all men the true love of peace, and guide with pure and peaceable wisdom those who take counsel for the nations of the earth; that in tranquility Thy kingdom may go forward, till the earth be filled with the knowledge of Thy love, thru Jesus Christ, our Lord.—  
AMEN.

O God, by whose gracious providence all things in heaven and earth are ruled; hear our prayer, we beseech Thee, and restore peace in our time, that we and all Christian people may praise Thy holy name in union and concord, thru Jesus Christ, our Lord.—  
AMEN.

### Semi-Annual Meeting

At the last annual meeting of the Auxiliary, held in Henderson, it was decided to have a mid-winter meeting of diocesan officers in Raleigh as a central point.

This meeting was held on the eighteenth of January, at Ravenscroft, the home of Bishop Cheshire. While many of the officers were absent, there was, nevertheless, much important work transacted, and a provisional program prepared for the annual meeting in May.

#### *A Gathering of Auxiliary Women of The Districts of Granville and Wake*

As the diocesan officers were to be in Raleigh, it was suggested that as a further stimulus to the work, there should be an all-day meeting of Auxiliary women of that city and nearby towns. This meeting was held on the following day, the nineteenth, in the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd.

For the first time in many days, the sun shone brightly, and a large number of Auxiliary women assembled, representatives of the various branches in Raleigh, visitors from other congregations, and delegates from Durham, Oxford, and Chapel Hill.

The meeting opened with the Holy Communion, which was followed by an address by Bishop Cheshire. After commending the work and giving his hearty sanction to the proposed "Pilgrimage of Prayer," the Bishop paid a fine tribute to Miss Emery, who has lately resigned her position as General Secretary, and made our hearts glow with the thought that we were celebrating in the most fitting way the birthday of that noble Saint of God, Gen. Robert E. Lee.

Miss Kate Cheshire, Diocesan President, presided at the morning session, and in her opening remarks emphasized the fact that our first duty, as members of the Missionary Society of the Church, was to give prayerful sympathy and support to the worthy missionaries of our own diocese.

In the absence of the United Offering Treasurer, she also made a talk on the United Offering, and urged that our Diocesan Thank Offering of 1919 should reach the sum of \$5,000. Mrs. W. D. Burwell, Diocesan Treasurer, then gave some valuable information about two important works which, at the last Triennial, we pledged ourselves to assist—St. Agnes' School, Kyoto, Japan, and The Church General Hospital, Wuchang, China. Miss Emma Hall, Educational Secretary, spoke of the results we should expect from Mission Study Classes. Mrs. J. S. Holmes, of Chapel Hill, gave a vivid account of last year's Missionary Conference at Blue Ridge, with the hope that many more representatives of the Auxiliary would attend next year. Miss Claudia Hunter, Diocesan Secretary, presented most earnestly the proposed Pilgrimage of Prayer, and the Rev. Milton Barber of Christ Church, showed how the women of the Auxiliary can help to get recruits for the ministry.

We were disappointed to learn that sickness prevented Dr. Pittenger from taking his part on the program, so a loving greeting was sent him, and thanks for courtesies extended.

Just at this point the pleasing discovery was made that the Rev. Robert Patton, Secretary of the Province

of Sewanee, was sitting in the back of the parish house, and so he was asked to take Dr. Pittenger's place, and to lead in the noon-day prayers.

After a social hour spent in the dining-room, where a refreshing luncheon was served, this meeting was again called to order, and Mrs. Gilbert Hay presided over a conference on this subject: "How can we begin to work out the new plan for the Junior Department?" Miss Lindley's report from the last Triennial was read, and brought forth much interesting and informal discussion. The fundamental object of this conference was to put into action the co-operative plans of the Junior Auxiliary and the Sunday School; and it was about decided that the first move towards that end will be (with the consent of the Bishop and rectors, and the approval of Superintendents) to get all Sunday-School teachers and Junior leaders into Mission Study Classes.

Mrs. W. A. Hoke presided over the Conference on "How we can prepare for, and how we can join the Pilgrimage of Prayer on March 18." A very general discussion followed, and several suggestions were made—that our preparations and prayers begin before the eighteenth; that we emphasize the idea that this Pilgrimage is not intended for the Auxiliary alone, but for every man, woman, and child in every parish and mission; that a special service be held for the children on one afternoon during the week.

Rev. Dr. Patton, by request, gave some account of "The American Church Institute for Negroes," of which he is a representative. He spoke of the condition of the negroes in the South today, and of the great work which our own Church is doing in his behalf.

After a committee was appointed to convey to Miss Emery our appreciation of her long and faithful service, and a resolution of thanks was given the ladies of the Good Shepherd for their hospitality, the meeting was closed with the Benediction.

## Our United Offering

### *What It Is*

1. *A Thank Offering* for the blessings and privileges of our Christian womanhood.
2. *A Gift of Substitution.* The gift of the woman who cannot go, to help send the woman who can go.
3. The only offering "by women for women."
4. *An Offering* which unites us as none other does or can, for every churchwoman everywhere may share in it, whether she be young or old, rich or poor, active worker or shut-in. That is the ideal for our *United Offering*. There are at least five thousand women communicants in the Diocese of North Carolina, and it is safe to say that not more than twelve hundred have a share in this offering. Will you tell someone about it?
5. *A Fund* highly valued by the Board of Missions. Mr. Wood, the secretary of the Board, says: "Its value as a financial resource is immense." Dr. Burleson writes: "When the Board begins its fiscal year, facing responsibilities which reach the sum of \$1,500,000, pledged to the missionary bishops in the name of the Church, it has in its hand only one asset of which it is absolutely certain—the annual portion of the United Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary."

### *What It Does, and What It Should Do.*

We are at the present time supporting only about one hundred and eighty of our three hundred workers.

*The Aim* of our United Offering is to provide for all the women workers. Surely there are the resources in this great church of ours! How about our sense of stewardship?

### *Its Opportunities*

1. *The Gift of Life.* However large our offering may be, it will find its completion only as it is crowned by "the gift of life." It is a joy to remember we have two workers under the United Offering—one in China, one in Alaska—besides four in our own diocese. *Are there not others who will follow their example?*

2. *The Gift of Means.* In 1916 our offering from North Carolina was \$3,028.05. Our aim for 1919 is to present at least \$5,000! Will you help to make this possible?

3. *Service in Prayer.* Prayer all-embracing, all-prevailing. Pray for "the gift of life"; pray for "the gift of means"; pray for the workers in the field. Pray for all of our missionary work everywhere.

(Adapted from a Pennsylvania Leaflet).

## The District of Asheville

### "Rosborough"

Editorial in the *Charlotte Observer*, February 1, 1917.

Under this title Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, of Lenoir, forty-three years of whose life has been devoted to the moral and spiritual uplift of the people of the mountain section of Caldwell County, gives permanent shape to the story of the labor of love of a modern evangel of light, Miss Kate Rosborough. Mr. Joyner relates the history of the early days of the Hopkins School, located in a valley between Linville and Edgemont, from which as a nucleus a great work was established for the education and betterment of the people. For the development of this work there was need of what would now be called a civic worker, and this worker was materialized in the person of Miss Kate Rosborough, of Chester, S. C. One of her first steps on reaching the settlement was the establishment of a night school, and this was followed by Sunday and Bible Schools, and in connection with these activities, as we are told by Mr. Joyner—"she gathered the children around her, amused and taught them; she met with the women for their instruction and help; she went from house to house for miles, visited the sick, comforted the sorrowing, stood by the dying, and in one instance, holding a funeral service." And further: "For four months she taught the neighboring school and imparted altogether new ideals in children and parents. There are no roads to speak of thru that region. The postoffice and railroad station are five miles, which double themselves across three creeks and many logs. She walked it, again and again, for sufficient reasons. She trailed a party of men and women twelve miles to the county seat, to make appeal for help in road-building in that neglected quarter. She tried to get a rural route and a postoffice, which the government could not give in a district of mere trails. In every way she poured herself into and wrapped herself around with the people and their interests, and no human being ever came nearer, and more justly, to the dangerous standard of the idol."



It was in September, 1915, that Miss Rosborough began this work. In July of the past year she went home for a few weeks' rest, but was prevented from returning by the wreck of bridges and roads in the great flood which shortly followed, and she extended her visit to a brother in Atlanta, where she was run down on the streets by an automobile and killed. Mr. Joyner tells of the grief the news of her death caused the mountain people, and of how they determined to establish a memorial to her name. The memorial, it was decided, should take the shape of a community house, which might be headquarters for settlement work, the need for which Miss Rosborough had recognized. The people of what might be called Miss Rosborough's congregation, raised among themselves the sum of \$600—and among people of their limited means this amount is of eloquent significance. There was one contribution of \$25, while another offered not only all the land required for the site, but pledged himself for a cash donation of \$100. Mr. Joyner is now making an appeal to the public to carry on this noble work to completion. The design of the building adopted will call for \$1,200. The project has not only the endorsement of Bishop Horner, but bears the sanction of St. James' Parish, at Lenoir, of the Woman's Auxiliary and Sunday School. Meantime, Mr. Joyner, at Lenoir, will give full answer to all interested inquiries. It is a pleasure to *The Observer* to do whatever may be within its power to further the interests of all enterprises of so excellent a nature as the founding of the Rosborough Home.

### The New Lectionary

The new "Tables of Lessons," arranged for two years' use, with the explanations of the committee as embodied in their report to the General Convention, are ready for delivery, and copies will be sent to any address on receipt of twelve cents in stamps or coin.

The revised "Constitution and Canons" is also ready, and will be sent on receipt of forty cents for the paper edition, or seventy-five cents for the cloth edition.

The Journal of the Convention, including the "Constitution and Canons," and giving in an appendix the completed action on the Revision of the Prayer Book for adoption or revision at the next General Convention, will be ready about January 20, and will be sent to any address on receipt of one dollar for the paper edition, or \$1.50 for cloth.

To any clergyman, a copy of the Journal will be sent on receipt of twenty-five cents for the paper edition, or seventy-five cents for the cloth.

The price must invariably be remitted with the order to secure attention, and all books will be sent prepaid.

Every member of the Convention in attendance at its sessions will receive a copy of the Journal without charge.

HENRY ANSTICE

Secretary

Church Missions House  
281 Fourth Avenue, New York

Do your best loyally and cheerfully, and suffer yourself to feel no anxiety or fear. Your times are in God's hands. He has assigned you your place; He will direct your paths; He will accept your efforts, if they be faithful.—*Dean Farrar*.

## The Thompson Orphanage AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

### Contributions

*Cash Contributions received from January 10 to  
February 10*

Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' Church .....	\$ .25
Battleboro, W. A., St. John's .....	39.30
Biltmore, All Souls' Parish .....	35.92
Birmingham, Ala., Mr. J. S. Willcox, "In Memoriam" .....	5.00
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of the Cross .....	2.00
Charlotte, Oasis Temple A. A. O. N. M. S. ....	25.00
Charlotte, R. H. Jordan & Co., discount .....	.22
Charlotte, W. A., St. Monica's .....	25.00
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church .....	.72
Durham, S. S., St. Philip's Parish .....	8.59
Elizabeth City, W. A., Christ Church .....	10.00
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent .....	1.00
Fayetteville, W. A., St. John's .....	10.00
Fletcher, Calvary Parish .....	5.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's Church .....	6.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's Parish .....	30.16
Greensboro, Holy Trinity Parish .....	58.90
Greensboro, S. S., Holy Trinity .....	17.30
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S. ....	9.81
Lawrence, W. A., Grace Church .....	1.45
Leaksville, S. S., Epiphany Church .....	3.24
Leaksville, W. A., Church of the Epiphany ....	2.50
Littleton, S. S., St. Alban's .....	3.79
Louisburg, W. A., St. Paul's .....	58.00
Maxton, St. Matthew's Church .....	3.00
Norfolk, "from a friend" .....	3.00
Oriental Mission .....	1.75
Plymouth, S. S., Grace Church .....	1.52
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church .....	4.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church .....	20.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter .....	8.00
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes .....	3.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes .....	1.50
Raleigh, Rev. C. P. Willcox, "In Memoriam" ..	5.00
Richmond, Va., Mr. G. L. Wilson .....	10.00
Roanoke Rapids, Mr. G. L. Allen .....	5.00
Rockingham, Church of the Messiah .....	10.00
Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Ophelia .....	2.50
Roper, Mrs. John C. Sanford .....	5.00
Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's Church .....	.51
Salisbury, W. A., St. Luke's .....	10.00
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish .....	3.45
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish .....	4.22
Scotland Neck, Trinity Parish .....	74.75
Smithfield, W. A., St. Paul's .....	15.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' Parish .....	25.00
Southport, W. A., St. Philip's .....	2.00
Spray, W. A., St. Luke's .....	1.00
Tryon, Holy Cross .....	29.10
Valle Crucis, Mrs. C. D. Taylor .....	1.00
Wadesboro, Calvary Parish .....	80.00
Washington, St. Peter's Parish .....	22.67
Washington, W. A., St. Peter's .....	11.00
Weldon, S. S., Grace Church .....	2.76
Weldon, W. A., Grace Church .....	36.40
Wilmington, Children's Entertainment .....	1.00
Wilmington, Church of the Ascension .....	1.50

Wilmington, J. A., St. James'..	\$ 15.00
Wilmington, St. John's Parish	97.03
<hr/>	
Total, \$881.81	

Contributions in kind: Barrel of apples, Merchants and Farmers Supply Co., Charlotte; middy suit, necktie and dress for Anna Atkins, from St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; cakes for Sunday dinner, Mrs. John L. Jackson and Mrs. F. W. Glover, Charlotte; lot of pantry supplies for Thompson Hall, Sunshine Club, St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte; package of clothing, Mrs. Dr. W. P. Smallwood, East Falls Church, Va.; cake for Sunday, Mrs. Chas. E. Platt, Charlotte; dress and handkerchiefs for Ruth Nichols, from her mother; four dresses for Elizabeth Moore, from Mrs. L. Ophelia, Rocky Mount; barrel of canned goods and peanuts, S. S., St. John's Parish, Wilmington; three dozen towels, Thompson Orphanage Guild, Charlotte; package of clothing, Mrs. A. B. Whitaker, Winston-Salem; bag of peanuts, Grace Mission, Lawrence; box of candy for Ruth Nichols, from her uncle; candy for Sunday, Mrs. Chamberlain and Mrs. Poag, St. Martin's, Charlotte; package of clothing, Mrs. J. W. Simmons, Charlotte; doll each for Virginia Robertson and Susie Beasley, Miss Elizabeth Gordon, Spray; cakes for Sunday, Mrs. U. S. Washburn and Mrs. J. D. Pickard, St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte; three pairs of gloves, Miss Lilly Benson, Charlotte.

### Orphanage Notes

Quite a number of the children have had a mild form of the grip, or something like it, lately, but with that exception they have kept remarkably well this winter, and yet our number at present is seventy-six, the largest in the history of the Institution.

On the thirty-first of January, Gordon Truelove, who was allowed to remain at home in the summer to help his mother, had to return to the Orphanage because his mother had to be taken to the Hospital, and on the thirteenth of February little Clide Stowe was brought here from Gastonia by the Rev. Mr. Le Blanc, and was placed in the Federation Cottage.

On the seventh of February, Reba Harris, one of our old girls, who is now Mrs. D. F. Finger, came as temporary housekeeper in Thompson Hall, and has been a great help to Mrs. Poague.

On the twenty-fourth of February, Mattie Yates, who is a trained nurse at the Valle Crucis Industrial School, came down to bring a little girl for special treatment. Mattie carries sunshine wherever she goes, and we are always glad to see her.

We recently had a letter from Jack Witherspoon who is now on the U. S. S. Dixie, and has had quite an experience cruising around in the Tropics.

Timothy Julian and Thomas Murdock were with the North Carolina troops on the Mexican border, but have now returned home.

Two of our girls are doing good work in the seventh grade of the city schools. One of them got 99 last month, the highest average in her class, and the other 98.

We were delighted a few days ago to receive a very nice letter from Arnold Monroe, one of our old boys who served two terms in the Army, and then passed a Civil Service examination, and got a position three years ago in the postoffice at Springfield, Mo. He is happily married to a Western girl, and has a home of

his own. While in the Army at Fort Caswell he became an expert gunner.

Thru the efforts of Mr. Glover, Mr. R. G. Spratt and others, of Charlotte, we have added a double seesaw to the playground equipment, and now St. Agnes' Guild, of Christ Church, Raleigh, has given a nice joggling board.

The ladies of St. Martin's Guild, Charlotte, have undertaken for a while to add something to the Sunday dinner in the way of cake, or fruit, and it is very much appreciated.

On the second Sunday of last month, the Rev. Robb White, of Haymarket, Va., preached at St. Peter's Church in the morning, and that night gave an excellent missionary address at the Joint Intercessory Auxiliary service. On the following night in St. Peter's parish house he gave an illustrated lecture on the Philippines. He spent six years as a missionary on one of those Islands, and his talk on both nights was about the work out there, and was exceedingly instructive and interesting. At the noonday service at the Orphanage on Monday he spoke very helpfully to the children. He made a favorable impression upon the church people of Charlotte, and we think his visit did good.

On the fifteenth of last month, the Rev. Milton A. Barber, rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, while holding a brief mission at St. Martin's and the Church of the Holy Comforter, came over to the Orphanage, and we were glad to see him. Mr. Barber is a good friend of the Orphanage, and his parish does more for it than any other in the whole State.

We also had a visit from the Rev. Mr. Burg, of Hamlet, last month. Mr. Burg is another good friend of the Orphanage, as was shown by the splendid manner in which he worked up his Thanksgiving offering.

A bright, smiling face appeared at our door one day last month, and it proved to be Martha Hollingsworth, one of our old girls from Flat Rock, who had come to Charlotte with her husband, Mr. Andrews, to stay awhile.

"*The Galax Leaf*," of Christ School, Arden, says: "Our people have an intense love of music. The D. A. R. Chapter, of Germantown, Pa., gave us a fine Victrola, and it is never silent in our hours of recreation."

Our children like music, too, but their teacher has been taken away, and they have no Victrola.

Our girls have three machines of another sort, however, with which they make music five days in the week, and they are the sewing machines, but they are old and worn now, and we need new ones.

We still hope that some of our friends will send us some of the substantials of life like peas, potatoes, corn, and canned goods.

### Messengers of Hope

#### *Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary*

Amount required .....	\$180.00
Amount paid in .....	38.60
Amount still to be raised .....	141 40

#### *Contributions from January 6 to February 6*

St. James' Episcopal S. S., Kittrell, N. C., thru C. B. Barnes, Superintendent and Treasurer .....	\$ 4.06
"A Member of Trinity, Scotland Neck, N. C."	1.00



Junior Auxiliary, St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., for January and February, thru Miss Rena H. Harding .....	\$ 1.00
Trinity Church Sunday School, Scotland Neck, N. C., birthday pennies thru Mrs. H. T. Clark .....	1.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., thru their mother .....	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., thru Miss Sarah G. Petar .....	.25
Birthday pennies, Mr. and Mrs. W. T. Picard, Jackson, N. C. ....	1.40
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., thru their grandmother .....	.76
	<hr/> \$9.81

My Dear Children:

Here we are again with nine dollars and nearly another to our credit. To be sure, it represents three birthday parties, and therefore does not mean so much diligence on our part as it would seem, which is a pity, for we want to grow in grace as we grow in age, and we do not grow in grace if we do not give according as we are able.

Our first letter came from Kittrell, and Mr. Barnes says:

"Dear Madam:—Enclosed you will find cashier's check for \$4.06, which is due you for the balance of 1916. Kindly give us credit for same.

"Yours truly

"ST. JAMES' EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

"C. B. Barnes

"Superintendent and Treasurer"

Thank you, very much, my dear sir. I didn't know anything was "due" us, so it has all the charm of the unexpected.

I would have sent you a personal acknowledgment a month ago. Your letter came January 8, but I am writing very little nowadays.

I hope we shall hear from you again.

The next most sweet and welcome letter I may not print. Yes, I remember Lollie and the white hen that laid pennies instead of eggs; or at least that was the shape the eggs took when they came to me. How time flies! I was very glad of your letter, and would have written to you had my eyes permitted. I send you both my love and wish you a happy New Year and more birthdays.

The next letter came from our Scotland Neck Birthday Treasurer, and says:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—The birthday pennies for December and January amounted to one dollar, and I am enclosing a check for that amount with best wishes from Trinity Sunday School.

"Yours truly"

"\_\_\_\_\_"

Thank you, very much, my dear young Madam. You are very faithful. Give my love to the Birthdayites.

Then follows Merry Hill.

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick for the Sewing Teacher's salary.

"With best wishes.

"Sincerely

"\_\_\_\_\_"

Thank you, my dear Martha. You are also one of the ever faithful ones, and if the letter could only be

published regularly every month, your fidelity would be a good example in well-doing.

Then Ridgeway falls into line, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—This is the twenty-five cents for the month of February. I hope it will not be too late.

"Yours very truly"

"\_\_\_\_\_"

Plenty of time, little lady. I send my love to you both.

The last letter I may not print. I am sorry! I thank you both for the birthday pennies, of which I hope we are to have many, many more. I could not well spare you from my list of friends.

No, you were sweet and lovely and patient, as always.

"Little Annie" joins me in love to the household, but especially its *heads*.

Now children that ends the letters, and the ability to use the eyes, too.

God bless you all.

"AUNT BECKY"

## Orphanage School Honor Roll

*Primary Department*—For January: Bernice Honeycutt, Fletcher Dillon, Otey Byers, Kenneth Honeycutt, George Williams, Emma Morgan, and Paul Atkins.

MISS HANSFORD PATTERSON, *Teacher*

*Senior Department*—For February: Essie DeVinney, Virginia Robertson, Gwendolyn Witherspoon, Ralph Wilson, Roy Yates, and John Fort.

MISS VIRGINIA E. MOONEY, *Teacher*

*Primary Department*—For February: Sam Fort, Kenneth Honeycutt, Paul Atkins, Fletcher Dillon, Otey Byers, Bernice Honeycutt, Susie Beasley, Sophia Williams, Ivah Beaver.

MISS HANSFORD PATTERSON, *Teacher*

## Another Legacy

The Orphanage has recently received a legacy of five hundred dollars from the estate of the late Mrs. Lucy C. Capehart, of Raleigh. Mrs. Capehart was a good friend of the Orphanage during her life, being for some time president of St. Agnes' Guild, of Christ Church, which does so much for the Orphanage, and she showed her interest in the work by remembering it in her will.

Since the above was in type, another legacy of a hundred dollars has been received, from the Estate of the late McD. Watkins, of Charlotte. Mr. Watkins was another good friend of the Orphanage.

## St. Luke's Sunday School

(Continued from page 10)

School. The graduate school consists of a Teacher Training Class, a Bible Class for women, and a Bible Class for men.

The moral effect of such classes is most marked. It tones up the Sunday School and attracts all the young boys and girls who otherwise are apt to feel that their Sunday School life ends when their communicant life begins. Our teachers and officers meet twice a month—this winter our rector is giving a course in the Old

Testament history. A number of our teachers are attending the Community Teacher Training School.

#### *Children's Services*

We have special children's services which the mission schools also attend. That beautiful service, the Feast of Lights, was most impressive.

The awarding of certificates of promotion in October has done much to stimulate the interest of both children and parents. We hope to graduate a class next October. The members of this class are attending the Teacher Training Class, and are teaching in the mission schools, for which work they will receive credit.

The system we are using not only teaches the Bible; the use of prayer book, Catechism, and Christian year; but also the biography, history, and inspiration of missions and topics that bear on social service and Christian altruism. This bespeaks a church alive to its opportunities in the next generation.

### The National Mission in England

The National Mission of Repentance and Hope, after many months of most earnest and careful preparation, has now begun to take place thruout the Church of England. Church people as a whole must be feeling the great importance and solemnity of such a unique event, perhaps unparalleled in the history of the Catholic Church in this land since the preaching of the Crusades.

There are already abundant signs that the mission is arousing wide and intelligent interest and a sincere response. In all the Dioceses, priests sent forth by the bishops are hard at work preaching the mission in the

various parishes. Open-air Processions of Witness form an impressive part of the method of this mission. Another important feature is the making of resolutions, of more or less definite character, on the part of the faithful and others who attend the mission services. Here is how a particularly good one, in the Diocese of Ripon, is framed:

"I, a citizen of God's Kingdom, signed with the Sign of His Cross at Holy Baptism, do solemnly pledge myself to acknowledge the Kingship of Christ by regular public worship; to seek constant union with Christ in prayer and sacrament; and to bear witness to Christ by a life of daily service willingly offered for the glory of God and the good of mankind."

The fourth and last, and on the largest scale, of the open-air demonstrations arranged in preparation for the National Mission in the Diocese of London, took place on Saturday afternoon, October 14, in Hyde Park. Processions with crosses and banners and bands of music came from twelve deaneries of West London. Seldom perhaps has even Hyde Park—London's great *rendezvous* for outdoor public meetings—seen such a gathering of people as thronged its broad green spaces for the final muster on the eve of the mission.

A happy heart transfigures all the world for us. It finds something to be thankful for in the barest circumstances, even in the night of sorrow. Let us train ourselves to see the beauty and the goodness in God's world, in our own lot, and then we shall stop grumbling, and all our experience shall start songs of praise in our heart.—James R. Miller.

## The Observer Printing House

(Incorporated)

*is now located in its new building, with offices on the first floor. The mechanical department occupies six thousand square feet of floor space — on one floor; and, with entirely new equipment thruout, is in position to render better and more efficient service than ever.*

GIVE US A CALL



127

## The Observer Printing House

(Incorporated)

OBSERVER BUILDING

33 SOUTH CHURCH  
STREET

B. R. CATES, Manager

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## The Carolina Churchman

(Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina)

### DEPARTMENTS

Editorial  
General Church News  
The Diocese  
The Convocations (3)  
The Woman's Auxiliary  
The Thompson Orphanage  
Religious Education

To be a well-informed Churchman, read this paper.

Subscription price, \$1.00 the year.

Liberal commission to agents and for Missionary causes for *New* subscriptions.

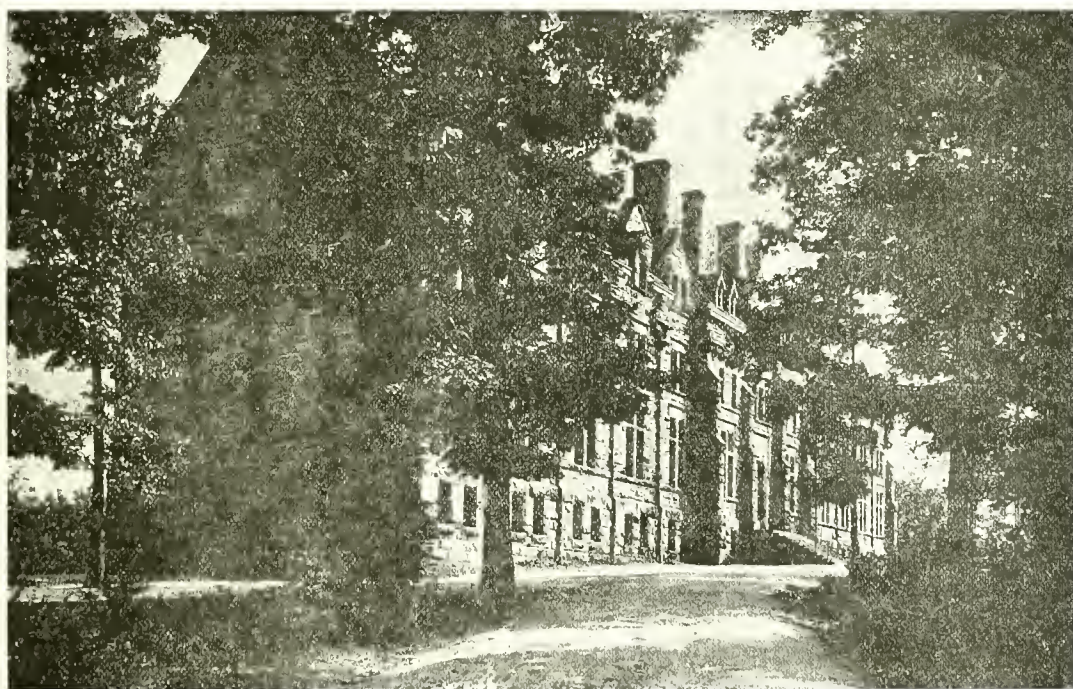
## MAKE MONEY FOR YOUR MITE BOX

The Carolina Churchman gives Fifty Per Cent. Commission on *New Subscriptions*, at **ONE DOLLAR FOR THE YEAR**



# THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage



THE QUINTARD MEMORIAL BARRACKS  
Sewanee Military Academy, Sewanee, Tenn.

Vol. VIII. No. 11.

September, 1917.

1842

1917

**St. Mary's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the  
Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION  
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

76th Session Opens Sept. 20, 1917

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND  
DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

**FASSIFERN**

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

*A Home School for Girls. Accredited by  
Smith, Wellesley, Goucher and Standard  
Southern Colleges. The only school in  
North Carolina credited by all of these in-  
stitutions*

MUSIC, ART, SPANISH, DOMESTIC SCIENCE

**MISS KATE C. SHIPP**

PRINCIPAL

**Horner Military School**

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of  
the highest standard of scholarship and ideals  
of Christian manhood

**Church Furnishings**

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

**CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE**

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES

W. &amp; E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

308 THIRD STREET

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

**GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.**

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and  
Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of  
eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W.  
Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

**Church Embroideries**

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners,  
Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively  
English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal  
threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and  
designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio

Chevy Chase, Md.

**The University of the South**

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857

Chartered 1857

Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR  
THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

**St. Augustine's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

*For Colored Young Men  
and Women*

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING  
SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

**Porter Military Academy**

**A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give**

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.  
Thoro preparation for college or business

**RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH**

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has  
combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very  
door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University  
without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

**O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS****CHURCH FURNISHINGS**

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St.

NEW YORK, N. Y.



# The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. VIII

RALEIGH, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1917

No. 11

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: \$1.00 A YEAR

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH  
Editor and Business Manager

*NOTE*—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

## DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY  
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO  
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D.....RALEIGH  
The Convocation of Colored Work.

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO  
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY  
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON  
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE  
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE  
The Thompson Orphanage

**COMMUNICATIONS**—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C.

## Editorial Brevities

By the first of September the Diocese of North Carolina paid \$6,166.51 of its \$7,014.00 apportionment for General Missions. The balance must be paid by October 31.

As the servant of humanity the Church must be ready to wrap bandages or plant potatoes, or do any other kind of practical service. But let us not forget, in these times, as never before, the Church's supreme task is to lead men in worship, to preach the gospel, to administer His sacraments faithfully, and to inspire the world with the Spirit of Christ.

The Church in our day must not be timid. She must boldly deliver her age-long message and fearlessly make her claim upon the allegiance of men for to her has been committed the divine secret that will unravel and solve the present tangle of the world's complexity. This is the day of the Church's greatest opportunity.

Several of our subscribers have complimented *The Carolina Churchman* on the change in appearance that we have undergone at the hands of our Raleigh publishers and we confess that we like our appearance too. One of our long-time subscribers and well known laymen, Mr. J. W. Schouler, of Winston-Salem, comments favorably on the news feature of our last issue and suggests that we have a correspondent in every parish. This we greatly desire and would appreciate it if, without further request from us, each minister would send us the name of some man or woman to whom we can look for parish news.

Let it not be said that noble America was ignoble in the treatment of her soldiers and sailors and callous to the fate of their dependents in this greatest war of all time.

The pending war insurance bill gives compensation not pensions; it fixes amounts definitely in advance instead of holding out the mere chance of gratuities after the conclusion of peace. It saves the dependents from want and gives them the necessities of life while their men are at the front. It deals with its heroes liberally for the sufferings that result from their disablement on the field of battle, and, if they die, it makes just provision for the loved ones who survive them. It fosters the helpless and dependant, the maimed and disabled, and recognizes the immensity of the Nation's debt to the valor and patriotism of her heroic sons.—W. G. McAdoo, Secretary of the Treasury.

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorials .....	3
St. Mary's School (III) .....	5
The Bishop's Appointments .....	7
Religious Education .....	7
The Apportionments for Missions and Education ..	8
The Convocation of Raleigh .....	10
The Convocation of Charlotte .....	11
The District of Asheville .....	12
The Convocation of Colored Work .....	12
The Woman's Auxiliary .....	13
Social Service .....	14
The Thompson Orphanage .....	15

### A Worthy Editorial

The June issue of "*The Chronicle*" has a fine editorial entitled "God" which is a worthy expression of the meaning of religion which the stress of the times is bringing home to men of our generation. We dissent from the suggestion that the Church will ever lose her function which she received by Divine Endowment of the Holy Spirit, and from the other suggestion that she has ever lost this true conception of religion, however faulty she has been in past, but apart from this we commend the utterance to the careful attention of our readers.

"In Mr. Donald Haukey's remarkable book, 'A Student in Arms,' he is amazed to discover that plain men who believed in clean living, in generosity and humility, had yet not associated these principles with religion. After an incredibly stupid sermon before a first battle in which the chaplain tried to frighten the men into God's Kingdom, Mr. Haukey heard them discuss religion in such a way as to show that they identified it not with the good life, but with believing in miracles. It is really tragedy from the point of view of the Master who ever refused signs and miracles and appealed to life.

"For what is religion indeed but just this faith in the principles of right, of kindness and justice, and love, with the added faith that there is a God who cares about these things and will help the fellow who strives to live by them. Here is the great divide between the moral and religious man. The moral man believes he must in his own strength strive to lead the good life. The religious man believes—knows that there is a Comrade God, striving within his conscience and moral will to help him achieve the good life. Jesus Christ brings this Comrade God into a concrete manifestation. Moreover, He adds the great fact of forgiveness. It is in Jesus Christ that the Comrade God of man says, 'Though you fail a thousand times and yet are sincere and desire the better life, I receive you—Go and sin no more—try again. Never mind your failure. I'm here to help you always.'

"Is there a revival of religion today? There is. It is a revival of faith in God. Let the Church recognize this and lead in it or her function will be taken from her and given to another. She must leave behind her the supra-mundane miracle working God and recognize the God that this age is rapidly discovering. He is the God within the process. He is the immortal, dynamic God, moving on from change to change, 'His soul wings never furled.' He is the God with a future, forgetting the things that are behind and reaching forth to the things before, and pressing on. He is the God of purpose, moving towards justice and freedom and the ideal. For all this He strives, yes, and fights. Men do not discover God today as One outside their lives, but within

them, a 'Christ in them, the hope of glory.' Religion is not something added on to life, an extra, outside the every day activities. Religion is the discovery of God within the business and work of life where, working together in the dust and heat and drive of every day events, God and man carry life forward to new reaches of joy and moral power. Let the Church put the seal of her sympathetic appreciation on the great and increasing host who are finding a bigger thing through faith, through striving to obey such spiritual principles as generosity, humility, sacrifice, brotherhood, but have not yet dared to say they were religious. Let her return to the fundamental, primary truth that religion is believing in the living God in such a way as to recognize Jesus Christ whom He hath sent.

"The age is hungry for God. The striving for progress in science and business, the belief that Life has within it a purpose of good with which men may co-operate, the feeling that within the material order there is a spiritual order that men may obey for spiritual peace and victory,—what is this but God? It is for the Church to help the average man to see this. 'Who is He, Lord, that I might believe on Him?' 'I that speak to thee,' said Jesus, 'am He.' God is by our side.

"Closer is He than breathing,

And nearer than hands or feet."

### Sewanee

The authorities at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., are expecting a large class of freshmen for the fall term.

The large percentage of upper classmen who volunteered for the Army and Navy, and were accepted, will deplete these classes, but a large class of new men will probably bring the attendance up to the average.

The Sewanee Military Academy, the preparatory department at Sewanee, will be well attended this fall. By the end of August applications for all vacant places had been sent in and others are still expected to be filed before the opening on September the twentieth.

The Indians are beginning a new chapel at the Chena Native Village, Alaska. Already logs are on the site and are peeled, ready for Mr. Drane to go down and start the building. The Indians are doing the work without pay, of course, but to encourage them, and to make the work more easy, Mr. Drane has promised that he would give lunch for each one who helped each day he helped. They hope to finish the chapel before the salmon begin to run, but if not it will go unfinished until next fall at freeze-up time.



## The St. Mary's Fund

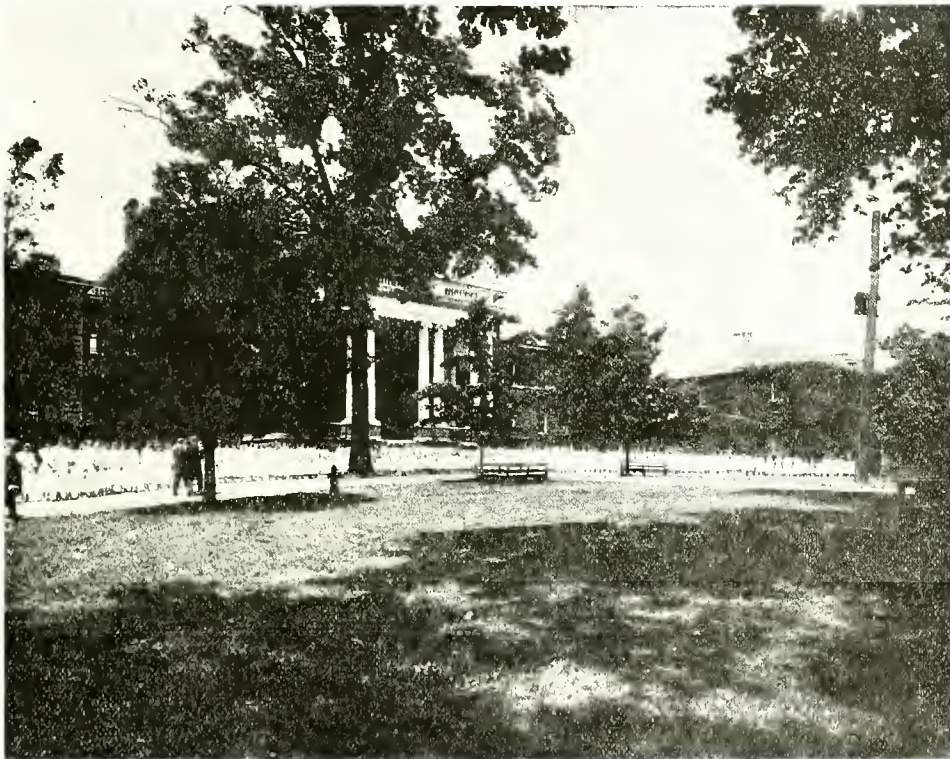
*The Time Has Come for the Active Canvassing in This Diocese. What is Our Share?*

We have been telling the readers of *"The Carolina Churchmen"* of the general progress of the movement to raise the \$250,000 Fund for St. Mary's School. It must be evident to all that the time has now come when the Diocese of North Carolina must take the lead; subscribe her full quota, and set the pace for the other Carolina Dioceses affiliated with her in the ownership and development of this School. All four of the Carolina Dioceses have approved the plan of the Trustees in raising the Fund, but the geographical location of the school makes it incumbent upon the Diocese of North Carolina to take the lead. Besides this, a competent Committee has been organized in nearly every congregation in the Diocese, and these have selected a schedule of dates, beginning September 15th, for canvassing in co-operation with your Representative. So it looks as if the Diocese

seems to be expected from the Diocese of North Carolina. This seems to be a reasonable expectation in view of what has already been subscribed in this Diocese. Raleigh and two other places have already given over \$25,000 and Raleigh may be counted on for \$5,000 more which will make a total of \$30,000. Last month the Joint Committee of the three parishes in Charlotte decided to ask the people of that city to give at least \$10,000. This, added, would make \$40,000. Is it unreasonable to expect the rest of the entire Diocese of North Carolina to raise as much as these four places? If each congregation and each individual is willing to do his share, there will be a full realization of our hopes.

### *A Few Large and Many Small Contributions.*

Let us all remember that this is a popular canvass for subscriptions of \$1,000 and less. There must be some subscriptions of \$1,000. There ought to be at least fifty in the two Carolinas. There ought to be fifty more men and women who will give \$500 each, payable in annual installments of \$100 a year.



ST MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

of North Carolina ought to complete its quota this fall.

### *What is Our Share?*

The Trustees have not undertaken to apportion the \$250,000 Fund among the Carolina Dioceses, but by figuring on the basis of 25,000 communicants of the Episcopal Church in the Carolinas, a general opinion seems to prevail as to what each Diocese should contribute to the cause. At least \$75,000

Then there ought to be five or ten thousand of smaller amounts, and every one should have some part in the Movement. Let every one give as he is able. The large gifts are necessary—the small gift will not be despised.

### *The Effect of the War.*

In the end, the war will help our cause. During the three years before we entered the conflict, war-strained England gave two hundred and forty mil-

lion dollars to suffering Belgium. During the same time prosperous America gave only eight millions. Now our people are getting a new measure of things, and are learning to give.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,  
*Special Representative of the Trustees of  
St. Mary's School.*

---

### St. Mary's School

---

*A Full Attendance in the Fall Anticipated—The  
New Lady Principal—Improvements in the  
Main Building.*

Applications are still coming in and the prospect at this date is for a full School. The School will open formally on Thursday, September 20th.

The changes in the Faculty are unusually few. Mr. R. Blinn Owen, a member of the Music Faculty for eight years, in addition, assumes the duties of Director of the Music Department, while Miss Dowd, who asked to be relieved of the responsibilities of Directorship, continues as a member of the Music Faculty in which she has for so long been useful. Miss Agnes H. Barton (S. M. S. '15), graduate of the University of North Carolina last commencement, will succeed Miss Julia Allen.

Miss Thomas, the Lady Principal, has left the School, to the profound regret of all. The School is fortunate in having secured in her place an old St. Mary's girl and North Carolinian, Miss Lucy Graham Hester. Miss Hester belongs to an old Granville County family, and is the sister of Rev. Dr. St. Clair Hester, of Brooklyn, a graduate of Chapel Hill, formerly assistant professor of English there, and now chaplain of the North Carolina Society of New York City. Miss Hester has had long and useful experience in several girls' schools, and especially as principal of St. Margaret's Hall, Boise, Idaho, for seven years. For the past three years she has been Principal of Pembroke Hall at Hampton, Va.

The position of Housekeeper, vacated by Miss Lilian Fenner, will be filled by Mrs. W. M. Marriott, of Richmond, Va. Mrs. Marriott is well known to a number of the relatives and friends of the Rector, and brings to this position the experience and knowledge and personal characteristics which are necessary for this very important position.

All the students before leaving School were asked to promise to undertake some definite work of usefulness in view of the war conditions, and in very many cases they have done so.

A larger number than usual of our former students seem to be planning to teach, and it is pleasant to know how many of our students are now successful members of the teaching profession.

Mr. Owen of our Faculty was in charge of the Music Department of the Summer School at the State College in Raleigh, and Mr. Hagedorn filled that position at Chapel Hill, while a large number of our students have attended these and other summer schools.

Of the two competitive scholarships the Smedes Memorial (Alumnae), Scholarship was won by Miss Bertie E. Seawell, of Carthage, and the David R. Murchison by Miss Lucy London Anderson, of Fayetteville.

The usual busy time has been spent during the summer by the Rector and the office force, and all preparations have been made for the coming session. The most important improvement is a fine new floor in the parlor and hall of Main Building, and new furniture and other improvements in the parlor.

---

### Dates

---

Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte—Oct. 9, 10 and 11, in Christ Church, Cleveland.

Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh—October 30 and 31, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew—Oct. 10-14, in Philadelphia.

Special Meeting of the House of Bishops—Oct. 17, in Chicago.

The Synod of the South Province—Nov. 13, 14 and 15, in Charleston, S. C.

---

### War Will Increase Desire to Give

---

In reply to the question as to the possible effect of the war on the support of the many agencies in America for the relief of war sufferers in Europe, Dr. Fred P. Haggard, of the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief recently expressed his unqualified opinion that the exigencies of the war will tend to stimulate rather than to diminish giving. Dr. Haggard spoke on the basis of long association with benevolent organizations and a study of the financial barometer of such organizations in the belligerent countries. Inquiry reveals the fact that in England and in Canada very much larger amounts have been given for missions and other benevolent objects since the war began than ever before. Organizations which were formerly under perpetual burdens of debt found themselves last year free from this encumbrance. It is believed that this experience will be repeated in America and that it will be found that the more people sacrifice on account of the war the more they will pour out their treasure for those who suffer.



## The Bishop's Appointments, 1917

### September.

- 30, Sunday, A. M., Williamsboro. . .  
30, Sunday, P. M., Stovall.

### October.

- 1, Monday, P. M., Middleburg.  
5, Friday, P. M., Weldon.  
6, Saturday, P. M., Littleton, St. Anna's.  
7, Sunday, A. M., Littleton, St. Alban's.  
9, Tuesday, P. M., Cleveland.  
10, Wednesday, Convocation of Charlotte.  
11, Thursday, A. M., Convocation of Charlotte.  
11, Thursday, P. M., Statesville, Trinity.  
12, Friday, P. M., Statesville, Holy Cross.  
14, Sunday, A. M., Salisbury, St. Luke's.  
14, Sunday, P. M., Rowan Co., St. Jude's.  
14, Sunday Evening, Salisbury, St. Peter's.  
17, Wednesday, Chicago.  
18, Thursday, House of Bishops.  
21, Sunday, A. M., Hillsboro.  
21, Sunday, P. M., Burlington.  
28, Sunday, A. M., Townesville, Consecration.  
28, Sunday, P. M., Henderson, Holy Innocents'.  
29, Monday, P. M., Henderson, St. John's.  
30, Tuesday, P. M., Oxford, St. Stephen's.  
31, Wednesday Oxford, St. Stephen's.  
1, Thursday, A. M., Convocation of Raleigh.

### November.

- 1, Thursday, P. M., Satterwhite.  
4, Sunday, A. M., Winston, St. Paul's.  
4, Sunday, P. M., Winston, St. Stephen's.  
6, Tuesday, P. M., Elkin.  
7, Wednesday, P. M., Elkin.  
8, Thursday, P. M., Greensboro, St. Andrews'.

- 9, Friday, P. M., Greensboro, Redeemer.  
10, Saturday, P. M., Greensboro, Redeemer.  
11, Sunday, A. M., Greensboro, Holy Trinity.  
13, Tuesday, P. M., Charleston, S. C., Provincial Synod.  
14, Wednesday, Charleston, S. C., Provincial Synod.  
15, Thursday, Charleston, S. C., Provincial Synod.  
18, Sunday, A. M., Duke.  
18, Sunday, P. M., Smithfield.  
21, Wednesday, P. M., Jackson.  
22, Thursday, P. M., Ringwood.  
23, Friday, P. M., Enfield.  
25, Sunday, A. M., Halifax.  
25, Sunday, P. M., Scotland Neck.  
30, Friday, P. M., Wilson, St. Mark's.

### December.

- 3, Sunday, A. M., Wilson, St. Timothy's.  
2, Sunday, P. M., Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.  
3, Monday, P. M., Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.  
4, Tuesday, P. M., Battleboro.  
6, Thursday, P. M., Spring Hope.  
7, Friday, P. M., Tarboro, St. Luke's.  
9, Sunday, A. M., Tarboro, Calvary Church.  
9, Sunday, P. M., Speed.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese. The Clergy are requested to give notice beforehand of the purpose and importance of this offering. They are also requested to hand to the Bishop their lists of candidates for confirmation before the service.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

*Bishop of North Carolina.*

Ravenscroft, August 25, 1917.

## Religious Education

### THE SUNDAY SCHOOL TEACHER

#### Punctuality.

I purpose to mention nine qualities of the good teacher. The first is punctuality. The good teacher will be unfailingly present and unfailingly prompt. One of the principal reasons for the nervous prostrations of the clergy is the irregularity of Sunday-school teachers.

For impunctuality includes a multitude of sins. The unpunctual teacher is lacking in the ability of discipline. He is deficient in that sense of order which is at the heart of discipline. Even if he is able to control a class, he hampers himself by an initial disadvantage. He permits the class to make the first move. When he arrives upon the scene, the scholars have already opened the hour's proceedings. In most cases,

youthful human nature being what it is, they have established a situation of cheerful disorder. They have begun in a spirit which is defiant both of the service and of the lesson. The tardy teacher must regain a rocky mile of lost ground and this he rarely succeeds in doing. The mental and moral defects which make him habitually late prevent him from taking the command. The wise teacher precedes his pupils. When they get to their seats they find him there already, prepared to receive them one by one, into an association of peace.

The unpunctual teacher is commonly deficient not only in the ability of discipline, but in the sense of duty. He is not obedient to the commands of conscience. He is not attentive to the inner voice. He will cheerfully take a class if he is asked to do so, but he does not understand that this act imposes upon

him any serious responsibility. He accepts, as if it were an invitation to an afternoon tea, and if the weather is propitious and he has nothing else to do he goes. The tombstone of Mary Lyon, in the midst of the beautiful grounds of the college which she founded, bears these words: "There is nothing in the universe that I fear but that I shall not know all my duty, or shall fail to do it." It is a perfect expression of a Puritan conscience. That sentence will never be written on the tombstone of an unpunctual teacher.

The ability of discipline and the sense of duty are initial and essential to the work of a teacher. Without the sense of duty he cannot be depended upon to be prompt; without the ability of discipline he may not be of much use even if he is prompt. And both of these are inherent in the grace of punctuality. — Dean Hodges.

## Accepted Apportionments for Missionary and Educational Work With Payments to September 1, 1917.

PARISH OR MISSION	GENERAL MISSIONS		UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVICE		THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION	
	Apportioned	Paid Sept. 1	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
Ansonville, All Souls'.....	\$ 25.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 1.50	\$ ....	\$ 3.00	\$ ....	\$ 2.00	\$ ....	\$ 1.00	\$ ....
Battleboro, St. John's.....	30.00	23.25	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter..	250.00	263.94	13.75	1.60	27.50	.....	18.50	3.25	9.25	.....
Chapel H. Chapel of the Cross	150.00	136.84	6.50	.....	13.00	.....	8.50	.....	4.25	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter...	150.00	34.90	U	.....	U	.....	U	.....	U	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	*2.00	25.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	*225.00	325.00	*11.25	11.25	*22.50	22.50	*15.00	15.00	*7.50	7.50
Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	*36.00	58.27	.75	.....	1.50	.....	1.00	.....	.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	*6.00	19.85	3.25	.....	6.50	.....	4.50	.....	2.25	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	400.00	309.66	24.75	.....	49.50	.....	33.00	.....	16.50	.....
China Grove, Ascension.....	6.00	19.76	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Cleveland, Christ Church...	14.00	2.50	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Concord, All Saints'.....	50.00	4.00	3.75	.....	7.50	.....	5.00	.....	2.50	.....
Coleeemee, Good Shepherd...	45.00	43.75	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Cunningham Chapel .....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Davie County, Ascension...	15.00	16.17	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Duke, St. Stephen's.....	30.00	.....	4.50	.....	9.00	.....	5.50	.....	2.75	.....
Durham, St. Phillip's.....	300.00	180.55	17.00	.....	34.00	.....	22.50	.....	11.25	.....
Durham, St. Titus'.....	10.00	.30	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	2.00	5.90	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial...	15.00	13.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Elm City, Holy Trinity....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Enfield, Advent .....	*44.00	62.85	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Gaston, St. Luke's.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's.....	*7.00	7.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Goshen, St. Paul's.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Greensboro, Redeemer .....	6.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity...	*225.00	205.27	17.00	5.67	34.00	11.33	22.50	.....	11.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's...	110.00	50.50	9.75	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Gulf, St. Mark's.....	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Halifax, St. Mark's.....	27.00	19.79	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'.....	25.00	24.50	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Henderson, Holy Innocents'.	425.00	419.70	18.00	.....	36.00	.....	24.00	.....	12.00	.....
High Point, St. Mary's.....	50.00	.....	8.25	.....	16.50	.....	11.00	.....	5.50	.....
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's....	*195.00	196.28	8.25	8.25	*16.50	16.50	*11.00	11.00	*5.50	5.50
Iredell County, St. James...	11.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Jackson, Chapel of the Savior	50.00	20.00	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Kittrell, St. James'.....	*33.00	33.00	*N	1.50	*N	3.00	N	.....	N	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's....	13.00	8.58	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Lawrence, Grace.....	15.00	6.42	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Leaksville, Ephraim .....	*45.00	45.22	2.00	.....	3.75	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Lexington, Grace .....	100.00	27.68	8.00	.....	8.00	.....	5.25	.....	5.25	.....
Littleton, St. Alban's.....	*50.00	57.00	2.25	.....	4.50	.....	3.00	.....	1.50	.....
Littleton, St. Anna's.....	10.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Louisburg, St. Mathias'....	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	*66.00	77.40	3.00	.75	6.00	1.50	4.00	.....	2.00	.....
Madison, St. John's.....	11.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Mayodan, Messiah .....	45.00	11.25	3.30	.....	6.60	.....	4.40	.....	2.20	.....
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	24.00	8.45	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	16.00	14.81	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Milton, Christ Church.....	2.00	1.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Mocksville, St. Philip's....	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's.....	55.00	10.87	4.50	.....	9.00	.....	6.00	.....	3.00	.....
Mooresville, St. Stephen's	11.00	1.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....



PARISH OR MISSION	GENERAL MISSIONS		UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVICE		THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION	
	Apportioned	Paid Sept. 1	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
Mount Airy, Trinity.....	40.00	19.74	3.30	.....	6.60	.....	4.40	.....	2.20	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Orange County, St. Mary's..	*2.00	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....	*5.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	52.37	8.10	5.40	16.20	10.80	10.80	.....	5.40	.....
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	55.00	23.79	1.80	.....	3.60	.....	2.40	.....	1.20	.....
Pittsboro, St. James' .....	10.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Raleigh, Christ Chrch .....	*550.00	694.95	*27.50	27.50	*55.00	55.00	36.50	.....	18.25	.....
Raleigh, Good Shepherd....	*350.00	361.99	22.50	.....	45.00	.....	30.00	.....	15.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Ambrose .....	36.00	4.00	3.15	.....	6.30	.....	4.20	.....	2.10	.....
Raleigh, St. Augustine's....	*165.00	225.96	3.15	.....	6.30	.....	4.20	.....	2.10	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel..	*165.00	194.23	3.00	.....	6.00	.....	6.00	.....	1.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Savior's.....	38.00	.....	1.50	.....	3.00	.....	2.00	.....	1.00	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	75.00	5.00	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd..	*27.00	31.60	*N	2.00	*N	2.00	N	.....	N	.....
Ringwood, St. Clement's....	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	35.00	29.45	3.15	.....	6.30	.....	4.20	.....	2.10	.....
Rockingham, Messiah .....	*55.00	73.00	*4.20	4.20	*8.40	8.40	5.60	.....	2.80	.....
Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd..	220.00	68.58	13.65	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope....	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's...	3.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan County, St. Mary's...	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's...	*5.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. John's.....	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	250.00	230.20	16.50	4.12	32.00	8.25	22.00	.....	11.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	15.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	11.00	10.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's...	*3.00	3.11	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	*85.00	168.00	4.00	.....	8.00	.....	5.30	.....	2.65	.....
Selma, St. Gabriel's.....	*5.00	10.66	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	*20.00	22.40	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35.00	.....	3.90	.....	7.80	.....	5.20	.....	2.60	.....
Speed, St. Mary's.....	22.00	13.17	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's.....	*2.00	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Spray, St. Luke's.....	*70.00	70.35	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Statesville, Holy Cross .....	5.00	4.02	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Statesville, Holy Trinity....	40.00	16.06	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Stokes County, Knowlthurst.....	.....	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Stovall, St. Peter's .....	10.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Stoneville, Emmanuel .....	*2.00	2.65	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Tarboro, Calvary .....	*360.00	377.24	18.25	.....	36.50	.....	24.20	.....	12.10	.....
Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	*30.00	39.75	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Townesville, Holy Trinity..	25.00	2.43	1.65	.....	3.30	.....	2.20	.....	1.10	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary .....	125.00	99.90	7.80	.....	15.60	.....	10.50	.....	5.25	.....
Wake Forest, St. John's....	15.00	7.50	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	16.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warren County, St. Luke's	*2.00	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warrenton, All Saints'.....	*7.00	7.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warrenton, Emmanuel .....	*40.00	66.00	7.50	.....	15.00	.....	10.00	.....	5.00	.....
Weldon, Grace .....	71.00	57.50	3.00	.....	6.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.00	.....
Wilson, St. Mark's.....	11.00	.75	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	*82.00	1.00	12.50	.....	25.00	.....	16.50	.....	8.25	.....
Williamston, St. John's....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's...	200.00	171.92	15.00	.....	30.00	.....	20.00	.....	10.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	*7.00	7.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's .....	3.00	1.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Totals .....	7,014.00	6,166.51	362.40	72.24	679.75	142.53	446.85	26.00	224.05	13.00

N—Parishes and Missions with less than two hundred dollars given for Minister's Salary and Current Expenses, have not been apportioned except for General Missions.

R—Rejected apportionment in full.

U—Unable to accept apportionment, but hopes to give something.

\*—Apportionment paid or overpaid

The apportionment for general missions is for thirteen months, from October 1, 1916, to October 31, 1917. This is payable to Mr. George Gordon King, Treasurer, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

All other apportionments are for the nine months from April 1, to December 31, 1917. All are payable to Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Raleigh, N. C.

## Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*  
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*  
Treasurer

### HAMLET.

Rev. and Mrs. J. Frederick Burg are leading the van of patriotism in Hamlet—Mr. Burg as an expert gardener increasing the food supply and Mrs. Burg by work with the young people for the Red Cross. "The Hamlet Messenger" mentions their several activities. In an editorial on "Gardening for Pleasure and Profit" the editor features Mr. Burg's garden.

"Rev. J. F. Burg, the popular rector of All Saints Episcopal Church, can do other things besides shepherding his flock. He is doing 'his bit' in addition to the world's supplies in food, for his leisure hours have been spent in cultivating a garden. Rev. Mr. Burg has shown skill in producing fine tomatoes, cabbage, corn, field peas, canteloupes, cucumbers, and last, but not least, he has grown a splendid lot of navy beans, for he has already gathered five quarts for winter use of this unusual bean of the gardens of this section."

Of Mrs. Burg's Red Cross work the paper says, in part:

"Mrs. Burg calls it her 'Little Red Cross Auxiliary,' the children ranging in age from four to sixteen years. They are called an auxiliary because they are doing a work of real helpfulness for the boys at the front.

They have in the nine weeks of their existence, as an organization, made 10 'comfort kits,' and are now busy filling them with such articles as are needful for the boys in camp and hospital.

"The organization consists of the following officers and members: Mrs. J. F. Burg, President, ex-officio; Miss Florabel Snijes, President; Miss Lola Stephenson, Secretary; Miss Anna Sandford, Treasurer; Miss Mary Hitt, Miss Atowa Hitt, Miss Daisy Stephenson, Miss Dorothy Cannon, Miss Helen Cannon, Miss Margaret Snijes, Miss Margaretta Sandford.

### HILLSBORO.

The Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D., of Fredonia, N. Y., has accepted a call to St. Matthews' Church, Hillsboro, and will assume charge the first of October. Dr. Benton will occupy the rectory. Archdeacon Lawrence, the recent incumbent, will vacate the rectory, but retain his residence in Hillsboro. The new rector already has friends in this Diocese.

The local paper of Fredonia, N. Y.,

carries the following notice of Doctor Benton's departure:

"Last Sunday, Rev. Dr. William DeLancey Benton, who has been Rector of Trinity Church eight years last January, announced that he would resign from the parish on Sunday, September 30. He has a call to a church in Hillsboro, North Carolina, and has accepted it. He has visited the town and likes the people and they like him. Dr. and Mrs. Benton could hardly endure another winter in this climate and they are going where the climate is ideal. All hope that they will be very much benefitted. Trinity Church will not easily find so accomplished a reader and preacher as Dr. Benton, or one who will perform his duties so pleasantly, always retaining the respect and good will of the community. Mrs. Benton will be greatly missed in the choir. Best wishes of all will go with them."

### Action of the Vestry.

Trinity Parish, Fredonia, N. Y., August 9, 1917.

At a meeting of the Wardens and Vestrymen of this Parish, held this day at the office of one of the Wardens, Mr. Arthur R. Moore, was received the resignation of our Rector, Rev. Dr. William DeLancey Benton, with request that such resignation take effect on the 30th day of next month, September 30, 1917. Dr. Benton finds that it is necessary for the health of himself and Mrs. Benton to seek a milder climate, and therefore will accept the call of Saint Matthew's Church in Hillsboro, North Carolina. Under these circumstances we feel constrained to release him from his connection here although we realize that Trinity Parish will not easily find another Rector so accomplished in his duties as Dr. Benton. It is eight years last January since Dr. Benton began his services as Rector of this Parish and he and his wife have endeared themselves to our people and rendered perfect service in the chancel and in the choir. Mrs. Benton's valuable work in maintaining the high standard of our church music will not be forgotten. Dr. Benton is a superior preacher and reader and his service in this parish has been a model of faithfulness and churchly dignity, without discords. Every member of the parish wishes him and his wife a delightful life in their new home. The strong ties of affection that have been formed during their life here will be hard to sever, but in view of all the circumstances that have been narrated, we, the Vestry of Trinity Parish, hereby accept the resignation of our beloved Rector, Rev. Dr. William DeLancey Benton, to take effect on September 30, 1917.

Adopted unanimously.

S. T. CROCKER, Clerk.

## ARCHDEACON LAWRENCE'S LETTER.

### Wendell and Wake Forest—The War and Giving.

The archdeaconal Ford has been busy of late. Already it has covered about one thousand miles in the work of the Convocation, and in the next month I hope it will do more.

Fortunately, at the present time, all the regular fields are cared for by the various clergy of the Convocation. So I have tried to give services where there was a vacancy, or where no congregation is organized. I have been twice to Wendell, the second time holding service in the auditorium of the school. At this place the Church has a splendid lot, and some four hundred dollars in hand. Though we hope to build some time, it seems wise, with the present high prices of material and labor, to confine efforts to raising money, and to wait for more favorable times before building. The same condition prevails at Wake Forest. There we have the use of a union chapel in which to worship, but as it is two miles from town, only those who own conveyances are able to attend services. It is planned to build the new church in the town, and a lot has been secured.

I should like to add a word in general about giving. Almost every man, whether he be engaged in business or farming, or some other occupation, is making more money today than ever before. It is true that the cost of living is higher, and that the Red Cross, war taxes, and other war demands are asking and requiring much more. But the outstanding fact is that we have entered the war to maintain the principles of Christianity. If we win a material victory but give up our spiritual aims, we have accomplished nothing for the good of mankind. The world is not one whit safer for democracy than it was before. Above everything else, we must maintain our Christian ideals. To do that we must maintain the Church. So now, of all times, the gifts for the Church's work should be generous and large.

A. S. LAWRENCE.

August 27, 1917.

In view of the fact that the close of the fiscal year of the Board of Missions has been pushed forward, the treasurer, George Gordon King, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, is most anxious lest the Church at large delay sending in the items of the apportionment until the last moment. In these days of many appeals it is imperative that the well-established work and mission of the Church be provided for as usual.



# The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN WM. HILL HARDIN.....Salisbury  
Archdeacon and Treasurer

## THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for nine months, April 1 to December 31, 1917.

	Apportionment Apr. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1917	Amount Due Sept. 1, 1917	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Soul's Church.....	\$ 31.50	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$ . . . .
Burlington, Holy Comforter .....	112.50	75.00	37.50	37.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's .....	112.50	75.00	75.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orph.) ..	30.00	20.00	10.87	9.13
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	150.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrew's .....	4.50	3.00	.....	3.00
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's .....	15.00	10.00	5.12	4.88
China Grove, Ascension .....	15.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Concord, All Saints .....	45.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	30.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel.....	27.00	18.00	9.00	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial.....	3.00	2.00	3.00	.....
Germanton, St. Phillip's .....	3.75	2.50	3.75	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	93.75	62.50	31.25	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....	93.75	62.50	62.50	.....
Hamlet, All Saints' .....	18.75	12.50	6.25	6.25
High Point, St. Mary's.....	30.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Iredell Co., St. James .....	75.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's .....	22.50	15.00	.....	15.00
Laurinburg, St. David's .....	6.00	4.00	2.00	2.00
Leaksville, Epiphany .....	30.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Lexington, Grace .....	45.00	30.00	15.00	15.00
Mayodan, Messiah .....	37.50	25.00	12.50	12.50
Monroe, St. Paul's.....	37.50	25.00	19.00	6.00
Mooreville, St. Stephen's .....	3.75	2.50	.....	2.50
Mt. Airy, Trinity .....	30.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's.....	7.50	5.00	.....	5.00
Rockingham, Messiah .....	18.75	12.50	18.75	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas' ..	37.50	25.00	.....	25.00
Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....	7.50	5.00	.....	5.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.....	7.50	5.00	11.15	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church.....	22.50	15.00	.....	15.00
Rowan, St. George's .....	7.50	5.00	.....	5.00
Rowan, St. Jude's .....	6.00	4.00	.....	4.00
Rowan, St. Matthew's .....	3.75	2.50	2.50	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	150.00	100.00	80.40	19.60
Salisbury, St. Peter's .....	5.25	3.50	1.20	2.30
Spencer, St. Joseph's .....	5.25	3.50	3.50	.....
Spray, St. Luke's .....	30.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Statesville, Trinity .....	37.50	25.00	12.50	12.50
Stoneville, Emanuel .....	3.75	2.50	1.25	1.25
Thomasville Mission .....	3.75	2.50	.....	2.50
Wadesboro, Calvary .....	75.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church ..	9.00	6.00	3.00	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's .....	131.25	87.50	43.75	43.75
Total .....	\$1,723.50	.....	.....	.....

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

## SPECIAL NOTICE.

The next annual meeting of the Charlotte Convocation will be held in Christ Church, Cleveland, beginning Tuesday evening, October 9th, and continuing until Thursday noon.

A full representation of clerical and lay delegates is earnestly desired.

Delegates will kindly notify Mr W. Frank Thompson, Cleveland, AT LEAST TWO WEEKS IN ADVANCE, stating on what train they may be expected.

THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT.  
WM. H. HARDIN.  
Archdeacon.

## ARCHDEACON HARDIN'S LETTER.

### A Good Word for "The Carolina Churchman"—Other Items.

First of all, I wish to congratulate the Editor and Business Manager on the very improved appearance of the August issue of The Churchman, which, with the new features that have been added, makes it one of the very best Diocesan papers we have seen to date indeed it seems as if little more can be done along the line of betterment, until—as the Editor states—a more sympathetic local co-operation can be secured in the way of news gathering, and a larger subscription list. If our good brethren, both clerical and lay—would exercise the same diligence in this respect as is being manifested by our friends of other communions, our paper could be made self-supporting, and more truly fulfill its mission as the official organ of the Diocese. The more closely our people are kept in touch with the missionary activities of the Church, not only in our own Diocese, but in the Church at large, the greater will be their interest, and as a natural sequence, the more generous their offerings.

Let us, dear reader, arouse ourselves from our dreary slumber of irresponsibility in this matter, put our shoulders to the wheel with the avowed determination of making our Diocesan paper the peer of any other similar publication in the entire American Church.

### Reidsville and Mayodan.

The first Sunday in August, it was the privilege of the writer to conduct morning service in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, in preparation for the Bishop's visitation at 8:00 in the evening. Despite the excessively hot weather, the attendance was excellent. Since the removal of the Rev. Mr. LeBlanc to Gastonia, the Parish has been vacant; however, through the kindness of Brothers Gordon and Hartzell, occasional services have

been held. The Rev. Theo. Stroup, a recent graduate of the Va. Seminary, is to take over this work, on or about September 1st, and will also give Milton and Cunningham a monthly service.

The Rev. Wm. Hoke Ramsaur is supplying at Mayodan for the summer, and it is to be regretted that he cannot remain permanently in this field. Under his efficient leadership the work is showing signs of renewed life and activity.

#### Preaching Missions.

During July the Rev. Messrs. Owens and Jackson conducted a most successful mission in St. Mark's Church, Long Creek, Mecklenburg County. The Archdeacon was present the last two days, and preached twice. The Bishop made his annual visitation the Sunday following, and confirmed a class of seven. Brother Jackson is doing a splendid work at St. Mark's, and has greatly endeared himself to the people of the entire community, irrespective of religious affiliation.

The Rev. Messrs. Thos. L. Trott and Arthur W. Taylor will conduct a week's mission in St. Timothy's Church, near Olive Branch, Union County, beginning Sunday, the 19th, and the Rev. Robert B. Owens at Christ Church, Cleveland, the week following. Other preaching missions are being planned for the early autumn, of which more will be said in our next letter.

#### Notice!

The next annual meeting of the Charlotte Convocation will be held in Christ Church, Cleveland, beginning Tuesday evening, October 29th, and continuing until Thursday noon. An interesting program is being prepared, and we hope for a full representation of clerical and lay delegates.

W. H. H.

#### CONCORD.

It is understood that the Rev. Samuel M. Hanff, of Wadesboro, has been called to All Saints Church, Concord, and that he will take charge during the month of October. The Vestry are preparing to build a rectory and have the necessary funds in sight.

#### SALISBURY.

The Rev. Warren W. Way, Rector of St. Luke's Church, is conducting a class in conversational French for the benefit of the soldiers of Company I of the Coast Artillery. This, with his duties as chairman of the local chapter of the Red Cross and as a member of the Home Guard, keep him very busy at this time.

#### WINSTON-SALEM'S NEW RECTOR.

After a vacancy of more than six months, the rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, was filled in June by the coming of Rev. Phillips S. Gilmer. The people of the Parish feel that they have at last secured the right man to fill the place made vacant by the resignation of Rev. Henry T. Cocke. Mr. Gilmer is a young and vigorous man under thirty-five years of age, and reputed to be a good preacher and of an attractive and forceful personality. He came to his new Parish from Summerfield, near Boston, Mass., but formerly had a charge in Virginia. He belongs to a New England family, but is very fond of the South and its people.

St. Paul's has a very active Vestry who feel enthusiastic over the outlook of the Parish. They are now arranging to have the interior of the church painted and also discussing plans for building a parish house at some future time.

#### GRACE CHURCH, LEXINGTON.

The new Rectory was completed the last of August. It is a neat two-story house of eight rooms, and admirably suited to its location on the church lot.

Although many of the members have been away during the summer, the Sunday-school has been kept open, and the attendance has reached the high-water mark of 35. The Sunday-school near Erlanger, north of town, has an average attendance of 50 every Sunday; this congregation is still without a building, but only the present shortage of lumber is holding back its erection.

Lieutenant Francis L. Hill, U. S. A., is representing this Parish in the army. He is in training at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.

#### Church of the Ascension, China Grove

The Rev. Wm. Hoke Ramsaur, from this place, has been serving the Mayodan missions during July and August. He leaves soon to take a position with the Student Volunteer Movement.

Private Jesse W. Norris, U. S. A., with the 46th Aero Squadron at Fort Kelly, San Antonio, Texas, acted as lay-leader in Ascension Church and served as its Sunday-school Treasurer before his departure to join the colors.

Gallaway Memorial Church, Elkin, is now being ministered to by Rev. Joseph D. C. Wilson, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, District of Asheville.

In that worthiest of all struggles—the struggle for self-mastery and goodness—we are far less patient with ourselves than God is with us.—Holland.

## District of Asheville

### WILLIAM ALMAN BERRY DIES AT HOME OF SON

Wilkesboro, Aug. 29.—Dr. William Alman Berry died Saturday afternoon at 4:30 at the home of his son, A. Hazel Berry, after a long illness.

Dr. Berry was born May 17, 1851. He was married to Miss Alice Elizabeth Leadbetter December 31, 1878. She died in 1895.

Dr. Berry moved to Wilkesboro from Iredell County in 1888 and he engaged in the drug business for several years. The deceased was born and reared in Sampson County. There were five sons and one daughter born to this union, two sons survive, William F., and A. Hazel Berry, and one brother, Ancieux Howard Berry, only survivor of twelve brothers and sisters.

The funeral was conducted by Rev. Joe D. C. Wilson, Sunday at 3 o'clock at St. Paul's Episcopal Church, of which he had been a devout member for 25 years. The pallbearers were Dr. R. M. Brame, T. B. Finley, C. Call, C. F. Morrison, J. T. Finley, R. N. Hackett, E. M. Blackburn and W. R. Absher and the honorary pallbearers, L. M. Pharr, J. W. White, R. A. Spainhour, J. L. Webster, J. A. Forester, J. T. Ferguson, Dr. W. C. Green. The interment was in the Episcopalian cemetery.

Dr. Berry was senior warden of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, for several years

## Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven. Henry B. Delany, D. D.,  
Archdeacon Raleigh

#### PROGRAM

The Sixteenth Annual Convocation of  
the Archdeaconry for Colored  
People, St. Luke's Church,  
Tarboro, August 29-Sep-  
tember 2, 1917.

Wednesday Evening, August 29.

8:00 P. M.—Evening Prayer, and  
Annual Sermon by the Rev. Robert  
N. Perry, St. Mark's Church, Wilson,  
N. C.

Thursday, August 30th.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer. Celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by the Archdeacon and the Rector of the Parish.

10:30 A. M.—(1) Bishop's Address. (2) Archdeacon's Report. (3) Treasurer's Report. Appointment of Committees: On Credentials; On Finance; On State of the Church; On



Appropriation; On Education; On Resolutions; On Printing.

12:00 M.—Prayers for Missions.

1:00 P. M.—Recess.

3:00 P. M.—Report of Committee on Credentials. Report of Executive Committee. Miscellaneous Business.

6:00 P. M.—Recess.

8:15 P. M.—Missionary Service. Addresses: (a) "How May the Church's Burdens be Best Borne?" (b) "Necessity of Our Parochial Schools." (c) "The Church Pension Fund."

**Friday, August 31st.**

7:00 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion (Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary.)

9:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer. Reports of Committees. Miscellaneous Business.

10:00 A. M.—Business Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

12:00 M.—Prayer for Missions.

1:00 P. M.—Recess.

3:00 P. M.—Reports of Committees. Discussions.

6:00 P. M.—Recess.

8:15 P. M.—Public Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

**Saturday, September 1st.**

7:00 A. M.—Holy Communion

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer. Reading of Minutes of Previous Sessions. Other Business.

12:00 M.—Prayer for Missions.

1:00 P. M.—Recess.

**Sunday, September 2nd.**

11:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer. Sermon and Celebration of the Holy Communion by Archdeacon Delany.

4:00 P. M.—Sunday School Service. Addresses by Mr. C. M. Dancy and Mr. W. J. Latham.

8:00 P. M.—Choral Even Song. Missionary Addresses: Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, Dr. W. L. Joyner.

It is expected that the Rev. Milton M. Weston, who has been called to the Rectorate of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, will be instituted during the Convocation. The Rev. Mr. Weston succeeds the Rev. John W. Perry.

#### BISHOP ISRAEL'S SAFE ARRIVAL.

Bishop Israel sailed for England on the "Baltic" on July 9, in advance of his unit, and a cable message from him as well as word from the White Star Line Company announces his safe arrival at an English port on Friday, July 20.

The Bishop, has been appointed Chaplain to the University of Pennsylvania Base Hospital Unit Number 20.

If you have only one talent, use it. Few of us have five.

Give what you can, but if grudge goes with it, keep it.

## Woman's Auxiliary

### THE NEW UNITED OFFERING TREASURER FOR THE DIOCESE.

The Auxiliary rejoices in the fact that Mrs. William A. Hoke has accepted the appointment by the Bishop, as Diocesan Treasurer of the United Offering, and all communications relating to the United Offering should be addressed to her at Raleigh.

The Bishop has appointed the following member of the Auxiliary as Delegate to the meeting of the Auxiliary to be held in connection with the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, which meets in Charleston on November 13th.

Miss Kate Cheshire, Diocesan President.

Miss Emma Hall, Educational Secretary.

Mrs. Wm. A. Hoke, United Offering Treasurer.

Mrs. T. W. Bickett.

### NOTES ON THE BLUE RIDGE CONFERENCE.

Twenty-eight Episcopalians were present and one hundred are expected next year, for Dr. Sturgis and Miss Lindley, and Miss Tillotson, from the Missions House, and Miss Bertha Richards will lead classes, and Bishops Lloyd and other Bishops will likely be there.

Dr. H. H. Horne, a native of this State and Professor of the History of Education in New York University, will again have a Normal Class. Can't we send from this Diocese 20 college-trained young men and women to be trained by Dr. Horne and Miss Lindley or Miss Tillotson to teach Missions scientifically?

Miss Lindley and Miss Richards and Miss Tillotson illustrate the Columbia method of teaching and it is a rare opportunity to have both the New York University and the Columbia University methods at Blue Ridge—and taught by expert teachers.

There are opportunities for those not expecting to lead study classes too: classes for Sunday-school teachers, classes for those who must preside at missionary meetings, Bible classes and so on.

Blue Ridge is a place to have a good time. Among the social events of interest was a North Carolina dinner, given Mrs. Bickett. The decorations were charming and the whole dining-room arose to the occasion. After sixteen toasts had been given to prominent North Carolinians and leaders of the Conference, Mrs. Bickett delivered a message from Governor Bickett to the Conference.

At the next summer conference our

Educational Secretary, Dr. W. C. Sturgis, will lead the Intercessions every day and will also lead a daily Bible Class.

### ONE OF THE MANY INTERESTS OF OUR GOVERNOR'S WIFE.

I have been asked so many times "What is Blue Ridge?" or "Where is Blue Ridge?" that I feel it is no amiss to tell something of a place that means so much to so many people.

Robert Lee Hall with its surrounding cottages, auditorium and dining-hall is located at Blue Ridge, two miles from Black Mountain on a beautiful eminence encircled by the "Everlasting Hills." Delightful walks and drives abound in all directions and the acres of woods are beautiful with rhododendron, azaleas and other wild flowers; while at the foot of the hill is a wonderful spring, cool, clear and delicious.

Blue Ridge is a place of conferences. Robert Lee Hall was built by the Y. M. C. A. and throughout the summer and early fall people come from far and near to these meetings to discuss worrying problems and with the aid of noted leaders and teachers to solve many of these for the benefit of mankind. All denominations are represented here, and no one who comes "in His Name" is denied.

These summer conferences are being held by Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., War Secretaries Y. W. C. A., Southern Missionary Society, Sociological Society and Mob Violence Conference.

The Southern Missionary Conference which I recently attended, was a refreshment and an inspiration.

The bugle blew at six o'clock. At half past six various prayer groups assembled in the woods on the mountain side for the "Morning Watch," an inspiring half hour with the "King of Kings." A simple and wholesome breakfast at seven o'clock was followed by an hour and a half for rest or study. From nine to twelve classes were held under competent and gifted instructors. Of the numerous courses offered I attended "The Upward Path," a discussion of the Race Problem, "The Bible, a Missionary Message," and "The South Today," from all of which I gained much. At noon intercessory prayer was said. A simple but abundant dinner was followed by three hours' recreation or rest. At half past five the Story Hour was held in front of the veranda. Charming stories of all lands by people from various places and countries made this a most delightful period.

The vesper service in the light of the setting sun brought to all a

sweet and hallowed benediction,  
Hills wrapped in gray, standing  
along the west,  
Clouds dimly lighted gathering  
slowly

The star of peace at watch above the  
crest,

Oh, holy, holy, holy!

I trust that very many of our  
Church people will gather there next  
year. The splendid lectures, the  
wonderful instructors in the things  
that mean so much to us, spiritually,  
the gathering together in the spirit  
of love and good fellowship, to wor-  
ship and to be refreshed and in-  
spired by the Holy Spirit that seems  
there so near, will make us all feel  
it is good for us to be there.

God seems nearer there, and the  
spirit of peace on earth, good will to  
men dwells there.

F. N. Y. BICKETT.  
—From "The State Journal."

#### DISTRICT MEETING AT WILLIAMSBORO.

Eight of the Ten Districts Were Rep-  
resented—Five Clergy Present—  
Dinner Served in the Grove.

The district meeting of the Wo-  
man's Auxiliary of the Episcopal  
Church met Wednesday at Williams-  
boro in St. John's Church. There  
were about one hundred and fifty  
people attended, eight districts out  
of the ten represented. The five  
clergy present were Rev. A. S. Law-  
rence, of Hillsboro; Rev. Lewis N.  
Taylor, of Roanoke Rapids; Rev. F.  
H. T. Horsfield, of Oxford; and Rev.  
I. W. Hughes, and Rev. B. M. Wal-  
ton, of Henderson.

The morning session was opened  
with the celebration of the Holy  
Communion, Rev. I. W. Hughes of-  
ficiating.

The meeting for women was pre-  
sided over by Mrs. S. P. Cooper, who  
made an address on the United Of-  
fering. Talks were made by Mrs.  
H. G. Cooper, of Oxford, on Inter-  
cession; Mrs. De La Croix, of Ox-  
ford, on Missionary Reading; Rev.  
F. H. T. Horsfield, on Bible Read-  
ing; Rev. A. S. Lawrence, on Vol-  
unteers for Mission Canvass; Mrs.  
W. D. Burwell, on raising the  
amount of money for disposal by  
Bishop Cheshire; Miss Claudia  
Hunter, on How We Can Double  
North Carolina's Apportionment for  
General Missions; Mrs. I. W.  
Hughes on the New Junior plan.

A bountiful dinner was served on  
the grounds, and the several basket  
fuls were sent to the needy and  
sick.

The afternoon session opened with  
a missionary play given by the chil-  
dren under the directions of Mrs. I.  
W. Hughes. Special prayers were

offered for the nation, its army and  
navy, and bidding prayers were of-  
fered for the eight different subjects  
presented.

Mrs. Howard F. Jones, of Warren-  
ton, read a letter from Miss Bessie  
Blacknael who is doing missionary  
work in Alaska. Rev. Lewis Taylor  
conducted the noon day prayer,  
all standing in the grove.

This is the third session of the  
district meeting to be held at St.  
John's Church, and attending the  
meeting Wednesday were people  
from Hillsboro, Warrenton, Towns-  
ville, Henderson, Fittell, Raleigh,  
Ridgeway, and Charlotte.

## Social Service

### SOCIAL SERVICE IN CONCRETE TERMS.

The Girls' Friendly Society, in Ra-  
leigh, a Fine Example.

From time to time and in various  
ways, the Diocesan Social Service  
Commission has endeavored to dis-  
cover the work which is being done  
in this Diocese along the lines of  
social service. It has not found the  
interest and effort sufficient to give  
any marked degree of encourage-  
ment, but is grateful for such inter-  
est and effort as has been found. It  
is the intention of the Commission to  
use this Department for the purpose  
of giving information relative to  
principles and methods, ways and  
means, of social service, and espe-  
cially to set forth the work in our  
own Diocese. Some parishes, under  
the leadership of interested rectors,  
are doing work which deserves atten-  
tion, and we hope that these ventures  
in social service will be an inspiration  
to other parishes, and that the exam-  
ples will be emulated.

As a starter in this direction, at-  
tention is called to a splendid work  
carried on by the Girls' Friendly So-  
ciety, Raleigh, N. C. A member of  
the Commission made a special visit  
to Christ Church Parish in order to  
acquaint himself with the work, and  
be able to convey a first-hand im-  
pression of it to our readers. No-  
tice of this work has already ap-  
peared in the columns of this paper,  
but not from the standpoint of so-  
cial service. While primarily not a  
social service organization, the Girls'  
Friendly Society does much work  
which can be distinctly so classi-  
fied.

The writer had the privilege of at-  
tending a meeting of the Branch in  
Christ Church, which with the  
Branch in the Church of the Good  
Shepherd, carries on the work which  
forms the subject of this article. The  
meeting was held in the Parish

House of Christ Church, which  
building in itself is a venture in So-  
cial Service, since it is an expres-  
sion of the Parish' desire to serve the  
community. Its architectural beauty  
and large, well arranged rooms  
adapt it to be an inspiration and to  
serve admirably as a social center.  
The meeting was well attended, rever-  
ence and devotion marking the re-  
ligious exercises, and the social re-  
creation which came afterwards was  
entered into with great enthusiasm.  
This feature was restful, helpful,  
enjoyable and marked with a com-  
mon-sense, sanctified ideal of the  
social life. A social center which  
provides wholesome amusements is a  
tremendous social asset. Miss Mary  
Page, now leader of this branch, and  
other consecrated young women in  
the Parish, are working with the  
vision of service through the Girls'  
Friendly Society.

This branch of the Girls' Friendly  
Society and the Good Shepherd  
branch, backed by both Parishes and  
the community, have been conducting  
a Lodge in which girls employed in  
Raleigh may find a home and board  
at actual cost. An excellent build-  
ing has been secured and fitted ad-  
mirably for its purpose. It has 14  
large rooms and can accommodate  
28 girls. The rooms are tastily,  
substantially and comfortably fur-  
nished. Miss Meares is the capable  
matron in charge and has a genuine  
and sympathetic interest in the  
girls. This Lodge gives to the girls  
a really reined home with all the  
safeguards, and, at the same time,  
the freedom of their own homes.  
The board is from three to four dol-  
lars per week—actual cost, the  
whole building being fitted by in-  
terested persons in the parishes and  
the community.

This is Social Service. In work  
of this kind the Girls' Friendly So-  
ciety may count itself among those  
forces which are seeking to bring  
about the Kingdom of God on earth.  
Such a work is not charity. In con-  
ducting this Lodge there is no in-  
tention of giving anything to any-  
body, but to provide the opportunity  
for persons to work at their tasks,  
and enjoy life safe from the evils  
which lurk in society to hurt and  
prey upon the unprotected. Such  
work ought to be done everywhere  
where there are groups of workers  
who do not enjoy the protection of a  
Christian home.

And here is where the work of  
the Church comes in. It may not  
be the duty of the Church directly  
to furnish this protection, though it  
is good for her to point the way by  
example. But she should see to it  
that society itself does it. The  
Church has a wonderful power, if  
she will but draw upon it. The Gos-



pel which she preaches must be the Gospel that it is full of hope to a present society, as well as inclusive of a hope of a glorious life hereafter. By protesting against social evils, insisting upon higher standards, influencing protective legislation and providing opportunities for safe work and wholesome recreation she can create an influence and point the way to a social order which fulfills the human hope of happiness and the sense of justice. Then shall it be truly said of her that she is "The salt of the earth: the leaven which leavens the whole lump."

A point to be noted here, is this—no parish will do social service unless the rector leads the way. The writer hopes to be pardoned for a personal reference here, but he feels so strongly that a leader with a vision of service is responsible for the spirit of service which he found in this historic Christ Church Parish. Rector and parish are mutually reflective. For years this Parish has had a Rector with a vision of service, and he has had a congregation ready to follow his leadership. This spirit is not confined to Christ Church Parish, but it is with this Parish that the writer has the most intimate acquaintance. The rectors **MUST** take the lead; the people will follow.

It may not be necessary or expedient that just such work be done in every parish, but there is a particular work which can be done in every one. Get the principles of social service—the details can be worked out in service of some sort in every parish.

Our recommendations asked that there be a study class organized in every parish. This can be done if the rector is interested. Information is necessary before service can be secured. Organize a class in your parish.

This gem appears in one of the answers to our questionnaire: "The members are doing much unorganized, antabulated, uncataloged, unheralded good." I wonder if that is underestimated, or understated. It reminds one of the Irishman's clock: "If it will run eight days without winding, how long would it run if wound up?"

#### SHOULD REVERSE IT.

Suffragists are refusing to have the Encyclopedia Americana in their libraries, for under the subject "Eve" it merely says, "See Adam."—New York Evening Post.

A man with rheumatism joined the Christian Scientists, and was asked, says the Homiletic Review: "Did Christian Science cure you of rheumatism?" "No, but rheumatism cured me of Christian Science."

## Thompson Orphanage And Training Institution

### TEN LITTLE MAIDENS.

One morning as the superintendent of the Orphanage looked out of his office window, he saw Mrs. Smith with a group of girls starting for the Red Cross headquarters, and the look inspired the following lines:

Ten little maidens give their heads a  
toss,  
And off they go for the Charlotte  
Red Cross

Ten little maidens all in a row,  
Some for to cut, and some for to  
sew.

Ten little maidens, all in white,  
Go to help the soldiers fight.

These little maids are orphanage  
girls.

Some with hair straight, and some  
with curls.

To "do our bit" to help our boys,  
Is the slogan they act without much  
noise.

They are in this fight, and they are  
in to win,  
But they'll have to do it by saving at  
the bin.

Then let us all try to keep the same  
pace.

And before very long we will whip  
the German race.

### ORPHANAGE NOTES.

We have had a healthy and happy summer at the Orphanage, and on the 12th of this month the children will be ready to take up their books again. Miss Andrews returned from her vacation the 14th of last month. Her place was filled during her absence by Miss Robards who spent a few days at the Orphanage before returning to her home in Henderson. She helped us out at a time when she was much needed, and we appreciated it very much. On the last Sunday in July Mary Wade, one of our old girls, came over from Concord, and spent the afternoon with us.

On the first of last month Thomas Atkinson Murdock, one of our old boys, for some time a member of the 2nd N. C. Regiment, stopped over en route from Goldsboro to Greenville, S. C., and took dinner with us. Thomas makes a fine looking soldier, and is very enthusiastic about the cause. He appreciates what the Orphanage did for him, and says he wishes he had studied more while he was here.

On the same day Mrs. Wooldridge returned from her vacation and during her absence her place was filled by Misses Mary and Susan Smith.

On the 4th of last month Benjamin and Francis Nash came in from Raleigh, and were placed in Thompson Hall. On the following Tuesday Alric and Hazel Edwards were brought here by Mr. James from Edward, and they, also, were placed in Thompson Hall.

On the eve of the Feast of the Transfiguration a Joint Intercessory Auxiliary service was held in the Orphanage chapel, and the offerings were devoted to the support of the Orphanage. Mrs. J. C. Horner gave an interesting account of the Blue Ridge Conference, and Miss Emma Hall was to have spoken on the Gulfport Conference, but was detained at home by sickness in the family.

The Rev. J. F. Burg, of Hamlet, came to the Orphanage on the 5th of last month, and was examined for Priest's Orders by the superintendent, and the Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

Tilmothy Julian, one of our old boys, is with the Forty-fifth Company, U. S. Marines, and was with the first expedition of U. S. Marines to place the American flag upon the firing line in France. Before going abroad he was with a Machine Gun company on the Mexican border.

During the summer vacation the children who do not go home always have a picnic, and they generally go out to Lakewood Park, but this time they remained at home, and had the picnic on their own beautiful lawn. The tables were set beneath the trees on the freshly mown grass, and after the children had played various games from four to six o'clock the ladies served sandwiches, ice cream and cake, and it is needless to say that it was all very much enjoyed. The watermelons were reserved till the next day, and so the children had a double treat. All of our city clergy were present except the Rev. Mr. Jackson, who was off on his vacation. Some of the ladies joined in the games with the children, and altogether it was a very pleasant occasion.

Ina Allen left on the 18th of last month, and went to stay with her father who lives at Roanoke Rapids. Ina is a nice girl, and we hope she will do well.

On the 21st of last month Mrs. Thornton went to visit her daughters at Baltimore and elsewhere, and we hope she will have a pleasant trip.

Mr. Thornton is furnishing the children with a plenty of milk and vegetables, and their looks show that they are faring well.

The ladies and children have put up over five hundred quarts of fruit and vegetables, and we hope they will put up a good deal more before they stop, but they will not have more than the children can eat, and so we hope that our friends

are not going to forget us when they do their own canning.

Look at the cash receipts—\$137.48! How far do you suppose that amount will go towards feeding and clothing seventy-five children for a month? We need stockings for boys and girls, sizes from 9 to 10 1-2; pants for boys from six to fourteen; blouses and shirtwaists, sheets and towels. Take care of the soldier boys, but don't forget your adopted children here at the Orphanage.

#### Cash contributions received from July 10th to August 10th:

Ansonville, Gen. W. A. Smith	10.00
Bath, S. St. Thomas' Church	.75
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris	2.00
Charlotte, "One Day's Income"	3.00
Charlotte, Mrs. W. W. Roberts	2.00
Chapel Hill, S. S. Chapel of the Cross	2.00
Edward, Mrs. Sarah F. Edwards	12.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope" S. T. S.	5.25
Leaksville, S. S. Church of the Epiphany	1.25
Pittsboro, S. S. St. Bartholomew's Church	5.00
Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Orphelia	2.50
Pittsboro, W. A. St. Bartholomew's	4.50
Roanoke Rapids, S. S. All Saints' Church	4.15
Roanoke Rapids, Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	8.00
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett	10.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	20.00
Raleigh, S. S. Christ Church	5.00
Salisbury, W. A. St. Luke's Parish	15.00
Shelby, S. S. Church of the Redeemer	.95
Scotland Neck, S. S. Trinity Parish	2.63
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Wilson, Dr. C. E. Moore	15.00

Total .. . . . \$137.48

#### Contributions in Kind.

Box of clothing, etc., J. A. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; box of clothing and shoes, Mrs. A. C. Zollcoffer, Henderson; 10 pairs hose, Mrs. R. J. Walker, Charlotte; 2 bushels meal, Mrs. Julia Campbell, Bath; dress and blouse for Leta May Turner, Mrs. L. Orphelia, Rocky Mt.; 1 pair stockings, 14 Wall St., New York; a lot of paper dolls from little Emily Smithwick, Merry Hill.

#### MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

##### Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required .. . . .	\$180.00
Amount paid in .. . . .	85.62
Amount still to be remitted ..	94.37

##### Contributions from July 6th to August 6th.

From a friend of the Orphans, Hillsborough, N. C. ....	\$2.00
Junior Guild, Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, N. C., through Miss Ola Brown .. . . .	1.00
Mary, Julia, and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother ..	.75
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother .. .	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Sarah G. Petar .. . . .	.25
Junior Auxiliary Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Annie S. Cameron .. . . .	1.00
Total .. . . .	\$5.25

My dear Children:

Only five dollars and a quarter! And we represent the Junior Auxiliary and the Sunday-school, and the individual children in an entire Diocese! And it is pitiful, helpless orphans for whom we are working! The first money came with the statement that it was for the Sewing School Teacher's Salary, from a friend of the Orphans, and we thank the "friend" very heartily and only wish we had many more of the same sort. Then our good friend at Cooleemee says:

"My dear Miss Rebecca:—Find enclosed check for \$1.00 from the Junior Guild of Good Shepherd, check for sewing Teacher's salary,—fifty cents from the girls, and fifty from the boys. We were due you another dollar the 1st of July, and hope to send this on to you soon. Wishing you good health and great success in your noble work,

Sincerely,  
Ola."

"Thank you, my dear young lady, but the work is not more mine than it is that of the contributors, for without them WHAT COULD I do? I send my love to you each one.

From one of the most faithful of our friends comes this:

"My dear Friend:—I was sick all last month, in bed a great deal of the time, and am only just beginning to sit up and feel a little stronger. So I know you will forgive my letter this time. I do trust you are holding your own this fearful hot weather. It is so trying after the long rainy spell. I hope all the dear little ones

away on a pleasure trip will not forget the little sisters and brothers not so fortunately situated, and will share their pleasures with them, by denying themselves something and using the price of it to give to the orphanage.

"I am so sorry you have been sick, my dear! The weather is so trying for everybody! Annie was in bed a week but is well now. My brother improves very slowly, though he is really improving. I send my love to you each one and you are always in my prayers.

Then in came the letter from the Merry Hill children, holding on to mother's skirts as usual:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed find 25 cents for S. T. S. from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. With best wishes,

Sincerely,  
"

"Thank you, my dear Martha. Your children are being taught as your good father taught his children. And are evidences of the value of a righteous man to the world at large. I send my love to you all."

The ever faithful Ridgeway contingent put in an appearance next, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky: I am enclosing the quarter's worth of stamps for this month's orphans dues. I hope you are real well. With our love,  
Fondly."

"Thank you, dear children. You are setting a good, good example. No "slackers" among the Ridgeway Juniors, certain! The Hillsboro Juniors bring up the rear with their customary dollar, and as that end the contribution list, the "powers that be" will think it ought to end the letter too. So goodbye, my dears.

Your loving,  
AUNT BECKY."

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron,  
P. O. Box 32, Hillsborough, N. C.

THE HOME OF

## Good Printing

We Guarantee Our Work.  
Prices Right.

---

TRY US WITH  
AN ORDER FOR

## Job Printing

---

**Mutual Publishing Company**  
J. S. FARMER, Manager  
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

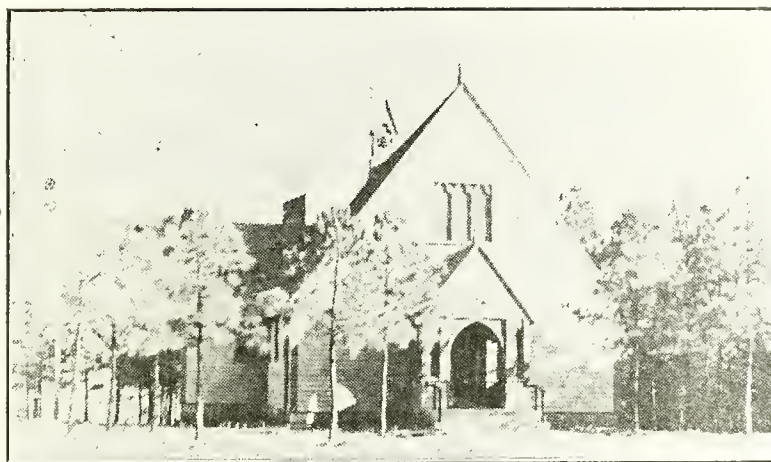


5800  
x

2  
91.9  
917/18

# THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage



ALL SAINTS CHURCH, ROANOKE RAPIDS, N. C.

Vol. IX. No. 11.

September, 1918

1842

1917

**St. Mary's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the  
Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION  
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Sixth Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND  
DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

**FASSIFERN**

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful  
mountain country. College preparatory  
and other courses. Accredited by Smith,  
Wellesley, University North Carolina.  
Especial care given very young girls.  
Athletics, riding and outdoor life em-  
phasized.

PRINCIPAL

**MISS KATE C. SHIPP****Horner Military School**

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of  
the highest standard of scholarship and ideals  
of Christian manhood

**Church Furnishings**

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

**CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE**

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES

W. &amp; E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

308 THIRD STREET

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

**GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.**

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and  
Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of  
eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W.  
Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

**Church Embroideries**

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners,  
Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively  
English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal  
threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and  
designs. Agent for British-Israel publications.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio

Chevy Chase, Md.

**The University of the South**

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857      Chartered 1857      Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR  
THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

**St. Augustine's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

*For Colored Young Men  
and Women*

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING  
SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

**Porter Military Academy****A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give**

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.  
Thoro preparation for college or business

**RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH**

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has  
combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very  
door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University  
without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

**O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS****CHURCH FURNISHINGS**

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St.

NEW YORK, N. Y.



# The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. IX

RALEIGH, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1918

No. 11

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: \$1.00 A YEAR

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH  
Editor and Business Manager

*NOTE*—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

## DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY  
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO  
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D.....RALEIGH  
The Convocation of Colored Work.

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY  
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON  
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE  
District of Asheville

MRS. Wm. A. HOKE.....Raleigh  
The Woman's Auxiliary.

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE  
The Thompson Orphanage

**COMMUNICATIONS**—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C.

## Important Events in October

Two events of special interest will take place in the Diocese of North Carolina in October. On October the fifteenth the Diocese will celebrate in Calvary Church, Tarboro, the twenty-fifth anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Cheshire to the episcopate. On Friday, October the eighteenth at St. Augustine's School Chapel, Raleigh, the Ven. Henry B. Delany will be consecrated Suffragan Bishop and take charge of the work among colored people in the four Carolina Dioceses. The Diocese and the whole American Church will be interested in the work of our Suffragan Bishop. Every friend of Bishop Cheshire's will congratulate him not only on this important development in the Diocese, but on many other evidences of a successful period of faithful service covering twenty-five years as Bishop of North Carolina.

## Woman's Auxiliary, Attention!

In the proper department of the Woman's Auxiliary the Diocesan President calls attention of the women to the plan of war work for the Auxiliary. This briefly is a "drive" to secure co-operated prayer during the Advent Season of all the women of the Church. This is tremendously important at this time and none of the "drives" with which we have become so familiar can surpass the importance of stirring up and releasing the spiritual powers latent in the Church to meet the crises of this world emergency.

In sending this article for publication, Mrs. Hoke writes:

"It seems to me the war plan is now the chief thing for the Auxiliary to get before the people to try and arouse them to enter into the work and the preparation for it as soon as possible so when Advent comes, they will be ready for the united prayer and work in the most effective way."

## German View of Christianity

Frederich Wilhelm Nietzsche was one of the most noted of modern German philosophers. How much has his philosophy affected the views and character of the Germans of today? Is not the answer written in the blood of the women and children, the old men of occupied France and Belgium? Are not the Lu-

## CONTENTS PAGE

Editorials .....	3
The Bishop's Visitation .....	6
The Apportionment for General Missions.....	7
The Convocation of Charlotte .....	8
The Convocation of Raleigh .....	9
The Convocation of Colored Work .....	10
The District of Asheville .....	11
The Woman's Auxiliary .....	11
The Thompson Orphanage .....	13

sitania victims witnesses to German adoption of Nietche's faith!

Here is his indictment of Christianity:

"With this I conclude, and pronounce my sentence: I condemn Christianity. To me it is the the greatest of all imaginable corruptions. The Church is the great parasite; with its anemic idea of holiness it drains life of all its strength, its love, and its hope. The other world is the motive for the denial of every reality. I call Christianity the one great curse, the one great intrinsic depravity, the one great instinct of revenge, for which no expedient is sufficiently poisonous, secret, underhand, to gain its ends. I call it the one immortal shame and blemish upon the human race."—U. S. Bureau of Publicity.

### Woman Suffrage in This Diocese

The Rev. R. B. Owens, Chairman of Committee on Cannons in the Diocese of North Carolina, sends us the following communication which we are glad to publish:

"I noted in a recent issue of the *Churchman* in an account of the last convention a statement regarding woman suffrage in parish elections that might be misleading. The statement seemed to say that the proposed change had been adopted and is now law—whereas, being an *amendment to the constitution*, it does not become effective unless adopted again at the next convention. It might be well to make this clear so that no congregation will go wrong in the matter."

### In the Name of Humanity

Well-fed and prosperous Americans must not weary in well-doing. Millions of men, women and children today are suffering and literally starving to death while we are enjoying every necessary comfort. So the announcement that the Liberty Bond and Y. M. C. A. drives of October are to be followed by a nationwide canvass by the American Committee on Armenian and Syrian Relief in November for the help of these oppressed peoples will be gladly welcomed by every one who has the spirit of Christ. The week is November 23-30.

Just as you now play without the music and do not think what notes you strike, though once you picked them out by slow and patient toil, so if you begin with set purpose, you will learn the law of kindness in utterance so perfectly, that it will be second nature to you, and make more music in your life than all the songs the sweetest voice has ever sung.—Frances E. Willard.

### The Brotherhood of St. Andrew Asks for Names

The recent draft of men who have reached their majority since the former draft was effected is adding to most parish Honor Rolls.

As the numbers will be smaller than on the other occasion, the reporting of such names to this office is likely to be neglected. We would appreciate any opportunity you may make to urge the rectors throughout your diocese to dispatch these names to us promptly.

Our office aim is to get the names into the hands of the Church's representatives at the camps and surrounding parishes in the shortest possible time that the enlisted man may be brought at once into active touch with the Church. You will understand our anxiety to have the new names at once.

We will be glad to write to the rector of each parish or secretary of diocesan War Commission or anyone you may suggest who can furnish us the information.

With deep appreciation for what you have already done in furthering the important work which has been committed to us.

Faithfully yours,

W. T. TILWORTH.

*Comment by Bishop Cheshire.*

I sincerely trust that every clergyman who sees the above letter or who receives an inquiry from the Office of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew will at once send to the office of the Brotherhood, corner 12th and Walnut Sts., Philadelphia, the names of all men of his parish who are in the army, with a memorandum of the regiment, company or other military unit to which each man is attached. It is especially desired that this should be done in the case of those who have been recently registered, having come of age since the first registration.

Very truly yours,

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop.*

### St. Mary's School Fund

*Campaign Well Under Way in the District of Asheville.*

Canassing for the \$250,000.00 Fund for St. Mary's School is now going on in the three Dioceses in the State of North Carolina. According to schedule the work began in the Diocese of East Carolina on the last day of June and during the month of July, three out of the seven groups, into which that Diocese is divided, practically completed their quota. The District of Asheville began canvassing in August and the indications are that the entire district



is fully aroused to its responsibility and is cordially interested in the undertaking. The three parishes in the Biltmore-Asheville Group are asked to raise \$12,000.00, which is half of the quota asked of the district. By the middle of September it is hoped that the great majority of the congregations will have completed their work. In the Diocese of North Carolina Bishop Cheshire and a committee of Trustees are carrying on the work in order that the Diocese of North Carolina may raise its full share.

It is very remarkable that the general attitude in regard to the canvass at this time has undergone a complete change, and people realize now their duty, not only to meet the emergency calls occasioned by the war, but also to take care of the normal demands which arise in connection with our every-day life. There is an increasing realization that the work of the Church and her institutions and everything that has to do with strengthening the *morale* of the nation and providing for the preparation and education of the young must go on. People are now looking forward to the days of reconstruction when the war is over, and are anxious to keep intact every institution of real value. Among these St. Mary's will have an increasingly large share of interested attention.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,  
*Special Representative of the  
Trustees of St. Mary's School.*

### From the St. Mary's News Letter

At a special meeting on June 12th the Trustees elected the Rev. Warren W. Way, Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, as the new Rector. Mr. Way became Rector August 15th, and moved his family to the rectory shortly after that date.

The Lady Principal for 1918-19 will be Miss Alice Edwards Jones, who is well known at St. Mary's and in North Carolina, where she has spent a large part of her life. She took both her A.B. and A.M. at the University of North Carolina, and has done some studying for her Doctor's degree at Columbia University. She also spent one session at the American Academy at Rome. She was teacher of Latin at St. Mary's from 1900 to 1904, was later for eight years head of the Latin Department at Winthrop College, and for the past two years has been teaching Latin in Miss Catlin's School at Portland, Ore.

There is every indication that the girl's schools of the country will have a very large enrollment for the coming session. Applications for admission to St. Mary's are above the average of recent years, and the limit for resident students is likely to be reached

some time before the session opens on September 19th.

Rev. Dr. Lay has gone to Springfield, Mass., to take charge of Christ Church (whose rector is doing war work.)

### *Alumnae Notes.*

By an arrangement between the Alumnae Association and *The Muse*, the Alumnae will get out two special numbers of *The Muse* the coming year, and will also edit the regular Alumnae section. Miss Annie Cameron, '16 Editor of *The Muse* during her Senior Year, has been appointed by the Council the Editor for the Alumnae.

Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett, '93, wife of the Governor of North Carolina, and President of the Alumnae Association for 1918-19, who has been very active in many lines of war work, will sail for France the middle of August as a member of the special committee of Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. delegates, who go for a month's tour of inspection, in preparation for acting as special speakers in the fall campaign for \$115,000,000 for the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. war work.

Among St. Mary's girls in the various kinds of war service in Washington are the Misses Louise Venable, Margaret Bottum, Rebecca Merritt and Louise Merritt, Fannie Stallings, Eugenia Griffith, and Eleanor Relyea.

Josephine Wilson, '16, who took her A.B. degree from Goncher College this year, is now a government interpreter in French and Spanish, and is located in New York City.

### Sewanee

#### *Summer Training School—Dr. DuBose Dead—Endowment Plans.*

The Summer Training School for Church workers which met at Sewanee, Tenn., August 6-13, had a larger attendance than in previous years and a valuable program was carried out. Bishop Mikel made the opening address on "Leadership" and this was the dominant note of the entire session. The Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., presided over the school and he was ably assisted by the following leaders:—Mrs. Geo. Biller, Miss M. P. Ford, Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, Rev. Gardner L. Tucker, Rev. J. N. Atkins, Dr. T. P. Bailey, Rev. W. H. DuBose and Rev. Croft Williams. There were courses in Missions, Religious Education, The Church and the War, Social Service and the Church and Country Life. Mrs. Biller discussed the "War Work Plan of the Woman's Auxiliary."

On Sunday, August 18, the long and illustrious life of the Rev. W. P. DuBose, D.D., St.D., "Sewanee's saint and scholar," came to a close after

many weeks of increasing weakness. The American Church has hardly produced a scholar whose books have been more widely read by theologians throughout the entire Anglican Communion and the Church in the South has had no teacher who conveyed a deeper impression on the hearts and minds of his people.

The Vice-Chancellor, Bishop Knight, has announced that with the approval of the Trustees and Regents a movement will soon be undertaken to raise an adequate endowment for the University of the South. The Federal Government has established at Sewanee a junior unit of the Reserve Officers Training Corps.

### The Bishop's Visitations--1918

#### *September.*

- 4, Wednesday, p. m., Statesville, Holy Cross, Colored Convocation.
- 5, Thursday, p. m., Statesville, Trinity.
- 6, Friday, p. m., China Grove.
- 8, Sunday, a. m., Concord.
- 8, Sunday, p. m., Greensboro, St. Andrews.
- 29, Sunday, a. m., Williamsboro.
- 29, Sunday, p. m., Townsville.
- 30, Monday, p. m., Stovall.

#### *October.*

- 2, Wednesday, New York, Board of Missions.
- 4, Friday, p. m., Middleburg.
- 6, Sunday, a. m., Northampton County, St. Luke's.
- 6, Sunday, p. m., Roanoke Rapids.
- 11, Friday, p. m., Littleton, St. Alban's.
- 13, Sunday, a. m., Speed.
- 13, Sunday, p. m., Laurence.
- 13, Sunday, evening, Tarboro, Calvary.
- 15, Tuesday, Tarboro, Anniversary.
- 18, Friday, Raleigh, St. Augustine's, Consecration of Suffragan.
- 20, Sunday, a. m., High Point.
- 20, Sunday, p. m., Greensboro, Holy Trinity.
- 21, Monday, p. m., Convocation of Charlotte.
- 22, Tuesday, Convocation of Charlotte.
- 23, Wednesday, a. m., Convocation of Charlotte.
- 23, Wednesday, p. m., Durham, St. Philip's.
- 24, Thursday, Convocation of Raleigh.
- 25, Friday, a. m., Convocation of Raleigh.
- 27, Tuesday, a. m., Henderson, Holy Innocents.
- 27, Tuesday, p. m., Henderson, St. John's.
- 30, Wednesday, p. m., Ridgeway.
- 31, Thursday, p. m., Jackson.

#### *November.*

- 3, Sunday, a. m., Weldon.
- 3, Sunday, p. m., Enfield.
- 4, Monday, p. m., Ridgewood.
- 8, Friday, p. m., Mount Airy.

10, Sunday, a. m., Winston, St. Pauls.

10, Sunday, p. m., Germanton.

12, Tuesday, p. m., Louisville Ky., Provenia: Synod.

17, Sunday, a. m., Salisbury, St. Luke's.

17, Sunday, p. m., Salisbury, St. Peter's.

21, Thursday, p. m., Duke.

22, Friday, p. m., Smithfield.

24, Sunday, a. m., Halifax.

24, Sunday, p. m., Scotland Neck.

#### *December.*

1, Sunday, a. m., Burlington.

8, Sunday, a. m., Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.

8, Sunday, p. m., Spring Hope.

9, Monday, p. m., Battleboro.

11, Wednesday, New York, Board of Missions.

15, Sunday, a. m., Wilson, St. Timothy's.

15, Sunday, p. m., Sehna.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese. The clergy are asked to give due notice of these services and offerings. They are also requested to hand their lists of candidates to the Bishop before the service.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

*Bishop of North Carolina.*

Ravenscroft.

### An Octave of Prayer

Christians are beginning to realize that only a Christianity visibly united can convert the world to Christ, and that such a visible unity can be attained only through prayer which shall put the wills of the members of the Church Militant in harmony with the Will of Christ its Head.

The Octave, January 18-25 (January 5-12 in the Eastern calendar) of prayer for the visible reunion of the Church which is the Body of Christ, was observed in 1918 in every part of the world and by Christians of every communion; but a still more general observance is needed, and a more complete surrender of our hearts and minds and wills to the Will of God.

The Commission of the American Episcopal Church on the World Conference on Faith and Order therefore again requests Christendom to observe the same Octave in the year 1919 for the same purpose. This notice is sent out early to reach the distant parts of the world. But many of us who will receive this request at once may well spend six months in prayer that through united intercession Christians may have no will except the Will of the One Lord.

By order of the Commission,

ROBERT H. GARDINER, *Secretary.*



## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA---Contributions to Aug. 1, 1918.

## THE APPORTIONMENT TO THE DIOCESE FOR GENERAL MISSIONS.

The minimum apportionment for the 14 months ending December 31st, 1918, is.....\$9,247.00

The amount received by the Treasurer toward this from Parish, individual, Sunday-school and Woman's Auxiliary Offerings to Aug. 1, 1918, is \$5,633.26—One Day's Income Plan \$527.52. Total.. 6,806.06

Also received on account 1917.....\$169.64

Last year we received to August 1 ..... 5,820.96

Specials are not entered below because they neither apply upon the apportionment nor aid the Board in meeting its appropriations.

Parish or Mission	Appor- tioned By Com- mittee.	Amount Rec'd.	Parish or Mission	Appor- tioned By Com- mittee.	Amount Rec'd.
Ansonville, All Souls' .....	\$30.00	\$10.00	*Raleigh, Christ Ch. ....	725.00	792.06
Battleboro, St. John's M. ....	40.00	30.00	Raleigh, Good Shepherd .....	450.00	292.51
*Burlington, Holy Comforter ....	300.00	301.00	Raleigh, St. Ambrose .....	45.00	.....
Chapel Hill, Chpl. of the Cross....	200.00	167.64	*Raleigh, St. Augustine's .....	225.00	236.21
*Charlotte, St. Andrew's .....	3.00	14.00	*Raleigh, St. Mary's Sch. Chpl. .	225.00	264.87
Charlotte, Holy Comforter .....	150.00	33.30	*Raleigh, St. Saviour's .....	25.00	35.00
		x150.00	Reidsville, St. Thomas .....	40.00	35.31
*Charlotte, St. Mary's .....	48.00	75.93	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd .....	36.00	21.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's .....	300.00	160.00	*Ringwood, St. Clement's .....	5.00	10.00
Charlotte, St. Michael's .....	36.00	13.00	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Chp..	50.00	43.14
Charlotte, St. Peter's .....	525.00	257.10	Rockingham, Messiah .....	75.00	20.00
*China Grove, Ascension .....	10.00	10.00	*Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's..	3.00	3.07
Concord, All Saints' .....	60.00	3.00	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd....	285.00	232.62
*Cooleemee, Good Shepherd .....	50.00	55.40	Rowan Co., Christ Ch. (Cleveland.	12.00	5.65
*Davie Co., Ascension .....	20.00	25.75	*Rowan Co., St. Jude's .....	3.00	3.00
Duke, St. Stephen's .....	30.00	9.67	Rowan Co., St. Matthew's .....	5.00	5.00
Durham, St. Philip's .....	400.00	160.83	Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	325.00	287.67
Durham, St. Titus' .....	5.00	.....	*Salisbury, St. Peter's .....	5.00	5.00
*Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	6.00	6.53	*Salisbury, St. Paul's .....	9.00	11.40
*Elkin, Gallaway Meml. ....	7.50	10.00	Sanford, St. Thomas' .....	15.00	.....
Enfield, Advent .....	60.00	52.88	*Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Chpl..	3.00	3.66
Germantown, St. Philip's .....	9.00	.....	Scotland Neck, Trinity .....	125.00	19.25
Greensboro, St. Andrew's .....	100.00	60.86	*Selma, St. Gabriel's .....	10.00	10.00
*Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....	300.00	188.40	*Smithfield, St. Paul's .....	25.00	26.15
Greensboro, Redeemer .....	7.00	.....	Southern Pine's, Emmanuel .....	25.00	20.00
Greensboro, St. Mary's .....	5.00	.....	Speed, St. Mary's Chpl. ....	22.00	20.75
Gulf, St. Mark's .....	5.00	.....	Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel....	2.00	1.00
Halifax, St. Mark's .....	36.00	27.35	Spring Hope, St. Jude's .....	.....	5.00
Hamlet, All Saints' .....	26.00	.....	*Spray, St. Luke's .....	75.00	82.86
*Henderson, Holy Innocents ....	550.00	576.94	Statesville, Holy Cross .....	5.00	.....
*High Point, St. Mary's .....	40.00	45.50	*Statesville, Trinity .....	20.00	30.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's .....	260.00	152.97			10.00
Iredell Co., St. James .....	10.00	5.00	Stoneville, Emmanuel .....	2.50	2.25
		x6.00			x1.50
Jackson, Ch. of the Saviour ....	65.00	26.69	*Stovall, St. Peter's .....	10.00	10.00
Kittrell, St. James' .....	44.00	13.35	*Tarboro, Calvary .....	480.00	493.25
Laurinburg, St. David's .....	15.00	.....	Tarboro, St. Luke's .....	35.00	.....
*Lawrence, Grace Meml. ....	15.00	22.67	Tarboro, St. Catherine's .....	.....	4.00
*Leaksville, Epiphany .....	50.00	56.43	Townesville & Williamsboro....	25.00	.....
*Lexington, Grace .....	85.00	85.00	Wadesboro, Calvary .....	150.00	19.26
*Littleton, St. Alban's .....	65.00	81.85	*Wake Co., St. John's M.....	20.00	23.50
Littleton, St. Anne's .....	10.00	.....	Walnut Cove, Christ Ch. ....	20.00	.....
Louisburg, St. Paul's .....	88.00	11.00	Warrenton, Emmanuel .....	55.00	48.58
Louisburg, St. Matthias' .....	5.00	5.00	Warrenton, All Saints .....	.....	5.35
Mayodan, Ch. of the Messiah ....	45.00	36.95	Weldon, Grace .....	80.00	14.00
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's ....	24.00	6.38	*Wilson, St. Timothy's .....	100.00	136.88
*Middleburg, Ch. of The Heav. Rest	20.00	21.55	Wilson, St. Mark's .....	14.00	.....
*Milton, Christ Ch. ....	2.00	8.52	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's .....	300.00	61.57
Mocksville, St. Philip's .....	2.00	.....			2.14
*Monroe, Holy Trinity .....	2.00	4.00	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's....	7.00	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's .....	55.00	32.91	Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St.		.....
Mt. Airy, Trinity .....	30.00	6.77	George's .....	3.00	.....
Northampton Co., St. Luke's ....	12.50	.....	Miscellaneous .....	.....	407.71
Oxford, St. Stephen's .....	130.00	21.38	Total for 1918.....	6,806.06	
Oxford, St. Cyprian's .....	5.00	4.62			
Pinehurst Chapel .....	.....	40.60	Total for 1917 .....	169.64	
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's ....	30.00	26.55			
Pittsboro, St. James' .....	5.00	.....		\$6,975.70	

\* These 37 Parishes or Missions have met or exceeded their minimum apportionment for the present fiscal year.  
x Applying on apportionment 1916-17.

## The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN WM. HILL HARDIN.....*Salisbury*  
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year January 1st to December 31st, 1918.

### THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

	Apportionment Jan. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1918	Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Sept. 1, 1918.
Ansonville, All Soul's Church.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 37.50	\$ 25.00	\$ 12.50
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	150.00	112.50	112.50	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	150.00	112.50	37.50	75.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	160.00	120.00	80.00	40.00
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage) .....	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's .....	200.00	150.00	100.00	50.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews.....	6.00	4.50	3.00	1.50
China Grove Ascension .....	20.00	15.00	10.00	5.00
Concord, All Saints .....	60.00	45.00	60.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel.....	36.00	27.00	18.00	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial.....	4.00	3.00	2.00	1.00
Germanton, St. Philip's.....	5.00	3.75	2.50	1.25
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	125.00	93.75	62.50	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....	125.00	92.75	127.21	.....
Hamlet, All Saints' .....	25.00	18.75	.....	18.75
High Point, St. Mary's.....	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Iredell Co., St. James.....	10.00	7.50	5.00	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's .....	20.00	15.00	10.00	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's .....	8.00	6.00	4.00	2.00
Leaksville, Epiphany .....	40.00	30.00	27.39	2.61
Lexington, Grace .....	60.00	45.00	45.00	.....
Mayodau, Messiah .....	50.00	37.50	.....	37.50
Monroe, St. Paul's .....	50.00	37.50	25.00	12.50
Mt. Airy, Trinity .....	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Rockingham, Messiah .....	25.00	18.75	25.00	.....
Rockingham Co., St. Andrews....	10.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Reidsville, St. Thomas .....	50.00	37.50	25.00	12.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.....	10.00	7.50	10.00	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church .....	30.00	22.50	22.50	.....
Rowan Co., St. George's .....	10.00	7.50	5.00	2.50
Rowan Co., St. Jude's .....	5.00	3.75	5.00	.....
Rowan Co., St. Matthews .....	10.00	7.50	10.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	200.00	150.00	100.00	50.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's .....	7.00	5.25	5.25	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's .....	20.00	15.00	6.78	8.22
Spencer, St. Joseph's .....	7.00	5.25	.....	5.25
Spray, St. Luke's .....	40.00	30.00	33.00	.....
Statesville, Trinity .....	50.00	37.50	25.00	12.50
Stoneville, Emanuel .....	5.00	3.75	.....	3.75
Wadesboro, Calvary .....	100.00	75.00	.....	75.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	12.00	9.00	6.00	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	175.00	131.25	87.50	87.50

Total .....\$2,280.00

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

### NOTES BY ARCHDEACON HARDIN.

On August 15th, the Rev. Warren W. Way relinquished his duties as rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, to take up his new work at St. Mary's School.

Mr. Way and his excellent wife, during their stay in Salisbury, gave themselves unreservedly to the uplift of the religious, civic and social life of the community, and were greatly esteemed by all whose privilege it was to have come in contact with them.

The annual memorial service at old St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County, was held on the fourth Sunday in July. Our beloved Bishop preached a most helpful and inspiring sermon, and administered the Holy Communion, being assisted in the service by the minister-in-charge, Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown, and the Archdeacon.

At the conclusion of the service, a picnic dinner was served in the beautiful grove adjacent to the Church, which was thoroughly enjoyed by all present.

A heavy rain fell just previous to the hour appointed for the service, which largely decreased the attendance.

The vestry of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, have extended a call to the Rev. Mark H. Milne, of Delavan, Wis., to succeed the Rev. Mr. Way. It is not yet known if he will accept.

### TABLET OF TEN COMMANDMENTS PRESENTED TO COURT HOUSE.

On Monday, April 8, at 12:30 noon, a bronze tablet of the Commandments, 50x40 inches, which had been attached on previous Saturday to the Allegheny County court house, corner Fifth Avenue and Grant Street, Pittsburgh, was formally presented in Court Room No. 11, with appropriate addresses. It is the gift of Pittsburgh members of the International Reform Bureau and other citizens, Hebrew, Catholic and Protestant.

The Church at large does not perhaps realize the good work that is being done by the parochial schools among the Negroes. There are many of these scattered through the South, South Carolina alone having fifteen. In some of the rural communities the public school term only lasts for from one to three months and the authorities welcome the parochial school.

It is cheaper to spend a lot of money to win the war than not to win it.



## Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*  
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*  
Treasurer

### ARCHDEACON LAWRENCE'S LETTER.

Several times lately I have been asked to give some account of the work in the Convocation of Raleigh, and as I trust many others would also like to know, it seems that it would be a wise thing to publish the following brief account in the *Carolina Churchman*:

The boundaries of the Convocation are best shown in a map. Such a map was published in the *Carolina Churchman* in the summer of 1915, and was also printed in the *Journal of the Convention of that year*. The Convocation of Raleigh comprises eighteen counties,—Northampton, Warren, Vance, Granville, Person, Halifax, Edgecombe, Nash, Franklin, Durham, Orange, Wilson, Johnston, Wake, Chatham, Harnett, Lee, and Moore.

In Northampton County we have two Churches, the Church of the Savior, at Jackson, and St. Luke's, out in the country. The former is in the charge of the Rev. N. C. Duncan, of Weldon, who goes there once a month, and also for special festivals, etc. The latter is in the care of the Rev. L. N. Taylor, of Roanoke Rapids, who goes there twice a month. St. Luke's is one of the prettiest of our country Churches.

In Warren County we have Churches in Warrenton and Ridgeway, in the charge of the Rev. E. W. Baxter. Concerning the independent parishes there is no need to say anything in this article. Ridgeway is another beautiful little country Church, and Mr. Baxter is able to give its services three Sundays of every month. There is a good and growing congregation here.

In Vance County, outside of the parish and mission in the town of Henderson, we have Churches at Townsville, Williamsboro, Middleburg, and Kittrell. Townsville and Middleburg are now vacant. The Rev. L. N. Taylor left these missions a year ago last March to go to Roanoke Rapids. The Rev. H. O. Nash took charge of them from July to November of last year, and since then they have been vacant. The Archdeacon gives a monthly service to Townsville, but so far he has not been able to get to Middleburg. With these two missions is grouped Stovall in Granville County, which has had only one service from the Archdeacon since Mr. Nash left

last November. These three are all country missions. The Church at Townsville is the largest, and has a strong and active congregation. It is hoped that we may get a man for this field very soon, as the need and the opportunity are great. The old Church at Williamsboro is now used for special services only, as all its congregation now live in the neighborhood of Townsville. Kittrell is a small country parish, and is at present vacant, though the Rev. I. W. Hughes, of Henderson, gives it a monthly service.

The only work outside of Oxford in Granville County is at Stovall, which has been mentioned above in connection with the Vance County missions. The Church here was much improved in appearance by the addition of a tower while the Rev. L. N. Taylor had charge. We have also a little Church at Gosben, but the work here has been abandoned, as the entire congregation, and most of the neighboring population, has moved away.

In Person County we have only one small mission, Cunningham Chapel. This is served once a month by the Rev. T. Stroup, of Reidsville.

In Halifax County we have settled parishes at Scotland Neck, Weldon and Roanoke Rapids, and small dependent parishes at Halifax, Enfield and Ringwood. The Rev. R. Meredith, of Scotland Neck, has charge of these three small parishes. Ringwood is out in the country, away from the railroad. At Roanoke Rapids, where the Rev. L. N. Taylor is rector, a beautiful new Church has recently been built, and the work is growing rapidly. It is entirely a mill town, and has the peculiar problems that such work always presents. A parish worker will soon be added to the staff. There is a Church at Littleton, where the Rev. F. Joyner has charge. Mr. Joyner's health has been very poor of late, and he feels that he must soon give up the work. Perhaps the most important work in Halifax County is at the State Farm, near Tillery. The Rev. N. C. Hughes, formerly archdeacon, is chaplain here, and is doing a wonderful work among the prisoners. We also have a Church building at Tillery, but have been able to have no services here for some years. Then we have a lot at Hobgood, where some day we hope to build.

In Edgecombe County there are thirteen mission stations, all of them now handled as parochial missions of Calvary Parish. Some are in the country, and some in the mill districts of the town. In every place Sunday-schools are maintained, with an occasional preaching service by the rector of Calvary Parish.

The most important country missions are at Lawrence and Speed, and St. Matthew's, in the same neighborhood. These are cared for by Mr. S. S. Nash, who has been doing this work every Sunday for a generation. At Grace Chapel, Lawrence, there is also a parochial school, founded eighteen years ago by Miss Kate Cheshire.

In Nash County there are mission stations at Battleboro and Spring Hope, in the care of the Rev. F. Diehl, of Rocky Mount. Both of these are flourishing and encouraging missions.

In Franklin County our only Church is at Louisburg. At present I regret to say that this parish is vacant. We hope soon to get a man to take this place and Kittrell together.

In Durham County there is no work outside the city of Durham, but there are two mission Churches in Durham cared for by the rector of the parish.

In Orange are the two parishes of Hillsboro and Chapel Hill, and the country mission of St. Mary's, in the care of the rector of Hillsboro, the Rev. W. D. Benton. St. Mary's is rather discouraging. The old brick church, built in 1859, is no longer central for the work, as all its members live several miles away.

In Wilson County our only mission is at Elm City. A Sunday-school has been maintained there by Mr. George Stanton, of Wilson, but the growth of the mission has not been encouraging.

In Johnston County there are Churches at Selma and Smithfield. The congregation at Selma is very small, and is at present cared for by the Rev. Dr. I. McK. Pittenger. At Smithfield there is an active and faithful body of Church people, and the outlook for the Church is good. It has been vacant since last November, but the Archdeacon has been able to give monthly services.

In Wake County, outside of the city of Raleigh, we have only two missions. There is a progressive congregation at Wake Forest, under the care of Rev. Dr. I. McK. Pittenger. At present we worship there in a union chapel. If war conditions had not prevented, by this time we should, in all probability, have had a church of our own in the town of Wake Forest. In Holly Springs we have a small nucleus of Church people. The Archdeacon has given them occasional services. A disused store, appropriately fitted up, is used for a house of worship. The Archdeacon also occasionally visits Wendell, for a service or Bible lecture at the house of one of our Church people there.

In Chatbam County, the little parish of Pittsboro, after only occa-

sional services by the archdeacon for many months, is now cared for by the Rev. T. A. Cheatham. He will be there all summer. The mission at Gulf has not had a service since last October. This is a little country mission, but it has a beautiful little Church, and a small body of faithful people. Regular work here would bring good results.

In Harnett County our only mission is at Duke. It has been vacant since last November, but has had occasional services from the Archdeacon. It is mill work, and offers a splendid opportunity. We hope to have a man to take charge here and at Smithfield in the near future.

In Lee County we have a very small struggling mission at Sanford. It has been vacant all this winter, and with these unavoidable vacancies growth is almost impossible.

In Moore County we have a Church at Southern Pines, where services are maintained all winter, but not in summer. Since the Rev. H. O. Nash went to Camp Greene as chaplain, the services have been maintained by the Rev. Dr. A. B. Hunter, of Raleigh. At Carthage, the county seat, the archdeacon endeavors to go once a month for a brief service and Bible lectures.

There is one more work in the Convocation of both interest and importance,—the work among the deaf mutes. The Rev. R. C. Fortune, recently ordained deacon, is in charge of this work. The largest community of deaf mutes is in Durham, where Mr. Fortune's principal work lies. But he will also go to other parts of the diocese to minister to the deaf mutes there.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

#### IN MEMORIAM.

The following minutes were adopted by the Woman's Auxiliary and the Ladies' Aid Society of St. James' Parish, Kittrell, N. C.

By the entrance into life eternal July 6th of Kate McC. Blacknall, the Woman's Auxiliary and the Ladies' Aid Society of St. James' Parish, Kittrell, have lost a true loyal member. Holding places of trust in both—treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary and assistant treasurer of the Parish, to which position she was appointed by the vestry, through the Ladies' Aid Society, she was faithful and efficient in the discharge of her duties, proving her love in all things that led to the advancement of the Kingdom, giving with a liberal hand to every call for the Master's work at home and abroad.

Her devotion to the Master through His Church was beautiful and furnished an example which was inspiring. Always in her accustomed

place at Church—for prayer service and Holy Communion, always there to answer the roll call at every meeting of the above societies—faithful unto death she can claim her reward.

As she moved amongst us in our daily life and in our meetings she had a kind word (especially touching was her attentions to the old and infirm), a willingness for service and an appreciation of her friends which endeared her to us. We miss her and her place will be hard to fill.

"Father in Thy gracious keeping  
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."

These our feeble efforts of love we desire to have placed on the records of our societies, a copy sent to the county paper—and a copy sent to "The Carolina Churchman," dear to her as her home Church paper and organ of the Thompson Orphanage, an institution she was especially interested in.

(Signed)

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY  
and  
THE LADIES' AID SOCIETY  
OF ST. JAMES'

#### AMERICANS BUILD HUGE REFRIGERATING PLANT IN FRANCE.

A recent issue of Le Matin, the Parisian newspaper, gives an interesting example of characteristic American energy and speed. In a certain spot in central France where last December stood a thick forest there has sprung up, under the hands of American engineers and workmen a huge meat refrigerating plant. The encampment, which has for its special object the provisioning of American soldiers in France, covers a space of 10,000 acres. The refrigerating plant holds 10,400,000 pounds of meat, which is equivalent to 15,000 cattle weighing on the average 700 pounds apiece. It produces 500 tons of ice per day in excess of that used at the plant, which is used in the transportation of meat in the refrigerator cars and also for the conservation of other perishable foodstuffs, especially margarin.

It is one of the happy paradoxes of Spirit that without dependence there can be no independence, and that precisely in proportion to our faith will be our intellectual and moral activity.—Susan E. Blow.

The Lord knows what they need; they know only what they want. They want ease; He knows they need purity.—George Macdonald.

## Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D.,  
Archdeacon Raleigh

### TWO COLORED BISHOPS TO BE CONSECRATED.

Presiding Bishop Announces Order of Service.

Bishop Suffragan of N. C.

The Presiding Bishop has taken order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D. D., Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of North Carolina, as follows:

Time, 11 a. m., October 18, 1918, (St. Luke's Day).

Place, St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Consecrators, Rt. Rev. Dr. Cheshire, of North Carolina (presiding); Rt. Rev. Dr. Bratton, of Mississippi; Rt. Rev. Dr. Darst, of East Carolina.

Presenters, Rt. Rev. Dr. Weed, of Florida; Rt. Rev. Dr. Leonard, of Ohio.

Preacher, Rt. Rev. Dr. Lloyd.

Master of ceremonies, Rev. Henry L. Phillips, D. D.

Bishop Suffragan of Arkansas.

The Presiding Bishop has taken order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Edward Thomas Demby, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Arkansas, as follows:

Time, 10:30 a. m., St. Bartholomew's Day, August 24, 1918.

Place, All Saints' Church, St. Louis, Mo.

Consecrators, Rt. Rev. Dr. Winchester, Bishop of Arkansas (presiding), Rt. Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, Bishop of Texas; Rt. Rev. Dr. Johnson, Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.

Preacher, Rt. Rev. Dr. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee.

Attending Presbyters, Rev. D. E. Johnson, D. D., Rev. F. A. Garrett.

Master of Ceremonies, Rev. H. W. Mizner.

DANL. S. TUTTLE,  
Presiding Bishop.

A very successful business executive, with the reputation among his associates of seldom being at a loss for competent assistants, attributes his happy experience to the assiduously cultivated habit of seeing in his employees the potential rather than the actual man. "Invariably," he says, "the most blundering and unpromising man will gravitate toward the employer's ideal."

Should we not consider it a privilege to have to help our boys?



## District of Asheville

### CONVOCATION OF MORGANTON.

Meeting at the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, N. C., September 10-12, 1918.

Order of Proceedings.

Tuesday, September 10.

Preacher, the Bishop

8:00 p. m.—Evening Prayer;

Preacher, the Bishop.

Wednesday, September 11.

7:30 a. m.—The Holy Communion.

10:00 a. m.—Morning Prayer; Organization, Greeting by the Rector. Reports by the members of their Missions.

12:00 m.—Litany, with special intercessions.

3:00 p. m.—Reports of members, etc., continued.

8:00 p. m.—Evening Prayer; Preacher, Rev. George Hilton.

Thursday, September 12.

10:00 a. m.—Meditation, Rev. S. B. Lassiter; the Holy Communion.

11:00 a. m.—Reports of members, etc., continued.

12:00 m.—Missions: Prayers and Intercessions.

3:00 p. m.—Music in Our Missions, Rev. F. D. Lobdell; Business.

8:00 p. m.—Evening Prayer; Looking Out Talks, Rev. C. R. Cody, Rev. C. E. Bentley, the Dean.

Adjournment; Prayers and Blessing by the Bishop.

#### Members of Convocation.

Clerical—The Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D.; the Revs. Messrs. L. F. Anthony, J. N. Atkins, C. E. Bentley, C. R. Cody, H. A. Dobbin, George Hilton, E. N. Joyner, F. D. Lobdell, H. H. P. Roche, S. B. Stroup, J. D. C. Wilson.

Lay Members—To be appointed by ministers in charge of congregations, two from each. It is desirable to have as many laymen as may find it convenient to attend.

#### Offerings.

It is a standing resolution that each congregation provide an offering to meet the expenses of the meetings, the amounts to be sent to the treasurer, or handed to him at meeting.

#### Notice to Rector.

It is most expedient that due notice be given to the rector by each one expecting to attend the sessions of Convocation, and this at least one week before the meeting.

EDMUND N. JOYNER,

Dean, Lenoir.

L. FRONTIS ANTHONY,

Sec. and Treas., Valle Crucis.

SAMUEL B. STROUP,

Rector, Hickory.

## Woman's Auxiliary.

### ADVENT WAR WORK FOR THE AUXILIARY.

#### An Urgent Need—An Inspiring Talk — A Definite Place.

The war work for the Auxiliary is not collecting money, making bandages or knitting socks. It is assumed that every true member of the Auxiliary has already responded to patriotic calls and is doing these things. The Advent call to war work is a spiritual task. It is a definite plan for a "spiritual drive." It is an effort to bring the nation to its knees in prayer for the issues of the world war.

For the sake of those who may not have seen it an outline of the plan published in the last issue of this paper is reprinted and this is followed by definite suggestions as to how the plan may be carried out.

#### The Plan.

Our aim is to help America to be more Christian, that she may take her part in making the world Christian. The Woman's Auxiliary will undertake house to house visits somewhat on the same lines as the Y. M. C. A., the Y. W. C. A., and the Red Cross drives, asking not, however, for money, but for the deepening of the spiritual life. The messengers should go to the homes talking over with the members of the household present conditions and the need that we should get down to realities and emphasize essentials. Then these messengers should pray with the members of the household about present conditions, especially for the men who have gone from those homes, for our enemies, and for the days of reconstruction. This should be done on Church lines, that is, the messengers should be chosen by each Diocese or Parish, they should have three or four days of intensive training, with very definite directions, and the last of these days of training should be a retreat or quiet day when the conductor should dismiss the messengers as representatives of the Church. This training should probably be undertaken in the fall and the campaign come in the winter, and the campaign proper should probably be preceded by the formation of prayer groups in the parishes calling together especially the families from which men have gone to the front. The messengers should not go to their own parishes. The Rector and the Woman's Auxiliary of each parish should make the spiritual group standing behind these messengers. While the campaign is in progress there should be a daily Celebration of the Holy Communion and an open Church

with at least one member of the Woman's Auxiliary always praying for the undertaking. It has been suggested that the messengers should go to three different sets of persons; first, our own people; second, those of other communions; and, third, the unchurched. The aim in the first case would be to win our people to a deeper realization of the need of Christ and His Church in the present crisis of the world; in the second, to show our spirit of unity and our willingness to pray with fellow-Christians about our common interests; in the third, simply to introduce the Church to these unchurched people, handing over to the Rector of the parish the list of names with comments, so that he may follow up the undertaking. It is possible that it may seem wiser to narrow the undertaking by going only to our own Church people and the unchurched or possibly only to our own people. This plan is approved by the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions.

#### TO THE MESSENGERS.

(Romans -12, 12.)

The Messengers:

1. Understand clearly what you are to do, keeping the purpose before you.

2. Try to be able to offer yourself to God as fit for the service as repentance and faith can make you.

3. Count on the power of God, believing yourself called to this work by Christ and His Church.

4. Let the service of commission help you lose yourself in the undertaking.

5. Go to the daily Celebration.

6. Drop into the Church whenever possible.

7. Remember someone is there praying for you.

Visits:

1. As you enter the house pray silently that the peace of God may rest upon that home.

2. Begin your talk with a reminder of what the Rector has said or written in preparation for the visit.

3. Take for granted that your hostess believes as truly as you do in the necessity of using spiritual power.

4. Explain the plan and give out the pledge card.

5. Ask to have the card signed.

6. Before you leave, if it can be done naturally, suggest that you kneel down and ask God's help in these days of war and His guidance in the time to come.

NOTE:—You can use any prayer, or prayers, you like, probably one or more of those on the card, or of course you can pray in your own words.

Leave the prayer card and leaflet

with Bible Readings as well as the part of the pledge card which is to be retained by the person visited.

**General Remarks:**

1. Follow suggestions.
2. Use common sense.
3. Keep careful lists and turn them in to the Rector and report to the diocesan leader of the Advent Call.
4. Do not worry; never be discouraged.
5. If there is a closing service join in it.
6. Remember to do what you have asked of others, i. e., sign the card. "I would have you my daughters to be strong and valiant men."

**PARISH COMMITTEES.**

There should be at least one committee (if possible more) in each parish, the duties of which should be:

1. To know the plan.
2. To help choose the Messengers (among those chosen besides members of the Auxiliary should be:

1. Those who have relatives in the war.

2. Women prominent in war work
3. Young women.
1. Women not in the Auxiliary.
5. Women in other Church organizations.

NOTE:—There may be persons too old or too delicate to do the general visiting, but who may be splendid for special cases.

3. To furnish hospitality for the messengers (if they come from outside the parish.)

4. To district the parish, getting up-to-date lists.

5. To arrange for cars and guides.

6. To meet messengers and care for them.

7. To plan for daily intercessions.

NOTE:—If it is possible, different women should plan to be in the Church, all day—at least while the visits are being made there should be continual intercession, and of course, it is hoped that the women will be at the early Celebration.

For the intercessions the Juniors and Sunday-school children and Shut-ins might be used.

After the Campaign:

1. Use opportunities.
2. Have interesting meetings.
3. Be prepared with suggestions for work in the Auxiliary for those who may become interested through the Advent Call

**LIST OF BOOKS SUGGESTED FOR READING IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADVENT CALL.**

Christ and the World at War, Matthews. Published by Pilgrim's Press. \$1.00.

The Human Elements in the Mak-

ing of a Christian, Conde, Scribner. \$1.00.

Letters to His Friends, Forbes Robinson, Longmans Green. \$1.00.

Self-training in Prayer, McNeille, Longmans Green, \$1.00.

Self-training in Meditation, McNeille, Longmans Green, 50 cents.

After this Manner Pray Ye, McNeille, Longmans Green, 50 cents.

The Challenge of the Present Crisis, Fosdick, Association Press, 50 cents.

The Meaning of Prayer, Fosdick, Association Press. 60 cents.

The Meaning of Faith, Fosdick, Association Press. \$1.00.

A Student in Arms, Hankey, Dutton's. \$1.50.

The Soul of the Soldier, Tiplady.

The Father of a Soldier, Dawson, John Lane, \$1.00.

A Gentleman Unafraid, Abbey, Houghton Mifflin, \$1.50.

The Church and the Man, Hankey, Hodder Stoughton, \$1.50.

The Church in the Furnace, by Chaplains in the English Army, Macmillan.

Thoughts on Religion at the Front, Talbot, Macmillan, \$2.25.

Our Life After Death, Chambers Jacobs, \$1.00.

The Mount of Vision, Brent, Longmans. \$1.00.

This Time and Its Interpretation, Walpole.

The Cross at the Front, Tiplady, Revell, \$1.00.

Carry On, Dawson, John Lane. \$1.00.

Studies in Religion for War Times, General Boards of Religious Education, 289 Fourth Ave., N. Y.

The Kingdom That Must Be Built, Carey.

The Comrad in White, Leatham, Revell, 50 cents.

Three Things, Little, Brown. 50 cents.

The Glory of the Trenches, Dawson.

With Christ in the School of Prayer, Murray.

Religion and the War, Rhlnefander.

Vital Religion, Walpole.

**TO THE RECTOR.**

The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions has been much encouraged by the attitude of the clergy toward the Advent Call. It was because the question is asked what can be done by the Rector in preparing his people for the week that we have ventured to send you these suggestions. We are most anxious that this should be a work entrusted to the women of the Church by the clergy and, of course, entirely under their leadership. So we suggest that if the Rector of the

parish is willing to do so, he can best help the plan by:

1. Explaining it to the people.
2. Helping to choose the Messengers. (This must be done in the summer or early in the autumn.)
3. Sending out letters in advance to the women of the parish who are to be visited.
4. Preaching about it on the first Sunday in Advent, explaining the plan to the congregation and asking their co-operation.
5. Having an early celebration of the Holy Communion each day of the week.
6. Holding a closing service on the second Sunday in Advent (Dec. 3) and he will, of course, follow up the campaign in the ways best suited to his parish.
7. Holding a service of Commission just before Advent.

NOTE:—The messengers are instructed to turn in their records and reports of visits to the Rector.

**THE PLEDGE.**

Realizing the strength of spiritual power I will take part in the effort to get that power.

FIRST, for winning the war.

SECOND, in helping to create the new civilization that must come after the war.

Until the end of the war I will help as far as possible in one of the following ways:

FIRST, DAILY PRAYERS—

For the world family.

For victory,

For our men,

For our Allies,

For our enemies,

For the women at home,

For righteous peace,

For just and true democracy at home,

For Christian Internationalism,

For Church unity.

That the will of God may be done in all the world.

SECOND, To offer these same prayers at the Holy Communion on .....

THIRD: To make every effort to know the Holy Scriptures by means of systematic reading and Bible Study when this is possible.

FOURTH: Preparation to take part in an effort to reach the women of America.

Name .....

Address .....

President Hibben, of Princeton University, says: "A world in need has sent forth across the waters its cry to us for help. We can not respond and at the same time continue our comfortable, easy-going mode of existence. The times demand sacrifice, and sacrifice can no longer be free from suffering."



## THE PLAN IN NORTH CAROLINA.

At the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary at Chapel Hill, Mrs. T. W. Bickett was appointed Diocesan leader of the war work of the Auxiliary,—"The Advent Cal." She attended the Blue Ridge Conference where instruction was given for leaders by Dr. Sturgis, the Educational Secretary of the Board of Missions.

Mrs. Bickett has organized a central committee to assist her in training Parish leaders for this work and district meetings are being held for this training and valuable material circulated for helping these parish leaders to instruct messengers and other workers.

The Bishop and the clergy are entering into the work in a most helpful way and the women look to them for guidance in this undertaking.

Mrs. Bickett's central committee is composed of Miss Kate Cheshire, Mrs. W. A. Hoke, Miss Claudia Hunter, Mrs. D. H. Blair, Mrs. H. G. Cooper, and Miss Emma Hall.

## CHILDREN TO PROFIT MOST FROM THRIFT CAMPAIGN.

## New National Character to Develop Thrift Campaign in Schools.

Children and not the largest investors are going to be the greatest beneficiaries of the War Savings Campaign, according to Dr. George D. Strayer, of Columbia University, who is director of the School Campaign for the National War Savings Committee. He says through the Thrift movement that has been conducted in the schools this year boys and girls now understand better than any of us did before the war the meaning of extravagance and waste. They are going to understand too the meaning of investment, and will realize the satisfaction which comes from knowing that money saved today means happiness, contentment and independence in later years.

Good magazines are need in Saint Matthew's Mission, Fairbanks, Alaska, for distribution among the miners and trappers in that part of Alaska. The supply has fallen off and it is desired during the coming summer to secure copies to have in reserve for the winter. Also, if there are any individuals or Church schools having juvenile books—especially books for boys and young children—which they can spare, they would be put to excellent use by the children of Saint Matthew's, Fairbanks. Books and magazines should be sent by mail addressed to the Rev. H. H. Lumpkin.

Thompson Orphanage  
And Training Institution

## ORPHANAGE NOTES.

The school will open on Thursday, September 5th, with Miss Mary Clark Smith in charge of the senior department, and Miss Elsie Nall, of Jackson, Miss., in charge of the junior department. Miss Nall is the great niece of the late Dr. Aldert Smedes, founder of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and comes highly recommended for her position. We hope to have both school rooms very much improved in comfort and looks for the work of the new year.

Miss Ferguson remained with us over a month in charge of Bronson Hall in the absence of Mrs. Woodbridge, and as Mrs. Woodbridge felt it necessary to prolong her vacation Miss Laura H. Carroll kindly consented to take her place till she should return.

Mrs. Winter has remained faithful at her post all the summer, and has done much arduous and efficient work in the care of the sick children. Mrs. Graves having recently come to the Orphanage did not feel like taking a vacation so soon, and so, she, too, has remained here all the summer.

We failed to get into the last issue a notice of the pleasant lawn party given to the Orphanage by St. Andrew's Sunday-school, Seversville. The trolley ride, the games, the ice cream, and guessing the number of pennies in a bottle were all very much enjoyed. The trolley ride was provided for through a gift from Mr. Charles E. Waddell, of Asheville, and the pennies were given by Mr. Fred Severs, of Charlotte. There were 228 in the bottle, and Otey Byers guessed 240, thereby winning the prize.

Savannah Pulley, one of our old girls, now living in Raleigh, came to see us just in time to go on the picnic, and remained with us several days. In writing of her pleasant visit after her return home she says: "One doesn't realize what a good place the Orphanage is till they have to leave and have to look out for themselves. I have wished many times that I was back there, and when I went into the chapel it seemed just like old times. I shall never forget it."

Another old girl, who is now in the high school in Norfolk, in a recent letter, says: "Mr. Smith, never in words could I express my appreciation to you all for your kindness toward me, and I feel as if I can never repay you. I will always remember the Orphanage, and the dear boys and girls there."

All the pay we want is for our boys and girls to do well when they leave us.

Millard King, one of our old boys, is making a fine record at Camp Johnston, Fla., and we have fifteen others in the army and navy.

Lieut. Wm. Ruffin Smith, our oldest son, is now with the American forces in France or England.

Pauline and Keith Rosencrans, whose father is with the army in France, spent two weeks with us while their mother was in the Presbyterian Hospital.

The last of July we ran over to Salisbury one day, and spent the night very pleasantly with the Rev. and Mrs. Burg at their delightful home at St. Matthew's Mission, six miles in the country.

On the 9th of last month the special committee appointed by the Convention to raise ten thousand dollars for building a barn, and making other much needed improvements, met at the Orphanage, and did a good day's work. Those present were, Mr. James H. Webb, of Concord, chairman; Mr. Thomas H. Battle, of Rocky Mt.; Mr. Arthur H. London, of Pittsboro, and Mr. Robert J. Walker, of Charlotte. The Rev. Mr. Hanff, of Concord, was also present to help the cause in any way he could. The committee first made the superintendent feel good all over by pledging him a hundred dollars out of their own pockets for current expenses. They then settled down to work in a businesslike manner, and went over all the improvements that seemed to be most needed, after which they laid their plans for raising the balance of the amount proposed. They all took dinner at the Orphanage, and expressed themselves as much pleased with the general appearance of things. A few days later the executive committee went over the work with Mr. Wilard G. Rogers, the architect, with the view of pushing it ahead as fast as possible. It is understood that the Rev. Mr. Hanff will assist the committee in raising the balance of the fund. Our farm has stood the dry weather wonderfully well, and on the whole is in fine shape. Our children will need clothing when the cold weather comes. Not a cent in the treasury at this writing, but we have free air.

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CELEBRATES SUPERINTENDENT'S BIRTHDAY.

Rev. Walter J. Smith, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, was deeply touched on Friday when the children of the Orphanage, in honor of his birthday, presented him with a pair of cuff buttons to replace

a pair recently lost, accompanied by the following letter:

"July 26, 1918.

"Dear Mr. Smith:

"We, the undersigned children, wish you a very happy birthday. We all want you to know that we love and respect you as our superintendent and our clergyman. You are always like a father to us, and we want to do what is right to please you, as well as to do our best to please God. We know we do not always do right, and we ask you to forgive us when we go astray, even as our Heavenly Father forgives us. We will all try in the next year to do better. We hope you may be with us, and the other little children who may come after us, for many years, and that God will bless you and the Orphanage is our prayer."

The pretty little celebration came as a surprise to Mr. Smith despite the fact that this is not the first time by any means that the children have taken the occasion of his birthday to show their appreciation of what he means to them. The letter was read on the lawn in front of the house immediately following supper on Friday, and was signed by eighteen of the children who had contributed towards the purchasing of the buttons, most of them from Thompson Hall. It was preceded earlier in the day by a very long "short cake" and greetings from the children of Federation cottage, and, a present and greeting from Bronson Hall and from Mrs. Thornton.

Mr. Smith replied to the reading of the letter with a few words of appreciation, after which the children sang "Keep the Home Fires Burning" and gave three cheers "for Mr. Smith."—Charlotte News.

#### MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's salary:	
Amount required .....	\$216.00
Amount paid in .....	43.64
Amount still to be raised...	162.36
Contributions from July 6th to August 6th:	
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother .....	1.00
"G.", New Bedford, Mass...	2.00
Grace Church S. S., Lexington, N. C., through Mrs. Theo. Andrews .....	1.00
Birthday pennies for May and June, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Mrs. Henry T. Clark .....	2.00
A Friend of the Orphanage, Baltimore, Md. ....	.25
Jun. Aux., Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Annie S. Cameron .....	.25

Jun. Aux., Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah G. Petar .....	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother .....	1.00

My dear children:—

The first money this month really belonged to last month, but there was some delay in the mails and it came in just a day too late. I have already sent you a letter, my dear, so you require no words here except my love.

The next came from our good friend in New Bedford. I think I have written to you, too, answering your query about "kith and kin." Anyway I will send love and thanks.

Number three was from our ever faithful co-adjutor in Scotland Neck, who says:

"My dear Miss Cameron:

I am enclosing a check for two dollars. This is the birthday collection for May and June.

I hope you are feeling much better.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

MRS. HENRY T. CLARK."

Thank you, very much, my dear madam. You are always so faithful! It is well for the Orphanage that the Scotland Neck people did not fall into the modern abominable disregard of the primal commandment to increase and multiply. Those birthday pennies do help amazingly.

The next letter came from Baltimore, the city of all cities that we Southerners love and honor. The only one that stretched out a helping hand to us in the starving days that followed the surrender of General Lee's army, and organized "The Southern Relief Society" and "The Southern Industrial Association", which furnished needle work to hundreds of Southern gentlewomen, and enabled them to earn their daily bread instead of begging it. God bless them for it!

But here is the letter:

"Dear Miss Cameron:

Enclosed you will find a small contribution for Sewing Teachers' Salary, Thompson Orphanage. With all good wishes for that institution."

Thank you very much, my dear lady, as I have just said, you people forever stretch out a helping hand to the helpless and hungry.

The next letter came from Lexington and says:

"My dear Miss Cameron:

My Sunday-school children want to send this for the sewing teacher's salary. The money we send from here is very irregular, I know, but our children change a good deal.

Very truly yours."

Thank you very much, my dear madam. Every penny helps when the whole institution depends on voluntary offerings.

Next came the Ridgeway contingent, who say:

"Dear Aunt Becky:

We enclose twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary this month.

Certainly hope your health has improved.

With love,

Very sincerely." .....

Thank you both, dear girls. Yes, I am well again now.

The last money came from the far-away little Colorado girls through their grandmother.

Thank you my ever faithful. I am glad you will soon turn your face homeward though you will realize your loneliness there more than anywhere else. But remember, every setting sun brings you nearer to the reunion, which will never know sorrow, nor sickness, nor parting again. I send my love to you three.

Now, dear children, don't forget that we have to give twenty per cent more this year—\$216 instead of \$180.

God bless you each one.

Lovingly,

AUNT BECKY."

Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 211, Hillsboro, N. C.	
Amount required .....	\$216.00
Amount paid in .....	35.89
Amount still to be raised..	180.11
Contributions from June 6th to July 6th:	
St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, N. C., through Miss Mattie Sanders, secretary-treas.	\$ 1.00
St. Mary's Church, High Point, N. C., from the collections and some birthday pennies through Miss Mildred W. Tabb, treas....	.50
St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, N. C., through Miss Mattie M. Sanders. ....	1.00
Jun. Aux., Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah G. Petar .....	.25
Jun. Aux., for June and July, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Annie S. Cameron, Director .....	.50
Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother .....	.25
Total .....	\$ 3.50

My dear children:

It certainly does seem a pity that when our assessment for the salary has just been increased by twenty per cent, we fall more than twenty per cent below the average of our ordinary giving. To be sure the publication of the letter is so far be-



hind hand that you do not know whether your money has been received or not and that naturally dampens your ardor. But dear little folks, draw on your stock of faith and send anyhow. I will always acknowledge your contribution if you will enclose a self-addressed postal card with it.

And now for the letters.

Smithfield send the first:

My dear Miss Cameron:

I am enclosing check for one dollar, for Sewing Teacher, from our S. S. With best wishes, I am,  
Sincerely yours."

You came in good time, dear child, and we are surely glad to have your help. Please see if your branch cannot increase its offering twenty per cent. I will leave some of you who are fresh from arithmetic to work out how much more it will be.

The next letter comes from St. Mary's, High Point, and Mildred says:

My dear Miss Cameron:

I am sending you fifty cents which we have received from two collections at the first of the month and some birthday pennies.

With love I remain,

Yours forever."

Thank you each one, my dear children. Birthday pennies and collection givers included; and as I said to Mattie and her band, can't you increase your gifts by twenty per cent? Maybe before you see this letter the June one will have been printed and you will know what Mr. Smith asked us to do.

The next letter was the second contribution sent through Mattie Sanders. You have done more than twenty per cent, my dear; you have sent a hundred!

"Dear Aunt Becky:

I am sending twenty-five cents for "our" July dues.

I hope your health has improved and that you will spend a happy fourth of July tomorrow.

Love from Helen and me.

Fondly "

Thank you both, my dears. I believe your auxiliary is only "two-barrelled", as my dear father used to say. I am well again now, and though I did not go anywhere or do anything out of the usual routine "tho Fourth" was a very pleasant day. I hope your was, too.

The Hillsboro Juniors sent their money through my niece. We are very much obliged to them and hope they will be able to do more next time.

The Merry Hill children come on time, as usually, saying:  
"Dear Aunt Becky:

Enclosed find 25 cents for the S. T. S., from Emily, Richard and Whitnell Smithwick. We are sorry you are confined to your bed, and

hope you will soon be able to get out. . .

Sincerely."

Thank you, my dear Martua. I am hoping to go to church tomorrow for the first time since December! I send my love to your household.

And now is good-bye time for you all.

Faithfully yours,

"AUNT BECKY."

Cash contributions received from July 10 to August 10:

Asheville, Leta May Turner's mother for glasses . . . . .	\$ 2.00
Bethel, Mrs. Carrie D. Howell . . . . .	5.00
Battelboro, W. A., St. John's Mission . . . . .	1.25
Charlotte, A Communicant . . . . .	3.60
Charlotte, S. S. St. Andrews . . . . .	2.60
Cleveland, S. S. Christ Church . . . . .	5.00
Charlotte, Mr. J. H. Cutter . . . . .	50.00
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle . . . . .	10.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris . . . . .	1.00
Durham, St. Philip's Parish . . . . .	127.60
Columbia, S. S. St. Andrews . . . . .	1.65
Enfield, S. S. Church of the Advent . . . . .	2.00
Enfield, Mrs. H. S. Harrison . . . . .	5.00
Fayetteville, Mrs. J. T. Stauton . . . . .	4.00
Gastonia, S. S. St. Mark's . . . . .	3.14
Haw Creek, Trinity's Mission . . . . .	.70
Henderson, Mrs. Ellen D. Cooper . . . . .	5.00
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger . . . . .	5.00
Henderson, W. A. Holy Innocent's Parish . . . . .	20.00
Hamilton, S. S. St. Martin's Parish . . . . .	1.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope" S. T. S. . . . .	7.75
Iredell Co., S. S., St. James . . . . .	.95
Littleton, Rev Francis Joyner . . . . .	3.00
Littleton, Mrs. Francis Joyner . . . . .	1.00
Littleton, Mrs. E. G. Joyner . . . . .	1.00
Littleton, Mrs. Sallie Summerell . . . . .	3.00
Laurinburg, S. S. St. David's . . . . .	3.00
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner . . . . .	3.00
Leaksville, S. S. Church of the Epiphany . . . . .	2.59
Littleton, Miss Carrie Helen Moore . . . . .	5.00
Littleton, Little Foster children . . . . .	1.00
New York, Mrs. M. L. Bynum . . . . .	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's Parish . . . . .	5.58
Oxford, Mr. R. H. Lewis, Jr. . . . .	10.00
Pittsboro, W. A. St. Bartholomew's Parish . . . . .	4.70
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia . . . . .	6.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's Mission . . . . .	6.61
Raleigh, St. Agnes Guild, Christ Church . . . . .	20.00
Raleigh, W. A. Church of the Good Shepherd . . . . .	6.00
Raleigh, Hon. Henry A.	

Page, Food Administrator . . . . .	100.00
Rocky Mt., Mr. Thos. H. Battle . . . . .	25.00
Spray, S. S. St. Luke's . . . . .	3.46
Tillery, Rev. N. C. Hughes . . . . .	1.00
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes . . . . .	1.50
Wilson, S. S. St. Timothy's . . . . .	1.80
Wilson, W. A. St. Timothy's Parish . . . . .	6.00
Wilmington, S. S. St. John's Parish . . . . .	3.00
Wilson, S. S. St. Timothy's Parish . . . . .	3.00
Wilson, S. S. St. Timothy's Parish . . . . .	1.73
Yadkin Valley, Ruth Bean's mother . . . . .	3.00
Total . . . . .	\$497.50

#### CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE.

The president of the Board of Missions, Bishop Lloyd, who has gone at the request of the Board to visit Liberia, has sent back a message, in which he says:

"The respect in which I ever held the late bishop of Liberia has grown into definite admiration since I have seen the results he accomplished with entirely inadequate means and in the face of obstacles which confront no other bishop of the Church with whose work I am acquainted. With opportunity for education which we would not dignify with the designation of opportunity, the Church here has a body of clergy who need not be apologized for. I had the privilege of ordaining three young men as deacons. Examination showed that they clearly understood the significance of the work to which they were being set apart as well as apprehending the Church's standards and doctrine. They were trained at Cuttington. To see the poverty of equipment there, is to have new demonstration of our Lord's ability to accomplish His purpose in spite of man's heedlessness. The American Church ought to make Cuttington very good."

The tremendous strain, both mental and physical, through which both Dr. and Mrs. Watson, of Holy Trinity Church, Paris, have been passing for the last four years, may be easily imagined. As a result, Dr. Watson has been obliged to ask the vestry to receive his resignation, which was accepted with many expressions of esteem and regret. Dr. and Mrs. Watson will shortly return to this country where, after a few months' rest, they will present the needs of our work in France.

There is nothing so strong or safe, in any emergency of life, as the simple truth.—Dickens.



**BLUE RIDGE AND ST. MARY'S.**

We, St. Mary's girls, went to Blue Ridge to get material and help for our missionary work at school the next year. We had made a good beginning by starting one Mission Study Class, but we did not know how to carry our work on further. We want every girl to see that it is her duty to learn about missions and to spread the missionary spirit.

At Blue Ridge we received exactly what we wanted: principles and methods of missionary education and how to apply them. We were helped by hearing of the methods of others more experienced than we and hearing stories of foreign missions told by missionaries who had labored in the foreign field.

But most of all we were helped by the spirit of Blue Ridge; the true missionary spirit. Everyone of whatever religious body had come for the same purpose. Everyone was friendly, cheerful and happy. The spirit of prayer pervaded everything that we did. The little prayers all together after we had gained some

mountain top were especially helpful. We came down from the mountains browner for our healthy outdoor recreations, happier for our new friendships and filled with a new purpose, to go out and do something with what we had gained at Blue Ridge.

We feel that if anyone, young or old, strong or weak, wishes to gain spiritually and physically, let him go up to the mountains and catch the spirit of prayer and kindness and friendship that belongs to Blue Ridge.

Many of our prayers are like letters which are insufficiently addressed. They get lost in the Dead Letter Office of Heaven. There is not sufficient direction about them.—Donald Sage Mackay.

**STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.**

Designers Half Tones  
Engravers Embossing Dies  
121½ Salisbury Street,  
RALEIGH, N. C.

There is nothing either good or bad, but thinking makes it so.—Shakespeare.

**THE HOME OF****Good Printing**

We Guarantee Our Work.  
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH  
AN ORDER FOR

**Job Printing**

The CAROLINA CHURCHMAN commends the capable printers who have printed our periodical for more than twelve months. These people live up to their word, and we advise our readers to give them their job printing. Mention The Churchman when sending in an order for printing to

**Mutual Publishing Company**

J. S. FARMER, Manager  
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

# PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY.

## A CHURCH SCHOOL FOR CHURCH BOYS.



TWELVE SEPARATE BUILDINGS.

We take risk of failure. Satisfaction or money refunded. Porter not run for profit. For catalogue, address

**PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY,**  
**CHARLESTON, S. C.**

Porter Military Academy, with over fifty years successful experience behind it, offers to boys and young men high scholastic attainments, combined with Christian manhood. It prepares for College, Business or the Government Academies.

**Religious Training Through the Church.**

Though military in discipline, Porter is essentially a Christian and Church school which has set itself the task of placing first things first in the lives of its students.

Our special leaflet addressed to our own Church people will be sent upon request.

**A National School at Your Very Doors.**

Close contact with carefully selected boys from every section is an education in itself. Last year 243 boys from 25 States and 4 foreign countries entered Porter. NO OTHER PREPARATORY SCHOOL IN THE SOUTH ATLANTIC STATES OFFERS THIS ADVANTAGE.

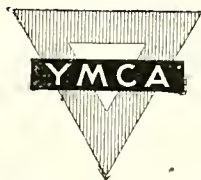
**Lower School for Smaller Boys.** Porter a Unit in the R. O. T. C. Army Officer in charge of military work. Entrance open to any boy of good character.



8.9  
17/18

# THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage



## THE GREAT OBJECTIVE.

*The great objective of the Army and Navy Y. M. C. A. is "To maintain the morale of the men, to strengthen their spirit, to serve their wants, to give them a near-home in the welcome of the Y hut, to keep them up to the highest moral standard, and to bring to them the appeal of the words and life of One in whose name the Y does its work". Thus will the Y serve the men and do its part in helping to win the war for righteousness. For this work it needs the support of the Church.*

Vol. IX. No. 12.

October, 1918

1842

1917

**St. Mary's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the  
Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION  
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Sixth Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND  
DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

**FASSIFERN**

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful  
mountain country. College preparatory  
and other courses. Accredited by Smith,  
Wellesley, University North Carolina.  
Especial care given very young girls.  
Athletics, riding and outdoor life em-  
phasized.

PRINCIPAL

**MISS KATE C. SHIPP****Horner Military School**

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.  
FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of  
the highest standard of scholarship and ideals  
of Christian manhood

**Church Furnishings**

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

**CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE**

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES  
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

308 THIRD STREET

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

**GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.**

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and  
Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of  
eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W.  
Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell  
**MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent**

**Church Embroideries**

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners,  
Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively  
English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal  
threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and  
designs. Agent for British-Israel publications.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio

Chevy Chase, Md.

**The University of the South**

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857      Chartered 1857      Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR  
THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

**St. Augustine's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

*For Colored Young Men  
and Women*

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING  
SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

**Porter Military Academy**

**A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give**

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.  
Thoro preparation for college or business

**RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH**

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has  
combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very  
door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University  
without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

**Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.**

**O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS****CHURCH FURNISHINGS**

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St.

NEW YORK, N. Y.



# The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. IX

RALEIGH, N. C., OCTOBER, 1918

No. 12

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: \$1.00 A YEAR

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH  
Editor and Business Manager

*NOTE*—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

## DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY  
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO  
Tb Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D.....RALEIGH  
The Convocation of Colored Work.

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY  
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON  
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE  
District of Asheville

MRS. Wm. A. HOKE.....Raleigh  
The Woman's Auxiliary.

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE  
The Thompson Orphanage

As the editor is ill with influenza the readers are asked to pardon the tardiness and deficiencies of this issue of the Carolina Churchman.

The Clergy of the Diocese are asked by the President of the Woman's Auxiliary to assist in organizing and preparing their parishioners for the war work plan of this organization before the first Sunday in Advent. There is no more important method to be employed for winning the war in which the clergy can engage than this.

The editor has heard and read that General Pershing was confirmed by Bishop Brent in France since the American army went over seas. In "The Living Church", the Rev. Myron B. Marshall, of Norfolk, Va., writes that he presented General Pershing to Bishop Brent for confirmation in the Philippines, at Zamboanga eight years ago. The presence of Bishop Brent in France probably explains the mistake.

We hear that the Weldon Parish has increased the rector's salary. This is the second parish in the diocese that has taken this step in the way of justice to the rector. Are there others?

On August 31 "The Literary Digest" published an article under the title, "The Laborer is Worthy of His Hire." On the basis of the ministers' value to the country the writer argues for increase of the salaries of ministers. Some vestryman ought to read this article at the next meeting of the vestry. Some laymen ought to ask permission to read it to the congregation at a Sunday morning service. The minister is not going to read it to the congregation, but nine out of ten congregations ought to face the facts therein contained.

**COMMUNICATIONS**—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C.

## CONTENTS

PAGE

Editorials .....	3
The Bishop's Visitation .....	4
The Convocation of Charlotte .....	8
The Convocation of Raleigh .....	9
Social Service .....	10
The Woman's Auxiliary .....	12
The Thompson Orphanage .....	15

In another column we print an article dealing with the "associate mission" plan of carrying on diocesan mission work. The plan of our convocational organization with an archdeacon approximates the arrangement explained but does not provide for the frequent and direct oversight and contact felt as a need by deacons and younger clergy. There are certain mission fields in both of our convocations more or less isolated from stronger centers where the "associate mission" plan would save the missionaries from the discouragement of loneliness and give the advantage of association and continuity in administration and work of the missions. This could

be done by a few slight changes in our present plan of manning our missions.

The news feature of this paper has not been as strong lately as we try to make it. We look to the clergy to help improve this, but some of them think it is immodest to write of what is going on in their parishes, though it is hard for the editor to see why they take this view of it. Why not "publish glad tidings?"

After the war is ended and the race is safe from organized brutality, will it stupidly begin to build again on the old foundations and again erect a temple to sordidness? It will depend on organized Christianity. The Church of the Living God must fulfil its mission if scientific materialism is not again to lure men away from the truth which will make them free.

### Gen. Pershing and the Y. M. C. A.

Lieut.-Colonel E. S. Wheeler in a letter to Gen. Pershing, said:

"There is no one factor contributing more to the morale of the American army in France than the Y. M. C. A. The value of this organization cannot be overestimated. When I come to the Y. M. C. A. huts and see our men night after night and one day after another in their spare moments enjoying the privileges created by a corps of self-sacrificing Red Triangle workers, I know that they are better men and better fighters for so doing. Give me nine hundred men who have a Y. M. C. A. rather than one thousand who have none, and I will have better fighters every time."

General Pershing directed that Colonel Wheeler's letter be sent to the Y. M. C. A. officials, and himself added this comment:

"The conclusions and opinions of Lieut.-Colonel Wheeler are concurred in by these headquarters."

### New Hymnal Ready Next Fall

Information is given that the New Hymnal will probably be ready for the Church next fall. The delay has resulted from the fact that the entire edition of the music was reconsidered by the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal and the Church Pension Fund.

"I know that an afflicted life looks very like the way that leads to the Kingdom. . . . Let the Cross of the Lord Jesus have your submissive and resolute Amen."—S. Rutherford.

## The Bishop's Visitations---1918

### October.

- 6, Sunday, a. m., Northampton County, St. Luke's.
- 6, Sunday, p. m., Roanoke Rapids.
- 10, Thursday, p. m., Littleton, St. Alban's.
- 13, Sunday, a. m., Speed.
- 13, Sunday, p. m., Laurence.
- 13, Sunday, evening, Tarboro, Calvary.
- 15, Tuesday, Tarboro, Anniversary.
- 18, Friday, Raleigh, St. Augustine's, Consecration of Suffragan.
- 20, Sunday, a. m., High Point.
- 20, Sunday, p. m., Greensboro, Holy Trinity.
- 21, Monday, p. m., Convocation of Charlotte.
- 22, Tuesday, Convocation of Charlotte.
- 23, Wednesday, a. m., Convocation of Charlotte.
- 23, Wednesday, p. m., Durham, St. Philip's.
- 24, Thursday, Convocation of Raleigh.
- 25, Friday, a. m., Convocation of Raleigh.
- 27, Sunday, a. m., Henderson, Holy Innocents.
- 27, Sunday, p. m., Henderson, St. John's.
- 30, Wednesday, p. m., Ridgeway.
- 31, Thursday, p. m., Jackson.

### November.

- 3, Sunday, a. m., Weldon.
- 3, Sunday, p. m., Enfield.
- 4, Monday, p. m., Ridgewood.
- 8, Friday, p. m., Mount Airy.
- 10, Sunday, a. m., Winston, St. Pauls.
- 10, Sunday, p. m., Germanton.
- 17, Sunday, a. m., Salisbury, St. Luke's.
- 17, Sunday, p. m., Salisbury, St. Peter's.
- 21, Thursday, p. m., Duke.
- 22, Friday, p. m., Smithfield.
- 24, Sunday, a. m., Halifax.
- 24, Sunday, p. m., Scotland Neck.

### December.

- 1, Sunday, a. m., Burlington.
- 8, Sunday, a. m., Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.
- 8, Sunday, p. m., Spring Hope.
- 9, Monday, p. m., Battleboro.
- 11, Wednesday, New York, Board of Missions.
- 15, Sunday, a. m., Wilson, St. Timothy's.
- 15, Sunday, p. m., Selma.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese. The clergy are asked to give due notice of these services and offerings. They are also requested to hand their lists of candidates to the Bishop before the service.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,  
*Bishop of North Carolina.*

Ravenscroft.



## Meeting of Synod Postponed

My Dear Brethren:

The exigence of the war have made so many demands on the time of the clergy and laity, and have increased the expense of living and traveling to such an extent, that it has seemed wise to the Bishops of the province of Sewanee with one exception, and to a large number of the delegates, to postpone the meeting of the Synod until the Tuesday after the second Sunday in November, 1920.

Acting under the authority given me in Section 5, Ordinance 1, I hereby postpone the meeting, appointed to be held in Louisville on the 12th of November next, until November 16th, 1920. At the request of the Bishop of Kentucky, I appoint Louisville Kentucky, the place in which the meeting shall be held.

Yours in Christ and His Holy Church,

EDWIN G. WEED,

President of the Synod.

## The Bishop's Journal

September, the fourteenth, first Sunday after Trinity, the Bishop was in St. Philip's Parish, Durham, in the interest of St. Mary's School Fund. He officiated at the early celebration and at the 11 a. m. service spoke upon the work of St. Mary's School and the importance of securing the funds needed for its further development and the extension of its work. After the service he had a conference with the congregation, and a committee was appointed to canvass the congregation for subscriptions for the St. Mary's School Fund.

At 8:15 p. m., the Bishop preached in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. After the service the committee appointed reported nearly \$8,000 subscribed in response to the appeal made in St. Philip's Church. Before the Bishop left Monday morning the amount had reached \$10,000.

Wednesday evening, September 4th, the seventeenth annual meeting of the Colored Convocation of the Diocese opened in the chapel of the Holy Cross, Statesville, the Bishop and Archdeacon Delany presiding. The opening sermon was preached by the Rev. Milton M. Weston, of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. Thursday, September 5, at 9:30 in the same church, the Bishop ordained to the diaconate Mr. Arthur Myron Cochran, former principle of St. Michael's School, Charlotte. The candidate was presented by his former pastor, the Rev. James E. King. The Bishop preached the admonition sermon and administered the Holy Communion. After the service the convocation was called to order by Archdeacon Delany, and the Bishop delivered his

annual address, reviewing his work among the colored congregations of the diocese during the preceding year. He continued his attendance on the convocation during the afternoon service. Thursday evening, September 5, he visited Trinity Church, Statesville, preached and confirmed two persons.

Friday, September 6, he visited Ascension Church, China Grove and preached.

September 8th, the fifteenth Sunday after Trinity, 11 a. m., the Bishop visited All Saints' Church, Concord, confirmed three persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The evening of the same day he visited St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and confirmed thirteen persons presented by the Rev. William Hoke Ransom, temporarily in charge of the parish, and also two persons from St. Paul's Church, Winston, presented by the Rev. Phillips T. Gilman, rector of that parish.

September 15th, the sixteenth Sunday after Trinity, in St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, the Bishop ordained to the diaconate a young colored man, Mr. Roger Edgar Bunn, a graduate of St. Augustine's School, and of the Bishop Payne Divinity School. The candidate was presented by the Rev. James K. Satterwhite, rector of St. Ambrose Church, and the sermon was preached by Archdeacon Delany. The newly ordained deacon has been placed in Statesville and will serve Holy Cross Church, Statesville, and also of St. Philip's, Salisbury. The Rev. Julian E. Ingle and the Rev. Warren W. Way also assisted in the services.

September 22, the seventeenth Sunday after Trinity, Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, of West Durham, at the request of the Bishop, was present with the Bishop at the 11 a. m. service in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and both spoke to the congregation in the interest of the St. Mary's School Fund. After the service they had a conference with the congregation.

In the evening the Bishop preached in the same church.

The Rev. Theodore Andrews, of Peace Church, Lexington, has resigned that parish, and October 1st, took letters dimissory to the Diocese of Newark.

We are fickle and uncertain, ever falling, ever liable to be disappointed and dissatisfied, often only because we have not realized our appointed mission and its necessities.—Rev. T. T. Carter.

Say not, "I am unfortunate," but rather, "I am fortunate that I have learned to bear this seeming ill so bravely."—Dodson.

## The St. Mary's School Fund

### Successful Canvassing During the Summer—Durham Raises \$10,000.

The three summer months just passed have been months of greater progress in the work of raising \$250,000.00 for St. Mary's School than any period of similar length since the movement began, and work is still progressing in every one of the three dioceses in the State of North Carolina. The diocese of East Carolina made a canvass in three-fourths of the seven districts, or groups, into which that diocese is divided. A fourth group including Gates, Bertie and Hertford Counties are beginning their canvass as this article is being written. In the District of Asheville the work is more than half done and the most successful indication of a good result lies in the fact that throughout the whole District every congregation, large and small, seems to be willing to have a part in the movement. In the Diocese of North Carolina the parish in Durham under the leadership of Bishop Cheshire, Rev. Mr. Bost and Mr. W. A. Erwin, raised over \$10,000.00. At this writing Bishop Cheshire and Mr. Erwin are on their way to Rocky Mount, to organize and conduct a canvass there. The prospect for the fall is good and it is hoped that every congregation in the State that has not already canvassed will arrange to complete its work in the next few months.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,  
Special Representative of  
the Board of Trustees.

## St. Mary's School

### Overflowing Attendance—New Teachers.

The seventy-seventh annual session of St. Mary's School began on September 19 with one hundred and eighty-six boarding pupils registered and others applying for entrance who could not be received on account of lack of room. A fine spirit pervades the school and the new rector has quickly gathered up the reins of direction. A general epidemic of influenza or grip has attacked over half the girls, but up to this time there has been only one case of serious illness.

The places in the faculty made vacant by the losses, for various causes, last session have all been filled.

Miss Jones, Mrs. Cruikshank, and Miss Meares are all old St. Mary's teachers returning to the faculty for the coming year. Miss Ambler and Miss McDowell are St. Mary's girls now becoming officers.

Miss Sheppard, whose home is in Pennsylvania has been teaching in William Woods College, Mo. Miss Thornton, who is a Kentuckian, spent last

year in study at Columbia University, taking her Master's Degree this summer. Miss Dennis, whose home is Dubuque, comes to St. Mary's from Southern College, Petersburg.

Miss Southwick is from Texas, and has spent the past year at the New England Conservatory. Miss Giddens, a Virginian, taught last year at Churchview, Va. Miss Bierce's home is Sharon, Conn.

## A Tribute From Charlotte

By a Former Parishioner.

The fifteenth of October will the twenty-fifth anniversary of the consecration to the Bishopric of the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire. A proper celebration of this important event will take place at Tarboro, N. C., where Bishop Cheshire twenty-five years ago was consecrated. It has fallen to the lot of a few men to be of greater service to his Church and State than Bishop Cheshire. When he was made Bishop, he had been for some twelve years Rector of St. Peter's Protestant Episcopal Church, of Charlotte. His work there was of the greatest importance to that community and the Church. He took an active interest in building up the practical charities of the Church. His active interest in the Thompson Orphanage has helped to make it what it is today. His zeal in aiding the good people of Charlotte who were carrying on St. Peter's Hospital (for white), and the Good Samaritan Hospital (for colored) people helped those institutions in their infancy. They are now two of the finest hospitals for white and colored people in North Carolina. His aid in establishing St. Mark's Church in the county is a monument to his missionary work. His great interest in St. Mary's School, and the purchase of the magnificent property now owned, showed his vision of the great girl's school for the Episcopalians and others of the State. The Church has increased wonderfully in membership during his episcopate. New churches have been built and new parishes have been established. His genial manner and wonderful love of humanity has not only endeared him to his own people and his own Church, but to other denominations. With a record of splendid achievement, there should be a large gathering at his twenty-fifth anniversary on October 15th.

Mr. W. A. Erwin is chairman of a committee appointed by our last convention to arrange a suitable celebration of his anniversary. It is hoped that not only the Episcopalians of the State, but that others, who honor and revere this splendid work of our Bishop, will go to Tarboro on the occasion of the anniversary.

I write this brief tribute to our Bishop to express



my own interest and the interest of the people of Charlotte and of the State in this approaching anniversary.

HERIOT CLARKSON.

### The Associate Mission Plan

That there is a serious disadvantage to the present existing method of placing newly ordained men to work out their diocese alone is not questioned. The condition is accepted by ecclesiastics generally in precisely the same indifferent manner that hazing at college is regarded by upper classmen,—as a necessary evil that befell them, and which will, in the same unaccountable way, be good for other men to experience. I maintain that the period of the diaconate should have a more spiritual and practical basis, the situation where it is spent selected with unusual care, and the aim to produce the very best positive results, both for man and for the work. Therefore I raise the question, Is it the experience of the Church at large that the present method produces better priests, or furthers the work of the Church in that particular field? The answer is in the negative. There are few priests who have passed such a stage who, looking back, do not wonder how God sustained them in that barren period, or who do not shudder at the burdens and unnecessary mistakes made through lack of experience or lack of an adequate advisor.

The Scriptural example of workers going out in pairs has always been recognized as useful. It is particularly what men just out of the Seminary need. Fresh from years of theory, full of enthusiasm for the work, men do not want to work under a priest with the limitations of an established parish, especially if he has family obligations, or, as in the case of North Carolina, there are few parishes that can support two clergy.

They want hard work, and consequently, in many cases, it is their own preference that takes them alone, into a mission field. Their desire for that work is legitimate, their having to do it alone, is not. An association of men for this work seems to fill the need. The clergy and interested laymen should devise some means to put funds into the Bishop's hands, or in the hands of the archdeacons to make a beginning.

The first requisite is a priest to administer the sacraments and be the mutual head of the whole works, to insure a regularity of work, study and discipline for each man. There are many priests, godly men, attractive personally, possessing a high degree of spirituality that would suit ideally. Living in a community house at a central point for all the missions covered, this priest and two or more

deacons could have at least three days together in the middle of the week. As a result, each man goes out with a new vim and enthusiasm for each Sunday's work, and looks forward to the period of recreation and stimulation in getting back to the center. There the problems are discussed and the discouragements vanish. Invitation is given each man to develop his own field, yet he has the experience of an older priest, and the companionship of congenial brothers.

The objection to the concentration effort in such a way cannot be that it might give a certain field too many workers. That is one of the advantages. We've neglected our mission and rural districts too long to admit such an objection as valid. The financial support of such a scheme, however, needs consideration. Common sense tells us that a common life reduces actual living expenses, certainly the expenses would be small enough to justify some particular effort being made to try it out. North Carolina is a rural State. The recognition of this fact by the University of North Carolina has led to an enormous work being done through its Bureau of Extension. I am anxious for the Church keep pace, to see one of the convocations of the Diocese of North Carolina work this plan out to some legitimate conclusions and to state those conclusions definitely as a basis from which to work. An effort would benefit not only the diocese, but the entire Church, and may be our contribution towards the settlement of one of the big problems confronting the Church today.

[The article above was written by request of the editor for publication in the Carolina Churchman, a clergyman of this diocese who modestly requests that his name be not published.]

### Important Dates

October 15, Tuesday, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, celebration of the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of Bishop Cheshire's consecration. Postponed.

October 18, Friday, in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, consecration of Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., to the episcopate to serve as suffragan of colored work in the Carolinas.

October 21-23, Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

October 24-26, Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh in St. Philip's Church, Durham.

November 12, Meeting of Provincial Synod, Louisville, Ky. Postponed until 1920.

The oldest pipe organ in this country is owned by St. John's Parish, Portsmouth, N. H., where it is still in use. It was imported by Mr. John Brattle of Boston in 1713.

# The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN WM. HILL HARDIN.....Salisbury  
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year January 1st to December 31st, 1918.

## THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

	Apportionment Jan. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1918	Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Sept. 1, 1918.
Ansonville, All Soul's Church.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 37.50	\$ 37.50	\$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	150.00	112.50	112.50	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	150.00	112.50	37.50	75.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	160.00	120.00	120.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage) .....	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's .....	200.00	150.00	100.00	50.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews.....	6.00	4.50	3.00	1.50
China Grove Ascension .....	20.50	15.00	15.00	.....
Concord, All Saints .....	60.00	45.00	60.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	40.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel.....	36.00	27.00	27.00	.....
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial.....	4.00	3.00	2.00	1.00
Germanton, St. Philip's.....	5.00	3.75	3.75	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	125.00	93.75	62.50	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....	125.00	92.75	127.21	.....
Hamlet, All Saints' .....	25.00	18.75	.....	18.75
High Point, St. Mary's.....	40.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Iredell Co., St. James.....	10.00	7.50	7.50	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's .....	20.00	15.00	10.00	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's .....	8.00	6.00	6.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany .....	40.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Lexington, Grace .....	60.00	45.00	45.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah .....	50.00	37.50	.....	37.50
Monroe, St. Paul's .....	50.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Mt. Airy, Trinity .....	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Rockingham, Messiah .....	25.00	18.75	25.00	.....
Rockingham Co., St. Andrews....	10.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Reidsville, St. Thomas .....	50.00	37.50	25.00	12.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.....	10.00	7.50	10.00	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church .....	30.00	22.50	22.50	.....
Rowan Co., St. George's .....	10.00	7.50	5.00	2.50
Rowan Co., St. Jude's .....	5.00	3.75	5.00	.....
Rowan Co., St. Matthews .....	10.00	7.50	10.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	200.00	150.00	150.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's .....	7.00	5.25	5.25	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's .....	20.00	15.00	11.13	3.87
Spencer, St. Joseph's .....	7.00	5.25	5.25	.....
Spray, St. Luke's .....	40.00	30.00	33.00	.....
Statesville, Trinity .....	50.00	37.50	32.50	5.00
Stoneville, Emanuel .....	5.00	3.75	.....	3.75
Wadesboro, Calvary .....	100.00	75.00	.....	75.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	12.00	9.00	6.00	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	175.00	131.25	131.25	.....
Total .....	\$2,280.00			

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments ou Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

## NOTES BY THE ARCHDEACON.

The Rev. Theo. Andrews, who for some years has ministered most faithfully and effectively as rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and as Secretary of the Convocation of Charlotte, has accepted a call to Passaic, N. J.—Diocese of Newark—and will enter upon his new duties on or about October 1st.

Mr. Andrews manifested a zeal and earnestness in the prosecution of his work seldom equalled, and his bright, sunny disposition made for him a wide circle of friends, who will learn with profound regret of his removal.

The Archdeacon is especially grateful to him for his willingness to co-operate in every movement looking to the advancement of the work of the Convocation, and certainly it has never had a more efficient or painstaking Secretary.

The annual meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte is appointed to meet in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, beginning Monday evening, October 21st, and continuing until Wednesday noon. A course of lectures on Religious Education by the Rev. Gardner L. Tucker, Field Secretary of the Province of Sewanee, will be a special feature of the meeting, and it is hoped that all who are interested in this most important subject will make an effort to be present.

A good attendance of laymen is particularly desired, and every clergyman is urged to bring at least one delegate from his Parish or Mission field.

It goes without saying, that all who attend will receive a cordial welcome at the hands of the rector and congregation, and a pleasant and profitable meeting is expected.

WM. H. HARDIN,  
Archdeacon.

## MAYODAN.

### Two Active Missionaries—Miss Karper's Anniversary.

The work in the Mayodan Associate Missions is under the care of Rev. S. D. Hale and Rev. S. R. Mallett, both of the class of 1918, General Theological Seminary, New York. The work includes Mayodan, Mt. Airy, Walnut Cove, Knollhurst, Germanton, Stoneville, and Madison. The missionary efforts have been aided by the presence of Mr. Mortimer Chester, of the senior class of General Theological Seminary, who spent the past summer in Mayodan. The results of his efforts are manifest particularly in the boy's organization. His ability to take hold in general was of value in the revival of so important a field as the missions present.



The Rev. W. P. McCure, rector of St. Ignatius' Church, New York City, celebrated the Eucharist and preached on the first sabbath in August. On the Feast of the Transfiguration he was also celebrant at an early Eucharist, at a quarter to six o'clock. This was arranged so that the mill operatives could attend before going to work, and it was exceptionally well attended.

The Feast of St. Matthew was the 12th anniversary of Miss Karrer's connection with Mayodan. It was marked by a special Eucharist of Thanksgiving, the Rev. Mr. Gordon, of Spray, being the celebrant. At this service a thank offering was made, and with it a ciborium purchased from the Gorham Co. New York, for use at Mayodan.

An unique expression was given to the esteem in which Miss Karrer is held by the people of Mayodan, in their availing themselves of her absence at Evening Prayer on Saturday evening to give her a "pounding." It would not be possible to estimate Miss Karrer's value in the Master's work during the past years, but her friends hope for her many more anniversaries.

At Walnut Cove Miss Ruth Hairston's untiring efforts have aided materially. Beside her interest in the regular work at Christ Church, she has an afternoon Sunday-school for the country children at her plantation home. There has been a special preaching service there by Mr. Mallett, and the baptism of a colored child.

Thirty members of the choir at Mayodan went by automobile to Walnut Cove on September 5th for a special service to stimulate interest in a vested choir for Christ Church. The Church was full to overflowing for the occasion, and the choir and friends were entertained after the services by the ladies of Christ Church on Mr. Woodruff's lawn.

On account of his experience in France Mr. Hale has been in demand, and has made several Red Cross and patriotic speeches throughout the country from Mt. Airy to Mayodan.

The sympathy of the congregation at Mount Airy goes out to their senior warden, Mr. Faucette, whose wife departed this life on September 13.

Through the generosity of friends of the Mission, "a missionary car" has been purchased, by which the ministers are able to get around the country, and thereby increase their usefulness.

War Savings Stamps are within the reach of everyone who conscientiously wants to save.

## Raleigh Convocation

Mr. W. L. Walker, His Secretary  
Treasurer

DURHAM.

For your reference

Chaplain and the Rev. Mr. Gordon, of Spray, being the celebrant. At this service a thank offering was made, and with it a ciborium purchased from the Gorham Co. New York, for use at Mayodan.

### NOTES.

Since July 1 the Rev. Howard E. Hartzell has been in charge of the missions at Duke and Smithfield. Mr. Hartzell came from Spray, where he has been some time with the Rev. W. J. Gordon. Mr. Hartzell has already made a marked impression in his new fields, and the work is building up in a most satisfactory manner.

The Rev. Harry O. Nash, who has been in charge of Southern Pines for several years, has resigned that work and has accepted the parish of St. Andrew's, Greensboro. He will be much missed at Southern Pines as he has won his way into the hearts not only of the people who live there, but of a multitude of winter visitors as well. It will be difficult to fill his place.

Archdeacon Lawrence has been given leave of absence by the Bishop to attend the Chaplain's Training School at Louisville, Ky.

The Convocation of Raleigh will meet in Durham October 23-25. The principal speaker at the Convocation will be the Rev. Gardner L. Tucker, educational secretary of the Province of Sewanee. It is hoped that all Sunday-school superintendents will make a special effort to attend. The matter of Religious Education is extremely important at this time, and no one who realizes this importance can afford to miss this meeting.

### MRS. MARGARET L. LITTLE.

The News and Observer, of September 18th, contained the following reference to the death, on the day preceding, of Mrs. Little, a member of the congregation of Christ Church, and a former pupil at St. Mary's:

In the early hours of yesterday morning Mrs. Margaret Lane Little passed away, in the house where

she was born a little more than seventy years ago, at the old Mordecai plantation on the Louisburg road. Her father, a sabbath school teacher, was Henry Mordecai, and the maiden name of her mother was Martha Hinton, both of whom were members of old and prominent North Carolina families. Her ancestors were the Rev. Colonel Joel Mordecai, and Colonel John Mordecai, and Captain S. Hunter.

She was a devoted mother and a devoted wife, and her life was a life of service to the church and to the community. She was a member of the church for many years, and her life was a life of service to the church and to the community.

Her father, a sabbath school teacher, was Henry Mordecai, and the maiden name of her mother was Martha Hinton, both of whom were members of old and prominent North Carolina families. Her ancestors were the Rev. Colonel Joel Mordecai, and Colonel John Mordecai, and Captain S. Hunter. She was a devoted mother and a devoted wife, and her life was a life of service to the church and to the community. She was a member of the church for many years, and her life was a life of service to the church and to the community.

Mrs. Little was an Episcopalian in religion, and a communicant of Christ Church. She was a devoted mother and a lover of home, concerning herself little with "the maddening crowds ignoble strife," yet charitable to the poor, hospitable to friends and kindred, and a well-wisher of all humanity. Many a heart in Raleigh and elsewhere will grow sad at the news of her departure.

Rev. Harry O. Nash, who has been serving most acceptably as "locum tenens" in St. Peter's Church, and as civilian chaplain at Camp Greene, Charlotte, has resigned his parish at Southern Pines and become rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

## Social Service

### THE SOUTHERN SOCIOLOGICAL CONGRESS.

Having attended the meeting of the Southern Sociological Congress, which met in Birmingham, Alabama, April 14th-17th, and thinking that some account of the meeting might be of interest to readers of this department, I am sending you this sketch of it, and certain impressions made upon the writer.

This Congress is a voluntary organization of Southern men and women who are deeply interested in Social Service. An annual meeting is held, and expert leaders selected to lead the discussions. The meeting this year was a win-the-war session, and all the subjects discussed were related to the war—the present situation and the problems which are expected to arise after the war. The Congress was fortunate in its selection of speakers, each bringing a message which was the result of clear thinking and actual experience. Among the speakers were Dr. Chas. S. McFarland, Secretary Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America; Congressman Albert Johnson, of Washington State; Dr. Stockton Anson, General Secretary of the Red Cross; Dr. C. W. Stiles, U. S. public health officer; Dr. P. P. Claxton, U. S. Commissioner of Education; Major Bascom Johnson, Commissioner on training camp activities; Dr. Max Exner, Secretary International Y. M. C. A. Committee; Miss Jane Adams, Hon. Williams Jennings Bryan, Rabbi Rudolph Coffee, Principal R. R. Moton, of Tuskegee Institute, Miss Grace Ahlott, Mr. Frank Morrison, and many other well-known people, including English, French, Canadian and American officers.

Delegates were present from all the Southern States and the general sentiment reflected was that of the slogan of the Congress—"The Loyal South Advancing Level With the Firing Line." The South is solidly behind the Government in its prosecution of the war, and this Congress, representative of the whole South, met to consider how to mobilize, conserve and utilize all the available forces towards winning the war and making the world safe for democracy.

The sessions were held in the First Methodist Church, whose pastor is the Rev. Geo. Stuart, who is well known throughout the country for his evangelistic and platform work. He is now doing a remarkable and constructive work as a pastor.

The principal address of the opening session was delivered by Dr.

McFarland, his subject being the moral causes and aims of the war. He showed, by hitherto unpublished documents, that the attitude of Germany towards the league of nations was that Germany proposed to take the lead in any such league as might be proposed, and that it would be a league between victor and vanquished—with Germany as the victor.

Stress was laid on health, food and labor as essential factors in winning the war.

Never before has an army had its health and morals so safeguarded as has the present American army. At the very outset it was recognized that contagious disease, and especially venereal diseases, threatened the fighting ability of our army. Immediately measures were taken to eliminate these dangers, and it is recognized that it is the duty of the Church and all social forces to see to it that the fighting capacity of the American soldier is not impaired, and the welfare of future civilization not endangered through the use of alcoholic drinks, and the immoral women who would infest the camps. These dangers are constantly being brought under control, and our boys have the reputation of being clean, high-minded fellows—they must be kept so.

Also, food was recognized as being one of the main factors in winning, and food production and conservation were urged. It is vital that every person produce some food, conserve what they have and send every available ounce to Europe. Few people realize how near the whole world stands to starvation should this year's crop fail. It is unpatriotic, sinful to waste an ounce of food when it is such a vital necessity in winning the war, as well as to alleviate the hunger of the world.

Labor's part of the program showed the need of protection of women and children in industry during the war, improve living conditions for the workers and wages sufficient to meet the high cost of living.

Some features which deeply impressed the writer were the wide representation of all classes, and the wide range and freedom of the discussions. Jew and Gentile; white and black, frankly and in friendly spirit, discussed the great social problems which confront us. The colored people had one section of the building and whenever one spoke he had something to say, and to which it was well worth while to listen.

At the business session of the Congress Bishop Bratton, of Mississippi, was elected president for the coming year, and certain recommendations were made which show the scope and aims of the Congress.

N. C. DUNCAN.

### PRIZE ESSAY CONTEST FOR CLERGY IN RURAL PARISHES.

Through the kindness of a friend who desires to remain anonymous, the Joint Commission on Social Service is enabled to offer a prize of \$75 for the best essay on the relation of the rural parish to the country community by any clergyman of the Episcopal Church who has done, or is doing, active work in the field. In order to secure something like uniformity of results, the committee in charge of the competition has decided that the essays should be written on one of the two following general subjects:

I. A program for the rural community (based upon your own local conditions.)

(1) The field as you know it.

(2) Agencies at work (local, state, national—voluntary or official).

(3) An ideal program for your community (in view of actual conditions and possibilities).

(4) The outstanding need of the community.

(5) The function of your parish in co-operation with other agencies now working in the field.

II. A special report on a phase of rural social service in which you have been or are now particularly interested, either in view of the above or independently.

Other conditions of the contest are:

(1) Manuscripts shall be from 3,000 to 5,000 words, and must be submitted in typewritten form (double spaced) in triplicate, in order to avoid undue delay in reading by the judges.

(2) Each essay must be signed by a nom de plume accompanied by a sealed envelope bearing this pseudonym and containing the real name of the writer.

(3) The contest will close on January 1, 1919, on which date all essays must be in the Commission's office (281 Fourth Avenue, New York City).

(4) The Commission reserves the right to publish the essay to which the prize may be awarded, and any others deemed worthy of honorable mention.

Inquiries may be addressed to the Commission's office, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

### EXTRACTS FROM THE REPORT OF THE SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION TO THE CONVENTION OF 1918.

The report of the commission is not extended to any great length with statistical tabulation of its activities. This does not mean that it has been inactive. All has been done that the means at our disposal would permit, and we believe that



something of value has been accomplished, even though statistics are somewhat disappointing. Two members have been lost—one by resignation, and the other has entered the services of our country. The remaining members have been active in every way possible. The chairman has attended two meetings of the Southern Sociological Congress, accompanied by one member at the last session, read a number of books on Social Principles and Problems, corresponded with other commissions, kept in touch with social legislation, maintained a Department in the Carolina Churchman, and has tried to do some of the actual work in his own community. One member has been doing much work in one of our army cantonments. This commission, as a part of the Diocesan organization, is a witness to the Church's interest in this great field of service, and it is a part of our aim to arouse the Church to express its interest in terms of service. This is really the work of such a commission,—arouse, educate, direct.

Realizing this nature of our work we have been seeking to fit ourselves for it, and it demands extensive and intensive study. Social service is a wide subject. The social need is of easy discovery, but the most helpful applications of curative principles require a wide knowledge of conditions, and experience in the actual field of service. There are certain simple phases of Christian service which can be done by any general organization—such as relief work by parish societies, but we can no longer satisfy our conscience with relief work. The Church is now definitely committed to the principle of preventive and curative methods in the cure of social ills—committed because it has been made plain that scientific treatment must be brought to social disorders. It is a part of the Church's mission to stand for civic and social righteousness, to be the champion of justice for all, and to bring to society in teaching persuasion, and service the principles which seem to guarantee the widest distributions of the good things of this life, and the promotion of healthfulness, cleanliness, protection, justice for all peoples—the redemption of the whole man and his environment. The Church has a vital part to play in making the world a decent place in which to live.

We, in this Diocese, do not face, directly, the larger problems of the crowded cities, and the centers with large industrial populations, but we are a part of the Church, a part of that body which is to leaven the whole lump of society, and we must make our contribution towards mak-

ing the body a power unto social salvation.

Back of all the principles of social service is Christ—Christ with His great commission to His Church to go out and preach His Gospel. We are coming to see the wonderful inclusiveness of that Gospel.

We now know that it has to do with this life, as well as the next. The kingdom of God extends to earth, as well as embracing heaven. The will of God on earth has much to do with the ministry of man to man. Jesus said, "My meat is to do the will of my Father which is in heaven," and he went about doing good. He was ever blessing the life of man, blessing man as He found him. The multitudes loved Him and followed Him because He loved them, and translated His love into service to meet human needs. He made blind people see, lame people walk, sick men able to work, restored a wage earner to a widowed mother—and our vision of service must be as inclusive as that. To do it we must bring the spirit of love into play through scientific methods for human welfare. Better housing, decent wages, sanitation, protection of industrial workers, proper care of unfortunates are included in this program. Jesus identified Himself as intimately as that with human life. The Church can not afford to do less. Jesus said, "He that is greatest among you let him be your minister." That the Church may be truly great, that she may come into the fulness of her own, let her be in the midst of society as one that serves.

More, we wish to say, but necessarily this report must be brief, and we therefore express, as far as possible, the principles and methods of social service in the recommendations which we make to this Convention.

1. We recommend the organization of a social service committee in every parish and large mission in the Diocese. This is a necessary part of the Church's organized expression of interest in social service. This commission offers its service to any Parish wishing to organize such a committee, and on invitation of the Parish will visit it, organize the committee, and give the necessary preliminary instructions.

2. The teaching of Social Service in the Sunday-schools of the Diocese. The Church of the future is now in the making in our Sunday-schools. The social readjustments which are bound to come after the war will require workers with vision and social efficiency, and now is the time to prepare for that period by training the children in the Sunday-schools.

3. The preaching of sermons on

social service by the clergymen. The clergyman is the leader, to whom his people look for leadership. He must have a social vision and impart it to his people. Effective sympathy must be expressed in movements for the relief and welfare of humanity.

4. Attention is called to the work of the Church among colored people. The spirit of Christianity applied to this problem is the strong helping the weak. Blessings received carry with them the responsibility and privilege of sharing. Many relationships bind the two races together, and while there are lines which neither race can cross, and each has a certain life to live and develop along its own lines there are certain ties of interest, certain mutual dependencies which make each member of both races units in the whole social structure, and the elevation of either race depends upon the elevation of both.

The definite and concrete expression of these principles which we wish to especially emphasize is the better appreciation and support of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C. Such an institution to train leaders to go out and work among their own people is the surest, safest, workable, approach to the whole problem. This is an institution of which we may be gratefully proud, and bespeak for it the sympathetic support of all the people of our Diocese.

NORVIN C. DUNCAN,  
GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L.,  
ROBERT BRUCE OWENS.

And as in old days, the children inevitably asked their elders, "What mean ye by all this?" and demanded some kind of answer, so it is in Japan today. Through trade, through present-giving, by divers portions and in divers manners, is the story of the Birth being told in Japan. And more and more are the young Japanese demanding to know what it means; and are seeking Him, to offer Him their treasures like other Wise Men.

Six thousand meals, using only 50 pounds of sugar for all purposes, is the record established by the cafeteria in the Food Administration Building in Washington. This is at the rate of 1 pound to 120 meals, and is in glowing contrast with what the Food Administration is asking the American housewife to do to save sugar—to use 2 pounds per person or 1 pound for 45 meals.

A passionate desire to do men good is always the surest safeguard that they shall not do us harm.—Phillips Brooks.

## Woman's Auxiliary.

### PREPARATION FOR ADVENT CALL HAS BEGUN.

The members of the Central Committee, appointed by Mrs. Bickett to carry on the work in preparation for "The Advent Call" during her absence are doing earnest work in their efforts to train leaders for the various parishes in the Dioceses. Meetings have been held in Raleigh, Charlotte, Greensboro, Henderson and Durham and one is being planned for Rocky Mt., to be held in the near future. To these meetings delegates from other towns in the vicinity come and learn about the plan so they may return to take it up in their own parishes.

### WHO IS A SLACKER?

#### From the Living Church.

The following may be taken as a model letter from a minister to his people with respect to their duty at this critical stage of the war:

"St. Augustine's Vicarage.

Rhineland, Wisconsin.

My dear people:

General Pershing and other generals of the Allies have said: "Only the prayers of all of our people can win us the victory."

Prayer, therefore, is our most powerful ammunition.

Our boys are in the training camps and in the trenches. Do you spend your Sundays in furloughs of pleasure, without leave, and without having first used your ammunition?

Your boy may be in danger in "No Man's Land" or ill in the hospital of a training camp. Do you dare go off on Sunday for amusement without having first come to God's house to cast about them the protection of your prayers?

Our forces overseas are commanded by two convinced Churchmen, General Pershing and Vice-Admiral Sims. They are regular in meeting our Lord in Holy Communion. How long since you have made your Communion?

If you fail to say your daily prayers and if you absent yourself from Church on Sunday, without reasonable cause, you are helping out the Kaiser as much as the one who refuses to subscribe to the patriotic fund, buy Liberty Bonds, etc., or as the soldier in the front line trench who refuses to use his ammunition.

Affectationately your friend and priest,

CAMPBELL GRAY.

If the men in our army and navy can do without luxuries we at home certainly can.

### ANNUAL MEETING OF GRANVILLE DISTRICT.

#### Session at Old St. John's Church, Williamsboro.

On September 27th members of the Woman's Auxiliary, some sixty in number, from Henderson, Kirtrell, Louisburg, Townsville, Middleboro and Oxford, met for an all-day session at old historic St. John's Church, Williamsboro.

Rev. Mr. Hughes, assisted by Rev. Mr. Horsfield, celebrated the Holy Communion at the morning service. After this a basket lunch was served in the Church yard and at one o'clock all re-assembled for the business session of the Auxiliary. This was in the nature of a conference, explaining the objects set before the Auxiliary at the Convention in Chapel Hill. Mrs. H. G. Cooper presided, and called first upon the new president of the Auxiliary, Mrs. Hoke, of Raleigh, who had made an especial effort to be present and meet the workers of this district. Mrs. Hoke explained most fully the Advent War Plan, laying great stress upon the seriousness and earnestness upon which we should enter into this work of prayer for our nation in the day of trial and anxiety. The plan will be given in detail in our Church papers; but it was urged that we prepare for this special week of prayer by reading and study and to keep it constantly in our thoughts and prayers.

Mrs. W. S. Burwell then told of the plan to raise \$1,000 for the missionary deficit before October 15th and called for suggestions as to the best means of so doing. Mrs. Lex. Davis, of Henderson, was chosen chairman of a committee to carry out the work in this district.

Mrs. Hoke gave a brief report of a plan suggested for the four Dioceses of North and South Carolina to help maintain the Industrial School at Valle Crucis, which is suffering from the withdrawal of contributions from the North owing to the demands for war relief work.

It is strongly felt that this school must not be allowed to suffer and that funds to remove the debt resting upon it must be raised in these four Dioceses as well as funds to help run the school.

A message from Mrs. Blair requesting co-operation in the One Day's Income Plan was next read by Mrs. D. Y. Cooper, who also urged this gift in addition to our regular gifts for missions.

Would all women in the Church contribute even as little as \$1.00 per year the Board of Missions would feel no burden of debt resting upon it.

Mrs. H. G. Cooper offered a most

fervent prayer that our hearts be opened to respond to the call for a new Church to be built in Akita, Japan, where a most encouraging work is already established. The Church is small, dilapidated and a reproach to the Church in America.

Brief mention was made of the Communion Service to be purchased from treasures and trinkets donated to be used in one of the army camps during the war and later given to some mission. Also we heard that the fund for the well at Alaska in the mission where Miss Blacknell is our special representative is nearly all in hand.

Rev. Mr. Horsfield closed the conference with prayers and meditations that made a deep impression and at four o'clock we separated, feeling that it had been a day of inspiration and help.

Mrs. Cooper read a most carefully prepared paper, which will be sent to all branches of the Auxiliary later. A wonderfully earnest plea.

### ANOTHER GLIMPSE OF OUR MISSIONARY IN ALASKA.

(Written by request to the North Carolina Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary.)

Once again the long dark days are behind us and we can see springtime in sight. After having three months of days that are only about four hours long, and the thermometer staying from 30 degrees to 60 degrees below zero it is with great relief that we see the days begin to lengthen and the sun shine brightly.

Soon the nights will be turned into day and everything will be bright and cheerful; for Alaska is not all ice and snow. At least this part of the country isn't, for we have splendid flowers and vegetables. Here at the Mission we raise cabbages, cauliflower, beets, turnips, carrots, peas, beans and enough potatoes to last the entire mission family a year.

June is such a beautiful month in Alaska, for everywhere is pink with roses, the woods are full of wild flowers of every kind, the air is sweet and balmy. But the mosquitoes are perfectly awful, it is impossible to go out without a heavy veil, gloves and high shoes.

St. Mark's Mission is situated one mile above the new Government town of Nenana. The Mission has been here ten years and the town not yet two. This town, although a very nice one, is, of course, a drawback to the mission work. Picture shows, pool rooms, etc., are not the best things for Indians.

Between the town and Mission is the Indian village. They have very good well-built cabins, but they



spend very little time in them as they are away in the hills hunting during the winter and living in tents at their fish camps during the summer.

Our children here in the Mission are gathered from all along the Tanana Valley many of them are half-breeds, all of them are bright attractive youngsters, full of life and laughter, always ready to play a joke on each other. In fact they are quite the same as any children. They are most patriotic and are anxious for every bit of news from the war. They have just had "Over the Top" by Guy Empey read to them and they are just as enthusiastic over it as the rest of us are. These children love to be read to (we read a great deal to them), and to read themselves, and they remember very well what they have heard.

The Indians here are most independent and will not take responsibility; thus it is awfully hard to have these children do their various jobs without being continually reminded each time of them. Thus the persons on duty has to not only think for herself and what she has to do, but also for twenty-five children, and see that they do it. For instance, Saturday morning is "bath day" with the boys. Every Saturday it's the same thing. "Have you packed your water?" ("pack" means carry or "tote" as we Southerners sometimes say); later, "Have you had your bath?" "Yes, mam," comes from a small boy, though you may have seen him playing for sometime before, and still he is dressed even to a tie. "Now, Paul, are you sure you had a good bath, all over? Come here and let me see." Immediately Paul begins to laugh and say, "I just cheat." Thus he must be followed up until one is certain that the bath was taken.

One of the boys said, "No use taking bath. I had one last week." Just like all small boys, they hate a bath—unless it's in the river.

If the Indians could only realize the advantages and opportunities that the Mission offers them and their children, and make the children stay here in school until they really learn something, but they do not—and often when a child is doing so nicely here and is really making good, this fond parent decides that his own health isn't very good and that he should have his child home to help him, thus he is taken back to camp life with only the beginning of a knowledge of right and wrong and a smattering of books.

A missionary coming to Alaska must have courage, patience; yes, more patience than they had ever thought possible and a willingness

to do any kind of work, not just the kind that one would like to do, but anything that comes up, and look at the brightest and best side of everything, not be discouraged or look for results, but just work and hope and pray that after several generations some real good may come of our labors. Otherwise one will never be happy here.

Yet with all this I do see good results of our labors, a few any way, and maybe, who can tell, what these children might have come to if we hadn't gotten them. Certainly I am glad I came to do my small part by them.

Aren't there others "down home" who will come? Men and women are needed so badly. I don't see how you can stay away. Did I forget to tell you of one of the greatest needs here at St. Marks?

Well, every drop of water used for thirty people, cooking, bathing, washing clothes, etc., is brought up from the river (where a hole is cut in the ice) in tin buckets made from oil cans, by the mission boys. None of these boys are over fourteen years of age. Two boys have to bring up the supply for two weeks at a time. This water is deposited in three barrels and a tank in the kitchen.

In summer the water is pumped up from the river, but it is so muddy that it is positively thick, the clothes washed in it get to be ecru color. Besides just think of drinking this stuff!

All the garbage from the steam boats, camps, etc., are dumped into the river, and the government doctor has told us that we are taking our lives in our own hands in drinking it. Yet, what are we to do?

One hundred dollars will pay for the digging of a well.

But we have no money.

BESSIE B. BLACKNALL.

St. Mark's Mission, Nenana, Alaska.

Note: At the Annual Meeting, Mrs. S. P. Arrington, Warrenton, was appointed a committee to raise a fund to be put at Miss Blacknall's disposal—\$100 for the well and an additional \$100 for other needs.

#### REPORT OF MRS. F. S. SPRUILL, SECRETARY AND TREASURER ROCK MOUNT, N. C.

Battleboro, Mrs. H. B. Marriott, director; babies, 11; amount, \$6.22.  
Chapel Hill.

Durham, Mrs. Frank Webb, director; babies, 24; amount, \$17.75.

Enfield, Mrs. W. T. Clement, director; babies, 6; amount, \$1.61.

Halifax, Mrs. John B. Bass, director; babies, 6; amount, \$1.61.

Honderson, Mrs. Arthur Bunn, director; babies, 20; amount, \$13.65.

Hillsboro, Mrs. Paul C. Collins, director; babies, 12; amount, \$8.36.

Hobgood, Mrs. B. S. Pender, director; babies, 1; amount 75 cents.

Jackson, Mrs. Pollok Burgwyn, director; babies, 9; amount, \$5.04.

Littleton, Miss Carrie Helen Moore, director; babies, 9; amount, \$6.10.

Louisburg, Mrs. Robert H. Davis, director; babies, 9; amount, \$6.65.

Middleburg, Mrs. H. M. Church, director; babies, 3; amount, \$1.56.

Oxford, Miss Jeannette C. Gregory, director; babies, 20; amount, \$15.15.

Pittsboro, Mrs. William L. London, director; babies, 6; amount, \$6.20.

Roanoke Rapids, Mrs. Charles A. Webb, director; babies, 10; amount, Louise Mahler, director; babies, 20; amount, \$10.40.

\$6.51.

Raleigh, Christ Church, Miss Raleigh, Good Shepherd, Mrs. William S. West, director; babies, 37; amount, \$21.50.

Ridgeway, Mrs. J. D. Scott, director; babies, 1; amount, \$1.00.

Rocky Mount, Mrs. G. L. Wimberley, Jr., director; babies, 43; amount, \$32.00.

Scotland Neck, Miss Mary Weldon Smith, director; babies, 1; amount, 94 cents.

Smithfield, Mrs. Hugh Skinner, director; babies, 4; amount, \$1.85.

Selma, Mrs. Thomas Candler, director; babies, 1; amount, 50 cents.

Stovall, Mrs. C. L. Lewis, director; babies, 2; amount, \$2.00.

Tarboro, Miss Eliza Pender, director; babies, 15; amount, \$8.00.

Warrenton, Mrs. S. P. Arrington, director; babies, 16; amount, \$15.37.

Weldon, Mrs. T. C. Harrison, director; babies, 13; amount, \$10.00.

Wilson, Mrs. Hugh H. Murray, director; babies, 12; amount, \$9.58.

Private donation, \$13.37.

Total, babies, 312. Amount, \$226.29.

#### Statistical Report.

Parishes .....	27
Baby Helpers .....	312
Baby Pennies .....	21,918

Total ..... \$226.29

The pennies were employed as follows:

Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C. ....	\$ 50.00
Bishop Atkinson Cot, Holy Trinity Orphanage, Tokio, Japan .....	20.00
Gaylord Hart Mitchell Memorial Kindergarten, Akita, Japan .....	20.00
General Missions .....	10.00
Relief for Belgian Babies...	13.29
Valle Crucis, N. C. ....	10.00
Christ School, Arden, N. C..	10.00

United Offering Little Helpers .....	10.00
St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C. ....	10.00
At Bishop Cheshire's Disposal .....	10.00
At Bishop Rowe's Disposal. ....	10.00
Mayodan, N. C. ....	10.00
Miss Tillinghast for Deaf Mutes .....	10.00
Fonts in the Mission Field..	5.00
Kindergarten at Odate, Japan .....	5.00
President's traveling expenses .....	5.00
Central Fund .....	8.00
Hospital at Wuchang, China	10.00
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$226.29</b>

Mrs. F. S. Spruill, of Rocky Mount, wishes to remind all the mothers in the Convocation of Raleigh that the Church year for the Little Helpers ends December 31st. The pennies from the baby boxes should be collected and presented on the altar on Holy Innocents' Day December 28th.

#### BLUE RIDGE.

The Blue Ridge Conference was started sixteen years ago. It generally begins the last week in June—this year the 25th, and lasts ten days. Here one gets the best of training in all kinds of Church work. From the infant class to Sunday-school to the adult Bible class the work is taught in the very best and most modern methods. Whatever may be the problem in that line, here it is met and all the light of experience and research is thrown upon it. All the questions of modern life are efficiently considered.

One begins the day at 6:30. Then reveille is sounded by the bugle. At seven various groups gather in various places for the Morning Watch. Ten or fifteen people gather for prayer and praise, some on a near hill top, some by the spring, others on a rustic bridge, or, in wet weather, for nothing dampens their ardor, in one of the numerous class rooms. At 7:30 the bugle calls to breakfast. One hastens, for no one wants to lose any of the good things—food for the body, mind and spirit. We stand and sing a verse of some dear familiar hymn, "Praise God from whom all blessings flow," or "My faith looks up to thee," etc. Then grace—really a morning prayer of praise. Scarcely are we seated when some table begins, Rah, rah, rah-rah-rah! Then three cheers for whatever might be transpiring of interest to Blue Ridge or the nation. Six or eight times this occurs during the meal, and at every meal, except on Sunday when more quiet is observed.

At 8:30 Dr. Sturgis held his wonderful Intercessory Service—a great spiritual treat. The outline of this is given in Leaflet No. 3093 Church Missions House, N. Y. An hour later the classes began continuing till noon. Then some special lecturer or missionary would make an address on a question of vital interest. A delightful dinner followed, and after that we went to get our instruction from Drs. Sturgis and Patton on the Advent Call and the Institute for Colored Work. Then most of the young people had a "hike," the older ones a rest. All were careful to return for 5 o'clock to the big piazza and enjoy the Story Hour, conducted by Mrs. Cronk. Who can forget the charm of those hours and those stories! The bugle called to supper at six. A social hour followed, when groups gathered around the piano, on the porch or grounds wandering around as fancy led. Vespers about eight o'clock closed the "perfect day," when gathered on the piazza and gazing upon the everlasting hills song after song of praise was raised to their Maker. Some special classes were held afterwards, some special songs sung, and special social intercourse. All too soon came 10 o'clock when the lights were dimmed—taps sounding at eleven.

The spirit of the place is wonderful! As one gazes into each face, he knows he is beholding a fellow-worker, one who in some way is trying to advance the Kingdom of God and His righteousness—so goodfellowship, prayer and unity of purpose were the most striking characteristics and produced an amazing feeling of comradeship. One of the great leaders there said, "I could never see how Christian unity was possible, till I came to Blue Ridge!"

#### A BLUE RIDGE EXTENSION PLAN.

The various branches of the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd met in union session at the Good Shepherd Parish House, July 21st, for the purpose of hearing reports from the Blue Ridge Conference.

The Rector, Rev. C. A. Ashby, opened the meeting, after which the Diocesan President, Mrs. Hoke, presided and made a short address, saying she thought it fortunate to be located in Raleigh, the Capital City, the home of the Bishop where she could be in touch with him and with the large Auxiliary branches for consultation on important matters. Also that it is the educational centre of our Diocese, where St. Mary's School trains our girls and where the Auxiliary has opportunity

of reaching and influencing them. She said every member of the Auxiliary should be an active one, and share in the work of the extension of Christ's Kingdom.

Mrs. Pittinger gave an interesting report of Blue Ridge, and what it meant to her as a Parish President. She was greatly impressed by three things—the spirit of prayer, the unity of purpose and the spirit of good fellowship. About fifty members of our Communion were present more than of any other denomination, many of which were represented.

Miss Eden Lay spoke for the girls of St. Mary's who attended the Conference and among other interesting incidents told of the help they received from the foreign missionaries and of the pleasure of having their own table in the dining room in charge of Mrs. Bickett, herself an old St. Mary's girl.

Others said that this was the star table of the Conference which led in the merriment and good comradeship of the dining room. These girls hope to organize four Mission Study Classes at their school next year.

Mrs. Bickett gave an outline of the prayer campaign which is to be the war work of the Auxiliary, as her contribution from Blue Ridge, she having studied this subject under Dr. Sturgis in order to lead in this work in the Diocese.

Mrs. Cooper, of Oxford, and Mrs. Blair, of Greensboro, were present as visitors and gave inspiring talks of the benefits they derived from attendance at the Blue Ridge Conference, and urged all present to try to go there next year.

Rev. Milton Barber closed the meeting with prayer.

MRS. M. M. PERDUE.

Raleigh, N. C.

Samuel Gompers says "There are still many to whom this world cataclysm has so little meaning that they are still pursuing luxuries and self-indulgence." Are you one of these people, or do you save to the utmost of your ability and with your savings buy War Savings Stamps?

Pro-Germans probably think the War Savings Campaign a foolish one.

Too much importance has been given to Thrift Stamps. They are all right in their place. But do not make the mistake of thinking you have done your duty when you have bought a Thrift Stamp when you should have bought a \$5 W. S. S. There is no patriotism in trying to deceive yourself and your government.



## Thompson Orphanage And Training Institution

Cash contributions received from August 10 to September 10.

Asheville, Leta May Turner's mother .....	\$ 3.00
Avoca, Holly Innocents....	28.13
Asheville, Mrs. Westray Battle	100.00
Asheville, Mrs. J. H. Law...	50.00
Belhaven S. S., St. James' Church .....	3.50
Battleboro, S. S., St. John's	5.00
Charlotte, Mr. R. J. Walker	25.00
Concord, Mr. Thos. H. Webb	25.00
Charlotte, S. S., St. Andrew's	2.21
Charlotte, Mr. J. S. Myers...	50.00
Charlotte, "Shu-Fixery," dis.	.50
Concord, Miss Elizabeth Gibson for children at Sanatorium .....	100.00
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle	10.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris.	1.00
Charlotte, Mr. A. F. Mosteller, dis .....	1.45
Durham, Mr. W. T. Purvis..	5.00
Fletcher, Calvary Church...	5.00
Fayetteville, Est., Mrs. Rebecca B. Buxton.....	30.00
Grifton S. S., St. John's....	5.00
Gastonia, S. S., St. Mark's..	1.32
Hendersonville, S. S., St. James' .....	4.00
Hamilton, S. S., St. Martin's	1.00
High Point, S. S., St. Mary's	4.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S. ....	5.00
Iredell Co., S. S., St. James'	.89
Lincolnton, S. S., St. Luke's.	6.00
Lincolnton, The Misses Curtis	1.00
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany .....	2.57
Laurinburg, S. S., St. David's	2.51
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner .....	3.00
Middleburg, Miss Laura H. Carrol .....	5.00
Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London .....	25.00
Pittsboro, S. S., St. Bartholomew's .....	5.00
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett..	10.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild Ch.	20.00
Rocky Mt., S. S., Church of Good Shepherd .....	33.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	5.00
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia	3.00
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish .....	19.70
Spray, S. S., St. Luke's.....	1.87
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes .....	1.50
Wadesboro, Mrs. Annie Fort	5.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel Ch..	64.06
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	6.15
Woodville, Grace Church...	8.77
Wilson, Dr. C. E. Moore....	25.00
Total .....	\$718.63

### Contributions in Kind.

4 hats, Miss Elizabeth Gibson, Concord; pkg. of clothing, Mrs. A. S.

Pendleton, Raleigh; pkg. of clothing, Mrs. G. G. Scott, Charlotte; skipping ropes, paper dolls, etc., J. A., and Little Helpers, St. Thomas' Church, Bath; 2 prs shoes, W. A., Grace Church, Woodville, box of clothing, shoes, ect., Mrs. N. L. King, Raleigh; box of under-clothing and domestic for Louise Stillwell from her aunt; box of clothing, J. A. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; pkg of clothing, Mrs. N. P. Leary, Charlotte; pkg of clothing for Gwendolyn and Mildred Witherspoon from their aunt, Mrs. J. A. Bailey, Woodleaf; bread for Sunday supper, All Saints' Sunday-school, Concord; bread for Wednesday, Sunday-school of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mt.

### ORPHANAGE NOTES.

Owing to unforeseen delay in the work on the school rooms the school did not actually open till the tenth of September instead of the fifth, as was planned. The teachers and children are delighted with the improvements in the rooms, and we hope the year will be productive of much good work. The old parlor has been converted into a convenient sewing room, and is in charge of Miss D. C. Walker, of Madison Mills, Va. She and the girls, with their two new Standard sewing machines are anxiously waiting for material to be converted into garments for the boys and girls. The farmer's cottage has been made more comfortable and attractive, and the work on Thompson Hall is about finished. The new barn is well under way, and Federation Cottage and the Stedman building are being painted.

About the time the trachoma was disappearing several of the children were found to have lung trouble, and through the active interest of the Rev. Mr. Hanff and Miss Elizabeth Gibson, of Concord, they were sent to the State Sanatorium. On the 30th of August the superintendent took Essie DeVinney and Lillie Nash there, and on Sept. 6 he took Stella DeVinney. They are all getting on nicely, but we don't know yet how long they will have to stay there. Miss Gibson has raised \$289.75 towards their expenses, and no doubt she will be able to raise whatever may be necessary to keep them there till they are ready to leave. The Sunday-schools are taking part in this work, and we hope they will all do like the one at Rocky Mt., and not let these special gifts interfere with the regular contributions towards our current expenses, for we need all we can get just now to meet our bills. Horace Edwards came in from Raleigh on the 27th

of August, and was placed in Thompson Hall.

On the ninth of last month Miss Nannie Taylor and Miss Ann Moretz, of Valle Crucis, spent the night with us on their way to Flora McDonald College. On the Wednesday following we went to Hickory to attend the meeting of the Convocation of Morganton, and made a short talk on the Orphanage. The next day we went over to Morganton to spend the night with relatives, and this little breath of mountain air was very refreshing and helpful. On the seventeenth of last month the Revs. Messrs. Mallet and Hale, of Mayodan, came down for their canonical examinations, and spent the night with us. We also had the pleasure of a short visit from the Rev. Mr. Ball, and the Rev. Mr. Willcox.

On the Friday following a flag was presented to the school by some of the children of the senior department. Several patriotic songs were sung, and the flag was raised by Henry Dillon.

A few days later we took Adelaide, our third daughter, to St. Mary's School, and had the pleasure of stopping with Mr. and Mrs. Way at the rectory. Every room in the school was taken, and everything seemed to be propitious for a most satisfactory beginning of the new year when the usual order of things was suddenly interrupted by the appearance of the influenza which has been sweeping over the country.

Mr. Thorton has been suffering with a sore hand for six weeks, and it is still giving him considerable trouble, but he keeps up with the boys, and the work goes on as usual.

Leonard Shepherd, one of our old boys, has enlisted in the army, and is a Camp Greene.

Before leaving for Atlanta Mrs. John M. Barr presented the Orphanage with a second hand upright piano, and it was placed in the Federation Cottage so that the children in that building might have some music.

Our boys are needing winter clothing, suits as well as under-clothing.

Our friends will not forget that we have to pay high prices like everybody else and we hope they are getting ready to make a more generous Thanksgiving offering than ever before. Is one day's income too much to give for the blessings you have received during the past year?

For many years past we have been obliged to have some of our heavier washing done by the city laundry, but the prices have gone up so high that we found that we had to make some reduction in some

way, and so Mrs. Winter suggested a small electric washer.

We got the only one to be had in Charlotte for one hundred and fourteen dollars, and it is giving perfect satisfaction. It cut down the expenses just one-half the first week, and does the work much quicker, and better than by hand.

We will have to pay for this out of our current funds, and we wonder if some of our friends can make it up for us!

#### MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required .....\$216.00  
Amount paid in ..... 48.64  
Still to be raised ..... 157.36  
Contributions from Aug. 6th to

Sept. 6th.

Emily, Richard & Whitnell Smithwick, Merry Hill, through their mother....	.25
St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, through Miss Mattie M. Sanders, Sec. ....	1.00
Jun. Aux., Ridgeway, through Miss Sarah G. Petar.....	.25
Mary, Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, Junta, Colo., through their grandmother .....	1.00
Junior Aux. Hillsboro, thro' Miss Annie S. Cameron...	.50
St. Paul's S. S., through Miss Mattie S. Sanders.....	1.00
Emily, Richard and Whitnell Smithwick, through their mother .....	1.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 5.00

Dear Children:

The contributions come in very slowly, I am sorry to say, for prices have increased more than double what they were, and appetites at the Orphanage have not diminished one little bit. What are we going to do about it? If we don't send in money enough to pay the sewing teacher's salary, why, then, the deficit has to be made up out of what is given to the Orphanage for the food and clothes and so forth of the children.

Some of you are too young to know, and perhaps no one ever remembered to tell you that the sewing teacher was added to the Orphanage staff at our request, and on our promise to pay the salary, or the largest part of it, and so you see we are in honor bound to fulfill our promise. "Who promiseth to his neighbor, and disappointeth him not, thought it were to his own hindrance."

The first letter this month came from the Merry Hill children who got their mother to say for them:

Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find

25 cents for S. T. S., from Emily, Richard and Whitnell Smithwick.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

.....  
Thank you very much, my dear Martha, you are always so faithful. It seems to be a family characteristic, and is a most desirable one.

The next letter came from the secretary and treasurer of St. Paul's Sunday-school at Smithfield, and enclosed a check for one dollar for which we make payment in love and thanks.

The Ridgeway Juniors, who, as I understand the situation, are the two Petar girls, Sarah and Helen, send twenty-five cents and all good wishes.

You are always faithful, my dear children, and I send my love to you both. The next letter came from my dear friend, who had just returned home after months' of absence. My dear, I am so sorry for you! I will write a personal letter, if I can, but my eyes are like R. R. men nowadays—perpetually on a strike. Have patience with yourself. It will all come right some day.

"Be the day weary, or be the day long,

At length it bringeth to evening song,

And at evening-tide it shall be light."

St. Matthew's Juniors have decided to double their contribution, and so this month my Miss brought us fifty cents. Can't some other branches follow their good example?

From the Smithfield contingent comes another dollar. St. Paul's Sunday-school is going to prove worthy of its namesake. Thank you, each one, very much.

Then we have this from Merry Hill:

Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find one dollar for the S. T. S. from Emily, Richard and Whitnell Smithwick.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

.....  
You and St. Paul's Sunday-school seem to have decided to hunt in couples this month, my dear Martha, and I surely rejoice in the increased donation. You must have planted tobacco this year. Now it must be love and good-bye, for the eyes refuse longer service.

"AUNT BECKY."

Miss Rebecca Cameron,  
P. O. Box, 211, Hillsboro, N. C.

Remember that the soldier's chance of life depends upon the support given him by the folks back home. Help! Save and buy War Savings Stamps.

#### ARE YOU KEEPING IN TOUCH WITH THE GREAT WORLD MOVEMENTS OF CHRIST AND HIS KINGDOM?

The great opportunity of today is spreading the gospel and informing others of its progress all over the world has never been equaled.

Opportunity is always coupled with Responsibility.

Are you taking your part of the burden?

You need authoritative, up-to-date information.

THE MISSIONARY REVIEW OF THE WORLD is international and interdenominational.

For pastors, missionaries, and other Christian leaders it is the indispensable missionary magazine. Read its stirring articles, informing new notes, stimulating editorials, practical best methods, valuable book reviews, general authoritative information on world-wide Christian events.

Special offer—good only until October 20, 1918.

Fifteen months for the price of twelve!

October, November and December issues of "The Review" will be sent free if your order for 1919 is received before October 20th. Fill in the accompanying blank now and mail it promptly with your check or money order. Do not let this Special Offer slip your mind. Be sure you get the splendid October number.

Send subscriptions through Carolina Churchman.

The Carolina Churchman,

Raleigh, N. C.

Gentlemen:—In accordance with your Special Offer I am enclosing \$2.50 for one year's subscription for The Missionary Review of the World, beginning January, 1919. In addition I am to receive without extra charge the October, November and December numbers.

Name .....

Address .....

Date .....

Unto Him that loved us and washed us from our sins in His own blood, and hath made us as kings and priests unto God and His Father; to Him be glory and dominion forever and ever. Amen.

#### STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.

Designers Half Tones  
Engravers Embossing Dies

121½ Salisbury Street,

RALEIGH, N. C.

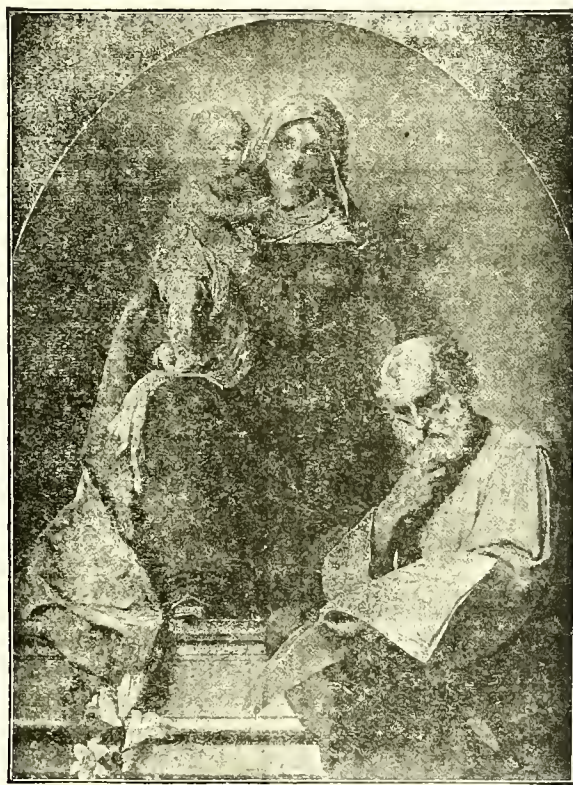


ox  
L. 10  
718/19

WILLIAM  
LIBRARY

# THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage



THE HOLY FAMILY---By Defregger.

Vol. X. Nos. 1-2. November and December, 1918.

1842

1918

**St. Mary's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the  
Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION  
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Seventh Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND  
DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. WARREN W. WAY, Rector

**FASSIFERN**

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful  
mountain country. College preparatory  
and other courses. Accredited by Smith,  
Wellesley, University North Carolina.  
Especial care given very young girls.  
Athletics, riding and outdoor life em-  
phasized.

PRINCIPAL

**MISS KATE C. SHIPP****Horner Military School**

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of  
the highest standard of scholarship and ideals  
of Christian manhood

**Church Furnishings**

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

**CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE**

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES

W. &amp; E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

308 THIRD STREET

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

**GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.**

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and  
Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of  
eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W.  
Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell  
**MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent**

**Church Embroideries**

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners,  
Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively  
English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal  
threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and  
designs. Agent for British-Israel publications.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio

Chevy Chase, Md.

**The University of the South**

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857      Chartered 1857      Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR  
THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

**St. Augustine's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

*For Colored Young Men  
and Women*

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING  
SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

**Porter Military Academy**

**A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give**

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented  
Thoro preparation for college or business

**RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH**

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has  
combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATICNAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very  
door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University  
without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

**Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.**

**O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS****CHURCH FURNISHINGS**

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St.

NEW YORK, N. Y.



# The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. X      RALEIGH, N. C., NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 1918      Nos. 1-2

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: \$1.00 A YEAR

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH  
Editor and Business Manager

*NOTE*—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY  
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO  
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE RT. REV. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D....Raleigh  
The Convocation of Colored Work.

REV. ROBT. E. ROE.....Greensboro  
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON  
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE  
District of Asheville

MRS. Wm. A. HOKE.....Raleigh  
The Woman's Auxiliary.

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE  
The Thompson Orphanage

**COMMUNICATIONS**—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C.

CONTENTS	PAGE
Editorials .....	3
New Objectives of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew .....	7
Convocation of Charlotte.....	9
Convocation of Raleigh .....	10
Convocation of Colored Work (Ill.).....	11
Woman's Auxiliary .....	12
Social Service .....	12
Thompson Orphanage .....	13

Our Apology

We again make apology to our subscribers for the irregularities in the publication of this paper. In addition to the illness of the Editor there has been sickness among the printers and although our courteous publishers have made every effort to prevent it we are making a very late appearance this month.  
THE EDITOR.

Editorial Brevities

The only way to make the world safe is to make the world Christian.

Spiritual reconstruction is what the world needs and this comes through Jesus Christ alone.

The Rev. Robt. E. Roe succeeds the Rev. Warren W. Way as Chairman of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education.

To save food for the sake of starving enemies and strangers in Europe and Asia ought to be as inspiring a task as to save food to win the war.

The vestry of St. Philip's Church, Durham, has also done the just thing in raising the rector's salary so as to help meet the increased cost of living.

Rev. H. A. Grantham, of Lumberton, N. C., has been doing some very effective work in the way of increasing the number of subscribers to the "Carolina Churchman."

"The most important day in the history of the world"—what was it? The day when the armistice was signed? There was one more important—the day when the birth of a Babe heralded the re-birth of the world.

The consecration of Archdeacon Henry B. Delany, D.D., to the office of Bishop to serve as suffragan of Negro work in the Carolinas was an epochal event in the history of the Church's work for the negro race in the United States.

Millions of lives and billions of dollars have been freely given to defend the Christian civilization of the world from the barbarity of the Hun. Let us now give as freely to win the whole world for Christ and so bring in the final reign of peace and righteousness promised by our Master.

### Apportionments

December the thirty-first is the end of the fiscal year of the Diocese. Parishes and missions that have not met their obligations to the Diocese ought to do so at once. Doubtless in many congregations the numerous appeals of the war emergency have distracted attention from the normal obligations to the Church. This is not as it should be, but it is a fact nevertheless. There is no reason now why deficiencies should not be made up and all apportionments paid. If our people will consider the worthiness of the objects for which the Diocese has made apportionments and assessments that will be an incentive to greater effort even at this eleventh hour.

#### Chapel Hill.

It is a serious matter that some congregations have failed to pay the apportionments for meeting the cost of the Church's work among the students of the State University at Chapel Hill. Several years ago this Diocese entered into an agreement with East Carolina, Asheville, and the Chapel Hill parish to give this work adequate financial support. There is no more important work in the State. It is vitally important to the Church in North Carolina that she maintain her work at this center of influence and sustain her relation to her sons during the formative years of college life. Up to this time this work has been well supported. Let us not neglect our duty through inadvertance.

#### Sewanee.

This Diocese and twenty-one others own and control the University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn. We occupy the same relation to this institution that we occupy toward St. Mary's School. There we also have, as a part of the University, a Theological School for the training of men for the sacred ministry of the Church. All of our candidates for the ministry do not go to Sewanee, but even so we as a Diocese must do our share in providing for some place of training. It would be unworthy of North Carolina to send her candidates to theological schools supported by other diocese and not do what she can to support her own. The apportionment for Sewanee then represents our share in the support of the University of the South as a whole and our contribution to the expense of preparing young men for the ministry. This apportionment ought to be paid in full.

#### Religious Education and Social Service.

In conformity with the plan suggested by the Commissioners on Religious Education and Social Service we have our Diocesan Commissioners. The clergy and laymen who make up these commissioners are doing a work of far-reaching importance

and a work that is not circumscribed by personal or parochial interest. Some expense is involved which we should be willing to pay. In this apportionment is also included our financial obligation to the Commissions on Religious Education and Social Service of the Provincial Synod and of the General Convention.

#### General Missions.

It is not necessary to urge this Diocese to pay its apportionment to General Missions. We have an unbroken record of meeting this obligation. If we have not done so yet it is because our attention has been diverted by the emergencies and excitements of these unusual times. Now let us give our full attention to the duty we owe the Church. On November 25 fifty-three parishes and missions in the Diocese had paid their apportionment in full and ninety per cent of the quota of the Diocese had been paid. Can not we make up eight hundred dollars more and "go over the top"?

### The St. Mary's School Fund

#### Peace Brings Bright Prospects for the New Year.

Influenza played havoc with the fall campaign for the St. Mary's School Fund. In a number of places where every arrangement had been made for canvassing the engagements had to be postponed on account of closed churches and disorganized committees. Finally I was taken ill with the influenza and pneumonia and during October and November was unable to carry out the plans I had made. This was very disappointing to me for, after the satisfactory and successful canvassing of the summer, we looked for a still better result during the fall. However, our expectations are only deferred and now that the war is over we ought to be able to push matters through to an early conclusion.

One of the last canvasses made before I was taken sick was in East Carolina. In the company of Judge Francis D. Winston and Rev. Mr. Brincefield I visited nine small congregations in Gates, Bertie and Hertford Counties. We travelled in a Ford car and in four days we covered the field. Nearly everywhere we met with a generous and cordial response. The quota of the group was oversubscribed and thus another step was taken toward raising the \$50,000 expected of the Diocese of East Carolina.

With the return of peace to the world the prospect for the new year is very bright. Things should now move forward rapidly and the \$250,000 Fund for St. Mary's become a reality.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,  
Special Representative of the  
Trustees of St. Mary's School.



## United State Food Administration

During Thanksgiving week, thousands of groceries displayed a poster furnished by the United States Food Administration with the legend:

Eat less  
and be thankful  
that we have to share  
with those who fight for freedom.

A strange text for food purveyors—"Eat less."

A strange text for a lavish people—"Eat less and be thankful."

A true text for a people engaged in the greatest struggle for liberty since the coming of the Kingdom was first proclaimed; a true text for a people who believe fundamentally in the kinship of all the Father's children.

A great task is set before us, to ship this year 17 1-2 million tons of food. We get some measure of the magnitude of this task as we remember with what strain we shipped last year some 11 1-2 million tons, when we realize that to keep this pledge we are to ship one-half more from stocks virtually no larger.

We owe it to them as a debt of gratitude. Before the United States army gathered in strength, France, England, Italy, Belgium, standing in the last ditch, held back the common enemy. With the help of our army in the last one hundred glorious days, won the victory for freedom. We owe them the security of our liberties, the safety of our institutions, we owe them life. Saving and sharing food is one way in which we can express our thankfulness.

This pledge to send 17 1-2 million tons is the minimum; it goes but little beyond the military program. It scarcely reaches the millions behind the war barriers, victims of Germany and the war, to whom help must come from our stores as they are liberated by the advancing armies. Our debt is 17 1-2 million tons; our thank offering, will be all we can save, by self-denial and conscience.

This is the underlying significance of the new Home Card of the Food Administration issued the first week in December.

Its observance is to be fulfilled throughout the year in the spirit of the Pilgrim Fathers, thankful for freedom and for being kept alive, in the spirit of the Christmas season which invites all to share with one another who sit at the common table.

"The days of reconstruction are now here," says an editorial writer. Yes, but let us not forget that the eternal reconstruction of the world began nineteen centuries ago with the Birth of the Babe of Bethlehem.

## Helping Starving Children Over Seas

The Sunday School War Council, which includes all the leading evangelical denominations of the United States and Canada, is co-operating with the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief in the effort to raise \$30,000,000 for this work of relief within the next few weeks culminating in a national campaign, January 12th to 19th.

At least 400,000 starving children in Bible Lands must now look for their very life to America. The Sunday-schools of the United States and Canada hear the cry from far-away Bible lands. To help provide food \$2,000,000 is asked from the Sunday-schools here at home as well as from the countries where the World's Sunday School Association is active abroad. Last year about \$1,000,000 was gladly given by these schools at the Christmas season. This year the need is much greater and double the amount furnished last year is the minimum to meet the need now.

A systematic campaign of giving information to every last Sunday-school in this country is now going forward under the direction of the Sunday School War Council in co-operation with the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief. The headquarters is One Madison Avenue, New York City. Rev. George T. Webb, D.D., Secretary of the Sunday School Council of Evangelical Denominations, is the Director of this Sunday-school relief work. Many Sunday-schools will take the offering on December 22nd, while some entire denominations will make this special day a Sunday in January, since their Christmas offering has already been designated for the work of foreign missions. The exact day is of small importance. The chief matter is to decide on a day as near the Christmas season as may be convenient and then follow the general plan provided by the Sunday School War Council. A manual has been prepared for the superintendents and suggestive stories have been arranged for the Beginners, Primary and Junior classes. A button has been designed for each member of the school who makes any contribution. Posters, maps of Bible lands, and other literature is available, and can be had upon request. To superintendents has been mailed a set of literature needed by them and a request blank which when returned will bring a full supply of literature for his school.

If every resource of the country is now made available, a victory and a righteous and enduring peace will be gained the quicker.

Freemen buy bonds; slaves wear them.

## American Church Building Fund Commisions

At its meeting on November 21, 1918, held at the Church Missions House, New York City, a Loan of \$3,000 was granted to St. Sigfrid's Parish, St. Paul, Minnesota, and Gifts amount to \$1,750 were granted for St. Michael's Parish House, Wuchang, China, St. Philip's Mission Church, Fayetteville, North Carolina, St. Michael's Parish House, Auburn, Maine, and King Hall Parish House, Norman, Oklahoma.

## New Objectives of the Brotherhood of St-Andrew

The work of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew among the enlisted men of the army and navy has opened the way for a large and practical spiritual service. This work has been going on for many months under the general direction of the Church War Commission. The Brotherhood has found the work in the camps not unlike that in the parish and community at home, for it has been the connecting link between the enlisted men and the chaplain, promoting the Church's services and leading men to a reception of the sacraments. Thousands of personal interviews have been had, hundreds of groups of personal workers formed, Bible classes established, many men baptized and confirmed and brought within the constant and effectual touch of the Church through its services and sacraments.

And now as the Church looks toward the period when peace shall return, the Brotherhood in its eagerness to be of service is looking for an even more definite and useful work at home than it has had during its thirty-four years of inspiring life. For the members of the Brotherhood accept special responsibility at this time to co-operate with other Churchmen in preparation for the return to their parishes of those men now enlisted in the services of the nation.

Under the guidance of God, the leaders of the Brotherhood are promoting what is known as the Advance Program. It has for its general purpose the extension of Christ's Kingdom through the enlistment of men and boys of the Church, with the following objectives:

To create in every parish a service group of men and boys who will be of genuine value to the rector.

To make personal prayer and service a living factor in every parish.

To make practical the threefold endeavor in every parish: increasing Church attendance, men's Bible classes, men's corporate communions.

To promote the devotional life of the family through the practice of family prayer.

To bring fathers, older brothers and kinsmen of enlisted men into practical and inspiring relationship to Christian service.

To show young men with increasing clearness the vision of the sacred ministry, serving as officers in Christ's army.

To strengthen the Brotherhood's Junior Department by training and actively enlisting boys of every parish in Christ's army.

To realize these objectives, a definite plan has been adopted and set forth in a general prospectus, from which we quote the following paragraphs:

"To place in the field as rapidly as possible eight secretaries, one for each province. To re-organize chapters depleted by reason of enlistment of membership in our nation's fighting forces, and to organize new groups to serve actively in Christ's army where no chapters have recently existed. These secretaries will intensify the work throughout the dioceses and be under the supervision of a general secretary. The plan likewise provides for a Junior Department Secretary, whose entire time will be devoted to the Church's supreme opportunity, the boy, bringing him into his proper relationship to the Church's army and so training him for Christian service that he will not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under His banner, against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto his life's end.

"The National Council of the Brotherhood has enthusiastically adopted the Advance Program; and a Committee of Churchmen, representatives of the various provinces, is at work upon the financing of the undertaking. You are asked to share in the privilege of aiding the Church to prepare for the return of the men from the front and for the realization of the new vision.

"A need never existed in the plan for the fulfillment of Christ's program and the establishment of Christ's Kingdom that could not be satisfied. With the knowledge that God is calling us to a larger service, our hearts are strengthened as we rejoice in the hope of every man's enthusiasm.

To promote the Advance Program the Brotherhood has called G. Frank Shelby of Denver as General Secretary, in addition to whom the following officer and secretaries have been elected: President, Edward H. Bonsall; First Vice-President, Courtenay Barber; Second Vice-President, Walter Kidde; Treasurer, Warren Hires Turner. Associate General Secretary and Editor of "St. Andrew's Cross," George H. Randall; Executive Secretary, Franklin H. Spencer. Mr. Finney, temporarily transferred to the Army and Navy Department, continues his



service as its Chief Secretary, in charge of field work.

Already plans are under way for a considerable enlargement of the Brotherhood's work, and secretaries are already being called for service in the various provinces. Many of the Bishops have given their enthusiastic endorsement of the new plans of the Brotherhood. Not before in recent years has the Church, awakened to the needs of the enlisted man as he returns home, taken so keen an interest in this national organization of Churchmen, and the work that they are professing to do.

Rectors and laymen desiring help in the establishment of the laymen's work in their parishes are asked to write to the General Secretary at the Brotherhood Headquarters in the Church House, Twelfth and Walnut Sts., Philadelphia. A careful response will be made and an earnest effort to help each individual parish to the very highest degree.

### The American Church in Paris

#### Dr. Waston, the Retired Rector, Asks for Financial Help.

I am deeply concerned for our American Church of The Holy Trinity in Paris. I do not see how we can continue to maintain it without large and immediate help from its friends. I send you some notes on its Meaning and its Necessities.

There are two reasons why it must not fail:—

1. Its ministrations to the soldiers and the war-workers who are in Paris now; and,
2. Its meaning to France, and to the French people:—it is a part of America encouraging France, that ever-open, beautiful American Church, in the heart of Paris: it will have its even larger message to France, once the war is over.

Nothing must imperil its continued service now.

Beyond all that meaning, which any one can appreciate, is this further fact,—this great American House of Prayer has for a half a century been offering its welcome to all who had need of its services, without regard to condition or form of religious confession: it has been above all a spiritual inn for strangers in a land which was not theirs,—but the Church was theirs and they loved to find it there. Perhaps it has been a hostel for a day or a night for you, or for some one you loved, who found there shelter and peace. If it be so, then think of how many others will have need of it, and in gratitude, remember its needs now.

Someday we must have an endowment, but I only ask for temporary help now. It is emergency relief for the Church in distress that I ask for.

Can you, will you, send a check, a gift, a pledge,

for either one year's maintenance of the Church in Paris, or so much yearly for the maintenance of the Church in Paris while the war lasts?

Will you let me hear from you as quickly as possible? The need is urgent!

I am faithfully and gratefully yours,

SAMUEL A. WATSON,

Pastor Emeritus of the  
American Church in Paris.

Address to which replies and gifts may be sent  
Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New  
York City, or National City Bank, Akron, Ohio.

### President Wilson on Education

On July 31 President Wilson wrote to Mr. Lane, Secretary of the Interior, this strong letter that ought to be read by every friend of St. Mary's School and of education:

I am pleased to know that despite the unusual burdens imposed upon our people by the war they have maintained their schools and other agencies of education so nearly at their normal efficiency. That this should be continued throughout the war and that, in so far as the draft law will permit, there should be no falling off in attendance in elementary schools, high schools or colleges is a matter of the very greatest importance, affecting both our strength in war and our national welfare and efficiency when the war is over. So long as the war continues there will be constant need of very large numbers of men and women of the highest and most thorough training for war service in many lines. After the war there will be urgent need not only for trained leadership in all lines of industrial, commercial, social and civic life, but for a very high average of intelligence and preparation on the part of all the people.

I would therefore urge that the people continue to give generous support to their schools of all grades and that the schools adjust themselves as wisely as possible to the new conditions to the end that no boy or girl shall have less opportunity for education because of the war and that the nation may be strengthened as it can only be through the right education of all its people.

Cordially and sincerely yours,

WOODROW WILSON.

No man ever went to heaven without learning humanity on this side of the grave.—Rev. H. P. Lid-  
don, D.D.

Riches have wings and grandeur is a dream.  
Cowper.





## The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN WM. HILL HARDIN.....*Salisbury*  
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year January 1st to December 31st, 1918.

### THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

	Apportionment Jan. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1918	Amount Due Dec. 1, 1918.	Amount Paid	Balance Dec. 1, 1918.
Ansonville, All Soul's Church.....	\$ 50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	150.00	150.00	150.00	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	150.00	150.00	37.50	112.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	160.00	160.00	160.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage) .....	40.00	40.00	30.00	10.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's .....	200.00	200.00	150.00	50.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews.....	6.00	6.00	6.00	.....
China Grove Ascension .....	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Concord, All Saints .....	60.00	60.00	60.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	40.00	40.00	40.00	.....
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel.....	36.00	36.00	27.00	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial.....	4.00	4.00	4.00	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's.....	5.00	5.00	6.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	125.00	125.00	93.75	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....	125.00	125.00	127.21	.....
Hamlet, All Saints' .....	25.00	25.00	.....	25.00
High Point, St. Mary's.....	40.00	40.00	30.00	10.00
Iredell Co., St. James.....	10.00	10.00	7.50	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's .....	20.00	20.00	15.00	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's .....	8.00	8.00	8.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany .....	40.00	40.00	30.00	10.00
Lexington, Grace .....	60.00	60.00	60.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah .....	50.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Monroe, St. Paul's .....	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Mt. Airy, Trinity .....	40.00	40.00	40.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah .....	25.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Rockingham Co., St. Andrews....	10.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas .....	50.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.....	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church .....	30.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Rowan Co., St. George's .....	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Rowan Co., St. Jude's .....	5.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Rowan Co., St. Matthews .....	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	200.00	200.00	200.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's .....	7.00	7.00	7.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's .....	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's .....	7.00	7.00	7.00	.....
Spray, St. Luke's .....	40.00	40.00	33.00	7.00
Statesville, Trinity .....	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel .....	5.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Wadesboro, Calvary .....	100.00	100.00	75.00	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	12.00	12.00	12.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	175.00	175.00	175.00	.....
Total .....	\$2,280.00			

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

### FROM ARCHDEACON HARDIN.

Enclosed please find my financial statement for the November and December issue of the Churchman.

The influenza epidemic completely upset all our plans, and I can not say at this time when we will be able to hold our annual meeting of the Convocation.

For the past week I have been confined to my bed, but am again able to take my stand among the militant hosts. Our good Bishop is also laid up with influenza.

The Rev. Basil Manly Walton, who for some months past has been ministering most effectively in Trinity Mission, Statesville, and St. James', Iredell County, on November 1 assumed the rectorship of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.

It is hoped that the above Missions, as well as Grace Church, Lexington, may be supplied by January 1.

The Rev. Mr. Milne has recently undergone an operation in the Salisbury hospital, but is doing nicely.  
W. H. H.

### ST. MARK'S CHURCH, MECKLENBURG COUNTY.

Five of our boys are serving in the army of our nation of whom four are in France.

A new roof has been put on our Church, the work being done and all the money subscribed by the good people of St. Mark's.

The Rev. Robert E. Rose conducted a most successful mission at St. Mark's in July.

The congregation and Sunday-school gave \$7.10 to the Thompson Orphanage for their Thanksgiving offering.

### ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

The Every-Member-Canvass was held on the last Sunday in November and over \$5,000 was subscribed by the Church and Sunday-school for the coming year.

The Church had Sunday-school subscribed \$1,200 for missions included in the above.

In spite of rain, we had a very real service of Thanksgiving, and \$112.50 was given for the Thompson Orphanage, and a special gift of \$25.00 was given towards the Building Fund at the Orphanage.

A monthly Missionary Rally or Conference is to be held this winter at St. Martin's to explain the various missionary and charitable works to which we contribute. After a short service in the Church this Conference will be held in the Guild Room where we hope to have a full

discussion of the mission ry problems.

Archdeacon Hardin, on December 15, will explain the work of the Convocation of Charlotte at the first of these conferences.

A junior choir has been inaugurated to help at the night services and has been most successful in making our evening services more attractive and better attended.

#### RESOLUTIONS.

At a meeting of the Vestry of St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte, N. C., the following resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, It has pleased our Heavenly Father to remove from our midst our beloved Junior Warden, James Ker, Jr., to be with Him in His Heavenly Kingdom, that our Church has lost one of its most efficient and faithful workers. That his untiring interest for years in the Chapel of Hope exemplified the spirit of the Master, leaving an example of long, unselfish devotion to his Church, and a life spent in the service of others for us to follow; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we deeply deplore our loss of a friend, a Christian brother and a noble worker for the Master.

Resolved, that a copy of these resolutions be sent to his family with the assurance of deepest sympathy of the Vestry in their great sorrow.

VESTRY ST. PETER'S CHURCH.  
W. A. AVANT, Secretary.

#### BUT IT IS COMING, DEAR LADIES!

To the Carolina Churchman:—

I notice in the report of the last Convention as published in the Living Church and the Carolina Churchman,—and also in the Secretary's "list of changes in the Canons," etc., that it seems to be the impression that the proposal to permit women to vote for vestrymen has been adopted, and is now in effect. Such is not the case. The proposal was adopted at the Convention of 1918 but requiring, as it does, a change in the constitution, it cannot go into effect until or unless it shall be adopted by the next Convention.

It might be well to call attention to this in the next issue of the Carolina Churchman, lest some congregations should inadvertently elect their vertries in an illegal manner.

R. B. OWENS,

Chm. Com. on Constitution.

No power on earth, nor under the earth, can make a man do wrong without his own consent.—I. Sharpless.

## Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*  
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*  
Treasurer

#### ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, ROANOKE RAPIDS.

Notwithstanding the "plague" of influenza, All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, Rosemary has kept open for two and three services every Sunday. The Church is fortunate in not having a single death to report from any cause since the epidemic began, and the town only reports one per cent of deaths from influenza.

Great interest has been manifested in the severe illness of Mrs. Long, wife of the "beloved physician" of the town, and it is believed that her life is spared in direct answer to the prayers of the people.

The Church has had a great opportunity to minister to the people during the epidemic, and also rendered assistance in sending the parish visitor to Miss Laura Carroll to help at the hospital when every nurse but one had succumbed to influenza.

The Rector, Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, is holding cottage prayer meetings in the homes of the mill people.

The Woman's Auxiliary has arranged to raise their money by contributions instead of the usual bazaar. Girls' Friendly work has been resumed, with Miss Jennie Short as President and Miss Christine Cranwell the Secretary, under Miss Carroll as Branch Secretary. A bunch of Little Candidates was also organized with Peggy Patterson for President and Jean Hewett for Secretary.

On the Sunday before Thanksgiving there was a beautiful harvest home service, and on Thanksgiving morning the usual service for that day. On both occasions the ladies of the Autar Guild had the Church beautifully decorated. An offering of \$112.00 was received for the Orphanage. The Boys' Club has periodical meetings under the Rector.

On the day following the happy announcement of the signing of the armistice, there was a celebration of the Holy Communion as an especial thanksgiving for victory. The ministers and people of the Presbyterian and Methodist churches united with us.

The Advent call to prayer is being observed with daily communions and house to house visits for prayer.

The splendid vested choir will

prepare especial music for Christmas, and the Sunday-school will have their usual festival exercises.

#### ST. PHILIP'S, DURHAM.

The Advent Call to Prayer is being observed this week in St. Philip's Parish, beginning on Sunday, December 1, with a corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary, and followed on Monday and Tuesday mornings with a celebration at ten o'clock. After these morning devotions, the women Messengers dispersed in various directions with their sacred message and mission to the other women in the Parish. At this writing on Tuesday, December 3, reports have been splendid, showing the most cordial reception and the most sympathetic co-operation on the part of all women thus far visited.

Each Messenger carries a prayer-leaflets on which are printed four victory; (2) A prayer for those prayers: (1) A thanksgiving for who are called to be Counselors in the Making of a Righteous peace; (3) For Personal Consecration; (4) For the Extension of God's Kingdom. At the bottom of this leaflet is a simple form of pledge to be signed, in which the promise is made to unite with others in praying for the things set forth in the four Collects. In most cases the Messengers have used the prayers in the home before departing. Already seventeen of the deaf women in the parish have signed the pledge. It is thought that a vast amount of good in spiritual revival will be accomplished through the Advent Call.

The annual meeting of the congregation was held on Monday evening, December 2. Twelve Vestrymen were elected for the year, as follows: Messrs. E. K. Powe, H. E. White, F. B. Webb, L. F. Butler, S. D. Henley, R. H. Crain, E. D. Pusey, P. C. Graham, F. S. Westbrook, J. M. Manning, J. H. Erwin and K. P. Lewis. The newly elected Vestry will meet for organization on Wednesday evening, December 4. The Vestry and congregation are resolved to procure the best that can be obtained locally in the building up of the present choir. To this end the finance committee recommends that a thousand dollars be added to the year's budget in order that such a choir may be obtained.

Recently, much has been said about the necessity for increasing ministers' salaries in view of the greatly increased cost of living. My impression is that the last issue of the Carolina Churchman had heard of only three parishes that had recently raised such salary. St. Phil-



ip's may be added to the list, the Vestry having recently added three hundred dollars a year to the Rector's salary.

The deaf-mute work, under the wise leadership of the Rev. Roma C. Fortnne, is being greatly strengthened, and is going forward in gratifying manner to those who observe it at close range. Mr. Fortune has done considerable visiting in the Diocese, and has baptized quite a number of children and adults.

On the whole, I believe that the spiritual tone in the parish is stronger than I have observed it in my Rectorship of twenty years.

S. S. BOST.

#### HENDERSON.

There have been no services in Holy Innocents Church since the beginning of October, and therefore there is practically no parochial news. While members of the parish have been sick with the common scourge, the number has not been great, and, Deo gratias, there have been no fatalities.

We have been preparing for the Woman's Prayer Campaign of Advent Week. Messengers have been chosen, and have accepted, and the Rector has written a special letter for each woman in the parish. It is hoped and purposed to have a special Communion Service on Monday in Advent Week, and send them out as designed.

#### RALEIGH.

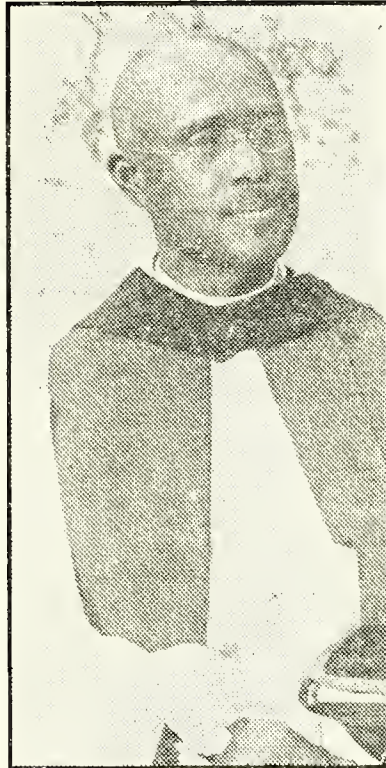
Christ Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd had opened their parish houses for the entertainment and convenience of the soldiers at Camp Polk, and consequently both congregations feel some disappointment at the removal of the Camp.

One of the singular and interesting features of the observance of Thanksgiving was an address at the Church of the Good Shepherd by Congressman Marvin Jones, of Texas, a private in the Camp Polk tank school.

The annual financial statement of the Church of the Good Shepherd shows that the parish has made good progress in this respect under the rectorship of the Rev. Chas. A. Ashby. During the fall an effort to get Liberty Bonds to apply on the building debt resulted in pledges amounting to \$6,000. The subscriptions for current expenses during the year were increased by over a thousand dollars and over fifteen hundred dollars was paid by the St. Mary's Guild on the cost of building improvements.

## Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D.,  
Archdeacon Raleigh



#### CONSECRATION AND CONFERENCE.

The thirty-fourth Annual Conference of Church Workers of the Episcopal Church Among Colored People was held at St. Augustine's School, beginning Tuesday, November 1, and lasting through Friday, November 22.

##### Consecration of Dr. Delany.

The most important event of the Conference was the consecration of Archdeacon H. B. Delany as Suffragan Bishop for colored work in the Carolinas, on Thursday morning in St. Augustine's Chapel at half past ten. The consecrators were the Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, Bishop of North Carolina, presiding; the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina, and the Rt. Rev. Beverley D. Tucker, Bishop of Southern Virginia. The presenting Bishops were the Rt. Rev. Erwin Weed, of Florida, and the Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, Bishop of Newark.

A negro suffragan bishop, the Rt. Rev. Bishop E. Thomas Demby, of the Diocese of Arkansas, assisted in the consecration services, he being the first negro suffragan bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

The preacher was the Rt. Rev.

Arthur S. Lloyd, president of the Board of Missions of the Episcopal Church. Archdeacon Delany was attended by the Rev. E. L. Baskerville, and by the Rev. J. K. Satterwhite.

The Conference and Consecration were to have taken place in October, but were postponed on account of the influenza epidemic.

The program of the Conference called for a very instructive series of papers and addresses, and proved to be very interesting. Delegates came from all parts of the country.

##### Conference of Workers.

The opening session was held in St. Augustine's Chapel.

The Conference was welcomed by Bishop Joseph B. Cheshire, and a response made by the Rev. Samuel W. Grice, president of the Conference. The preacher of the evening was the Rev. George F. Bragg, Jr., of Baltimore.

The business session began Wednesday morning in Taylor Hall, when the president, Rev. S. W. Grice, read his annual address, "The Church, Christ's Mind Bearer," which was listened to with interest by all present, because it dealt so touchingly on the changes that are taking place throughout the world, politically as well as religiously. It was the consensus of opinion that this address was a real treat to the many church workers who had assembled here from various parts of the United States.

The Rev. Dr. Cassell, president of the Liberian College, Monrovia, Africa, addressed the Conference on the educational work that is being done in Liberia. Rev. E. S. Thomas, rector of St. Barnabas' Church, (Germantown), Philadelphia, read a paper, "Publicity in the Life of a Parish or Missions," which elicited remarks from a number of the delegates.

Daily sessions were held at St. Augustine's School, and evening sessions were held there at eight o'clock, except on Thursday evening, when the session was held at St. Ambrose Church.

St. Ambrose Church co-operated with the school in the entertainment of the members of the Conference.

The death of Miss Sally Hogg on Thanksgiving Day removes one who has long been prominent in the activities of Christ Church.

On the last Sunday in November the Rev. Iloke Ramsaur, who soon goes as a missionary to Liberia, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd on the call of the mission field.

## Woman's Auxiliary.

### NOTES.

The next Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary will be held at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, N. C., April 22-23, being the Tuesday and Wednesday of Easter week.

The Rev. Wm. Hoke Ramsaur, who sails January 1 for his work as a missionary to Liberia, has recently visited in Raleigh and awakened much interest in that field among the women of the several branches of the Auxiliary of both Christ Church and the Church of the Good He spoke to the girls of St. Mary's School on Sunday, November 24, and also visited St. Augustine School and also addressed the student-body during his stay in Raleigh.

The time for the election or re-election of officers in parish branches of the Woman's Auxiliary is November.

Prayer for use before and at the time of election of officers: "O Holy Spirit whose guidance and inspiration alone can enable us to fulfill the will of God, teach us, we pray Thee, the dignity of our missionary work and give us grace to choose as our leaders those whom Thou dost call to Thy faithful service; to those so chosen give a spirit of reverence in the exercise of their office, and to all of us a deep sense of our obligation in the discharge of every duty, to do all for the glory of God through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The treasurer's books close for this Auxiliary year, December 31.

The Bishop has appointed Mrs. H. M. Bonner, of Raleigh, Junior Educational Secretary for the Diocese.

Because the printer could not get help, the annual reports are one month late this year. Will the branches make the best possible use of them?

Mrs. Hoke, at the suggestion of the district meeting at Williamsboro, has appointed Mrs. A. S. Davis, Henderson, to raise the \$1,000 suggested in Miss Lindley's letter in the August Carolina Churchman.

This is a war of peoples as well as of nations, and each individual has a place and a duty.

George M. Reynolds, president of the Continental and Commercial National Bank of Chicago, says: "If we get to be a nation of wise savers we shall also be a nation with a more certain business future."

## Social Service

### BISHOP GORE ON "LABOR AND WAR."

The following extract from Bishop Gore's speech at the National Inter-Church War Congress, which was held in Chicago, Sept. 24-27, is worthy of wide publication, and is especially appropriate for this Department. The report of his speech states, as is well known to Churchmen on this side of the Atlantic, that he is the Bishop of Oxford, England, and that his friendship for the laboring man has given him additional prominence. The subject of the Bishop's address in Chicago was, "Labor and the War."

"It is a great privilege to an Englishman to be here in such a meeting as this. I can not tell you how it thrills our hearts to witness the unanimity and enthusiasm that America is putting into the determination to win this war. In particular, I confess, it overwhelms one to find the great world of labor supporting the war. Ten years ago, in almost any part of the world, such a thing would have been impossible. It is a miracle that has made unanimity possible. Labor knows what it is about. I am one of those who loved the German people, and valued highly their men of genius, but the German spirit has been so devilish-destructive of the very principles of liberty that one rebels, and labor knows that, only through united action, liberty can be secured against military autocracy to which the German people have sold their souls.

"England was on the eve of a domestic war before the great war began. It was threatened by three internal wars, the Irish question, and a war of women against men, and a war of labor against capital. The women have gained what they wanted. The Irish question must yet be settled. In England the labor question is more mature than in the United States. In England labor long ago became conscious of exploitation that had been going on for generations, that labor had been used to the advantage of the few. The principle of the equality of the opportunity for all men had been violated, and there have been constant mutterings and strikes leading up almost to a declaration of war. We are reaping in England the just judgment of God for our treatment of labor. Labor in England to-day is suspicious. I believe these suspicions are unjustified. Labor drew up a program—reasonable, but drastic. A commission was appointed on the relation of the Church to

labor composed of eminent men in every walk of life, of which the Bishop was a member. The commission will present a report at an early date which coincides with the labor program. The great middle class has declared in favor of labor. The old Church, the Church of England, comes in rather late, but better late than never. The Church is waking up—the English and the Free. The Church in all its parts is waking up to the spiritual qualities of men. Has come to realize that the real message of Jesus Christ is a message of social justice."

### FROM THE SOCIAL SERVICE EDITOR.

This department has frequently urged parochial organizations for the purpose of studying and applying the principles and methods of social service. It has been difficult to get any response, so that what is being done throughout the Diocese is not generally known. We hope that those who are doing things will not feel embarrassed in giving information to this department—anyway, give us a tip as to how we may get it for ourselves.

Conditions created by the war have given us a wider vision of social service, and have taught us the necessity of organization for efficient service. No more shall we think of the Church's ministry in terms of charity, but in direct service of humanity and in the promotion of standards and systems which shall give justice to all. It is small wonder that religion in many men has been inarticulate. What were they asked to do to express a vigorous, manly interest in humanity? It was too much within the limits of religious discussions, and giving small aims to merely relieve the distress of the poor. Social service does not lessen, but deepens and intensifies the spiritual appeal to man. A strong, self-sacrificing service develops spirituality. A working religion is indeed an articulate religion. After the war the Church must be ready to meet the new conditions, which we all know are bound to come. We are not able to venture a prophecy as to their exact nature, but we feel confident that what we have been calling social service will be the form in which it is necessary that the Church's activities take place. This does not signify any lack of appreciation of the sacraments of the Church. Rather, we believe that there will be a new and better appreciation of them, and that we realize that our membership in the Body of Christ means that we serve as Christ ministered to humanity.



## Thompson Orphanage And Training Institution

Cash contributions received from  
Sept. 10, to Oct. 10.

Battleboro, St. John's Ch...	\$ 10.00
Baltimore, Rev. A. DeR.	
Mears .....	5.00
Cooleemee, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd.....	8.00
Charlotte, S. S., St. Andrew's	1.33
Creswell, S. S., St. David's	5.05
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Ch.	5.45
Charlotte, Mr. Horace Davis.	22.20
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle	10.00
Battleboro, St. John's Ch..	10.00
Charlotte, Lieut. Francis O. Clarkson .....	10.00
Edward, Mrs. Sarah F. Ed- wards .....	5.00
Grifton, "A Friend" .....	20.00
Hillsboro, Rev. and Mrs. A. S. Lawrence .....	5.00
Fayetteville, Mrs. Julia Cash- well .....	1.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope, S. T. S.....	4.25
Kannapolis, Mrs. Laura Nich- ols .....	2.75
Hamilton, S. S., St. Mar- tin's .....	2.00
Littleton, Rev. and Mrs. Francis Joyner .....	5.00
Littleton, Mrs. M. S. Moore	1.00
Littleton, Miss Ruby C. Vin- son .....	5.00

Cash contributions received from  
October 10 to November 10:

Ansonville, Gen. W. A. Smith .....	\$ 10.00
Asheville, Leta May Turner's mother for books.....	2.00
Brevard, J. A. St. Philip's..	10.00
Charlotte, W. A., St. Peter's Parish .....	14.17
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle.	10.00
Charlotte, Mr. R. L. Murphy	1.00
Charlotte, James P. Stowe and Co. ....	2.28
Charlotte, Shu-Fixery Dis- count .....	.25
Charlotte, A. F. Mosteller, Discount .....	.75
Charlotte, Mrs. Sam Maxwell	5.00
Charlotte, Mr. Heriott Clarkson .....	5.00
Charlotte, Mrs. W. W. Rob- arbs .....	1.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris.	1.00
Bronxville, N. Y., Mrs. T. B. Yuille .....	50.00
Charlotte, "A Friend" ....	25.00
Henderson, W. A., Holy In- nocents .....	.96
Hillsboro, W. A., St. Mat- thew's .....	7.00
Hillsboro, J. A., St. Mat- thew's .....	2.45
Henderson, Miss May Hun- ter .....	3.75
Hillsboro, "Messengers of	

Hope," S. T. S.....	7.00
Kinston, Rev. J. H. Griffith for Luarie Farmer.....	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's....	2.50
Lexington, W. A., Grace Church .....	6.43
Littleton, W. A., St. Al- ban's .....	4.00
Lincolnton, S. S., St. Luke's	4.00
Mayodan, Mr. W. C. Ruffin	50.00
Monroe, "To the Glory of God in loving memory of First Lieut. George A. Ball" .....	5.00
New Bern, Mrs. R. J. Disos- way, for Ethel Brinson..	5.00
Mount Airy, J. A., Trinity Church .....	10.00
Oxford, W. A., St. Stephen's	10.00
iPittsboro, W. A., St. Bar- tholomew's .....	4.75
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter .....	12.00
Raleigh, W. A., Christ Church .....	5.65
Rocky Mt., S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd.....	10.00
Rocky Mt., Mr. Thomsa H. Battle .....	100.00
Raleigh, Clara Smith's moth- er .....	5.00
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphe- lia .....	3.50
Raleigh, St. Agnes Guild, Christ Church .....	40.00
Spray, S. S., St. Luke's....	2.77
Shelby, Church of the Re- deemer .....	2.20
Speed, Mrs. Carrie Howell..	10.00
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes .....	1.50
Penniman, Va., Miss Eva Bland .....	5.00
Raleigh, Food Administra- tion, War Savings Stamps	93.25
Wadesboro, W. A. Calvary Church .....	4.20
Wilmington, W. A., St. Paul's .....	5.50
Wilmington, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd....	2.00
Wilmington, Mrs. H. F. Wil- der .....	5.00
Wadesboro, W. A., Calvary Church, for Mamie Fort..	16.50
Total .....	\$589.30

### Contributions in Kind.

Periodicals, pictures and clothing.  
Mrs. C. C. Meacham, Charlotte;  
205 1-2 yards gingham, Locke Cot-  
ton Mill, Concord; 40 little bags  
of candy and apples, Mr. Homer  
Hall, Sal. Army, Charlotte; 1 bbl  
of damaged apples, Mr. John f  
Blakely, Charlotte; 4 prs. of shoes.  
Mrs. George T. Williamson, Greens-  
boro; 11 caps, 6 belts and 3 boxes  
of underclothing. Ed. Mellon Co.,  
Charlotte; bed quilt, began by pri-  
mary class at Emmanuel Church,  
Southern Pines, and finished by the  
St. Luke's branch of the G. F. S.

Spray; box of clothing and shoes, etc., Mrs. W. R. Robertson, Char- lotte; bed quilt, Mrs. L. Vinson, Lit- tleton; 2 prs of stockings for Edith Woodby, J. A. Trinity Church, Statesville.	
Concord, per Miss Elibazeth Gibson, for sick children	115.00
Mayodan, S. S., Church of Messiah .....	3.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris	1.00
Laurinburg, St. David's Ch.	2.50
Leaksville, S. S., Church of Epiphany .....	2.88
Littleton, St. Alban's Guild.	20.00
Roper, Mrs. John C. Sanford	25.00
Roper, S. S., St. Luke's..	2.00
Roper, Mrs. J. A. Blount..	3.00
Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Orphe- lia .....	3.50
Rocky Mount, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd....	10.00
Roper, Mrs. John W. Speight	10.00
Rosemary, Mr. Augustus Moore's baby boy .....	1.00
Raleigh, Girls' Friendly So- ciety for Lillie Nash....	8.25
Roanoke Rapids, S. S., All Saints .....	3.00
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd, for the sick children .....	15.00
Raleigh, Mr. W. P. Jones...	100.00
Mount Airy, S. S., Trinity Church .....	1.98
Salisbury, S. S., St. Peter's for sick children.....	15.00
Winston, S. S., St. Timothy's	33.50
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas' Church .....	1.00
Windsor, "A Friend" ....	5.00
Thompson Orphanage, Miss D. C. Walker .....	2.00
Yadkin Valley, Ruth Beans' mother .....	5.00
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes .....	1.50
Total .....	\$528.14

### Contributions in Kind.

Pkgs. of clothing for Edith Wood-  
by, J. A. Trinity Church, States-  
ville; package of clothing for Lillie  
Nash, Girls' Friendly Lodge, Christ  
Church, Raleigh; large supply of  
loaf bread, Southern R. R. Dining  
Car, Charlotte; package of clothing  
for Edith Woodby, J. A., Trinity  
Church, Statesville; sweater and  
cap for Louise Stilwell from her  
mother; bushel of apples, Mrs. Lock-  
wood Jones, Charlotte; 26 pin-cush-  
ions, children of St. James' Mis-  
sion, Iredell Co.; lot of hats, Ed.  
Mellon Co., Charlotte; 3 pecks of  
snaps, Mr. E. M. Jamison, Charlotte;  
2 suits, sweater and hat, Mrs. R. M.  
Hoffman, Takoma Park, Md.; 12  
neckties, Mrs. H. L. London, Char-  
lotte; 18 yds. bleaching, Mrs. A. C.  
Elmore, Spencer; 2 hats, dress  
waist, work bag, etc., Miss N. L.  
King, Raleigh; Cake for the con-

valescent children, Mrs. H. B. Fowler, Charlotte.

#### Mesengers of Hope.

Sewing teacher's salary....\$216.00  
Amount paid in ..... 48.64  
Still to be raised ..... 148.83

Contributions from Nov. 6th to Dec. 6th:

Birthday pennies, Scotland Neck, through Mrs. Henry T. Clark	2.53
Grace Church S. S., Lexington, through Emily F. Hill	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, through Miss Sarah G. Petar	.25
A Hillsboro Exile, Thanksgiving, Atlanta, Ga.....	1.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La. Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	1.00
St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, through Miss Mattie M. Sanders	1.00
Jun. Aux., Hillsboro, through Miss Annie S. Cameron..	.50
Ladies and children of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson	1.20
	<hr/>
	\$ 8.48

My dear Children:

The first letter this month came from Scotland Neck, where birthday pennies seem to be an indigenous growth. Our good friend, Mrs. Clark, says:

Dear Miss Cameron:—Last Sunday the birthday pennies amounted to one dollar and fifteen cents. I am sending the check at once to show you how interested we are in your noble work.

With best wishes.

Sincerely

I had hardly time to draw my breath, and say, "thank you" when another one came, saying,

Dear Miss Cameron:—To show you how interested the Sunday-school children are in the Orphanage, I am sending one hundred and thirty-eight birthday pennies which is one Sunday's birthday collection. Isn't this splendid? For I have already sent you another this month.

Sincerely,

My dear Miss Cameron:

I enclose check for \$1.00 for sewing teacher's salary from Grace Sunday-school.

Sincerely yours,

I send my love and thanks to all the children.

The next offering is from a North Carolinian whose love and loyalty never fails.

Ridgeway comes next with the following letter:

Dear Aunt Becky:

I will enclose twenty-five cents in stamps for our December dues. I hope that you had a happy Thanksgiving and will spend a happy Christmas. We are very sorry that your sight is not any better. With love and best wishes. Fondly,

Thank you very much, my gallant little standard-bearers, who never fail to keep your colors flying.

The next letter is not to be published.

Be always sure of my love and sympathy. Remember always that each setting sun brings you a day's march nearer the meeting place and the reunion that will have no end. I send my love to all three of you. The last letter is from Smithfield. My dear Miss Cameron:

Please find enclosed check for one dollar, for the sewing teacher's salary, from St. Paul's Sunday-school.

Sincerely,

Thank you, dear child, you are also one of the ever faithful. Please give my love to all the children. The Hillsboro Juniors bring up the rear and receive our love and thanks.

Now, my dear children, wishing a merry Christmas and the happiest of new years.

Lovingly,

AUNT BECKY.

Miss Rebecca Cameron, Box 211, Hillsboro, N. C.

#### ORPHANAGE NOTES.

Thanksgiving Day has come and gone, and although the rain and the epidemic seemed to militate against the Orphanage, we believe that the offerings are going to be better than before. We hope the increase will be fifty per cent so that we can not only take care of the high prices, but also have something laid up for the dull months in summer. Our children attended service in their own chapel, and then sat down to a good dinner, well peepared and neatly served. Thanks to Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse and his good friends who always help him, they had nice turkey, and a lot of good things to go with it. Even the superintendent and farmer were surprised by getting turkey when they had already killed a chicken. The children are always remembered by some of their Charlotte friends at Thanksgiving, and the graded schools never forget them. This year, after dividing with the Alexander Home, they sent a quantity of pantry supplies and over twenty dollars in cash.

In the afternoon the superintendent took some of the larger boys to the Thanksgiving exercises at the

Auditorium, the weather being too bad to take the other children.

On Sunday afternoon, November 17, the Thanksgiving service for peace, authorized by the Bishop, was held in the Chapel, and a few remarks appropriate to the occasion were made by the superintendent.

The whole city was given up to an uninterrupted celebration the day when news of the armistice was received. The Orphanage children and teachers gathered around the flagpole and sang the Star Spangled Banner, and in the afternoon they marched up town in procession with the donkey cart in front, driven by "Freckles", dressed in fantastic costume. At night the celebration was prolonged by a bonfire on the lawn, made by Mr. Thornton and the boys.

The Rev. Francis E. Anthony, of Denver, Col., became friend of the superintendent and the Orphanage while stationed at Camp Greene, and on his return from France he was laid up for awhile in a hospital in Buffalo, N. Y., and during that time the children of the Orphanage sent him a bunch of violets, in return for which he wrote them a beautiful letter, which we hope they will not soon forget.

On the 22d of November, Kathleen Sherbert went to Washington City to stay awhile with Mrs. J. J. Deady, sister of Mrs. Poague, who was matron at the Orphanage for a year.

One of our girls at the State Sanatorium says in a recent letter: "You don't know how much I miss the good old Thompson Orphanage and the children. I sure will be glad when the day comes that we can see each other. The people down here, some of them, ask me if they are good to the children, and I say, Yes, they sure are. Mr. Smith, you don't know how much I thank you for the kindness you have done for me. I can't thank you as much as I want to."

On December 3rd we had a pleasant visit from the Rev. and Mrs. J. F. Burg, of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, who came through the country in an automobile with Mr. Clinton Kepley, Early Kepley, and Annie Kepley. The automobile was packed as full of good things for the Orphanage as their hearts were with love, and after a hurried look through Thompson Hall just at dinner time they unloaded their good things on the superintendent's lawn, and then hurried off to see the city without even "taking a bite," as tempting as they said the dinner looked. Besides all the nice pantry supplies they brought twenty dollars in cash, which spoke well for St. Matthew's. We hope they will come again, and stay longer.

Our cows did not eat their Thanks-



giving dinner in the new barn, but by the time Christmas comes they will be very much at home in their new quarters, and will be protected from the coldest winds that may blow from the outside. The improvements planned by the special committee are about all done, but they are not all paid for.

Before this goes to print, Mr. and Mrs. Thornton will be off on a visit to their children in Baltimore and other points, and we hope they will have a pleasant time.

Owing to an oversight of the superintendent and the printer, the Thanksgiving circular letter was printed without the name of the superintendent and the Orphanage, which accounts for the simple rubber stamp signature.

The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, gave \$506.80 as a Thanksgiving offering, which makes it the banner parish of the Diocese, if not of the State.

#### A BEQUEST TO THE ORPHANAGE

The late Mr. John Q. Jackson, of Raleigh, who died at Camp Upton, Long Island, in October, left five hundred dollars to the Thompson Orphanage with a possible gift of other funds with the final settlement of the estate.

#### THANKSGIVING CONTRIBUTION TO THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

J. H. Cheatham.....	\$ 1.00
W. E. Gary .....	1.00
W. T. Watkins .....	2.00
Edwin Watkins .....	1.00
J. B. Owen .....	5.00
C. A. Hunt .....	1.00
Brooks Parham .....	1.00
R. R. Satterwhite.....	1.00
D. R. Hale .....	.50
S. H. Allen .....	1.00
M. H. Stone .....	1.00
Jas. Williams .....	.55
R. E. Ranson.....	.25
S. T. Peace .....	2.50
R. S. McCain .....	2.50
R. H. Southerland .....	1.00
W. R. Green .....	1.00
T. W. Ellis .....	.50
C. R. Reavis .....	.50
S. S. Parham .....	5.00
J. T. Alderman .....	.50

\$31.80

Collected by D. Y. Cooper, Henderson, N. C.

#### A SUGGESTION.

How to help Uncle Sam and the Orphanage at the same time.

If some individual in every parish and Mission in North Carolina gave at least one fifty dollar Liberty Bond to the Orphanage the result would be over \$10,000 for the Permanent Fund, yielding nearly \$500 a year

for the support of the children. One bond does not mean much to the individual, but think how much good it would do if it found its way to the Orphanage along with many others!

#### HONOR ROLL FOR NOVEMBER.

Fourth Grade—Mary Francis Caudle.

Sixth Grade—Carrie Nichols, Anna Atkins and Annie May Beaver.

Seventh Grade—John Fort.

MARY CLARK SMITH,  
Teacher.

#### MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

##### Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required .....	\$216.00
Amount paid in .....	59.99
Amount still to be raised..	156.01
Contributions from October 6 to November 6.	
Sunday-school at Middleburg, through Mrs. T. H. Carroll..	\$2.00
Ascension Church, Davie County, through J. C. Smith, Supt. ....	1.00
St. Paul's Sunday-school, Smithfield, N. C., through Miss Mattie M. Sanders....	2.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard, Picard, La Junta, Cal., through their grandmother .....	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss A. S. Cameron .....	.50
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Sarah G. Petar .....	.25
Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, through their mother .....	.25
Total .....	\$7.00

Dear Children:—Our first letter came from Middleburg.

My dear Aunt Becky:

Enclosed you will find check for two dollars from our little Sunday-school at Middleburg. We all feel a deep interest in the Orphanage and hope to do more in the future than we have in the past. Hoping you are well, I am with best wishes,

Sincerely,

MRS. T. H. CARROLL.

Thank you, my dear madam. I wish all the Sunday-schools in the Diocese would do as well, for the need at the Orphanage is very great. Please give my love and thanks to the children.

The next letter comes from Ascension Sunday-school and says:

Dear Madam:

Enclosed find one dollar (\$1.00) for sewing teacher's salary, Ascension Church, Davie County, N. C., J. C. Smith, Supt.

Thank you, my dear sir. We are very glad to hear from you. It has been a long time since we have had the pleasure of writing Ascension S. S. on our list. Please give my love and thanks to the children. No letter accompanies the Smithfield contribution, although they have the proud distinction of increasing their contribution one hundred per cent instead of only the twenty per cent asked for.

The next letter may not be published. Thank you, my dear friend, and I wish I could write to you, but am in bed again.

The Hillsboro Juniors who have also doubled their subscription come next with fifty cents in the hands for which I send my love and thanks.

Ridgeway, the ever faithful, says this:

Dear Aunt Becky,

Enclosed I send twenty-five cents in stamps for the dues of our society for November.

Best wishes and love from my sister and me.

The last letter comes from Merry Hill and says:

Dear Aunt Becky:

Enclosed please find twenty-five cents from Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick for the sewing teacher's salary.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

Thank you, my dear Martha. Your children are always among the faithful ones. This ends the letters and I must say good-bye. Do your best for the orphans on Thanksgiving.

Lovingly,

AUNT BECKY.

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, Box 211, Hillsboro, N. C.

The News and Observer has been publishing a weekly sermon by the Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd. The first of these appeared when the Raleigh churches were closed on account of the epidemic of influenza, and since then they have continued to appear.

The consecration of Bishop Delany in November and the annual meeting of the Thirty-fourth Annual Conference of Church Workers Among Colored People brought to Raleigh a number of Southern bishops, among them the Rt. Rev. A. S. Lloyd, President of the Board of Missions.

We cannot define God, but our lives can be the mirror of His life; and that is the very purpose of our being.—Lucy Larcom.

### ALASKAN CHURCHMAN CALENDAR.

To the Editor:—I am wondering if you would be good enough as a matter of interest in the mission work in Alaska to announce in your next issue that the Alaskan Churchman Calendar for 1918 is ready and that as usual the price is fifty cents per copy, postpaid to any part of the world. The price has not been increased although the cost of publication has greatly increased. The Calendar is a most attractive one, having twelve pages of cuts in addition to the cover. The entire work of getting it up is voluntary and the only cost is the actual printing charges and the postage. Every penny cleared goes directly to Bishop Rowe to be used in helping out in the missionary work in Alaska. The Church Days are plainly marked. For years now a great many people have found the Calendar to be an attractive Christmas gift, as it is a reminder through the entire year of the thoughtfulness of the donor. I would personally appreciate it if you could bring this matter to the attention of your readers. At first it was thought the Calendar would be handled in Seattle by the Rev. Guy H. Madara, but these plans had to be changed at the last moment, and orders should now be addressed to The Alaskan Churchman Calendar, Box 6, Haverford, Pennsylvania.

With cordial greetings, believe me to be,

Faithfully yours,  
CHAS. E. BETTICHER,  
Editorial Secretary.

### THE WAY THEY DO IN ROWAN.

The Rev. J. F. Burg, of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, tells in a very interesting way how he redeemed the pledge of twenty-five dollars he made at the Convention for the Orphanage: "I went to the people," said he, "and told them that I had confidence enough in them to pledge them for that amount, and that I wished each child to bring 25 cents, and the grown people one dollar, or more, and I would call for the offering the second Sunday in June. I went to St. Jude's in the morning, so that my first offering was from that little congregation. When I took the plate in my hand I saw at once that there was much more than I expected, for with what we gave ourselves there was enough to break me all up so that I could scarcely speak.

The whole congregation felt the effect of my own emotion, and every one, even the children, was in tears, while the women came crowding to the altar to lay their dollar as an offering before God. I never had

such a meeting in all my ministry. We tried to close the service with "There is a fountain filled with blood," but the fount of tears was already full to overflowing, and we could not sing, but were dismissed in silence. That offering was \$11, and on the way home a young man whom I had never met before overtook us, and asked me if I had asked for one dollar for the Thompson Orphanage. I said, Yes, and he handed me a dollar bill, thus making \$12.

In the evening I took \$11 from St. Matthew's, which was later increased to \$13 by one of the members who was not prepared to contribute at the first call. On the following Sunday at St. Jude's I met some members of whom I had never heard before, two of them gave me \$1.00 each, thus putting me "over the top" by \$2.00. I pledged \$25 to the fund, but I wanted very much to send it to you for immediate use instead, and wrote to Mr. Webb asking him if he would or could release me from that pledge, and permit me to send you \$27 at once. He answered me that he felt that he had no authority to do so. So I was forced to acquiesce, and this morning I sent the \$25 to Mr. Andrews, but the \$2.00 which went over the top I am sending to you, only regretting it is not \$200, or \$2,000.

I have long since launched my campaign for Thanksgiving offering, and trust it will be very generous, not, however, so much in money as in kind, for my people are poor, but they have all the generosity characteristic of the poor."

### INCREASED COST OF ADMINISTRATION.

The cost of missionary administration, like that of living, has advanced by leaps and bounds. The rate of foreign exchange is still high and adds a large additional item to every missionary budget. Rents of office suites have been raised. Overhead charges have increased. Paper and printing expenses have risen and postal rates have advanced. All this means bigger budgets which will require larger contributions.

But these facts need not discourage us. They are a challenge to our faith and to our initiative. The path to a successful financial situation is open. What we need to do is to cultivate the fallow ground of generosity more intensively.

### "ADVANCE IN ALL DIRECTIONS."

At the crisis of the Battle of the Marne General Foch sent these words to General Joffre: "My right wing has been driven back; my left has been turned; my center has been

smashed. I have ordered an advance in all directions." There spoke the man of faith and initiative. The result was what we all know to have been really the turning point of the war.

Let the friends of missions take pattern after General Foch. With their forces diminished by the call to service in other parts of the field; with treasuries depleted and with heavy burdens to be met, the leader and commander of the Christian army orders an "advance in all directions."—Men and Missions.

### THE QUESTION ANSWERED.

In Case a Mission is Too Poor to Pay the Pension Fund Assessment, What Protection Has the Clergyman?

The diocese is the unit recognized by the General Convention, and we are inclined to think the responsibility rests with the Diocese to see that all of the clergy who so desire shall participate in the benefits of the Pension Fund.

As a rule, missions are not too poor, but too illy informed. Where the matter is presented to them correctly they usually respond gladly, even at some self-sacrifice in the matter.—The Witness.

LOST.—At the home of someone in Monroe—a right-hand glove. Kindly return to Box 643, Lumberton, N. C.

### STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.

Designers Half Tones  
Engravers Embossing Dies  
121½ Salisbury Street,  
RALEIGH, N. C.

### THE HOME OF

## Good Printing

We Guarantee Our Work.  
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH  
AN ORDER FOR

## Job Printing

The CAROLINA CHURCHMAN commends the capable printers who have printed our periodical for more than twelve months. These people live up to their word, and we advise our readers to give them their job printing. Mention The Churchman when sending in an order for printing to

### Mutual Publishing Company

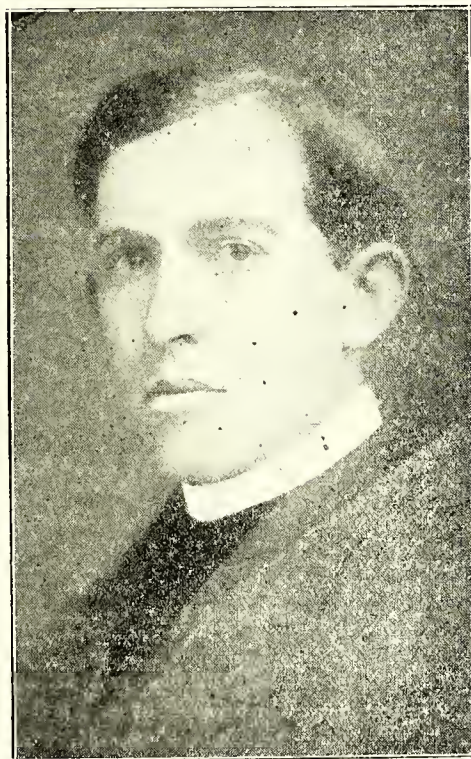
J. S. FARMER, Manager  
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.



800  
K. 10  
18/19

# THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage



**The Reverend Samuel Merrill Hanff**  
Late Rector of All Saints Church, Concord

Vol. X. No. 4.

February, 1919.

1842

1918

**St. Mary's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the  
Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION  
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Seventh Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND  
DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. WARREN W. WAY, Rector

**FASSIFERN**

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful  
mountain country. College preparatory  
and other courses. Accredited by Smith,  
Wellesley, University North Carolina.  
Especial care given very young girls.  
Athletics, riding and outdoor life em-  
phasized.

PRINCIPAL

**MISS KATE C. SHIPP****Horner Military School**

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of  
the highest standard of scholarship and ideals  
of Christian manhood

**Church Furnishings**

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

**CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE**

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES

W. &amp; E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

308 THIRD STREET

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

**GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.**

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and  
Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of  
eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W.  
Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

**Church Embroideries**

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners,  
Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively  
English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold-metal  
threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and  
designs. Agent for British-Israel publications.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio

Chevy Chase, Md.

**The University of the South**

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857      Chartered 1857      Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR  
THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

**St. Augustine's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

*For Colored Young Men  
and Women*

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING  
SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

**Porter Military Academy**

**A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give**

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.  
Thoro preparation for college or business

**RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH**

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has  
combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

**A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS**

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very  
door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University  
without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

**O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS****CHURCH FURNISHINGS**

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St.

NEW YORK, N. Y.



# The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. X

RALEIGH, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1919

No. 4

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: \$1.00 A YEAR

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH  
Editor and Business Manager

*NOTE*—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

## DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY  
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. NORVIN C. DUNCAN .....Raleigh  
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE RT. REV. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D.....Raleigh  
The Convocation of Colored Work.

REV. ROBT. E. ROE.....Greensboro  
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN .....Raleigh  
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE  
District of Asheville

MRS. Wm. A. HOKE.....Raleigh  
The Woman's Auxilliary.

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE  
The Thompson Orphanage

**COMMUNICATIONS**—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C.

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorials .....	3
The New Hymnal.....	4
How the Diocese Paid Its Apportionment.....	6
The Convocation of Charlotte.....	7
The Convocation of Raleigh.....	8
The Woman's Auxilliary.....	9
The District of Asheville.....	9
The Thompson Orphanage.....	10

## Rev. Samuel M. Hanff

The Diocese is shocked and grieved at the sudden death of one of its younger and most valuable presbyters—the Reverend Samuel M. Hanff, Reetor of All Saints' Church, Concord. In another column we publish an affectionate tribute and biographical notice by one of his former parishioners. These words well express the devotion which he won from his flock by the sincere purpose of his ministry. He served with devotion, and his reward was the love of those whom he served. In every place where he served he "made good." The secret of this success lay in the fact that he labored faithfully with singleness of purpose to do his full duty. His cheerfulness attracted, and his underlying earnestness held his friends closely to him. Through the consecration of friendship, he built up the Kingdom of God. His death seems to us untimely, but God alone can see the limitless influence of a faithful and devoted ministry, however short. The youth and strength of the soldier who falls on the fighting line add pathos to the loss, but they likewise challenge the ardor of those who fight beside him. So God plans in his mysterious way, and His Kingdom goes marching on!

## Dr. Kemp P. Battle

Biographical notices in connection with the death of Dr. Kemp Plummer Battle at Chapel Hill on February 4 have been published in every North Carolina paper. They have fully recounted the achievements of his eighty-seven years of service to the State, the South, and the Nation in the field of politics and education. Descended from distinguished ancestry, his own career as university student, as tutor, as lawyer, as legislator, as State Treasurer, as teacher, as historian, and as reviver and president of the State University—these things may not here be recounted in detail. But we would call attention to the fact that in all his manifold cares and labors he was a devoted and active son of the Episcopal Church. Her work and welfare were always his concern. He served as vestryman and lay reader in his parish. He was constantly present at the sessions of the Diocesan Convention. For twenty-two years he represented the Diocese of North Carolina in the General Convention. Almost every office and responsibility in parish and diocese he filled with singleness of purpose, and every worthy appeal for service or gift met with a prompt, generous and sympathetic response. He himself added honor to the name of Battle, and has bequeathed to the Church a lasting influence for good, and a family of children worthy of the parents who brought them up in "the nurture and admonition of the Lord."

## The New Hymnal

The new Hymnal of the Church, published by the Church Pension Fund, and now ready for use, has been authorized by the General Convention of 1916 as the official musical edition of the Hymnal of the American Church. Its adoption marks a change from the previous policy of leaving the provision of hymn music entirely to private enterprise. The new hymnal is designed to encourage congregational singing. At the same time, the members of the commission entrusted in 1913 with the revision of church hymnody sought to produce in the new version a hymnal that will answer the devotional needs of all in the Church on all occasions. The General Convention approved the result of their labors.

In the selection and arrangement of its contents, the new hymnal is intended to be a companion to the Book of Common Prayer. It contains 561 hymns and tunes, the morning and evening canticles, with chants and directions for chanting, and a selection of hymns for male voices. The commission drew upon the best treasures of devotional song of the past, the seven musical editions of the Hymnal of 1892, and other hymnals published in the intervening period of revival and reform in hymn singing. This collection has been enriched by the addition of a large number of new American and English hymns of religious and poetic excellence and new settings adapted to all kinds of choirs and congregational voices.

Perhance the most important feature of the new Hymnal is its congregational character. Practically all the music of the Hymnal was prepared with a view to making the communion a singing church. About 85 per cent of the tunes are suited to congregation singing, and the small number of tunes better adapted to the choir alone was selected for fine melody, devotional sincerity and real musical excellence rather than as vehicles for professional display.

The new features of the authorized hymnody include new hymns by Wordsworth, Lowell, Kipling, Tennyson, Whittier and Oxenham; newly composed settings by American church musicians of eminent ability; new music for Kipling's Recessional; new and stirring processions, and new hymns for brotherhood and service. The Hymnal also contains about twenty-five fine modern English tunes not previously included in the Church's books, and admirable but hitherto unused melodies drawn from Welsh, Scotch, Irish, French, Spanish, Italian, Greek, and other sources.

Older masterpieces of hymnody of proved and permanent popularity are preserved in the new version. They include about fifteen plain-song melodies, among the greatest of their type, which appear now for the first time in an American hymnal. Some twenty-five of the best of the Reformation chorales, eleven of them with wonderful Bach and Mendelssohn harmonies and the melody printed on a separate staff for the congregation, also are contained in the new Hymnal, with many tunes of folk-song origin and a strong national character that have never appeared in any hymnal.

The selection and compilation of hymns for special uses or special groups of the congregation contribute to the general usefulness of the new Hymnal

for everyone in the Church and for all occasions. There are twenty-five Eucharistic hymns of congregational range and character; twenty-five children's hymns of such a character that they will sing and love them; twenty-five hymns for national days and patriotic occasions, including "America," the "Battle Hymn of the Republic," and "The Star Spangled Banner;" a selection of carols for Christmas, Epiphany, Easter, Ascension, and Whitsuntides and other church days, with traditional and new carols; and an appendix of twenty-five tunes expressly arranged for men's voices, in addition to the tunes arranged for unison singing in the body of the Hymnal.

The new Hymnal also contributes in no small degree to the Church worship in the special section devoted to canticles and occasional anthems. Simplified and improved directions are given for Anglican and plain-song chanting, representing the experience of twenty-five years, with musical illustrations and examples and accompaniments in full for every verse of some canticles. In many cases fine original harmonies, altered in former hymnals, have been restored in the new Hymnal.

Very sincerely yours,

MONELL SAYRE.

Secretary,

The Church Hymnal Corporation.

## The St. Mary's School Fund

### An Effort to Complete the Campaign in North Carolina by May 15.

A determined effort will be made to close the campaign for the \$250,000 fund for St. Mary's School in the State of North Carolina by May 15. Since the Fall the work has been largely in suspense on account of the epidemic of influenza and my own illness, although in some places committees have continued their activities. The work has progressed far enough in the Diocese of North Carolina and East Carolina and the District of Asheville to justify us in thinking that it can be completed in the next two months. Then, God willing, we shall begin our campaign in South Carolina.

At this writing, March 5, I feel my own strength restored, and am making plans to resume my work in about two weeks.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.

Special Representative of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

## Notes From St. Mary's School

St. Mary's School has had this year the largest enrollment in her history, passing the 200 mark. All applicants for admission could not be accommodated, and it looks as if the same thing would be true next year.

May 25 is Commencement Sunday, and Tuesday, May 27, is Commencement Day.

The Rector, the Rev. Warren W. Way, has recently visited Randolph-Macon Woman's College, Mary Baldwin Institute, Stuart Hall, and Sweetbrier College. He also attended a meeting held in Chattanooga on February 24 in the interest of a campaign for the endowment of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.



## The Bishop's Appointments--1919

### March.

2. Sunday, a. m.—Hillsboro.
2. Sunday, p. m.—Burlington.
9. Sunday, a. m.—Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.
9. Sunday, p. m.—Gulf.
10. Monday, p. m.—Sanford.
13. Thursday, p. m.—Smithfield.
14. Friday, p. m.—Duke.
16. Sunday, a. m.—Southern Pines.
16. Sunday, p. m.—Hamlet.
17. Monday, p. m.—Laurinburg.
23. Sunday—Chapel Hill.
30. Sunday, a. m.—Tarborough, Calvary Church.
30. Sunday, p. m.—Edgecombe County, Missions.

### April.

- \*3. Thursday, p. m.—Warrenton, Emmanuel Church.
4. Friday—Ridgeway.
6. Sunday, a. m.—Kittrell.
6. Sunday, p. m.—Louisburg, St. Paul's.
11. Friday, p. m.—Roekingham.
13. Sunday, a. m.—Ansonville.
13. Sunday, p. m.—Wadesboro.
14. Monday, p. m.—Monroe, St. Paul's.
16. Wednesday, p. m.—Charlotte, St. Martin's.
18. Good Friday—Concord.
20. Easter Day, a. m.—Charlotte, Holy Comforter.
20. Easter Day, p. m.—Charlotte, St. Peter's.
22. Easter Tuesday, a. m.—Thompson Orphanage.
23. Wednesday—Burlington, Woman's Auxiliary.
24. Thursday—Burlington, Woman's Auxiliary.
27. Sunday, a. m.—Raleigh, Christ Church.
27. Sunday, p. m.—Raleigh, St. Mary's.

### May.

3. Sunday, a. m.—Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd.
4. Sunday, p. m.—Raleigh, St. Saviour's Chapel.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. At all services the offerings of the people will be received for the work of the Diocese. The hours of services, subject to the above list of appointments, will be fixed by the local clergy. The clergy are requested to hand their lists of candidates to the Bishop before the services.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

Bishop of North Carolina.

Ravenshoft, Jan. 10, 1919.

## Convention Date Changed

The Secretary of the Diocese has issued notice that the date of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina has been changed from Tuesday, May 13, to Tuesday, May 20. The place of meeting is Christ Church, Raleigh.

## Our Record Maintained

It is a source of proper pride that the Diocese of North Carolina has again completed its apportionment for General Missions. The table on another page will show which parishes and missions are on the Honor Roll. Congratulations!

## A Fitting Memorial

The Rev. Henry Daniels, of Pittsfield, Mass., is chairman of a committee to raise a fund of at least \$6,000 to endow a scholarship at the Berkeley Divinity School for the preparation of young men for the ministry of the Episcopal Church, to be known as the "Mills Memorial Scholarship." This is to be a memorial to Harold Colthurst Mills, first lieutenant of the Sixth Marine Corps, A. E. F., a divinity student, son of Rev. Seth A. Mills, of Troy, N. Y., who gave his life, after conspicuous bravery, in the fight at Chateau Thierry and Belleau Wood. Lieutenant Mills was the only one lost of the many divinity students who went forth from our schools and left their "gloriously empty." Checks should be made payable to Robert C. Hill, Treasurer, Mills Memorial Fund, 143 Liberty street, New York.

## The "War Roll"

By J. S. Chadwick.

The name "War Roll" in the United States, as in Great Britain, is given to the list of men in the military service who sign the pledge, "I hereby pledge my allegiance to the Lord Jesus Christ as my Saviour and King, and, by God's help, will fight His battles for the victory of His Kingdom." These cards were not signed usually except as the Y. M. C. A. worker had dealt personally with the soldier or sailor and had helped him to come to a definite decision to accept Jesus Christ as a personal Saviour or to make a rededication of his life to Christian service. Each signature, therefore, represents either a conversion or a reconsecration.

The records of the Religious Work Bureau of the National War Work Council of the Y. M. C. A. at New York City shows that to January 31, 1919, the number of cards signed by men in the camps and training stations of the Army and Navy totaled 325,327. This number reached the New York office, and it is known that, in addition to these, many thousands were disposed of locally.

The Religious Work Bureau of the Army and Navy Y. M. C. A. has followed up these cards with letters to the signers, to the nearest relatives of the men, and to representatives of the various churches named on the cards. It is such a "follow-up" system as should result in bringing hosts of these soldiers and sailors into active Church service in their home communities. This work must now be left largely to the churches, for the men are going back to their homes. But the Y. M. C. A. proposes to continue its service of co-operation with the churches.

Thirty cents per capita is required of every man, woman and child in the United States to save from death the starving Syrians and Armenians and others of Western Asia. This will make up \$30,000,000, but as some will not give, others must give largely.

The Rev. Martin Niles, founder of the Niles Medal at St. Mary's, recently died at his rectory, in Atlantic City.

# How The Diocese of North Carolina Paid its Apportionment.

## THE APPORTIONMENT TO THE DIOCESE FOR GENERAL MISSIONS.

The minimum apportionment for the 14 months ending December 31st, 1918, is.....\$9,247.00

The amount received by the Treasurer toward this from Parish, individual, Sunday-school and Woman's Auxiliary Offerings to Dec. 31, 1918, is \$9,635.65—One Day's Income Plan \$916.04. Total..\$10,551.69

Also received on account 1917.....\$169.64

Last year we received to Nov. 1.....\$8,175.90

Specials are not entered below because they neither apply upon the apportionment nor aid the Board in meeting its appropriations.

Parish or Mission	Appor- tioned By Com- mittee.	Amount Rec'd	Parish or Mission	Appor- tioned By Com- mittee.	Amount Rec'd.
*Ansonville, All Souls' .....	\$30.00	\$60.00	*Raleigh, Christ Church .....	725.00	1,167.46
*Battleboro, St. John's M. ....	40.00	40.00	*Raleigh, Good Shepherd .....	450.00	485.51
*Burlington, Holy Comforter ...	300.00	307.55	Raleigh, St. Ambrose .....	45.00	.....
*Chapel Hill, Chpl. of the Cross...	200.00	225.64	*Raleigh, St. Augustine's .....	225.00	348.53
*Charlotte, St. Andrew's .....	3.00	14.00	*Raleigh, St. Mary's Sch. Chpl...	225.00	269.87
Charlotte, Holy Comforter .....	150.00	36.00	*Raleigh, St. Saviour's .....	25.00	35.00
		x150.00	*Reidsville, St. Thomas .....	40.00	40.00
*Charlotte, St. Mary's .....	48.00	75.93	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd .....	36.00	27.50
*Charlotte, St. Martin's .....	300.00	378.00	*Ringwood, St. Clement's .....	5.00	10.00
Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	36.00	18.00	*Roanoke Rapids, All Saint's Chp.	50.00	123.55
Charlotte, St. Peter's .....	525.00	385.85	Rockingham, Messiah .....	75.00	23.00
*China Grove, Ascension.....	10.00	21.25	*Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's...	3.00	3.07
*Concord, All Saints' .....	60.00	63.00	*Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd ..	285.00	331.50
*Cooleemee, Good Shepherd ....	50.00	55.40	Rowan Co., Christ Ch. (Cleveland.	12.00	5.65
*Davie Co., Ascension .....	20.00	26.75	*Rowan Co., St. Jude's .....	3.00	3.00
Duke, St. Stephen's .....	30.00	9.67	*Rowan Co., St. Matthew's .....	5.00	5.00
*Durham, St. Philip's .....	400.00	400.00	*Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	325.00	435.00
*Durham, St. Titus' .....	5.00	5.00	*Salisbury, St. Peter's .....	5.00	5.00
*Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	6.00	6.53	*Salisbury, St. Paul's .....	9.00	14.35
*Elkin, Gallaway Meml. ....	7.50	10.00	Sanford, St. Thomas' .....	15.00	.....
Enfield, Advent .....	60.00	57.88	*Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Chpl...	3.00	3.06
*Germantown, St. Philip's .....	9.00	9.00	*Scotland Neck, Trinity .....	125.00	193.65
*Greensboro, St. Andrew's .....	100.00	100.00	*Selma, St. Gabriel's .....	10.00	10.00
*Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....	300.00	300.00	*Smithfield, St. Paul's .....	25.00	26.15
Greensboro, Redeemer .....	7.00	.....	*Southern Pine's, Emmanuel ....	25.00	25.00
*Greensboro, St. Mary's .....	5.00	5.00	*Speed, St. Mary's Chpl. ....	22.00	22.00
Gulf, St. Mark's .....	5.00	.....	*Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel....	2.00	3.00
*Halifax, St. Mark's .....	36.00	61.85	Spring Hope, St. Jude's .....	.....	5.00
Hamlet, All Saints' .....	26.00	.....	*Spray, St. Luke's .....	25.00	84.26
*Henderson, Holy Innocents ....	150.00	683.82	*Statesville, Holy Cross .....	5.00	5.00
*High Point, St. Mary's.....	40.00	47.75	*Statesville, Trinity .....	20.00	30.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's .....	260.00	240.97			10.00
Iredell Co., St. James .....	10.00	5.00	*Stoneville, Emmanuel .....	2.50	2.50
		x6.00			x1.50
*Jackson, Ch. of the Savior .....	65.00	66.00	*Stovall, St. Peter's .....	10.00	10.00
*Kittrell, St. James' .....	44.00	44.75	*Tarboro, Calvary .....	480.00	522.25
Laurinburg, St. David's .....	15.00	7.50	Tarboro, St. Luke's .....	35.00	33.00
*Lawrence, Grace Memorial ....	15.00	33.57	Tarboro, St. Catherine's .....	.....	4.00
*Leaksville, Epiphany .....	50.00	56.43	Townesville & Williamsboro.....	25.00	.....
*Lexington, Grace .....	85.00	85.00	Wadesboro, Calvary .....	150.00	37.76
*Littleton, St. Alban's .....	65.00	93.85	*Wake Co., St. John's M.....	20.00	23.50
*Littleton, St. Anne's .....	10.00	10.00	*Walnut Cove, Christ Church....	20.00	27.06
Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	88.00	23.00	*Warrenton, Emmanuel .....	55.00	81.06
*Louisburg, St. Matthias' .....	5.00	5.00	*Warrenton, All Saints .....	7.00	9.92
*Mayodan, Ch. of the Messiah ....	45.00	79.64	*Weldon, Grace .....	80.00	140.12
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's ....	24.00	8.10	*Wilson, St. Timothy's .....	100.00	136.32
*Middleburg, Ch. of The Heav. Rest	20.00	21.55	Wilson, St. Mark's .....	14.00	.....
*Milton, Christ Ch. ....	2.00	8.52	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's .....	300.00	261.57
Mocksville, St. Philip's .....	2.00	.....			2.14
*Monroe, Holy Trinity .....	2.00	4.00	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's....	7.00	.....
*Monroe, St. Paul's .....	55.00	55.00	Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St.		
Mt. Airy, Trinity .....	30.00	20.77	George's .....	3.00	.....
*Northampton Co., St. Luke's ....	12.50	18.50	Miscellaneous .....		1,029.98
Oxford, St. Stephen's .....	130.00	117.77	Total for 1917.....		169.64
*Oxford, St. Cyprian's .....	5.00	6.00	Total for 1918 .....		10,551.69
Pinehurst Chapel .....	.....	40.60			
*Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's ..	30.00	32.55	Grand Total .....		\$10,721.33
Pittsboro, St. James' .....	5.00	1.00			

\*These 74 Parishes or Missions have met or exceeded their minimum apportionment for the present fiscal year.  
x Applying on apportionment 1916-17.



## The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN.....*Salisbury*  
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year January 1st to December 31st, 1919

### THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

	Apportionment Jan. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1919.	Amount Due March 1, 1919.	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Soul's Church.....	\$ 50.00	12.50	.....	12.50
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	150.00	37.50	.....	37.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	160.00	40.00	85.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage) .....	40.00	10.00	19.16	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's .....	200.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews.....	6.00	1.50	1.50	.....
China Grove Ascension .....	20.00	5.00	6.00	.....
Concord, All Saints .....	60.00	15.00	.....	15.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel.....	36.00	9.00	9.00	.....
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial.....	4.00	1.00	4.00	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's.....	5.00	1.25	1.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	125.00	31.25	.....	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....	125.00	31.25	62.50	.....
Hamlet, All Saints' .....	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
High Point, St. Mary's.....	40.00	10.00	3.97	6.03
Iredell Co., St. James.....	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's .....	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's .....	8.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Leaksville, Epiphany .....	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Lexington, Grace .....	60.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah .....	50.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's .....	50.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Mt. Airy, Trinity .....	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah .....	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Rockingham Co., St. Andrews....	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Reidsville, St. Thomas .....	50.00	12.50	.....	12.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.....	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Rowan Co., Christ Church .....	30.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Rowan Co., St. George's .....	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Rowan Co., St. Jude's .....	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Rowan Co., St. Matthews .....	10.00	2.50	10.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	200.00	50.00	57.34	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's .....	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Salisbury, St. Paul's .....	20.00	5.00	2.65	2.35
Spencer, St. Joseph's .....	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spray, St. Luke's .....	40.00	10.00	52.11	.....
Statesville, Trinity .....	50.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel .....	5.00	1.25	1.25	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary .....	100.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	12.00	3.00	12.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	175.00	43.75	43.75	.....
Total .....	\$2,280.00			

### IN MEMORIAM.

Samuel Merrill Hanff.

"God's finger touched him and he slept."

The death of Rev. Samuel Merrill Hanff, late rector of All Saints Church, Concord, and for five years the beloved rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, has brought inexpressible grief to his family, to all of his former parishioners, and to a multitude of friends throughout the State. His health had not been up to the usual mark for several months, and an operation was finally deemed imperative. This he underwent at Dr. Long's Sanatorium in Statesville on February 6th, and rallied satisfactorily till the following Monday, when acute nephritis developed, and despite every effort to save him, the end came peacefully and triumphantly on Wednesday, February the 12th, 1919, at 9:00 a. m. His devoted wife was at his bedside, also his parents, Mr. and Mrs. A. M. Hanff, of Raleigh, and many friends from Concord were hourly in attendance. His room was redolent with beautiful flowers, and the most intense sympathy was lavished in every way.

Mr. Hanff was born in Raleigh, on March 31st, 1880, and loved his parents, his boyhood home, and all its tender associations, devotedly. His collegiate education was acquired at A. & M. College, where he was deservedly popular as a good student, a staunch friend and a clever athlete. He taught for a few years after leaving college, then began his theological training at the University of the South, situated at Sewanee, Tennessee, a picturesque village nestling among the Cumberland Mountains, which he loved with all his heart, and ever cherished as his Alma Mater, after his life was consecrated to the service of Almighty God. He graduated at Sewanee in 1905, was ordained deacon soon after, and priest a year later. He was married on June 29th, 1910, to Miss Blanche Smith, of Scotland Neck, and no man ever had a more faithful or more devoted wife. If an unkind word ever passes her lips, nobody in Wadesboro heard one during her long residence here. She survives him, with three splendid children, Blanche Baker, Sam, Jr., and Isaac Hall Hanff. Mr. Hanff worked among the mill people Duke, N. C., for seven years, and the same length of time after, we find these good people bowed with sorrow and laden with beautiful floral offerings at his funeral. This was held from the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh, where many years before, he had been given to God in baptism, had ratified his baptismal

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

vows in Confirmation at a more mature age, and had been consecrated priest and deacon. The service was in charge of the Rev. C. H. Ashby, Rector, assisted by Rev. M. A. Barber, of Christ Church, and Rev. Thomas L. Trott, of High Point, who was more like a brother than a friend to our departed comrade. Many visiting clergy were in attendance, and a number of distinguished men served as honorary and active pall-bearers. The Church was filled with sorrowing friends and relatives, the service was impressive, the music was inspiring, and no more exquisite display of flowers has been seen in Raleigh. The air was laden with their perfume, and many prayers were wafted to God for the great beauty of his life.

Mr. Hanft came to Wadesboro in September, 1912, and remained here until November, 1917, when, after painful and mature deliberation, and not without a severe pulling of his heart strings, he decided to go to a broader field. He had many calls while here, but loved his work, loved our beautiful little Church and its members, as well as the entire community. He has frequently told me that the happiest years of his life were spent in Wadesboro. He was very generally beloved here, and I venture to say he was as popular with all classes of people as any outside man who has ever lived in Anson County. He was an able thinker, a close student, a fine logician, a man of fearless convictions, and had the courage of his convictions. He had a remarkably magnetic personality, the most resonant voice I ever heard in the church, and always left some leading idea in the hearts of his hearers, to take home and think about. Some of his strongest sermons have made very lasting impressions, but he was always clothed with humility. Stricken in the prime of life, in the heyday of his usefulness, when he was only approaching the heights to which he might have attained, when he seemed so much needed in the world; when the sorrows of his fellow men called daily on the ministrations of the Man of God, when death calls alike for the high, the low, the rich and the poor, his going seems hard to understand. We must believe that he is more needed in the world beyond, where millions of splendid young soldiers have been called to appear before the chancery of heaven, and must be kept busy, and watched over by courageous young chaplains, who stand as God's right hand in this work. Thanks be to God for the sweet and beautiful influence he has left upon our people, for the precious heritage of this most holy life. May

we stand upon a higher plane, as we feel anew the impress of this life, and he beckons us "onward and upward still." May his loved ones who are in such deep bereavement, be strengthened and refreshed by the devoted and beautiful sympathy of his friends and followers, wherever his benign influence has been shed. God give them strength to find solace and comfort in His glorious life, and in these lines:

"There is no victory in death  
When such as he lie down in sleep,  
Life was his victory,  
Such life as springs to immortality  
From God-filled days of selfless  
deeds,  
Grieve not o'er this man's death,  
but bow,  
And thank the Giver of all gifts  
For that He shared with us awhile,  
This sunny-hearted brother of mankind."

E. N. LEAK.

Wadesboro, N. C.

#### CHARLOTTE.

##### Sad Death of Mrs. Cansler.

All of Charlotte and many friends elsewhere are distressed beyond measure over the sad death of Mrs. E. T. Cansler, Jr., (nee May London) after an illness of ten weeks with influenza and pneumonia. On February 18 the end came. Mr. Cansler was the only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. A. London and the numerous friends of the London and Bryans throughout the State mourn their loss, for Mrs. Cansler was the center of their devotion. Lt. Edwin T. Cansler, Jr., is with the 89th Division in Germany and on the day following her death a cablegram was received stating that he had secured a furlough and was on his way home. A host of friends attended the funeral at St. Peter's Church and a more beautiful floral tribute was never seen in Charlotte.

We are members of His Body,  
and the one way of our getting the life-substance out of the things we hold is to give them back to Him.  
—Selected.

"O would thy heart but be  
A manger for His birth,  
God would once more become  
A Child upon the earth."

If I can only place one little brick in the pavement of the Lord's pathway, I will place it there, that coming generations may walk thereon to the heavenly city.—Phillips Brooks.

Nothing lies beyond the reach of prayer, except that which lies outside the will of God.—David Gregg.

## Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*  
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*  
Treasurer

### ARCHDEACON DUNCAN'S LETTER

Since taking up the work in the Convocation, I have made visits to several parishes and missions and held services at Louisburg, Sanford, Gulf, Townsville, and Littleton.

The thing which makes the deepest impression upon one in traveling over the field is the kind of people we have in these parishes and missions. One soon exhausts his vocabulary of adjectives in describing the hospitality of the fine, sturdy, loyal people we have in these communities.

It is regrettable that there are so many vacancies in the field at the present time. As soon as the Archdeacon is acquainted with the field, it is his intention to devote his time to securing men for the vacancies. The Archdeacon hopes that his enthusiasm is tempered with good judgment, in his hope that the various places may be advantageously grouped for the providing of better salaries and more efficient service for the parishes and missions.

The Rev. Francis Joyner has resigned at Littleton. His resignation was due to failing health. He has served this church (St. Alban's) for eighteen years, and has ever been faithful to his Master and to the people whom he has served. The members of the congregation have a deep and sincere affection for him, and he is beloved by the entire community.

On the night of February 25 Mr. Joyner had the misfortune to lose his barn by fire, and in it were burned a good mule, a Chevrolet car, six bales of cotton, and some feedstuff.

At Roanoke Rapids we have one of the most interesting parishes in the Convocation. The general nature of the community and the work is known to all of our readers, but it will not be amiss to mention the encouraging nature of the work. Rev. Lewis Taylor, the rector, is an indefatigable worker. He is on the job seven days in the week, and the results of his labors are beginning to show in the increase in congregations in additions by baptism and confirmation, and in the fine loyalty and generous support by the men of the parish. Pledges have been made which cover the entire indebtedness on the church building, and by the end of the year the parish expects to be free of debt. An increase has been made in the rector's salary, and there is a marked spirit of progress everywhere.



## Woman's Auxiliary.

### ANNUAL MEETING OF N. C. BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AT BUR- LINGTON.

#### PROGRAM:

##### April 22.

8:30 p. m.—Address: "Problem of Christian Democracy," Dr. Patton.

##### April 23.

7:00 a. m.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.

9:30 a. m.—Business Meeting.

12:00 m.—Intercessions.

12:30 p. m.—Recess.

2:30 to 4 p. m.—Sunday-school Work: Afternoon in charge of Mrs. Gible and Mrs. Bonner, including a talk by Miss Lindley.

8:30 p. m.—Address by the Bishop. Talks on the United Offering.

##### April 24.

7:00 a. m.—Holy Communion. Presentation of the United Offering.

9:30 a. m.—Business Meeting.

12:00 m.—Intercession.

12:30 p. m.—Recess.

2:30 to 4 p. m.—The Advent Call. Reports from the branches. Afternoon in charge of Mrs. T. W. Bickett.

4 to 4:30 p. m.—Unfinished business.

8:30 p. m.—"The Advent Call." Address by Miss Lindley.

### THE COMING TRIENNIAL.

A Letter Read at the February Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

My Dear Friends:

We are entering upon the last year of our Triennial. In October next we again make our united thanksgiving.

When the women of our American Church met in October, 1916, and made their last great offering our nation was on the verge of war. A few months later our boys were called to service. Proudly, gladly, we sent them, and we followed them with our love, our prayers, our wealth. We gave as we had never given before; we worked as we had never worked before. And now God has given us the victory. Our boys are coming home—AND NOT ONE GOLD STAR IS ON ST. PETER'S SERVICE FLAG!

Again, we have been passing through such a plague as we have never known before, world-wide in its scope, deadly in its work; and yet how few of St. Peter's flock have been taken!

Are we going to be like the nine lepers of old and go on our way rejoicing in our blessing, with never a thought of thanks? Now is our op-

portunity. Let us make the next united offering exceed by far any we have ever made before. We have in our congregation a very efficient head for the work; but a body needs more than a head; it needs feet and hands, and tongue and heart. Let us rally to her support and plan and talk and work till every woman and girl in our congregation who is a communicant knows what this offering is. We have walked along and streets and seen this sign: "One Hundred Per Cent," and we knew that every worker in that business house had contributed to some patriotic call. Let us not be satisfied till we can show that 100 per cent of our women have given to the thank offering for victory, peace, health and true spiritual blessings which are ours—ours to share with others.

Let us put some war-time enthusiasm in our gifts and our work, and see that at least an average of \$1 is given for every woman. We have given for the support of the Red Cross workers; let us give for the United Offering workers. Let no young woman willing to give her life to the mission field be kept at home because the Church cannot afford to train, to send, to help her.

My friends, this can be done if you and I will do it.

Yours sincerely,

A. T. SMITH.

## District of Asheville

### LEE FRONTIS ANTHONY.

That "the last enemy" should have seemed to triumph over this robust young priest, at the very threshold of his ministry, is one of those brutal paradoxes we assail in vain. He fought the influenza in others, as it raged all around Valle Crucis, day and night. He was weakened by his labors and exposure, so that, when himself attacked by that disease, it developed pneumonia, and he was overcome. On Sunday, the fifth of January, his great soul passed on. He was buried at St. Luke's, Lincolnton, his old home parish. Here lives his widowed mother, his sisters, and kindred, a town full of friends.

Far and wide he had become known familiarly, tenderly, as Frontis Anthony; a name always spoken, especially by children, in terms of affection and confidence. He had been less than a year in the priesthood, and but a part of that time at Valle Crucis, yet had he grown into the hearts of the whole community. Robust in body he was of a most cheerful temperament, natural in manner, sincere, open, confiding in friendship. He had struggled hard

and long for his ministry; he thought it worth it all before its attainment, and afterwards, in spiritual estimate and untiring exercise, he tried to make full proof of it.

So well had this courageous man of God become known at Valle Crucis, so thoroughly had he leavened himself into the whole mass of the people, we shall let one who looked on and shared and now looks back with a pang—Miss Mary Horner, speak, as by the paper published for that school:

Mr. Anthony's loving sympathy and untiring zeal in ministering to the many individuals and whole families in the fearful epidemic of influenza have endeared him to everyone. He has served his people without fear day and night. His death has cast a gloom that it will be hard to throw off, for he was loved by his people as but few are privileged to be loved.

He was pure and lovely in his life, a faithful and true friend, and a pastor who loved his work and his people.

He was sick only a few days with influenza and pneumonia and died on Sunday morning, January fifth.

Prayers are asked for his mother and sisters, and for the school and mission.

### FROM THE ST. MARY'S NEWS LETTER.

Mrs. Isaac T. Avery (Margaret DuBose, '05) died at Grace Hospital, Morganton, of a complication of diseases following influenza, on Monday, January 3d. She was a student leader during her school days at St. Mary's, later a teacher here, and since her graduation a most devoted alumna. The daughter of Rev. McNeely DuBose, fourth Rector of St. Mary's, she married Mr. Avery while her father was rector at Morganton, and had made her home there since. Her husband and four small children survive her. Her death is a great grief to a host of friends.

Christ will appear to us not in the extraordinary but in the common, in the dwellings of the poor, in the daily life of the family, in the integrity of trade, in the peace of nations. The increase of justice and truth, of knowledge and love, the diminution of suffering and disease, of ignorance and crime, and living for others and not for themselves. To do the will of God more and more, and not their own will, these are the only real signs in individuals or in nations that the kingdom of God has come among them.—Jowett.

## Thompson Orphanage And Training Institution

### THE ORPHANAGE CHRISTMAS TREE.

When the last Carolina Churchman came it was a painful surprise to find that there was no mention of the usual Christmas tree given by the Thompson Orphanage Guild, and the only apology we can offer for the omission is that the notes were written under pressure of extra work, and with an epidemic of influenza amongst the children which began on Christmas Day. Certainly the tree was up to the usual high standard, and was very much appreciated by every one at the Orphanage. This time it was given on the afternoon of St. John the Evangelist's Day, and the presents and decorations were placed on it by Mrs. John Bryce, president of the Guild, and a number of the members, with the assistance of some of the ladies of the Orphanage. After the children had sung their carols and hymns, the superintendent made a few remarks appropriate to the occasion, and then the presents were taken off, and distributed to the eager hands stretched out to receive them. Besides the presents each child received an orange, and a cornucopia full of real good candy.

The children all had a happy time, and we thank our good friends for giving them so much pleasure.

### CASH CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM JANUARY 10TH TO FEBRUARY 10TH.

Aurora, W. A. Holy Cross..	\$ 4.00
Battleboro, W. A. St. John's..	5.00
Creswell, W. A. St. David's..	3.00
Chapel Hill "A Friend".....	.50
Charlotte, Belmont Graded Schools .....	3.50
China Grove, W. A. Church Ascension .....	2.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross .....	20.00
Charlotte, W. A. Ch. Holy Comforter .....	10.00
Charlotte, Elizabeth Graded School .....	1.25
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle..	10.00
Charlotte, Little Helpers, Con. of Charlotte .....	10.00
Charlotte, Anonymous .....	.70
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris..	1.00
Charlotte, Woman's Club, for sick children at Sanato- rium .....	56.00
Duke, S. S. St. Stephen's ....	3.14
Durham, Rev. S. S. Bost for sick children at Sanatorium	10.00
Durham, St. Philips .....	2.00
Durham, for Edell Brannon from mother .....	3.00

Duke, W. A. St. Stephen's....	1.00	Raleigh, W. A. St. Anne's....	6.00
Durham, W. A. St. Phillips...	10.00	Raleigh, W. A. Ch. Good Shep- herd .....	37.00
Duke S. S. St. Stephen's....	1.12	Rockingham, W. A. Church of the Messiah .....	10.00
East Carolina, "Little Help- ers" .....	6.00	Rocky Mount, W. A. Church of the Good Shepherd....	10.00
Enfield Church of the Advent	3.50	Ra-eigh, W. A. St. Mary's....	5.00
Farmville, W. A. Emmanuel Church .....	5.00	Raleigh, W. A. St. Mary's for Bennett Smedes Scholars..	5.00
Fayetteville, Y. W. A. St. John's .....	25.00	Ra'eigh, J. A. St. Anne' chap- ter St. Mary's School ....	19.50
Fayetteville, St. John's ....	82.27	Rocky Mount, S. S. Church of the Good Shepherd .....	10.00
Fayetteville, W. A. St. John's.	10.00	Roper, St. Luke's Parish Guild .....	2.00
Grafton, W. A. St. John's....	1.50	Raleigh, St. Agnes Guild— Christ Church .....	36.50
Goldsboro, W. A. St. Stephen's	5.00	Spray, S. S. St. Luke's .....	1.24
Greenville, W. A. St. Paul's..	9.00	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas ....	3.00
Greensboro, S. S. St. Andrew's Church .....	38.68	Smithfield, St. Paul's .....	10.00
Greensboro, W. A. St. An- drews .....	8.60	Spray, W. A. St. Luke's....	1.00
Gastonia, S. S. St. Mark's....	2.00	Scotland Neck, W. A. Trinity Church .....	9.80
Gatesville, W. A. St. Mary's..	2.50	Stoneville, W. A. Emmanuel Church .....	.50
Hendersonville, W. A. St. James' .....	15.00	Sanatorium, Miss Stella DeVin- ney .....	1.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's ....	8.00	Spray, S. S. St. Luke's....	2.54
Hendersonville, S. S. St. James'	3.84	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas....	5.00
Halifax, State Farm, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes and Miss Elizabeth Hughes .....	1.50	Seveu Springs, W. A. Holy In- nocents .....	1.00
Halifax, W. A. St. Mark's....	3.00	Tarboro, W. A. Calvary Ch...	3.80
Henderson, W. A. Holy Inno- cents .....	20.00	Wilmington, S. S. St. John's.	5.00
Henderson, W. A. Holy Inno- cents for Bldg. Fund....	1.00	Winton, W. A. St. John's....	1.00
Henderson, Miss W. D. Bur- well for electric washer...	5.00	Wilmington, J. A. St. ohn's..	6.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope" S. T. S. ....	3.75	Winterville, W. A. St. Luke's	1.00
Jackson, W. A. Church of the Saviour .....	10.30	Williamston, J. A. Church of the Advent .....	6.00
Kittrell, Miss Kate Capehart for children at Sanatorium	1.00	Wilmington, W. A. St. James.	10.00
Laurinburg, St. David's....	3.40	Winterville, J. A. St. Luke's..	20.00
Louisburg, W. A. St. Paul's..	42.00	Windsor, S. S. St. Thomas'..	.63
Lawrence, W. A. Grace Mis- sion .....	3.25	Wilson, W. A. St. Timothy...	10.00
Leaksville, W. A. Ch. Epi- phany .....	4.00	Winston-Salem, W. A. St. Paul's .....	5.00
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner .....	3.00	Wadesboro, W. A. Calvary Church .....	10.00
Laurinburg, S. S. St. David's.	2.90	West Durham, Mr. W. A. Er- win, for sick children at Sanatorium .....	60.00
Mayodan, W. A. Ch. Messiah..	5.00	66V—....0(an-S.	
Middleburg, W. A. Ch. Heav- enly Rest .....	10.00	Washington, D. C., Mr. G. R. Jetton .....	12.50
Monroe, Mr. and Mrs. T. P. Dillon .....	10.00	Wilmington, Mrs. Mary Giles Bellamy .....	25.00
New Bern, W. A. Christ Ch..	10.00		
New Bern, W. A. All Saints..	6.00		
Pittsboro, S. S. St. Bartholo- mew's .....	1.00		
Pittsboro, W. A. St. Bartholo- mew .....	5.00		
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett..	10.00		
Rockingham, Church of the Messiah .....	23.91		
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. Hunt- ter .....	12.00		
Raleigh, St. Saviour's Chapel.	12.00		
Roper, J. A. St. Lukes .....	1.00		
Raleigh, for Horace Edwards from family Est .....	45.00		
Rocky Mount, W. A. St. Anne's .....	20.00		
Raleigh, W. A. St. Monicas..	20.00		

Total .....\$1,040.04

|||

### Contributions in Kind.

Lot of candy for the children who had been inoculated for influenza, from Dr. Barrett; bag of clothing, St. Luke's Parish Salisbury; one pair of shoes, Miss Claudia Hunter, Henderson; box of clothing, etc., for Nancy Caudle, St. Agnes Guild, Wil-son; tub of kisses and box of peanut candy, Mrs. Alex. Cooper, Hender-son; comfort from St. Martin's Guild, Charlotte, per Mrs. Jordan Thomas; 2 pairs of shoes and pair of spats, Mrs. W. A. Whitaker, Win-ston-Salem; package of clothing, etc.,



Church of the Good Shepherd, Cool-  
eemee; box of pantry supplies,  
clothing, etc., W. A. Holy Innocents,  
Henderson; 21 knitted wash rags,  
Girls' Friendly Society, Christ Ch.,  
Raleigh; 3 barrels of pantry supplies,  
St. Agnes Guild, Christ Church, Ral-  
eigh; dress, etc., for Leta May Tur-  
ner, from her mother; package of  
clothing, T. O. G., Charlotte; pants  
and jackets for Jessie and Floyd  
Foster, Helping Hand Society, Try-  
on; package of clothing and shoes,  
T. O. G., St. Peters, Charlotte; pack-  
age of clothing and shoes, Mrs. Isaac  
Hardman, Charlotte; 2 comforts, St.  
Martin's Guild, Charlotte; lot of but-  
tons, Mrs. C. E. Davis, Charlotte;  
case of dress goods, \$75, Church of  
the Holy Comforter, Burlington; bar-  
rel of apples, Merchants and Farm-  
ers Supply Co., Charlotte; outfit for  
Mary Nichols, W. A. Emmanuel Ch.,  
Farmville; dress for Mary Edmond-  
son, from her grandmother; overcoat  
and outfit for Floyd Foster, W. A.  
Swan Quarter; stockings, necktie and  
ball in the package came from The  
Hub, Norfolk, Va.

#### ORPHANAGE NOTES.

February was a short month and  
a mild month, and so were our re-  
ceipts. We paid out more than  
three times as much as we received,  
and as it is well for us that we have  
a reserve fund on hand, for at that  
rate we would soon become bank  
rupt. We feel that our people were  
just taking a breathing spell after  
doing so well at Thanksgiving, and  
that they are going to bestir them-  
selves, and keep up the high stand-  
ard they have set. It made us feel  
good all over when we heard that a  
good churchwoman down at Scot-  
land Neck had sold her diamond ring  
and given the proceeds to the Or-  
phanage as a Thanksgiving offering.  
We know it made her happy, and  
others may be made so in the same  
way.

We have some help in this de-  
partment this month, and so we will  
try to make our notes brief.

Our boys are much interested in  
the Boy Scout Movement, and some  
of them have their uniform complete.  
On the 8th of last month they joined  
with all the other Scouts of Charlotte  
in celebrating at Wearn Field the  
9th anniversary of the organization  
in America.

On the same day little George Wil-  
son was taken home by his father,  
who has married again, and now  
lives in Richmond, Va. On the same  
day, too, Margie Fisher, whose father  
lives in Fayetteville, was received  
into the Orphanage conditionally,  
and we hope she will soon become  
a bona fide member of our family.

Minnie Dillon has gone to live  
with Mrs. W. A. Robinson, Gadsden,  
Ala., and seems to be very much  
pleased with her new home.

Clarence King came to see us while  
home on a furlough, and had im-  
proved very much by his stay in the  
navy. He is on the Nevada.

Howard Joyner, another one of  
our old boys, now living in Charleroi,  
Pa., wrote us a nice letter lately in  
which he paid us an undeserved com-  
pliment, but it spoke well for the  
promptings of his heart.

We want to get up a full roster  
of all of our boys that have been in  
the army and navy, and would be  
glad to have any information that  
may help us.

On the 18th of last month Mr.  
M. C. Willis, the present superin-  
tendent of the Church Home at York,  
S. C., made us an unexpected visit  
which we enjoyed very much. The  
kind letter he wrote after his re-  
turn home will be found in another  
column, and we hope we may be par-  
doned for publishing it.

While riding one of the mules from  
the field Douglas Ivey was thrown  
and dragged some distance. His face  
was badly bruised, but no bones were  
broken, and he is about well again,  
and ready to ride that mule again.

On the last day of last month An-  
nie and Leta Deal came in from Au-  
rora, and were placed in Thompson  
Hall. Their two younger brothers  
are expected to come in the near  
future.

Mr. Thornton is happy over having  
the cows and horses domiciled in  
the new barn, and they seem to be  
comfortable and contented with their  
new surroundings.

We should have first said that he  
is specially happy over having his  
daughter and grandson on a visit.  
They live in Harrisburg, Pa.

Writing as we do it is hard to  
mention everything just in the order  
in which it should come, and so now,  
last but not least, we will mention  
the gratifying fact that one of our  
old boys, Jerome Pipes, goes out from  
Christ School, Arden, as a postulant  
for Holy Orders under Bishop Hor-  
ner, of Asheville. We have two  
other boys at that excellent school,  
and we believe they are doing well.

#### THE REV. SAMUEL M. HANFF.

In the death of the Rev. Mr.  
Hanff we feel that the Orphanage has  
lost a staunch friend and supporter,  
and that we ourselves have lost a  
personal friend and well wisher. His  
first visit to the Orphanage was to  
bring three children in an automo-  
bile from Wadesboro. The interest  
enkindled by that visit has shown it-  
self ever since by his words, his acts,

and by the increased offerings of  
his parishes. His last visit to the  
Orphanage was about two weeks  
before his death, and he came with  
two friends from Concord in an auto-  
mobile in the interest of the late  
improvements made here. We sym-  
pathize with his family and his par-  
ishioners in our common loss.

#### A MUCH APPRECIATED LETTER.

Church Home Orphanage,  
York, S. C.,  
Feb. 21, 1919.

Rev. Mr. Smith, Supt.,  
Thompson Orphanage,  
Charlotte, N. C.,  
My dear Mr. Smith:

I am writing to thank you for the  
very pleasant day I spent with you  
this week, and for the vast store of  
valuable information you so kindly  
gave me about the proper way to  
run an orphanage.

You were in no way prepared for  
my coming, still you took me into  
every nook and corner of the insti-  
tution and I found everything spot-  
lessly clean and in order.

I would be glad to have you come  
over sometimes and visit us.

Very truly yours,  
M. C. WILLIS, Manager.

#### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Valentine Week was full of good  
times for the children. On Tuesday,  
the 11th, Miss Mary Washburn and  
her Sunday-school class entertained  
the girls of Thompson Hall at a de-  
lightful valentine party in St. Mar-  
tin's Parish Hall. The boys had a  
great time cooking supper while the  
girls were away.

On Friday night, the 14th, each of  
the boys belonging to the Boy Scouts  
was entertained at the "Father and  
Son" luncheon. Those acting as  
"big fathers" to our boys were the  
following gentlemen from St. Mar-  
tin's congregation: Dr. Tucker,  
Messrs. Constable, Rupert, Buck, U.  
S. Washburn, Alessandrini, Frank  
Washburn, Torrence, Picard, and  
Pascal.

On Saturday night Miss Mary  
Smith entertained all the older girls  
at a valentine party in the sitting  
room at Thompson Hall. Following  
are some of the children's accounts  
of their good times:

#### Valentine Party at St. Martin's.

Last Tuesday afternoon the girls  
of Thompson Hall were invited by  
Miss Mary Washburn to a valentine  
party. At 4 o'clock Miss Mary Smith  
took us all over there. The first  
game played was "Farmer in the  
Dell." The next was "Going to Jeru-  
salem." A prize was given, and May  
Parrish received it. In the third  
game each girl was given a piece of

heart and the two who had the same number had to put a string in their mouths with a marshmallow in the middle of the string. The one who chewed up to the marshmallow first got the candy. We all had a trial to see who could pin an arrow nearest the center of the heart, and Anna Atkins won the prize. The refreshments were ice cream and cake, candy and popcorn balls. We all thanked Mr. Jackson and Miss Mary Washburn for the pleasure they had given us, and went home.

By ANNIE CASHWELL.

Age, 13.

#### The Father and Son Banquet.

Mr. Rupert came after me Friday night, and we walked to the car line. We rode on the car to College street and walked to Ivey's. We went up in the elevator, and when we sat down at the table Mr. Rupert said: "Let us go to work." We had beef, peas, rolls, butter, coffee, potatoes, pickles, ice cream and cake. When we finished we sang "Over There" and "Battle Hymn of the Republic." Two boys made a speech and Mr. Francis Ball spoke to the people. He said the first time they started over the top there was a man who did not want to go. He was grumbling about it, and Mr. Ball said: "Don't you know you are making history?" But the man said he was not making history; he was making geography.

FLETCHER DILLON.

Age, 12.

#### A Valentine Party.

On Saturday night at 7:30 the girls in Miss Mary's room were invited to Thompson Hall to a valentine party. The room was all decorated with red hearts. We played "Going to Jerusalem." May Parrish was the last one to sit down, so she got the prize. We were all given a piece of paper and pencil. We had to guess how many hearts there were in the room, the number being 261. Eleanor Campbell guessed 263, so she won the prize. The next contest was to see which one could make the most words out of "Saint Valentine." Annie Cashwell made thirty-five correct ones. She got the senior prize, and Mary Frances Caudle got the junior. After other games, the refreshments were served. We had ice cream and cake. We sang a few songs, and at 9 o'clock went home, after having a very nice time.

MAMIE FORT.

Age, 13.

#### MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required.....\$216.00

Amount paid in..... 128.37

Still to be raised..... \$87.63

Contributions from January 6 to February 6:

Ethel S. and Nannie Alice Crowder, Henderson.....\$2.00  
 Mary, Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother ..... 1.00  
 Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway through Miss Sarah G. Petar. .25  
 Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, through Miss Annie S. Cameron ..... .50

\$3.75

My Dear Children:

It looks very much like somebody had forgotten all about the orphans; and not only one person, either. Indeed, only three individuals and two Junior branches remembered them. Oh, what a pity!

The first letter came from two brand-new contributors from Henderson, and says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:

"We want to help you some with the sewing teacher's salary, and inclose \$2.00.

"Sincerely yours,

"\_\_\_\_\_,"

Thank you so much, my dear children. "Help me some?" Why, I think you have helped me a great deal. You have sent me more than half of the whole month's contribution. I hope you will come to the rescue again, and I send my love to you both.

The next letter I may not print.

Thank you, my dearest friend. The dear little prayer went straight to my heart. I am so glad you told me, "Baby Ned." How well I remember those early "Messenger" days!

I do not get well, but I am able to be down stairs again, which is a great thing, as we have no cook, and "Little Annie" has to fill all the gaps and get to the schoolhouse before half-past eight in the morning and teach fifty primary-grade children and a French class in the high school of twenty-seven if they are all there.

I send my love to you all three.

The last letter was from Ridgeway:

"Dear Aunt Becky:

"I inclose 25 cts. in stamps for the sewing teacher's salary, with love from my sister and me.

Affectionately yours.

"\_\_\_\_\_,"

You are always faithful, my dear children. You never grow weary in well doing, and I am sure of you. Thank you so much, and I send my love to you.

The Hillsboro Juniors send their money through my niece, and we are very much obliged to them for it.

Now, that ends the story, and my eyes are failing so fast that writing is one of the most difficult things I try to do, and no one is here to do it for me.

Your loving

"AUNT BECKY."

Address:

Miss Rebecca Cameron,

P. O. Box 54,

Hillsboro, N. C.

#### HONOR ROLL FOR FEBRUARY.

##### Primary Department.

Nellie Kerr.

Ivah Beaver.

Mildred Witherspoon.

Fred White.

Miss Elsie Nall, teacher.

##### Senior Department.

Mary Frances Caudle.

Carrie Nichols.

Miss Mary Clark Smith, teacher.

Little Raymond returned home from Sunday-school in a very joyous mood.

"Oh, mother!" he exclaimed as he entered the house, "the superintendent said something awfully nice about me in his prayer this morning."

"Isn't that lovely! What did he say, pet?" questioned the mother.

"He said, 'O Lord, we thank Thee for our food and Raymond.'"

Our business is not to see what lies dimly at a distance, but to do what lies clearly at hand.—Carlyle.

#### STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.

Designers Half Tones  
 Engravers Embossing Dies

121½ Salisbury Street,

RALEIGH, N. C.

THE HOME OF

#### Good Printing

We Guarantee Our Work.

Prices Right.

TRY US WITH  
 AN ORDER FOR

#### Job Printing

The CAROLINA CHURCHMAN commends the capable printers who have printed our periodical for more than twelve months. These people live up to their word, and we advise our readers to give them their job printing. Mention The Churchman when sending in an order for printing to

#### Mutual Publishing Company

J. S. FARMER, Manager

121 W. Hargett St.,

Raleigh, N. C.



4.10  
9/8/19

# THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage



CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Where the Diocesan Convention was Held and the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the  
Consecration of Bishop Cheshire was Celebrated May 20-22, 1919.

Twenty-fifth Anniversary and Convention Number.

Vol. X. Nos. 7-8.

May-June, 1919.



THE RT. REV. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D.,  
Fifth Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.



# The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. X

RALEIGH, N. C., MAY-JUNE, 1919

Nos. 7-8

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: \$1.00 A YEAR

## NEW EDITOR FOR THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH  
Editor and Business Manager

*NOTE*—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

### DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY  
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. NORVIN C. DUNCAN .....Raleigh  
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE RT. REV. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D....Raleigh  
The Convocation of Colored Work.

REV. ROBT. E. ROE.....Greensboro  
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN .....Raleigh  
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE  
District of Asheville

MRS. Wm. A. HOKE.....Raleigh  
The Woman's Auxiliary.

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE  
The Thompson Orphanage

**COMMUNICATIONS**—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C.

We are pleased to announce that the committee appointed by the Bishop to select an editor and business manager for "The Carolina Churchman" have gained the consent of the Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to serve in this capacity. Mr. Ashby has marked editorial ability and good business sense, and we feel sure that, with proper support throughout the Diocese, this paper will achieve great success. Mr. Ashby will take up the work with the next issue.

The retiring editor and business manager thanks the subscribers, whose patient tolerance of his shortcomings and sympathetic interest in his efforts have made the task a pleasant one.

## THE ONE HUNDRED AND THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

### The Opening Service and Sermon.

The Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina opened with Morning Prayer, in Christ Church, Raleigh, at 10 o'clock Tuesday morning, May 20, 1919.

When the roll was called, a quorum of clergy and laymen was found to be present, and Bishop Cheshire called the Convention to order and appointed the usual Convention committees.

At 11 o'clock the Bishop celebrated the Holy Communion, the Rev. J. E. Ingle acting as the Bishop's chaplain, and Rev. Messrs. I. McK. Pittenger and E. A. Osborne reading the Epistle and Gospel. This trio of venerable clergymen serving as the Bishop's assistants in the sanctuary added a touching and impressive tone to a service already beautiful in solemnity, for all three of these beloved presbyters are "eighty years young," more or less.

The Convention sermon was preached by Rev. Bertram E. Brown, of Calvary Church, Tarboro, on John xv: 1 and 2. The sermon was wonderful in its originality, deep spirituality and inspiration. The theme was "Christ the True Vine." The speaker described the vine as different from all other fruit-bearing plants, in that its fruit is greater and more valuable in proportion to its leaves and wood. So fruit-bearing is the supreme test of the Gospel. It is the new-grown part of the vine that bears fruit, and not the old wood. So Christ is the great Renewer. Lastly, the preacher reminded his hearers that we are branches taken from the wild vine of the sinful natural order and grafted into the true Vine of our Lord's Divine-Human Life.

### Lunch at St. Mary's School.

At 1 o'clock the Convention adjourned and went to St. Mary's School for lunch. A delightful collation was served and charming hospitality accorded by the young ladies and the Rector of the School, Rev. Warren W. Way. Mr. Way received a hearty

### CONTENTS

### PAGE

The Diocesan Convention .....	3
The Bishop's Twenty-fifth Anniversary Address.....	6
Extracts from the Bishop's Annual Address.....	10
Convocation of Raleigh .....	12
The Thompson Orphanage .....	13
The Woman's Auxiliary .....	17
Miscellaneous .....	18

and spontaneous ovation from the visiting Convention.

At the afternoon session which followed, Rev. Morrison Bethea was re-elected Secretary of the Diocese, and various committees made reports on the Diocesan institutions, which were referred to special committees for consideration.

#### **Nation-Wide Campaign.**

At 5:30 the Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., Rector of Porter's Military Academy, of Charleston, S. C., representing the General Board of Missions, spoke of the plan for the Nation-Wide Campaign. This is to be a thorough and intensive educational campaign on missions, social service, and religious education in this Church, to be followed by a sweeping every-member financial canvass and a permanent organization to follow up this special effort.

#### **The Bishop's Address.**

The Bishop's annual address was read Tuesday evening. This was followed by reports of Suffragan Bishop Delaney on the work for negroes, and of Archdeacons Hardin and Duncan on missionary work in the Convocations of Charlotte and Raleigh. Rev. Mr. A. S. Lawrence, former Archdeacon of Raleigh, also spoke on this subject. Archdeacon Hardin spoke with enthusiasm of the fact that in spite of war calls and influenza, all but two of the congregations of his Convocation have met their apportionment for the financial support of the Diocesan Missions.

This subject was continued on Wednesday morning and considerable enthusiasm expressed over the progress of the mission work in the Diocese, and several parishes declared their purpose of raising their apportionments for the support of the work.

#### **Woman Suffrage.**

The interesting question, which has been before the Convention for several years, concerning the right of women to vote in parochial elections, was finally disposed of by a favorable vote, changing the constitution so as to allow women this right where a majority of the present qualified voters express their approval of it. This was the second affirmative vote on the proposed change of the constitution of the Diocese, and passed by a large majority. This change in the law of the Diocese does not make woman suffrage obligatory in any parish, but may be adopted where a majority of the qualified male voters in a parish assembled in a congregational meeting shall vote in favor of giving women this right. This change does not give women the right to become members of the vestry.

The Committee on Canons reported unfavorably on the proposition to excuse or exclude the negro clergy and delegates from attendance upon the sessions of the Diocesan Convention, and the committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

#### **Religious Education and Social Service.**

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., made a report of the work of the Provincial Board of Religious Education. The speaker described the excellent work done by this Board in the improvement of Sunday-schools and the strengthening the influence of the Church in colleges and schools and other educational institutions.

Rev. Robert Roe followed with a report of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, and Ven.

Norvin C. Duncan read the report of the Diocesan Board of Social Service.

#### **The Woman's Auxiliary.**

After noon prayers for missions, the annual report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read. This report was received by an enthusiastic vote of commendation and appreciation, and the Convention stood as an expression of earnest approval.

Rev. M. A. Barber spoke of the work of the Girls' Friendly Society during the war, and gave an interesting description of the Girls' Friendly Lodge in Raleigh.

A communication having been received from Mr. Graham H. Andrews asking that he be not considered for re-election to the office of treasurer of the Diocese, a nominating committee was appointed. This committee nominated Mr. Henry M. London, of Raleigh, who was unanimously elected.

#### **Bishop Cheshire's Communication.**

At this point Bishop Cheshire read a communication asking the advice of the Convention as to whether he should continue his efforts to serve the Diocese without assistance, or should take some other course in the interest of the work of the Diocese. The Bishop made this request for advice, having entered the seventieth year of his age and being unwilling to jeopardize the work of the Church through failure to recognize in himself weaknesses that might be plainly apparent to others. The communication was not a request for assistance nor an admission of impaired health and strength, but a frank request for advice that would put the work of the Diocese before any mere personal consideration.

The Bishop retired, and the Convention, sitting as a committee of the whole, considered the communication. The sentiment of the Convention was unanimous that the affairs of the Diocese have in no way suffered, and that there has been no evidence of failure in physical or mental vigor on the part of the Bishop, and that the affairs of the Diocese are in every way thoroughly administered by the Bishop. These sentiments were well expressed in a resolution drawn by Mr. William A. Erwin, in which the Convention also assured Bishop Cheshire of their confidence in his judgment to decide when and what change in Episcopal supervision should be made. The resolution was immediately presented to the Bishop.

#### **Convention Date Unchanged.**

The committee appointed to consider the wisdom of changing the time for the annual meeting of the Convention brought in a report favoring February. This report was first adopted, but afterwards reconsidered and rejected, so that the Convention next year will meet on May 11th.

Mr. Heriot Clarkson presented an invitation, seconded by all the churches in Charlotte, to meet in St. Peter's Church in that city, and this invitation was accepted.

#### **Finances and Sewanee.**

The appropriations of the Convention being about the same as last year, the same percentage of ministers' salary and current local expenses was asked for in raising the Episcopal and Contingent Fund. A special provision was adopted for congregations not owning a rectory, by which one-sixth of the minister's salary may be allowed for house rent, and deducted in such cases by parishes and missions when making their report to the Convention.

Rev. William E. Cox, of the Church of the Holy



Comforter, Richmond, spoke of the work of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., and of the movement to raise a Million-Dollar Endowment now going on. In response, the Convention adopted a resolution acknowledging our responsibility of part ownership of this institution, endorsing the movement and pledging our aid.

### Three Sermons From the Pew.

After the service Wednesday evening the Convention heard three able sermons from three of its most useful and influential laymen, namely, Messrs. William A. Erwin, Thomas H. Battle, and Frank S. Spruill. These addresses were of a high order and dealt with the practical duties of life as an expression of the Christian religion and the institutions of the Diocese (such as St. Mary's School and the Thompson Orphanage) as the Spirit of Christ embodying Himself in concrete expressions and ideals.

The addresses were in no sense an effort to instruct the clergy in their duties, but were sincere words from men to men, and applicable to clergy and laity alike. Brief extracts would not do justice to the speakers.

### The Last Day.

The last day of the Convention was the best day of all. It began with an early celebration of the Holy Communion, and ended with an evening session devoted to a celebration of the twenty-five years of Bishop Cheshire's episcopate and a service of thanksgiving. The reports of the Thompson Orphanage and the St. Mary's School Fund were also made, and important elections held.

Mr. Thomas H. Battle read the report of the Thompson Orphanage, which had been considered by a special committee, and two important resolutions were adopted as presented by the committee, one calling for the raising of \$5,300 still unprovided for the cost of improvements made last year in the equipment of the institution, and a second resolution asking the Board of Managers to appoint a suitable man as an all-time secretary and soliciting agent for the financial support of the Orphanage. This motion also approved and asked for an apportionment of financial responsibility among the congregations of the Diocese, and that East Carolina and Asheville be asked to adopt a similar plan.

Dr. Lewis successfully moved the adoption of a resolution calling on every clergyman of the Diocese to preach on our Christian duty to orphans on a Sunday before Thanksgiving Day, and to appoint a committee of laymen in his congregation to canvass the congregation for contributions to the Thompson Orphanage to be laid upon the plate on Thanksgiving Day or otherwise turned over to the treasurer for transmission to this institution.

At this time, the Rev. Milton A. Barber, learning that the day was the thirty-eighth anniversary of the ordination to the priesthood of the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, the organizer and first superintendent of the Orphanage, moved the adoption of a resolution of affectionate greeting and felicitation and thanksgiving "for his long life of devoted and consecrated service to God and the Church, and for his abiding interest and fatherly love for the Thompson Orphanage."

### St. Mary's School.

Rev. Francis M. Osborne then presented a report of the progress of the St. Mary's School Fund. He said that the Diocese of North Carolina lacked fourteen thousand dollars of completing its quota of

seventy-five thousand dollars, and asked the advice of the Convention as to how to proceed further. The response was enthusiastic. In amounts from one thousand dollars down to twenty-five dollars, a total of five thousand dollars was subscribed on the floor of the Convention, and the committee of the trustees directing the campaign were asked to apportion the remaining deficit among the congregations of the Diocese and to ask local committees in these congregations to raise the same at once.

### Work of Deaf Mutes.

A report of the Deaf Mute Mission in the Diocese was prepared by Rev. Roma C. Fortune, deaf-mute minister, and read by Rev. S. S. Bost to the Convention. The report shows 64 sermons and addresses, 6 baptisms, 4 confirmations, and 2 marriages. Mr. Fortune also plans to organize Sunday-schools wherever he can find ten or more deaf people living.

An able report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by Rev. Charles A. Ashby, chairman.

The Convention passed appropriate memorial resolutions concerning the death of the late Bishop of New York, and a special committee drafted resolutions on the death of Rev. Messrs. Samuel M. Hanff and Rev. Girard W. Phelps, whose loss is mourned in this Diocese.

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund reported, through Rev. Robert E. Roe, chairman, that the Diocese was keeping the premiums promptly paid.

Rev. Maynard Marshall spoke of the Church's work among the students of the University of North Carolina.

A resolution, proposed by Mr. J. A. Holmes, that the Convention memorialize the General Convention to change its Constitution, to allow women to sit in the House of Deputies, was referred to the Committee on Canons, to report at the next Convention.

On motion of Rev. Francis M. Osborne, the need of this Diocese for an adequate Episcopal endowment was referred to the Committee on Survey for the Nation-Wide Campaign, with recommendation that such a fund be included in the budget to be raised at that time.

The resignation of Rev. Francis M. Osborne from the office of editor and business manager of The Carolina Churchman was accepted, and a committee, consisting of Rev. Francis M. Osborne and Messrs. Frank P. Haywood and M. DeLancey Haywood, was appointed by the Bishop to secure a new editor and business manager and otherwise arrange for the publication of this paper.

The Committee on Apportionments was appointed, as follows: Rev. John L. Jackson, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Messrs. J. Frank Wilkes, William H. Ragland, and Charles K. Boyer.

### Elections.

The following elections were made:

Treasurer of the Diocese—Mr. Henry M. London, of Raleigh.

Secretary of the Diocese—Rev. Morrison M. Bethea, of Wilson.

Standing Committee—Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Dr. Richard H. Lewis.

Trustees of the University of the South—Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Mr. Hal. A. London, Mr. W. S. Rogers.

Deputies to the General Convention—Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rev. A. Burtis

Hunter, Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Mr. William A. Erwin, Mr. Frank P. Haywood, Mr. Thomas H. Battle, Mr. John Augustus Moore.

Supplementary Deputies to the General Convention—Rev. Robert B. Owens, Rev. John L. Jackson, Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. Thomas H. Webb, Mr. Frank S. Spruill, Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt.

### The Closing Service.

After a Service of Tranksgiving and Praise, conducted by Rev. N. C. Hughes and Rev. A. B. Hunter, Bishop Cheshire, by request of the committee appointed to arrange for the proper observance of the twenty-fifth anniversary of his consecration, read an address, giving the history of the Diocese during his episcopate. This address was prepared to be read at the celebration planned for October 15th at Tarboro, but postponed on account of the epidemic of influenza then raging. [Extracts from this interesting recital are printed elsewhere in this paper.]

After the address, Mr. Robert D. W. Connor presented the following resolutions:

“Whereas, through the providence of Almighty God, the Diocese of North Carolina, under the leadership of its Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, has just completed an epoch of twenty-five years, characterized by notable progress in its material and spiritual welfare; now, therefore, be it

“Resolved, That, gratefully acknowledging our obligations to Almighty God for the many evidences of His divine guidance in the affairs of His Church

throughout this period of its history, we are especially grateful to Him for the love and care with which He has preserved the physical health and strength, the mental vigor and power, and the spiritual grace and consecration of our beloved Bishop.

“Resolved, further, That this Diocese is greatly indebted to Bishop Cheshire for the sympathetic spirit, the unflagging zeal, the never-failing wisdom and the statesmanlike vision with which, under God, he has directed its affairs, shaped its policies, and guided its growth and development; that we hope and pray he may long be spared to lead us in full strength and vigor of body, mind, and spirit; and that we take this opportunity of pledging to him our unswerving loyalty and undivided support in the prosecution of his labors for the spread of the Kingdom of God on earth.”

Then the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, for the clergy, and His Excellency, Thomas W. Bickett, for the laity, seconded the resolution in strong and well chosen words, and the resolution was adopted by a rising vote, unanimously.

Following this, Mr. William A. Erwin, chairman of the Committee on Arrangements for this observance, presented in appropriate words a purse of gold as a small token of affection from the clergy and laity.

Bishop Cheshire, briefly and in characteristic terms of sincerity and modesty, acknowledged the tributes and the gift, and with prayer and benediction brought to a close the best Convention ever held in the history of the Diocese of North Carolina.

### BISHOP CHESHIRE'S TWENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY ADDRESS.

October 15, 1918.

Brethren and Friends:

It has not been by my suggestion that we have met to observe the twenty-fifth anniversary of that event for which some of us now present met in this church on the 15th day of October, 1893; nor is it of my own will that I now address you. The observance of this day is by the appointment of our Convention, and I am speaking to you at the request of the committee charged with carrying out the purpose of the Convention.

The day has, of course, a very profound personal significance, but it has also a significance much wider and more important than that personal to myself; and because of its wider and more important relationship to the life of the Diocese, I trust that I may be able to make what I shall say not wholly inappropriate or uninteresting.

This day marks a period in the life of the Church in this Diocese. It is as a milestone upon her road. The symbols by which we thus note our progress vary, but they have a common significance. Those beautiful crosses with which Edward I marked the stages in the sad journey of the body of Queen Eleanor from Lincoln to Westminster still stand—or, at least, some of them still stand—to tell of the stately sorrow

of the great monarch, and to illustrate the unrivaled excellence of their mediaeval architects. But the humble stone, with its rude lettering, by the country cross-roads, can also tell the direction and the distance. There is a vast difference between the two, but there is a common significance. They both mark stages in the journey. They speak of the way already traveled, and they suggest the course yet to be run. So in one diocesan history we have had stately landmarks. We have had one stage marked by a Ravenscroft, another by an Atkinson. If we have now one marked less notably, it is no less a stage in our journey, and it excuses a moment's pause, while we gaze back upon the lengthening vista of our past.

As we recall the service of this day twenty-five years ago, the first thought must be of those whom we do not see. The commanding figure of the fourth Bishop of North Carolina, Theodore Benedict Lyman; the attenuated form of the saintly Bishop Watson; the gracious presence of Bishop Capers; the eloquent Bishop Dudley; the picturesque personality of Bishop Quintard—all were with us then, and all have since gone to their reward. And of our own Diocese, how many of our best then remained, and are now lost to sight! My own honored father, then the oldest of our band; Buxton, Bland, Bronson, Wetmore, Smedes, Marshall, Murdoch; and of noble laymen—Battle, Patton, Wilkes! But

I will not try to name them—only we must remember that whatever be our ground, if ground we have, for rejoicing in the value and worthiness of our diocesan work this day, it has come largely out of the lives and the work of those who are not now with us in the flesh. This day, on this twenty-fifth anniversary of the consecration of this present Bishop of North Carolina, we are especially commemorating and thanking God for what they were and what they did, and for what we have been able to be and to do because of them.

### Statistics, 1893-1918.

You will wish to hear just how and where we stood twenty-five years ago today, and how we have traveled onward from that time to the present.

In 1893 the Diocese included within its jurisdiction all the State of North Carolina, except what was included within the Diocese of East Carolina. The Journal of 1893 shows 64 clergy, 125 parishes and missions, 5,180 communicants, \$52,727 as contributed that year to all Church purposes, and a total valuation of Church property of \$439,033. But of these, 22 clergymen, 47 parishes and missions, and 1,430 communicants were within the territory set off in 1895 as the Missionary District of Asheville. So, for the purposes of comparison, one may say that within the territory of our present Diocese of North Carolina there were in 1893 48 clergymen, 78 par-



ishes and missions, and 3,750 communicants. The contributions and value of Church property cannot be very conveniently distinguished and distributed as belonging to this or to that part of the Diocese. For these 48 clergymen, 78 parishes and missions, and 3,750 communicants, our Diocesan Journal of 1918 shows 64 clergymen, 8,408 communicants, and 116 parishes and missions an increase of 33 1/3 per cent in the clergy, 50 per cent in the number of parishes and missions, and about 125 per cent in communicants. If we take the reports of the District of Asheville for 1917—I have not access to those of the present year—we find that for the 64 clergymen, 125 parishes and missions, and 5,180 communicants of 1893, we have now within the same territory 100 clergymen, 196 parishes and missions, and 11,933 communicants. And for the \$52,727 annual contributions and \$439,033 total value of Church property in the whole area in 1893 we have in the present Diocese alone (leaving out the District of Asheville) reported in 1918, annual contributions amounting to \$151,927 and a total valuation of Church property of \$1,282,095.

Since my consecration I have confirmed in all 11,756 persons (of whom 10,479 were confirmed in the Diocese of North Carolina); have consecrated 53 churches and chapels; have ordained 53 deacons, and have advanced 39 deacons to the priesthood.

During this period 59 new churches and chapels have been erected in the Diocese, of which 40 are framed buildings, 8 of brick, 10 of stone, and 1 of concrete blocks. It is an interesting fact that while only eight have been built of brick, ten have been built of stone. In 1893, I think, Christ Church, Raleigh, was the only stone church in the Diocese. There are now eleven, not including the beautiful stone chapel forming part of the parish house of Christ Church, Raleigh.

#### Institutions.

The most interesting feature in the growth of our work has perhaps been in our diocesan institutions. These are not numerous, but they are most important, and their progress and condition afford good ground for present gratification and for confidence in their future.

The Thompson Orphanage, at Charlotte, was founded in 1887, and in 1893 was already strong in the confidence and affections of our people. It is a joint institution of all our North Carolina churches, though founded by this Diocese, which necessarily bears the largest part of the responsibility for its management and support. In 1893 it cared for 50 children; its annual expenditures amounted to a little over \$4,000, and

it had no endowment. Since that date, two handsome permanent buildings of brick have been added, the main building has been enlarged and greatly improved, and other minor buildings erected, at an expense for all of about \$25,000. It has invested funds amounting to over \$19,000, with an annual income from all sources of from \$10,000 to \$12,000, and cares for about 75 children, on an average. But much more than this material increase has been the work of this institution, under its faithful superintendents, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne down to the year 1898, and the Rev. Walter J. Smith since that date, with their corps of assistants and teachers, in developing many useful and worthy citizens and churchmen from the helpless and indigent little ones committed to their care.

In 1893 there were in Charlotte two hospitals—St. Peter's for the white people, and the Good Samaritan Hospital for negroes. St. Peter's was one of the very first hospitals established in the State by voluntary Christian benevolence for charitable work, and I believe that the Good Samaritan Hospital was the very first hospital for negroes opened in North Carolina. In 1893 St. Peter's Hospital reported that during the preceding year it had cared for 63 inmates for 1,335 hospital days, and its income had been only \$1,045.58. For the same year the Good Samaritan reported 4 patients for 112 days, and an income of \$776.73.

The last annual reports from these hospitals show: For St. Peter's, 1,272 patients for 9,975 hospital days, and an income for ordinary expenses of \$15,000, and \$15,000 donations. For the Good Samaritan Hospital, 1917, 394 patients for 3,116 hospital days, and an income of \$5,043.71.

The largest and best equipped hospital for negroes, south of Washington City, is St. Agnes Hospital, an outgrowth of St. Augustine School, Raleigh. Though not a diocesan institution, it is situated in this Diocese, and its benefits are largely confined to the negro people of the State, and especially of this Diocese. In 1909 it expanded into its present wide scope of usefulness by entering into the occupancy of its large stone building, erected at a cost of over \$30,000, from stone quarried on the grounds of St. Augustine School, and chiefly by the labor, as to the stone work, of the pupils of the school, under the skillful direction of the Rev. Dr. Delany, our Bishop Suffragan-elect, who, besides his attainments in the sphere of his ministerial calling, is a Master Mason, and has been a potent factor in some of the best work of St. Augustine's School, in its industrial as well as in its academic departments. St. Agnes Hospital, in its annual report to the

Convention of 1918, gives for the preceding year 942 patients for 16,878 hospital days, with an income of \$17,703.97, of which the sum of \$12,324.23 was paid by the negro patients—a most creditable showing for our colored people, hardly to be excelled, I believe, by any hospital in the country, which refuses its services to no one because of his lack of money.

St. Augustine's School, of which St. Agnes Hospital is one department, was founded in 1867 by the Rev. Dr. J. Brinton Smith, with the sympathetic co-operation of Bishop Atkinson, backed by our Board of Missions. The principal fund with which the work was begun came, I believe, from the estate of a Northern Methodist preacher, who had left his property in trust to be used for the benefit of the negroes of the South. In 1893 the school reported a total enrollment during the year of 167 students. There was a class of seven theological students, with collegiate, normal, preparatory, and primary departments, and industrial classes for boys and girls in all the departments. There were two principal buildings—Smith Hall and the Lyman Building—with a number of smaller ones, and an endowment of some \$22,222. I felt it best to discontinue the theological class, but I was very glad to give my sympathy, and such help as I could, to the Rev. Dr. Hunter, the able and devoted principal of the school, in his efforts to bring the institution into more vital connection with the Church at large, and to emphasize the general character and purpose of its work, and the obligation of the Church throughout the country to increase our funds, in order that we might fulfill the design of its founders. Our colored theological students are now sent to the Bishop Payne Divinity School, and we have substituted for that class a better equipped classical department for young men preparing to enter the ministry at other learned professions. The industrial work of the school has been greatly enlarged and improved, and the school now occupies a place of recognized importance in the minds of all who are interested in the general work of our Church in the United States, and receives very much larger appropriations and gifts for its maintenance and development. Its last annual report shows an enrollment of 473 pupils of all classes, and 29 officers and teachers, not including the large staff of physicians and teachers connected with St. Agnes Hospital and Nurses' Training School. A handsome chapel of brownstone, the Benson Library Building, and Taylor Hall (of the same material), St. Agnes Hospital Building (of granite), already mentioned; the George C. Thomas Memorial Building, and a residence for the principal (both of

brick), and many other buildings of less note, add to the value of the property; so that, upon a basis of actual cost, the school property, including \$60,000 endowment, is put down in the report of the official auditor at over \$250,000. And the value of the work done in preparing young colored men and women for the duties and responsibilities of life is far beyond what can be expressed in figures.

But the newest of our diocesan acquisitions, so far as material ownership is concerned, is the oldest in its actual connection with the history of the Church, has entered most largely into its life, and has made the most precious contribution to its power and influence in North Carolina and in many other dioceses and States. From 1842 to 1896 St. Mary's School, Raleigh, was the expression of the life, first, of the Rev. Aldert Smedes, and then of his son, the Rev. Bennett Smedes. I have no time to speak of them as I always feel moved to speak of them whenever I mention their names; and there is no need that I should do so here, since I have more than once expressed and put on record my estimate of the work done by them for the Church and for this Diocese. I say that up to 1896 St. Mary's School was a Church school and the most valuable and potent agency in the life of the Church in North Carolina; but it was all this as the expression of the life of those two noble men, devoted to the Church which commanded the allegiance of their hearts and of their minds. In 1896 Dr. Bennett Smedes came to me and said that he felt himself nearing the end of his work, and that if St. Mary's School was to be kept up, it must be by the Diocese. No one could tolerate the idea that such a beacon-light of Truth and of Christian Life should be quenched. I will not multiply words. The Diocese responded to the demands of the situation. The Convention of 1897, with less than \$10,000 in hand, agreed to purchase the property at the price of \$50,000; we procured an act of incorporation for the trustees of St. Mary's School, and set ourselves to keep alive this institution so dear to us all. I need not dwell on the details. We all remember them. East Carolina, Asheville, South Carolina gladly accepted an invitation that they should join us in this enterprise; and so St. Mary's became the Diocesan School for Girls of the Carolinas. We began with nothing but a debt of \$50,000, on which we could pay only \$10,000. A simple statement of the situation today will tell the story with sufficient clearness. The report of the official auditor, made a few months ago, puts down the present value of the property, reckoned merely upon the cost price of the original purchase, with the money

actually spent upon improvements and equipment, at \$204,883. This is what we have put into the property. Deducting the \$50,000 purchase money leaves \$154,883 as the amount put into permanent improvements and equipment since the purchase. In doing this work the trustees incurred a debt of \$40,000, which is represented by bonds of the school still outstanding. But this leaves \$114,883 as the amount which we have actually put into the school since the purchase in 1897. And at the opening of the school last month (September 19th) we enrolled 186 boarding pupils and 75 day scholars, the largest number of boarders known in all its history.

#### New Churches and Chapels.

But the proper work of the Church, while including institutions for educating the young, and for ministering in love to the bodies of men, is chiefly concerned with the publication of the Truth and ministering the Word and Sacraments. This part of our work cannot be tabulated and expressed in figures, but I wish to show you that our Diocese has not been wholly inactive or ineffective in its missionary endeavors. The summary of statistics already given indicates certainly a reasonable and healthy growth. This growth has not been merely the increase in our established parishes and congregations. The Diocese has been lengthening its cords, as well as strengthening its stakes. During this quarter of a century we have had to drop a few names of churches from our list—places where the shifting of population had resulted in the town or neighborhood being left practically with few or no inhabitants. The oldest church building in the Diocese, St. John's, Williamsboro, is virtually a case in point. In reverence for old memories and associations, we keep up stated services there, and I make this old church of Bishop Ravenscroft an annual visitation. But Williamsboro is all but uninhabited, and the elements of its former life have gone to enrich other social and ecclesiastical combinations. Such sad cases are but very few, and we rejoice to know that the Church is extending her blessings into many new quarters. Our Journal of the Convention of 1918 shows 39 churches and chapels in places where in 1893 there were none. And while many of these are still but feeble missions, some are already strong and vigorous parishes, the active and zealous supporters of the work in our new fields. St. Martin's and the Holy Comforter, in Charlotte, both organized within this period, are among the most vigorous and helpful parishes of the Diocese; and our work in the new manufacturing towns, especially at Mayodan, Roanoke Rap-

ids, Duke, Cooleemee, and Spray, has had most gratifying success.

#### Diocesan Missions.

Normal growth is usually chiefly stimulated by vital activity at the extremities. The little twigs and branches provide the life currents which nourish the massive central trunk.

In this connection I think our diocesan missionary organization should be mentioned, both for what it has done and for what it has not done. I believe it has been a potent factor in such success as we have had. I think, also, it has failed to accomplish all we have desired and attempted, largely because our lay people have not been aroused to appreciate and to co-operate adequately in the work.

Up to the year 1901, the diocesan mission work was under the direction of the bishop and the Executive Missionary Committee of the Convention. There had been an annually recurring deficit, sometimes amounting to \$400 to \$500. I remember having to appropriate more than a thousand dollars at one time from a legacy which should have been kept for important special work, in order to pay the deficit in the treasurer's account with diocesan missions; and at another time \$600 which I had raised by special efforts. The contributions of the Diocese for this fund seldom amounted to more than \$2,000 or \$2,500 for a year, including the whole of the Bishop's collections on his visitations.

In 1901 the Convention enacted a canon putting the work of diocesan missions entirely into the hands of three convocations, each to be under its own archdeacon; and in 1903 it authorized each convocation to have its own treasurer, and to collect and disburse all funds for diocesan missions. The same Convention abolished the Executive Missionary Committee and turned over the whole work to the Convocations of Raleigh, Charlotte, and the colored convocation. In each of these the archdeacon has the direction and control, under the Bishop, of all missionaries, missions, and missionary agencies, as the executive officer of the convocation, which meets at least once each year to provide for missionary work. Since the organization of this system in 1903, there has seldom been any serious deficit in the missionary treasuries of the convocations, and the missionary work has been prosecuted with greater vigor and system than ever before in my knowledge of the Diocese. The annual contributions for diocesan missions for several years past have been from \$6,000 to \$8,000. I regret, however, that our laymen have hardly shown, by their attendance upon the meetings of the convocations, that they have a just appreciation of



the important part the convocations play in our diocesan life.

#### Work for Negroes.

In this connection I would say a word about our work among the negroes of the Diocese. It is work which has always commanded my deep sympathy and my utmost efforts for its advancement. While rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, I established the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, and was associated with Mrs. Wilkes in founding the Good Samaritan Hospital. In 1893 we had in the Diocese, i. e., in the territory now included within the Diocese, 3 colored clergymen, 11 parishes and missions, and 337 communicants. Annual contributions were reported amounting to \$1,092.47, and the total value of the property of these parishes and missions was put at \$9,480. We have now in the Diocese, in actual service, 9 colored clergymen, with 19 parishes and missions, 879 communicants, annual contributions reported to the Convention of 1918, \$4,674.34, and church property, exclusive of the property of St. Augustine's School and of the Good Samaritan Hospital, amounting to \$49,790.

Since 1902 the colored clergy and representatives of their parishes and missions have met annually, under the presidency of their archdeacon and the Bishop of the Diocese, to consider the work of the convocation, and have endeavored to bear their part in the work of diocesan missions. At our Convention last May a negro Suffragan Bishop was elected, and steps were taken to put our diocesan negro churches in a position of greater responsibility and authority in respect to the work of their convocation.

#### Work Among Deaf Mutes.

As the most recent development of our diocesan missions, I must not omit to mention the interesting work begun some years ago by the Rev. Mr. Bost in St. Philip's Church, Durham, among the deaf mutes of that city. Sustained by the interest and co-operation of his people, Mr. Bost began a work among this interesting and estimable class of people, which has gradually attracted the attention of the Diocese, and promises to extend the influence of our Church and the blessings of its ministrations to the "silent people" throughout the State. In the last twelve years I have confirmed 58 of them in St. Philip's Church; and the work was crowned on the 5th day of May, last, by the ordination to the diaconate of Mr. Roma C. Fortune, a deaf mute, and the president of their State Association. Mr. Fortune is now specially serving that work in Durham, and, under an arrangement with the convocations of Raleigh and of Charlotte, is also visiting other parts of the Diocese in the same interesting

work. The peculiar adaptation of our services to meet the situation of these people is very generally appreciated by them wherever they are approached with understanding and sympathy. The mention of this beneficent activity may fittingly conclude my brief summary of the work of our Diocese during the last twenty-five years.

#### Reform in Divorce Laws.

Perhaps the most important reform ever effected by one enactment in the laws of this State was directly due to the suggestion and leadership of the Bishop and the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and the co-operation of the other Christian people of the State, generously responding to that suggestion and leadership. The story cannot be better told than by two or three brief extracts from the Journals of the Diocese for the years 1904 and 1905.

#### Work in the Mountains.

I would like to say something of the work in the mountains of North Carolina, which, though set off as a missionary jurisdiction in 1895, continued under my administration until the consecration of Bishop Horner, December 28, 1898. I very much enjoyed the work, and the most interesting and extraordinary experiences of my life were encountered in the missionary work of that mountain section, where I love to think that I have still some friends who remember me with kindly regard. I had the pleasure and the privilege of reviving, in an humble way, the old mission of Valle Crusis, on the Watauga, chiefly by the zealous, courageous, and self-sacrificing labors of the Rev. Milnor Jones, one of the most effective missionaries I have ever known, who did more work, brought more people into the Church, and left more widespread and permanent fruits of his labors, in my judgment, than any other of our ministers who ever served in what is now the District of Asheville. If I do no more to honor the memory of his extraordinary qualities—though sadly obscured in his later years—I must at least pay this tribute of affection to one whom I loved and honored, whatever may have been his deficiencies and faults. But I have tried as far as has been possible to avoid making this address an expression of my personal feelings or a record of my personal experiences; and, at any rate, the District of Asheville was for but a short time after my consecration a part of this Diocese.

#### In Conclusion.

From what I have said of the work in the Diocese during the period we have been considering, you must have seen that my own part in it has been but little conspicuous. It has been the growth of the body

by its proper vitality, not the special work of one man. I trust that we have all tried to do our parts, and God in His goodness has given us His blessing. We are, I believe, a united and harmonious family. I am most devoutly thankful that we have had but little dissension, and, I believe, no real strife or serious ill-will amongst us. I cannot too gratefully acknowledge the courtesy, respect, and affection which I have enjoyed from all our people, clergy and laity alike. When I undertook the solemn responsibilities of this office I considered seriously with myself my weakness and insufficiency. I knew that I was cast in a smaller mould than my great predecessors in the Diocese, and so I determined with myself that if I could not do the great things of the Episcopal office I would endeavor to be diligent in doing the small things. Having no talents for playing the part of a Prince in Israel, I have striven to be a friend and a brother among friends and brethren. It is my greatest comfort and happiness to hope that I have in some measure succeeded in this endeavor. God, who knows my heart and my many faults, knows that I have never felt myself worthy to bear rule over His people, and that I have desired no superiority over them, except such as my desire and efforts to serve them might lead them to give gladly for the furtherance of our common cause.

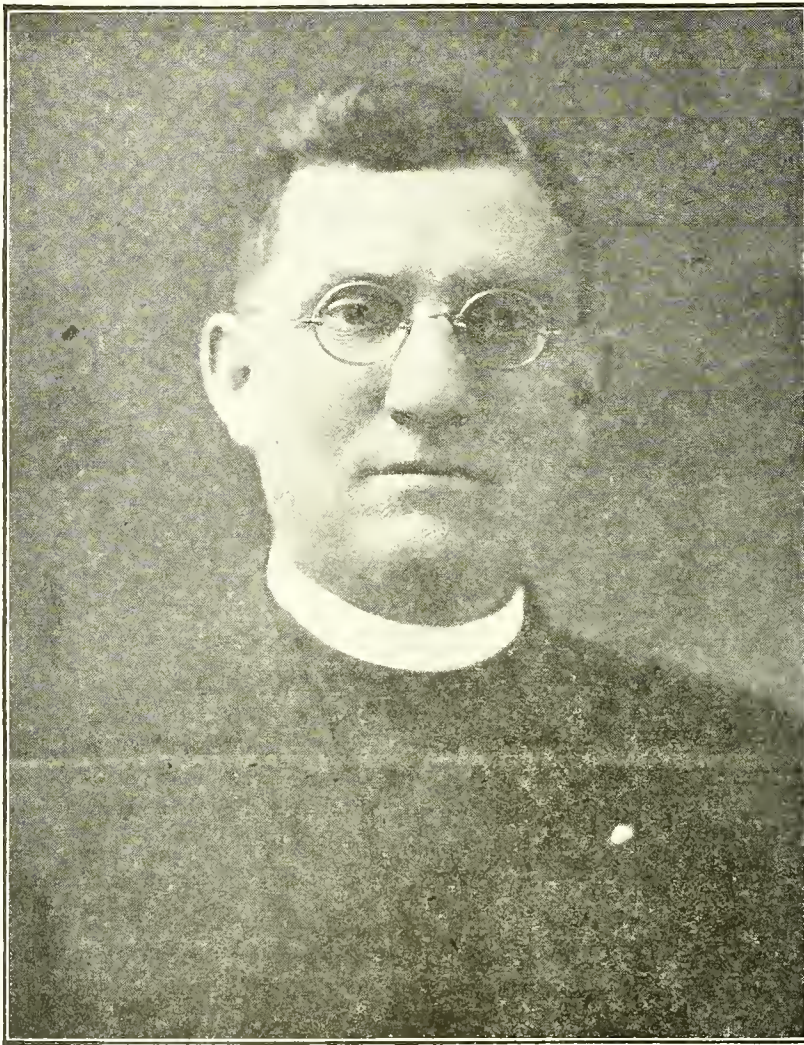
And if we have, as I believe we have, cheerfully and affectionately co-operated in the work of the Church for this quarter of a century, the tremendous issues of the present crisis call for increased efforts in mutual love and helpfulness, that we and our beloved Diocese and Church may not be wanting in the unknown future immediately before us. I have spoken nothing of the war. Were I to begin on that absorbing topic I should have time and thought for nothing else. But it is now the background upon which every hope and prospect for the future is projected. As God has been with us in the past, may He be with us in the future, and make our hearts strong and our hands ready for such things as He may have in store for us, of trial, of suffering, of opportunity and of duty.

Thus I wrote in October last. I have seven months more of life and of your kindness to be thankful for. If I felt unable then to give adequate expression to my sense of God's goodness, and my grateful appreciation of your kindness, I feel now only the more unfit to attempt it after your generous and loving expressions of regard, both yesterday and today. May God's blessing be upon you all, and upon His Church in this Diocese.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

May 22, 1919.





Rev. Morrison Bethea, Rector St. Timothy's Church.

#### EXTRACTS FROM THE BISHOP'S CONVENTION ADDRESS.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

We meet for our Annual Convention in the Capital City of our State, and in one of our oldest parishes, whose stately and beautiful buildings give fit expression to the earnest and loyal devotion of its rector and congregation to the best traditions of the Church, and to their zealous activity in making its present and its future worthy of the past.

When we last met in Annual Convention the great world war in which we were engaged, and in whose bloody encounters our American soldiers were just beginning to be involved, had reached its most disastrous and perilous stage for our allies and for ourselves. For months every important contest had been against us, and what seemed to be an irresistible tide of conquest and of destruction was ready to sweep the British armies into the English Channel, and to overwhelm all French resistance to the advance upon Paris. It seemed that the contest might be decided against us before we should be able to throw our

soldiers, with their fresh courage and enthusiasm, into the scale of battle. This was the situation when we returned to our homes from our meeting in Salisbury. At that fateful moment our President called upon us to unite in humble prayer to God for His blessing upon us and upon our armies as we entered into the stupendous struggle. Thursday, May 30th, throughout the United States, in prayer and fasting, we humbled ourselves before God and implored His pardon for our many sins and His blessing upon our efforts to maintain truth and justice and the cause of the helpless.

We may not presumptuously interpret divine providences. Our short sight can look but a little way into God's designs. But we should not fail to thank Him when He manifestly answers our prayers. And who, that remembers June and July, 1918, can ever forget the peril and the deliverance, the first faint light of reviving hope after the fear, as the thin line bent and then held, and held, and then bent again, but refused to break; and at last, almost beyond belief, the great advance was

halted, July 15th, and was held! And then, July 18th, French, British, Americans, our own among the first, bore back the great and arrogant hosts of the invader with steady, unvarying, ever increasing success, which suffered no pause or check—so much more than we had dared to hope—until in absolute subjection and surrender he yielded up the victory! Today we have our own again in peace; with us, to strive still for truth and right on earth, or with us in the surer possession of the life above.

We prayed that God might give success to our cause and victory to our arms; and He gave us more, much more, than we had dared even to hope for; and the price we paid in the blood of our sons was amazingly less than we could have expected. And I cannot refuse to connect the two things together.

God still rules the world. It is only in this confidence that we dare face the future and the many strange and startling conditions which have so suddenly developed out of the great victory for which we give thanks. We asked for it, and He gave it to us. May He help us with wisdom and strength to face and to solve the possibly greater difficulties and dangers which now confront our country and the world.

#### In Memoriam.

During the past year, and up to the present month, we have lost by removal to the world beyond two of our brethren of the clergy—one in the fullness of years, the other in the vigor of early maturity and in the very midst of his zealous service, only beginning, as it seemed, to enter upon his most fruitful endeavors.

The Rev. Girard William Phelps was, by ordination as well as in years, the oldest minister of the Diocese, having been born (in Hyde County, I think) July 14, 1832, and having been ordained deacon by Bishop Atkinson in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, December 14, 1863. He was advanced to the priesthood by the same Bishop, in Christ Church, Raleigh, May 23, 1869. From January, 1864, until the end of the Confederate War he served as chaplain of the Seventeenth N. C. Infantry. After the war he served in several small parishes in the northeastern part of the Diocese until the year 1872, when he removed to the Diocese of Virginia. Returning to North Carolina in 1879, he worked for a while in Rutherford and McDowell Counties. In 1895 he removed to Littleton. In June, 1898, he became rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, where he remained until 1908, when he retired from active service, and removed to Victoria, Va., where he died, December 5, 1918. He was an earnest, devout and diligent preacher and mission-



ary, wholly given to the work of his calling, doing his work faithfully, enduring hardness as a good soldier of Jesus Christ. Although old and feeble, he continued to officiate in the services of the Church and to minister to those about him, so far as his strength permitted, to the end of his life.

The Rev. Samuel Merrill Hanff, who died February 12, 1919, seemed one of our young clergy, in the vigor of early manhood, and with the promise of a most useful and successful ministry. I had myself ordained him, both to the diaconate and to the priesthood, and all of his too brief ministry was served in our own Diocese. He organized the mission of St. Stephen's Church, Duke, and also St. Paul's, Smithfield, and served them faithfully and effectively for seven years, declining a number of invitations to larger and more attractive churches. In both places he continued his work until he felt that he had really put them in a condition which gave assurance of continued life and growth; and I had some difficulty even then in persuading him to remove from the humble sphere, where he loved his work and his people, to one of larger responsibilities and opportunities, where his own useful qualities could be more fully and effectively developed. I mention this as a peculiarly fine trait in his character, and one which was soon recognized by all who came to know him. He loved his people, and his people loved him. He drew them with the cords of a man. We have had no more lovable, more beloved, or more useful man, among those upon whom it has been my privilege to lay hands in ordination. Not only his own parish feels and laments his loss, but all of his brethren share their loss and their grief.

I cannot, in the nature of the case, dwell upon the case of every faithful servant of God and of the Church, taken from us from time to time in the course of our diocesan experience, but I am sure you would all feel that it would be inexcusable to omit from this brief reference to our year's experiences the name of the late Hon. Kemp P. Battle, LL. D., who has for years past been the oldest and most eminent of those laymen prominently connected with our diocesan history — *carmm et venerabile caput*. . . . I have known very few laymen who felt as he did the privilege of service, and who so really devoted themselves to their Church work. And outside of what he did, simply in his character and personality, he was one of the most valuable churchmen this Diocese ever had. . . .

Another name I must mention of those whom the Church honors and thanks God for. One of the six laymen who, with three clergymen, made up the roll of our first Diocesan

Convention, was John R. London. And the name of London has seldom in my memory, if ever, been absent from our Convention roll. Two years ago I recorded the loss sustained by the departure of Mr. William L. London to his rest. January 20, 1918, his younger brother, Henry Armand London, in his 73d year, followed him. An earnest and consistent Christian, a devoted and ever faithful churchman and member of this Convention, a useful citizen in all relations of life, gratitude to God for his life gives the best comfort in his death.

#### Summary.

I have during this year officiated within the Diocese at 132 services, preached 66 sermons, made 28 addresses, administered the Holy Communion 40 times, baptized 2 infants and 1 adult, officiated at 5 funerals, confirmed 287 persons, ordained 3 deacons and 3 priests, and consecrated the Suffragan Bishop. Outside the Diocese I have officiated at 7 services, preached once, made 2 addresses, administered the Holy Communion once, baptized 1 infant, ordained 1 deacon, and officiated at 1 funeral and at 1 marriage: a total of 139 services, 67 sermons, 30 addresses, 41 celebrations of the Holy Communion, 7 ordinations, 1 Bishop consecrated, 5 baptisms, 6 funerals, 1 marriage, and 287 confirmations. The number of services and of confirmations has been markedly below the average, on account of the epidemic of influenza, and also on account of my own sickness.

Our total number of clergy last year was 64. We have lost since the last Convention 2 by death and 4 by transfer. We have gained since the last Convention 2 by ordination and 4 by transfer, so that our total remains 64—2 Bishops, 55 priests, and 7 deacons.

#### The Work of Bishop Delany.

The most notable event in our diocesan life during the year 1918 was the consecration of a negro Suffragan Bishop for work among the colored people of the Diocese. This was done after very mature consideration, and with a very remarkable unanimity, entirely unexpected, I believe, by those who most earnestly advocated that cause. . . . It was understood that the Diocese of East Carolina and South Carolina stood ready to co-operate in this measure if North Carolina would elect a negro Suffragan Bishop, though neither of those Dioceses was prepared to do so. These three Dioceses have an aggregate of 30 colored clergymen, 60 parishes and missions, and 2,944 communicants. Thus a field of labor sufficient to occupy the energies of a Bishop is afforded, and also a body of clergy and people, within a reasonable compass, numerous enough to give their Bishop some

feeling of being sustained by their sympathy and co-operation. Upon the consecration of Bishop Delany, November 21, 1918, Bishop Darst of East Carolina, and Bishop Gnerly of South Carolina, officially assigned to him the Episcopal oversight of their colored clergy and congregations, and with the beginning of the year 1919 he entered upon his work in these Dioceses. By my understanding with those Bishops, he is to give three months of each year to the work in South Carolina and two months to the work in East Carolina. His salary, as fixed by a resolution of our Convention last year, is paid by the Treasurer of this Diocese, but the Bishops of the other two Dioceses have periodical remittances made to our Treasurer, to cover their proportionate share of the salary and traveling expenses. I mention these details, as they are a very essential element in the practical problems of sustaining our work, and therefore should appear authoritatively stated in our record.

#### A Timely Call.

The vast and potent forces evoked by the demands of our country during the past two years have been a revelation to us of our unsuspected powers. None of us realized what America was capable of. The way in which all rose to the demands of the hour was as surprising to the indifferent observer as it was gratifying to the patriot. And those demands upon our self-sacrificing citizenship have not abated. We still bear the burdens of the great World War. But this revelation of our ability, and of the response men make to great and heroic demands, has awakened the Church to a higher sense of its duty and of its opportunity. We must now turn some of our effort and of our generosity into the current of our Church life. We have learned that our citizenship calls upon us for our heart's blood and for our choicest Treasures. Now let us realize that our religion, if it be vital, must also demand more than it has known how to demand in the past. Let us put our heart and our life and our treasure into our work for God and for His Church and His people. I know not what demands may increasingly come upon us for the Church outside our Diocese. Whatever they be, let us prepare ourselves to respond to them. For the Diocese, for my own work as your Bishop, I make now only one demand. Our country two years ago called for our sons and brothers. We sent them, ungrudgingly. We sent them, knowingly and consciously, "into the gates of death and into the jaws of hell." And they faltered not, neither did we. I ask now for those same sons and brothers that they may serve as soldiers and as officers in the Army of Christ, in His Company of Preachers and Heralds of

the Cross. I appoint each clergyman of this Diocese a recruiting officer to enlist men for our Church Training Camps. And I specially want men whose fiber has been hardened and whose spirit has been refined in the fires of battle. We, who had no such experience, may hope and believe that God will bless our poor work, when we strive and do our best. But with how much more power can he speak the word of truth who has daily looked death in the face, and blanched not! Can we be satisfied not to enlist in the ranks of our clergy these young lives who have learned the first lesson which our Lord taught those whom He sent out, "He that findeth his life shall lose it; and he that loseth his life for my sake shall find it"?

## Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*  
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*  
Treasurer

### ST. SAVIOUR'S CHURCH, RALEIGH, N. C.

Priest-in-charge—The Rev. Chas. C. Kelsey.

The glorious Feast of Easter came as a fitting climax to a well-kept Lent. All the services during Lent have been splendidly attended. Some of the outstanding features were:

First—On Sunday evenings the Mission Hymnal was used and the Litany said instead of Evening Prayer. This invocation appealed to the people of this section of the city. A question box was also used and the Rector was able to give some useful information as to Church doctrine and customs in answer to questions.

Second—On Sunday afternoon meetings were held in the Parish House when leading citizens of all denominations gave addresses on various subjects, including three on health questions. The speakers were: Governor Bickett, "The Prodigal Son;" Mr. E. B. Crow, "The Cargo of Life;" Professor Bowen, "Looking Ahead;" Mr. J. M. Broughton, "Preparation for Service;" Dr. Percy Ahron, "General Sanitation;" Dr. R. H. Royster, "Physical Morality." The addresses proved most helpful.

Third—The Children Service held on Friday afternoon each week was well attended, especially on Good Friday. At these services Mr. Kelsey gave a series of addresses on the twenty-third Psalm. The climax to these services came at the Children's Service on Easter Day. A beautiful service had been arranged by Mrs. Brown Shepherd, the untiring worker in the Primary Work. The children at this service placed their Mite Boxes at the foot of a

beautiful violet cross placed at the entrance to the sanctuary. When the money was counted it was found that the children had given the handsome sum of \$58, the largest ever given in the history of the Parish. The Parish is only apportioned \$25, and so far this year has raised \$70.

The services on Easter Day were largely attended, the Easter Communion being one of the largest. The parish gave an offering of \$20. The outlook at St. Saviour's was never brighter. The Sunday-school is growing, especially the primary work under the joint leadership of Mrs. Brown Shepherd and Miss Lucy Davis. In this department the Christian Nurture Series is being used with splendid results. The congregations are increasing and the people of this section are attending the services regularly.

One pleasant feature of the work is the interest being shown in the work by the young ladies of St. Mary's School. At Easter they clothed four children from the Mission, giving them a complete outfit, besides entertaining them at St. Mary's School and sending them home laden with many good things. Owing to the generosity of the school it has been possible to provide Mission Hymnal for use in the Sunday-school and last and by no means least St. Mary's played a prominent part in the Christmas entertainment, making the stockings to be filled with candy. This splendid missionary spirit shown by St. Mary's cannot be overestimated and makes the work at St. Saviour's all the easier, because we realize that we have this noble institution behind us. At Eastertide four children were baptized and two adults the fifth Sunday in Lent.

### EASTER IN LITTLETON.

...Easter was a bright day in the history of St. Alban's Mission. Although I have resigned my charge here since February 1st, after eighteen years of continuous service, I still reside in the rectory and give the usual first and third Sunday services, and had some Easter services.

It may be worth while to say that failing health seemed to require my retiring from the responsibilities of pastoral work. The Easter Day developed the fact that the absence of an official pastor had no effect upon the life and activities of the faithful congregation.

We had the largest Sunday-school offering in the history of the Church here,—\$65.78,—and at the service in Church, which consisted of Morning Prayer and Holy Communion and sermon, the offering was \$32.95, making a total of \$98.73. Beside that there was a baptism of an infant.

To make the cup of thanksgiving full to overflowing to your humble servant, all our children except one in the navy were present at the Lord's table, including the one who left the same feast Maunday Thursday night of last year to take the train for camp to be sent to the front in France.

FRANCIS JOYNER.

Littleton, N. C., April 22, 1919.

### ARCHDEACON DUNCAN'S LETTER

#### The Convocation Ford.

On becoming Archdeacon of the convocation of Raleigh I found a Ford car belonging to the Convocation and for the use of the Archdeacon. My acquaintance and relations with it were very unsatisfactory. It required time, energy and patience to start it, and was in constant need of repairs. In short it was a liability to the Convocation instead of an asset. I received permission from the Bishop and the Executive Committee to exchange it for a new one, making a note for the difference and asking the people throughout the Convocation for contributions to meet the note. This I have done, carrying out the suggestions of the committee as far as possible. I found it difficult to exchange the old one for a new one, as the dealers did not seem to care to have the old one. I did succeed in exchanging for one very little used and paying a difference of three hundred and fifteen dollars. Those who have seen the car consider that I made a fair trade. It has given entire satisfaction, and the Archdeacon is continuing to exercise the generous permission of the Executive Committee by calling upon people throughout the Convocation for contributions to meet the note. This letter is an appeal to the friends of the Convocation for gifts to meet it. All realize that a machine makes for greater efficiency in the work. It is an investment towards extending the work, and it is on such basis that the Archdeacon feels warranted in asking the good people to provide the car.

All contributions will be acknowledged. They may be sent directly to the Archdeacon.

### EASTER AT CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

All Easter services throughout the day at Christ Church, Raleigh, were largely attended. Beginning with the Holy Eucharist at 7:30 the crowd of communicants at this early hour was conservatively estimated at three hundred, and the service was appealingly impressive. The chancel decorations were composed of lilies, roses, lilac and a wealth of spring blooms, the altar being radiant with illuminations.

Late comers at the 11 o'clock ser-



vice had difficulty in finding seats so great was the throng seeking admission at this hour. All available space was occupied and extra chairs in the aisles were quickly filled. The music was especially noteworthy and the Easter program beautifully rendered. The uplifting strains of Gounod's "Unfold Ye Portals" from the oratorio of "The Redemption," sung at the offertory was particularly inspiring. The Easter offerings at Christ Church totaled \$2,231.62. Of this amount the children of the Sunday-school contributed \$180 for missions. This is one of the largest collections, if not the largest, the parish has ever made.

#### Mr. Barber's Sermon.

The rector, Rev. M. A. Barber, chose as his text 1st Corinthians, 15th chapter, verses 12 to 15. "Now if Christ be preached, that He rose from the dead, how say some among you that there is no resurrection of the dead?"

#### Children's Festival.

The Children's Easter Festival in the afternoon was picturesque and beautiful. Forming in the parish house they marched in procession with their many class-banners, preceded by a crucifer bearing aloft a golden symbol and presented their offerings at the foot of a floral cross placed in the center of the Church. The rector made a brief address to the children which held their close attention.

The Governor of North Carolina and the Mayor of Raleigh were among those making their Easter communion at the early celebration.

#### DEATH OF MRS. BATTLE.

Raleigh was deeply shocked and grieved at the sudden death of Mrs. Eliza McKee Battle, wife of Dr. Kemp B. Battle, Jr.

Ill only a week, the death of this beloved woman came as a shock and surprise to friends and near acquaintances. Many had not been apprised of her sickness.

Mrs. Battle was the daughter of the late Dr. and Mrs. W. H. McKee, of Raleigh, and sister of the late Dr. James McKee, for many years superintendent of the State Hospital. She leaves no brothers and sisters but is survived by a number of nephews and nieces, including Messrs. James, Edwin B., and Philip S. McKee, of this city.

She was a devoted member of Christ Church.

In spite of robbery, persecution and murder by the Bolsheviks, the Russian Orthodox Church is the only organized force for good which counts at all today.

It takes two to be glad.

## Thompson Orphanage And Training Institution

### ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, SUPERIN- TENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

To the Board of Managers;

Greeting:—

The past year has been a time that tried men's souls. It tried them over the seas, it tried them in our own country, and it tried them right here in the Orphanage. It is true that we have not suffered for the want of something to eat and to wear, nor for a fire to warm by, and yet the three epidemics that we passed through, and the low condition of our treasury during the dull months could certainly be characterized as trials which had to be met and borne with patience. In the early part of April Trachoma was discovered in the institution, and fourteen cases developed, which were kept in quarantine for three months. On November 14th the Chickenpox appeared, and eighteen cases broke out. On the 2nd of October the first case of Spanish Influenza was discovered, and by the end of December thirty cases had developed. All this sickness interfered with the operation of the school, but we are thankful to report that all recovered without any serious after affection with one exception. Our special thanks are due Mrs. Winter, matron of Thompson Hall, for her faithful attention to the sick children, not only in her own house, but also to those in the other two houses. Besides the above there were two cases of appendicitis, two of Pink Eye and two minor operations. In the early fall three of our girls were taken to the State Sanatorium for tuberculosis, one remaining four months, and the other two about seven. Their expenses were paid mainly through the efforts of Miss Elizabeth Gibson, of Concord. Through all of these trials we have much for which to be thankful. Then after the hard times of summer came the greatest Thanksgiving offering in the history of the institution, being fifty per cent greater than that of last year. Our people did a noble part by us, and we hope they are going to maintain the high standard they then established. The Sunday-schools and Guilds can help them in a large measure to do this.

Mr. John O. Jackson, of Raleigh, who died at Camp Upton in October, left a bequest of five hundred dollars, and possibly more, to the Orphanage, but it has not yet been paid. Another bequest of thirty dollars was made by the late Mrs. Rebecca B. Buxton, of Fayetteville.

Miss Andrews gave up her position as matron of Federation Cottage on the 18th of February, and Mrs. Hanks kindly consented to fill her place till Mrs. Yvonne Graves came from Raleigh on the 3rd of April to take charge of the building.

In the primary department of the school Miss Hester was succeeded in the Fall by Miss Elsie Nall, of Jackson, Miss.

After ten years of faithful service Miss Feild gave up her position as sewing teacher at the end of the school year, and was succeeded by Miss Delia C. Walker, of Madison Mills, Va. Mrs. Winter as matron of Thompson Hall; Mrs. Wooldridge, of Breunson Hall; Miss Mary Smith as teacher of the senior department, and Mr. Thornton as farmer have done faithful work during the year. Three of our girls were in the graded school, but two of them had to leave on account of the Trachoma, and, owing to the epidemic, and the crowded condition of the school they did not return, but resumed their work in our own school as soon as they could.

During the year we have received ten children into the Orphanage, six being from the Diocese of North Carolina, and four from the Diocese of East Carolina. One took a position with a family in Washington, D. C., one went as a stenographer to Wadesboro, and six returned to their people who could care for them. The present number is seventy-five, forty-five being from the Diocese of North Carolina, fourteen from the Diocese of East Carolina, and sixteen from the District of Asheville. In July we took care of two children for two weeks while their mother was in a hospital, and in October we had two others for three weeks while their mother was in a hospital.

At the meeting of the Diocesan Convention which met in Salisbury last May a special committee was appointed to raise ten thousand dollars for building a new barn, and making other needed improvements. Mr. Thomas H. Webb, chairman, called a meeting of the committee at the Orphanage on August 9th, and made an estimate of the cost of building and improvements, well within the limits specified, but owing to unforeseen difficulties the total cost went beyond the estimate. The barn and improvements were much needed, and we hope our people are going to cheerfully meet the cost of doing the work.

The health of our children has been under the care of Dr. C. G. Wingate, general practitioner, and Dr. John Hill Tucker, specialist. Other physicians and dentists in the city have cheerfully responded to our need whenever called upon, to all of whom we wish to extend our

sincere thanks. I also wish to thank the City Water Works and the Standard Ice & Fuel Company for their continued favors.

Herewith I append my report as treasurer.

WALTER J. SMITH,  
Superintendent.

WALTER J. SMITH, TREASURER.

*In Account with The THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION*  
For the Year Ending December 31, 1918.

Balance brought forward from last year.....		\$2,135.09
Contributions, etc.....	\$10,312.63	
Woman's Auxiliary in the State.....	844.51	
Junior Auxiliary in the State.....	75.70	
Little Helpers, Diocese of North Carolina.....	60.00	
Sunday-school offerings in the State.....	842.07	
Gifts.....	481.68	
"Messengers of Hope" Sewing Teachers salary.....	129.67	
Collected by Miss Elizabeth Gibson, of Concord, for three children in State Sanatorium.....	348.18	
Legacy of estate of Mrs. Rebecca B. Banton, Fayetteville, applied for same purpose.....	30.00	
Girls' Friendly Society, Christ Church, Raleigh, for the same purpose.....	43.25	
T. O. G., Henderson, Building Fund.....	4.50	
Total contributions.....		\$13,202.19
Interest on Endowment Fund.....		907.69
Sale of old clothes.....		69.00
Farm products sold as follows:		
Vegetables.....	\$ 61.29	
Stock.....	286.65	
Pigs.....	217.09	
Sand.....	598.00	
Sundries.....	20.67	
Total farm products sold.....		1,183.52
Pair of old mules.....		200.00
Farm products consumed as follows:		
Milk.....	\$ 2,989.70	
Vegetables, fruit, and stock feed.....	2,730.25	
		5,719.95
		\$23,418.04
DISBURSEMENTS:		
General expenses.....		\$ 6,974.04
Salaries as follows:		
Superintendent.....	1,280.00	
Three matrons.....	1,027.50	
Two teachers.....	558.35	
Sewing teacher.....	196.00	
Housekeeper in Thompson Hall.....	248.00	
Secretary.....	11.05	
Church Pension Fund.....	78.75	
Expenses of Board of Managers.....	11.30	
Sick children at State Sanatorium.....	378.75	
Repairs.....	25.00	
Carolina Churchman.....	50.00	
Insurance.....	133.71	
Electric washing machine.....	112.50	
Farm expenses as follows:		
Salary of farmer.....	\$ 742.00	
Regular and special help.....	536.55	
Getting out sand.....	164.15	
Seed, and feed for stock.....	592.56	
Mules.....	685.00	
Cows.....	225.00	
Smithing.....	58.60	
Insurance.....	23.63	
Sundries.....	91.08	
Total farm expenses.....		\$ 3,118.87
Farm products consumed as follows:		
Milk.....	\$ 2,989.70	
Vegetables, fruit, and stock feed.....	2,730.25	
		5,719.95
Balance on hand.....		3,494.27
		\$23,418.04

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER J. SMITH,  
Superintendent and Treasurer.

Charlotte, N. C. January 1 1919.

#### ORPHANAGE NOTES.

The weather on Easter Day was ideal, and there was nothing to mar the joy of the day except the accident that happened to Mrs. Wooldrige the night before when she fell and broke her wrist. She was taken to a hospital to have it set, and returned home on Monday morning.

The usual Easter service was held in the chapel, enhanced by the vested choir, and the offerings for the Armenians and Syrians amounted to over twelve dollars.

The dessert for the good dinner was furnished by St. Martin's Guild, and was much enjoyed.

On Easter afternoon the children went up to St. Peter's Church to the Sunday-school service, and on

the next afternoon they had their usual egg hunt on the Orphanage lawn, given to them by the Thompson Orphanage Guild. It is needless to say that they had a good time.

On the next day the Board of Managers met, with the following members present, viz: the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., president; the Ven. W. H. Hardin, secretary; the Rev. E. A. Osborne, Mrs. W. A. Montgomery, Col. A. H. Boyden, Dr. I. M. Hardy, Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse and Mr. F. W. Glover.

The superintendent's report is published in this issue.

Mr. Shannonhouse, trustee of the permanent fund, reported about twenty thousand dollars endowment, and over twelve thousand spent on the new barn, and improvements on

the other buildings. All the officers were re-elected with the exception of Mr. Shannonhouse, who resigned after twenty years of faithful service in favor of a younger man. A rising vote of thanks was given Mr. Shannonhouse for his faithful and efficient service. The Board expresses themselves as much pleased with the appearance of the children and buildings, and took steps towards securing an adequate support of the work. They passed a vote of thanks to the physicians and dentists of the city, and also to the water works, Standard Ice and Fuel Co., and the railroads for their continued favors. At eleven o'clock the Bishop made his annual visitation to the chapel, and confirmed eleven children presented by the superintendent.

We understood that the Orphanage matter was in time for the last issue, but in the hurry to get out before the Convention it was left out. We hope, however, that it will all appear in the next issue, and for that reason we will make our notes as short as possible this time.

The Orphanage work was fully discussed at the Convention, and special addresses were made by Mr. Thomas H. Battle, of Rocky Mt., and Mr. W. A. Erwin, of West Durham. A special agent will be appointed to assist the superintendent in getting support for the work, etc.

On the first Sunday in May the Rev. E. A. Osborne officiated at the Chapel service in the morning, and the Rev. John Benners Gible, of Burlington, in the afternoon. We were sorry not to be here to meet Mr. Gible, and to hear his talk to the children.

The rest of the notes for May will appear in the next issue.

#### CASH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM MARCH 10TH TO APRIL 10TH.

Charlotte, Dr. J. H. Tucker..	\$ 2.00
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle..	10.00
Diocese of No. Car. J. A.	
Section II.....	12.00
Halifax, State Farm, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes.....	1.50
Hamilton, S. S. St. Martin's..	1.00
Heuderson, W. A. Holy Innocents.....	40.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.....	8.75
Iredell Co., W. A. St. James.	1.00
Kannapolis, Mrs. Laura Nichols.....	4.25
Kittrell, Miss Kate Capehart for children of Federation Cottage.....	1.00
Laurinburg, St. David's....	2.40
Leaksville, S. S. Church of the Epiphany.....	4.20
Mt. Airy, S. S. Trinity Church	2.15
Pittsboro, W. A. St. Bartholomew.....	3.25
Plymouth, S. S. Grace Ch....	3.05



Raleigh, St. Agnes Guild, Christ Church .....	50.00
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett.	12.00
Raleigh, In loving memory of B. M. King .....	10.00
Roanoke Rapids, S. S. All Saints .....	9.00
Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Orphe- lia .....	3.50
Rocky Mount, S. S. Church of the Good Shepherd .....	10.00
Salisbury, W. A. St. Luke's...	13.00
Scotland Neck, S. S. Trinity Church .....	22.79
Spray, S. S. St. Luke's .....	2.05
Valle Crucis .....	9.00
Washington, D. C., Mr. J. R. Jetton .....	21.00
Wilson, S. S. St. Timothy's...	1.96
Wilson, S. S. St. Timothy's...	5.00
Wilmington, St. James' ....	5.00
Winton, St. John's .....	15.67
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$288.62</b>

## CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND.

A dress and pair of stockings for Virginia Robinson, from her grandfather; lot of hats and caps for the boys, Mellon's Clothing Store, Charlotte; one box of crackers for the sick children, St. Agnes Guild, St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte; eleven nightgowns, eleven pair drawers, twelve wash rags, fifty needle books, two boxes of buttons, cut material and quilt, Raleigh chapter of the American Red Cross. The quilt came through the Junior Auxiliary of the Church of the Good Shepherd; fruit for sick girl, Mrs. Jordan Thomas, Charlotte; one half ton of fertilizer, Virginia Carolina Chemical Co., Winston-Salem; one-half ton of fertilizer, Navassa Guano Co., Wilmington; three union suits for Arnold Murphy, three for William Jones and Norfolk suit for William Jones, Ladies Guild, Chapel of the Cross, Chaple Hill; raincoat for a little boy, Mr. Claud W. Smith, Mt. Vernon Springs; box of confections for Mary and Margaret Edmondson, from their father; 2 1-4 bushels of sweet potatoes, two hams and one side of meat, W. A. St. Gabriel's, Faison; three copies of "Everyland," P. K. Alston, West Raleigh; three carboys of Barium Springs water, Mrs. Jordan Thomas; goods for dress and candy for Margaret Jeffries, from her father; hat, dress and shoes for Ethel Brinson, from Mr. E. B. Cox, Birmingham, Ala.; dress and hair ribbon for Lonise Stilwell, from her mother; small package of clothing and work on dress for Carrie and Mary Nichols from their mother; pair of shoes from K. S. Mitchell, Washington, D. C.; ten boys' waist, eleven dresses for small girls, Rector's Aid Society, Trinity Church, Asheville.

Your friend is the man who knows all about you and still likes you.

## CASH CONTRIBUTIONS.

From April 16th to May 10th.	
Atkinson, Mrs. Carrie How- ell .....	5.00
Ayden, W. A., St. James'...	1.00
Bath, Mrs. M. E. Price....	2.00
Charlotte, J. A. Church of the Holy Comforter ....	10.00
Charlotte, Miss Terry Bland and Master Charlie Bland	5.00
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle.	10.00
Charlotte, A. F. Mosteller ..	5.00
Chapel Hill, W. A. Chapel of the Cross .....	9.00
Chapel Hill, S. S. Chapel of the Cross .....	4.00
Chocowinity, Mr. F. H. Von Eberstein .....	2.50
Convocation of Raleigh, "Little Helpers" .....	75.00
Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd .....	3.44
Columbia, St. Agnes' Guild, St. Andrew's .....	.50
Creswell, S. S. St. David's...	1.84
Creswell, J. A. St. David's...	.50
Edenton, J. A. St. Paul's Parish .....	5.00
Edenton, Mrs. Edward Wood	5.00
Faison, W. A. St. Gabriel's...	1.00
Gastonia, S. S. St. Mark's...	2.53
Gastonia, S. S. St. Mark's...	3.12
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope" St. T. S. ....	6.25
Lake Waccamaw, Mrs. Ella McGuigan .....	2.00
Lanrinburg, St. David's...	5.00
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner .....	3.00
Lenoir, W. A. St. James'...	9.82
Louisburg, J. A. St. Paul's...	10.00
Lumberton, W. A. Trinity...	1.00
Mayodan, Mr. T. H. Turner.	10.00
New Bern, S. S. Christ Ch., Infant Class, Birthday ...	2.00
Oxford, S. S. St. Stephen's, Infant Class .....	1.00
Pittsboro, Mrs. L. Morgan ..	1.00
Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London .....	10.00
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett	12.50
Raleigh, Mr. W. P. Jones ..	20.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's School, for Building Fund .....	10.82
Raleigh, W. A. Church of the Good Shepherd (Fght.) .....	.70
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter .....	12.00
Raleigh, S. S. Christ Ch...	6.75
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphe- lia .....	3.50
Salisbury, Jr. Guild, St. Paul's .....	2.00
Sanford, Mrs. W. W. Rob- ards .....	1.00
Scotland Neck, S. S. Trinity Parish .....	10.49
Scotland Neck, S. S. Trinity Parish .....	16.94
Shelby, S. S. Church of the Redeemer .....	3.03
Spray, S. S. St. Luke's ....	3.50
Sunbury, W. A. St. Peter's...	.50
Tarboro, T. O. G. ....	25.00

Tryon, W. A. Holy Cross Church .....	18.50
Townsville, Holy Trinity ..	12.00
Vanceboro, Mrs. L. E. Smith	2.50
Valle Crucis, Mrs. C. D. Taylor .....	2.00
Washington, D. C., Miss May Phelps .....	2.00
Washington, D. C., Mrs. Cammie R. London ....	10.00
Washington, N. C., Mrs. F. C. Sanders .....	5.00
Wilmington, St. John's Par- ish .....	102.34
Windsor, W. A. St. Thomas'	5.00
Windsor, S. S. St. Thomas'	1.00
Windsor, Mrs. E. S. Askew.	5.00
Yadkin Valley, Ruth Bean's mother .....	5.00
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$516.07</b>

## CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND.

## April 10th to May 10th.

Small packages of sundries for Elizabeth Moore, from Mrs. F. H. Watson, Elm City; four blouses, three pairs khaki trousers for William Jones, and four blouses for Arnold Murphy, from the Ladies' Guild, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; lot of cakes, pies, bread and chicken remnants for soup, sent from the soldiers' lunch by the Red Cross and Mr. Woodside, also two boxes of bread and 100 pies from same, by Mr. E. L. Mason, chairman of refreshment committee; box of clothing, W. A. St. James' Parish, Lenoir; box of clothing, etc., W. A. Grace Church, Lawrence; white dress and shoes for Virginia Robertson, from Mrs. Nina Upton, Williamston; box of fruit and confections for Alric Edwards, from his grandmother; six balls of crochet cotton and two pieces of ribbon for Clara Smith, from her mother; small box of toys and candy for the Ivey children, from their sister; box of pants, coats, blouses, etc., W. A. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; outfit for Ruth Nickols, Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield; package of dress goods, buttons, and thread, W. A. St. Paul's Church, Louisburg; box of clothing, etc., W. A. St. Mary's, High Point; dessert for Easter Day, two baskets of fruit for special sick children, fruit for all sick children, and six dresses, St. Martin's Guild, Charlotte; box of clothing, etc., W. A. Church of the Ascension, Hickory; box of clothing, etc., Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington; roll of tablecloth, St. Agnes' Guild, Salisbury; box of clothing, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; package of clothing, Mrs. Jarrell, St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte; box of clothing for the Fort children, W. A., Calvary Church, Wadesboro; box of clothing for Roy Myers, W. A., St. James', Hendersonville; bundle of clothing, Mrs. Montgomery, Charlotte; box of clothing for Ruby Stanton, W. A.,

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; box of fruit and cake for Ruby and Bernice Staunton, from their mother; box of clothing for Pauline Kerr, G. F. S., New Bern; five hats, Mrs. Renwick Wilkes, Charlotte; two dresses and pair of drawers for Mary Edmondson, from her grandmother; shoes, boy's suit and two dresses, Mrs. Robert Lassiter, Charlotte; clothing for Frank Melton and dresses for girls, Mrs. Jordan Thomas, Charlotte; package from Mrs. W. G. Hatch, Wilmington; girl's wrap, Mrs. C. R. Thomas, New Bern; coat and dress, Mrs. J. R. Wilkes, Charlotte; box of clothes, Parish Aid Society, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem; box of clothing, etc., W. A., St. Philip's Parish, Durham; two blouses, two pairs stockings and one pair shoes, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; package of clothing and pair shoes, Mrs. A. B. Whitaker, Winston-Salem.

#### MESENTERS OF HOPE, THOMPSON ORPHANAGE SEWING TEACHER'S SALARY.

Amount required .....	\$216.00
Amount paid in .....	143.37
Amount still due .....	72.63
Contributions from March 6th to April 6th:	
St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, through Miss Mattie Sanders .....	3.00
Ascension S. S., Advance... ..	1.25
Junior Auxiliary, St. Peter's Church, Washington ....	1.00
Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill .....	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother .....	1.00
Sarah and Helen Petar, Ridgeway .....	.25
Some of the ladies and children of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, through Mrs. W. H. Burgwyn....	1.50
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, through Miss Annie S. Cameron .....	.50
Total .....	\$ 8.75

My dear Children:—

The first money this time came from Smithfield. There was no letter with it, but as it was three dollars, and as they generally send one, I suppose it was to include the two months that we did not hear from St. Paul's Sunday-school. So we send our love, and three thank yous.

The next came from Ascension Sunday-school, and says:

Dear Miss Cameron:

Enclosed find \$1.25 for sewing teacher's salary. Thank you, my dear children, I am very glad to hear from you again. The next to come was the Junior Auxiliary from "Little Washington." They say:

Dear Miss Cameron:

Enclosed you will please find one dollar (1.00) for sewing teacher's salary, Thompson Orphanage, from the Junior Auxiliary of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C.

Yours sincerely,

MARY CECELIA TANKARD,  
Secretary.

We are very glad to have you to help us, my dear children, and I send you my love and thanks.

Merry Hill sends this:

Dear Aunt Becky:—

This month has just simply flown. I happened to realize that it was time to send our money for the S. S., so am enclosing 25 cents from Emily, Richard and Whitmell. Trust that the warm spring weather will benefit you greatly.

Sincerely,

You are always faithful, my dear Martha! Give my love to the children. The next letter I may not print. Thank you, my dear, for your letter. The winter seems to have taken unto itself wings. I am heartily glad. I don't like cold weather. Give my love to Mabel and Ben. I am so glad you have a daughter to take care of you.

The ever faithful Ridgeway Juniors come next.

Dear Aunt Becky:

Enclosed you will find twenty-five cents for society dues. We both hope you are well, and send you our love.

SARAH & HELEN PETAR.

Thank you, dear children. I send you my love and Easter greeting.

From Jackson comes this:

Dear Miss Cameron:

You will find enclosed a little check from some of the ladies and children of the Church of the Saviour. With best wishes for the sewing teacher and the scholars.

Respectfully,

MRS. H. K. BURGWIN.

We are very much obliged to the ladies and children who made this contribution, and we hope we will hear from them again, my dear madam. The last money came from the Hillsboro Juniors. We are much obliged. Now, with love and Easter greeting for you all, I am,

Faithfully yours,

"AUNT BECKY."

Miss Rebecca Cameron,  
Box 54, Hillsboro,  
North Carolina.

#### MESENTERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teachers' Salary:

Amount Required .....	\$216.00
Amount paid in .....	149.62
Amount still to be raised..	66.38
Contributions from April 6th to May 6th:	
Emily, Richards and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill .....	.25

St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, through Miss Mattie Sanders .....	1.00
Birthday pennies for February, March and April, Trinity Church, through Mrs. H. T. Clark .....	3.00
Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, through their mother .....	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother .....	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, through Miss Sarah G. Petar .....	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, through Miss Annie S. Cameron .....	.50

Total .....\$ 6.15

My dear Children:

The first letter this month came from Merry Hill, and Emily says:

Dear Aunt Becky:

Enclosed please find 25 cents for the Sewing Teacher's Salary from two brothers, Richard and Whitmell, and myself. I hope the warm weather will make you feel better.

With best wishes,

Thank you all, my dear little friend. You are very faithful. Give my love to the others, please.

Smithfield came next.

Dear Miss Cameron:

I am enclosing a check for one dollar for Sewing Teacher's salary for the month of April from our Sunday-school. With best wishes, I am sincerely,

MATTIE N. SANDERS.

Sec.-Treas., St. Paul's S. S.

Thank you, my dear Mattie. I am glad to see you again. I missed you when you didn't come, but I charged your absence to that dreadful influenza which put a stop to so many things. Give my love to all the children, please.

The ever faithful Scotland Neck is the next comer with a handful of birthday pennies. I am so glad big families have not gone out of fashion down there. I heartily approve of big families. I was one of seven, and there wasn't one too many of us, either.

Dear Miss Cameron:

I am enclosing a check amounting to three dollars, which is the birthday collection for February, March and April.

With love and good wishes from Trinity Sunday-school.

Sincerely,

MRS. HENRY T. CLARK.

Thank you very much, my dear lady. I said so much in my introductory remarks that I can only send my love and thanks here.

Merry Hill again, and written on my birthday, too.—April 28th.



"Dear Aunt Becky:

Enclosed find 25 cents, from Emily, Richards and Whitmell Smithwick for the S. T. S.

With best wishes,

Sincerely and hurriedly,

Thank you, my dear Martha. You are never in such a hurry that you forget the Orphanage. You surely set a good example!

The little Colorado Messengers come next, being led in by their grandmother, who is also one of the don't-forget sort. Thank you, my dear friend, for your letter. I am so glad you got to church. I went to an early celebration Eastern morning. It was such a blessed privilege.

The next letter is from the Ridge-way Juniors, Sarah and Helen. Sarah says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find twenty-five cents (25c.) in stamps for the sewing teacher's monthly dues. I hope you are well and that you spent a happy Easter. Love from my sister and me.

Fondly, . . . . ."

Thank you both, my dear girls. You are always faithful. I am not able to see much; so please always write with pen and ink. My niece teaches school, and so she is not at home to read for me till after 3 p. m.

Yes, we had a very happy Easter, and I hope you did, also. I send my love to you both.

The Hillsboro Juniors, that wonderful Church Unity unit, bring up the rear. They sent off a lovely Easter box to a child at the Valle Crucis School, and, by the way, Miss Horner says they "don't get many boxes now." Can't some of you Juniors follow St. Matthew's lead, and help them out? I can't see any longer. I expect the printers think I have not seen at all, to judge from my "copy."

So, with love, and praying God's blessing upon each one, I am,

Faithfully yours,

"AUNT BECKY."

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 54, Hillsboro, North Carolina.

Dr. John W. Wood, Foreign Secretary of the Board of Missions, describes in the April issue of *The Spirit of Missions* a most interesting contrast of Church work in Tokyo. With Bishop McKim Dr. Wood visited on the same Sunday Christ Church in the Kenda district of the city, which is a self-supporting parish, and the Faith and Hope Mission, Shitaya, one of the poorer sections of the city, on a little narrow street. The Church is gradually getting at the heart of Japan by showing in this way that she has a message for all.

## Woman's Auxiliary

### PREPARING LEADERS.

During the Epiphany season, two very interesting Mission Study Normal classes were held in Raleigh for women of Christ Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd together. One was led by Mrs. T. W. Bickett and a younger class by Miss Bertha Richards. The subject of both was Christian Patriotism, following the text-books from the Mission House, "Our Church and our Country" and "His Star in the West."

From these classes leaders have come who are teaching Lenten groups in both churches. There are five classes in each church.

### WOMEN AND THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

My dear Mrs. Hoke:

This annual letter is for the purpose of bringing before you a very important matter—the Nation-Wide Campaign. You have, of course, already heard and read about this. "It is a campaign inaugurated by the Board of Missions at its meeting in february to bring the compelling facts of the church's needs at home and abroad to the attention of every member of the church. It is, therefore, primarily a campaign of education. A survey will be made of all our work at home and abroad, including all missionary work now under the care of each diocese. Committees will be formed in each diocese to co-operate with the Bishop and a Central Committee, and a combined budget will be made up covering the needs of the Board and the federal agencies. In preparation for this great endeavour educational work will be carried on throughout the whole church culminating in a week of intensive education which will be conducted in the autumn when meetings will be held all over the United States ending in an Every-Member Canvass of each parish. Dr. Robert W. Patton is the national director.

That the Woman's Auxiliary will have its part in this campaign goes without saying. The Auxiliary is to be congratulated that after the Advent Call this new and bigger work has come to us. Perhaps it is given to us because we tried to be faithful in that service. And now as to what we are to do. I have ventured to tell the Executive Committee in your name that the Auxiliary's share in the plan will be to see that every woman in the church understands the enterprise and is prepared to take her part in carrying it out. We shall work as we did in the Advent Call, reach-

ing and enlisting other church societies for women. Each diocesan branch of the Auxiliary should at once, with the approval of the Bishop, appoint a leader or committee to have general charge of this work. This leader and as many of the committee as possible should go to one of the summer conferences where we plan to have training classes on the campaign. From now till autumn we should all spread information. In the autumn training classes should be held and the women prepared as they were for the Advent Call and from now until the campaign we can make spiritual preparation through special services and by the formation of prayer groups. All this is very much like the Advent Call preparation and it may be asked why it is suggested that we should work on these lines when this is to be an effort by men and women. This is suggested because we believe that in the Woman's Auxiliary we have too good and powerful an organization not to use that organization for the furtherance of this campaign and that we can get to work more quickly and do our share more thoroughly if we have these committees throughout the Woman's Auxiliary. For instance, we can reach meetings of women in parishes at hours when the men cannot and we can perhaps do more thorough training through classes than they will have time for, so it has seemed best to the Executive Committee to suggest our working on these lines with the understanding that, of course, the campaign itself will be a united one carried out by men and women working together.

So let us begin our work for the Nation-wide Campaign. If it is "one of the biggest and most courageous steps forward ever taken" by the Church in America it is undoubtedly the biggest opportunity ever given the Auxiliary to the Board of Missions and I know we will accept that opportunity and give our services so truly and faithfully that the results will be, as they were in the Advent Call, beyond our most daring dreams.

Very sincerely yours,

GRACE LINDLEY.

(Note.—Mrs. T. W. Bickett will act as Chairman of the Nation-Wide Campaign for the N. C. Woman's Auxiliary, with Mrs. S. P. Cooper, of Henderson, as the Secretary, and the same committee that helped her with the "Advent Call to Prayer" and "The Lenten Call to Service." Miss Emma Hall, of Charlotte; Mrs. D. H. Blair, of Greensboro; Miss Mary Wood McKenzie, Salisbury; Mrs. H. G. Cooper, Oxford; Miss Claudia Hunter, Henderson, and Mrs. C. M. Parks, Tarboro.

## Miscellaneous

### NEWS OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

The exercises of the 77th annual Commencement of St. Mary's were held at the school on May 25-27. This commencement marked the completion of the first year of the Rectorship of the Rev. Warren W. Way, and it has been a very successful one. The influenza at the very beginning of the session was a serious menace, but was well handled and with great success and the remainder of the year was free not only from any recurrence of the influenza, but from any outbreak of even any of the minor contagious diseases.

There were thirteen graduates in this year's class. Miss Kirtland was president of the class, Miss Kitchin was valedictorian, Miss Drane salutatorian, and Miss Battle read the commencement essay, the subject of which was "Leonardo da Vinci."

The commencement sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Henry J. Mikell, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta, and Mr. John Stewart Bryan, of Richmond, Va., publisher of the News-Leader, delivered the commencement address at the Tuesday morning exercises.

The Niles Medal for highest average was awarded to Miss Katharine Alston, of West Raleigh.

While there are few changes among the older members of the faculty for the next year, the close of this school year is made notable by the retirement of Miss McKimmon, after an active connection of over fifty-two years with the school. "Miss Katie" has a place in the hearts of every St. Mary's pupil of the past half century, and it will rejoice them all to know that while she is giving up teaching—she has had charge of the Primary Department for many years—she will continue to make her home at the School.

#### New Lady Principal.

The new Lady Principal of the School will be Mrs. Charles E. Perkins, of Washington, who has been for a number of years associated with the National Cathedral School. She is a North Carolinian, before her marriage, Miss Carrie Harding, daughter of the Rev. Israel Harding, of Kinston, and a sister of Mrs. N. Colin Hughes, of Raleigh. Mrs. Perkins takes up her duties at St. Mary's September 1st.

Other new members of the faculty are Miss Mary Searle, now of Sweet Brier College, in charge of mathematics; Miss Louie M. Wilson, of Roanoke, Va., Latin; Miss Katherine Quackenbos, of New York City,

a graduate of Barnard College, Spanish and French, and Miss Genevieve Leggett, of Cuba, N. Y., Domestic Science. Miss Louise Neave, of Salisbury, becomes Office Secretary. Miss Marguerite Gosner, a graduate of the New England Conservatory, becomes assistant to Mr. Owen in Voice.

### RESOLUTIONS OF THE VESTRY OF THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS ON THE DEATH OF DR. K. P. BATTLE.

In the passing of Dr. Kemp Drummer Battle a prince and a great man is fallen.

We mourn him as a faithful public officer who discharged important trusts with intelligence and integrity; as the restorer of our University, who, through difficult years, guided its destinies into safe paths; as a teacher of youth of rare personality and wholesome influence; but especially do we remember and miss him as the dear friend whose mellow philosophy is described in the words of one who knew him well: "To think happy thoughts, to live simply, to have and to merit the dear affection of friends, to be interested in life and wish the happiness of others, to have a heart for the tender, opening things of springtime and all the splendor of the varied, fourfold year; amidst the jarring forces of our life to cherish the serene confidence that all is well, to love to work, to do one's work as a sacrament and without fretting, to achieve honor without pride, and above all to endure as a child of God—that is the legacy our good comrade has left us."

Born in 1831, he saw the founding of the parish of the Chapel of the Cross, and as a student here he watched the building of the Church which to the end of his life he loved and served so well. For seventy-four years he was connected in some way with the parish, and for fifty-one years was an active member. He was lay reader, senior warden for many years, until relieved at his own request because of advanced age, and a member of the vestry to the day of his death. He was the historian of the parish, and left behind him in manuscript form a vivid narrative of its long life. He represented the Diocese seven times at General Conventions, and was always a delegate to diocesan gatherings of every kind.

The memory of his familiar figure, always present at Church services, and always sitting where his mother had worshipped in years long past, will abide with us to our latest day. As a tribute to Mrs. Battle and to him jointly the friends of the parish have erected the Battle Memorial Parish House, which has proved indispensable in the work of

the Church, and will serve to remind generations yet unborn of the worth and work of our departed friends.

The members of the vestry of the Chapel of the Cross wish to put on record their appreciation of the high qualities of Dr. Battle, and their sense of personal loss in his death.

WALTER D. TOY,  
G. K. G. HENRY,  
A. H. PATTERSON,  
Committee.

## Convocation of Colored Work

The Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, D. D., Bishop, Raleigh, N. C.

### WORK OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION.

#### An Agricultural and Technical School Needed in the Parochial Work At Louisburg.

A bird's-eye view of the work at Louisburg convinces one that agricultural and technical training would greatly enhance that parochial school work.

The church, I am told, was begun by the Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D. D., then a deacon, some years ago, in a meat market, and has grown to be a very creditable church and the most popular and splendid school in the town. They were able to accommodate 300 pupils in the school building this year, while the church is drawing gradually the youth into the confirmation class. The fatherly kindness and painstaking efforts of Bishop Delany are yet felt in that community and greatly emulated by the catechist, Mr. George C. Pollard. Mr. Pollard is a most excellent teacher, whose dignity and character have a wonderful influence over his people in this center. It is hard to surpass the genuine politeness and self-respect evinced by the negro youths in Louisburg. This is certainly due to the Parochial School training for a number of years, affecting parent and children.

Now, as Louisburg is an agricultural center and a healthy place to live, I must draw attention to the fact that negroes must be taught to live at home and not leave good surroundings for bad. They must learn to appreciate the value of the soil, to build and keep neat homes, and have religious and social centers, unsurpassed anywhere; that a good location is the best place to nourish a well founded life; that advancement is the application of skill.

I dare say that agricultural and technical schools, in such places as Louisburg, under the auspices of the Church, would add much more to the work of the Church among negroes, because they offer such inducements to keep them where they are raised.

J. E. G. SMALL.

Durham, N. C.



## ST. TIMOTHY'S, WILSON, CONSECRATED.

By Bishop Cheshire, Assisted by Archdeacon Duncan, of Raleigh, and Rev. F. Biehl, of Rocky Mt. Sermon by Rev. T. A. Cheatham, High Praise for Rev. Mr. Bethea.

(From the Wilson "Daily Times", May 12, 1919.

Impressive indeed was the ceremonial yesterday when beautiful St. Timothy's Church was dedicated to the service of the Master, and the announcement was made that the church was clear of debt and the hopes and aspirations of the membership had been realized.

The Vestry, composed of Dr. C. L. Moore, W. J. Boykin, Fred L. Carr, E. L. Tarkenton, George Stanton, Carl Moore, and J. B. Gray, presented the church to Bishop Cheshire. The petition for consecration was read by Senior Warden W. J. Boykin.

Then came the beautiful reference to the late Mr. J. C. Hales, whose constant thought was the erection of a church building in this city that would be an honor to the community and to the membership, by Bishop Cheshire. He also paid high tribute to Rev. Mr. Cheatham who was rector of the church while it was being built and gave a large share of his time to looking after the construction.

The present rector, Rev. Morrison Bethea, came in for high praise from the venerable and beloved father of the church, who stated that Mr. Bethea found the church in debt when he assumed charge and that it was now free of debt and handed as a precious gift to God and the Diocese was due in a large measure to his oversight of the work in this city.

The membership received the praise and thanks of Bishop Cheshire. Five years ago he said he never expected to live to see the church consecrated but that the faithful work of the congregation and the enthusiasm and work of the rector had made it a reality, and he was able to be present at the consecration. He said that it was especially fitting that Rev. Mr. Cheatham preach the dedicatory sermon, for it was largely his vision, hope and confidence that the blessed privilege of consecrating this beautiful edifice is given to us today.

Then came the wonderful sermon of Mr. Cheatham, who seemed to be especially inspired on this occasion. He feelingly expressed his appreciation of the references made by the Bishop and the pleasure that he felt at being with friends and taking part in the service of the consecration of this beautiful

church.

His sermon was from the text found in 1st Timothy 3:15.

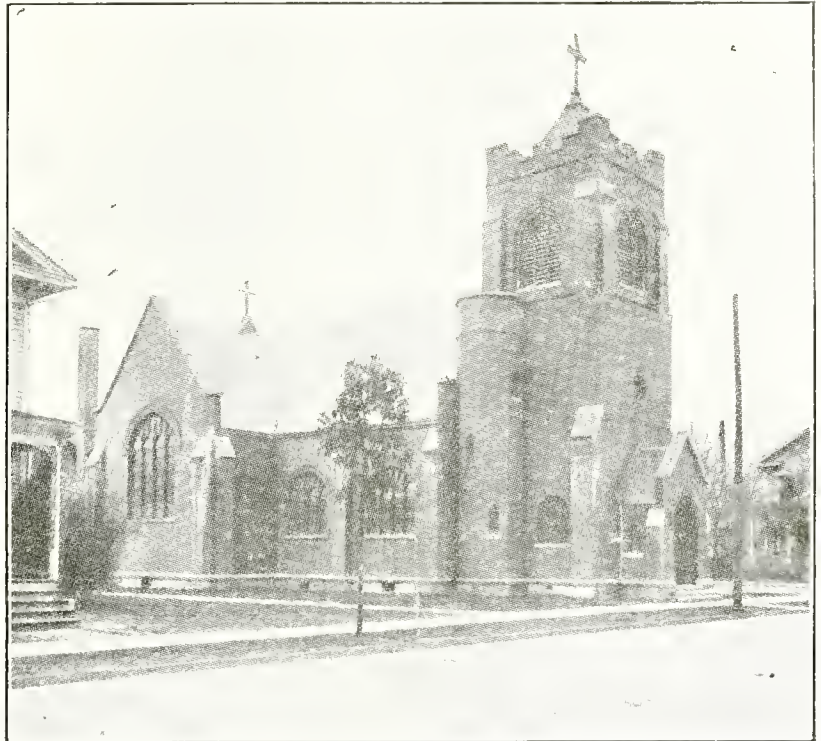
Rev. Morrison Bethea, present rector of St. Timothy's Church, was born in Marion, S. C., and entered the ministry while living in Alabama. His first charge was at Auburn, Ala., where he was chaplain of the Alabama Polytechnic Institute. After several years he was called to Williamstown, N. C., and from there came to Wilson a little over three years ago. His work in paying off the church debt and an increase of nearly one hundred per

Apostolic Rite of Confirmation.

In 1856 the Bishop sent Rev. William Murphy to hold services in Wilson, and the first congregation was organized in the lower story of the old Masonic Lodge Building.

The first church building was begun in 1858, and before it was completed, early in 1861, Rev. Angelo A. Penton was called. He divided his time between the church in Wilson and work in Pitt County at Greenville and at Marlboro.

Rev. Israel Harding, whose home was in the Federal lines, came to Wilson in 1863 and served accept-



St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, N. C.

cent in membership speaks for itself. He is also secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina.

### A Short History of St. Timothy's Church.

Dr. Barron C. Watson and his wife who both left Wilson in 1853, were probably the first members of this church who ever resided in the city. They were communicants of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and were accustomed to attend service there on Sundays. Leaving soon in the morning they drove in their carriage to Tarboro in time for service and returning would reach home late at night.

In the spring of 1855 Bishop Atkinson made his first visit to the little village of Wilson, which had then about two hundred and fifty inhabitants. He held service in the second story of a store building belonging to Mr. W. D. Rountree. On this visit Mrs. Martha Adams and Miss Virginia Stith received the

ably for some time.

About the close of the war, Mr. Benton was recalled and continued to serve until the coming of Rev. J. W. Larmour, of Goldsboro.

He was succeeded by Rev. J. B. Purcell, M. D., who remained about two years when he was in turn succeeded by the Rev. G. W. Phelps, who served the Parish five years, and was succeeded by the Rev. B. S. Bronson, who served from 1879 to 1889.

After the resignation of Mr. Bronson, the church was supplied by the following ministers in the order named: Rev. R. E. Wright, Rev. C. J. Wingate, Rev. F. C. Baylis, Rev. Thomas Bell, Rev. Carey Gamble, Rev. T. A. Cheatham, Rev. E. A. Edwards, Rev. I. H. Webber-Thompson, Rev. Martin N. Ray, Rev. Clarence G. Prosperi, Rev. A. W. Cheatham.

The present Rector, the Rev. Morrison Bethea, took charge on the first day of March, 1916.

1842

1918

**St. Mary's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the  
Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION  
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Seventh Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND  
DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. WARREN W. WAY, Rector

**FASSIFERN**

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful  
mountain country. College preparatory  
and other courses. Accredited by Smith,  
Wellesley, University North Carolina.  
Especial care given very young girls.  
Athletics, riding and outdoor life em-  
phasized.

PRINCIPAL

**MISS KATE C. SHIPP****Horner Military School**

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of  
the highest standard of scholarship and ideals  
of Christian manhood

**Church Furnishings**

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

**CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE**

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES

W. &amp; E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

308 THIRD STREET

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

**GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.**

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and  
Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of  
eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W.

Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

**Church Embroideries**

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners,  
Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively  
English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal  
threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and  
designs. Agent for British-Israel publications.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio

Chevy Chase, Md.

**The University of the South**

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857

Chartered 1857

Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR  
THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

**St. Augustine's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

*For Colored Young Men  
and Women*

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING  
SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

**Porter Military Academy****A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give**

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.

Thoro preparation for college or business

**RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH**

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has  
combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very  
door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University  
without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

**O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS****CHURCH FURNISHINGS**

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St.

NEW YORK, N. Y.



Vol. 10  
1918/19

J Frank Wilkes  
16 W Morehead St  
Oct 1918--g

# THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

## So They All Passed.

MAXWELL SAVAGE

Once upon a time there was a stream which said,  
"I have no use for the well-springs in the high  
places of the hills; I will ignore them and heed only  
the valleys through which I flow."

Once upon a time there was a nation which said,  
"I have no use for the sources of morality; I will  
build for the day systematically."

Once upon a time there was a tree which said, "I  
have no use for my roots; I will pay attention only  
to bearing fruit."

Once upon a time there was an individual who  
said, "I will let the channels of my deeper nature  
go dry while I grasp and build with the materials in  
which men traffic."

The stream dried up. The nation was defeated.  
The tree died. The individual lost his soul.

1842

1918

**St. Mary's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the  
Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION  
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Seventh Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND  
DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. WARREN W. WAY, Rector

**FASSIFERN**

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful  
mountain country. College preparatory  
and other courses. Accredited by Smith,  
Wellesley, University North Carolina.  
Especial care given very young girls.  
Athletics, riding and outdoor life em-  
phasized.

PRINCIPAL

**MISS KATE C. SHIPP****Horner Military School**

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of  
the highest standard of scholarship and ideals  
of Christian manhood

**Church Furnishings**

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

**CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE**

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES  
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

308 THIRD STREET

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

**GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.**

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and  
Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of  
eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W.  
Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell  
**MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent**

**Church Embroideries**

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners,  
Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively  
English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal  
threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and  
designs. Agent for British-Israel publications.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio

Chevy Chase, Md.

**The University of the South**

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857

Chartered 1857

Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR  
THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN

**St. Augustine's School**

RALEIGH, N. C.

*For Colored Young Men  
and Women*

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING  
SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

**Porter Military Academy**

**A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give**

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.  
Thoro preparation for college or business

**RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH**

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has  
combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

**A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS**

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very  
door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University  
without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

**Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.**

**O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS****CHURCH FURNISHINGS**

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St.

NEW YORK, N. Y.



# The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. X

RALEIGH, N. C., JULY, 1919

No. 9

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: \$1.00 A YEAR

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. C. A. ASHBY.....Raleigh  
Editor and Business Manager

*NOTE*—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C.

## DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY  
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. NORVIN C. DUNCAN .....Raleigh  
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE RT. REV. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D.....Raleigh  
The Convocation of Colored Work.

REV. ROBT. E. ROE.....Greensboro  
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN .....Raleigh  
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE  
District of Asheville

MRS. Wm. A. HOKE.....Raleigh  
The Woman's Auxiliary.

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE  
The Thompson Orphanage

**COMMUNICATIONS.**—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the end of the month preceding issue.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C.

Typewrite your communications for the paper, if possible. It saves work for the editor, and your handwriting may be improved.

Study the Bishop's address in the May-June issue. Do not read it only—study it. It is a document of instruction for the Diocese. We have extra copies of this number on hand, which we will gladly send to any one applying for the number.

## A CHANGE IN EDITORSHIP.

After a long and useful career as editor of this paper, the Rev. Francis M. Osborne has resigned this important post. He and the committee which makes the selection seem to think that I have some competency for the job. I trust that they are men of sound judgment. I am grateful to them for their confidence.

Disraeli states that writing is an infantile disease, which gets out of the blood with maturity. It was not true in his case, and many others who have reached the age of discretion linger on. My position gives me worthy precedents of continuance.

The Carolina Churchman is in no sense a personal organ. It is our Diocesan paper, and I hope to receive the same support that my predecessor received from those interested in the growth and upbuilding of our Diocese. If you have anything you wish to say for the good of the work, let us have it. Especially will reports of the activities of parishes and mission stations be welcomed.

It will be the policy of the paper, as in the past, to appear ten times in each year. It will appear about the 10th of the months of issue. Correspondents must, therefore, have their "copy" to me at the end of the month for the succeeding issue. I trust that they will be diligent in this, as it is determined to make the date of publication reliable.

Mrs. Hoke hopes to make her column informing for the Auxiliary, and asks that the numbers be read in the branch meetings. In this way she will keep the branches in touch with the work. The Rev. W. J. Smith will continue to tell of the Orphanage; the archdeacons, of their convocational work; the Rev. R. E. Roe, of religious education; Bishop Delany, of his labors among the colored brethren; the Rev. W. C. Cain will speak for the District of Asheville.

Your co-operation is asked, new subscribers hoped for, and a policy in handling the paper which will commend itself to all. We make a bad start, in that we violate our day fixed for issuance in this number, but the necessary materials for getting out a paper reached me too late for it to be otherwise.

C. A. ASHBY,  
Editor-in-Chief and Business Manager.

## THE BISHOP'S DEMAND.

We wish to call especial attention to the "one demand" made by Bishop Cheshire at our last Convention. Here it is: "For the Diocese, for my own work as your Bishop, I make now only one demand. Our country two years ago called for our sons and brothers. We sent them, ungrudgingly. We sent them, knowingly and consciously, 'into the gates of death and into the jaws of hell.' And they faltered not, neither did we. I ask now for those same sons and brothers that they may serve as soldiers and as officers in the Army of Christ, in His Company of Preachers and Heralds of the Cross. I appoint each clergyman of this Diocese a recruiting officer to en-

list men for our Church Training Camps."

This is a reasonable demand. Perhaps it might have been a little more widely laid—upon the hearts of the mothers and fathers of our boys, who largely mold their future.

This is a timely demand. Dr. Atwood, in his recent articles in *The New York Churchman*, made it plain that if every man now in the seminaries were released for work, we would not, by a large number, fill the churches and mission stations vacant at present. Why talk of extension, then, if we cannot man our existing needs? The Bishop puts his finger on the point for urgency and sermonizing.

This is an experimental demand. Bishop Cheshire himself gave up a promising career to take up the ministry, and he knows that the ministry has opportunities offered by no other profession.

This is a Christ-like demand. Our Lord gave us a subject for prayer—"Pray ye, therefore, the Lord of the harvest, that he will send forth laborers into his harvest." A distinguished judge of the Circuit Court of Virginia once said to me that he and his wife prayed earnestly before the birth of each child that, if a boy, he might dedicate himself to the ministry. One son is now a leading minister in his denomination. As we know, anti-natal prayers are not uncommon. We find them in the Bible. Jonathan Edwards and his wife made every coming child in their household a matter of prayer.

It is a matter of demand. Christ said to those whom He wished to use, "Follow me!" It was a clear-cut demand. We know that some refused to respond, but He got others. Bishop Ravenscroft, in one of his sermons, points out that the Christian religion is a matter of demand as well as invitation. "This do," he says, in the Communion service, is a demand. The Lord demands of His followers that they go to the Communion. So would the Bishop have us lay the demand for workers upon our people.

And may God give us grace, more frequently than we do, to emphasize this demand so forcibly brought to our attention. Certainly, the Bishop has put it up to us of the clergy, and rightly has he done this, and we must respond to his "only demand," or face a dwindling church.

### BISHOP TYLER IN RALEIGH.

Bishop Tyler, of North Dakota, was a recent visitor to Raleigh, to be with his daughter, Miss Ada Tyler, who is in Rex Hospital as the result of serious damage suffered when an automobile in which she was riding struck a street car.

Bishop Tyler preached twice while in the city, telling of his work in the great Northwest. He stated that if the East would back the work in the West for a time as it should be supported, the Episcopal Church would grow out there to splendid proportions, but that the aid heretofore extended had been "contemptible"—that men and women would be sent out, and then were all but forgotten.

In the course of his remarks, the Bishop took up the state of the Sunday-schools in the Episcopal denomination, and denounced the Episcopalians roundly for their want of interest in these institutions. He said that almost everywhere he went they were the most pathetic schools imaginable, unworthy to be called schools and unworthy of a great Christian denomination. The Bishop charged that he usually

found the children stuck off into unsuitable places, with little to encourage their enthusiasm for their schools, and yet the children were the most important asset of the Church, and should be the most tenderly cared for.

It was all right to build beautiful churches, said the Bishop, but it was all wrong to do so at the expense of the Sunday-school. One of the crying needs of our Church was the concern of the laymen and women for the Sunday-school, asserted Bishop Tyler, and he expressed the hope that ministers everywhere would drive this into the hearts of their congregations.

### FROM AN EXCHANGE.

"The Antidote," a Roman Catholic Church paper, which comes to us, asserts that there is a "Romeward trend in the Church of England." It says that, since the "so-called" Oxford Revival some eighty years ago, this trend has been "growing more and more insistent and pronounced with each succeeding generation." The Catholic League and its organ, "The Catholic League Messenger," together with the "Exposition and Benediction of the Most Holy Sacrament," which is "given" in London and elsewhere, the refusal of the priests to obey the Bishop of London, who prohibited such practices, and the banding together of some seven hundred of Church of England clergymen to fight for these things, are the basis of the article on the Romeward trend.

The following letter is also published in "The Antidote," with an "editor's note," which we also give:

Holy Cross Rectory, Somewhere in the South,  
Corpus Christi, 1919.

To the Editor of The Antidote:

I am in receipt of copies of *The Antidote*. Being here in the Southland for seven years, I can and do appreciate very fully the conditions which do exist and for which an antidote is needed. Three years ago, I believe it is, the country here was flooded with the filth of the aftermath of Billy Parker and "expriests and ex-nuns." They invariably made the "Baptist Temples" of this line of towns their headquarters. But that same year, there had been arranged a Catholic Mission in the parish church here, and a monk was the preacher of it, and under the blessing of God there was so much done in a general way to "sweeten" the whole city, the church being filled to overflowing nightly, that I believe locally there will not be exactly the same ignorant prejudice.

In all kindness, may I make one suggestion to the paper, *The Antidote*? If, as the paper professes, its desire of better and kinder understanding—and I believe certainly the desire to be sincere—why keep on referring to American Church priests and lay-folk as "non-Catholic"? It does not help to bring about our Blessed Lord's expressed desire: "Ut Omnes Unum Sint." I am a Catholic priest, and thrice weekly preach a Catholic sermon, and daily celebrate a Catholic Mass at a Catholic altar, in Catholic vestments. Now, it does not tend to a better understanding and feeling to meet the local Roman priest, and being addressed as "Mister" tended the reading of a book by "a Mr. Adderly, an Episcopalian minister of England." I believe that in my position here, for example, I come into



contact with and preach to a larger proportion of visiting Protestants than does the Roman priest. And here there is being propagated the Catholic religion. Therefore, in his zeal for the spread of Catholicism, what is gained by him by such? It is certainly not the way to gain unity. No man can publicly stand the test of being other than what he pretends to be. The Baptist, Presbyterian, etc., preachers stand as Protestant ministers. And they are. They claim nothing more. They are received as such. And I stand in the community as a Catholic priest, and am received as such, because I am. And then, simply by one or a few to have the inference made otherwise does not tend to that unity of feeling as should be. And as I said before, it is not in keeping, especially as it is by those who naturally would have a closer bond of union and sympathy.

#### ANGLICANS.

“Editor’s Note.—We are prepared to go the limit in showing sympathy and respect to those of the Episcopal clergy who believe sincerely that they are Catholic priests in the full sense of the word, but we would be untrue to the Faith of Peter if we dissembled for one minute our confession of the truth that no one is wholly Catholic who is not in communion with the Apostolic See of Rome.

“The Divine Founder of the Church made the Rock of Peter the touchstone of Catholicity, and there is no substitute. That is the stone which the Protestant reformers rejected, but God has made it the keystone in the arch of Catholic unity.”

That there is any growing tendency towards the Roman Church within the Protestant Episcopal Church we do not believe. That there are priests who disobey the rubrics of this Church, and introduce unwarranted practices, is true, but they make up a very small part of the body of our clergy. There are differences in churchmanship within our ranks, but the vast majority of our clergy are true to the tenets and principles of their church.

We do not see why the feelings of Anglicans should be hurt because he is addressed as “mister” by the local Roman priest. It is regrettable that “a Catholic monk” who “sweetened the whole city” should have left any bitterness with “Anglicans.”

#### SEWANEE.

##### Commencement—Endowment.

The Fifty-first Annual Commencement exercises of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., were held June 19-24. The effect of the war, while temporarily increasing the attendance of students who came for military training during the time of government control, in the end reduced the number in the graduating class. The Commencement sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Theo. Payne Thurston, D. D., of Eastern Oklahoma, and the Commencement address was delivered by Col. Alex. R. Lawton, Jr., of Savannah, Ga. The usual rounds of debates and declamations, essays and social festivities were carried out with typical Sewanee spirit.

In connection with the campaign to secure a million-dollar endowment, Bishop Knight reported that six of the twenty-two affiliated had already subscribed about one-third of the amount and were still further increasing their subscriptions.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.

#### THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

Conferences in practically every Province and Diocese in the Church have been held, or will be held during July, in the interest of the Nation-wide Campaign. New England was covered the week of June 22d with conferences at New Haven, Springfield, Portland, and Providence, at which the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., of Wilmington, N. C.; the Rev. Eugene S. Pearce, of Rome, N. Y., and the Rev. William P. Niles, of Nashua, N. H., spoke. The clergy summer school at Asbury Park, N. J., the same week, also heard details of the great plan to regenerate the Church from the Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, manager of the Central Campaign office, New York.

The annual Wellesley summer conference, June 22-26, had daily conferences, conducted by the Rev. Louis G. Wood, vice-director of the Campaign. Dr. Robert W. Patton, National Campaign Director, spoke at Blue Ridge, N. C., June 24-July 3. Dr. Milton was the speaker at the two-day conference of clergy at Muncie, Ind., July 1st and 2d.

The Dioceses of Atlanta, Georgia, Florida, South Carolina, Southern Florida, and Tennessee were represented at a regional conference on the Campaign, June 26th, in St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta.

Two of the largest summer conferences will be held at Geneva, N. Y., July 3d to 9th, and at Racine, Wis., July 8th-18th. Although every phase of the Church's work and activities is to be discussed at both conferences, the Nation-wide Campaign's vital importance will be fully recognized, and the scores of men and women in attendance at both are expected to go home realizing for the first time what a great project the Church has undertaken. The Rev. Arthur R. Gray, D. D., Latin-American Secretary of the Board of Missions, and the Rev. Herbert Parrish, of New Brunswick, N. J., will be the speakers at the Geneva conference. Rev. H. H. Hadley, rector, St. Paul's Church, Syracuse, N. Y., is scheduled to speak and conduct a study class on the Campaign at the Racine conference.

These conferences are looked upon as vital to the success of the Campaign, for, as Bishop Lloyd points out, “All of the machinery the Church has devised to carry on this Campaign will be useful only as the diocesan committees do that which they are constituted for. The best machinery at the center will be futile except as the diocesan committee, standing for the life of the diocese, does the thing in God's name. In other words, the Diocese is the unit, and as each diocese rises to its opportunity the thing will be accomplished and the diocesan committee, with the Bishop at the head of it, has got to set the pace.”

Sixty-eight dioceses were completely organized for the Nation-wide Campaign on June 21st, and ten others also have endorsed the project, but have not yet reported their organization.

The personnel of the National Committee, to be composed of the diocesan Campaign chairmen and others to be named by Bishop Lloyd, chairman of the present Campaign executive committee, which also includes Dr. Patton, the Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, Miss Grace Lindley, the Rev. William E. Gardner, D. D., and the Rev. Augustine Elmendorf, will be announced early in July. The appointment of this committee is in accordance with the resolution passed at the Chicago Nation-wide Campaign Conference in June, and which also provides for a supplementary survey of the needs of each Province, as well as the individual dioceses and parishes for

which blanks have been sent out, and in most cases returned already to the Campaign's General Office, 124 East 28th Street, New York City.

Not only are the columns of the Church press being filled with ideals of the Campaign, but the secular press, especially the New York newspapers, are printing a number of stories each week, telling of some phase of the Church's work, such as the Church Periodical Club, the Seamen's Institute, the Board of Missions, the Girls' Friendly Society, and the Daughters of the King. Churchmen owning newspapers or having a strong editorial influence with their local press may obtain copies of numerous feature stories for publication from the News Bureau at Campaign headquarters. "Publicity Pointers," an invaluable aid to diocesan and parish publicity committees, was published in full in the June 21st issue of *The Witness*, and copies may be obtained in any quantity from headquarters.

### THE REV. W. H. RAMSAUR'S LETTER.

The letter which Mrs. Hoke publishes in her news from Mr. Ramsaur will be read with interest by his many friends in this Diocese. Mr. Ramsaur went out as the missionary of the Cathedral Church at Erie, Pa., which undertook to bear his expenses. And so, for want of funds, he was lost to us.

But his training was here, and his ordination was by the Bishop of this Diocese. And he is one of the best prepared men who has gone to the front. After graduation, he learned the brick-making business and carpentry to be the more useful in his field. He possesses great gifts as a preacher, and will, if spared, give a good account of his ministry in the far-away land of Liberia.

It is interesting to note that three of the five vestrymen at Monrovia are in the Sunday-school, the ex-president of the republic teaching a class for women. We would like to know how this is accomplished. Vestrymen in our Sunday-schools are scarce articles. At any place where such interest is found, there will be growth. Men and women can do no greater work than in the schools. "The harvest truly is plenteous, but the laborers are few." "But whosoever shall do and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven."

Lay men and women, when pressed to help out with the schools, often reply that they are not competent, that they do not know the Bible. But what better fashion offers itself to become competent than by doing the thing? Teaching a class will give knowledge and training as nothing else can do. A "but don't go near the water" attitude leaves one inefficient.

### GENERAL MISSIONS.

On the Diocesan Apportionment of \$8,825.50, \$5,014.96 has been paid. This is a little over half of it, and a little over half of the year has passed. A number of churches have already paid their full assessment. The request of the Board is that remittances be made quarterly. There has been improvement in the payment of missionary apportionments, but many of the parishes need yet to awake to their duty in this particular. The statement would indicate that if a church is without a rector, it lags behind in this respect. We do not see why the vestry is not as loyal to such an obligation if without a leader as when with one. The need is just the same.

### NATION-WIDE COMMITTEE.

The Nation-Wide Campaign Committee of this Diocese is: Mr. W. A. Erwin, Durham, chairman; Rev. N. C. Duncan, Raleigh, secretary; Rev. W. H. Hardin, Salisbury; Hon. T. W. Bickett, Raleigh; Mr. D. Boyd Kimball, Henderson; Mrs. T. W. Bickett, Raleigh, for Woman's Auxiliary; Mrs. C. V. Sutton, Raleigh, for Girls' Friendly.

The secretary requests that ministers fill out and send to him blanks which were mailed to them. Very few of the clergy, so he reports, have regarded this important matter, and delay may mean serious impairment of the work in the coming General Convention.

Mrs. Bickett addressed the auxiliaries of Christ Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd on the campaign, at a joint meeting in July. She might be available for other branches of the Auxiliary.

### HOW TO KILL, EMBALM, AND BURY A CHURCH.

(From "The Witness.")

1. Don't come.
2. If you do come, come late.
3. If it is quite wet, or dry, or hot, or cold, stay at home.
4. When you come, look for faults.
5. Don't do anything to help.
6. Don't take any part in the meeting.
7. Try not to encourage the rector or officers. They don't need it.
8. Believe everything that you hear. Repeat those things especially which show a slight weakness somewhere.
9. Don't give anything.
10. If you have a friend who does not belong, use your influence to keep him away.
11. Consider the church as conducted for your personal benefit.
12. Start for the door at the close of the benediction. Stampede any prospective member before they hear a good report of the work being done.
13. Advertise the great work done by all churches except your own.

### ST. MARY'S FUND.

Since the deficit in the \$75,000 quota expected of the Diocese of North Carolina was reduced to \$9,000 by subscriptions made on the floor of the Convention in May, an additional apportionment was asked to make up this amount. Some parishes have responded to this appeal. Wilson and Hillsboro were the first to report their goal attained. Doubtless, when all have reported, the Diocese will reach its mark.

On June 22d the four parishes in Wilmington began a united canvass for their part of the fund. The quota accepted for the whole town is \$11,500. Some think that this will be over-subscribed by the good people of Wilmington, who do a thing thoroughly when they undertake it.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,  
Representative of the Trustees.

We need advertisements. Can't you help in this? The Diocesan paper of East Carolina turned in last year a nice little sum to the Diocese after paying all expenses. We hope to do the same. Tackle your friends to subscribe.



## NO PROSELYTISM BY THE EPISCOPALIANS.

The Right Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, president of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, wrote as follows to His Grace, Archbishop Hayes, under date of June 23d:

"Right Reverend and Dear Sir:—The New York Times, this morning, in a notice of a meeting held at Carnegie Hall yesterday evening, reports you as declaring that 'The Protestant Episcopal Church is raising \$20,000,000, a large part of which is to be used to identify the extension of the Protestant faith in France.'

"Perhaps you are misquoted, but if the report is correct, the misleading statement is, of course, due to misapprehension on your part. You will, no doubt, be relieved to know that this church has no such intention. It goes without saying that we should rejoice to help France and the Church in France, but if we were able to do this, our work would be a mission of help and of a proselyte, as is the case with all the work that the American Church is doing in any country where the national church is Roman. Indeed, it would be going in the face of the Church's tradition if she were to pursue any other course.

"The American Church is carefully readjusting herself in order that she may meet more effectively the enlarged obligations which the new time has laid upon her, but she will do nothing to embarrass those who have been so sorely stricken.

"I think I speak for the whole Church when I say that it would give me joy if we could make generous gifts to help France at this time, but such help would be to re-establish the Church in France and not to add to her burdens.

"I should be grateful if you would make this letter public. You can well understand how the published report of your address not only grieves us, but might make wrong impression on the public mind.

Very truly yours,

A. S. LLOYD,

"President of the Board of Missions."

In reply to this letter the Very Rev. Monsignor John J. Dunn, Chancellor, wrote as follows to Bishop Lloyd:

"I am requested by His Grace Archbishop Hayes to acknowledge receipt of your very kind letter of the 23rd instant and to promise on his behalf that immediately upon his return to the city he will personally write you with the understand that the contents of his letter may be used for publication, as you desire.

"Permit me to say in advance of His Grace's letter that no mention whatever of the Protestant Episcopal Church was made by him at the Car-

negie Hall meeting and that the article which appears in the New York Times (June 23rd) is a misquotation insofar as it applies to His Grace. Indeed you will observe by careful rereading the New York Times article that it does not state that His Grace made the remarks quoted.

"The quotes are apparently from the address of W. D. Guthrie, who preceded His Grace, and a copy of his address is enclosed herewith. The broad, generous spirit of your letter is deeply appreciated and reciprocated by His Grace, on whose behalf I desire to thank you for calling his attention to the misquotation, and to assure you that he will be only too happy to call the attention of our people to the true position of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this vital matter."

Archbishop Hayes, on his return to the city, wrote this letter to Bishop Lloyd:

"Right Reverend dear Sir: The receipt of your courteous letter to me of the 23rd instant was acknowledged in my absence by Monsignor Dunn, the Chancellor.

"I now wish personally to confirm what you generously suggested might be the fact, namely, that I would have been misquoted as to my remarks last Sunday evening if any newspaper had stated that I had referred in any way to the Protestant Episcopal Church. As a matter of fact, I did not mention its name nor refer to it directly or indirectly.

"I profoundly rejoice at the assurance contained in your letter, which will remove our apprehensions of any efforts at proselytizing, at least on the part of the Protestant Episcopal Church of America among the unfortunate and sorely stricken Catholic population of France.

"I would exceedingly regret if anything said at the meeting could justly pain you or tend to make a wrong impression upon the public mind. As was stated by one of the speakers at the meeting, we believe that no one Protestant in a hundred of the generous contributors to the Missionary Funds now being raised intended to support or would consciously approve a proselytizing campaign among the destitute women and children of Catholic France.

"You are at entire liberty to give such publicity to your letter and this reply as you may deem proper or desirable.

"Thanking you sincerely for your courtesy in calling my attention to the misquotation, which I had not seen, I beg leave to remain, respectful yours.

PATRICK J. HAYES,

"Archbishop of New York."

On June 28, William D. Guthrie wrote as follows to Bishop Lloyd:

"I enclose you a copy of a letter which I have written to Archbishop Hayes and which speaks for itself.

"I renew to you the expression of my profound regret that inaccurate information should have led me unjustly to criticize the attitude of the Episcopal Church of America."

Mr. Guthrie's letter to Archbishop Hayes was as follows:

"Your Grace: I have been shown a copy of Bishop Lloyd's letter to you of the 23rd inst. As the only statement made at the meeting at Carnegie Hall last Sunday evening referring to the Episcopal Church of America was contained in my remarks, I deem it proper to write that I, of course, accept Bishop Lloyd's disclaimer as showing that I must have been misinformed in regard to participation or co-operation of the Episcopal Church of America in any plan to proselytize at the present time among the destitute Catholic population of the devastated districts of Northern and Eastern France.

"My statements were based on information that I believed to be accurate, and as to which I had sought and received verification that I felt I was justified in relying upon.

"I profoundly regret the misapprehension my remarks naturally created, and I want to do everything that lies in my power publicly to correct the error and to remove the feeling of just resentment which they have occasioned as well as any embarrassment they may have caused you.

"I am taking the liberty of sending a copy of this letter to Bishop Lloyd.

"I am Your Grace's most obedient servant,

"WILLIAM D. GUTHRIE."

## IN MEMORIAM.

Mrs. Kemp P. Battle.

In the good providence of God there are usually a few choice spirits in every parochial branch of the Woman's Auxiliary who prove an incentive and inspiration to the other members. Mrs. Battle was one of these choice spirits, who has been an inspiration to us all.

She was for many, many years the faithful, conscientious, painstaking treasurer of our Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary in this parish, and it was largely due to her patient perseverance and her unweariness in well doing that this Auxiliary has accomplished what it has while she was treasurer. Her good cheer and optimism, her devotion to God and the great missionary work of His Church made her service a labor of love. She was a devoted member of Christ Church, and was a missionary in every fibre of her being. Words are inadequate to ex-

press our sense of loss by her removal from our midst. We cherish her memory, and thank God for the good example she has bequeathed to us. Faithful to her trust here in the Church militant, the Master came and called her to a higher service in the Church expectant.

Resolved, That a copy of this minute be sent to her devoted husband, Dr. Kemp P. Battle, to *The Carolina Churchman*, to Mrs. James McKee, and that it be spread upon the official records of our Auxiliary.

MRS. F. H. BUSBEE,

MRS. W. A. LINEHAN,

MARY HILLIARD HINTON,

Committee of Woman's Auxiliary, Christ Church, Raleigh.

#### Benjamin Gordon Smith.

Entered into rest at a sanatorium in Little Rock, Arkansas, on May 4th, 1919, Benjamin Gordon Smith, oldest son of Benjamin Gordon, and Louisa Catherine (Hill) Smith, in the fifty-fourth year of his age. He was born in Scotland Neck, N. C., on March 31st, 1864, and when about fourteen years old he went with his father's family to Arkansas, and when the family returned to North Carolina, ten years later, he remained there, and married his cousin, Miss Nancy Evans, daughter Evans, formerly of Lenoir, N. C. of his great uncle, Mr. George N.

He and his wife made their home at Archey, Van Buren County, and there were born to them eight children, two of whom and a son-in-law were with the army across the water at the time of their father's death. Mr. Smith was a practical farmer, and took an active part in politics and the welfare of his community. He served two terms as county court judge, and was also a school commissioner, and chairman of the Democratic county committee. He and his wife were both born and raised in the Episcopal Church, but not being in reach of their own Church they connected themselves with the Methodists, and tried to make their home a Christian home for themselves and their children.

Besides his wife and children, Mr. Smith leaves a mother five brothers, and two sisters. He was in failing health for two years, and towards the end was a great sufferer. "Father, in Thy gracious keeping  
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."

W. J. S.

#### FACE THE FACTS.

By the Rev. George P. Atwater, D.D.

Does our Church need a sweeping and uprooting change of method of the national administration of its affairs? This is the question many men are asking, and should be the vital question before the General

Convention. I have already written at length on this subject, and wish merely to present a few statistics which should be courageously considered by the deputies who may be called upon to construct a national policy and a national method of administration.

I have had the following statistics prepared from the Living Church Annual of 1919. They may interest those who are trying to visualize our general condition. I am making use of the word post to indicate either a parish, mission, or station. The foreign fields are omitted, as well as the Indian stations.

Summary of Statistics.		Totals
Communicants Each	1 to 10	6,259
	11 to 20	14,254
1,058 posts report from	21 to 50	55,071
	51 to 90	55,071
931 posts report from	100 to 199	79,536
	200 to 499	144,751
1,643 posts report from	500 to 999	331,166
	1,000 to 1,500	89,986
1,114 posts report from	1,500	64,111
	Scattered	4,841
		1,070,452

It may be noted that nearly one-half of our posts have less than fifty communicants. If the 4,743 places of less than 100 communicants show promise of larger development and growth, then we might continue our present policy. But do they?

Here are the facts. I have compared the statistics of 1918 with the statistics of 1907, of the following thirty dioceses: Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Chicago, Delaware, Easton, Fon du Lac, Georgia, Dellanta, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kentucky, Kansas, Lexington, Long Island, Maine, Marquette, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New York, Oregon, Quincy, Sacramento, Springfield, Utah, Western Michigan.

The following amazing and disconcerting facts are disclosed in the above thirty dioceses:

The actual gain in communicants for the eleven years

has been ..... 33,102  
Number of posts in these dioceses ..... 2,462  
Average annual gain per post 1.2  
Number of parishes showing aggregate gain equivalent to the total in the entire area 165

In other words, 165 parishes in the thirty dioceses show a gain of slightly more than 33,102, which is the total gain of the entire thirty dioceses for eleven years. Eliminating these 165 parishes from the reckoning, the other 2,297 posts show no aggregate gain whatsoever. Are superparishes the response of the Episcopal Church to the appeal of America?

It is encouraging to add that most of the other dioceses show well-distributed though often meagre gains.

#### A CHURCH BUILDING NEEDED IN DURHAM.

Under the discreet guidance of a sober-minded colored bishop, the Episcopal Church is putting forth every endeavor to reach members of the negro race, and train them for the Kingdom of God.

St. Titus Mission, Durham, N. C., has only a parochial school building, where thirty-six members gather for worship. It has gradually grown from twelve to thirty-six within five years. To further extend our work, we are soliciting funds for a \$3,000 building, as the membership has pledged \$700.

We hope, by your generosity and immediate aid to erect this building by the fall of 1920.

Endorsement of the Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D.D., Diocese of North Carolina.

I very heartily approve and commend this effort.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

Endorsement of Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D., Bishop Suffragan of the Carolinas:

I join with the Bishop of the Diocese in expressing my heartiest approval of the plans of Rev. Mr. Small and commend his effort to a considerate public.

H. B. DELANY.

#### CHAPEL HILL.

##### Church Students' Club Organized.

The Churchman's Club of the University of North Carolina was organized at Chapel Hill on Monday, May 12. Refreshments were served and a forceful address on "The Three-fold Mission of Our Lord" was made by Mr. Wm. A. Arwin, of Durham.

Archdeacon T. S. Sing is the first native Chinese bishop.

Drudgery is the gray angel of success.



# The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN.....Salisbury  
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year January 1st to December 31st, 1919

## THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

	Apportionment Jan. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1919.	Amount Due July 1, 1919.	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Soul's Church.....	\$ 50.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	150.00	75.00	75.00	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	150.00	75.00	75.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	160.00	80.00	135.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage) .....	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's .....	400.00	200.00	200.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews.....	6.00	3.00	3.00	.....
China Grove Ascension .....	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Concord, All Saints .....	60.00	30.00	60.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel.....	36.00	18.00	18.00	.....
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial.....	4.00	2.00	4.00	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's.....	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	125.00	62.50	31.25	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....	160.00	80.00	102.50	.....
Hamlet, All Saints' .....	25.00	12.50	.....	12.50
High Point, St. Mary's.....	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Iredell Co., St. James.....	10.00	5.00	7.50	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's .....	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's .....	8.00	4.00	4.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany .....	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Lexington, Grace .....	60.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah .....	50.00	25.00	12.50	12.50
Monroe, St. Paul's .....	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Mt. Airy, Trinity .....	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah .....	25.00	12.50	25.00	.....
Rockingham Co., St. Andrews....	10.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas .....	50.00	25.00	12.50	12.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.....	10.00	5.00	7.50	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church .....	30.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Rowan Co., St. George's .....	10.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Rowan Co., St. Jude's .....	5.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Rowan Co., St. Matthews .....	10.00	5.00	10.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	200.00	100.00	150.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's .....	7.00	3.50	3.50	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's .....	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's .....	7.00	3.50	.....	3.50
Spray, St. Luke's .....	40.00	20.00	52.11	.....
Statesville, Trinity .....	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel .....	5.00	2.50	5.50	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary .....	100.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	12.00	6.00	12.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	175.00	87.50	87.50	.....

Total .....\$2,515.00

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

## ARCHDEACON HARDIN'S LETTER.

On June 10th, the clergy of the Charlotte Convocation, with two or three exceptions, met in Salisbury for the purpose of organizing what is henceforth to be known as the Charlotte Clericus.

After a delightful dinner, which was served in the Murdoch Memorial Mission House—the rector of St. Luke's Parish and the Archdeacon being the hosts—by Mesdames Murdoch, Milne and Hardin, those present repaired to St. Paul's Church and after suitable devotional exercises, the organization of the Clericus was perfected, with the Rev. Mark H. Milne as secretary. An hour or so was then spent in the discussion of several matters of importance, at the conclusion of which, the Clericus adjourned to meet again early next spring, at the call of the Archdeacon. It was decided that two meetings be held annually, in early spring and summer. Altogether it was a most pleasant and profitable gathering, and the organization promises to become a helpful factor in the work of the Convocation.

The Rev. James Preston Burke, who has been assisting the Rev. William J. Gordon for some time past in the work at Leaksville and Spray, assumed charge of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, July 1st. Mr. Burke will also visit the Missions at Milton and Cunningham. This is an important field, and there is little doubt but that under the efficient leadership of this splendid young man, the work will receive a fresh impetus. It is also gratifying to report that on August 1st, or very shortly thereafter, the Rev. Wm. John Wright, lately of Christ Church, Forest Hill, Md., will take up the work at Statesville and St. James', Iredell County.

This leaves no unsupplied Missions in the Convocation, and the work as a whole is in a most promising and healthy condition. Our appropriations for the second quarter have been fully and promptly met, with a small balance in the treasury.

The writer wishes to remind those who may chance to read this item, that the apportionment for Diocesan Missions as it now stands, is simply the minimum amount which our people are asked to give, and should our work continue to grow, as we have every confidence it will, the offerings of our people each year should show a substantial increase. Let us not be satisfied until our beloved Church is adequately fulfilling her divine mission to mankind, not merely in our own Diocese, but throughout all the world.

W. H. H.

## Raleigh Convocation

The Ven. N. C. Duncan . . . . . Raleigh  
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall . . . . . Hillsboro  
Treasurer

The Rev. Frederick Cousins has accepted a call to Grace Church, Weldon, and to have in charge the Church of our Saviour, Jackson. Mr. Cousins comes to us from the Diocese of Keewatin, Ontario, Canada, where he served for fifteen years. He has made a fine impression in his new field and is going forward with enthusiasm and success.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, who now resides in Raleigh, has charge of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and St. James, Kittrell. This field is very fortunate in having the services of Mr. Hughes.

During the summer months the Townsville group is being served by Mr. J. Levi Martin, a candidate for Holy Orders.

In addition to other duties the Archdeacon has been giving services at Pittsboro, Sanford, Gulf, Holly Springs, Wendell, Southern Pines, and other places.

Our work at Gulf has suffered a great loss in the death of Mr. Geo. Frazier. For many years his interest and faithful loyalty to the Church has kept the work alive in that community. It was with great regret that we heard of his death, and our sympathy goes out to the loved ones who mourn his loss.

As noted in the beginning of this letter, some progress has been made in filling the vacancies in the Convocation. This is very gratifying, but there are important fields still vacant, and it is proving to be a difficult matter to find men for them.

There are several reasons for these vacancies, but the problem most difficult to solve is the matter of salaries. The mission fields present widely separated congregations, demanding means of transportation and hard work on the part of the minister. It is in these places that we ought to be able to send the best men in the Church, and to send them equipped for efficient, intensive service. As a usual thing the salaries are not sufficient to enable a man to be free from financial worries, and allow provision for books and other necessary equipment. Many of them struggle on, making ends meet the best they can in order to remain in a field which they realize needs them. But why let such a condition obtain? Big business does not send its best men into fields already developed; but into the undeveloped places, and provides them with adequate salaries and all necessary equipment. That

policy pays in business. It ought to pay in the work of the Church. Ministers have not a mercenary spirit, but they have to live, and we all know that salaries have not kept pace with the increased cost in living.

This is largely a matter of extension work, and is therefore the direct responsibility of the strong, well-organized parishes. The missions do well, and the sacrificing efforts are, in many instances, worthy of the highest commendation, but they can not give the support that is necessary. I am an earnest advocate of Foreign Missions, but I also believe in extension work at home. We must develop a strong center if our influence is to go far. Our gains in membership are small in the small towns and rural districts. This condition will continue until we make provision for more intensive work.

The Archdeacon is Secretary of the Diocesan Nation-wide Campaign, and has sent blanks for the survey of the Diocese to all the parishes and missions listed in the Journal. If any have been overlooked blanks may be had by writing to the secretary. Those who have received them will be helping the committee if they will fill them out and return to the secretary as soon as possible. Please do so at once.

Parishes desiring speakers for the campaign may secure them by writing to the Diocesan secretary. The speakers are sent out by the Central Committee.

### SOCIAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT.

It is the function of the Diocesan Social Service Commission to study the principles of social service, make surveys of the field, and organize Parochial units to do the actual work. It is the business of the commission to find out what ought to be done and to make call upon the Diocesan organizations to do it. Obviously the commission can not do the work; but only point it out.

Under the limitations which circumstances have imposed upon us, I consider that this commission has not been inactive, and that some of the recommendations made by it are worthy of, at least, a trial. We have repeatedly asked for reports of social activities, and those which we are able to write about are things we have just "stumbled upon." No being mind readers we can not tell the Diocese what the individual Parishes are doing. Some splendid work is going on, but our knowledge of it is too limited to write intelligently about it. We shall be grateful if the Rectors will tell us about the social work in their Parishes.

We have repeatedly asked for the organization of social service committees. I think that not more than two have ever reported such committees. We are unable to state whether modesty prevents publicity of Parochial endeavors, or that lack of interest prevents organization.

A great challenge has come to the Church today to show its faith in service to humanity. There must be a social activity to show the Church's interest in human welfare.

The war has not ended social unrest. Reconstruction will probably present more problems than the pre-war period. To the solution of these problems the Church ought to make a valuable contribution.

The statements of the British Labor party give some indication of the new social conditions and standards toward which we hope reconstruction takes us. It reaffirms the need of "social reconstruction instead of the patchwork jerry-mandering of anarchic individualism and profiteering of the competitive capitalism of pre-war time a new social order based not on internecine conflict, inequality of riches, and dominion over subject classes, or a subject sex, but on deliberately planned co-operation in production, distribution and exchange." The Sub-Committee has in its statements, "The securing to every member of the community of all the requisites of healthy life and worthy citizenship . . . democratic control of industry . . . revolution in national finance in the interest of the less favored classes; and the surplus wealth for the common good."

The women of Raleigh have taken the lead in a splendid movement for the safeguarding of its young people in their recreation. Much criticism, and rightly so, has been directed against the indecent dances which have taken place. The good women desiring that the young people should not be deprived of any right social enjoyment, and apprehensive for their welfare, asked for supervision of the dances outside private homes. That arrangement has been made and chaperones from the Woman's Club will supervise these dances in the future. This is a guarantee of a good social environment.

If our Commission has not been as active in the past as it ought to have been, our readers may take courage. There is now a woman on the Commission and that means that it has to do something.

Learning makes a man fit company for himself.



## Woman's Auxiliary

Mrs. W. A. Hoke, Editor. . . . Raleigh

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of orth Carolina greets the new editor of the Carolina Churchman, and wishes him success in his undertaking.

All branches of the Auxiliary are requested to send in news of interest of their local work to the President (Mrs. W. A. Hoke, at Raleigh) as early as possible.

Mrs. T. W. Bickett attended the Blue Ridge Conference, where she received instruction on the Nationwide Campaign, of which she is chairman for the North Carolina Auxiliary. A party of eight girls, delegates from St. Mary's, went to the Conference, under Mrs. Bickett's care.

Woman's Auxiliary delegates to the meeting of the Auxiliary to be held in Detroit, in October, 1919, from this Diocese are, Mrs. W. A. Hoke, Mrs. T. Waller Bickett, Miss Emma J. Hall, Miss Claudia Hunter, and Mrs. H. M. Bonnor. Alternates: Miss Kate Cheshire, Mrs. G. W. Alston, Mrs. Henry Copper, Mrs. Walter Burrell and Mrs. Dorian H. Blair. These were appointed by the Bishop.

Monrovia, Liberia,  
March 31, Lent, 1919.

My dear Friends:

No doubt for these past few weeks you have been thinking of me in Liberia, but the truth is I have been here just six days. As you possibly have learned I sailed from New York on the Rochambeau, February 1, for France. After quite a rough voyage, we reached Le Havre, February 12th. Soon after landing I learned that it was quite impossible to secure passage for West Africa on the French line for many weeks. Consequently I went up to Paris where I could keep in close touch with the steamship offices, and also be able to reach with as little delay as possible the Consuls of the various countries of Europe. After two weeks in the great French Capital I found it necessary to cross into Spain where I secured passage on the San Carlos sailing from Barcelona on March 8th. After several pleasant weeks upon the seas, I landed at Monrovia, 5:00 p. m., March 25th. It was a very impressive moment to me. There were no bands playing, and no long line of waiting people to receive me, but nevertheless, it, I think, was the happiest day of my life.

Liberia! Yes, after years of earnest anticipation, and months of special preparation and patient waiting, I am here. Above all other thoughts that have crowded into

my mind have been those of thanksgiving for this exceptional opportunity. But mingled with these I confess has been a deep sense of unfitness for such responsibilities. That first afternoon when I felt Africa's soil beneath my feet, and gazed up into that sea of smiling, black faces, my cowardly heart suggested the question—perhaps after all God does not want you here. But not for long did I submit to these misgivings. Of God's call to this field I have no doubt, and in spite of all my personal unfitness I know He has work for me here. The pledge, of which I daily remind myself, of your happy and faithful comradeship in this material labor of love, is and will be during all the coming months a source of constant joy and strength to me.

But what of Liberia? That is the question you are asking, I am sure. Well, I cannot tell you of Liberia now, for I have seen only its capital city. In future letters, as step by step I learn to know the country, I will share with you my information.

From the West as our ship lay in the bay, Monrovia presented a most beautiful sight. The city lies upon a bit of land that stretches out into semicircle, and most of the houses the sea forming the larger part of a have been built upon the western section of this circle. Along the water from following a narrow, untidy street are the stores and business houses, and above these upon the hills are situated the residences, consular houses, and buildings of the State. Some of the houses, as is true in our American cities, are mere hovels, but many of them are new, neat and attractive. On the whole the sight which Monrovia presents is a very pleasant one indeed. The feature that does most to mar the otherwise pleasant impression that Monrovia makes upon the stranger is her streets. Rocks and rank vegetation are everywhere, and little is being done to improve their appearance. But it costs money to construct handsome thoroughfares, and Liberia is poor.

Yesterday was my first Sunday here, and it was a most pleasant occasion. I conducted four services, spoke four times, and received six friends who kindly sailed to see me. That is out a loafer's Sabbath, is it? Two hundred and forty-two were present at the 10:30 service at Trinity Church, 180 at the Sunday-school, and quite a good congregation at the native church among the Kroos where I spoke through an interpreter at night. It was most impressive to hear them recite the Apostle's Creed, and sing "Onward Christian Soldiers" in the native dialect. The singing was hearty and earnest everywhere, and the at-

tention during the addresses all that could be desired. But my greatest happiness came from the activity of the laymen of Trinity Church. Two lay readers assisted me at the morning service in very creditable and dignified fashion. Out of a total of six xestrymen, five were present at this service, and the absent member was out of the city. This gentleman has recently been elected president of the republic and is now representing his country at the Peace Conference in Paris. But better than this three of these five men were back for Sunday-school at 2:30. One of them is the superintendent, another leads the singing and teaches a class, and the third, on. Mr. Barslay, senior warden and ex-president of the republic, teaches a Bible class among the young women. I am about to forget to mention that a fourth member of the vestry teaches a class at the Kroo Sunday-school at the same hour. The conduct which I witnessed yesterday of the Church's affairs here would have been acceptable in the better Church circles of America, and for warmth and interest would have put many of them to shame. These experiences of yesterday afford an illustration of what all Liberia will become if we afford the civilized people of this country the generous and loyal support which they need now.

The rainy season is on, and I am going up to Cape Mount soon before the weather is too bad. But during these coming months do not think of me in just this one place. As soon as I get my "African legs," and when the weather permits I shall be out on the trail endeavoring to learn to know Liberia and her people. That I think is my first task here.

Some months from now I shall write you again. In the meantime, pray for us earnestly, and whenever you find an opportunity be a loyal and warm-hearted "booster" of Liberia's cause.

Sincerely and earnestly yours,  
(Signed) W. H. RAMSAUR.

### VALLE CRUCIS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, VALLE CRUCIS, N. C.

(Called Auxiliary Hall because Bishop Horner's share of the United Offering of 1901 was used in building it.)  
Principal's Office.

Auxiliary Hall, Valle Crucis School, was bured Sunday, June 1st.

This was the main school building of the institution, erected about fifteen years ago. It was 40 by 90 feet, two and a half stories high. On the first floor were the recitation rooms; on the second floor were the dining room and kitchen, and the third floor was used as the sleeping quarters for the domestic science teacher and the girls who assisted

her in the kitchen and dining room.

The fire was first discovered by one of the small girls, who was sleeping in Auchmuty Hall, which is the main dormitory of the school and is located about 80 feet from Auxiliary Hall. It was three o'clock in the morning when this little girl was awakened by the glare from the burning building. She gave the alarm, but the first sight was enough to convince us that it was too late to save any portion of the building, for in a few moments the flames burst from the windows of the third floor near the center of the building, and then the roof gave way; and the sad conviction was forced upon us that two lives were already lost. We rang the large bell, which was our signal of distress, and sent for the farmer in his nearby cottage. He instantly went through the kitchen and dining room, where the electric lights were still burning, with the forlorn hope of rescuing Miss Miller, the domestic science teacher, and Clyde Philmon, one of the girls of the school, who were the only occupants of that building; but when he opened the door on the landing to the third floor, the smoke and flames forced him back: there was no fire on the first or second floor until that door was opened. He then searched the terrace on which the building stood, hoping that the girls had escaped through the southeast end.

The very prompt response of the mountain folk, and their heroic effort with the liberal supply of water, turned on the roof of Auchmuty Hall, saved that building or both might have been lost.

The women and the girls concentrated their efforts on saving the books and papers of value from the office and other movable things in Auchmuty Hall, until notified that there was no longer danger to this building. At 4:15 a. m.—one hour and a quarter after the fire was discovered—Auxiliary Hall with all its equipment was in ashes.

On the afternoon before at six o'clock I went through the building with Miss Miller on a tour of inspection, as we had planned for her to take her vacation in June, and return in July. The excellent order of the building and furnishings called forth the highest commendation. When I asked why she had all the windows and doors open, she explained that she wanted them to air all night, and she would bring the keys when she came to say good-bye the next morning.

Saturday evening Miss Miller and Clyde had entertained Clyde's brother and Miss Miller's friend, who had come from enoir to take them home. These young men and two from the village were entertained in the yard, where they often met their friends.

About midnight—fast time—they said good-night, and Clyde's brother and one of the young men escorted the girls to their room up one flight of steps—this was on Saturday night.

The next day the remains of Clyde were found at the southeast end of the foundation, and Miss Miller's about the centers. We cannot know why these two girls did not go to the fire escape, located under two windows at the northwest end of the building, where was an easy exit; or why they did not go down a flight of steps near which their door opened. The evidence as we see it now constrains us to believe that a burning match did the fatal work. A cigarette may have been lighted and the match dropped in the excitement of saying good-night, or one of the girls may have gone to a dark closet and lighted a match to find a garment which had been forgotten in packing.

Miss Miller was the fourth of our pupils to take a special course of training and come back to take a place on our school staff. We were proud of her ability and achievement. Clyde was a seventh grade girl completing her month of practical domestic science training for the year. Both girls expected to return for the next year's work. They were the only persons sleeping in Auxiliary Hall that night.

The loss has been a very serious one for the school financially. Our dining room, school rooms, and kitchen were in this building, and it will take twenty thousand dollars to replace the building at present cost of material and labor and we have only \$7,500 insurance.

The people of the community have been most kind. They were prompt and heroic in their endeavors during the fire and have been most kind and considerate in ministering to our household since. We appreciate now more than ever before the nobleness of character in these mountain folk.

The Bishop came on Monday and held the funeral service in our little chapel and went down the mountain with the father and sisters of Miss Miller for the interment of the two girls, who were buried side by side in one grave in the family burying ground near Lenoir.

Our distressing disaster seems to have been felt and shared far and wide as a shock and grief.

We beg your sympathy and prayers. We know not why we have been thus visited, but we put our trust in Him who knoweth all things, and without whose knowledge not a sparrow falleth to the ground.

MARY E. HORNER,

Principal.

June, 1919.

## ST. MARY'S NEWS LETTER.

The Rector has returned from a month's absence on May 29th, the Thursday evening after the session closed. He went first to Mt. Vernon, Illinois, to visit his mother, and from there reached New York City on June 9th, where Mrs. Way joined him. After Mr. Way filled the remaining vacancies on the faculty, he and Mrs. Way attended the commencement at Hobart College and visited friends at several points in New York State.

After a service of fifty-two years at St. Mary's, the latter part of the time in charge of the Primary Department, Miss Kate McKimmon has decided to retire from teaching. She will continue to make her home at St. Mary's and take part in the home-life of the School. The trustees at their annual meeting passed resolutions of appreciation of her and her faithful work.

Mr. W. A. Erwin, of West Durham, and his wife and sister-in-law have given \$10,000 towards the St. Mary's \$250,000 Fund, to be applied to the renovation of the Main Building, which is to be known hereafter as Aldert Smedes Hall. Plans for this improvement have been made by Mr. Harry Barton, architect, of Greensboro, and the contract has been let to Mr. W. B. Barrow, of Raleigh. The ground floor, the second floor, and the main hall with the staircases will be largely remodeled. Mrs. Erwin was Miss Sadie Smedes and Mrs. Leake was Miss Bessie Smedes, daughters of the Founder of St. Mary's. Mr. Erwin has been a trustee of the School since the time it became the property of the Church, and has always shown much interest in it.

At their recent meeting the trustees authorized the erection of a bungalow cottage as a residence for the Business Manager, at the eastern side of the grove, a little to the rear of the Auditorium. Mr. H. E. Satterfield of Raleigh, will construct this cottage during the summer. This will make Mr. and Mrs. Cruikshank's apartment in Senior Hall available for students the coming session, and all of that building will be required for the large senior class of the coming year.

Messrs. Wiley and Wilson, engineers, of Lynchburg, Va., have prepared plans for the entire remodeling of the heating system at St. Mary's, and the contract for the work has been let to the Dermott Heating Company of Durham. The work is to be completed by the opening of school in September.

At the annual meeting of the trustees it was decided to discontinue the Lower School the coming sessions. This department has been maintained for local students only,



and the space required for it in the school buildings has been greatly needed for the other departments. St. Mary's continues to offer a six-years academic course leading to graduation, including the four High School years and two years of advanced work.

Mrs. C. R. Thomas, of New Berne, who was Miss Mary Ruffin, of Hillsboro, has given \$1,000 to endow the Mary Cain Scholarship in St. Mary's, for the help of worthy girls, "with preference to one of the descendants of the said Mary Cain."

Miss Rebe Shields, of Scotland Neck, who graduated from St. Mary's in 1910, and who has been for the past six years a valued teacher in the Music Department, will give up teaching the coming year and take a business position in her home town.

Miss Mildred Trowbridge, who has very successfully managed the Home Economics Department the past three years, also leaves St. Mary's with the session of 1918-19. She expects to teach next year in the Middle West, where her home is at St. Joseph, Mo.

It seems evident that 1919-20 is to be another good year for the schools and colleges. The enrollment at St. Mary's is about 25 per cent ahead of that of any previous year at the same date and, while a few additional places have been provided, it is likely that the resident list will be complete some time before the session opens.

St. Mary's has taken an especial interest in the recent successful trans-Atlantic flight of Lieutenant-Commander Albert Cushing Read, U. S. N., in the NC-4 and his many subsequent honors, on account of his wife who, as Miss Bessie Burdine, of Miami, Fla., was one of the most prominent of St. Mary's girls of 1912-15.

Great interest is being taken in the Blue Ridge Conference, which will be held this year from June 24th to July 5th. The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina has provided half of the expenses of five delegates from St. Mary's to Blue Ridge and the Diocesan Auxiliary of East Carolina has arranged to have three representatives from St. Mary's attend. The delegates who were at Blue Ridge last year were enthusiastic over the Conference, and its good results were felt in the School throughout the year.

This year's delegates to Blue Ridge will be Katherine Batts, '20, of Tarboro, head of the Junior Auxiliary for next year; Nina Horner Cooper, '20, of Oxford; Mary Hoke, '20, of Raleigh; Catharine Miller, '20, of Henderson; Jane Toy, '20, of Chapel Hill; Catherine Boyd, '21, of New Bern; Susan Collier, '21, of Golds-

boro, and Annie Duncan, '21, of Beaufort.

They are fortunate in having as chaperone Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett, who, in addition to her many other interests, is an enthusiastic attendant at the Blue Ridge Conferences.

Miss Elizabeth A. Lay, '17, took her Bachelor of Arts degree at the University of North Carolina this month. She has done especially good work in English and Dramatics.

Miss Eliza D. Davis (S. M. S., 1913-15) of Wilmington, who won the Niles Medal her last year at St. Mary's, has just taken her Bachelor of Arts degree at Radcliffe College.

The 78th annual session begins September 18, 1919.

The faculty and officers for the coming year are announced as follows:

Rev. Warren W. Way.....Rector  
Ernest Cruikshank...Secretary and Business Manager.

Mrs. Charles E. Perkins.....Lady Principal.

#### ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

Rev. Warren W. Way....Bible, Ethics.

(A.B., Hobart College; General Theological Seminary.)

William E. Stone....History, Political Science.

(A.B., Harvard.)

Ernest Cruikshank.....Psychology, Current History.

(A.M., Washington College (Md.); Johns Hopkins University.

Frances Ranney Bottum....Science.  
(St. Mary's; Teachers' College; Peabody College.)

Leah Augusta Dennis.....English.  
(A.M., Northwestern University.)

Mary E. Searle.....Mathematics.  
(B.S., Wellesley College.)

Grace E. St. John.....English.  
(A.B., Barnard College.)

Elizabeth E. Shearer.....French.  
(A.B., Mt. Holyoke College.)

Loulie M. Wilson.....Latin.  
(A.B., Sweet Briar College; Teachers College.)

Katherine Quackenbos.....Spanish.  
(A.B., Barnard College.)

Florence C. Davis.....Elocution.  
(B.O., Emerson College; Elmira College.)

Amaie Bierce....Physical Training.  
(Graduate The Savage School, New York.)

#### MUSIC DEPARTMENT.

R. Blinn Owen, Director.....Voice, Organ.

(M.Mus., Detroit School of Music; pupil of Zimmerman, Mazurette, Van Hoose, etc.)

Martha A. Down....Piano, Normal Course.

Z (St. Mary's; pupil of Kuersteiner, Mack, Farmer.)

Ebie Roberts .....Piano, Theory.  
(Pupil of Brawley, Owen, Brown; Certificate Burroughs Method.)

Sue Kyle Southwick.....Piano, Theory.

(Graduate New England Conservatory.)

Marguerite W. Gesner.....Piano, Voice.

(Graduate New England Conservatory.)

Gustav Hagedorn.....Violin.  
(Pupil of Hahn, Lichtenberg, Barbas, Kelly, etc.)

#### OTHER DEPARTMENTS.

Clara I. Fenner....Director of Art.  
(Grad. Maryland Institute; Pratt Institute.)

Florence C. Davis.....Director of Elocution.

(B.O., Emerson College, etc.)

Lizzie H. Lee....Director of Business Department.

(Isaac Pittman Method, etc.)

Genevieve Leggett.....Home Economics.

(Graduate Mechanics Institute, Rochester, New York.)

Amaie Bierce....Physical Director.  
(Graduate The Savage School.)

#### OFFICERS.

Rev. Warren W. Way.....Rector.  
Mrs. Charles E. Perkins..Lady Principal.

Nannie H. Marriott.....Dietitian.  
.....Housekeeper.

Anne Alexander, R. N....Matron of the Infirmary.

A. W. Knox, M.D....School Physician.  
Ernest Cruikshank...Secretary and Business Manager.

Juliet B. Sutton....Secretary to the Rector.

Anne Neave.....Office Secretary.

## Thompson Orphanage And Training Institution

Rev. W. J. Smith, Editor..Charlotte

#### ORPHANAGE NOTES.

We are in the midst of the summer vacation, and some of the children have gone to see their people. Those who are here are dividing their time between work and play, and will have their usual picnic.

The sewing-room will be kept open during the summer, under the efficient direction of Miss Shelton. The farm is in fine shape, and Mr. Thornton says the boys have worked well. The first cutting gave us over twenty-five tons of hay, and at that rate we ought to make a good deal more than we need for our own use.

After a year's faithful service as matron of Federation Cottage, Mrs. Graves gave up her position, and was succeeded on the first of June by Miss Katherine Gulick, of Upperville, Va.

For nearly two years the Senior Department of the school and the music in the chapel and school-room have been under the efficient management of Miss Mary Clark Smith, who trained and inaugurated a vested choir in addition to her other work. She will not teach next year, and will be greatly missed.

We are glad to say that Miss Nall will continue her good work in the Primary Department. At this writing no one has been secured for the Senior Department.

An account of the closing exercises of the school will be found in another column.

Miss Adelaide Smith and Effie Griffin, one of the girls of the Orphanage, are at Camp Alloh-wes-tee, Blowing Rock, helping Miss Thompson with her work.

On the 12th of June, Mrs. P. M. Clement, of Charleston, came over with her two children for service and remained for dinner. In the afternoon Mr. Clement came after them, and we showed them over the buildings. Mrs. Clement was Laura Riddick, of Scotland Neck, and left the Orphanage sixteen years ago. Mr. Clement is a prosperous furniture dealer, of Charleston, S. C.

The Rev. Henry Chak Smith, of Jerome, Arizona, came on a visit to his old home, on the 5th of June, and left on the 23d. While here he preached once at St. Michael's Church (colored), twice at St. Peter's and once at the Orphanage.

On the 17th of June, First Lieut. William Ruffin Smith, oldest son of the superintendent, returned home from Germany, where he had been with the Army of Occupation since the armistice was declared. He went over to France last July with the 81st Division, and after the Meuse-Argonne battle he was transferred to the 3d Division.

Our Boy Scouts look well in their uniforms, and they enjoy going out on a hike occasionally.

We are indebted to the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society for a number of Bibles, Prayer Books and Hymnals.

Mr. Benjamin S. Bronson, Jr., of New York, recently gave \$25 towards the Bronson Memorial Building.

On the 20th of last month an aeroplane flew over the Orphanage grounds, and the children were very much interested in watching it.

Clarence King, one of our old boys who is still in the navy, dropped in at service one Sunday last month and made us a short visit afterwards.

Mrs. Carrie Howell, of Speed, spent several days with us, visiting her grandchildren, Mary and Margaret Edmondson.

We don't often get green corn in June, and yet had it on the 30th, and it was very fine.

Our cows are giving more than a quart a day for every child on our roll, and we wonder how many orphanages in the State do as well!

#### CLOSING EXERCISES OF THE SCHOOL.

The closing exercises of the school were held on the beautiful lawn, just below the chapel, at 7:30 p. m., Tuesday, May 27th, with just enough

daylight left for the perfect rendition of a well arranged program. The children looked bright and happy, and felt that they had an appreciative audience. The hearty applause after each piece showed that they were not mistaken.

At the close of the program (which follows) the prizes were presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson, rector of St. Martin's Church, in well chosen words that were helpful and encouraging.

All felt that the exercises were a great credit to both teachers and pupils.

#### Program.

1. Recitation, "Welcome." Seven girls.
2. Song, "Daisy Bnd." First and Second Grades.
3. Recitation, "Little Boy." William Jones.
4. Song, "Five Little Chickadees." Five little children.
5. Song, "Baby Bunting." Rosa Duffy.
6. Recitation, "Jolly Little Sixpence." Five little children.
7. Song, "Little Kitty." Edith Woodby.
8. Rhythmic Exercises: First, Second, and Third Grade girls.
9. Song, "Sweet Springtime." Louis Stilwell and chorus.
10. Song, "Birdie with a Yellow Bill." Four little children.
11. Recitation, "A Dunce's Recitation." Lillie Nash.
12. Song, "Long, Long Ago." Senior girls.
13. Song, "The Caterpillar." William Jones and chorus.
14. Recitation, "Commencement Day." Edell Brannon.
15. Recitation, "The Flowers." Six girls.
16. Song, "The Whistle Tree." Senior boys.
17. Recitation, "Man in the Moon." Gwendolyn Witherspoon.
18. Song, "Soldier Chorus." Senior chorus.
19. Song, "In My Garden Bed." Mary Edmondson and Clara Bell Smith.
20. Recitation, "Little Miss Brier." Cora Lee Cochrane.
21. Song, "Little Wee Man." Primary boys.
22. Song, "Apple Blossoms." Ruth White.
23. Circle Dramatization, "Sleeping Beauty." Primary girls and boys.
24. Song, "America for Me." Senior chorus.

Prizes awarded as follows:

Senior Department.

Scholarship—Mary Frances Caudle.

Improvement in penmanship—Susie Beasley.

Stitt prize—John Leak Fort.

Primary Department.

Scholarship—Nellie Kerr.

Improvement in penmanship—Arnold Murphy.

Stitt prize—Mary Howell Edmondson.

Thompson Hall.

Most helpful boy—Jesse Foster.

Most helpful girl—Ruth Jones.

Bronson Hall.

Most helpful boy—John Leak Fort.

Most helpful girl—Ethel Brinson.

Federation Cottage.

Most helpful girl—Louise Stilwell.

#### Honor Roll for April.

Primary Department—Margie Fisher, Nellie Kerr, Edith Woodby, Bernice Stanton, Henry Fort. Miss Elsie Nall, teacher.

Senior Department—John Cashwell, Mary Frances Caudle, Eleanor Campbell, Annie Deal, Anna Atkins, Aunie May Beaver, Annie Cashwell, Mamie Fort, Ethel Brinson. Miss Mary Clark Smith, teacher.

#### MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

##### Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required .....	\$216.00
Amount paid in .....	158.53
Amount still required .....	57.57
Contributions from May 6th to June 6th:	
Katharine G. Battis, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, Eastern offering .....	\$2.00
St. Paul's Sunday-school, Smithfield, through Miss Mattie M. Sanders .....	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County .....	.45
"G., New Bedford, Mass. ....	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro ...	.50
Junior Auxiliary (Sarah and Helen Petar), Ridgeway ...	.26
Mary, Julia, and Howard Picard, La Junta, Col., through their grandmother .....	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, through Miss Annie S. Cameron .....	.50
	<hr/>
	\$6.71

My Dear Children:

The first to come this time was one of the Juniors of St. Mary's School, who says:

"Dear Aunt Becky: I am sending, as usual, half of my Lenten money for the sewing teacher's salary at the Thompson Orphanage. I hope you are still able to take charge of that work of yours, and are really very well this spring. Please pardon my delay in sending the money so long after Easter, but here it is a task to get a money order. St. Mary's is a wonderful place, though, and I am so glad that I still have another year.

"With best love and wishes,

"Very sincerely,

....."

Thank you, dear child; you have always been very faithful. If you love St. Mary's as well as my niece does, it will be a strong rival of your own home, and you will be homesick for it when you graduate and leave



it. I am afraid that my ability to keep up the Messenger work is rapidly diminishing. One needs eyes to do things, and mine are steadily reducing their usefulness. I send my love to you, and hope you will graduate with all the honors possible.

The next comer says:

"Dear Miss Cameron: Enclosed you will find a check for one dollar (\$1.00) for the sewing teacher's salary, from St. Paul's Sunday School, Smithfield.

"Sincerely,

"MATTIE M. SANDERS,

"Sec. and Treas."

Thank you and the Sunday-school, too, my dear Mattie.

The third comer was this:

"Dear Miss Cameron: I am enclosing 45 cents for the sewing teacher's salary, from Ascension Sunday School, Davie County.

"Yours truly,"

There was no signature, and so I can't say anything more personal than "Thank you." Davie County always maintains the General's reputation for faithfulness.

The next I may not print, but we all thank our good friend "G.," who is a staunch North Carolinian, though he has his present home in far-away New England. I wish I could see to write you a personal letter, my dear.

The Hillsboro Juniors come to Auxiliary meeting at our house; so there is no formality about their offering, and we just have to say "Thank you," and "Well done."

The Ridgeway Juniors are always on time. They say:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed you will find 25 cents for sewing teacher's salary for the month of June. With fond love, from

"SARAH and HELEN PETAR."

Thank you, dear girls. I am always sure of you.

The little Colorado lassies send their money through their grandmother, and we send our love to them the same way. I hope you are much better, my dear friend. I think of you, pray for you, and love you. Give my love to Ben and Mabel.

The last offering came from the Hillsboro Juniors, through my niece.

And now I must say good-bye, and God bless you, each one.

Lovingly,

AUNT BECKY.

Miss Rebecca Cameron,  
Box 54, Hillsboro, N. C.

Contributions in kind:

Three pairs of shoes, Mrs. A. B. Whitaker, Winston-Salem; 20 pounds of honey, Mr. W. H. Robertson, Williamston; underskirt and waist for Nancy Caudle, from her cousin; lot of boys' clothing, shoes and stockings, Mrs. George Stephens, Charlotte; box of clothing and six work-bags, Ladies' Guild, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines; package of clothing and pair of shoes, The Savodine Company, New Bern; barrel of

clothing, pantry supplies, and shoes, W. A., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; trunk of clothes, etc., estate of the late Miss Margaret Savage, Scotland Neck; 6 $\frac{3}{4}$  yards gingham, St. Anne's Chapter, J. A., St. Mary's School, Raleigh; package of clothing for Edith Woodby, J. A., Trinity Church, Statesville; dress and hair ribbon for Carrie May Cochrane, from Mrs. L. Orphelia, Rocky Mount; white dress, sash and hair ribbon, W. A., Emmanuel Church, Farmville, for Mary Nichols; 2 pairs stockings, W. A., Church of the Ascension, Hickory; shoes, hat and material for complete outfit of clothing for Margaret Jeffries, W. A., St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill; 1 dress, dress material, etc., Miss N. L. King, West Raleigh; cakes and sandwiches, St. Martin's Guild, Charlotte; balls and jackstraws, Mary and Martha Guild, St. Martin's, Charlotte; package of clothing for Mary Edmondson, from her grandmother; number of copies of "The American Boy," Mr. C. Blackburn, Charlotte; pair of pants, cap and shoes, Mrs. Robert Lassiter, Charlotte; 25 pairs white half-hose, one pair for each little girl in the Orphanage under 10 years old, "The Mary and Martha Guild," St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte; 50 gowns, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh; 2 dresses, baseball shield, and two small pieces of dress goods, Mrs. J. F. Ferrall, Raleigh; package of clothing, Mrs. H. W. Eddy, Charlotte; package of underclothing and aprons, W. A., Grace Church, Waynesville; outfit for———, St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson; 2 suits of underwear for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; bread for every Sunday, the Orphanage Guild, All Saints' Church, Concord, and for every Wednesday, the Sunday School of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

#### CASH CONTRIBUTIONS.

From May 10th to June 10th.

Asheville, Mr. J. H. Law....	\$100.00
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Cadule..	10.00
Charlotte, Mr. A. F. Mosteller	5.00
Charlotte, Mr. J. H. Cutter,	
of St. Peter's Parish.....	200.00
Enfield, S. S. Church of the	
Advent .....	5.00
Elizabeth City, W. A. Christ	
Church, .....	25.00
Hamilton, S. S. St. Martin's,	2.00
Hickory, W. A. Church of the	
Ascension .....	5.50
High Point, Mrs. John Shean	3.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	10.00
Hillsboro, "Messenger of	
Hope" S. T. S.....	6.71
Laurinburg, St. David's.....	5.00
Leaksville, S. S. Church of	
the Epiphany.....	2.70
Lincolnton, the Misses Curtis	2.00
Littleton, Rev. Francis Joyner	50.00
Louisburg, Mr. W. H. Ruffin,	3.55
Monroe, Miss Irene Hinde...	5.00
New Bern, G. F. S. Christ	
Church, for Pauline Kerr.	3.15

Oxford, Miss Ruby G. Vinson	2.50
Plymouth, S. S. Grace Church	2.07
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild,	
Christ Church.....	25.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C.	
Hughes .....	3.00
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth	
Hughes .....	2.00
Raleigh, S. S. Christ Church.	5.58
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett.	12.50
Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Orphe-	
lia .....	3.50
Rocky Mount, S. S. Church of	
the Good Shepherd.....	10.00
Spencer, W. A. St. Joseph's..	28.00
Statesville, J. A. Trinity	
Church, for Edith Woodby	3.00
Smithfield, S. S. St. Paul's..	10.00
Smithfield, S. S. St. Paul's..	12.50
Wilson, S. S. St. Timothy's..	2.88
Windsor, S. S. St. Thomas'..	.72

Total.....\$566.86

#### POLICIES.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, who recently sent in his resignation as chaplain at the State Farm, will now reside in Raleigh, and at the request of the Archdeacon has consented to take charge of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and St. James, Kittrell. These two places are very fortunate to have the service of Mr. Hughes, and his valuable assistance in encouraging and heartening to the Convocation.

It may be rather early for the new Archdeacon to settle upon any definite policies, but some things are so plainly manifest that some definite action and policy is necessary. On taking up the work I found four of the main groups of parishes and missions vacant, and as I travel over the Convocation I realize more and more the urgent necessity of getting men in the fields. And it strikes me that it is wise and practical to adopt as a policy the securing of strong, well-equipped men, to go into these mission fields, men with experience and ability. It is a decided policy of business to select the best and most experienced men to go out and work up new fields. But to get such a man demands a reasonably adequate salary to enable him to live. We are aware of what it costs to live today. And a man in the mission fields should have tools with which to work. He should be free from the constant worry of figuring to make a little go such an unreasonable long way. He should be able to have books, and attend conferences which would help him in his field of work. But when we come to find the man who could build up the field we are struck at once by the fact that we have not a sufficient salary to offer him. Men are not in the ministry for the money which they can get out of it. That fact is made evident by their being in the ministry. But they must have a living. We are still trying to keep up our mission

work on the old salaries and we are not succeeding. To get the salaries we must group as advantageously as possible, the missions must feel their responsibility more, and the large parishes of the Diocese must come to recognize that Convocational work is largely a matter of extension by these large parishes. Here the responsibility rests, largely. If the Church has the missionary spirit we can extend the work; if not we go on in the same way, as the former Archdeacon said, holding our own, but that is the most that can be said." N. C. DUNCAN.

#### A MESSAGE TO YOUNG NATURE-LOVERS.

The other day I went to walk in the woods with some little friends. That is, I went out for the walk; they seemed to have quite another idea. They supposed that I was walking because the doctor told me to, but they were out to gather trailing arbutus, and gather it they did—great bunches of it—plucked it up, "root and branch." They neither saw nor enjoyed the beauty of the gurgling brook in the ravine and the misty green of the budding tree-tops against the pale blue spring sky. Their eyes were open for arbutus, and for that alone. To be sure, their search was far more successful than mine, if you count success by handfuls.

The beauty of that wild, chilly March afternoon will stay with me and bring me gladness long after the children's flowers are faded and forgotten. And think of all the little plants so rudely torn from the kindly earth, never again to grow on the forest slopes and show their brave, sweet faces to the wintry winds of March.

When you are tired of sitting indoors of a Sunday afternoon, it is very pleasant to take a walk in the woods. It is one of the best kinds of recreation for a Sunday. So, don't think it sounds queer to ask a little friend to walk with you, and don't think it necessary to apologize for the trip by saying you are going to pick flowers, and then rob the woods of their treasures. That isn't a nice thing to do on Sundays, or any other day.

It proves that you are a great deal more intelligent, and cultured, and artistic—and other fine things with long names—if you can enjoy Nature without breaking and destroying and carrying home her beauty. And the worst of it is, that we often don't carry it home at all, but throw away our bouquets on the road, deciding they aren't so pretty as they were. Of course, they aren't. Their home is in the wood, and they never look half so well out of it. Most of the charming wild flowers look small and pale beside those from the garden. Then pray leave them to blossom in their home.

If you want to gather some special favorite, take along a pair of scissors or a sharp pocketknife and take only a small part of what you find, or you will sigh too late over the scarcity of some flower you are very fond of. In North Carolina we have quantities of arbutus and mountain laurel. Many other States have had, too; but theirs have been gathered and uprooted until they have almost disappeared altogether.

So, when we go walking the next time, let us remember the beautiful words of our poet, Emerson:

"Hast thou named all the birds without a gun?

Loved the wood-rose, and left it on its stalk?

Oh, be my friend, and teach me to be thine!"

And this, by an English poet, is also fine:

"I never pluck the rose; this violet's head

Hath shaken with my breath upon its bank

And not reproach me; the ever-sacred cup

Of the pure lily hath between my hands

Felt safe—unsoiled—nor lost one gleam of gold."

MARY SPENCER LEE.

Halifax, N. C.

#### EXTRACTS FROM CHILDREN'S LETTERS.

We had an Easter egg hunt Monday evening. I just found four eggs. We went up town to St. Peter's Church on Easter afternoon. Last Wednesday we went up town to see the parade and saw the soldiers drill. I have a nice teacher. She lets us make rabbits for Easter.

IVAH BEAVER.

3rd grade.

Mis Mary Smith and Miss Carol Cave took all of us girls that belong to the Girl's Club on a hike a few days ago, and we certainly did have a good time. We went through the woods, and after we had gone a right good way we came to a creek and walked on the creek bank until we could go no farther. Then we climbed up on a hill by the creek. I wish you could have seen our shoes. They looked like they had been polished with tan polish from the mud we got on them.

ANNIE CASHWELL.

6th grade.

#### REIDSVILLE.

Rev. Mr. Stroup Accepts, To Leave.

Rev. Theo. Stroup, after two years of efficient service, has decided to leave Reidsville to accept a call to become curate of All Saints Church, Andalusia, Philadel-

phia. The point to which Mr. Stroupe goes is well equipped with an endowed parish house and library which is looked after by the curate. The people of Reidsville express deep regret over the loss of Mr. Stroupe. Rev. James Preston Burke, who has been working at Leaksville and Spray will be ordered priest this month and take charge of Reidsville, Cunningham and Milton. Mr. Burke is a native North Carolinian and a graduate of the Western Theological Seminary.

A captain of industry was addressing the students of a college.

"All my success in life," he said proudly, "all my enormous financial prestige, I owe to one thing only—pluck. I want all you young men to take that for your motto—pluck, pluck, pluck!"

He paused impressively, and a small student in the front row queried:

"Yes, sir; but won't you please tell us how many and whom did you pluck?"—Harper's Magazine.

"It is the duty of every one to make at least one person happy during the week," said a Sunday-school teacher. "Have you done so, Freddy?" "Yes," "What did you do?" "I went to see my aunt, and she was happy when I went home."—Exchange.

### STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.

Designers Half Tones  
Engravers Embossing Dies

121½ Salisbury Street,  
RALEIGH, N. C.

#### THE HOME OF

## Good Printing

We Guarantee Our Work.  
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH  
AN ORDER FOR

## Job Printing

The CAROLINA CHURCHMAN commends the capable printers who have printed our periodical for more than twelve months. These people live up to their word, and we advise our readers to give them their job printing. Mention The Churchman when sending in an order for printing to

### Mutual Publishing Company

J. S. FARMER, Manager

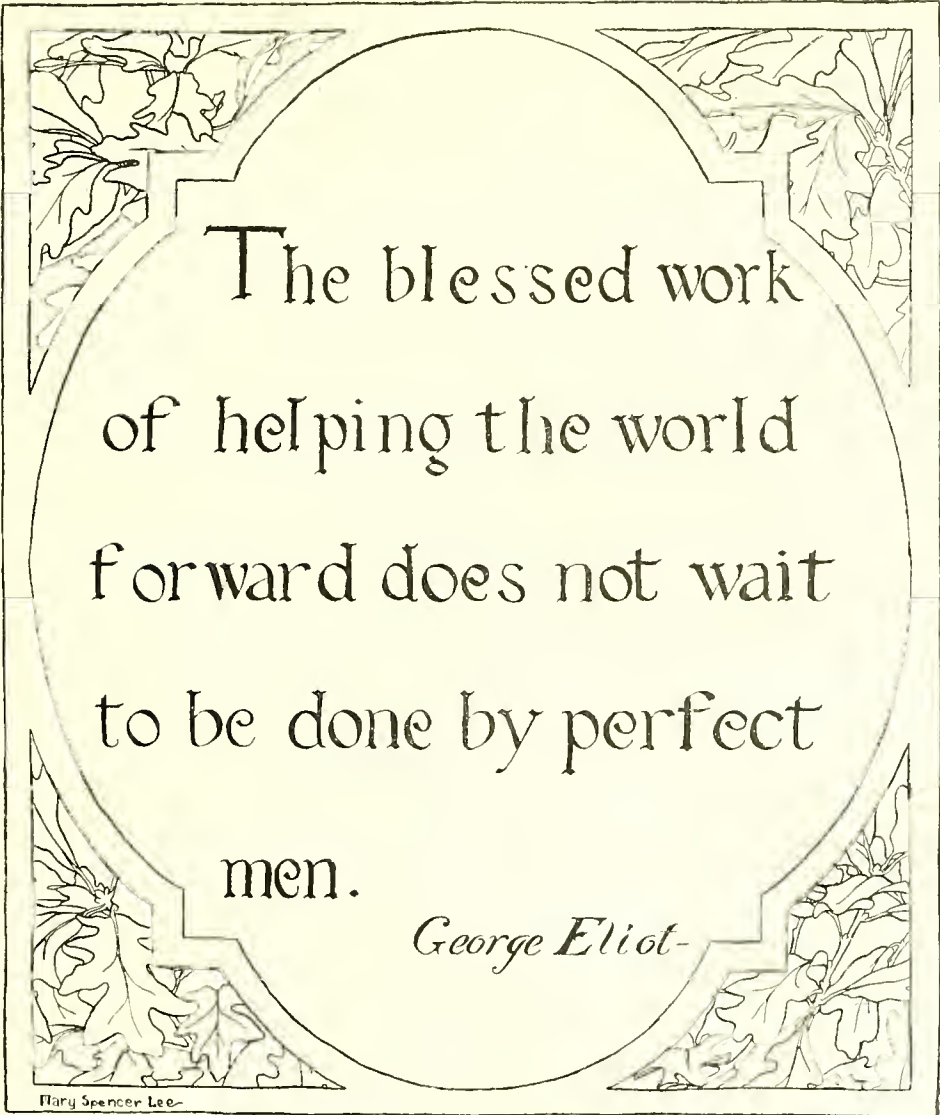
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.



2.10  
18/19

# THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage



The blessed work  
of helping the world  
forward does not wait  
to be done by perfect  
men.

*George Eliot-*

Mary Spencer Lee-

Vol. X. Nos. 10-11.

August-September, 1919.

1842

1918

## St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the  
Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION  
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Seventh Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND  
DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. WARREN W. WAY, Rector

Dec. 1918

## FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful  
mountain country. College preparatory  
and other courses. Accredited by Smith,  
Wellesley, University North Carolina.  
Especial care given very young girls.  
Athletics, riding and outdoor life em-  
phasized.

PRINCIPAL

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

Oct. 1919

## HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.  
FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of  
the highest standard of scholarship and ideals  
of Christian manhood

Oct. 1919

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

Raleigh, N. C.

*For Colored Young Men  
and Women*

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING  
SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Oct. 1919

## Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.

Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has  
combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very  
door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University  
without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

Oct. 1918

## The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN COURSE.

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR  
THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

Aug. 1918

ALEXANDER WEBB, Pres. GEORGE P. FOLK, Sec.

## North Carolina Home Insurance Co.

of RALEIGH, N. C.

### FIFTIETH ANNUAL STATEMENT

Assets .....	\$634,674.39
Capital Stock .....	200,000.00
Reserve .....	176,059.40
Surplus to Policyholders .....	434,553.34

Insure Your Property Against Loss by Fire in This  
Home Company—KEEP THE MONEY AT HOME

Sept 1920

SEND YOUR

## Cleaning and Dyeing

TO

## FOOTER'S

ALWAYS SAFEST AND BEST. AGENCY AT

## LINDLEY'S

19 W. Hargett

[9-20]

Raleigh, N. C.

## Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

### CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES

W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

308THIRD STREET

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

July 1918

## Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners,  
Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively  
English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal  
threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and  
designs. Agent for British-Israel publications.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio

Chevy Chase, Md.

Nov. 1917

## O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

### CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Dec. 1919



# The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. X

RALEIGH, N. C., AUGUST-SEPTEMBER, 1919

Nos. 10-11

## THE BISHOP'S LETTER.

Ordination. August 10th, being the eighth Sunday after Trinity, in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, the Bishop of the Diocese ordained to the Diaconate Mr. Jadi Levi Martin. Mr. Martin is a young man who grew up in Mayodan and was brought into the Church when quite a youth by the Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley when in charge of the work at Mayodan. Mr. Berkeley was succeeded by the Rev. Henry A. Weley, under whose influence and guidance Mr. Martin began his studies for the ministry, which he hopes soon to complete at Seabury Hall, Faribault, Minnesota. At the ordination the sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Berkeley, and the Rev. Mr. Willey presented the candidate for ordination in the same little church in which he had been baptized and confirmed. By the permission of the Bishop, Mr. Martin will return this fall to Faribault to complete his course at Seabury Hall. During the present summer he has been working in the missions at Stovall and Townesville.

### From the Bishop's Journal.

July 27th. The sixth Sunday after Trinity, visited in the forenoon St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At 8:30 p. m. the same day, visited St. Paul's Church, Salisbury; was assisted by the Rev. Mark H. Milne, rector of St. Luke's Parish; preached and confirmed thirteen persons presented by Archdeacon Hardin.

During the week followin, visited St. Jude's and St. Matthew's Churches, Rowan County; St. Peter's, Salisbury, and St. Thomas's, Reidsville. In the last named, the Rev. James P. Burke, a deacon ordained last spring, is making a hopeful beginning as deacon in charge. He presented five persons for confirmation.

During this week the Bishop also attended in Lynchburg a Regional Conference of leaders and workers in the Nation-Wide Campaign, where he was glad to meet a number of those of his own Diocese who are active in this work.

Sunday, August 3d, visited the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, in the forenoon, and St. Luke's, Spray, in the evening. A number of candidates were confirmed, presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon.

Very interesting visits were also made during the month of August to other missions in Stokes, Rockingham, Surry, and Iredell Counties. Especially encouraging and gratifying was the work of the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett at Walnut Cove, of the Rev. Samuel W. Hale at Mount Airy, and the Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown at Cooleemee.

Sunday, August 17th, the Bishop visited St. James's Church, Iredell County, in company with the Rev. William J. Wright, who has recently become rector of Trinity Church, Statesville, and St. James's Church, Iredell County. A large congrega-

tion filled the church, and the number of young men was especially noticeable. Mr. Wright will endeavor to give two Sunday services monthly to this country parish, and feels that it offers great opportunity to a faithful and efficient pastor.

## HELP US ON.

This paper has the commendation of the Bishop of the Diocese. It would not be fair to say that its contents rest under such favor, but it is the wish of the Bishop that our Diocese have an organ of expression. Such this paper undertakes to be. It tells of the matters which happen here; it carries the messages and directions of the Bishop (and his hand is shortened to the extent that such are not read); Mrs. W. A. Hoke, the president of the Woman's Auxiliary, will use it to convey such information as her department requires; the Thompson Orphanage speaks here, as do the archdeacons, the chairmen of our boards—in fact, the purpose which we hold is to make it the Diocesan informer. Some of its news may not affect all of us, but all of it is interesting to some of us. We ask that our readers, and especially the clergy, aid to put this paper before our people. We hope to see it self-supporting shortly, and even trust that it may go on to such a state that it will turn some funds into the Diocesan treasury. Get us subscribers; get us advertisers. This will lighten our heart and aid in developing our Diocese.

## THE GIRLS' FRIENDLY.

We have in Raleigh the only Girls' Friendly Lodge in the State. It is just such an institution as its name indicates. At this lodge the management undertakes to furnish board, lodging and home comforts to those girls who come to Raleigh to work and do not make sufficient salary to pay the high prices which are demanded elsewhere for room and board. It is run without one cent of profit—in fact, to meet its expenses it very often has to call upon the generous support of the members of the Girls' Friendly Societies.

This lodge has gone through rather hard times recently. The war prices and the "flu" have put it in debt, and about \$500 is needed to clear this up and to put it in good shape again. An appeal for this is made, not only to the good people of Raleigh, in which the lodge happens to be located, but to the good people elsewhere, for these girls come from all over the State, and even beyond it. It should be quite as much the desire of those in other towns and in the country to see that this lodge is kept going as it is to the interest of the Raleigh people that this should happen.

When the fall comes, matters will be better at the lodge. But it needs money now to settle for an indebtedness which fate seems to have put upon it. Its obligation is not due to bad management. Will you send a contribution to Mrs. J. B. Cheshire, President, Raleigh, on this?

### RIGHT REV. WILLIAM A. GUERRY, OF CHARLESTON, ON THE NATION- WIDE CAMPAIGN.

"The campaign, national in scope, aims at breaking down parochial and diocesan barriers, and unifying all the energies and resources of the Church in a forward movement for the building up of the Kingdom of God, both at home and abroad.

"Its foremost and immediate object is to arouse the Church to her opportunities and responsibilities. Every clergyman, as well as every layman, should find in this movement an opportunity to renew his consecration. The important thing is the educational, inspirational, and religious side of the undertaking. Unless the Church is baptized with the spirit of the living God, and the whole organization and work of the Church purified and sanctified, and the lives of its sons and daughters converted and consecrated, nothing that we can do can prevent the campaign from becoming simply another 'drive'—a cleverly devised plan to raise money.

"If the Church's response to the spiritual need of a disordered world after the great war is to inaugurate a Nation-Wide Campaign to raise money, my prayer for her and for my own diocese is that we may not lose sight of the spiritual ends to be achieved, or suffer ourselves to forget that our faith standeth not in the things of this world, but in the power and spirit of the living God."

### WHAT IS IT THAT KEEPS THEM OUT?

We read this in a Raleigh paper:

"Wanted, a Chance.—Baptist preacher, 40 years old; college education; good salesman; address, appearance, manners, character and health all good; been hampered with debts accumulated getting education; has family to support; unable to live and pay off obligations with meager salary paid; wants a real opportunity to pay his debts and rear and educate his children. 'G-6,' care News and Observer."

2-7t

We soon after saw this joke:

His Fate.—The young man brought some verses to his father.

"Father, I have written poems."

"What! Let me see them, instantly."

The father read them over carefully, the tears slowly welling to his eyes as he did so. Finishing the last one, he threw down the manuscript, folded the boy to his breast, and sobbed:

"Oh, my poor, poor son!"

"Are they so bad as that, father?"

"Bad! They are excellent. They are real poetry. My boy, my boy, you will starve to death!"—*Indianapolis Star*.

The latter might have had the ministry under consideration. "My boy, my boy, you will starve to death!" is about the fashion a young aspirant for the ministry is viewed by a family which wishes its fledglings to take a golden career. It is said that 99 per cent of the ministers come from poor families. It is the one vocation which appeals to those who are poor, work to stay poor, and to die poor. In the Middle Ages, when alluring salaries went with some of the preferments of the Church, a rich man's son would go in to get these. But not now.

We sincerely trust that our Baptist friend found a chance to pay his debts, and to rear and educate

his children. He states his qualifications—"manners, address, appearance, character and health, all good." We are glad to learn that his health keeps good in spite of accumulated debts. Such is not usually the case. And yet good health is a ministerial asset. In an old book we read that a Bishop approved of one of his clergy, telling the minister that he looked "hale, spoke without quavering, and, by the blessing of our lady, had nigh upon half my teeth in their sockets."

### UNITED OFFERING!

We have a little squib on this great subject elsewhere. We return to it, and will doubtless return to it again. It is worth talking about, and praying about, and giving about.

The United Offering is a triennial gift made by the women of our Church at the meeting of General Convention, as an expression of their gratitude to Christ for His life and salvation! It is a manifestation of their desire to spread the knowledge of Him throughout the earth. This money goes into foreign and domestic fields, and helps to turn the wheels of the Christian chariot of mercy. Some of it goes up here in our mountains—to the schools we have there. Some of it crosses the seas. It goes where the women wish it to go. They give it; they dispense it. Christ blesses it.

In 1889 it was \$2,188.64; in 1916 it was \$353,619.76. What will it be in 1919—the greatest year for thanksgiving we have ever known? The vision is \$5,000,000! That is a lot of money when you say it right fast. But, divided up among 1,000,000 people as a three-year outlay in the cause of missions, it is not much. General Convention meets in Detroit in October, 1919. To get in, one will have to move swiftly. In nearly every church will be found little blue boxes for the purpose of gathering this gift of the women, or they can be had from the Auxiliary, or one can put in a check and mark it "United Offering." It is rather easy to get one's gift in. We hear that the women in this Diocese are not taking these boxes as they should. We trust this is not true. The Bishop, we believe, will be keenly disappointed if the women fail in this matter, as will your Rector, and your Master. We should make the very best offering that has been made in this United Offering matter!

Commence now, if you have not begun. Put that 10 cents you blow in for soda in the box every day, and drink water instead. It will do you no harm. Better still, cut into your expense, and put in some cart-wheels. And, even more than this, some of you men who, owing to your sex, cannot get in on this fine thing because of your depraved state, hand the wife, the sister, the friend or the daughter something good and large to put in. We want to see the women through. Many a woman has to look unto the eyes of her master for her money; and frequently it is a sorry sight, too, so far as Christ is concerned.

Now you know what the United Offering is, if you did not know before. If you have a heart, the cause of itself will move your hand towards your pocketbook, not to fumble with the pennies, either. Let us have a response that will "do the women proud."



### WHAT CAN BE DONE.

It was the privilege of the editor and business manager—the "Poo-Bah"—of this paper to meet and to hear in the last General Convention a distinguished delegate from Berkeley, California—the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D. D., who was chairman of the Committee of Revision of the Prayer Book. While not agreeing with all that Mr. Parsons stood for, we were impressed by the generous spirit, wide knowledge and Christian bearing of the man.

He has recently been elected Bishop Coadjutor of his Diocese, thereby passing from the ranks of the parish clergy. For fifteen years Mr. Parsons has been rector of St. Mark's Church, Berkeley, and the record of his achievement in that time is marvelous. His church became an active center among the students of the State University; he drew the men and women of his congregation to him with chords of love and esteem. Five churches have grown up within the limits of his parish boundaries. These churches are not separated from the mother Church, but are all served by the staff of clergy under Mr. Parsons, he believing that such a policy was better than to cut off each Church as it grew large enough to stand alone. There has been a phenomenal increase of communicants.

And yet the time of this rector has not been given exclusively to strictly Church affairs; he occupied a chair of philosophy at Stanford University, as well as in the Church Divinity School of the Pacific; he is instructor in the Training School for Deaconesses in Berkeley; enters into the civic problems of his city, and maintains a manifold interest and leadership in matters of various kinds in California.

From this experience, it seems that this church will grow if given a versatile and attractive executive. Dr. Parsons will make a place for himself in the House of Bishops, and a wise choice has been made in this instance of an Episcopal head. We trust that the parish work he has thus been called upon to give up may find a worthy successor.

### THE GREAT MISSIONARY PAPER.

One of the perquisites of the editorship of this paper, unknown to us when we took the place, is to receive a number of "exchanges." We did not appreciate the fact that there were so many Christian publications under the sun. One of the most interesting and instructive is "The Missionary Review of the World," gotten out at 156 Fifth Avenue, New York, \$2.50 a year. The price is high, but the contents make it well worth the investment. Nowhere else is there given such a well rounded account of the happenings upon the various mission fields. The August number carries such articles as "Religious Toleration in Spain" (telling of the dawn of tolerance there—it is just a feeble streak of light now, fought by a great Church to the uttermost); "When the Chinese Return to France"; "Working Together in China" (how comity is being worked out there—they are way ahead of us over here); "Progress of Church Union in China" (here it is interesting to note that the Presbyterians of different stripe, "Christians"—we use this term because we find it used, but no Church can arrogate to itself this name—Baptists and Friends in India and China have pretty well gotten together for mission work, and have taken the "Apostles' Creed" as "an ex-

pression of the great fundamentals upon which all were agreed." Over here we still have it handed out to us, "The Bible as Our Only Creed," but over there this does not work and, as Bishop Hugh Miller Thompson pointed out many years ago, it is pure sophistry. When the son of Mr. D. L. Moody came to deliver an address upon his father's work, he said that the great evangelist's faith was best expressed in The Apostles' Creed. Why, of course! "Is Islam Losing Ground in Africa?" (The paper seems to think that it is. That catching trains, getting out of the way of motors and such things are playing havoc with Mohammedanism. We did not know what an excellent Christian exercise "getting out of the way of motors" was. It seems that it causes one to wish to have a motor to make others get out of his way; and when these things come along, Christianity, which is the spirit of modern civilization, comes along also.) "The Missionary and His Message"; "Will Christianity Insure Peace?" "The Bible and the World's Future," etc. and etc.

We get nothing for commending this paper. We only render a small return for the Christian outlook it gave us. The review of books gives the latest books upon missions. By the way, did you ever hear of Fingoland? It is not in North Carolina, but in South Africa. And did you ever hear of Christina Forsyth? I never did until I read this paper. She went out in 1879; she has lived on \$200 a year while at work; she took in hand the ignorance, cruelty, immorality and intemperance at "Xolobe" in Fingoland, and in the name of Christ built up a fine civilization. Returning to Scotland at the age of 74, she leaves behind her in the territory she worked, about twenty miles square, which she never left, and where she seldom saw a white face, a large church building, a day-school with four teachers, Sunday services, Sunday-school, week-day prayer-meetings, a branch of the Y. W. C. A., a knowledge of God and of Christ. It is all worth knowing. Christ said, "The last shall be first." There are many folks on this earth, unknown and unpraised, who carry a chaplet in their souls from the Master's hand.

### DISPARAGING OUR CHURCH.

The New York Churchman (in our judgment, the best paper of our Church) says that there is a disposition upon the part of some persons of our Church to contrast it with the Roman Catholic Church, to its great disadvantage. "We are reminded to weariness" of the progress, steadiness, and freedom from difficulties which are to be found (?) within the Roman Catholic Church, and the much better work it is doing than is the Protestant Episcopal Church.

The Churchman says that a closer study of the conditions and progress of the Roman Catholic Church may remove Protestant anxiety, and make an end of these unwarranted comparisons, to the detriment of our Church. It cites a recent number of America, which is based upon a careful statistical survey of the religious conditions in Italy, which article asserts that Protestantism is growing rapidly in that country, that within the last ten years the number has almost doubled, and that there is a wider interest in Protestantism than this registration shows. Dr. G. V. Fradryssa, a learned Spaniard, in

his book on the religious condition in Spain, says that Roman Catholicism is capitulating there before Protestantism. Statistics from the Census Bureau at Washington show that our Church grew 24 per cent within the ten-year period of 1906-1916, while the Roman Catholic Church grew 10 per cent, less than any of the great communions in this country, and, from our estimate, at the greatest cost per capita increase.

Our Church appears to have a host of members who are more enamored with other communions (both Protestant and Roman Catholic) than they are with their own denomination. Certain things are true for us, we believe, however.

We are going to remain much the same sort of a Church, with much the same sort of a government, much the same sort of a service, and much the same sort of principles which we hold now. The people who make up our Church are going to see to that. It may be agreed that we need a more flexible service, so that we can grow in the country places; it may be left to ministers to choose their own lessons for the second service on Sunday—some of these things, but the old Church will remain the old Church, pretty much as it is. What it needs, perhaps as much as it does anything else, is a proper appreciation of its position, beauty of service, and the silencing of knockers and kickers within its own ranks. We are not going to surrender our Church to the charmers, charm they never so wisely. George Washington said that he was a member of this Church, "because it satisfies me." So mote it be. Amen!

### WHAT CAN BE DONE?

Under this heading we strike nearer home this time—we take up Henderson. Some one loaned us a Journal of a North Carolina Convention of some thirty years ago. To compare it with the condition we find about us in our Diocese now, is to see the righteous—not the wicked—flourishing like the green bay tree. We have moved forward since those days. Not as fast as we might like, but we have been getting on down here.

However, to get back to our track. We might compare many of our churches and mission points with the state then, but we were especially struck with the Henderson comparison. We have not the figures, but the general outline of the report of this parish remains. In the old report a small band of people is reckoned; small pay for the minister, small gifts outside—the whole thing is small; for the people, though good, were few. The minister was small.

Now they have one of the liveliest congregations we know up there. They carry one of the largest assessments for missions, and pay it cheerfully and with commendable promptness. They have one of the ablest ministers in our ranks, and have even had to call in an assistant. It is a flourishing church; there is no mistaking that fact.

Why is this? Well—and here we mean no disrespect to the present incumbent; we have spoken of him already in just terms, and could say much more of his ability and labors; but we believe, and we think that our friend now at Henderson would agree, that the foundation of this remarkable growth and development was laid by the "small" minister to whom we referred—small in body, but powerful in the Spirit. May his shadow never grow less!

It is a stimulating and helpful exercise to turn to these old journals, seeing what we had, and did then, the few people with us, and the consequent limitation of work, and to read our Journal now, which is teeming with life and activity, and when we can hold such a Convention as the one which met last May in Christ Church, Raleigh. All that seems to be needed to bring about this "bay tree" of church growth, which, when you pass by again, you do not find "gone," but with many little bay trees about it, is a **man** who will stick, and who has spiritual and common sense.

Many of us think that the only way to get a large parish is to bounce about from one to another church. It is far better, but a rarer exhibition of Christian virtue, to be able to make a distinct impression for good, and to lay one's own foundations, and this cannot be done in a year. The editor has been something of a bouncer himself, and hence has the keener appreciation of these everlasting fellows, who, to borrow an expression about which the writer knows nothing, but he accepts as true upon the statement of reputable friends, "like wine, grow better with age."

### GIFTS TO OUR CHURCH AND ITS INSTITUTIONS.

By the will of the late Mrs. Sadie Tucker Williamson, wife of William H. Williamson, \$10,000 was left to the Thompson Orphanage and \$1,000 to Christ Church, Raleigh.

We learn that \$50,000 has been left by a generous woman to St. Augustine School, and \$50,000 left in trust for this school with the Board of Missions.

Our last number told of \$10,000 given by Mr. W. A. Erwin, of West Durham, towards the Endowment Fund of St. Mary's School, this to be used in renovating the main building, which is to be known hereafter as Aldert Smedes Hall.

We are glad to recount such incidents. People who have the means cannot more wisely expend them than in helping out the Church. By its deriders it is often referred to as a wealthy organization. But such is not the case. In most places it is having a hard fight to make ends meet, and doing its work often with a heavy debt and inadequate facilities. Some of our Sunday-schools are a shame in the face of mankind. A few hundred dollars would make them attractive rooms.

So far as St. Mary's School is concerned, the endowment will have to be raised or the cost of attending the school will have to be raised, and we will close the doors of that institution, by our selfishness, to deserving girls who cannot meet a necessarily high rate.

### HUDSON-BELK CO.

By an almost constant attendance in the Metropolitan Markets we always have the newest merchandise to show

COAT SUITS, COATS, DRESSES, BLOUSES, MILLINERY  
THE NEWEST SILKS—COTTON PIECE GOODS

"SILK AND MUSLIN UNDERWEAR"

HOSIERY, NOTIONS, RIBBONS, LACES, YARNS

WE SELL FOR LESS FOR CASH

YOU ALWAYS FIND A WELCOME HERE

### HUDSON-BELK CO.

MARTIN AND WILMINGTON STREETS  
RALEIGH NORTH CAROLINA

22—DEPARTMENT STORES—22



## THE BLUE RIDGE MISSIONARY CONFERENCE.

Miss Claudia Hunter of Henderson, has an account of the meeting of the Blue Ridge Missionary Conference, which was held in June, in some of our Church papers.

This Conference is for all denominations, and again our Church led in the number of delegates. St. Mary's School sent nine young women, and the University of North Carolina two young men, to the meeting, they being chaperoned by the wife of our Governor, Mrs. T. Walter Bickett.

The city of Richmond (Va.) was largely represented, and delegates came from as far south as Florida. The faculty which conducted the institute was of a high order, and the speakers were from among the choice "presenters" we have, both men and women. Many interesting phases of church life were discussed, and the enthusiasm of the delegates for the great missionary cause of Christ deepened.

Miss Hunter states that "People say the Blue Ridge Missionary Conference is the happiest place in the world." We have heard this ourselves. The morning Watch Groups and the Periods of Intercession furnished the devotional feature of the Conference, and, Miss Hunter says, "are the heart and soul of the Conference."

The cost of attending these conferences is made as low as conditions will permit, and we wish that more of our church people would avail themselves of the rare chance which they offer of getting in touch with the general work of the Church. Those who attend are fitted to lead classes in extension work at home, and every parish should busy itself to the extent of seeing that some one represents it at Blue Ridge.

It is good to learn that the young people go to these gatherings, and they like it. When in Richmond, Va., a few months ago, we heard a mother say that her son was growing up with no especial leaning towards any vocation, not knowing just what he would do with his life. He was induced to attend one of these conferences, and returned to say that he had found a place for himself—that he was going to be a medical missionary. She said that he was then at Harvard, preparing to take up this work. Certainly, no young man could select a more useful profession than this; and if more of our young people would go to the conferences, we may believe that other posts of service within the Church would appeal to them.

## A CHARACTERISTIC OF OUR CHURCH.

Some one has said that the only thing of which the Episcopal Church is intolerant is intolerance. This is true. An intolerant spirit, insisting upon its own conception of religion, soon finds itself out of harmony with the broad tendency which is exhibited within our fold. Lecky, in his "History of European Morals," says that "The chief cause of sectarian animosity is the incapacity of most men to conceive hostile systems in the light in which they appear to their adherents, and to enter into the enthusiasm they inspire."

Severity of judgment is indicative of a vindictive spirit. A catholic spirit, on the other hand, results from the enlargement of intellectual power, and assuages the rancour of controversy. It is one's duty to cultivate the latter. And he who possesses this

spirit, best impresses upon others his own views, and is usually truest to his own ideals.

Our Church seeks to widen the benevolent feelings of its members by bringing to bear upon them the conditions of mankind wherever he is to be found in the world. To an unsympathetic person the modes of thought, manner of life and struggles of existence foreign to himself make no appeal. With him it is strictly, "Me and my wife, and my son John and his wife." But our Church seeks to make large additions to the realizing faculty, and to accustom us to rise above immediate objects into the spheres which concern all of our kind. This does not enslave one to incivicism, but, on the contrary, causes him to be most at home in good works near by, whose imagination has been made the more benevolent by wider outlooks. Christian happiness consists in bestowing happiness upon others. It follows aroused tenderness. A tolerant spirit most naturally shows the virtuous man.

## CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

THE VEN. NORVIN C. DUNCAN, Archdeacon,  
Raleigh, N. C.

I have spent the greater part of the past month in visiting the parishes throughout the Convocation. The missionary work is decidedly the task of the parishes, and I feel that the establishment of cordial and sympathetic relationship between them and the Archdeacon is necessary. I have rejoiced in this larger acquaintance with the Convocation, and deeply appreciate the kindness and courtesy on the part of the rectors and congregations in permitting me the happy privilege of making these visits.

At Oxford I had the pleasure of meeting the congregation of Mr. Horsfield. If there are any hardships connected with the work of an Archdeacon, there is ample compensation in making the acquaintance and enjoying the hospitality of such good people as I found here. Such a fine affection as the people have for their rector is touching and beautiful. Mr. Horsfield was away at the time, resting up in taking a course at the summer school at the University of Virginia.

I visited St. Timothy's, Wilson, the third Sunday in July. It was an extremely warm day, but there was a good congregation present. It is a great temptation to "write up" this congregation, but I know my space is limited, and a recent number of The Carolina Churchman carried an account of the work there. The cordiality and generous hospitality of the people made me forget the warm weather. Since the coming of Mr. Bethea into this parish the growth has been remarkable.

I feel that I must make some special mention of my visit to Calvary Parish, Tarboro, because of the fact that the work being done by this congregation is an inspiration and a worthy example to the whole Diocese.

The history of this parish is well known, and of that I need not make mention. Back of the splendid activities of today lies a background of splendid beginnings, faithful work, and deep consecration.

One has to go into the parish to realize the spirit and measure the activities. Rev. Bertram Brown, the rector, has consecrated a vigorous body, a brilliant mind, a marvelous capacity for work, to the single purpose of winning souls to the Master. His good wife is not far behind in every qualification which marks the rector. Indeed, I think I discov-

ered the source from whence much of the inspiration, the plans and the practical applications come.

And it is a wonderful inspiration to see what the consecrated laymen and the women of the parish are doing. Men and women are going out into the surrounding country establishing and maintaining missions, and going in all sorts of weather. Twelve missions are maintained by this parish. Mr. Nash, who needs no introduction in this part of the country, is the leading layman in this work, but others associated with him are deeply consecrated and are doing splendid things. I wish that I had the space to give mention to every worker, and to give details of their work. To write all that I feel would cause me to be accused of extravagance, but it would be extremely difficult to be extravagant in describing the activities of this parish. These men and women are making many sacrifices, yet they count it a joy. On Sundays the parish hums like a bee-hive with activity. Automobiles are going in every direction, carrying men and women to conduct service and teach Sunday-schools.

I tried to take Mr. Brown's work for one Sunday, and, the work for that day being lighter than usual, I only had seven services. When the last one was over, the Archdeacon was a fit subject for the kind ministrations of his friends.

If every parish in this Convocation could carry on such work we would have a solution for many of our problems. We are not going as we ought to do and as we can go. The criticism has often been made that the Episcopal Church cannot reach the mass of people. It can reach the masses. The people love the Church when they know it. It is true that we cannot reach the masses so long as we do not go out after them. The day of the bell, saying from lofty spires, "Come! come!" is over, and the new spirit is incorporated in the "Go fetch 'em" of the Salvation Army drum.

I cannot explain Calvary Parish, but I did feel, after my visit there for ten days, that "these people have got religion."

The Archdeacon has found a great need for a special fund to be used by the Archdeacon. As before noted, the Convocation Ford is to be paid for, and there are many other pressing situations which demand a fund at the Archdeacon's disposal. In my visits to the parishes I have made mention of this, and the response has been gratifying. I have had a generous response made to this request. I find that people are ready and willing to give. It is not a matter of getting money out of people: it is simply letting them know what is to be done. They are ready and want to do things. We accuse the people of lack of interest many times when we have simply failed to show them that "the Lord hath need of them."

I have some beautiful lithographed certificates for presentation to boys and girls in this Convocation who are able to recite perfectly the Church Catechism. These certificates are signed by the Bishop and Archdeacon and are suitable for framing. They will be given on request from teachers or parents who will testify that the children to receive them have made a perfect recitation of the Church Catechism.

The Secretary of the Diocese requests us to say the delay in getting out the Journals was caused by labor troubles at the printer's.

## AN OUTING.

One priest of the Diocese used his month's vacation as a student in the Summer School of the University of Virginia. The choice of Virginia was personal, and not in contrast with "Carolina."

The purpose was to catch up with the enlarged area of psychologic study. The revelation of what had been done in recent years, and what is being done now, turned the prosaic class-room into a fairy land, and the Professor became a good genii, telling another story to be added to the modern Arabian Nights entertainment. This is literally true, and will make a vacation so spent entirely worth while for any priest trying to honor his preaching office at all. The "behavioristic" man, whose intellectual life begins with Habit, and reaches its utmost limit in the sense of the Future (non-religious), is here to stay. This long-named man might not recognize himself on the street: but if this theory of life be true, as it seems to be, then it is the spiritual life of this kind of a man that the glorious Gospel of our dear Lord is intended to form and guide. The modern layman may be inclined to shoot peas at the preacher, anyhow, but the shots will certainly be fewer if the issues presented seem to be interesting and larger. "Watchman, what of the night?" And the day has some claim for watchfulness, too.

"JOHN DOE."

## OUR COLORED WORK.

RT. REV. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D., Editor.

The eighteenth annual Convocation of the archdeaconry for work among the colored people will hold its session this year in the city of Charlotte. The Convocation will open on the morning of Thursday, August 28th, in St. Michael's Church, and will close its session on Sunday night, August 31st. St. Michael's Church, under its rector, the Rev. James E. King, will be the host of the Convocation.

In connection with our Convocation we are planning to have, at least, a half-day conference with some of our clergy from the neighboring Dioceses, who will come under the invitation of the Rev. A. W. Patton, D. D., director of the Nation-Wide Campaign, for conference and instruction for intensive work during the campaign.

A visit to the Diocese of East Carolina, then to Winston-Salem, Greensboro, Philadelphia, New York City, Columbia, S. C., and to Sumter County, S. C., where I presided at their Council in the absence of Bishop Guerry, were made in June. On the first Sunday of July I conducted services at St. Augustine's Chapel and at the State's Prison. Since then I have visited Greensboro, Tarboro, Wilson, Rocky Mount, conducted graduating service at St. Agnes' Hospital, and visited Louisburg. During these visits I baptized two, buried one, and confirmed twenty-two.

H. B. DELANY.

## THE OLD RELIABLE

But Under New Management

## THE REXALL STORE

KING-CROWELL DRUG CO.

SPRAGUE SILVER, Mgr.

Raleigh, N. C.



## IN MEMORIAM.

**Annie Olivia Hyman Lamb.**

On Whitsunday, June 8th, at her home in Henderson, North Carolina. Mrs. George Charles Lamb passed to her reward at 3:30 o'clock in the morning. Mrs. Lamb was the wife of Mr. George Charles Lamb, a prominent churchman, of Henderson. She was born in Palmyra, Halifax County, N. C., on June 20, 1865, the daughter of the late Samuel B. Hyman and Olivia Shields Hyman.

Mr. and Mrs. Lamb moved to Henderson in 1888 and had lived there since. A devoted wife, a gentle, tender and an affectionate mother, and a sweet, lovable and loyal friend has been removed by the passing of Mrs. Lamb. Her life was one of constant service. Devoted to her church, she drank deep of its teachings, and radiated the spirit of the Christ through her home and her large circle of friends. To know was to have loved her. Though a great sufferer for the past two years, never a complaint was uttered, but she bore her affliction as only those made patient by a constant communion with the Christ can. Her life was spent in making the lives of those around her happy. Who can say that she is not now a mother in Israel to souls long departed? I have seen her with her husband and eight children at the Holy Communion pouring out her heart to her Saviour for those He had intrusted to her care. Oh! for more mothers of her type; oh! for more Christians of her simple faith and strong character.

If words are an index to love, and flowers a mark of esteem; if number of friends be a sign, then hers was a life, real, indeed.

"Thrice blest whose lives are faithful prayers,  
Whose loves in higher love endure;  
What souls possess themselves pure,  
Oh, is there blessedness like theirs?"

BASIL M. WALTON.

**Annie Vincent Davis.**

Again has our Woman's Auxiliary suffered a great loss, in the death of my sister, Annie Vincent Davis, on June 23, 1919. It was my pleasure, joy and comfort to be with my sister often through her long and trying illness, of more than four years. She bore her suffering with so much patience and consideration for others, forgetting herself, in her interest in everything concerning her friends and loved ones, always a Christian, as her acts testified. She gave herself unreservedly to her Master, Jesus Christ. In her last months on earth her every breath breathed her faith, giving her husband and children into God's care, casting all her care on Him. She put earthly things aside in perfect trust.

With the words, "Come, dear Lord, come," her pure spirit passed into Paradise. Surely she has not lived in vain.

EMMA S. SCOTT

**Mrs. Caroline Wood Skinner Picot.**

Died, at her home in Littleton, N. C., June 20th, after a long and painful illness. Mrs. Caroline Wood Skinner Picot, beloved wife of Tilman V. Picot, and daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Charles W. Skinner, deceased.

For many years a devoted member of the Episcopal Church, she was rarely absent from a service, and the sweet notes of her alto voice will be missed from the choir.

The faith she professed in girlhood shone forth

in her every-day life, and where sickness was, there she might be found. Especially did the poor and neglected ones of earth excite her ready sympathy, and many are the sighs and benedictions on her sweet spirit, arising as incense to the God she loved so well.

A passionate love for children and flowers—things that make us akin to our Father in Heaven—was one of her characteristic virtues.

Though our hearts ache that she has gone from us, that we see her no more for a time, yet her work was done, and we cannot grudge her that "Peace, Peace, Peace," for which her weary soul so ardently longed. Gentle, sweet, faithful, her death had no venomous sting. May she rest in peace.

**Mrs. Charles H. Reid.**

The friends of Mrs. Charles H. Reid were shocked at the report of her sudden death, following an operation in a Greensboro hospital, Sunday morning, June 22d. Although she had been ill for some time, the many who loved her were not prepared for such an event, and her death came as a great personal loss to a host of friends as well as to the immediate family. Indeed, it is hard to realize that her buoyant spirit, always so cheerful and full of life, is no longer with us in the flesh. For such souls God surely has an active place in His Paradise, and may that console us!

Mrs. Willie Morphis Reid was the only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. R. W. Morphis, of Greensboro. The community of Mayodan first knew her when she came here to teach at the public school. After two years of most acceptable work at the school, she was married, February 17, 1917, to Charles H. Reid, prominent in the affairs of the town, a vestryman of the church and one of its most active workers and supporters, a place into which she entered and shared wholeheartedly from the beginning, having been confirmed at the church in Mayodan, July, 1917. Mrs. Reid was also a leading worker in the Red Cross and other worthy causes, which never failed to claim her time and interest.

Funeral services were held June 23d at the home of her parents in Greensboro. The burial took place at the Mobley family cemetery, Rockingham County. At the grave a few words were by a former pastor, the Rev. D. I. Craig, of Reidsville, the committal being said by the Rev. J. R. Mallett, of Mayodan. The presence of many friends from throughout this section of the country, and a profusion of floral tributes, bore witness to the love and esteem in which she was held. Mrs. Reid is survived by her husband, parents and one child, 18 months old, Charles Hamilton, Jr.

May she rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon her!

A FRIEND.

**Mrs. Alfred Scales Galloway.**

On the morning of the 26th of April, 1919, a young mother gave her life, a willing sacrifice, in a futile effort to save her three sleeping children from their burning home.

That mother was Mrs. Alfred Scales Galloway. The days have lengthened into weeks since that awful tragedy; the shock of it has lessened in some degree, but grief is still intense. Through varying phases we have come to see that there is a singular beauty in the one broad grave of the mother and her

three little ones, whom she bore spotless to the God who gave them. Life for most of us is made up of trivial happenings. We have come to recognize that hers was one of big issues, and that she met them in big ways. Through her going we are made more mindful of the time when we, too, will lie down in the dust, and the thought comes that her part was not to go quietly after wasting illness, but to go gloriously in the zenith of young womanhood attaining everlasting life. "Greater love hath no man than this, that he lay down his life for his friends." To those of us who may linger through the years, ever the thought of her will bring the vision of radiant youth and the marvel that one so young could have had such thought, known such tender feeling and care for the old and the suffering. Each day brings some new evidence of her ministry. One never knew these things from her, but now that she is gone, the

tender truths are told. The poor, the obscure, the sorrowful knew the bigness of her heart. A mute offering of flowers, which were to her the breath of life, came as a testimony of love from her "cotton factory friends." No other Reidsville dead was ever thus honored.

We, her co-workers in Guild and Church, know the spontaneity of her service. No call ever came to her unheeded, no task was too tedious for her efficient hands. She was in truth a tireless worker for others. We miss her voice from the choir. We miss her from our midst, and as long as time shall endure, we who knew her will feel a signal loss. To her loved and bereaved ones our hearts turn in sympathy. Having known her, we know their desolation. Having known her, we know their grief.

RECTOR AND ALTAR GUILD,  
Saint Thomas' Church.

Reidsville, N. C.

**PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH,  
NORTH CAROLINA.**

SUBSCRIPTION: \$1.00 A YEAR, IN ADVANCE.  
REV. C. A. ASHBY, Raleigh,  
Editor and Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the post-office at Raleigh, N. C.

Short paragraphs of news of Diocesan interest are always welcomed for insertion if they are sent in without delay after the event recorded.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify us, giving, when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

The dated address label on your paper shows when your subscription expires, being both a bill and receipt.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

Advertising rates quoted on request.

All matter intended for publication must reach us on or before the end of the month. All communications and subscriptions should be addressed, and all checks and money orders addressed to

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN,  
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE ATTENTION OF OUR READERS IS ESPECIALLY CALLED TO OUR ADVERTISERS. WE URGE OUR CHURCH PEOPLE, WHENEVER POSSIBLE, TO GIVE THEM THEIR PATRONAGE.

**"HOW TO GET THE NATION-WIDE  
CAMPAIGN INTO NEWSPAPERS"**

**"Everybody Can Help to Make a Good  
Thing Better Known."**

"I haven't seen a line in our local newspapers about the Nation-wide Campaign," said the Bishop of a sparsely settled western district in which there are few important newspapers. It was suggested that the majority of local editors would print interesting stories if the stories came from some one the editors knew. The progress of local campaigns is news to the local papers and is gladly received from parish and diocesan committees. Then, too, what is printed in the large cities can be used in smaller papers if the parish publicity chairman will volunteer to carry copy to the editor. The bishop tried it. Other clergy and laymen have followed his example until now there are nearly a score of volunteer publicity men in various cities aiding the campaign headquarters at 124 East Twenty-eighth St., New York. Some like the Rev. Eugene

C. Prosser, of Columbus, O.; the Rev. Frederick D. Bartlett, of Aberdeen, S. D.; the Rev. S. E. Neikirk, Pittston, Pa.; the Rev. H. M. Kellam, Lufkin, Texas and the Rev. William W. McDowell, of Iron Mountain, Mich., are having "stories" sent directly to them from the central office. It is a slight inconvenience for these clergymen to make weekly calls upon their local newspaper editors but the results are more than repaying them for their trouble. The Campaign is becoming known in their communities and what is told of different phases of the Church's work all over the country helps the local parishes.

"Bishop Coadjutor Quin, of Texas, has asked many newspapers to designate the proper departments of their papers to which to mail telling incidents of the campaign. Any Churchman can render a considerable service by sending to the News Bureau all clippings of news of or about the Campaign. No press clipping service reads more than a small fraction of the hundreds of daily newspapers in the United States and only a small proportion of the stories appearing in even the larger newspapers of the country ever finds its way into the new bureau's files. Copies of 'Publicity Pointers,' a pamphlet full of helpful hints to volunteer workers for publicity, may be obtained without cost from the news bureau of the Campaign."

By the choice of the Diocesan Committee, the editor of this paper is chairman of the committee on publicity in this Diocese. The above, taken from one of our Church papers seems to indicate the best method to give the Nation-wide Campaign publicity, and it is hoped that every rector will read it and "govern himself accordingly." To our chagrin, we know that our diocesan paper is not widely read—we hope for improvement in this. But until that much-desired day, the local press must be the means of broad communication among our people, and every rector is asked to begin now

to put matter into these papers which will tell of this campaign. If this is done, the people of our Church will be fully informed of this great movement, and if the rectors use the material which can be gotten so easily, they will be ready to do their share in this matter. This applies quite as much to the weekly papers as to the city dailies. The Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., member of the Diocesan Committee and of the publicity committee, has been asked to handle this phase of the publicity campaign in the Convocation of Charlotte. It is expected that a special edition of *The Carolina Churchman* will soon appear devoted exclusively to this campaign. Such a project has the endorsement of Bishop Cheshire—in fact, it was suggested by him. It is proposed to place such edition in the hands of every communicant of our Church in this Diocese. But the local press must not be overlooked and rectors are urged to get busy in them at once.

H. M. BONNER, M. D.

**EYE, EAR, NOSE and THROAT**

RALEIGH, N. C.

9-26



**Church Vestments**

CASSOCKS, SURPLICES, STOLES,  
EMBROIDERIES  
SKIRTS, CLOTHS, FRINGES,  
CLERICAL SUITS  
HATS, RABATS, COLLARS.

**COX SONS & VINING**

72 Madison Ave., New York

9-20

**VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL**

(near)

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

For boys of character, position, and ability, whose means will not permit them to attend our more expensive schools. Prepares at cost for college, university, or entrance upon the duties of life. 106 acres of land. New and handsome buildings in the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains. Fourth session begins September 23, 1919.

REV. ROBERT CARTER JETT, D. D.  
Principal

9-20



## Woman's Auxiliary.

Mrs. W. A. Hoke, Editor. . . . Raleigh

Just before leaving on a long western trip, Mrs. T. Walter Bickett held a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary district chairmen of the Nation-Wide Campaign, giving an account of the regional meeting in Lynchburg, and explaining the duties of the district committees. She spoke of the inspiration gained from the meeting, and those present felt she was sharing it with them. She emphasized the importance of knowing, praying, working and talking for this, which she considers the greatest thing ever attempted by the Church in America. The needs of the Thompson Orphanage and the Girls' Friendly Lodge were considered, and friends of these institutions will be glad to know that they will be included in the diocesan survey.

Bishop Cheshire has appointed Miss May V. Johnson, of Raleigh, to succeed Miss Rebecca Cameron as Diocesan Correspondent for "The Church Periodical Club." Miss Johnson is a graduate of Vassar and has shown much ability in her work as Secretary of the Raleigh Chapter of the Red Cross since its organization. The Diocese is to be congratulated upon her appointment.

The time is drawing near for the great Triennial, when the United Offering is to be presented, representing the gifts of our women for the past three years, and also, we trust, the thankful hearts behind the gifts of the women of America for the great blessing of "Victory" that came in answer to our prayers last year. Can we not, in North Carolina, go beyond the goal we set for ourselves in 1906 and make a worthy thank offering from the women of our State for the home-coming of our splendid men and for the heroism and love of those who laid down their lives for us? The offering must be taken by September 28th and sent to Mrs. T. J. Murdock, Salisbury, by October 1st.

The delegates to the Auxiliary Meeting at the Triennial are earnestly studying the questions to be discussed at Detroit, and they ask the prayers of all the people that they may know what things they ought to do as representatives of North Carolina at that important meeting.

### EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS FROM ST. MARY'S DELEGATES.

Chapel Hill, July 22.

The stay at Blue Ridge was a wonderful experience for us all and has meant more to us than we can ever express. It has made us want to go back to school and to our homes and do our work better and try to help others, too. The most wonderful thing about Blue Ridge to me is the



Blue Ridge Conference Group.

spirit which every one has there—the spirit of seeing the best in everybody else, and of not being critical. In fact, there seems to be very little to criticize at Blue Ridge, for the spirit there seems to bring out the very best in everybody. I do hope that next year more people than ever before will go to the Blue Ridge and have the privilege which the St. Mary's delegates have had this year, and for which we are more thankful than we can say. JANE TOY.

Oxford, N. C., July 18, 1919.

The ten days I spent at Blue Ridge certainly do mean a lot to me, and I feel that I am one of the luckiest girls I know for having the opportunity of going there as a delegate from St. Mary's. One thing I am hoping is, that I can be of service at St. Mary's next year, and I am anxious to do anything I can. One class that I had, I think, will be especially helpful. That was under Mrs. Cronk, and she gave us wonderful ideas of how to make meetings interesting. Then the lectures were all so entertaining as well as instructive, and I really do feel that I got out of Blue Ridge more than I can ever tell. NINA COOPER.

Beaufort, N. C., July 28, 1919.

Words fail to express the great inspiration you receive at Blue Ridge, and pen can't describe the wonderful atmosphere of the place. The prayer life there is most helpful, and you learn as never before the meaning of prayer. Many people have begun to keep the morning watch just because of Blue Ridge. The classes and lectures are arranged with the utmost care, so as to meet the needs of every individual, and the social life is delightful. They seem to realize fully the meaning of a Christian education

by developing the three sides of our life—the social, the intellectual, and the religious. The phrase which best expresses Blue Ridge is the one used by Miss Richards: "Blue Ridge is a response to the presence of God."

ANNIE DUNCAN.

"Rosedale," July 17, 1919.

Blue Ridge, or rather the spirit of Blue Ridge, lives on and on. It is indefinable, intangible. It is the spirit of the mountains which may visit the valleys in the minds of people, but can never descend. Such is the spirit of Blue Ridge. And to me the most important part of the diversified whole that is made by ten full days at Blue Ridge is the spirit that inspires—even to action.

KATHERINE G. BATTS.

Goldsboro, July 26, 1919.

The ten days spent at Blue Ridge were ten of the happiest and most beneficial days I have ever spent. We attended such inspiring classes and lectures, and formed such lovely friendships, and I sincerely hope we will be able to pass on what we got at Blue Ridge to the girls next session at school, as well as to our own church members at home.

SUSAN COLLIER.

As an inspiration for the day's work, we went out on the mountain-side in small groups to pray just before breakfast. This was the most beautiful part of the day's routine. There were three platform meetings a day. One of them was an intercessory service for a special problem of today. At the other two meetings we had most helpful and inspiring lectures from different speakers. Among these were Bishop Darst and Dr. Patton. These gatherings always led to some real message for every

one present. Both the lectures by the above speakers brought out how the League of Nations would materially aid the Church in the evangelization of the world. We had two class periods in the morning, during which time different subjects were studied under the leadership of some of the most able men of the Southeast, such as Dr. H. H. Horne, Dr. Poteat, Dr. Weatherford, Mrs. Cronk and Mrs. Copenhagen. The courses that I took were "Missionary Education," "Home and School," by Dr. Diffendorfer, and led by Dr. Horne; the other was led by Dr. Poteat and was called "World Facts and America's Responsibility," by Patton. Both of these classes enlarged our view of the possibilities of America's great task. I not only enjoyed these classes to the utmost, but I also got great benefit from them. Then, in the afters, we all went "hiking." Having been at Blue Ridge last summer, and knowing the trails, I had the extreme pleasure of guiding the St. Mary's girls on their trips. The ten days were gone too soon, but I hope to be there again next year.

C. D. BLAIR.

New Bern, July 30, 1919.

We are still talking about Blue Ridge, and love it as much as ever, if not more. The other day, Nina, Annie, and I gave Blue Ridge talks before the Auxiliary at New Bern. It was much harder than giving our little play, yet we were all willing to do almost anything to make people interested in Blue Ridge.

CATHERINE BOYD.

#### PAPER READ BEFORE AUXILIARY WOMEN AT CHAPEL HILL.

##### Prayer.

The prayer life at Blue Ridge is typical of the simple Christian spirit that breathes forth inspiration and fresh hope and new life to the people that gather there year by year.

The first and best time of the day is always devoted to prayer, either private or in small groups. At 7 in the morning groups of people are seen leaving the building for the mountain-side. The Morning Watch, as it is called, is a simple, quiet half-hour spent in Bible reading and prayer and thinking of God. It isn't always easy to pray; but there, by a little rushing brook and the wonderful stillness of the mountains, you are so overwhelmed with the wonderful nearness of God to His people that you don't realize that you are praying—you are only talking with your Father and listening to the Voice of the Holy Spirit.

But, first, what is the "Morning Watch"? It is the practice of spending a certain definite part of each day away from the world and with God. And this part of the day is the first half-hour of the day. Nothing

is more helpful than this simple practice, which has only as its object a desire to meet God, to hear His voice, to receive guidance and strength from Him which will enable us to please Him this very day in every thought, word and activity. I would like to say here that the most impressive Morning Watch service I attended in the three years was led by a Japanese student.

Later on in the day, before the regular classes begin, the whole conference gathers together for a period of intercession. At this time our prayers are directed to the needs of the various countries and movements. Last year this period was presided over by Dr. W. C. Sturgis; this year, by Mrs. E. C. Cronk.

I think, at Blue Ridge, that we come to realize more fully the simplicity of prayer, the naturalness of prayer; for, as many have said, "That is where I found my God." Hundreds of people go down the mountain-side every year feeling the same thing.

One of the sweetest and most beautiful services of the day was the Vesper service, held on the steps of the veranda about sunset. We would sing while the daylight lasted, and then usually a returned missionary would tell us about his experience and his people and their needs. One of the most striking things I heard was a pitiful story of a young Indian student who visited in England. The student had for many years kept up the practice of spending an hour a day with his private prayers, besides the daily family prayers in the home. On his return from England he went to the missionary and said to him that he did not find England Christian. He said: "The people never pray, except in the churches. There is no God in the English homes."

At night, when the lights have winked the last time, our little crowd would gather together in one of the rooms for a short evening prayer service. Either Miss Hunter or Miss Richards would talk to us for some minutes on a different phase of prayer, and then, after a little while of silence, we would leave and go to bed, feeling very thankful for the privilege of having caught the vision of a desire to serve and to use ourselves in a way that would count for something.

CATHERINE MILLER.

Student at St. Mary's, Raleigh.

\*Note.—If boys and girls are feeling this way about family prayers, can't we return to them again? Isn't this article a challenge?

#### CHAPEL HILL DELEGATES.

When Descartes failed to prove the existence of God and found that he could not even prove the existence of himself, he showed all of us the utter uselessness of trying to "prove" the religion of Christ or any other

religion. "Faith" has always been the bedrock of Christianity, and without it our lives can never be full.

"Seek and ye shall find," but "Seek ye first the Kingdom of God." "Do we seek for gold in an iron mine, or the diamond in the oyster shell?" God has given us our minds to seek Him intelligently, and a way to find His Kingdom. Do we of this day still shout, "Give us a sign, that we might see and believe"? If so, shame on us! Man is nearer to God today than he has ever been before. Wake up and see! And this is only a small part of what we learn at Blue Ridge. Out there in God's wonderful mountains He gives us all a "house party" every summer—and such a party it is! He teaches us, He plays with us, and we know Him as He is, "the God of all mercies, in whom we live and move and have our being."

GEORGE V. DENNEY, JR.  
(Sophomore, University of N. C.)

#### EAST CAROLINA DELEGATE.

Wilmington, N. C.

Of all the conferences which have been held at Blue Ridge, it is doubtful if any single one was more inspiring and helpful in character or made more lasting impression than the one in the interest of missionary education, which was in session from June 24 to July 4. The registration, 215, representing nine religious bodies, was the largest yet recorded, and so complete was the unity of the spirit that one rarely heard the question, "What church do you belong to?" And not until the conference was nearing its close was it realized that ten Episcopalians "led all the rest," being sixty-one in number. Blue Ridge is no place for sanctimonious lines or long-drawn faces. Study and play are so closely allied that sometimes it is hard to tell which goes "over the top" first. And yet, from the Morning Watch to the Vesper service, one is conscious of a spiritual tilt, and, like Pippa, sings

"God's in His Heaven,  
All's right on earth."

Each hour of the day eyes involuntarily are lifted up "unto the hills from whence cometh our help." A great privilege was not only hearing of large programs of work from some of the leaders in these movements, but the informal talks from, and daily contact with, "honest-to-goodness" missionaries. I wonder if some of us weren't a little surprised to find them just human beings like ourselves, and wonder why we didn't say, like them, "Lord, here I am; use me." It is the hope of all who were there this year to return next summer, with many, many more added to our number—a hope which we want all interested in the extension of Christ's Kingdom to help us realize.

GABRIELLE deR. WADDELL.



# Thompson Orphanage And Training Institution

Rev. W. J. Smith, Editor, Charlotte

## ORPHANAGE NOTES.

The children who went away for a vacation are coming back, and we expect the school to open on Tuesday, September the 2nd.

We expected to give those who remained here a trolley ride and a picnic towards the last of the summer, but the street cars have not been running for over two weeks, and we are afraid the outing will have to be postponed indefinitely.

Some of the boys, however, had a good time down on the river. Six of the Scouts went two at a time, and spent a week each at Camp McDonald, bathing, hiking and training, and before the camp broke up Mr. Willie Lillycrop, assistant Scout Master at the Orphanage, took ten of the boys to the camp for an all-day outing, and it is needless to say that they enjoyed it. Three of our girls, Laurie Farmer, Kathleen Sherbert and Essie DeVinney, are at Grace Hospital, Morganton, and expect to take a course of training there after making some preliminary preparation.

Eva Bland, who is now Mrs. R. L. Roberts, of Rome, Ga., made us a visit the last of July.

Carrie Nichols is making good progress at King's Business College, and expects to finish her course there in about two months.

The Rev. J. H. Gibboney, editor of the Mission Herald, spent a night with us the latter part of July on his way to Spartanburg from Goldsboro in his Ford car and about two weeks later he returned, bringing Mrs. Gibboney and his little daughter with him. The next morning they were off again on a delightful trip to Mr. Gibboney's old home in Virginia.

In writing back from Virginia Mrs. Gibboney said: "I surely enjoyed seeing the happy, well-cared-for children, and it is a great work you good people are doing."

On the 7th of last month the Pythians of Charlotte gave the Orphanage an auto ride through Myers Park and Camp Greene, and it was very much enjoyed. A few days before that the small girls of Thompson Hall were given a party by the members of the Sunday-school class of Miss Marie Thomas, of St. Martin's Parish. Miss Thomas being absent in New York, the Rev. Mr. Jackson and Mrs. Jackson came over with the children, and helped to serve the ice cream and cake.

On the 2nd of July we attended the meeting of the N. C. Orphan Home Workers at the Methodist Orphanage in Raleigh, and were very



The New Barn.

hospitably entertained by the Rev. Mr. Barnes, superintendent. We had a very helpful day, and the fall drive for the Orphanages was unanimously indorsed.

The Eighth Sunday after Trinity we spent very pleasantly in the charming home of the Rev. and Mrs. J. F. Burg at St. Matthew's Mission, just six miles from Salisbury. In the morning Mr. Burg took us four miles to St. Jude's, a sweet little church in a beautiful grove, and in the afternoon we were at St. Matthew's, the larger church near the attractive Mission Home and a good well of water. We assisted Mr. Burg at both services, and made a talk on the Orphanage. Mr. and Mrs. Burg are doing a good work out there, and we hope they will get their reward.

Two of our girls, Pauline and Nellie Kerr, underwent a serious operation for spinal trouble at St. Peter's Hospital seven weeks ago, and are still there, but doing well. St. Peter's does a great deal for the Orphanage, and it is very much appreciated.

The children have been to the moving pictures at the Imperial Theatre several times.

Miss Elizabeth Bruns rode up one day in a car with a lot of nice grapes from the vines of Mrs. John W. Fox on Travis Avenue.

Thornton Ziegler, son of the Rev. Oscar W. Ziegler, of Baltimore, spent several weeks last month with Mr. and Mrs. Thornton, his grandparents, and seemed to have had a nice time. He is a fine-looking boy, and well developed both mentally and physically for his age.

We are indebted to the Sunday-school class of Miss Marie Thomas, of St. Martin's Church, for a new flag which is run up on the pole and unfurled to the breezes every morning by little Bennie Nash.

On the 15th of last month a pleasant surprise came from the store of J. B. Levy & Co. in the shape of a Victrola as a present from Mr. and Mrs. F. B. Ferris, of Charlotte. It is very much appreci-

ated, and will give the children much pleasure.

We have had a good supply of vegetables this summer, but very little fruit, and so we hope our friends will remember us when they do their canning.

## CASH CONTRIBUTIONS

June 10th to July 10th.

Battleboro, W. A., St. John's.	\$ 2.75
Belhaven, S. S. St. James...	5.00
Brevard, St. Philip's Church.	.50
Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter .....	42.82
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris...	4.00
Charlotte, Mr. A. Mosteller...	5.00
Charlotte, Belk Bros, discount	.70
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle...	10.00
Charlotte, James P. Stowe & Co., discount .....	.60
Cleveland, S. S. Christ Ch...	6.00
Creswell, S. S. Christ Church	.67
Durham, Mr. K. P. Lewis ...	10.00
Gastonia, S. S. St. Mark's...	2.57
Gastonia, St. Mark's Church.	15.55
Greensboro, Holy Trinity Ch...	1.00
Greensboro, Holy Trin. Guild	22.12
Hamilton, S. S. St. Martin's...	1.00
Hendersonville, S. S. St. James' .....	6.00
High Point, W. A. St. Mary's.	.50
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope" S. T. S. ....	2.25
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner .....	3.00
Louisburg, Mr. W. H. Ruffin...	2.95
Mt. Airy, S. S. Trinity Ch...	2.47
New York, Mr. B. S. Bronson, for Bronson Memorial Bldg. ....	25.00
Oxford, W. A. St. Stephen's	29.05
Pittsboro, W. A. St. Bartholomew's .....	5.20
Pittsboro, S. S. St. Bartholomew's .....	7.00
Plymouth, S. S. Grace Ch....	3.00
Plymouth, Mrs. J. E. Blount...	3.00
Raleigh, W. A. St. Mary's, Bennett Smedes Scholarship	5.00
Raleigh, W. A. St. Saviour's...	15.66
Raleigh, S. S. Christ Church.	5.00
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia...	3.50
Rocky Mt., W. A. St. Anne's...	10.65
Rocky Mt., S. S. Church of the Good Shepherd .....	10.00
Salisbury, W. A. St. Luke's...	15.00

Salisbury, W. A. St. Paul's ...	4.00
Sanford, Mrs. W. W. Robards ...	1.00
Shelby, S. S. Church of the Redeemer .....	2.10
Speed, W. A. St. Mary's.....	1.00
Tarboro, W. A. Calvary Parish	20.00
Washington, D. C., Mr. G. R. Jetton .....	30.00
Wilkesboro, St. Paul's Church	3.00
Williamston, Mr. W. H. Robertson .....	10.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's Parish	12.70
Wilson, W. A. St. Timothy's.	5.25
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$373.56</b>

#### CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND.

Five gallons home-made molasses, Miss Evelyn Johnston, Charlotte; 2 kegs of roe herring, Mr. H. G. Wood, Edenton; package of clothing for Lillie Nash, from her grandmother; 11 bungalow aprons, W. A. St. Philip's, Brevard; 1 barrel cut herring, Mr. Frank Wood, Edenton; 1 keg roe herring, Mr. Julien Wood, Edenton; package of clothing for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; 3 copies of Everyland, Master P. K. Alston, West Raleigh; table cover, dress, undershirt and hair ribbon, Mrs. J. F. Ferral, Raleigh; bed spread, Miss Emma Frick, Shelby; material for two waists for Ivey boys, and material for dress for Juliet Ivey, Mrs. Bessie Leonard, Raleigh; package of clothing, etc., Ladies' Guild, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines; box of canned goods and clothing, W. A. St. Philip's, Brevard; hat and clothing for Mary Nichols, W. A., Emmanuel Church, Farmville; dress for Ivah Beaver, J. A., Trinity Church, Statesville; 1 apron, W. A., St. Philip's, Brevard; box of clothing for Rosa Biddle Duffy, from G. F. S., Spray; bread for Sundays during the month, T. O. G., All Saint's Church, Concord; bread for Wednesdays, S. S. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mt.

#### CASH CONTRIBUTIONS.

##### From July 10th to August 10th.

Asheville, Leta May Turner's mother .....	\$ 4.00
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter.....	5.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' Church .....	1.14
Bronxville, N. Y., Mrs. T. B. Yuille .....	60.00
Charlotte, Belk Bros., discount .....	1.20
Charlotte, S. S., St. Andrew's Chapel .....	5.80
Charlotte, St. Andrew's Chapel .....	.58
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle..	10.00
Charlotte, Boy Scouts, Thompson Orphanage....	.50
Charlotte, Mr. A. F. Mosteller .....	3.40
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris..	1.00
Charlotte, T. O. G., St. Peter's Parish.....	60.00

Creswell, S. S., St. David's Church .....	.91
Durham, Mr. K. P. Lewis...	10.00
East Durham, Mrs. J. B. Simpson and daughters...	5.00
Enfield, Church of the Advent .....	80.00
Hamilton, S. S., St. Martin's Henderson, Miss May Hunter	1.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents Parish .....	6.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.....	14.25
Laurinburg, St. David's.....	10.00
Louisburg, Mr. W. H. Ruffin	9.13
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner .....	3.00
Mayodan, S. S., Church of the Messiah .....	3.50
New Bern, Mr. R. L. Duffy..	10.00
Plymouth, S. S., Grace Church .....	1.75
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd.....	30.60
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter .....	12.00
Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Orphelia .....	3.50
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes .....	3.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church.....	25.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	5.00
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish .....	47.61
Sanford, Mrs. W. W. Robards .....	1.00
Waynesville, Grace Church-in-the-Mountains .....	16.00
Wilmington, Mrs. Thomas C. James .....	10.00
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$465.96</b>

#### Contributions in Kind.

Package of clothing, Mrs. Joseph Garibaldi, Charlotte; bed spreads and curtains, Mrs. George Stephens, Charlotte; small package of clothing and shoes, Mrs. G. T. Williamson, Greensboro; package of magazines, Mrs. J. H. Cutter, Charlotte; package of magazines and a crib, Mrs. Joseph Garibaldi, Charlotte; package of clothing and shoes, Mrs. J. T. McDonald, Raleigh; books, toys, pictures, dolls, doll beds, and curtains for little girls' play-room, Thompson Hall, Miss Marie Thomas' Sunday-school class, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte; doll for Mildred Melton, Miss Amelia Bruns, Charlotte; two dresses for Mildred Melton, Miss Jane Fallows, Charlotte; lot of clothing, Mrs. Ralph Van Landingham, Charlotte; lot of boys' clothing, Miss Margaret Jarrell, Charlotte; lot of hats, Little-Long Co., Charlotte.

#### MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.	
Amount required.....	\$216.00
Amount paid.....	160.58
<b>Amount still to be raised.</b>	<b>\$ 55.42</b>

#### Contributions from June 6th to July 6th.

Emily, Richard, and Whitmel Smithwick, Merry Hill...\$	1.00
St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, through Miss Mattie M. Sanders .....	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, through Miss Sarah G. Petar .....	.25

#### MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

##### Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required.....	\$216.00
Amount paid.....	174.83

Amount still to be raised.. 41.17

##### Contributions from July 6th to August 6th.

Mary, Julia, and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Col., through their grandmother .....	\$ 1.00
Girls' Junior Guild, Cooleemee, through Miss Ola Brown .....	1.00
Boys' Junior Guild, Cooleemee, through Miss Ola Brown .....	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, through Miss Annie Cameron .....	.50
St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, through Miss Mattie M. Sanders .....	1.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmel Smithwick, Merry Hill, through their mother.....	1.00
Ethel and Nannie Crowder, Henderson .....	1.00
Mrs. H. Lindsley Marsh, Patterson, N. J.....	5.00
Mrs. A. M. Shaw, Baltimore, Md. ....	1.00
Mary, Julia, and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Col., through their grandmother .....	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, through Miss Annie S. Cameron .....	.50
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, Sarah and Helen Petar....	.25
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$14.25</b>

My Dear Children:—Surely, surely, we could have done better than this. Only two dollars and twenty-five cents for a whole month! Why? why? Somebody will have to go in debt, or somebody else will have to go hungry at this rate. I am sorry. Well, it is too late to protest; so, let's get at the letters, for the day is suffocatingly hot, and I am seeing worse and worse as rush day comes.

The first comers were the little Smithwicks, who came, as usual, holding on to their mother's hands, and saying:

Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find \$1.00 for S. T. S. from Emily, Richard, and Whitmel Smithwick.

With best wishes,

Sincerely, .....



P. S.—I am sorry I am too late, but I keep so busy that time flies.

You are always faithful, my dear Martha, and it is one of the best things in the whole range of virtues. I send my love to you all.

Then Smithfield comes in, saying:

Dear Miss Cameron:—I am enclosing check for one dollar (\$1.00) for sewing teacher's salary, from St. Paul's Sunday School, Smithfield.

With best wishes, I am,

Sincerely,

MATTIE M. SANDERS,

Secretary and Treasurer.

And very welcome you are, my dear. I wish you could multiply yourself into a dozen.

Ridgeway comes next:

Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find twenty-five cents (25) for the society dues. Hope you are well.

SARAH PETAR.

And unfortunately last as well. Thank you both, my faithful standard-bearers. I am always sure of you.

And now there are no more letters, and therefore no more to say, except that I hope that next month will be a great deal better, for the orphans can't get anything more than the people choose to give them, and Mr. Smith says there are seventy-five of them (81).

Good-bye, and God bless you all.

Faithfully yours,

"AUNT BECKY."

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 54, Hillsboro, N. C.

The cover design on this issue was kindly sent to us by Miss Mary Spencer Lee, of Halifax, N. C. It was suggested to her by "The Bishop's One Demand" of our last number.

#### THE ST. MARY'S SCHOOL FUND.

##### Work in South Carolina—A Generous Gift.

The campaign for the St. Mary's School Fund has begun in South Carolina. Rev. Mr. Way, the Rector of the School, and I have been spending a good deal of time in the Diocese of South Carolina speaking to Sunday morning congregations of the work and needs of the School.

On July 22nd it was definitely decided by Bishop Guerry's Diocesan Committee of the Nation-wide Campaign to put St. Mary's School on the budget to be raised by the Diocese of South Carolina. This is a pretty safe guarantee that South Carolina will raise her full quota. Our efforts in South Carolina from now on will be in co-ordination with this great movement in that Diocese and will consist mainly in preparation for an intelligent and sympathetic response to the call of St. Mary's School.

I wish to urge all the congrega-

tions in North Carolina to complete their quotas at once, so as not to hinder other worthy causes that are to follow in the fall. The list of the congregations that have done their full share is growing and a few more will make up North Carolina's share.

We felt much encouraged by a cash subscription of twenty-five hundred dollars from Mr. Lawrence S. Holt, Sr. "Large contributions from a few and small contributions from many" will make up the Fund. That is how it ought to be.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,

Special Representative of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

#### NOTES OF MAYODAN ASSOCIATE MISSIONS.

On June twenty-sixth Mary Webb Land, a communicant of the Church, died at the home of her husband, Talmadge Land, near Stokesdale, in Stokes County. Mrs. Land was baptized and confirmed in the Church of the Messiah in Mayodan, and belonged to a family closely associated with the Church work in Mayodan for many years past. She had been suffering from tuberculosis for some time past and while her death was not unexpected, it came as a shock to her many friends. Although isolated from the Church for some time, she remained loyal and true, expressing the wish that the Church service be said over her. She was buried from her home June twenty-seventh, with interment in Elm Grove Cemetery, the Rev. J. R. Mallett officiating. Besides her husband and parents, she leaves several brothers and sisters to mourn her loss. Patient and suffering, faithful unto the end. May she rest in peace!

A mission was held at Knowlthurst Chapel from June 26 to 30th, with Mr. Hale as preacher. The services were well attended, the music good, and general interest displayed by the people of the Chapel. The mission had as its fruits, the baptism of one adult, a new Christian resolution taken by many, and a general widespread enthusiasm for the work in that community.

The Rev. Mr. Nash, of Greensboro, was the special preacher at a mission held in Trinity Church, Mount Airy, July 28th, to August 3rd. The Church work in Mount Airy has taken a decided advance in the past few months and it is hoped that this mission, in conjunction with the Bishop's visit, will stimulate even greater work for His Kingdom on earth.

A lawn party was recently held in Walnut Cove, from which was realized \$60. This, with a hundred dollar Liberty Bond, bought by the Church members in the fifth loan campaign and a gift of \$50 by a member of the Church, is the begin-

ning of a fund to build a parish room which is badly needed to further the work. Not the least of the benefits of the party was the spirit evinced by the visits of several motor car loads of Church people from nearby missions.

Mr. Cabell Hairston, a respected resident of Walnut Cove, died at his home in Stokesburg on July 15th, from complications following an attack of influenza suffered last fall. Mr. Hairston belonged to a family that has been for many years a bulwark of the Church in this section of the country, and he was a baptized member of the Church. He was buried from his home with interment in Stokesburg Cemetery, the Rev. J. R. Mallett officiating. He is survived by three daughters, the Misses Louise and Willie Hairston, of Walnut Cove, and Mrs. Frank Dunklee, of Winston.—R. I. P.

Under the auspices of the choir at Mayodan, a lawn party was held in June that netted a profit of \$30. An interesting feature was a display of war relics sent down for the occasion by a friend of the mission in New York.

The family of the Mission House has been increased for the summer by the addition of Mr. L. L. Rose, of Binghamton, N. Y., and Mr. F. W. Rochelle, of New Jersey, both recently returned from service in France. Mr. Rose is of great assistance in the mission work, and Mr. Rochelle, studying to become a candidate for Holy Orders from this Diocese. They will both return to the General Theological Seminary in the fall.

Miss Emma Karrer resigned as Parish Visitor of Mayodan, to take effect July 1st. An account of her work will be given later. Bishop Cheshire visited Mayodan for confirmation and the ordination to the Diaconate of Mr. Jadyh Martin, a candidate from this mission, August 10th.

J. R. MALLETT.

#### INSURANCE

"All That The Word Implies"

Citizens Insurance Agency, Inc.

4 E. Martin St., Raleigh, N. C.

9-20

Value Intensified at Boone's

"Come and See," Is All We Ask

CLOTHING, SHOES, HATS

AND FURNISHINGS

"Good Quality Spells—What Boone Sells"

C. R. BOONE, The De Luxe Clothier

RALEIGH, N. C.

9-20

FAB P. BROWN

H. J. BROWN COMPANY

FUNERAL DIRECTORS

RALEIGH, N. C.

Establish 83 Years

1836-1919

9-20

### VALLE CRUCIS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

Before the literary era of Scott and Dickens the writers of fiction contented themselves with adjectives rather than descriptions. They now give descriptions and leave us to fit our own adjectives to them. I would prefer the eloquence of description alone in this article, would space permit, wishing for the power of a Scott or Dickens to do my subject justice.

Childhood, obedience, reasonable industry and happiness, often seem an idyllic combination, rarely to be found. The result here is charity in its interpretation as love. The former is the attained object of the Valle Crucis Industrial School, and the latter, the principle upon which it is run. It asks you to substantially join your efforts with it, especially now when fire has destroyed a building without which its activities are crippled and its capacity for doing good seriously impaired. I visited Valle Crucis during my summer vacation and speak from my own observation and personal knowledge.

In the destroyed building were the dining room, kitchen and school rooms, etc. The loss was complete, including furniture, cooking utensils and appliances, crockery, glass ware, etc. This building was insured for seventy-five hundred dollars and would cost exceeding twenty thousand dollars to rebuild and equip it. There are no endowment or other funds upon which the school may draw.

The value of a work of this kind is frequently to be estimated by that put upon it by the people in whose midst it operates and for whose benefit it is intended. The people of Valle Crucis, in some instances when their personal needs were sacrificed, have raised the sum of one thousand dollars with the determination to make it two thousand.

Apart from the high industrial standards set by the school, which may not be dwelt upon in this brief article, and as a foundation for religious enlightenment and substantial advancement in life, is the English course of study. This takes the students through the usual eighth public school grade. They are required to give a part of their time to domestic science, or the proper preparation of food and its service at the table, and to the other requirements of the house and farm life.

The tuition charged for the boarding students is one hundred dollars a year, at a cost to the school of one hundred and fifty dollars. There are two classes of scholarships, one a scholarship for extra service rendered by the student of not exceeding fifty dollars, and the other a scholar-

ship paid by a volunteer anxious to help one of these working girls, for which credit is given on the books of the institution, with reports and letters from the beneficiary at intervals, showing progress.

The attendance was necessarily cut down in number for the coming term, a great loss to the local and deserving people. A hundred thousand dollars could not be better placed than in this wonderful enterprise. The replacement of the destroyed building is an obvious necessity.

The board of missions, to whom we contribute, liberal in some directions, pays a pittance towards the salaries of the superintendent and trained nurse, which the former turns back into the treasury of the school. The successful beginning of the school dates back a period of years to the time Bishop Horner, in whose jurisdiction it lies, was impressed by its possibilities. Its present efficiency is due, not alone to his fine business judgment, but also to the capable and devoted assistance of his sister, Miss Mary E. Horner, who lives there in active charge.

The special consideration asked of our churches, and their organizations and individual members, is to the need of replacing the destroyed building. Notwithstanding the revenues of the school from its various industrial enterprises, it faced an indebtedness before the fire, to the payment of which our people were responding. Even in instances where full scholarships are donated, it cost the school, for each scholarship, one-third more than the amount paid to it.

I would be glad to give any further information I possess to any one wishing it, and a letter on this subject to Miss Mary E. Horner, Valle Crucis, Watauga County, North Carolina, will, doubtlessly, receive a careful and accurate reply.

ROBERT C. STRONG.

### SEWANEE SUMMER CONFERENCE

The Sewanee Summer Conference was held at Sewanee, Tennessee, according to the program, August 5th-14th. It was a great success. The attendance was over one hundred and fifty, the largest attendance of all the Sewanee conferences. Lectures, instructions and informal conferences were given in the departments of Missions, Religious Education and Social Service. A number of bishops and other leaders of the Church were in attendance. From the Diocese of North Carolina, Rev. Donald F. Goffman, of Lexington; Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Rev. Warren W. Way, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, were in attendance.

WARREN W. WAY.

REV. C. A. ASHBY, *Rector*  
G. H. ANDREWS, *Senior Warden*  
J. B. CHESHIRE, JR., *Junior Warden*  
**Church of the Good Shepherd**  
RALEIGH  
If moving to, or in our city, make this your Church home.

9-20

**THE YARBOROUGH**  
Raleigh's Leading and Largest Hotel  
EUROPEAN PLAN  
Special Attention Given to  
Dinners and Banquets  
B. H. GRIFFIN HOTEL CO., Proprietors  
9-20

**BATES-ARRINGTON COMPANY**  
We Have the Most Complete Line of  
**GROCERIES**  
9 E. MARTIN STREET, RALEIGH  
Call and Examine Our Varied Stock  
ALL PHONES  
9-20

**J. C. BRANTLEY**  
**DRUGGIST**  
RALEIGH  
We Carry a Full Line of Drugs and  
Toilet Preparations  
FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 15  
9-20

**CALIFORNIA FRUIT STORE**  
RALEIGH, N. C.  
Fresh Fruits, Vegetables, and Manufacturers of Pure Ice Cream  
WE APPRECIATE YOUR PATRONAGE  
9-20

**THIEM & BIRDSONG**  
**FANCY GROCERS**  
7 East Hargett Street  
RALEIGH  
9-20

**SCHOOL BOOKS and**  
**SCHOOL SUPPLIES**  
Correct Prices obtained and time saved by sending all orders to  
**ALFRED WILLIAMS & COMPANY**  
North Carolina's Leading Book House  
RALEIGH, N. C.  
9-20

**ELECTRIC**  
**LIGHT — HEAT — POWER**

**GAS**  
and  
**RAILWAY**

"Always at Your Service"

**CAROLINA**  
**POWER AND LIGHT**  
**COMPANY**  
RALEIGH, N. C.

9-20

**Stearns Eng. Co.**  
We make cuts for  
all kinds of printing  
Half-tones, zinc  
Etchings, Raleigh, N.C.



Oct. 11  
9.29 1/2

# THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Being a Record of the News, Work and Progress of the Diocese.

Published Monthly at Raleigh, N. C. Rev. C. A. Ashby, Editor and Business Manager.  
\$1.00 A YEAR IN ADVANCE. TEN CENTS A COPY.

The dated address label on your paper shows when your subscription expires, being both a bill and receipt. Watch your label and remit accordingly. It saves work and money.

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Bishop ..... Raleigh  
Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delaney, D. D., Suffragan Bishop ..... Raleigh  
Rev. Morrison Bethea, Secretary ..... Wilson  
Mr. Henry M. London, Treasurer of the Diocese ..... Raleigh  
Mr. J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign Funds ..... Box 988, Charlotte

Entered as second-class matter at the post-office at Raleigh, N. C.

Short paragraphs of news of Diocesan interest are always welcomed for insertion if they are sent in without delay after the event recorded. They should be typewritten.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify us, giving, when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Simple notices of death, obituary notices, complimentary resolutions, etc., will be published at the charge of one cent a word.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

Advertising rates quoted on request.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized October 4, 1920.

All matter intended for publication must reach us on or before the end of the month. All communications and subscriptions should be addressed, and all checks and money orders addressed to

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN,  
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE ATTENTION OF OUR READERS IS ESPECIALLY CALLED TO OUR ADVERTISERS. WE URGE OUR CHURCH PEOPLE, WHENEVER POSSIBLE, TO GIVE THEM THEIR PATRONAGE.

This paper strives to be a diocesan informer—telling of the labors and directions of the Bishop; the work of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Thompson Orphanage, the Archdeacons, the Girls' Friendly, the parishes, missions, and Sunday-schools—in fact, all that concerns us. We ask our readers, and especially the clergy, to aid us in getting the paper into the homes of all our people. To the extent that it is not taken is the hand of the Diocese shortened when occasion arises to reach our members.

The Carolina Churchman,  
Raleigh, N. C.

Find \$1.00 herewith for one year's subscription.

(Name) .....

(Address) .....

(Fill out and mail to us.)

## FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful mountain country. College preparatory and other courses. Especial care given very young girls. Athletics, riding and outdoor life emphasized.

PRINCIPAL

**MISS KATE C. SHIPP**

## HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

1842

1920

## St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

THE DIOCESAN SCHOOL FOR GIRLS OF ALL THE CAROLINA DIOCESES

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION, HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now in its seventy-seventh year. For illustrated Catalog and details, apply to

REV. WARREN W. WAY, RECTOR

## Sweet Briar College for Women

SWEET BRIAR, VA.

Standard college courses A. B. and B. S. Degree recognized by all universities as basis of graduate work. No preparatory department. Students received on certificate from accredited schools. For catalogue and views, address the Registrar, EMILIE WATTS McVEA, A. M., Litt. D., President.

ALEXANDER WEBB, Pres. GEORGE P. FOLK, Sec.

## North Carolina Home Insurance Co.

of RALEIGH, N. C.

### FIFTY-FIRST ANNUAL STATEMENT

Assets	\$898,802.92
Capital Stock	400,000.00
Reserve	204,006.01
Surplus to Policyholders	672,163.96

Insure Your Property Against Loss by Fire in This Home Company—KEEP THE MONEY AT HOME

## THE BEST BREAD

and all Bakery products

## ROYAL BAKING COMPANY

109 So. Wilmington St.

Raleigh, N. C.

BOTH PHONES No. 1840

## CATHEDRAL STUDIO

Church embroidery and materials. Specialty: English silk stoles with handsome crosses, \$6.50; plain, \$5.00; handsome gift stoles, \$12 upwards. English damask burse and veil, \$15, \$20. Agent for British-Israel publications. MISS MACKELLIE, 11 West Kirke Street, Chevy Chase, Maryland; thirty minutes by trolley from U. S. Treasury, Washington, D. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN  
Under the Episcopal Church. Collegiate, Normal, Industrial, Training School for Nurses  
For Catalog address REV. EDGAR H. GOULD, Raleigh, N. C.

## Porter Military Academy

### A CHURCH SCHOOL FOR CHURCH BOYS

A broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your very doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

### Lower School for Smaller or Backward Boys

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them were officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors. Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

Send for attractive catalogue. Box 15, Charleston, S. C.

## The University of the South SEWANEE, TENN.

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN COURSE:

B. A., B. S., B. D., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, address

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, D. D., VICE CHANCELLOR  
SEWANEE, TENN.

## QUALITY JEWELRY

Mile from High Prices

A Superb Stock of Diamonds and Watches

Flat and Hollow Ware in Sterling and Sheffield

FINE CUT GLASS AND JEWELRY

Repairing a Specialty



WEDDING INVITATIONS, ANNOUNCEMENTS,  
VISITING CARDS

## LESTER ENGRAVING COMPANY

Engravers of Fine Stationery

RALEIGH, N. C.

## HUDSON-BELK CO.

By an almost constant attendance in the Metropolitan Markets we always have the newest merchandise to show

COAT SUITS, COATS, DRESSES, BLOUSES, MILLINERY  
THE NEWEST SILKS—COTTON PIECE GOODS

"SILK AND MUSLIN UNDERWEAR"  
HOSIERY, NOTIONS, RIBBONS, LACES, YARNS

WE SELL FOR LESS FOR CASH

YOU ALWAYS FIND A WELCOME HERE

## HUDSON-BELK CO.

MARTIN AND WILMINGTON STREETS

RALEIGH

NORTH CAROLINA

22—DEPARTMENT STORES—22



# The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

## THE BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS, 1920.

October:

1. Friday, p. m.—Jackson.
3. Sunday, a. m.—Weldon.  
Sunday, p. m.—Enfield.
10. Sunday, a. m.—Reidsville.  
Sunday, p. m.—Leaksville.
11. Monday, p. m.—Spray.
12. Tuesday, p. m.—Stoneville.
13. Wednesday, p. m.—Mayodan.
14. Thursday, p. m.—Wahnt Cove.
15. Friday, p. m.—Mount Airy.
17. Sunday, a. m.—Hillsboro.
22. Friday, p. m.—Salisbury, St. Paul's.
24. Sunday, a. m.—Iredell County, St. James'.  
Sunday, p. m.—Statesville, Trinity.
- 27 and 28. Wednesday and Thursday—St. Louis,  
Missouri, House of Bishops.
31. Sunday, a. m.—Greensboro, St. Andrew's.

November:

7. Sunday, a. m.—Salisbury, St. Luke's.  
Sunday, p. m.—Rowan County, St. Matthew's.
10. Wednesday, a. m.—Cleveland.  
Wednesday, p. m.—Cooleemee.
14. Sunday, a. m.—Davie County, Ascension.  
Sunday, p. m.—Lexington.
- 16, 17, and 18. Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, p. m.—Louisville, Ky., Provincial Synod.
21. Sunday, a. m.—High Point.  
Sunday, p. m.—Greensboro, Holy Trinity.
28. Sunday, a. m.—Halifax.  
Sunday, p. m.—Scotland Neck.

December:

1. Wednesday—Speed.
5. Sunday, a. m.—Smithfield.  
Sunday, p. m.—Duke.
12. Sunday, a. m.—Wilson, St. Timothy's.  
Sunday, p. m.—Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.

The Holy Communion at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese. The clergy are requested to give notice of these services, and to hand their list of candidates to the Bishop before the service.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Bishop.  
Ravenscroft, Sept. 28, 1920.

The Carolina Churchman:

In response to your request, I am glad to make a statement concerning the Nation-Wide Campaign, which is about to assume active proportions in this Diocese.

We are now starting on the second stage of the three-year program with a confidence which only the most sanguine possessed at this time last year. The Diocese has earned the right to feel this assurance by the achievement of last fall. Success begets confidence. The Church in North Carolina now knows what it can do. The Nation-Wide Campaign is no longer a venture nor an experiment. What the

Diocese has already done, it can, by God's help, do again. We press forward to the campaign this fall in a confident spirit.

We have not only the enthusiasm resulting from success already attained. We have also the stimulus growing out of our partial failures. For surely there is not a churchman in the Diocese who is wholly satisfied with last year's record—not a rector or parish chairman who does not feel that in some particular the Campaign fell short. It would be a perilous condition for us if we were not measurably dissatisfied. The reward of doing much last year has been the vision of more we must do now. There are perhaps some parishes in the Diocese in which the financial goal was more than reached, but the campaign left them exhausted and unrefreshed by a new spirit of devotion. Such instances are a combination of success and failure. The money obtained is gratifying and begets confidence for the next repeated effort. The exhausted spirit of the people is discomfiting and awakens the determination to strike with a more serious emphasis. Information given without resulting inspiration—where this has been a fault, we are purposed to correct it this year.

One of the most conspicuous features of our experience thus far is the manifestation of parish initiative which the campaign has revealed. While the plan of campaign prepared by experts at headquarters was followed in a general way, perhaps no two parishes or missions in the Diocese employed precisely the same methods as to detail. Faithfulness to general principles, together with variety in the form of application—this is true to the genius of our Church, which refrains from enforcing rigidity of form, so long as the essential principles of life are maintained. The variety of local plans throughout the Diocese, the intelligence of which has been certified to by their success, means true leadership. Let us hope that as intelligent men and women always assert their individuality, so the various churches of North Carolina will continue to fit the main principles of the campaign to their respective problems with appropriate and original adaptation.

We can make no mistake this year if we strive to conduct our campaign on the elevated plane of renewed consecration. Our people's awakened sense of stewardship is unspeakably gratifying, but how insignificant this seems as compared with a new seriousness and impulse to serve. More servants of God for the ministry, more laborers, men and women, for His vineyard, here and across the seas. Such a goal is unattainable except through prayer. Not by the might of money subscribed, not by the power of ingenious organization, but by His Spirit. Let us work in faith, under the stimulus of this inspiration, believing that we have received an outpouring of God's grace. We know the requisite for genuine success. "It is required in stewards that a man be found faithful."

Very sincerely yours,

EDWARD A. PENICK, JR.,  
Chairman Executive Committee.

Subscribe to The Carolina Churchman.

### NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN CONFERENCE.

The Conference held the 30th of September, in Christ Church, Raleigh, in the interest of the Nation-Wide Campaign, was in every respect a success; 132 were present; 95 out-of-town delegates; 37 Raleigh delegates and visitors; 106 white, 26 colored persons attended. Bishops Cheshire and Delaney were both on hand. The Conference opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion. At 10 o'clock a. m., the session opened for business, with Bishop Cheshire in the chair. The Bishop stated that he was greatly pleased to find that, though he had been out of the Diocese for some four months attending the Lambeth Conference in London, the work here had been going on in admirable shape. The Rev. Louis G. Wood, of New York, representing the Presiding Bishop and Council, was then called upon, and made an extended statement of the nature of the work to be done this fall. Mr. Wood said that the Nation-Wide Campaign had taught the obligation of membership in the Church, citing numerous instances to show how widely had been the good done by the Campaign. He paid a beautiful tribute to the Woman's Auxiliary, whose vision and labors had been so substantial a contributor to the movement. Mr. Wood told the delegates that the Nation-Wide Campaign had been a success; that with two exceptions every diocese and missionary district was determined to do its full part. A 100 per cent result from the whole Church was not expected until the three years was up, but that by that time the Presiding Bishop and Council were confident the original program would have been carried out. Mr. Wood suggested that this fall a team, consisting of a minister, a layman and a woman, visit every parish and mission in the Diocese, explaining in detail the status and purpose of the Campaign. He also urged that every member of the Church be furnished with three books—the Handbook, the Statement of Results, and Ammunition for Speakers; these would give what had been done, what was to be done, and how to do it. The speaker then took the Handbook, aid with the aid of large charts (which charts are to be found in the Handbook) told exactly how the Diocese and parishes and missions should be organized for work. Mr. Wood was exceedingly clear in this part of his talk, and those present were given excellent training in the matter of local organization. It was especially urged that the plan of the Handbook be followed as closely as possible. Many questions were asked Mr. Wood, and his answers aided in making our program for the fall apparent.

At the afternoon session, the Revs. E. A. Penick, Jr., John L. Jackson, Archdeacons Hardin and Duncan, and Bishop Delaney spoke more especially of diocesan plans. Service will be the special note of the Campaign this fall, but the Rev. Milton A. Barber, who always speaks wisely, reminded the Conference that financial support of the projects of the Church could not be overlooked; for this, too, is most important.

The results of this Conference will be felt over the Diocese at once, and will lead to concerted and well directed effort to measure up in full to our responsibility.

The Diocesan Committee of the Nation-Wide Campaign met immediately after the Conference, transacting the business which was before it.

“Every Member” in for service and support.

### A PRAYER.

Licensed for public and private use in the Diocese of North Carolina with special reference to the Nation-Wide Campaign of 1920.

JOS. BLOUNT SHESHIRE, Bishop.

O God, our Father, of Whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named, Who hast sent Thy life-giving Spirit that He may abide with Thy Church and people forever: quicken in us by His manifold gifts of grace the spirit of love and obedience, that by love we may serve one another. May we never forget our responsibilities for the talents which Thou hast committed to us, but gladly and diligently bestow and use them in the work of Thy Kingdom. Make us to love the habitation of Thy House and the place where Thine honor dwelleth. Help us to bring up our children in Thy nurture and admonition. Draw us all nearer to Thee, that we may give ourselves more fully to Thy service in all the activities and ministries of the Church, which is the Body, the fullness of Him that filleth all in all—Thy Son, Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

### SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR PARISH COMMITTEES.

A request from a number of churches in the Diocese for a definite program of study during the weeks of the Nation-Wide Campaign has led the Executive Committee to suggest the following:

Week of October 10th—Organization Week. Organize Parish Committee. Arrange for group conferences. Provide for distribution of literature. Stress church attendance. (Cards furnished if desired.) Emphasize importance of special program for Sunday school.

Week of October 17th. Subject for this week's study: “The Church at Work,” No. 1.

Week of October 24th. Educational Sunday. Sermon on “The Children's Challenge to the Church.” Subject for this week's study: Christian Education.

Week of October 31st. Subject for this week's study: “The Church at Work,” No. 2.

Week of November 7th. Subject for this week's study: Campaign edition of “The Carolina Churchman.”

Week of November 14th. Subject for this week's study: The Christian Ministry. Recruiting and training of men and women for life service.

Week of November 21st. Subject for this week's study: “The Church at Work,” No. 3.

Week of November 28th. Intensive Week. Subject for this week: “How to Relate Every Member of the Church to Its Work.” Pageant. Special services. Instruction of canvassers. Sunday afternoon, canvass for Sunday-school recruits.

Week of December 5th. Every Member Canvass for Service and Stewardship. Service of Thanksgiving.

EDWIN A. PENICK, JR.,  
Chairman Executive Committee.

### NOTICE TO DIRECTORS OF LITTLE HELPERS.

This is to remind all those in charge of the work known as Cycle 1, or the Little Helpers Society, that the boxes must be opened and offerings sent in before December 31st. These pennies should be presented on the altar December 28th, Holy Innocents Day, and then the check sent to the Diocesan Secretaries, as heretofore.

A. W. S.



## THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN CARRY-ON PROGRAM.

Again we call upon the Diocese of North Carolina to mobilize its forces for the great spiritual campaign of this fall. Our aim is, "Every Member At Work," and our plan is the individual consecration of each member of the Church to attain this great aim. We do not expect to have any novel methods or to ask of our various churches any unusual plans or methods of procedure. We feel that our campaign of last fall was successful wherever fully undertaken, and we urge upon each church to make an earnest effort to organize itself and its missions into groups for prayer and conference about our Lord's work. We urge more regular attendance at the services of our Church, and more activity in every department of church life. We especially ask that each church in this Diocese will make an earnest effort to develop its church school, and in every way possible to give a more adequate training in the knowledge of our Lord's life and plans to our children. We hope that on the 5th day of December every individual who is a communicant or an attendant of our various churches and missions will be given a definite opportunity to pledge their services and their money for God's work at home and abroad.

Again I have been called upon to accept the office of Secretary of this Diocese. I do want to thank all the people of this Diocese for the fine spirit of co-operation that was shown last year, and I ask you to overlook the mistakes that are made, and to give your full co-operation again to all the requests that are made upon you from this office.

May God send His Holy Spirit upon the Church in this Diocese, and may all of our people be stirred up to a fuller realization of the opportunities of service in God's kingdom.

JOHN L. JACKSON,  
Executive Secretary.

Charlotte, N. C., October 8, 1920.

To the Clergy:

The Diocesan Sub-Committee on Sunday Schools presents for your consideration and guidance the following plan in connection with the Nation-Wide Campaign Program of this fall:

1. Include a **Sunday School Committee** in your parish organization which shall be responsible for the details of this program.
2. **Four-Minute Addresses** at the sessions of Sunday school, beginning October 31st. Use the older pupils as speakers if practicable. Arrange a sequence of suitable subjects for these addresses.
3. **Attendance at Church Services.** Organize for a systematic effort to secure 100 per cent attendance of the children of the parish at the church services during the campaign. Incidentally, this will promote better church attendance by the adults, which is one of the objectives of the campaign.
4. **Teachers' Meetings.** During at least six weeks of the campaign arrange to have consecutive weekly teachers' meetings. The value of such meetings will then probably become so evident that there will be a spontaneous desire to continue them permanently. This is an experiment in practical demonstration. Try it.

5. **Educational Sunday.** The Bishop has designated October 24th as Educational Sunday for the Diocese. Won't you preach that day on some subject suggested by "The Children's Challenge to the Church"?

6. **Pageant:** "Advance the Line." This new pageant has been written for the second year of the campaign. We urge the presentation of this pageant by all means. (Copies may be secured at 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, 25 cents a copy, or ten copies for \$2.00.)

7. **Canvass for Membership.** The goal of the General Church is 3,000,000 pupils enrolled within three years. The date for the canvass is the afternoon of November 28th. Enrollment cards will be provided for this canvass.

Any suggestions for amplifying or improving this program will be gratefully received and considered.

Fraternally yours,

MRS. H. M. BONNER, Chairman.

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Received on Nation-Wide Campaign Fund from parishes, Sunday school, Woman's Auxiliary, and specials, January 1, 1920, September 10, 1920:

General Missions	\$30,308.80
Raleigh Convocation	6,659.65
Charlotte Convocation	7,312.72
Thompson Orphanage	9,339.54
Religious Education and Social Service	280.59
Work at University of North Carolina	525.62
Specials	351.98
Total	\$54,778.90

J. R. WILKES, Treasurer,  
Nation-Wide Campaign Fund.

## NAME NEW AGENTS FOR RAISING FUND FOR ST. MARY'S.

The Rev. C. H. Baseom, of Greenville, and Rev. A. C. D. Noc, of Farmville, have been appointed to succeed the Rev. Francis N. Osborne as special agent for the St. Mary's fund of \$250,000 which it is hoped to raise by winter. Mr. Osborne's duties at Sewanee make it impossible for him to continue this work.

The Rev. Messrs. Baseom and Noc served so acceptably in the Sewanee campaign that they were asked to take up this work for St. Mary's. They go together and know how to handle a parish so that its assessment is quickly raised. We believe that every church they visited in the Sewanee campaign went over its quota, and in some instances after failure had been reported before their coming.

## ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, ROANOKE RAPIDS.

Miss Mary Duke, of Charlottesville, Va., has become parish worker at All Saints', Roanoke Rapids. She is a graduate of the Philadelphia Training School and a worker of considerable experience.

A very handsome pipe organ has been presented to the church by Messrs. S. F. Patterson and W. L. Long. It has been made by the Estey Company and will be installed in the near future.

The men of the parish enjoyed a barbeque supper in the parish hall recently, and the occasion proved a distinct success.

Go to Church Week October 31 to November 21.

## CHURCHES ARRANGED IN ORDER OF PER COMMUNICANT PLEDGE TO NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

PLACE AND CHURCH	No. of Com. 1919 1920		Amt. Given for Extra Parochial Objects, 1919			Amt. Pledged for Five Objects of N. W. C., 1920		
			Total	Per C. per yr.	Per C. per wk.	Total	per yr.	Per C. per wk.
Lexington, Grace	33	27	\$388.75	\$11.78	\$0.22	\$1610.50	\$59.64	\$1.14
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew	23	14	154.99	6.73	.13	474.60	33.90	.65
Spring Hope, St. Jude	7	7				233.80	33.40	.64
Jackson, Our Saviour	18	14	146.00	8.11	.15	463.75	33.12	.63
Davie County, Ascension	12	12	50.00	4.16	.08	344.76	28.73	.55
Henderson, Holy Innocents	237	251	2779.31	11.72	.22	7000.00	27.88	.53
Warrenton, Emmanuel	80	87	110.35	1.37	.02	2298.85	26.42	.51
Charlotte, St. Martin	126	139	1723.08	13.67	.26	3253.00	23.40	.45
Concord, All Saints	60	63	480.18	8.00	.15	1345.88	21.36	.41
Raleigh, Christ	521	550	5129.50	9.84	.19	11719.50	21.13	.40
Burlington, Holy Comforter	141	150	1682.34	11.93	.23	2827.71	18.85	.36
Enfield, Advant	55	38	154.36	2.80	.05	714.82	18.81	.36
Ansonville, All Souls	20	20	86.73	4.33	.08	367.00	18.35	.35
Littleton, St. Alban	38	34	280.16	7.37	.14	593.90	17.47	.33
Weldon, Grace	69	76	433.19	6.28	.12	1305.00	17.17	.33
Hillsboro, St. Matthew	74	73	951.67	12.84	.25	1223.28	16.76	.32
Sanford, St. Thomas	5	5				83.20	16.64	.32
Wadesboro, Calvary	130	96	663.76	5.10	.09	1594.00	16.60	.32
Chapel Hill, Chapel of Cross	88	80	500.14	5.68	.11	1239.65	15.50	.30
Duke, St. Stephen	36	35	142.79	3.96	.07	537.20	15.35	.29
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	154	172	1097.97	7.39	.14	2629.00	15.28	.29
Rockingham, Messiah	50	54	125.00	2.50	.05	790.00	14.63	.28
Louisburg, St. Paul	36	58	122.83	3.41	.06	824.47	14.21	.27
Halifax, St. Mark	33	21	114.22	3.46	.06	293.80	13.99	.27
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	420	366	2451.61	5.84	.11	4899.80	13.39	.25
Smithfield, St. Paul	24	31	145.81	6.07	.11	403.00	13.00	.25
Scotland Neck, Trinity	117	127	487.62	4.16	.08	1637.50	12.89	.25
Charlotte, St. Peter	603	534	2312.45	3.67	.07	6719.00	12.56	.24
Milton, Christ	6	6	12.29	2.04	.04	74.00	12.33	.24
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	256	271	1040.15	4.06	.07	3253.00	12.00	.23
Wilson, St. Timothy	178	210	819.97	4.60	.09	2418.00	11.51	.22
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	109	148	365.11	3.35	.06	1633.12	11.03	.21
Salisbury, St. Luke	240	241	694.28	2.89	.05	2618.20	10.86	.20
Oxford, St. Stephen	176	176	676.83	3.84	.07	1721.40	9.78	.19
Stovall, St. Peter	15	15				145.00	9.66	.19
Reidsville, St. Thomas	71	84	136.52	1.92	.03	811.00	9.65	.19
Laurinburg, St. David	22	22	128.61	5.84	.11	210.00	9.54	.18
Ringwood, St. Clement	8	7				65.00	9.28	.18
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	316	338	2490.62	7.88	.15	3000.00	8.99	.17
Durham, St. Philip	675	612	2527.90	3.74	.07	5443.35	8.89	.17
Greensboro, St. Andrew	137	137	476.14	3.47	.06	1203.80	8.78	.16
Townesville, Holy Trinity	42	40	175.80	4.18	.08	300.00	7.50	.14
Germanton, St. Philip	10	11	14.00	1.40	.03	81.00	7.33	.14
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	26	24	111.00	4.27	.08	172.65	7.19	.14
Kittrell, St. James	25	25				167.00	6.68	.13
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	59	54	81.44	1.38	.02	353.00	6.54	.12
Leaksville, Epiphany	48	48	216.08	5.12	.10	309.96	6.45	.12
Northampton County, St. Luke	22	22	44.45	2.02	.04	137.50	6.25	.12
Battleboro, St. John	30	38	179.59	5.98	.11	231.94	6.10	.12
Walnut Cove, Christ	30	38	36.32	1.21	.02	216.00	5.68	.11
Spray, St. Luke	70	68	253.27	3.61	.07	385.00	5.66	.11
Winston-Salem, St. Paul	268	259	1002.82	3.74	.07	1405.04	5.42	.10
Cleveland, Christ	50	54	126.00	2.52	.05	292.00	5.40	.10
Tarboro, Calvary	420	446	1181.52	2.81	.05	2289.92	5.13	.10
Raleigh, St. Saviour	93	89	199.30	2.14	.04	152.40	4.97	.09
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark	62	62				300.00	4.84	.09
Wake Forest, St. John	21	19	37.00	1.76	.03	91.00	4.78	.09
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4	4	32.65	8.16	.15	10.00	4.75	.09
Charlotte, St. Andrew	23	23	69.26	3.01	.06	104.00	4.52	.08
China Grove, Ascension	26	26	73.31	2.81	.05	115.40	4.44	.08
Hamlet, All Saints	24	24	23.50	1.00	.02	83.90	3.50	.07
Monroe, St. Paul	66	75	168.39	2.55	.05	250.00	3.33	.06
Stoneville, Emmanuel	6	6	4.00	.67	.01	18.00	3.00	.06
Mount Airy, Trinity	28	39	63.73	2.28	.04	109.00	2.79	.05
Statesville, Holy Trinity	63	46	134.51	2.13	.04	128.00	2.78	.05
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	29	29				75.00	2.58	.05
Speed, St. Mary	20	25	104.59	5.23	.10	61.00	2.44	.05
High Point, St. Mary	68	81	180.00	2.64	.05	192.20	2.37	.04
Iredell County, St. James	52	53	19.40	.35	.006	111.80	2.11	.04
Salisbury, St. Paul	57	67	56.56	.98	.02	140.92	2.10	.04
Rowan County, St. Jude	25	25	11.30	.45	.009	52.00	2.08	.04
Salisbury, St. Peter	28	29	19.00	.67	.01	59.80	2.06	.04
Rowan County, St. Matthew	68	74	52.31	.77	.01	197.00	1.44	.03
Lawrence, Grace	20	20	94.16	4.70	.09	22.00	1.10	.02
Woodleaf, St. Andrew	37	38	23.00	.62	.01	38.00	1.00	.02
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	22	26	285.52	12.98	.25	25.00	.99	.02
Mayodan, Messiah	114	84	164.08	1.44	.03			
Rockingham County, St. Andrew	27	16	125.00	4.63	.09			
Union County, St. Timothy						4.00		

Raleigh, St. Mary's School—No definite report of communicants; \$1,000.00 pledged.

Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage—No definite report of communicants; \$75.00 pledged.

Pinehurst—No definite report of communicants; \$500.00 pledged.



## NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN APPORTIONMENT.

CITY AND CHURCH.	Appmt. 1920	Reed. Sept. 1
Lexington, Grace Church	\$1196.00	\$824.04
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew	391.00	441.62
Spring Hope, St. Jude	186.00	93.00
Jackson, Our Saviour	464.00	146.00
Davie County, Ascension	326.00	228.23
Henderson, Holy Innocents	3552.00	2825.30
Warrenton, Emmanuel	1474.00	1091.57
Charlotte, St. Martin	2900.00	2016.24
Concord, All Saints	1300.00	932.31
Raleigh, Christ	6298.00	6033.66
Burlington, Holy Comforter	2805.00	1468.51
Enfield, Advant	550.00	412.49
Ansonville, All Souls	240.00	240.00
Littleton, St. Alban	407.00	318.00
Weldon, Grace	1065.00	570.50
Hillsboro, St. Matthew	1500.00	1470.50
Sanford, St. Thomas	100.00	72.95
Wadesboro, Calvary	1594.00	692.16
Chapel Hill, Chapel of Cross	1233.00	680.29
Duke, St. Stephen	537.00	277.50
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	2629.00	1777.68
Rockingham, Messiah	790.00	325.34
Louisburg, St. Paul	520.00	225.49
Halifax, St. Mark	292.00	229.97
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	4517.00	2283.49
Smithfield, St. Paul	419.00	295.40
Scotland Neck, Trinity	1637.00	858.31
Charlotte, St. Peter	6856.00	5251.63
Milton, Christ	74.00	77.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	3253.00	1631.44
Wilson, St. Timothy	2418.00	1053.50
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	1466.00	433.50
Salisbury, St. Luke	3502.00	1199.09
Oxford, St. Stephen	1634.00	942.53
Stovall, St. Peter	145.00	145.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas	811.00	267.84
Laurinburg, St. David	210.00	140.00
Ringwood, St. Clement	62.00	38.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	3316.00	2260.49
Durham, St. Philip	2980.00	2849.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew	1500.00	305.39
Townesville, Holy Trinity	425.00	-----
Germantown, St. Philip	81.00	47.25
Ridgeway, Church of Good Shepherd	197.00	149.82
Kittrell, St. James	125.00	61.22
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	353.00	240.71
Leaksville, Epiphany	591.00	323.16
Northampton County, St. Luke	202.00	50.50
Battleboro, St. John	225.00	202.85
Walnut Cove, Christ	216.00	144.00
Spray, St. Luke	385.00	186.76
Winston-Salem, St. Paul	3494.00	89.72
Cleveland, Christ	292.00	186.00
Tarboro, Calvary	1853.00	2080.92
Raleigh, St. Saviour	319.00	184.57
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark	230.00	141.17
Wake Forest, St. John	141.00	50.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5.00	20.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew	104.00	69.34
China Grove, Ascension	210.00	159.00
Hamlet, All Saints	120.00	13.18
Monroe, St. Paul	500.00	-----
Stoneville, Emmanuel	18.00	20.05
Mount Airy, Trinity	300.00	-----
Statesville, Holy Trinity	450.00	57.00
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	131.00	77.50
Speed, St. Mary	61.00	64.25
High Point, St. Mary	1241.00	115.00
Iredell County, St. James	104.00	60.67
Salisbury, St. Paul	138.00	128.10
Rowan County, St. Jude	52.00	15.00
Salisbury, St. Peter	56.00	54.70
Rowan County, St. Matthew	107.00	90.00
Lawrence, Grace	22.00	27.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew	38.00	20.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	200.00	25.00
Mayodan, Messiah	300.00	-----
Rockingham County, St. Andrew	96.00	-----
Union County, St. Timothy	-----	4.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	980.00	927.57
Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage	115.00	169.08
Pinehurst	500.00	500.00

## Colored Convocation.

Raleigh, St. Augustine	600.00	1215.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias	45.00	50.00
Wilson, St. Mark	85.00	56.76

## Colored Convocation—Continued.

CITY AND CHURCH.	Appmt. 1920	Reed. Sept. 1
Monroe, Holy Trinity	\$ 42.00	\$19.47
Warrenton, All Saints	57.00	38.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	237.00	52.93
Tarboro, St. Luke	150.00	110.00
Charlotte, St. Michael	234.00	97.50
Durham, St. Titus	70.00	24.00
Winston, St. Stephen	6.00	8.32
Statesville, Holy Cross	20.00	10.00
Littleton, St. Anna	45.00	25.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	18.00	18.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	10.00	4.50
Pittsboro, St. James	13.00	12.63
Satterwhite, St. Simeon	13.00	19.50
Oxford, St. Cyprian	19.00	21.07
Warren County, St. Luke	1.00	20.00

## DISTRIBUTION.

## The Problem of Reaching All the People With the Story of the Church's Mission.

The object of leaflets, pamphlets and other forms of printed publicity sent out is to give to the people of the Church the story of the work the Church is doing or plans to do. There are two purposes in this: the one, to show to active members of the Church some of the far-reaching results of their own activity, thereby inspiring them to still greater service and sacrifice; the other, to show to those members of the Church who are not active how great a work the Church is doing, in the hope of persuading them to accept service, thus becoming a vital part in the work for the spread of Christ's Kingdom.

It is at once evident that there is little merit in an unread book. The proof is in the reading. To reach its full value it must get to **all** the people of the Church in such a way that they will be likely to read it.

Scattered in thousands, hundreds, and down to isolated groups of twos and threes, are the communicants to whom the story can be made all-absorbing—**if it is put into their hands.** The problem is how to do it!

The Publicity Department plans to issue regularly once a month (when occasion demands, semi-monthly) a bulletin, in sufficient quantity to reach the homes of all the people of the Church. It plans also to issue regularly a bulletin specifically for workers in the Church. From time to time, it will issue special bulletins and pamphlets, and, in addition, may circulate publications of the other departments of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

The Parish is the key to the whole distribution problem in the Church. It centers down to seeking out the individual. If the material gets to the parish, but not to the parishioner, it might as well never have been printed. Or if it gets to the parishioner in a half-hearted manner, it will probably fail in its mission. **The real result hangs on personal distribution to the home of every family in the parish.** The need is for workers who will pledge themselves to be ready to receive material and see to it that this material is taken to every home. Where this method has been used, it has always brought astonishing results. Pew distribution and handing things out at meetings have always proved unsatisfactory, because this does not reach the members most necessary to be reached—those who do not come to the meetings and who seldom come to church. The aim of the Publicity Department and the success of its work depend on this ability to reach the church member, active and indifferent alike, **in the home.**

It is for the individual parish to decide upon its

own method. Perhaps in many parishes the distribution would best be secured through the Church Service Leagues, now being formed extensively. In others, an organization of women, probably the Woman's Auxiliary, would prove the most effective in taking charge of the work, provided a full share is taken by the men of the parish. In all events, distribution should be done by **adults**, not by boys and girls. The youngsters are often willing and earnest helpers, but their method of house-to-house distribution has proved a failure in getting results, as the literature thus left **is not read**.

Here is a word from a parish in a large city which had a splendid Nation-Wide Campaign record:

"We had a visiting committee of about eighty-five women. Each week they took the campaign literature to homes in the parish that had been assigned them. It is not too much to say that **on this work of information and education, so faithfully done, the splendid success of the movement was founded.**"

The Publicity Department earnestly appeals for a rigid adherence to the distribution plan as outlined. —Publicity Department of Presiding Bishop and Council.

#### IN MEMORIAM.

At a special meeting of the Ladies' Guild of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, N. C., held on September 2, 1920, the following minute was unanimously adopted:

Whereas, it has pleased Almighty God in His wise providence to remove from the scene of her earthly labors our president and co-worker, Mrs. Virginia Cogbill Pugh; be it

Resolved, That we tender to her husband our deep sympathy in this his great bereavement, and we hereby record our appreciation of her many good qualities.

A woman of generous impulses and a gracious manner, and a faithful, zealous and efficient worker for God and man, she will be missed in many spheres of usefulness in which her earnestness and devotion made her an important factor.

To the Church, which she loved so well, she was most loyal and helpful; and to its advancement she gave freely of her thought, her time, and her means.

Resolved, That a copy of this minute be sent to Mr. Pugh, and that the same be published in the Church papers.

S. RUTH MOODY, Secretary.

#### MRS. MARY WELDON WETMORE.

At the home of her only daughter, Mrs. C. B. Jones, of Kinston, N. C., there passed away, on July 15, 1920, one of the older generation of godly women of the Church in North Carolina, Mrs. Mary Weldon Wetmore (nee Hall), born in Fayetteville, December 3, 1858. She married George B. Wetmore, son of the Rev. George B. Wetmore, for many years an honored priest of the Diocese of North Carolina, serving in Rowan County and elsewhere. Her whole life was happily spent at Woodleaf, N. C. Mrs. Wetmore was baptized in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, by the beloved rector of so many years, the late Rev. Joseph C. Huske, and confirmed in the same church by the late Bishop Atkinson. She was buried from St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County, the family church, and there she waits for the coming of the Master.

After the death of her husband, a few years ago,

she made her home in Oxford with her son, M. D. Wetmore. Three sons and one daughter are left of the older family.

The simple record revives some of the best years of the Church's past in North Carolina, and we catch another glimpse of inspiring names. This dear lady came to Oxford in days of sorrow, and an invalid. No one could not the sweet and calm way in which she endured her discomfort without knowing that the singular peace was the outcropping of a life which had been of the same caliber all along—that enduring peace of God which sometimes rests on human life, full of the morning light—and of the stars.

F. H. T. H.

The Rev. Charles Henry Male, rector of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simon's Church, Satterwhite, entered into life eternal in the early morning of September 16th, after a brief illness. He was born in the West Indies some forty years ago, and served these parishes as their faithful rector for nearly twenty years. He came to this field with all the enthusiasm of youth and with a mind and heart well qualified with a liberal education and spiritual earnestness.

To those who gained his quiet friendship a very deep life was revealed, and he became a worth-while friend, an alway to be respected. He won and held the sober attention of our little city, and will be remembered long, long after the summer leaves have gone.

H.

#### MRS. E. BURKE HAYWOOD.

Recording the death of Mrs. Lucy W. Haywood, a communicant of Christ Church, Raleigh, who passed away in the ninety-first year of her age, on October 7th, The News and Observer of October 8th said, in part:

"Mrs. Haywood was the widow of Dr. E. Burke Haywood, a physician and surgeon of great distinction, who died in 1894. She was a native of Raleigh and spent her entire life in the city, except when pursuing her studies in the famous girls' school of Madam Chegaris in New York. She was the only child of the late Alfred Williams, a leading figure in the business life of Raleigh, and for six years clerk of the Court of Wake County. Mr. Williams, in early life, was a druggist, and was one of the founders of the drug firm of Williams & Haywood. Later he went into the book and stationery business as senior member of the firm of Alfred Williams & Co. The grandfather, maternally, of Mrs. Haywood was Benjamin S. King, a leading merchant of Raleigh's early days, and for twenty-one years clerk of the Court of Wake County. That gentleman was a son of John King, a Methodist preacher, who was a close friend and co-worker of John Wesley. Mr. King was one of the founders of American Methodism and was assigned to the Carolina Circuit in 1779.

"Mrs. Haywood was an Episcopalian in religion, and for many years a devoted member of Christ Church, taking her last communion the day before her death. She was a woman of unbounded charity and generosity. The operating room at Rex Hospital was equipped at her expense as a memorial to her husband, and she likewise made other gifts to that institution. She and her children also beautified Christ Church with one of its handsomest stained-glass windows in honor of Dr. Haywood's



memory. She was indeed a friend of the poor and afflicted, and will be sorely missed.

"Mrs. Haywood resided at the old Haywood place on New Bern Avenue, in a house which has remained in her husband's family since the foundation of the city a century and a quarter ago.

No woman could be more fortunate in the love and devotion of her children, with whom a wide circle of friends sympathize in their bereavement.

"Mrs. Haywood left a number of children and grandchildren. Her surviving children, six in number, are E. Burke Haywood, Dr. Hubert Haywood, Mrs. Preston L. Bridgers of Wilmington, Ernest Haywood, Edgar Haywood, and John Haywood of Alabama. Another son, Alfred W. Haywood, died in 1916."

### SEVENTY-NINTH OPENING AT ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

Thursday morning, September 16th, at 9 o'clock, well over two hundred and fifty girls from the two Carolinas, with a scattering of those whose homes are even farther removed, assembled in the chapel of St. Mary's School for the seventy-ninth opening of what is now the largest Episcopal school for girls in the United States.

Each year the opening of the school is held in the chapel, which renders it essentially a religious rather than an academic affair, for the chapel is the heart of St. Mary's, the spot about which all its life centers and revolves, the scene of its most vital activities, the symbol of those eternal "things unseen" which have been the secret of the deep spiritual influence which the school has always exerted through its many rich years of service to the girlhood of the State and of the South.

The form of the opening was that of a short morning service, with its lessons from the Old and New Testaments, with the responsive reading of the Psalter, with its prayers and its recitation of the Creed, and with hymns. The first hymn was the glorious one beginning, "The Church's One Foundation is Jesus Christ, Her Lord." This was followed by "Jesus, the Very Thought of Thee," and "Rejoice, ye Pure in Heart."

The rector, the Rev. Warren W. Way, conducted the service. Other clergy of Raleigh present in the chancel were the Rev. E. H. Gould, rector of St. Augustine, and the Rev. Milton A. Barber, rector of Christ Church.

Rev. Milton A. Barber made the address to the students, welcoming old girls and new, as well as the faculty. Mr. Barber went on to say that he was thankful that St. Mary's had reached the point in its history when it is no longer necessary to canvass in order to fill the school, and that the fact that more than two hundred girls have been turned away this year should make those who are at present enrolled make the best of the opportunities which so many others wanted and had of necessity been refused. He said that the girls that St. Mary's wanted were those with serious purpose and resolve, and advised his hearers to start the new year just beginning with the genuine intent of living up to the traditions of St. Mary's, which have served to give its reputation the high place which it holds today.

After the service in the chapel, the students met their several instructors, who assigned lessons and books.

The faculty has been increased by two workers,

the academic head, and librarian. On the whole, the organization is excellent.

A number of improvements have been made this summer. Smedes Hall has been further improved and is receiving new furniture and furnishings; all this through the generosity of Mr. William A. Erwin and family and Mrs. Leak, of West Durham, N. C. Besides this, the laundry has been furnished with new machinery, very much needed. And several new pianos have been bought, one of them a concert grand for the auditorium.

### IN MR. ROTTER'S FIELD.

At St. Timothy's, Union County, a four-day preaching mission was held by the Rev. Thomas L. Trott, rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point, and the Rev. Sanford L. Rotter, the priest in charge, beginning Sunday morning, August 29th, and closing Wednesday night, September 1st. Services were held morning and night. The night services were especially well attended; the church, a rather large building, being packed each night, notwithstanding the fact that a big Baptist meeting was started in the same neighborhood on the same Sunday morning, with preaching morning and afternoon. Fine results of St. Timothy's mission are confidently expected by the members.

This mission was started some years ago by St. Paul's Church, Monroe. There is a good church building, and also a school-house close by, the property of the Diocese. It is hoped that a permanent teacher will be on hand before long to conduct a parochial school, which is much needed. That is one of the projects resulting from the Nation-Wide Campaign. It is worthy of note that St. Timothy's, although not asked for anything in that campaign, did of their own volition pledge \$85.00 as the result of a canvass made by Mr. J. Lemuel Smith, a devoted member.

## Convocation of Raleigh

REV. N. C. DUNCAN, Archdeacon.

The time for the meeting of Convocation has been changed from November 16th to December 1st. The place of meeting is Good Shepherd Parish, Rocky Mount, and the full program will be printed in the November issue of *The Carolina Churchman*.

This month the *Carolina Churchman* will deal with the Nation-Wide Campaign, and the Archdeacon will make his letter short, in order to give the space to the campaign. There are quite a number of encouraging features of the campaign last year, and I am preparing to give in my report to the Convocation a list of the most important things which have come under my observation. There was a notable response to the campaign. A wider knowledge of the Church and her work, an increased desire to serve, a new inspiration, larger gifts than ever before, are some of the results of last year's work.

Best of all is the feeling on the part of our people that the campaign was not a passing event. The people declare that the high land must be maintained—and more, that we must go on to greater things. The mighty awakening which stirred the Church last year is taking hold of the great problems which confront us today with a faith that augurs success.

### BISHOP CHESHIRE HOME.

The Diocese welcomes the return of its beloved Bishop from the Lambeth Conference. The Diocesan Convention of May requested him to attend the Conference. This gathering was one of the most noteworthy meetings of our bishops, both in the number in attendance as in the results which were accomplished. We hope from time to time to give out the findings of the Lambeth Conference to the readers of this paper. We suppose the Encyclical Letter of the Bishops has been read in all of our churches. It should be. We heard Bishop Cheshire state that he regarded the Conference just closed as the best of all of the Lambeth meetings he had attended.

The list of appointments made by the Bishop appearing in this issue shows that our Diocesan is plunging into his work again. We also heard him say that while the last was the best of the conferences, to return to his people and his work was even better, and gave him greater pleasure.

### SPIRITUAL READING.

Archimedes, or some other wise man, is quoted as saying that he could move the solid earth if he had a place on which to stand. That was a good-sized vision, and inoperative through a small circumstance. If we had, out among earnest church people, but a wee small group of readers of some of the spiritual literature of our religion, a large circle of life might be stirred by the contagious enthusiasm for the careful study of God's life among men.

Generations of worth-while Christians have "wrought righteousness" and studied with effect into the ways of that "Peace which passeth all understanding," and there has come to be a real library of holy books on the Christian life—a record, indeed, of what Christians have thought about right living, and the tracing-out of the beautiful adventures of goodness, and the delicate analysis of virtue. It is just as necessary for the Christian to have an understanding of the elemental things that belong unto his peace, and of the elements of those elemental things, as in any other calling—chemistry, for instance. In fact, godly people are provided (Isaiah 41:2) with The Seven Gifts of the Spirit for just such enterprise; in this instance the Gift of Wisdom is involved. Ignorance or indifference, or both, are as dangerous in the life of God as in the life of the world. Take this outline of study and knowledge: a kind of lineage of sin. Sin has its roots in selfishness. Selfishness caused by the loss or impairment of love. The Seven Deadly Sins are the developments of selfishness. Perfect love is the antidote to self-love. Study out these deadly sins. Pride, Envy, and Anger are distortions of love; we think too much of ourselves. Sloth is from a deficiency of love, even of self-respect. Avarice, Gluttony, and Lust come from excessive love—hogging it. If we grasp the full meaning of this analysis, which is taken from Shipley's Theory About Sin, we would be aroused to the necessity of maintaining, by the grace of God, a fair average love, understanding the while the peril of love above par, or below it, or love distorted; comprehending the existence of a primal force within us, absolutely destructive, unless moulded into righteous ways by the holy power of Christ. A good workman not only knows in a dim way that he has tools to use, but likewise knows how to use them. The average Christian acts confusedly here. A book like Shipley's, read with care, would

reveal a whole kit of spiritual tools, with directions how to use them in the analysis of all that goes to make up the new creation in Christ Jesus—an unbelievably vast philosophy of spiritual experience, and an uncovering of "wondrous things in God's law." "Reading doth make a full man"—a fullness not of stuffiness, but of the assimilation of "the joy of His way." F. H. T. H.

"I look upon the world as my parish."—John Wesley.

### ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NORTHAMPTON COUNTY

A very helpful mission was held in St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, from September 6th through September 12th, by the Rev. Dr. John Hartley, of Southern Pines. A good interest was shown, and the services proved of inestimable benefit to the people of the community.

The New Jersey diocesan paper has this to say of one who recently left us: "Grace Church, Linden, has called the Rev. Vincent C. Bonlander as rector, and he expects to take charge October 1st. Mr. Bonlander is no stranger in this Diocese, as he was rector of St. Paul's Church, Bound Brook, until last winter, when he went South. This is a new venture for Linden, which is growing in population and needs a resident rector for its upbuilding."

The Rev. Frederick Diehl has resigned at Rocky Mount and gone to Farmville, Va. Rocky Mount is one of the most important parishes in the Diocese, having made rapid strides forward during the ministry of Mr. Diehl. Its showing in the Nation-Wide Campaign was of a high order.

## NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN

### DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

As an evidence of my interest in the Church attendance feature of the Nation-Wide Campaign of 1920, I will make an earnest effort to attend at least one service each Sunday at \_\_\_\_\_ Church until the Fifth day of December, 1920.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Pledge secured by \_\_\_\_\_

By request, I have had printed 5,000 copies of the above Church Attendance Card, to be used in any churches that so desire them during the Campaign, and all desiring these cards notify me at this office and I will send them immediately.

JOHN L. JACKSON,

Executive Secretary,

P. O. Box 551, Charlotte, N. C.

We note that one of our large Church papers used the story for children, "The First Glow-Worm," by Miss Annie S. Cameron, in a recent issue. We congratulate our contemporary upon this recognition of the excellent talent which The Carolina Churchman places at the disposal of its readers. We thought Miss Cameron's story one of the best children's stories we have seen. We put it away to use, should we be called upon to talk to the little folks.

Get a copy of the Handbook.



## Woman's Auxiliary.

Mrs. W. A. Hoke, Editor. . . . Raleigh

St. Luke's Branch, Woman's Auxiliary, held its meetings during the summer in the homes of various members. The program consisted of the study of the book "Neighbors" by chapters.

The August meeting was devoted to Chapter VII dealing with the Czecho-Slovaks, especially interesting, because of our near "neighbors," the Moravians. At this meeting a gavel was used, which was made of cedar, brought over by the early settlers and planted by them in their North Carolina colony.

In planning for the September meeting, the hostess had prepared slips of paper bearing the name and address of N. T. O. workers. Each woman drew a slip and was asked to write to the worker, asking for a brief account of her work, to be read at the N. T. O. meeting.

In response to an appeal in The Spirit of Missions, a box of Christmas tree ornaments and toys was packed and sent to the Church Missions House for Miss Willing's work in Liberia.

The September meeting was the largest and best one of the year. The women came with their "Blue Boxes" and felt the thrill of the missionary spirit, as the papers on the N. T. O., its history, work, and plans were read. The most interesting being Miss Bessie Blackwell's letter from Alaska.

The Rector and the Archdeacon took part in the devotions. The offering was gratifying and the women departed to their homes, encouraged to extra efforts in the work of the Auxiliary and for the N. T. O. in particular.

N. S. M.

Salisbury, N. C.

Charlotte, N. C., Sept. 18, 1920.

I am writing in regard to the "Emery Fund," which the Auxiliary has undertaken as a Thank Offering on the 50th Anniversary of the Woman's Auxiliary, October 6th, 1921.

"We want this celebration to take the form of an educational campaign about the Auxiliary; its accomplishments of the past and its opportunities of the future. During this year we hope to have the members of the Auxiliary praying, as they have never prayed before, thanking God for what He has done through this organization in the past, and asking His guidance in the years to come, so that it may truly be an instrument in His hands for bringing about His kingdom here on earth.

Then we are to have a Thank Offering of at least \$50,000, which will form a Trust Fund to be known as the "Emery Fund" in loving appreciation of what those three sisters

have meant to the Auxiliary. The interest from this Fund is to be used for missionaries at home on furlong, either for board, medical care, or training that will further equip them for their work.

Several members of the National Committee met in New York recently and formulated a plan which they are asking the Provincial, Diocesan and Parochial representatives to carry out as fully as possible. A copy of this plan is enclosed, as well as the letter explaining what the "Emery Fund" is.

I wish you to secure a strong woman in your Parish to undertake this work.

"We believe that if each representative will do her part faithfully and prayerfully in carrying out these plans that in October, 1921, we shall have had a glorious year with added information and appreciation of the Auxiliary, a year full of inspiration, and that we will have an offering to present to the Presiding Bishop and Council that will be worthy of those whose name it bears and of the organization whose Golden Jubilee it makes.

We must be careful to try to reach every single woman of the Auxiliary—(Gifts from those who are not members will be most acceptable)—but we must see that this celebration is not merely a money-raising effort.

It has been suggested that we ask every member to give at least fifty cents (one cent for every year) but many will want to give more, and they must be encouraged to do so. We are more concerned with having EVERY MEMBER contributing than we are with the amount given; but of course, we shall have to have some large gifts to reach our goal of \$50,000."

Please report to me before the annual meeting in Winston-Salem what money has been sent to Mrs. W. D. Burwell, Treasurer, Henderson, N. C., for this fund. Be sure it is distinctly marked for this Fund. I think it a good plan to make an offering for this cause in October, 1920, again in the spring in time for Annual Report at Winston-Salem, and then again in early fall, in time for Final Jubilee Fund. In this way all may be reached and many will feel able to contribute more.

Hoping for your hearty co-operation in this noble work

Faithfully yours,

CAROLINE SETTLE WILKES,

Diocesan Chairman, Emery Fund.  
Address: Mrs. J. R. Wilkes, 215 Lamar Ave., Elizabeth Heights, Charlotte, N. C.

### THE UNITED THANK OFFERING.

Every woman in the Church likes to hear about the United Thank Offering. Now is the time that we are

thinking most of this department of our work, for we have either just held, or are getting ready to hold, the fall meeting for collecting our Blue Boxes. Every Parish was asked to have a special N. T. O. program for this meeting, and also to ask the Parish Priest to preach a sermon on the N. T. O.

Some of the Parishes have already sent in their fall N. T. Offerings, and good ones too. I feel tempted to follow Aunt Becky's plan, and tell you all how beautifully our Offering is growing, it is hard to "keep" such good news. The Parishes that have already responded, have not only received blessings and returned thanks, but will continue to be blessed and to give.

Our goal for the next Triennial has been set at \$11,000, and at the present rate of blessings and gifts, I have no fears that we will again "go over the top!" Let us see to it, that every woman in the Diocese has a Blue Box, and that she understands its value to herself and to God's Kingdom. Read the October Spirit of Missions.

Not only the women of the Auxiliary are expected to contribute to the N. T. O., but every woman in the Parish, who has ever received a blessing.

Are all our Parishes joining, in unison, with our priests in "A General Thanksgiving?" Listen to what our Presiding Bishop (Gailor) says about this prayer:

"We use this Prayer of Thanksgiving. We think we mean what we say. But God—"unto whom all hearts are open, all desires known, and from whom no secrets are hid"—knows whether or not we are "unfeignedly thankful." Are we showing our gratitude "not only with our lips, but in our lives?"

If you haven't a United Thank Offering Blue Box, ask your Parish custodian for one. Begin today to show Him your gratitude through your Blue Box, also.

JULIA HORNER COOPER,

N. T. O. Treasurer.

St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, N. C.

### DUTIES OF PAROCHIAL CHAIRMAN.

1. Send to Diocesan Chairman as soon as possible number of members in your branch.

2. Keep this anniversary celebration and Emery Fund before your branch.

3. At Easter, 1921, compare list of members with list of those having contributed and canvass remainder of membership, so that every woman may have a part.

4. When reporting, send record of amount contributed, number of members, and number of contributors.

5. Ask every woman contributing to offer a prayer (1) of thanksgiving

ing for what the Auxiliary has already accomplished and (2) that we shall be guided to develop this work still further during the coming years.

6. Arrange to have one meeting devoted to this anniversary celebration with address or paper on the W. A., its history and accomplishment.

7. To report to Diocesan Chairman by June 1st, 1921, how much money is already on hand and how much more pledged.

8. Distribute leaflet about this anniversary and Emery Fund as widely as possible. These can be secured at the Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City, after August 1st, 1920.

#### PRAYER FOR 50TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION.

Thanks be to Thee, Almighty God, for the work which Thou hast wrought by the hand of Thy humble servants. Continue, we pray, Thee, Thy grace to us from generation to generation, that Thy name may be glorified in the lives of Thy servants until all men know Thy Son Jesus Christ as their Lord and Saviour.

#### THE EMERY FUND FOR MISSIONARIES AT HOME ON FURLOUGH.

On October 16, 1921, the Woman's Auxiliary will have completed fifty years of active service for the extension of Christ's Kingdom. At the Triennial in Detroit, it was decided to mark this fiftieth anniversary by the gift of at least \$50,000 as an expression of our gratitude for this half century of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary. This Fund is to be given to the Presiding Bishop and Council to be for all time a Trust Fund, the income to be used for the benefit and pleasure of missionaries on furlough for study, health and recreation. It will be called the EMERY FUND in grateful recognition of the devoted labors of three sisters,—Mrs. Twigg, founder of the Auxiliary; Miss Julia C. Emery, General Secretary for forty years, and Miss M. T. Emery, head of the Box Work for many years.

The fervent desire of the Committee is that every member of the Woman's Auxiliary shall contribute according to her ability. A large number of subscribers would be far more gratifying than a few subscribers who subscribed large sums.

## Thompson Orphanage And Training Institution

Rev. W. J. Smith, Editor, Charlotte

#### ORPHANAGE NOTES.

The school opened as expected on the first of September, but Deaconess Pitts did not come, and Mrs. C. C. Anderson, of Charlotte, kindly took her place for a month till we could get a regular teacher, and her work was very satisfactory. On the fifth of October, Mrs. Lollie Hicks Reveley, of Futherfordton, came and took charge. We hope that our work will now go on without further interruption, and that we will have a good school year.

The Executive Committee has passed a resolution that all children coming to the Orphanage shall be re-examined by specialists, and if found to have any serious contagious disease they shall be returned at their own expense. One boy was recently returned after being here awhile, and another will go to the Sanatorium this week through the kindness of a friend who will pay his expenses. A girl will soon follow, and we hope her expenses will be paid by friends. When she goes we will have no active case of tuberculosis at the Orphanage. Those who have had it came here with it in them, and have been well handled.

All farmers and dairymen know that cows do not give milk all the time, and just now we are a little short of milk, but we are buying a little to help relieve the situation.

Financially, the Orphanage was never better off at this time of the year. We can meet all bills promptly, and can supply all the needs of the children, but this does not mean that we do not need the help of our friends, for the barrel will not stay full unless there is something coming in all the time. We hope, therefore, that those who have not included the Orphanage in their Nation-Wide Campaign Fund will be prepared to make a liberal Thanksgiving offering, as they did last year.

We have just built a two thousand dollar laundry for Bronson Hall, to be paid for out of the Current Fund, and have had other extra demands upon us besides.

On the 16th of last month, while we were all in chapel at half past eight in the morning, fire broke out in the boys' bath-room of Bronson Hall through an undercurrent from the kitchen stove, and was burning a half an hour before it was discovered. The fire department was here in three minutes after the alarm was given and soon had the fire under control, but not before it had done about a thousand dollars damage, fully covered by insurance.

On the 21st of last month we attended a conference of the North Carolina Orphan Home Association at the Methodist Orphanage in Raleigh, which was both helpful and pleasant. The welfare of the child was discussed from different viewpoints, and it was unanimously resolved to launch another campaign this fall for a big Thanksgiving offering.

Last month we had a visit from Jack Witherspoon, one of our old boys who has been in the navy for several years.

Another one of our old boys, Clarence King, who was also in the navy during the late war, was married on the 20th of last month to Miss Alma Pickard, of Charlotte, and will make their home in Charlotte. We wish them a long and happy married life.

Lanrie Farmer, one of our old girls, now taking a course of training in Grace Hospital, Morganton, made us a visit last month, and we were glad to see her, and to know that she is getting on so well. Kathleen Sherbert and Essie DeVinney, two other girls from the Orphanage, are in the same hospital taking training.

Miss Susan Smith left home for the Deaconess House in Philadelphia on the second of last month, stopping over Sunday at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and then going on to see her sister, Mrs. Hicks, in Goldsboro. We enjoyed her visit, and she was a great help to us in the work of the Orphanage.

All communications in regard to the business of the Orphanage, the needs and condition of the children should be addressed to the superintendent.

#### CASH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM AUGUST 10TH TO SEPTEMBER 10TH.

Asheville, Leta May Turner's mother, for glasses,	\$ 9.00
Boston, A. G. Walton & Co., discount on shoes,	7.84
Charlotte, Mr. W. H. Kelly	12.00
Charlotte, Mr. J. Renwick	
Wilkes, N. W. C. ....	872.75
Charlotte, Belk Bros., discount	4.04
Concord, T. O. G., for bread	20.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris	1.00
Charlotte, Jas. P. Stowe & Co.	.69
Gastonia, S. S. St. Mark's	8.44
Henderson, Mrs. C. H. Turner	25.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S. ....	17.00
Louisburg, S. T. W. H. Rufin	2.80
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	1.35
Rocky Mt., Mr. William Grimes	40.00

#### Church Vestments

CASSOCKS, SURPLICES, STOLLS,  
EMBROIDERIES

SKIRTS, CLOTHS, FRINGES,

CLERICAL SUITS

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS.

**COX SONS & VINING**

72 Madison Ave., New York





Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphe- lia .....	5.00
Raleigh, W. A., St. Mary's School, Bennett Smedes Scholarship .....	5.00
Raleigh, Mr. W. P. Jones...	20.00
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphe- lia .....	7.00
Roper, S. S. St. Luke's...	5.25
Tarboro, W. A., Calvary Parish .....	25.00

Total .....\$1,089.14  
Contributions in kind: One white  
skirt for Susie Hopson, W. A., Dis-  
trict of Asheville; toys for Ruth and  
William Sharpe from their mother;  
3 prs. of stockings and 2 aprons for  
Mozelle Woodlief from St. Andrew's  
Guild, Greensboro; box of toys for  
Mildred Melton from Eliza, Dick and  
Patty Lewis, Oxford; sweater and  
toys for Mildred Melton, W. A., St.  
Stephen's Parish, Oxford; 35 hats  
and a box of doll scraps, J. B. Ivey  
& Co., Charlotte; 3 1-2 doz. hand-  
kerchiefs and 14 books for the boys.  
W. A., Church of the Good Shep-  
herd, Rocky Mt.

#### MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's salary:	
Amount required .....	\$216.00
Amount paid in .....	65.25
Amount still to be raised...	60.75
Contributions from August 1st to September 1st:	
Emily, Richard & Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother..	\$ 2.00
Jun. Aux., Hillsboro, N. C....	15.00
	17.00

My dear Children:

Only two contributions this month!  
Why, why! Only the Smithwicks and  
the Hillsboro Juniors!

The Smithwicks say:

"Dear Aunt Becky:

"Enclosed find \$2.00. I neglected  
sending any in July, for which I am  
very sorry. This is for the Sewing  
Teacher's salary from Emily, Rich-  
ard and Whitmell Smithwick.

"Hoping you are enjoying this  
very pleasant weather. With best  
wishes."

My dear Martha, to forget only  
once in all these years is nothing to  
be ashamed of. I wish all the oth-  
ers were as faithful.

The Hillsboro Juniors had a love-  
ly play this summer and made a  
good sum of money for their own  
missionary work, but they also be-  
lieve that "charity begins at home,"  
so they made a handsome donation of  
fifteen dollars to us, for which we  
say "thank you most heartily, and  
come again."

Now, I must say good-bye as I  
have no excuse to write any more.

Hoping for better returns next  
month, I am,

Faithfully yours,

AUNT BECKY."

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron,  
Box 54, Hillsboro, N. C.

## Children's Page

Mrs. Margaret Cruikshank, Editor.

### THE VIOLET.

When first the plants of earth were  
made

A flower was planted in the shade  
Unseen to bloom, unseen to fade  
All hidden in some leafy glade—  
A violet.

O tiny flower, all wet with dew  
I gaze into the heart of you  
And in its golden depths I view  
A loving heart that's beating true  
And tender.

And lovely flower. I could that we  
As tender and as true might be  
And faithful to eternity  
Our living model find in thee  
O violet.

—Katherine Waddell.

### THE MAGIC VICTROLA.

The sun peeped into Tommy's win-  
dow, and smiled broadly. The bright  
rays of sunshine awakened Tommy  
and he winked hard, yawned and sat  
up. The way the sun laughed gave  
him the feeling that something was  
going to happen; just what, he  
didn't know, but he jumped out of  
bed and dressed as fast as ever a lit-  
tle boy could. When the last gar-  
ment was on and his hair brushed in  
most manly fashion, he bounded  
down the stairs, two at the time,  
which is doing fairly well for a little  
boy of ten, whose legs are none too  
long.

Yes, something was happening.  
Aunt Nell, Tommy's god-mother,  
stood before the fire, talking to  
mother and daddy, who were at the  
breakfast table. A visit from Aunt  
Nell meant something pleasant, Tom-  
my knew. He was right. Aunt Nell  
took him by the hand and led him  
into the living-room. Tommy held his  
breath; there in the center of the  
room stood a big, big Victrola!

"For me?" demanded Tommy, and  
Aunt Nell nodded her head. "For  
just you," she said, "and here are  
the records." Then what a good  
time they had, sitting on the floor

near the Victrola, and playing just  
the kinds of records that little boys  
like.

Presently Aunt Nell had to leave  
and Tommy, who had learned how  
to play his Victrola, selected a rec-  
ord, "Dance of the Elves," that was  
his favorite. He put the record on,  
and sat down on the floor. The gay  
music started, slowly, then faster.  
Tommy's blue eyes opened wide in  
astonishment, for out of the doors of  
the Victrola poured a merry troupe of  
elfish figures, dressed in green and  
brown. 'Round and 'round the room  
the elves danced, weaving a fantas-  
tic figure on the dark carpet. Little  
Tommy sat spellbound, gazing with  
unbelieving amazement at the strange  
sight. The music grew slower, grew  
softer and softer and with the last  
faint strains the elves disappeared  
between the doors of the Victrola.

Tommy gasped and rubbed his  
eyes. Could he have been dream-  
ing? The familiar living-room hard-  
ly seemed the scene for the extraor-  
dinary performance of a few seconds  
before. He touched the record, won-  
deringly. He'd play it again. No,  
he'd play another one—"The Bird's  
Chorus." He held his breath, wait-  
ed for a brief uncertain minute, then  
clasped his hands in delight, for the  
doors opened with a jerk, and a hun-  
dred little birds of every color and  
description rushed out, twittering  
and chattering. The living room  
soon presented an unusual scene—  
Tommy, in the midst of it, hardly  
daring to breathe, much less to  
move. The music stopped all too  
soon, but Tommy put on another rec-  
ord—"In Fairy Land." He was en-  
chanted with the airy, dainty figures  
that reminded him of stories from  
the "Blue Fairy Book." Record af-  
ter record he played, each one taking  
him further away from ordinary,  
every-day living. The lunch bell  
brought him back to earth, and he  
sighed as he left his wonderful new  
treasure. All during the meal he  
hardly spoke, and he left the table  
as soon as possible to return to the  
living-room. He played every record  
over and over again, fascinated with  
the elves, brownies and fairies from  
an unreal world. Once he dared to  
touch the gauzy wing of a tiny fairy  
in plink, but it frightened her so bad-  
ly that he never tried it again. Once  
a daring elf climbed on his shoulder  
and another sat on his foot. Tommy  
thought that they would grow less  
afraid of him in time and maybe they  
would even talk to him and tell him



### WANT A LARGER SALARY?

We have calls daily for positions that with a thorough business education you  
could fill. There is a tremendous demand for our graduates. Enroll today.  
Expense is moderate. Thorough instruction in Accounting, Typewriting,  
Banking, Spelling, Shorthand, Penman-  
ship Bookkeeping, etc. Our graduates  
are always sure of positions at large salaries. Free  
employment bureau to our graduates. Write for  
catalogue today.

*Thomas Business College*

Raleigh, N. C. and Charlotte, N. C.

about the wonderful world they lived in.

Tommy kept the secret of his magic Victrola, and his mother and father wondered why he was so quiet at supper, and why he begged so hard to stay up later than his usual eight o'clock bedtime.

The next morning the sun peeped into Tommy's window, but Tommy's bed was empty. He was out in the hall, leaning over the banisters. Down stairs, Daddy was talking to a queer wrinkled old man in a dingy brown suit.

"It was sold by mistake, sir. It is my own private invention and I wouldn't sell it for diamonds and rubies. It's mine, that Victrola." That was what the old man was saying, and Tommy's heart sank clear down to the heels of his little bare feet. His wonderful, magic Victrola belonged to this old wizard-like man. Daddy led the old man to the living-room, and a minute later Tommy, with tears in his eyes, watched him drive away in a wagon with the magic Victrola by him.

Tommy's daddy got him a new Victrola, but he could never be consoled, for of course there was not another in the world like the one he prized so much.

He never saw it again, nor the funny old man who owned it.

KATHERINE WADDELL.

"Meditate not on injuries or provoking things when thou art alone; suffer not thy thoughts to feed upon them. Else thou will be a devil to thyself."—Richard Baxter.

"To forgive our enemies, yet hope that God will punish them, is not to forgive them enough."—Sir Thomas Browne.

"Harmony of aim, not identity of conclusion, is the secret of the sympathetic life."—John Morley.

### SAM LAWRENCE & CO.

CONTRACTORS.

Raleigh, N. C.

Washed Gravel      Plants:  
Railroad Ballast      Garysburg, N. C.  
Sand      Cheraw, S. C.

### THE OLD RELIABLE

But Under New Management

The Rexall Store

SILVER DRUG COMPANY

SPRAGUE SILVER, Mgr.      Raleigh, N. C.

### CHURCH FURNISHINGS

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS

## American Alliance Insurance

OF NEW YORK

Cash Capital . . \$1,000,000.00  
Surplus to Policy-  
holders over . . \$2,000,000.00

For Agencies in North Carolina write or apply to

ALEXANDER WEBB, General Agent,

or GEORGE P. FOLK,  
Assistant General Agent,

RALEIGH, N. C.

H. M. BONNER, M. D.

EYE, EAR, NOSE and THROAT

RALEIGH, N. C.

9-20

### THE YARBOROUGH

Raleigh's Leading and Largest Hotel  
EUROPEAN PLAN

Special Attention Given to  
Dinners and Banquets

B. H. GRIFFIN HOTEL CO., Proprietors

ELECTRIC  
LIGHT — HEAT — POWER

GAS  
and  
RAILWAY

"Always at Your Service"

CAROLINA  
POWER AND LIGHT  
COMPANY

RALEIGH, N. C.

CALL ON

RUDY & BUFFALOE

For The Best

Heavy and Fancy Groceries

108 EAST HARGETT ST.

Both Phones No. 719.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

Church Furnishings

In Metal, Wood Marble, etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th St.      NEW YORK, N. Y.

FAB P. BROWN

H. J. BROWN COMPANY

FUNERAL DIRECTORS

RALEIGH, N. C.

Establish 84 Years

1836-1920

### VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

(near)

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

For boys of character, position, and ability, whose means will not permit them to attend our more expensive schools. Prepares at cost for college, university, or entrance upon the duties of life. 106 acres of land. New and handsome buildings in the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains. Next session begins September 23, 1920.

REV. W. G. PENDLETON

Principal



132 FAYETTEVILLE ST.

Up Stairs

J. C. BRANTLEY

DRUGGIST

RALEIGH

We Carry a Full Line of Drugs and  
Toilet Preparations

FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 15

### CALIFORNIA FRUIT STORE

RALEIGH, N. C.

Fresh Fruits, Vegetables, and Manu-  
facturers of Pure Ice Cream

WE APPRECIATE YOUR PATRONAGE

BATES-ARRINGTON COMPANY

We Have the Most Complete Line of

GROCERIES

9 E. MARTIN STREET, RALEIGH

Call and Examine Our Varied Stock  
ALL PHONES

Value Intensified at Boone's

"Come and See," Is All We Ask

CLOTHING, SHOES, HATS

AND FURNISHINGS

"Good Quality Spells—What Boone Sells"

C. R. BOONE, The De Luxe Clothier  
RALEIGH, N. C.

HEADQUARTERS IN NORTH CAROLINA FOR

PUBLIC SCHOOL BOOKS

HIGH SCHOOL BOOKS

COLLEGE BOOKS

Office Supplies and Stationery

Prices cheerfully quoted

ALFRED WILLIAMS & COMPANY  
RALEIGH, N. C.

### INSURANCE

"All That The Word Implies"

Citizens Insurance Agency, Inc.

4 E. Martin St., Raleigh, N. C.

THIEM & BIRDSONG

FANCY GROCERS

7 East Hargett Street

RALEIGH



## IN THE SOUTHERN PIEDMONT.

By The Reverend Theodore Andrews.

I suppose every reader of *The Spirit of Missions* knows that two of the most important branches of our work in the South are the missions in cotton-mill towns and those in the country districts. Probably only a few, however, realize that often one man has to minister to congregations of both kinds. Yet it would be difficult to find a field where more has been accomplished with limited means than in the Cooleemee group of missions. Here, in the Piedmont section of North Carolina, rather off from the beaten track, the Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown has for many



The Reverend Simeon J. M. Brown.

years been quietly and effectively laboring among country people and mill workers, bringing to them the strengthening and enlightening influences of the historic Church. I want to offer this little tribute to him, especially since through his age and bodily weakness he must perforce soon hand over the work to others.

The variety of problems which this faithful servant of Christ has had to face would seem complex even for a clergyman with seminary education and city training; but when we realize that he did not enter the ministry till past fifty years of age, and then simply to labor as a deacon, we get a glimpse of sturdy and continual consecration which humbles us.

Reared on a farm only a few miles from the field of his present work, the descendant of some of the first settlers in this region, Mr. Brown was prepared by his Lutheran training for the order of the Church's ways. There, too, his natural taste for music found its highest expression; for during many years he was a singing teacher, riding in regular circuit, in season and out of season, to hold classes in school-house and country chapel, or in the mill villages near by. Many of the earlier classes learned the old pentatonic scale—C, D, E, G, A. The music composed in this scale has a mournful yet appealing quality, which leaves a profound impression on all who have ever heard it.

From the farm and the singing class Mr. Brown went to the Salisbury cotton mill as a weaver. It was there that that remarkable priest, the late Dr. Francis Murdoch, found him, and, guiding him into

the ministry, gained his energy and resourcefulness for the work of the Church.

Let us visit the heart of this group of missions, Cooleemee mill village. Here, on the South Yadkin River, where the roar of the waterfall mingles with the hum of thousands of spindles and the rattle of hundreds of looms, nestles the town on the tree-covered ridges. It has thus a charm rare among cotton-mill towns; and the bright flowers in the tiny gardens—Mr. Brown says you can tell our Church people's places by the profusion of flowers about them!—light up the corners where the sunlight filters down through the oaks. Of course, then, there is a lovely little flower garden in front of the "rectory," which is simply one of the mill houses. Near by, under the oak trees, shines the honest white face of the Church of the Good Shepherd. This was the first place of worship built on the "hill," and it has ever since been a light-bearer to the community.

Back of the church building you can see in the picture the new parish house. With but little outside help, the congregation has built and paid for this very simple yet suitable little building, at a cost of \$1,000. To the "Saint Agnes's Guild" of the women of the church is due the carrying-out of the long series of efforts which have been crown in the completion of the building; though, five years ago, when one devoted woman—now passed to her reward—first saw the vision, even the Church people said, "What do we want with a parish house for our few members?"

But "wisdom is justified of her children." The Sunday school, nearly one hundred strong, needs every room of the four. The Junior Auxiliary claims the hall for meetings and social evenings; so do the Boy Scouts, recently organized; so do the women of the Auxiliary and the Guild; so do the children, for the Christmas and Easter entertainments. There is plenty of use at all times for the well appointed little kitchen, which was given its first warming at the "Thank You" reception tendered by the congregation to the friends in Cooleemee and elsewhere who had helped make the building a reality.

The Girls' Friendly Society does not regularly meet in the parish house, but on "neutral ground" in a large room over the company store down the street—for the seventy-five girls of this branch represent every religious organization in the place. As you are reading these lines, perhaps, many a girl of the Cooleemee G. F. S. is making her rounds, up and down the long aisles of the spinning-room at the mill, her deft fingers catching up many a loose thread on the four to eight "sides" that she runs from daylight till dark. But perhaps that familiar pin she wears at her work calls to her mind her comradeship in that great family of girls all over the world; perhaps it brings back to her the happy days at the seashore last year at the Wilmington Holiday House, where a score of these girls heard the roar of the breakers for two weeks instead of the whirl of the machinery; or perhaps the hum of the wheels sings into her brain the words of the Friendly pledge and its upward calling, the hymns and the services of the meetings. If the Church had done nothing for Cooleemee but to bring to it the uplift and the idealism of the Girls' Friendly Society, its presence would have been abundantly worth while.

No one would be more ready than Mr. Brown to acknowledge how much he owes to his good laymen and women; and, thinking of them, one's mind at

once turns to his faithful lay reader. When for a time Mr. Brown was unable through illness to make the long trips into the country, it was he who drove out the old missionary horse, "Prince"—or, weather permitting, his own dependable "Ford"—and filled the regular appointments, coming back for a night service at Cooleemee, thus securing for the people a service every week. During the long, up-hill pull to get the parish house built, it was he and his wife who inspired all with their unfailing enthusiasm and energy. But this is a congregation where everybody is a worker; and in the choir, the Junior work, the Girls' Friendly, and Sunday-school entertainments, how much interest and happiness have not these willing, cheery people brought into a community almost destitute of amusements for its young people!

A missionary's country congregation always have a large place in his heart. Let us visit two of them with Mr. Brown.

To reach Christ Church, Cleveland, you cannot take advantage of the fine new roads that radiate from Cooleemee like the spokes of a wheel; you must cross from one to the other, on farm track, or wood-way, or twisty by-road having none but the natural grading—a toilsome nine miles in muddy spring or frosty winter. Finally you come out on the macadam of the Statesville Road, and soon see on a wooded knoll the large, plain structure of old Christ Church, barnlike in outline, yet unmistakable, with the Cross at its gable.

Nearly a century ago, Bishop Ravenscroft, making the first visitation ever held in the western part of his 400-mile-long (and railroadless) diocese, found here amid Lutheran and Presbyterian neighbors a large settlement of churchmen recently come from Maryland. They had just finished their new church building, which took the place of a primitive oratory of logs; and at the service of consecration over sixty people received the rite of confirmation. Doubtless the diocese has never since seen a larger confirmation class, but old Christ Church exhibits an even greater vigor than in her early days. With a band of well trained church people, a large and enthusiastic Sunday school, and the hearty singing and responses at services, which to this congregation really mean a source of strength for the daily work of the farm and the home, this stands for the best type of country church. It was the first rural church in this part of the diocese to adopt the Every Member Canvass for the missionary budget; and it has, with the adjoining congregation of Saint Andrew's, Woodleaf, given seven men to the ministry. Many of the older members of Christ Church attended a school kept by the mysterious "Peter Ney," who was believed by many to have really been Marshal Ney, of Napoleon's army, supposedly shot, but spirited away to America. To the late Rev. James A. Weston, who wrote a book on the subject, the proof of this identity was certain.

Our other journey with Mr. Brown takes us northward over the red hills and dales of Davie County, to Ascension Church, the newest of our rural congregations.

This mission owes its existence to the faithful work of two sisters living on the great plantation of "Cooleemee" near by—the plantation which gave its name to the mill town. For many years a little Sunday school had been conducted on the place for the children of the colored tenants; then a work was started for white children in a store at "Fork," the

cross-roads village near by. Now the congregation worships in a neat little church building, while the Sunday school and the Girls' Friendly Society meet in the "parish house," which is a large, low-ceiled room over a store. Although in the midst of a community where feeling towards the Church and her ways is hardly yet really cordial, these organizations and the mission which they serve have flourished. Especially is this true of the Sunday school; in fact, in all of these missions the total number of Sunday school pupils is almost twice the number of communicants.

The life and labors of this faithful servant of Christ have been a powerful influence for good throughout this entire countryside. Let us not, in this time of his weakness, suffer a work so unselfishly rendered to his Master to fall to the ground.—From *The Spirit of Missions*.

The above appreciation of the work of the Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown was written before his death. It has only recently appeared in *The Spirit of Missions*, and will prove of interest to our readers.

### THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

This is a Nation-Wide Campaign number. We have every reason to be proud of our place in this Campaign. We pledged more than was asked of us, and while the responses for service were not altogether gratifying, it is well to remember that people can hardly serve two notions at the same time; and last fall we fell into the habit of thinking chiefly of the money needed by the Church, and this notion went to first position. Do you know that statement of amounts received to apply on the general work of the Church to September 1, 1920, showed that North Carolina led every diocese in Province 4 in the sum paid in? We have paid in \$27,505.79. This exceeds all the rest. South Carolina comes next to us. More cash has gone in from us than from the other thirteen dioceses making up Province 4. And our record at the Thompson Orphanage is excellent. We got the money notion last fall fairly well, and realized our ideals in this respect.

But there is widespread disappointment because of the meager response for service. What Jesus said of Himself must be said of any one who professes to be a Christian, "I am among you as one that serveth." The purpose of the "Carry On" program of the Campaign is to develop this phase of the matter. We trust that it will sink deep and bring forth much fruit. And there are so many fields of service open to one who wishes to aid his church. Take a good look at your church. Where does it seem to be functioning most feebly? When you have learned this, why not undertake to put your hand right there? Folks say, "I cannot teach in the Sunday school, because I do not know enough." But do you know that nearly all competent teachers began with the same thought, and became efficient by teaching?

One might go on with all of the societies of the church, and ask your attention to them. Do they need your aid? Would it lighten your rector's heart to be informed that you were coming in on the church's program? And, say what one may, there can be only one program, and that is the one which the church outlines. Sporadic effort puts one out of the line of march. We too often think of these societies as burdens, but in reality they are here and there over the earth, staunching the hands and supplying the means for Christian effort to go on.



3X5800  
76x

*dup*

Vol. 11  
9.19/20

# THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

4-81st 4th  
is kept in 124  
No. 124 out 124

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Being a Record of the News, Work and Progress of the Diocese

Published Monthly at Raleigh, N. C. Rev. C. A. Ashby, Editor and Business Manager.  
\$1.00 A YEAR IN ADVANCE. TEN CENTS A COPY.

The dated address label on your paper shows when your subscription expires, being both a bill and receipt. Watch your label and remit accordingly. It saves work and money.

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Bishop ----- Raleigh  
Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delaney, D. D., Suffragan Bishop ----- Raleigh  
Rev. Morrison Bethea, Secretary ----- Wilson  
Mr. Henry M. London, Treasurer of the Diocese ----- Raleigh  
Mr. J. R. Wilkes, Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign Funds ----- Box 988, Charlotte

Entered as second-class matter at the post-office at Raleigh, N. C.

Short paragraphs of news of Diocesan interest are always welcomed for insertion if they are sent in without delay after the event recorded. They should be typewritten.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify us, giving, when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Simple notices of death, obituary notices, complimentary resolutions, etc., will be published at the charge of one cent a word.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

Advertising rates quoted on request.  
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized October 4, 1920.

All matter intended for publication must reach us on or before the end of the month. All communications and subscriptions should be addressed, and all checks and money orders addressed to

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN,  
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE ATTENTION OF OUR READERS IS ESPECIALLY CALLED TO OUR ADVERTISERS. WE URGE OUR CHURCH PEOPLE, WHENEVER POSSIBLE, TO GIVE THEM THEIR PATRONAGE.

This paper strives to be a diocesan informer—telling of the labors and directions of the Bishop; the work of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Thompson Orphanage, the Archdeacons, the Girls' Friendly, the parishes, missions, and Sunday-schools—in fact, all that concerns us. We ask our readers, and especially the clergy, to aid us in getting the paper into the homes of all our people. To the extent that it is not taken is the hand of the Diocese shortened when occasion arises to reach our members.

The Carolina Churchman,  
Raleigh, N. C.

Find \$1.00 herewith for one year's subscription.

(Name) .....

(Address) .....

(Fill out and mail to us.)

RALEIGH, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1920. VOL. XI. NO. 12.

# FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful mountain country. College preparatory and other courses. Especial care given very young girls. Athletics, riding and outdoor life emphasized.

PRINCIPAL  
**MISS KATE C. SHIPP**

1842

1920

## St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

THE DIOCESAN SCHOOL FOR GIRLS OF ALL THE  
CAROLINA DIOCESES

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION, HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now in its seventy-seventh year. For illustrated Catalog and details, apply to

REV. WARREN W. WAY, RECTOR

## Sweet Briar College for Women

SWEET BRIAR, VA.

Standard college courses A. B. and B. S. Degree recognized by all universities as basis of graduate work. No preparatory department. Students received on certificate from accredited schools. For catalogue and views, address the Registrar, EMILIE WATTS MOVEA, A. M., Litt. D., President.

ALEXANDER WEBB, Pres. GEORGE P. FOLK, Sec.

## North Carolina Home Insurance Co.

of RALEIGH, N. C.

### FIFTY-FIRST ANNUAL STATEMENT

Assets .....	\$898,802.92
Capital Stock .....	400,000.00
Reserve .....	204,006.01
Surplus to Policyholders .....	672,163.96

Insure Your Property Against Loss by Fire in This Home Company—KEEP THE MONEY AT HOME

## THE BEST BREAD

and all Bakery products

## ROYAL BAKING COMPANY

109 So. Wilmington St.

Raleigh, N. C.

BOTH PHONES No. 1840

## Boylan-Pearce Co.

RALEIGH, N. C.

## Department Store

Everything for Women.

## CATHEDRAL STUDIO

Church embroidery and materials. Specialty: English silk stoles with handsome crosses, \$6.50; plain, \$5.00; handsome gift stoles, \$12 upwards. English damask burse and veil, \$15, \$20. Agent for British-Israel publications. Miss MAOKRILLE, 11 West Kirke Street, Chevy Chase, Maryland; thirty minutes by trolley from U. S. Treasury, Washington, D. C.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN  
Under the Episcopal Church. Collegiate, Normal, Industrial, Training School for Nurses

For Catalog address REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, Raleigh, N. C.

## Porter Military Academy

### A CHURCH SCHOOL FOR CHURCH BOYS

A broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your very doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

### Lower School for Smaller or Backward Boys

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them were officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors. Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

Send for attractive catalogue. Box 15, Charleston, S. C.

## The University of the South SEWANEE, TENN.

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN COURSE:

B. A., B. S., B. D., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, address

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, D. D., VICE-CHANCELLOR  
SEWANEE, TENN.

## QUALITY JEWELRY

Mile from High Prices

A Superb Stock of Diamonds and Watches

Flat and Hollow Ware in Sterling and Sheffield

FINE CUT GLASS AND JEWELRY  
Repairing a Specialty



WEDDING INVITATIONS, ANNOUNCEMENTS,  
VISITING CARDS

## LESTER ENGRAVING COMPANY

Engravers of Fine Stationery

RALEIGH, N. C.

## HUDSON-BELK CO.

By an almost constant attendance in the Metropolitan Markets we always have the newest merchandise to show

COAT SUITS, COATS, DRESSES, BLOUSES, MILLINERY  
THE NEWEST SILKS—COTTON PIECE GOODS

"SILK AND MUSLIN UNDERWEAR"  
HOSIERY, NOTIONS, RIBBONS, LACES, YARNS

WE SELL FOR LESS FOR CASH

YOU ALWAYS FIND A WELCOME HERE

## HUDSON-BELK CO.

MARTIN AND WILMINGTON STREETS

RALEIGH

NORTH CAROLINA

22—DEPARTMENT STORES—22



# The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

## THE BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS, 1920.

November:

14. Sunday, a. m.—Davie County, Ascension.  
Sunday, p. m.—Lexington.
- 16, 17, and 18. Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, p. m.—Louisville, Ky., Provincial Synod.
21. Sunday, a. m.—High Point.  
Sunday, p. m.—Greensboro, Holy Trinity.
28. Sunday, a. m.—Halifax.  
Sunday, p. m.—Seotland Neck.

December:

1. Wednesday—Speed.
5. Sunday, a. m.—Smithfield.  
Sunday, p. m.—Duke.
12. Sunday, a. m.—Wilson, St. Timothy's.  
Sunday, p. m.—Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.

The Holy Communion at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese. The clergy are requested to give notice of these services, and to hand their list of candidates to the Bishop before the service.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Bishop.

Ravenscroft, Sept. 28, 1920.

## MRS. WILLIAM ALEXANDER HOKE.

This is to record the going from us of Mrs. William Alexander Hoke, President of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of North Carolina, member of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and editor for the Auxiliary in The Carolina Churchman.

Attending an Institute of the Auxiliary at Durham, she returned to her home on Friday, October 29th. The next day she was glorified.

Trite, indeed, it is to say that there are occurrences which words cannot portray, where speech is too feeble to convey the contents of the heart, but such is now our state. As rector of the Church of her membership, as an intimate friend, as one who received her guidance, prayers, and aid through some years, the sense of loss is beyond expression. From this paper passes her interest and helpful words of leadership; from this Church passes a radiant Christian personality, to be found wherever work was needed; from her friends passes a self-effacing, serving, loving woman; passes, we believe, into that eternal presence of her Lord, where tears and pain and sorrow are no more.

Mrs. Hoke was a leader of others by no blunt force, nor provoking insistence, but because of the godly gifts which were hers; the cultured, consecrated woman whom others delighted to honor. Her leadership was that of love. In her Church, in her community, in her State, without seeking or wishing place, position came to her—came to her, for it had been proven that she was faithful. The blessings and goodness of heaven attended her going out and her coming in.

For her family, left for a while, our sympathy is deep; we match the sense of void felt by her friends; our prayers are that a kindred spirit to hers may

come forth that her labors may follow her. An interpretation of her passing must be in keeping with her noble existing, with bowed and thankful hearts to God for His best creation, a follower of Christ, we say, "The Lord gave, and the Lord hath taken away."

Her body was placed, on All Saints' Day, in the family burying-ground at Lincolnton, North Carolina. Her soul is with the redeemed.

C. A. ASHBY.

## HOW MUCH SHALL I GIVE THIS YEAR TO MISSIONS?

### A Little Argument With Myself.

1. If I refuse to give anything to missions this year, I practically cast a ballot in favor of the recall of every missionary, both in the home and foreign fields.

2. If I give less than heretofore, I favor a reduction of the missionary forces proportionate to my reduced contribution.

3. If I give the same as formerly, I favor holding the ground already won, but I disregard any forward movement. My song is, "Hold the Fort!" forgetting that the Lord never intended that His army should take refuge in a fort. All of His soldiers are under marching orders always. They are commended to "Go."

4. If I advance my offerings beyond former years, then I favor an advance movement in the conquest of new territory for Christ. Shall I not join this class?—Selected.

## ATTENTION, MINISTERS!

We call attention to the following resolution, adopted at the 1919 Convention of the Diocese, upon the motion of Dr. R. H. Lewis:

"Resolved, That it is the sense of the Convention that every minister in the Diocese should, on the Sunday before Thanksgiving Day, preach a sermon on our Christian duty to the orphans, and at the same service appoint a committee of laymen to canvass the congregation for contributions for the Orphanage, to be laid upon the plate if a service be held on Thanksgiving Day, or otherwise to be turned over to the treasurer for transmission to the Orphanage."

"Resolved, That, lest we forget, the Bishop be requested to remind his clergy in ample time of this duty."

## NOTICE.

The time and place of meeting of the Convocation have been changed, and it will meet, December 1st, 2d, 3d, in Calvary Church, Tarboro. Bishop Darst will preach the opening sermon.

All those who expect to attend are asked to notify Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Tarboro, N. C., and the names of all delegates should be sent to him as soon as possible.

NORVIN C. DUNCAN,  
Archdeacon.

**FROM THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY.**

Box 551, Charlotte, N. C.,  
October 28, 1920.

My dear Friend:

At a meeting of the Executive Committee last week we learned that several parishes and churches in the Diocese felt that a financial campaign is unnecessary on December 5th in their parishes, as their pledges were made for three years.

I was requested by the Executive Committee to send out to each Church a letter to ask if you expect to hold an Every-Member Canvass for money on December 5th, or if you feel that your people expect to continue their pledges in 1921 as they made them in 1920.

I am sending a copy of this letter to both the clergy and the parish chairmen, and it is most important that we have a prompt answer, as we desire to know what plans to make for December 5th in reference to the canvass for money.

If your Church does not intend to have a financial canvass, may we report your Parish or Mission as pledging a like amount of money for 1921 as you did for 1920?

We hope that you will give an opportunity to all new-comers in your Parish to make a pledge for yourselves and for others for 1921.

Urging upon you prompt attention to this letter, I remain,

Very cordially yours,

JOHN L. JACKSON,  
Executive Secretary, N. W. C.,  
Diocese of North Carolina.

**EXTRACTS FROM BISHOP CHESHIRE'S ADDRESS TO THE LAST CONVENTION ON THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.**

In concluding this subject I can only say that I am most devoutly thankful for the work of the Nation-wide Campaign in this Diocese. The good it has already accomplished is incalculable, and in opening the eyes and the hearts of our people to see and to feel their opportunity, their privilege, and their obligation to the cause of Christ, as they had never experienced it before, is has laid the foundation of ever-increasing power and usefulness for years to come. We must not fall into the error of supposing it to have been a mere unique experience, a work done once for all, to be looked back upon with satisfaction at its performance, and relief that it has not to be repeated. Rather it was an experiment to find out what was needed, and how far we are able to measure up to the demands of God's cause. Now having found what we can do, we must make that the measure of our future service. At least we must not fall below that mark. We must follow up the work so well begun. The Presiding Bishop and Council have in view a continuing development of the Nation-wide Campaign, and they are sending down a representative to lay before us their plans. Let us hear what our chosen leaders propose, and with faith and loyalty follow where they point the way.

Perhaps there is one word more that I should say. One great purpose of the Nation-wide Campaign was to make us all feel that the Church in the whole country is one, and that it is not a mere aggregation of separate and independent Dioceses and congregations. There has been too great a development of con-

gregational and diocesan selfishness among us, and one part of the Church has abounded with superfluities, while another part has lacked the barest necessities and essentials for growth and effectiveness. We have not sufficiently fulfilled the injunction—"Bear ye one another's burdens." And so the Nation-wide Campaign put before us the needs of the whole Church and all its parts, and the whole of its work. It set forth the need in its entirety: It gave us surveys and details and particulars and individual cases—but all as making up a great whole. And we were asked to give to the great whole. We were not asked to give much to this, and so much to that, as our preference and our particular choice might dictate. That had been an old habit and method of giving—but that was not the method of the Nation-wide Campaign. The innumerable particulars and details were set before us, but set before us as making a great whole; the aggregate of all these several demands made up the great sum we should give, but we gave the whole sum into the hands of the Church, to be administered and distributed not as we might locally prefer and direct, but as the authorities of the Church might see was best for the interests of the whole. Each parish and each individual gave in one undivided sum to the Nation-wide treasury, and the fund is to be administered not in local preferences or instructions, but according to the large and comprehensive purposes of the authorities of the Church, national and diocesan. And the rule laid down in this great offering was that no gift should be designated or specially appropriated by the givers, until the minimum apportionment has been fully paid in. This is one of the vital principles of our Nation-wide Campaign.

**A GIRL'S DAILY LIFE AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.**

You know I am one of the larger girls of the Orphanage, so I am rather important. We have no servants, and the girls do all the work of the house, under the direction of the matron and the housekeeper. The plan used with us is what is called the "Procter System," if it is well carried out and runs smoothly and comfortably.

Each big girl is responsible for a number of smaller girls or boys, both for their work and also for their bodily habits and wardrobe.

I have sixteen small girls, and their work is cleaning and keeping the girls' dormitory department, unless where there is contagious diseases.

The rising bell is at 6:30. I am up before then, and ready to supervise the toilets of my small charges. I always look in to see if Mrs. Winter is in good shape.

Breakfast is at 7 a. m., and after that comes bed-making and general house work.

I have two strong boys to do my halls and stairs. Then comes dressing for school. Service is in the chapel at 8:30, and then school opens at 9 o'clock. We have half sessions, so that in the forenoon we big girls do the laundry, or cook, or sew, and attend school in the afternoon and study an hour in the evening.

We have dinner at 12:30; then we go to school at 1:30. Our first lesson is Spelling, then Latin, Geography, History, Grammar, Hygiene, and Arithmetic; then we get out at 4:30; then we have until 5:30 for all kinds of amusements. We play all kinds of



games—swings, jump-ropes, etc. At 5:30 we bring in our smaller children and get them washed and cleaned up for supper at 6 o'clock.

We put our smallest children to bed at 6:30 p. m. Sometimes during the day I feel almost like the Old Woman in the Shoe, when my little girls get so noisy. The primary department has preparation at 6:45 p. m.; then the seniors go in at 7:00 for their preparation, and come out at 8:00 o'clock.

From 6:30 until 7:00 the larger boys and girls read the very interesting book which the St. Martin's Guild gave us. We certainly do appreciate them from the very depths of our hearts.

We play our victrola which Mr. and Mrs. Spencer gave us in the month of September, and we have the joy of our lives with it.

We only study for one hour in the evening; then we come out and see that Mrs. Winter has everything to comfort her; then I close the door with a hearty good-night. I retire for the dark, still night and go to dreamland. X.

### A CORRECTION.

"October 18, 1920.

"Rev. C. A. Ashby, Raleigh, N. C.

"Dear Sir: I notice in The Carolina Churchman a statement of the Nation-Wide Campaign Fund. You have St. Paul's, Monroe, put down as not having paid anything at all, when I have sent our check every month since last January for the amount we were to pay. Our assessment was \$250.00. You have this down right, but we wrote Mr. Jackson we would try to make it \$300.00, and we have paid \$250.00 of this \$300.00. We have sent the treasurer every month \$25.00. I would like to know if the mistake is a typographical error, or is this given just as the treasurer sent you? We have paid everything to date we owe, and do not like to be advertised over the Diocese as having paid nothing.

Yours truly,

T. P. DILLON,

Treasurer, St. Paul's Church, Monroe."

The following extract explains the error of which Mr. Dillon complains. The difference of \$250.00 and \$225.00 shown in the two statements is due to the fact that Mr. Dillon gives payments to October 1st, while Mr. Jackson gives to September 1st:

"I regret exceedingly an error made in this office, in which it appears that Monroe has paid nothing of its apportionment, while in fact it has paid \$225.00 out of its \$500.00. Will you please make a note of this now, and have a correction printed in the next issue of The Carolina Churchman as a statement from me apologizing for this error and acknowledging that the fault was in the office of the Nation-Wide Campaign?"

Very cordially yours,

JOHN L. JACKSON,

Executive Secretary, Nation-Wide Campaign,  
Diocese of North Carolina."

### IF HARD UP, A CHANCE.

"A big eastern firm has announced that there will be a demand for 1,000,000 rabbit skins during 1920."

The above appeared in a South Carolina paper, but doubtless we can get in on the rabbit business, too. A rabbit is a rabbit, even when it was a cat.

Subscribe to The Carolina Churchman.

### STATEMENT TO THE CHURCH.

The undersigned committee, by the appointment and command of the Presiding Bishop and Council, begs to send forth this message, urging upon the members of the Church the great importance of their loyal support and co-operation with the Nation-Wide Campaign.

The General Convention last October by unanimous vote endorsed the campaign and appointed a joint committee to direct the campaign, fix the campaign budget and apportion it to the dioceses and missionary districts. The commission adopted a budget of \$14,000,000 a year for three years. About \$9,000,000 of this was for the general work of the Church. Early in the year 1920 the Presiding Bishop and Council received reports from the various dioceses and districts indicating that the sum of \$3,214,000 had already been pledged for the general work, and proceeded to make appropriations according to the order of the General Convention. But the amount actually received on this account up to October 1, 1920, was only \$1,490,405, about three-fifths of the amount due up to that time. The consequence is that the Presiding Bishop and Council has been compelled to borrow money, and its interest for loans this year will be about \$72,000.

We are informed that the report of the pledges was true, but that for some reason some of the pledges have not yet been paid and some of the money received has not yet been forwarded to this office.

The Presiding Bishop and Council is very anxious to avoid the creation of another deficit, and therefore in making appropriations was very careful to cut down the budget to the narrowest margin. It found itself unable to appropriate any money for the new objects listed in the **Survey**, and in some instances had to reduce the budgets of actual needs from the mission field.

In spite of this effort for economy, the treasury faces a new deficit on December 31 unless all pledges reported are paid before that date, and promptly remitted to the treasurer. The committee urges that all diocesan and parochial authorities take such necessary steps as will prevent such an unfortunate and embarrassing outcome. It is only fair that the committee should state that a considerable portion of this deficit will be due to the payment of some of the deficits that were made in past years.

It is a lamentable fact that there are fields of work which are suffering sadly for lack of effective aid; there are wonderful opportunities which ought to be taken advantage of at once, and there are many appeals which ought to be favorably considered, yet the Presiding Bishop and Council cannot pay out money which it has never received.

No positive refusal of just demands and claims has been made, but action upon them has been deferred until the December meeting of the Presiding Bishop and Council, when the will of the Church will have made itself known through the results of the canvass.

The committee, speaking for the council, is reluctant to put so much emphasis upon the mere financial side of the campaign; but it believes that the members of the Church ought to know the facts. We realize that the defects in our ecclesiastical system, which the campaign was intended to remove, are the chief obstacles in the way of its success.

We are not discouraged. We admit no failure.

All over the Church there is a splendid awakening of the sense of responsibility and the assertion of our solidarity as an army consecrated to the high adventure of bringing in the Kingdom of God. And we know that the promise is true: "Seek ye first the Kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

THOMAS F. GAILOR,  
WILLIAM LAWRENCE,  
JOHN G. MURRAY,  
Z. B. T. PHILLIPS,  
FREDERICK C. MOREHOUSE,  
JAMES H. PERSHING,

Committee.

### THE REV. MILNOR JONES.

The fine appreciation of the work of the Rev. Milnor Jones by Bishop Cheshire, which ran through the issues of this paper during the first half of this year, have now been put into pamphlet form by the Bishop, and can be had upon application to The Carolina Churchman, Raleigh, N. C., at 50 cents per copy. The Bishop makes this small charge in order to defray in part the cost of getting out the pamphlet. The story of the labors of the Rev. Milnor Jones as told by his Diocesan is one of the most interesting portrayals of undivided endeavor in the Kingdom of God known to us. We trust that the pamphlet is to have wide circulation.

### FROM TREASURERS OF THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

For your consideration, I am below giving the amounts received on the Nation-wide Campaign Fund for the Diocese of North Carolina from parishes, Woman's Auxiliary, and Sunday school, up to and including October 11th, as follows:

General Missions .....	\$31,972.50
Raleigh Convocation .....	7,232.03
Charlotte Convocation .....	8,036.76
Thompson Orphanage .....	10,046.92
Religious Education and Social Service....	1,389.14
University of North Carolina.....	574.34
Specials .....	744.83
Totals.....	\$59,996.52

Of the above amounts, \$2,979.47 has been paid in by the Woman's Auxiliary and \$2,143.81 by the Sunday school.

Trusting this will be of interest to you, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

J. R. WILKES, Treasurer,  
Nation-Wide Campaign.

### CANVASS.

Some of our parishes made their canvass last year on a three-year basis, and have determined not to have the every-member canvass this year, except of new members. Others will make a canvass this year.

We give below the determination of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, one of the strong and faithful parishes of the Diocese. We say elsewhere, and we repeat, the financial condition of this Church is not what it ought to be. It is expedient that every member thereof be so advised, and asked to get under the responsibility. Too often some fifteen or twenty people carry the burden of the parish, the rest being content to give a mere dole and let the few do it. If

every parish, whether making the canvass this year, or not, had the spirit of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, we could pass out of the financial stress to other things.

### Reasons Why Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, Will Have an Every-Member Canvass This Fall.

I beg to advise that it is the intention of this parish to carry on a vigorous campaign from now on until the first Sunday in December, and to hold our Every-Member Canvass as usual. The question of the Every-Member Canvass was discussed at a recent meeting of our vestry, and it was the opinion of those present that the Every-Member Canvass should be made.

In the first place, it gives us a chance to secure pledges from new families who have moved into the parish.

In the second place, we believe that a new subscription is better than a renewed subscription.

In the third place, it gives those who are now contributing, and who are able, an opportunity to increase their subscriptions.

In the fourth place, there may be some who are contributing who feel the necessity of reducing their subscriptions.

In the fifth place, to have the whole congregation visited by active members, even if no funds are asked for, stirs up new life in the congregation and is well worth while.

I desire to state that our parish is fully organized for the Campaign, with nine group captains, eighteen lieutenants, and an executive committee of five. The Carolina Churchman and the Church at Work have been distributed through these agencies to every family in the parish.

RALPH B. COIT,

Member of Vestry of Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

### FROM BISHOP PHILLIPS BROOKS.

"The truest way not to be afraid of the worst part of a man is to value and try to serve his better part. The patriot who really appreciates the valuable principles of his nation's life is he who most intrepidly rebukes the nation's faults. And Christ was all the more independent of men's whims because of His profound love for them and complete consecration to their needs. There come three stages in this matter: the first, a flippant superiority which despises the people and thinks of them as only made to take what the preacher chooses to give them, and to minister to his support; the second, a servile sycophancy which watches all their fancies, and tries to blow whichever way their vane points; and the third, a deep respect which cares too earnestly for what the people are capable of being to let them anywhere fall short of it without a strong remonstrance. You have seen all three in the way in which parents treat their children. I could show you each of the three, today in the relation of different preachers to their parishes. Believe me, the last is the only true independence, the only one that it is worth while to seek, or indeed that a man has any right to seek. An actor may encourage himself by despising or forgetting his audience, but a preacher must go elsewhere for courage. The more you prize the spiritual nature of your people, the more able you will be to oppose their whims. These must be the fountain of your independence."



## IN MEMORIAM.

## The Death of Mrs. Hoke.

The announcement of the death of Mrs. W. A. Hoke came to us so unexpectedly that we have not yet recovered from the shock.

But, as we begin to reflect and measure the extent of our loss, we realize more and more what a great blow was visited not only upon her immediate family and chosen friends, but also upon the community in which she lived, and in which she was so dearly loved and highly esteemed. Words are cold and lifeless when we attempt to have them convey our warmest feelings. To our sense of loss in Mrs. Hoke's death we can give no adequate expression. Endowed pre-eminently with a most attractive personality, to this she added wonderful tact and a deeply loving heart. Above all soared her beautiful spirit, consecrated to her Father's work wherever that might be. Her interests were world-wide, her love as far-reaching. Nothing was too remote or insignificant to arouse her sympathy. With her that meant action. She left no stone unturned to bring about the best results. She really walked with God. The sense of His presence was ever with her. She knew He heard her always. In every relation of life she measured up to the stature of the fullness of Christ, trying to bring us all to the same high plane. As wife, mother, friend, she was incomparable. Her understanding heart, her good sense, her charity, were always at our disposal; her faith and love our inspiration.

We are to speak especially of our loss in the Woman's Auxiliary, in our parish, in the Diocese, and throughout the whole Church. Her activity was not limited to the Church, but she occupied and adorned positions of honor and usefulness in other relations of life.

We who know her more intimately in the relations of home life and in the comparatively narrow circle of the Parish Auxiliary desire to give expression to our admiration and esteem for her many noble and attractive qualities of character and Christian life.

We shall miss the companionship which her presence always afforded, and the inspiration which we gathered from her leadership, and will ever cherish in grateful memory the example of her noble life and her devotion to the high and holy causes she labored so effectively to maintain.

Therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, as members of the Auxiliary of the Church of the Good Shepherd, speaking not only for ourselves, but also for the whole congregation, desire to put on record this expression of our sense of loss, and our devotion to her sacred memory.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to her family and be offered to the press for publication.

(Signed) THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE  
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

Raleigh, N. C.

At a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, N. C., the following resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, This Auxiliary has learned with real sorrow of the sudden death of our loved and honored President, Mrs. W. A. Hoke; therefore, be it

Resolved, That in the passing away of Mrs. Hoke the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Car-

olina has sustained an irreparable loss—her intelligence, sympathy and devotion resulting in a leadership which inspired the loving co-operation of all her associates. Be it further

Resolved, That this Auxiliary wishes to express its great sense of personal loss. Be it further

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to The Carolina Churchman and the family of Mrs. Hoke, with assurances of our heartfelt sympathy.

MRS. F. S. SPRULL,  
MISS K. W. ARRINGTON,  
MRS. M. P. BATTLE,  
Committee.

---

## Convocation of Raleigh

---

REV. N. C. DUNCAN, Archdeacon.

The Nation-wide Campaign is the most prominent subject in the minds of the Church at this time, and speaking or writing we cannot get around mention of it. It is gratifying to observe how the Campaign continues to hold the attention of our people, and the continued enthusiasm for it. As is well known, in the Diocese, the pledges made last year were for three years, and I find a determination on the part of all the people with whom I have come in contact to keep those pledges. **The Carolina Churchman** (best paper in the world, so the editors confidentially inform me) carries statistics which are gratifying to all of us, and inspires us with the hope that the three-year period will show every pledge paid.

The N. W. C. has meant much to the work within the Convocation. In making out my report to Convocation this year I find some interesting comparisons.

In 1919 our appropriations for Convocational work were \$4,414.12. Our estimated income from parishes and missions was \$2,967.80, leaving a balance of \$1,447.72 to be raised through the Woman's Auxiliary and the Archdeacons offerings. For 1920 our appropriations are \$10,870.00, fully covered by pledges, and for this coming year the Archdeacons offerings will be applied to a Chapel Fund.

In 1919 one group of missions has a salary of \$1,250.00 to offer a minister. Now, through increased offerings on the part of the missions and the Convocation, we have a salary of \$2,000.00, and can can guarantee an automobile.

Another group of two churches had one man and paid him a salary of \$1,250.00. Now that field is divided, and each church has its own minister. One pays a salary of \$2,100.00 and the other \$1,500.00. Two other groups have raised salaries from \$1,250.00 to \$1,800.00.

This is a wonderful encouragement. It means that we can do more efficient work in our missionary fields.

Grace Church, Weldon, has been without a Rector since August 1st, but the work is going on splendidly through the splendid leadership of Mr. George Green, and the loyal support which the people of the parish give him. Lay services are held every Sunday, and there is a good attendance. Plans are being made for building a new Rectory, and the enthusiasm in the parish is most gratifying.

The activities of a very-much-alive Woman's Auxiliary have contributed much to the life of the parish.

This parish is furnishing a splendid example of

what the laymen and women of our Church can do when they consecrate themselves to the service of the Master.

The last week in October I had the wonderful privilege of attending four district meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary, held in Warrenton, Weldon, Wilson, and Durham. At three of these meetings I addressed the ladies on the continuation work of the N. W. C. At the last meeting the Rev. C. A. Ashby made a powerful and helpful presentation of the results and status of the Campaign.

These meetings were among the most inspiring I have ever attended, and will have a great influence in our Diocesan life. Their value to the N. W. C. make them come well within the scope of campaign work and deserving of mention here.

Mrs. Hoke, the President of the W. A., is leading the women of the whole Diocese to a high place of spiritual thought and life and to consecrated service. The team visiting the District meetings carried a spirit and messages which cannot fail to find a large place in our Diocesan life and work. Mrs. Hoke, as presiding officer, Mrs. Bickett, for the Church Service League, Miss Hinton, for the Church Periodical Club, Miss Hall, for the Educational Department, and Catharine Miller, for the Recruiting Department, made telling and effective addresses, backed by the splendid consecration so noticeable in all the speakers. Miss Miller was splendidly effective in her call for recruits. Her personal consecration and clear message made a profound impression.

These were no ordinary meetings. I hope the Woman's department of this paper will carry a full account of them.

The time and place of the meeting of Convocation have been changed. It will meet in Tarboro, December 1st, 2nd, 3rd. All those expecting to attend will please notify the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Tarboro, N. C.

### NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN AND THE ORPHANAGE.

The Carolina Churchman:

I am glad to comply with your request to describe how the Thompson Orphanage has been affected by the Nation-Wide Campaign.

The outstanding effect of the Campaign is the substantial manner in which the finances of the Orphanage have been reinforced. The Diocese of North Carolina may feel justifiably proud that one conspicuous result of its efforts last fall has been the establishment of a regular maintenance fund for the Orphanage.

It is generally known that, prior to the Nation-Wide Campaign, a great burden of care and responsibility devolved upon the executive officers of this institution because of the irregularity and uncertainty of its income. Parishes and individuals throughout the Diocese had always been generously disposed towards the Orphanage, but their remittances, for the most part, were upon an unsystematic basis, and seriously handicapped the management by the superintendent and board.

Under the system now in force, which was inaugurated by the Nation-Wide Campaign, payments are made by the Diocesan Treasurer of this fund directly to the Orphanage each month, so that all bills are now promptly and fully paid. Furthermore, the steadiness of this income has made possible a num-

ber of necessary improvements on the Orphanage property. Within the last ten months a new laundry has been built, a new bridge constructed, and substantial repairs made on the corn-crib and farmer's cottage. These and other improvements have aggregated approximately \$3,000. Provision is now being made for increasing the insurance on the Orphanage property by \$40,000.

In other words, the Orphanage is now on a systematic and businesslike basis, and is not compelled, as was too frequently the case in former years, to issue appeals to the generous friends of the institution to offset the insufficiency of income during the lean summer months. Certainly, the Churchmen of the Diocese are glad to be exempt from sporadic appeals for help, and to see, instead of this uncertainty, the diocesan home for children upon a sound financial basis.

The figures given below exhibit the income for the first ten months of the year 1919, as compared with the income derived from the Nation-Wide Campaign Fund, covering the same months of the year 1920. This statement is a vivid story of what the Campaign has done for the Orphanage in less than one year.

Income from Jan. 1 to Oct. 31, 1919, \$9,871.96.

Income from Jan. 1 to Oct. 1, 1920, N. W. C.:

January	-----	\$-----
February	-----	887.64
March	-----	932.72
April	-----	1,346.22
May	-----	1,139.14
June	-----	2,115.95
July	-----	1,215.63
August	-----	909.08
September	-----	643.27
October	-----	671.26

Total Nation-Wide Campaign	-----	\$ 9,860.91
Expenses	-----	196.01
Specials	-----	15.00
All other sources	-----	8,910.63
		<hr/>
		\$18,982.55

A glance at this total of nearly \$19,000, over a period of ten months, shows that the Nation-Wide Campaign has practically doubled the income to the Orphanage.

If this same scale of giving is maintained through the year 1921, and the Diocese of East Carolina and the District of Asheville bear their proportionate share in the maintenance of this institution, there should be no need for further distressing anxiety about the future care and comfort of the children committed to the charge of our Church at the Thompson Orphanage.

Sincerely yours,

E. A. PENICK, Jr.,  
Member Executive Committee.

Dr. S. Parkes Cadman.—“This country was not made by statesmen. It was made by prophets of God. It was John Wesley's circuit-riders and those of Asbury who turned mob leaders into class leaders and recreated the State. When you preach patriotism it has a very useful place, but there is only one eternal institution on this earth, and that is the Christian Church.”

Day of Intercession, November 19.



## NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN APPORTIONMENT.

CITY AND CHURCH.	Appmt. 1920.	Reed. Oct. 11
Lexington, Grace Church	\$1196.00	\$923.71
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew	391.00	479.97
Spring Hope, St. Jude	186.00	93.00
Jackson, Our Saviour	464.00	146.00
Davie County, Ascension	326.00	228.33
Henderson, Holy Innocents	3552.00	3121.30
Warrenton, Emmanuel	1474.00	1214.40
Charlotte, St. Martin	2900.00	2257.92
Concord, All Saints	1300.00	957.31
Raleigh, Christ	6298.00	6287.03
Burlington, Holy Comforter	2805.00	4468.51
Enfield, Advant	550.00	412.49
Ansonville, All Souls	240.00	240.00
Littleton, St. Alban	407.00	418.00
Weldon, Grace	1065.00	798.75
Hillsboro, St. Matthew	1500.00	1517.50
Sanford, St. Thomas	100.00	77.95
Wadesboro, Calvary	1594.00	682.16
Chapel Hill, Chapel of Cross	1233.00	759.44
Duke, St. Stephen	537.00	277.50
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	2629.00	1996.77
Rockingham, Messiah	790.00	392.17
Louisburg, St. Paul	520.00	225.49
Halifax, St. Mark	292.00	254.30
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	4517.00	2536.84
Smithfield, St. Paul	419.00	295.40
Scotland Neck, Trinity	1637.00	858.31
Charlotte, St. Peter	6856.00	5725.46
Milton, Christ	74.00	77.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	3253.00	1871.44
Wilson, St. Timothy	2418.00	1053.50
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	1466.00	433.50
Salisbury, St. Luke	3502.00	1274.76
Oxford, St. Stephen	1634.00	996.73
Stovall, St. Peter	145.00	145.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas	811.00	297.84
Laurinburg, St. David	210.00	157.50
Ringwood, St. Clement	62.00	38.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	3316.00	2540.47
Durham, St. Philip	2980.00	3028.90
Greensboro, St. Andrew	1500.00	308.17
Townesville, Holy Trinity	425.00	-----
Germantown, St. Philip	81.00	54.00
Ridgeway, Church of Good Shepherd	197.00	165.82
Kittrell, St. James	125.00	61.22
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	353.00	300.71
Leaksville, Epiphany	591.00	323.16
Northampton County, St. Luke	202.00	50.50
Battleboro, St. John	225.00	207.36
Walnut Cove, Christ	216.00	162.00
Spray, St. Luke	385.00	186.76
Winston-Salem, St. Paul	3494.00	89.72
Cleveland, Christ	292.00	211.00
Tarboro, Calvary	1853.00	2125.27
Raleigh, St. Saviour	319.00	196.23
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark	230.00	156.21
Wake Forest, St. John	141.00	50.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5.00	30.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew	104.00	78.01
China Grove, Ascension	210.00	176.50
Hamlet, All Saints	120.00	13.18
Monroe, St. Paul	500.00	250.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	18.00	20.05
Mount Airy, Trinity	300.00	-----
Statesville, Holy Trinity	450.00	90.21
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	131.00	77.50
Speed, St. Mary	61.00	64.25
High Point, St. Mary	1241.00	115.00
Iredell County, St. James	104.00	69.36
Salisbury, St. Paul	138.00	128.10
Rowan County, St. Jude	52.00	23.00
Salisbury, St. Peter	56.00	54.70
Rowan County, St. Matthew	107.00	99.00
Lawrence, Grace	22.00	27.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew	38.00	20.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	200.00	25.00
Mayodan, Messiah	300.00	-----
Rockingham County, St. Andrew	96.00	-----
Union County, St. Timothy	-----	4.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	980.00	927.57
Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage	115.00	181.98
Pinehurst	500.00	500.00

## Colored Convocation.

Raleigh, St. Augustine	600.00	1215.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias	45.00	50.00

## Colored Convocation—Continued.

CITY AND CHURCH.	Appmt. 1920.	Reed. Oct. 11
Wilson, St. Mark	85.00	63.84
Monroe, Holy Trinity	\$ 42.00	\$19.47
Warrenton, All Saints	57.00	42.75
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	237.00	52.93
Tarboro, St. Luke	150.00	110.00
Charlotte, St. Michael	234.00	97.50
Durham, St. Titus	70.00	24.00
Winston, St. Stephen	6.00	8.32
Statesville, Holy Cross	20.00	20.00
Littleton, St. Anna	45.00	25.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	18.00	18.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	10.00	4.50
Pittsboro, St. James	13.00	12.63
Satterwhite, St. Simeon	12.00	19.50
Oxford, St. Cyprian	19.00	21.07
Warren County, St. Luke	1.00	20.00

## SLOW.

We publish a statement from the Presiding Bishop and Council, showing that payments in the Nation-Wide Campaign are coming in slow. Having pledges of \$3,214,000 before them, they proceeded to apportion this sum to the needs of the Church. To October 1st, only \$1,490,405, about three-fifths of the amount due to that time, had been paid in. As a consequence, they have had to borrow money. This introduces a condition of peril, of which Church members should take due and timely notice. The paying in of only three-fifths of the amount due is bad all the way around. This money goes to pay salaries, charges, and expenses of our work. We would not ask a clerk or a cook to accept a three-fifths payment; we could not keep them if we did. We do seemingly ask this of Christian workers. It is not just. A business man will meet his pay-roll promptly. He should introduce the same spirit into his Church promises.

We pledged \$88,773.00 in this Campaign; were apportioned \$86,506.00. We had paid in to October 11th, as will be seen from the treasurer's statement, \$59,996.52. The treasurer also gives us a statement of how the various churches and missions are paying up. Some are doing well; others poorly. The latter members should get a hump on them. The treasurers of these churches can only pay out what is given. The responsibility gets back to the membership. Delinquency is fatal. If you owe anything, clear it up. You are one of those upon whose pledge the central body has a right to rely for payment according to your pledge.

Is your pledge up to date?

## STATEMENT

Of the ownership, management, etc., required by Act of Congress of August 24, 1912, of The Carolina Churchman, published monthly at Raleigh, N. C., for November, 1920.

Owner: Diocese of North Carolina. Publisher: C. A. Ashby. Editor: C. A. Ashby. Managing Editor: C. A. Ashby. Business Manager: C. A. Ashby.

Known bondholders, mortgagees and other security holders, owning or holding one per cent or more of the total amount of the bonds, mortgages or other securities: None.

C. A. ASHBY.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this 3d day of November, 1920.

FRANK P. HAYWOOD.

(Notarial Seal)

Notary Public.

Commission expires March 1, 1922.

Subscribe to The Carolina Churchman.

### TO THE MEN OF AMERICA.

You talk of your breed of cattle,  
 And plan for a higher strain;  
 You double the food of the pasture,  
 And heap up the measure of grain;  
 You draw on the wits of the nation  
 To better the barn and the pen;  
 But what are you doing, my brother,  
 To better the breed of men?

You boast of your Morgans and Herefords,  
 Of the worth of a calf or a colt,  
 And scoff at the scrub and the mongrel  
 As worthy a fool or a dolt;  
 You mention the points of your roadster,  
 With many a "wherefore" and "when";  
 But, ah! are you coming, my brother,  
 The worth of the children of men?

And what of your boy? Have you measured  
 His needs for a growing year?  
 Does your mark as his sire, in his features,  
 Mean as much as your brand on a steer?  
 Thoroughbred—that is your watchword  
 For stable and pasture and pen;  
 But what is your word for the homestead?  
 Answer, ye breeders of men!

—Rose Trumball, Scottsdale, Arizona.

### WINSTON-SALEM.

St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, the Rev. Phillips S. Gilman, rector, gets out a neat and attractive bulletin, telling of the monthly meetings and services of the church, together with a word from the rector and a little general Church news. Two items of the October bulletin we pass on; the diversity of the Sunday services (note the Litany at night) and the "good news from the Sunday school." The former shows that Mr. Gilman is making full use of the Prayer Book services; the latter that the Church is alive at its roots.

#### Sunday Services.

Holy Communion—On the first Sunday of the month, 11 a. m.; on the third Sunday of the month, 8 a. m.

Other Services—Sunday school and Bible classes, 9:45 a. m.; Morning Prayer and sermon (second and fourth Sundays), 11 a. m.; Shorter Morning Prayer, Ante Communion and sermon (third and fifth Sundays), 11 a. m.; Evening Prayer and address (first and third Sundays), 7:30 p. m.; Litany and Evensong, with address (second and fourth Sundays), 7:30 p. m.

The Sunday Services—Attention is called to the character of services shown in the schedule at the page, allowing greater variety and fuller use of the provisions of the Prayer Book than we have ever enjoyed before. It is hoped that in so doing there may come to each one a fresh stimulus and increased helpfulness in the worship of God's House.

Good News from the Sunday School—With the opening of a new season, the interest, attention and work of our Sunday School is of a higher order than at any time in recent years. Especially is this true of the Kindergarten Department, which has made unusual progress under the direction of Mrs. E. W. Noble and Mrs. T. S. Hutchinson, both skilled teachers in this work. The enrollment and attendance in this department is now practically one-third of the entire school. The children are

from three to nine years of age, and the teaching is divided into two grades. Besides being self-supporting, the Kindergarten is planning a reserve fund for special objects.

The main school has classes in six grades, pursuing courses, the method aim and subject matter of which is selected with reference to the particular need and appeal of each grade. The American Church Sunday School Lessons are especially fine this year, and have been assigned to all but one of the main classes. From the following outline of courses it will be seen that every essential division of Bible study is included: Primary (Miss Ivy Hardman, teacher), "The Lord Jesus: His Deeds and His Helpers"; Junior (Mrs. S. P. Collier and Mrs. J. L. Graham, teachers), "Hero Stories of the Old Testament"; Intermediate (Mrs. W. T. Carter, teacher), "Church Teaching and Personal Religion"; Advanced (Miss Mary C. Sheppard, teacher), "The Preparation of the Kingdom: the Training of God's People"; Senior (Mrs. D. N. Dalton, teacher), "St. Paul and the Early Church"; Bible Classes (Men's, Mr. G. W. Orr; Ladies, Mr. C. M. Taylor), "St. Paul, and the Church in the Days of the Apostles".

Two most encouraging features of our Sunday School work deserves special mention: the positive forward movement of our two Bible Classes, as a result of patient, faithful endeavor; and the loyal co-operation of officers and teachers in all that is carried on for the good of the school. With this same attitude on the part of every parent, and the determination that every child shall be brought up to love and look forward to the training and worship of God's House each week, St. Paul's Sunday School will be able to make an unparalleled record this year. Let us all work—pray—believe!

### THE UNITED THANK OFFERING.

The earliest idea of a United Offering from women was suggested at the General Convention held in 1883 in Philadelphia, when the Woman's Auxiliary met for the first time as a representative body. The offering at the Holy Communion services, amounting to \$371.21, was divided between the foreign and domestic fields of the missionary work of our Church. Three years later, only \$81.72 was presented, which decrease occasioned much disappointment. This small sum was given to the colored work in Florida. The remarkable contrast between the immense gathering of devoted women and the meager offering inspired one communicant, Mrs. Soule, of Pittsburgh, to suggest that, if some object were selected and announced beforehand, the result would be better. This project receiving the approval of the authorities, \$2,000 was set as the aim, and the Missionary Board the object; but no public announcement was made until a month previous to the next General Convention, which was held in New York in 1889. The disappointment was grievous when but \$400 was the result. However, the entire sum was soon made up, one woman giving \$1,000. With half of this money, Christ Church, Anvik, Alaska, was built, and with the balance Miss Lovell, the first United Offering missionary, was equipped and sent to Japan. Only recently she ended her labors there.

Three years later, \$20,000 was laid upon the altar in Baltimore, and in 1892 in St. Paul, \$56,000 was presented. These two offerings were consolidated



to form a Missionary Episcopate Fund, and the interest pays the salary of Bishop Rowe, of Alaska.

In 1898, in Washington, the women presented \$82,000, which sent fifty women to the missionary field and supported them for five years.

In San Francisco, at the first General Convention of the twentieth century, \$107,000 was given to the Missionary Bishops and the Colored Commission, to be used according to their needs and desires, resulting in a joyful realization of many hopes and dreams.

In Boston, in 1904, the Woman's Auxiliary decided on the object, which has been theirs ever since, namely, the training, sending, and support of women missionaries at home and abroad, and the care of them if sick or disabled. The sum of \$105,000 was given for this purpose.

In Richmond, in 1907, the offering was \$224,000, and in Cincinnati, in 1910, \$243,000. In New York, in 1913, \$306,000, and in St. Louis, in 1916, \$306,000, and at the last Convention, in 1919, in Detroit, it reached the sum of \$468,000. At this time the name was changed to United Thank Offering, and a stated sum is to be given each triennium to buildings, and one-tenth of the offering is to be placed in a permanent trust fund, the income of which shall be applied to the support of retired United Thank Offering Missionaries. The scope of membership was also increased, so as women of the Church are entreated to assist in this worthy cause.—Woman's Work for Women.

### OUR HEROES.

Eighteen men, on the average, went into the army and navy from every Protestant Episcopal Church and mission in the country. This fact has been brought to light from a study of the records of the army and navy department of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

Its records give the rank, military or naval unit, and home address of virtually every Episcopalian in the service. The list runs from Gen. John J. Pershing and Admiral William G. Sims down to Private William A. Babier Company A, 10th United States Infantry, 1st Division, and Seaman Jack Dewey Lenton, U. S. S. Pennsylvania.

Further records show that Episcopalians in the war numbered more than 10 per cent of the communicant list in the United States. When the Brotherhood of St. Andrew presented its report to the General Convention of the Episcopal Church at Detroit in the fall, it furnished the data for a service flag of nearly 140,000 stars.

### THANKFUL.

The following story is told of a Methodist bishop: While presiding at a conference, a member began a tirade against the universities and education, thanking God that he had never been corrupted by contact with a college. After proceeding thus for a few minutes, the bishop interrupted him with the question, "Do I understand that the brother thanks God for his ignorance?" "Well, yes," was the answer; "you can put it that way if you want." "Well, all I have to say," said the bishop, in his kindest tone, "all I have to say is, that the brother has a good deal to thank God for."

The Nation-Wide Campaign is a three-year effort. This is the second lap.

### AUXILIARY PAYMENTS.

Regarding apportionment for Nation-Wide Campaign, beg to advise that the Woman's Auxiliary funds apply on the Nation-Wide Campaign quotas **unless otherwise specified** or when the objects for which the funds were raised are special items and not included in the apportionments made by General Board of Missions, Convocation, Thompson Orphanage, etc.

In figuring the totals to the different parishes the writer has not included in his statements the remittances by the Woman's Auxiliary except to those parishes where the Auxiliary Treasurer, Mrs. W. D. Burwell, has specified that the parishes want the amounts applied to their apportionments.

I have done this because my understanding has been that the Woman's Auxiliary of most of the parishes wanted to make their remittances over and above their parish quotas.

On the general statement and totals, which I will furnish to the Convention, there will be a "special column" for remittances by the Woman's Auxiliary and the Sunday School, which amounts will be included in the total Nation-Wide Campaign funds raised by each parish, unless, as specified above, where the money has been raised for "special objects."

J. R. WILKES, Treasurer.  
Nation-Wide Campaign Fund.

### CHURCH SERVICE LEAGUE.

This fall sees the Diocese falling into line in the matter of the Church Service League, which is to co-ordinate the church school and the societies of the Church. It is to be a sort of a clearing-house for the activities of these bodies, as well as to stir them on to greater effort. The notion has taken well with our women, and presents an opportunity for every woman of a parish to get to work for her church. Those who are fortunate enough (?) to read this paper have now a clear idea of the League, and have doubtless digested the many articles appearing in it explaining in detail how to organize and maintain a League. The value of this publication to its readers is immense, and yet we have, in spite of the increased cost of publication, kept it at the cost of \$1.00. We do not, like Mr. Henry Ford, have to fall to pre-war prices, for we have remained there. The September issue had an article by the Diocesan President of the Church School Service League, Mrs. H. M. Bonner, of Raleigh, telling how the school should be organized for work. We trust that this contribution by Mrs. Bonner was widely read. Additional copies of the issue, at the price of only 10 cents, may be had from us.

The orphanage guilds, the auxiliaries, the Girls' Friendly, the Church Periodical Club, the Daughters of the King, the church school (new name for the Sunday school, the Altar Guild—all of your societies—form this League.

We wish this venture every success; and, feeling that it will achieve this, it will soon pass as a venture into the class of efficient Church organizations.

To know what is happening in your church, read *The Carolina Churchman*.

"Results and Status" of the Nation-Wide Campaign ready for you.

Subscribe to *The Carolina Churchman*.

## Woman's Auxiliary.

In the death of Mrs. W. A. Hoke The Carolina Churchman loses its editor for the Auxiliary. Mrs. Julia H. Cooper fittingly speaks for the Auxiliary:

MRS. W. A. HOKE.

Our hearts are bowed down with sorrow, as we realize the great loss we have sustained by the passing into eternal life of our spiritual leader of the women of this Diocese. We feel bewildered as to how we shall carry on the work, so wisely planned by our beloved head. She had prayed for guidance, and had made wonderful plans which we were so successfully putting into execution, the fruits of which will be seen for many years to come. We had perfect confidence in her judgment. We had all pledged her our loyal support. We loved to be in her company and feel her spiritual power. Our leader has been taken from our sight, but her sweet influence is strongly felt by each one of us. We that had loved her so, followed her, honored her, learned her great language, caught her clear accents, made her our pattern to live and to work; shall we now mourn as those who have no hope. She speaks to us still and her voice is more powerful and we feel a comfort that bids us "carry on" with renewed vigor and enthusiasm. Comfort! were we not with her constantly during that last wonderful week of her life of "joyful service," else how could we face this sudden blow so bravely and cheerfully.

As we recall the many beautiful incidents during that week, holding our Institutes from center to center, we begin to realize that some great transaction was in the making. We thought at the time, as Mrs. Hoke herself said—that God's Holy Spirit was leading us and presiding at each meeting. Every morning at ten o'clock as we came together for Holy Communion, we felt The Presence drawing us into closer fellowship and a better knowledge of what our work should be. Each day, before beginning the program, Mrs. Hoke would ask us to sing all of hymn 586.

"Lord, speak to me," and she would kneel and sing in her sweet alto voice,

"O, use me, Lord; use even me,

Just as Thou wilt, and when and where;

Until Thy blessed face I see,

Thy rest, Thy joy, Thy glory share."

Surely her prayers were speedily answered! She gave herself, her soul, her body, a living sacrifice, holy and acceptable. And so we must rejoice for her that she has seen His blessed face, and pray that

she may now His rest, His Joy, His glory share.

When we were in Warrenton, just as our morning program was completed, Mrs. Hoke stood up, and pointing to a memorial window, on which were the words—"And they shall be mine, said the Lord of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels"—said, "Ladies, I want to call your attention to those words, and repeat the verses preceeding and following. Then they that feared the Lord spake often one to another: and the Lord hearkened, and heard it, and a book of remembrance was written before Him for them that feared the Lord, and that thought upon His name. And they shall be mine, saith the Lord of hosts, in that day when I make up My jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him." Malachi III:16, 17.

And so," she continued, "it seems well that we gather together and speak often one to another." Did not our hearts burn within us at those words—and did they not sound prophetic! Do we not know that He has taken another jewel for His own! We women of this Diocese, who were blessed by being at one or all of those her last Institutes, shall we let the work she was doing lag or suffer by our sorrow or feeling of loneliness? No, we shall march on victorious! Her works and songs will inspire us! Deeds will be done!

"Blest be the tie that binds

Our hearts in Jesus' love;

The fellowship of Christian minds

Is like to that above.

"Before our Father's throne

We pour united prayers;

Our fears, our hopes, our aims are one;

Our comforts and our cares.

"We share our mutual woes.

Our mutual burdens bear;

And often for each other flows

The sympathizing tear.

"When we at death must part,

Not like the world's, our pain;

But one in Christ, and one in heart,

We part to meet again.

"From sorrow, toil, and pain,

And sin, we shall be free;

And perfect love and friendship reign

Throughout eternity."

—Julia H. Cooper.

Oxford, N. C.

Salisbury, N. C., Nov. 2.

On the 14th of October, 1920, it was the pleasure and privilege of St. Luke's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to welcome the speakers for the first of the One Day Institutes planned for the Diocese.

The day began with a celebration of the Holy Communion.

Mrs. Hoke presided at the meeting and gave a brief outline of the worth of the C. P. C., the Church Service League, and the Box Work.

Mrs. Cooper spoke of the work of the United Thank Offering. Giving her hearers a new vision of the joys and blessings of this "overflow gift" by the women for the work of women in the Master's vineyard.

The Rev. J. L. Jackson, speaking for the Nation-wide Campaign, paid a glowing tribute to the part played by the W. A. in developing the Campaign, last year and called for the prayers and co-operation of the women in the plans for 1920.

The Rev. J. M. Gill, from Nanking, China, described conditions in China, in peace and war-time, political, social and religious. He also told us of the difficulties under which China is laboring at home and abroad, the great friendliness existing between China and the United States and the great opportunity of the Church in that field. To us, he pleads for workers, our sons and daughters.

After luncheon, in the Chapter House, the afternoon session was devoted to discussion of study classes for the coming year. Miss Hall explained the plan for the study of The Survey and urged the formation of training classes, in Advent, for leaders for the study classes during Tiphany season, thus carrying out the suggestion of Mrs. Hoke made to the women, at the annual meeting.

The need of prayer, the call to service and recognition of our responsibilities and opportunities was urged upon us by each and every speaker.

Seven parishes and missions were represented at the Institute.

Its influence and help will be felt and gratefully remembered by those privileged to share it. N. S. M.

To the Members of the Woman's Auxiliary:

At the Annual Meeting in Oxford last spring the Auxiliary voted to pay for the making of the Communion Service so that all the silver would go into the making of the sacred vessels, and each chapter was assessed \$2.00.

I have received only \$24.50, and so we owe about \$46.00 for the service already completed, and the new service, including the leather case, will cost about \$80.00.

Will the different branches who have not paid the assessment please send it to Mrs. Burwell as soon as possible

LAURA JANE ALSTON,  
Custodian of the Treasure and  
Trinket Fund.

"Thought is deeper than speech,  
Feeling deeper than all thought."



# Thompson Orphanage And Training Institution

Rev. W. J. Smith, Editor..Charlotte

## ORPHANAGE NOTES.

Beautiful All Saints' Day, with its hopeful and comforting service, ushers in November, and then we all begin to look forward with pleasure to Thanksgiving Day. There is always something to be thankful for, but it is not always exactly the same thing. Last year we were specially thankful that no great war was going on, and this year we hope to be thankful that peace has been made so effectual that wars may be prevented in future.

The North Carolina Orphanage Association has issued an appeal to our people to give to the Orphanage of their choice one day's income, and surely that is not asking too much when we consider how many blessings God has bestowed upon us during the year. Some of our people will make their contribution through the Nation-wide Campaign, and we hope the others will do so on Thanksgiving Day.

On the 10th of last month we had the pleasure of officiating in All Saints Church, Concord, in the absence of the Rector who was in Chapel Hill on that Day. We saw signs of new life and progress since we were last there.

In the afternoon Mr. Cameron MacRae took us out to the Jackson Training School, and there also we saw improvements. The hundred and twenty boys were reclining on the lawn, with a group of teachers in the center, as quiet as lambs grazing in a meadow. The Superintendent, Mr. Boger, took us over the new school building to be equipped with every modern improvement, and to accommodate five hundred boys.

On the 16th of last month our children were invited to the Auditorium to hear the singing class of the Oxford Orphanage, and those who could go enjoyed the splendid concert which was listened to by nearly four thousand people.

On the Monday following the Rev. Mr. Rotter, of Monroe, came to us under the auspices of the Nation-wide Campaign, and gave us a helpful and interesting talk. On the fourth and fifth Sundays of last month Capt. Francis H. Ball gave us a fine talk in the interest of the same object. We are always glad to have both of these good friends with us.

On the 27th of last month we were in Goldsboro, and baptized our little grandson, John Miller Hicks, at a special service in St. Stephen's Church.

On the Saturday afternoon before All Saints' Day a Halloween party was given to our children in the base-

ment of St. Peter's Parish House by the Junior Chapter of the Daughters of the King. The matrons and two teachers and nearly all the children were there, and they spent a pleasant afternoon.

The damages from the fire have been repaired, and Bronson Hall is in better shape than it ever was before. The total cost was \$1,250.73, which the insurance companies cheerfully paid. One of the insurance men went a little farther, and treated all the children in the Orphanage to candy.

Mr. and Mrs. Thornton had a pleasant visit last month from their daughter, Mrs. Bentley, and her interesting little three-year-old son. Mr. Bentley came with his wife and son, but remained only a few days.

We have lately received the following invitation:

"The Class of October, 1920, of the Springfield Chiropractic College announces its graduation exercises Friday evening, October twenty-ninth, at eight o'clock, College Auditorium, Springfield, Mo."

This class was composed of thirty-five members, and one of the members was Arnold A. Monroe, who left the Orphanage in December, 1896. Two years later he returned to the Orphanage for a short time, and secured a position with the Highland Park Co. Later he served two periods of four years each in the army, mostly at Fort Caswell where he became an expert shot with the long range guns. After leaving the army he secured a position in the post-office at Springfield, Mo., where he lives happily in his own home with his wife and two children. His latest ambition to take a college course and become a professional man shows what is in him, and makes us feel proud of him.

The crib has been moved up to the new barn, and Mr. Thornton is gathering in what corn was left in the field. It takes a good farmer to supply the needs of the Orphanage and the dusky citizens of Charlotte, too.

Yes, we would be very thankful for a few Irish potatoes.

## CASH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM SEPTEMBER 10TH TO OCTOBER 10TH.

Aurora, Miss Edith Allen	
for Annie Deal .....	\$ 3.50
Battleboro, St. John's .....	2.01
Charlotte, Belk Bros. ....	2.67
Charlotte, Mr. W. H. Kelly. .	24.00
Charlotte, Mr. J. Renwick	
Wilkes—N. W. C. ....	620.79
Charlotte, S. S. St. Andrews'	5.87
Charlotte, Mr. C. P. Austin. .	5.00
Charlotte, Shu-Fixery .....	5.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris. .	1.00
Charlotte, Mrs. E. A. Smith.	
for eggs .....	5.00
Charlotte, Mrs. Annie Fort..	3.00
Cleveland, Christ Church, N.	
W. C. per Mr. J. R. Wilkes	10.00

Cooleemee, Miss Ola Brown. .	6.00
Creswell, S. S. St. David's. .	6.31
High Point, S. S. St. Mary's. .	7.35
Hillsboro, W. A., St. Mar-	
thew's .....	10.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of	
Hope," S. T. S. ....	12.50
Louisburg, Mr. W. H. Ruffin .	4.25
New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott..	12.50
Raleigh, Mr. W. P. Jones ..	20.00
Raleigh, W. A., Christ Ch... .	.47
Raleigh, Mrs. Eva Sharpe ..	5.00
Rocky Mt., Mr. Wm. Grimes	40.00
St. Paul's, Mr. J. H. Fisher. .	60.00
Tarboro, W. A., Calvary Ch. .	10.00
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's .	9.10

Total .....\$981.32

## CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND.

Six pairs of shoes, Mrs. Robert Lassister, Charlotte; 5 gal. buttermilk, Mr. Rufus Johnson, Charlotte (previously omitted); hooks and handkerchiefs for the sick boys, Girls' Friendly Society, Rocky Mt.; box of grapes for Elizabeth Moore, from Mrs. C. E. Moore, Sr., Wilson; 4 dresses, 2 prs. socks, and piece of goods, for Wilhemina Durnin, from her mother; 2 boxes of cookies from the Woman's Auxiliary Church, Battleboro; 2 suits of boy's clothing, Mrs. Ery Kehaya, New York City; box of candy, hair ribbon, etc., for the Grimes children from their father; 1 case of jam and apples, Mrs. E. A. Smith, Charlotte.

## MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing	
Teacher's Salary:	
Amount required .....	\$216.00
Amount paid in .....	177.75
Amount still to be raised...	39.25
Contributions from September 1st to October 1st:	
Jun. Aux., Hillshoro, N. C.,	
through Miss Annie S. Cam-	
eron .....	.50
Mary Julia and Elizabeth	
Howard Picard, La Junta,	
Colo., through their grand-	
mother .....	1.00
Sarah & Helen Petar, Jun.	
Aux., Ridgeway, N. C., for	
September .....	.25
Ethel & Nannie Crowder, Hen-	
derson, N. C., through their	
mother .....	1.00
Ola & Mary Simpson, Durham,	
N. C., for May, June, July	
and August, through Ola..	1.00
Sunday-school, Middleburg,	
through Mrs. T. H. Carroll	2.00
Emily, Richard and Whitmell	
Smithwick, Merry Hill, N.	
C., through their mother..	1.00
Miss Ola M. Brown, Coolee-	
mee, N. C. ....	1.00
Birthday pennies for July,	
August & September, Trin-	
ity S. S., Scotland Neck, N.	
C., through Mrs. Henry T.	
Clark .....	3.50

Emily, Richard & Whitmell  
Smithwick, through their  
mother ..... 1.00  
"Rosa Dibble, Sammie & I,"  
Scotland Neck, N. C.,  
through Mrs. Blanche Ba-  
ker Hanff ..... 1.00  
Sarah & Helen Petar, Ridge-  
way, N. C. .... .25  
Total .....\$12.50

My dear Children:

Our first letter brought this money from our Colorado children through their grandmother. My dear, I am so sorry for all the weakness and pain and I send you my dear love.

The next comers were the ever-faithful Ridgeway Juniors, who say: "Dear Aunt Beckie:

We are sending 25 cents for the month of September. Hoping you are enjoying good health. With kindest love,

"Yours."

Thank you, dear girls. I am as "well" as God thinks best for me. I hope you had a happy summer, and are ready for hard work in school.

Henderson comes this way:

"Dear Aunt Becky.—I enclosed \$2.00 for sewing teacher's salary from Ethel and Nannie Crowder."

Thank you, my dear madam, and the dear little girls. I send my love to all three.

Our little friend from East Durham comes in this fashion:

"Dear Aunt Becky—I am sending you a dollar for the sewing teacher's salary. This is for May, June, July and August. I hope you are well. Mary sent in her name before and I am going to send it in my name this time.

"Your little friend."

Well, my dear Ola, "Honors are easy" now, and I thank you both very much.

From Middleburg comes this letter, which I am sure we will all agree is decidedly unusual. Mrs. Carroll says:

"Dear Aunt Becky.—Enclosed you will find check for \$2.00 for the sewing teacher's salary from our little Sunday-school at Middleburg. Wish very much it was more. We have only ten scholars and they are all Carrolls.

A rather unusual thing, isn't it? Hope you have spent a pleasant summer.

With love from us all,

Yours sincerely."

Certainly a most noteworthy circumstance, my dear Madam, and as the honor of the Sunday-school rests in the hands of the Carrolls only, we will expect great things of so worthy a name. May I bespeak your kindness for a young friend of mine, Miss Ellen Jones, of this place, who has gone as a teacher in your high

school. She is not an Episcopalian, so you would not meet her in church, but she is sweet and fine, and we are fond of her. She was with us when I got your letter.

This from our faithful Merry Hill crowd:

"Dear Aunt Becky.—Enclosed find \$1.00 for the S. T. S. from Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick.

With best wishes,

Sincerely."

My dear Martha.—Your children are surely being taught the way they should go in their youth, and we have the promise that in age they will not depart from it.

My love to you all.

From Cooleemee comes this:

My dear Miss Rebecca.—You will find enclosed one dollar for sewing teacher's salary.

With very best wishes,

Sincerely."

Thank you, my dear young lady. I am always glad to hear from you.

From Scotland Neck, the land of birthdays, comes this:

"Dear Miss Cameron. — Enclosed you will find a check for three dollars and fifty cents, which is the birthday collection for July, August and September, from Trinity Sunday-school.

With best wishes.

Sincerely."

Please give my love to all the birthday-ites, big and little, and to you too, please.

The Merry Hill squadron marshals in full force in this letter:

"Dear Aunt Becky.—Enclosed find \$1.00 for the S. T. S. from Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick.

With best wishes,

Sincerely."

Martha, Martha! I have no words but thanks left. Thanks and love for all.

Scotland Neck comes in this shape, and we are very much pleased with it.

"My dear Aunt Becky. — I am sending one dollar for you to give to the Orphanage.

One rainy night last summer, while we were in Saluda, Rosa Dibble, Sammie and I had a little show and made this money.

We want to give it to the Orphanage.

I am nine years old.

"Your Little Friend."

Why, what dear children! to remember the Orphanage when you were having your own good time! I am proud of you! I wish I could have seen your show!

I send my love to you all, Blanche, Rosa and Sammie.

The Ridgeway Juniors make their second appearance and close the list for the month.

"My dear Aunt Becky.—We are sending the monthly dues for October, 25 cents.

Hoping you feel well. With kindest love, from

Thanks you, my dears. I am not well, and my eyes are worse; so I can only send my love to you both, my faithful ones.

Faithfully yours,

Annt Becky.

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, Hillsboro, N. C.

### THIS WORK WAS WROUGHT OF GOD!

Mr. Editor.—On May 11 Miss Lirne Hill, at St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, took a baby from its little home in the mountain settlement of Rosboronghand brought it to the Biltmore Hospital for treatment. It was an intelligent baby, and normal, too, except for a deformity which greatly disfigured it and would have marred its whole life—a hairlip and a cleft palate. It almost broke the hearts of the father and mother to part with the child, for they knew that they might never see it again. However, they did not know that it was really best for it to go, and they were told of the great influence for good that would spread if the child's cure should be brought about.

Indeed, some people would have thought the success of such a case impossible, but God's people know that He can do all things, and this was recognized as God's own case and handed over to Him to do as He would. So the little one was brought to the hospital, though it was known that the parents would not be able to meet the expenses there, even if the case should be successful. And truly God seems to have gone before to prepare the way for the little one's reception!

For how else may we account for the kind and loving attention shown this little child by each member of the Biltmore Hospital? Attention not only kind and loving, but free, for there were no charges except for the special nurse! Not only the superintendent and nurses deserve mention, but most of all the Chief of Staff and a vestryman of All Souls, Biltmore, who operated three times without any charge whatever!



### WANT A LARGER SALARY?

We have calls daily for positions that with a thorough business education you could fill. There is a tremendous demand for our graduates. Enroll today. Expense is moderate. Thorough instruction in Accounting, Typewriting, Banking, Spelling, Shorthand, Penmanship, Bookkeeping, etc. Our graduates are always sure of positions at large salaries. Free employment bureau to our graduates. Write for catalogue today.

*Kings Business College*

Raleigh, N. C. and Charlotte, N. C.



And after the third operation he wanted to furnish the special nurse himself! No wonder that the Lord guided his professional skill in such a way as to make a most wonderful success.

The child is now cured, and just about to be taken back to its parents. Just imagine their joy!

Thank God for such men as this doctor, who is willing to consecrate his talents in this way to His little ones, and God grant that more institutions such as the Clarence Barker Memorial Hospital of Biltmore, N. C., may be raised up in our land! Does not such an institution deserve the whole-hearted love and respect of Christian people everywhere? Maybe there are other servants of His who would like to give thanks for this work done so gladly and freely in the name of the Master by giving material reward to this hospital, though there were really no special charges. Indeed, the Lord used these good people to make known to us that now, as ever, "If ye shall ask anything in my name, I will do it;" and that we should "Give thanks unto the Lord; call upon His name; make known His deeds among the people."

HENRIETTA MORGAN.

Pittsboro, N. C.

"The reason the dollar is worth only fifty cents is that nearly everybody who has anything to do with the dollar feels conscientiously that he owes it to himself and to his class to furnish as little work for a dollar as he dares, and to take a dollar for fifty cents worth of work."

**SAM LAWRENCE & CO.**

CONTRACTORS.

Raleigh, N. C.

Washed Gravel      Plants:  
Railroad Ballast      Garysburg, N. C.  
Sand      Cheraw, S. C.

**THE OLD RELIABLE**

But Under New Management

**The Rexall Store**

**SILVER DRUG COMPANY**

SPRAGUE SILVER, Mgr.      Raleigh, N. C.

**CHURCH FURNISHINGS**

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS

**Church Vestments**

CASSOCKS, SURPLICES, STOLES,  
EMBROIDERIES

SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES,

CLERICAL SUITS

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**COX SONS & VINING**

72 Madison Ave., New York



## American Alliance Insurance

OF NEW YORK

Cash Capital . . . \$1,000,000.00

Surplus to Policy-

holders over . . . \$2,000,000.00

For Agencies in North Carolina write or apply to

**ALEXANDER WEBB, General Agent,**

**or GEORGE P. FOLK,**

**Assistant General Agent,**

**RALEIGH, N. C.**

H. M. BONNER, M. D.

**EYE, EAR, NOSE and THROAT**

RALEIGH, N. C.

9-20

**THE YARBOROUGH**

Raleigh's Leading and Largest Hotel

EUROPEAN PLAN

Special Attention Given to

Dinners and Banquets

B. H. GRIFFIN HOTEL CO., Proprietors

**ELECTRIC**

**LIGHT — HEAT — POWER**

**GAS**

and

**RAILWAY**

"Always at Your Service"

**CAROLINA**

**POWER AND LIGHT**

**COMPANY**

RALEIGH, N. C.

CALL ON

**RUDY & BUFFALOE**

For The Best

**Heavy and Fancy Groceries**

108 EAST HARGETT ST.

Both Phones No. 719.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

**O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS**

Church Furnishings

In Metal, Wood, Marble, etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th St.      NEW YORK, N. Y.

**FAB P. BROWN**

H. J. BROWN COMPANY

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

RALEIGH, N. C.

Establish 84 Years

1836-1920

**VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL**

(near)


LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

For boys of character, position, and ability, whose means will not permit them to attend our more expensive schools. Prepares at cost for college, university, or entrance upon the duties of life. 106 acres of land. New and handsome buildings in the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains. Next session begins September 23, 1920.

REV. W. G. PENDLETON

Principal

**TO SEE BETTER SEE SPINGLER**



**DR. A. G. SPINGLER**

**RALEIGH N. C.**

**- OPTOMETRIST -**

**132 FAYETTEVILLE ST.**

**Up Stairs**

**J. C. BRANTLEY**

**DRUGGIST**

RALEIGH

We Carry a Full Line of Drugs and Toilet Preparations

FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 15

**CALIFORNIA FRUIT STORE**

RALEIGH, N. C.

Fresh Fruits, Vegetables, and Manufacturers of Pure Ice Cream

WE APPRECIATE YOUR PATRONAGE

**BATES-ARRINGTON COMPANY**

We Have the Most Complete Line of

**GROCERIES**

9 E. MARTIN STREET, RALEIGH

Call and Examine Our Varied Stock

ALL PHONES

**Value Intensified at Boone's**

"Come and See," Is All We Ask

CLOTHING, SHOES, HATS

AND FURNISHINGS

"Good Quality Spells—What Boone Sells"

C. R. BOONE, The De Luxe Clothier

RALEIGH, N. C.

HEADQUARTERS IN NORTH CAROLINA FOR

**PUBLIC SCHOOL BOOKS**

**HIGH SCHOOL BOOKS**

**COLLEGE BOOKS**

Office Supplies and Stationery

Prices cheerfully quoted

**ALFRED WILLIAMS & COMPANY**

RALEIGH, N. C.

**INSURANCE**

"All That The Word Implies"

**Citizens Insurance Agency, Inc.**

4 E. Martin St., Raleigh, N. C.

**THIEM & BIRDSONG**

**FANCY GROCERS**

7 East Hargett Street

RALEIGH

### A PRAYER FOR THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

O God, our Father, of whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named, Who has sent Thy Life-giving Spirit that He may abide with Thy Church and people forever: Quicken in us by His manifold gifts of grace the spirit of love and obedience that by love we may serve one another. May we never forget our responsibility for the talents which Thou hast committed to us, but gladly and diligently bestow and use them in the work of Thy Kingdom. Make us to love the habitation of Thy House and the place where Thine honor dwelleth. Help us to bring up our children in Thy nurture and admonition. Draw us all nearer to Thee, that we may give ourselves more fully to Thy service in all the activities and ministries of the Church, which is the Body, the fulness of Him that filleth all in all—Thy Son, Jesus Christ, Our Lord. Amen.

### BLAMES FAILURE OF HOME LIFE FOR UNREST.

Tokio, Oct. 13.—Failure of home life, and not the failure of the church, was held for the "social unrest, sin and crime and shame that abounds on every hand," by the Rev. W. E. Biederwolf, D.D., of Chicago, in an address before the World's Sunday School Congress here. The speaker charged that "Twenty-five per cent of the ministers of America do not themselves maintain family worship in their own homes."

"A wise teacher of ancient times said: 'Give me a single domestic grace and I will turn it into a hundred public virtues,'" declared Dr. Biederwolf; "and I wonder if we were to attempt to write the story of the deplorable legacy to which we have fallen heir, it would not be to tell the history of fallen altars and desecrated shrine and, to no little extent, of an apostate clergy. A missionary who had been absent from America for twenty-five years said, when he came back on a furlough: 'When I went away, almost every Christian home had its family altar; now I find it is the exception and not the rule.'"

We hand on the above report from Japan. It states the case. One feature of the Nation-Wide Campaign is to re-establish the family altar. Will you join us on this?

### A FEW REPORTS ON THE CAMPAIGN.

"The only remarkable thing about it is the fact that we have been transformed from a parish that was barely able to maintain its own existence to one that is pledged to give strongly to the life of the Church at large.

"It has been done absolutely without sensational or exceptional methods—simply through normal organization and the effort to keep before ourselves, sanely though strongly, the reality of the call. The secret of the result is to be found in a maxim that came out in the course of the Campaign: 'The resources of God are promised to those who carry out the program of God.'"—A Small Rural Church.

"I am of the opinion that the call made upon the laity for their help is a distinct crisis in the career of the Church, especially to the men, was an appeal to their sense of generosity, loyalty, affection, and intelligence that few were disposed to neglect or

resist. The presentation of the obvious truth, that there is no wide chasm between the clergy and the laity, in function, opportunity, duty, and need, awakened dormant energy and suspended conceptions of the nature and mission of the Church. Pursuant to this great ideal, each Sunday, at the morning service, short addresses were regularly and insistently made by laymen of approved earnestness, courage, and devoutness."—A Country Church.

"My congregation is composed of lawyers, professions, and successful business men, who dearly love their golf and clubs, and of women who are said to be exclusive and pleasure-loving. On principle, they are opposed to all enthusiasms. But the every-member-working idea and the methods of the Campaign carried them off their feet.

"The clergy assured me that it was folly to try to get them to visit. But at the first meeting called by the executive committee the matter was put bluntly: 100 per cent the aim, and 'visit or be visited' the slogan, and when the call for visitors was made, the two most unlikely men—regular wet blankets—volunteered **first**, and all the rest fell in line. It was hard to believe, for it was the power of God. A week later the visitors made reports in open meeting, and it was evident that they had enjoyed the visiting. In about a fortnight we were over the top with our budget of \$30,000."—A Strong City Parish.

"Personally, I have learned that my labors have not been in vain, though often not wisely directed. I have been cowardly rather than conservative, deferential rather than considerate. Great problems have been ignored and many possible good works untouched through sheer laziness or lack of definite thought. I have not trusted my people to do large things. I discover that there is far greater interest in the practical things of missions, social service, mission of help, than I was willing to admit.

"I have been in the ministry over twenty-five years, and am glad to testify that the Nation-Wide Campaign has taught me more of my duty as a citizen and priest than any other movement."—A Small Town Church.

"Best of all, there is that which we haven't said much about, but which is the best thing of all, namely: an awakening in the hearts of the people of a greater love for the Church and a greater appreciation of their part in the work of the Kingdom of God. One young man offers for the ministry. One young woman offers for social service or executive secretary. Eleven other women offer for various fields of service. One clergyman (idle) offers his services to the Church."—A Rural Mission.

In summing up some general facts regarding the department of religious education in the July Spirit of Missions, Dr. Gardner concludes with these words: "Let it be burned into the minds of our Church leaders that a church which cannot save its own children can never save the world."

There is no holiness if Thou, Lord, withdraw Thy presence; no wisdom profiteth if Thy Spirit cease to direct; no strength availeth without Thy support; no watchfulness when Thy holy vigilance is no on guard.—Thomas a Kempis.